America
General
E11-E29 are reserved for works that are actually comprehensive in scope. A book on travel would only occasionally be classified here; the numbers for the United States, Spanish America, etc., would usually accommodate all works, the choice being determined by the main country or region covered
11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
For international American Conferences see F1404+
Collections (nonserial). Collected works
12 Several authors
13 Individual authors
14 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names
General works see E18
History
16 Historiography
16.5 Study and teaching
Biography
17 Collective
Individual, see country, period, etc.
18 General works
Including comprehensive works on America
18.5 Chronology, chronological tables, etc.
18.7 Juvenile works
18.75 General special
By period
Pre-Columbian period see E51+; E103+
18.82 1492-1810
Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
Cf. E141+ Earliest accounts of America to 1810
18.83 1810-1900
18.85 1901-
19 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
Including radio programs, pageants, etc.
20 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
21 Historic monuments (General)
21.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
21.7 Historical geography
Description and travel. Views
Cf. F851 Pacific coast
Cf. G419+ Travels around the world and in several parts of the world including America and other countries
Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries
Earliest to 1606 see E141+
1607-1810 see E143
27 1811-1950
27.2 1951-1980
27.5 1981-
Elements in the population
29.A1 General works
29.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
29.A43 Akan
29.A73 Arabs
29.A75 Asians
29.B35 Basques
Blacks see E29.N3
29.B75 British
29.C35 Canary Islanders

General
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

29.C37	Catalans
29.C5	Chinese
29.C73	Creoles
29.C75	Croats
29.C94	Czechs
29.D25	Danube Swabians
29.E37	East Indians
29.E87	Europeans
29.F8	French
29.G26	Galicians (Spain)
29.G3	Germans
29.H9	Huguenots
29.I74	Irish
29.I8	Italians
29.J3	Japanese
29.J5	Jews
29.K67	Koreans
29.N3	Negroes. Blacks
(29.O6)	Orientals
29.P6	Poles
29.R83	Russian Germans
29.R84	Russians
29.S65	Spaniards
29.S83	Swedes
29.Y67	Yoruba

North America

The numbers "E31-46" like "E11-29" are to be assigned to works actually comprehensive in scope; for example, a book dealing principally with British America with a few pages at the end on the United States would be classed in F1001-F1035, regardless of title. Most works having United States in the title relate so largely to this country that they are classed in E151-E839

31	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
35	Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names
	Guidebooks see E41
	Biography
36	Collective
	Individual, see country, period, etc.
38	General works
38.5	Juvenile works
39	Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
39.5	Pictorial works
40	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
40.5	Geography
41	Description and travel. Guidebooks
43	Antiquities (non-Indian)
43.5	National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)
	History
	Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
	Cf. F1411+ History of Latin America
45	General works
46	General special
46.5	Military history
	Elements in the population
49	General works

North America
Elements in the population -- Continued
49.2.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
South America see F2201+
Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
For language, see PM
51 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
Including anthropological records, Archaeological Institute of America
For American Antiquarian Society see E172
51.5 Congresses
Collections (nonserial). Collected works
53 Several authors
54 Individual authors
54.5 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes
Study and teaching. Research
55.5 General works
Audiovisual aids
55.6.A1-.Z8 General works
55.6.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
56 Museums. Exhibitions
Subarrange by author
Including collections of antiquities
57 Theory. Methods of investigation
Including biography (arranged by biographee), e.g., William Jones
58 General works
58.4 Juvenile works
59.A-Z Topics, A-Z
59.A32 Aesthetics
59.A35 Agriculture
59.A5 Anthropometry
Antiquities see E61
59.A67 Architecture
59.A68 Arms and armor. Weapons
59.A7 Art
59.A73 Arts
59.A8 Astronomy
59.B3 Baskets
59.B43 Beadwork
Boats see E59.C2
59.C18 Cannibalism
59.C2 Canoes. Boats
59.C22 Captivities
59.C25 Cartography
59.C46 Children
59.C5 Chronology
59.C55 City planning
59.C58 Colonization
59.C59 Commerce
59.C6 Costume. Adornment
59.C73 Craniology
59.C9 Cremation
Culture see E58
59.D35 Dance
59.D45 Dentistry
59.D58 Diseases

Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
Topics -- Continued

59.D66	Dolls
59.D69	Domestic animals
59.D9	Dwellings
59.E26	Ecology
59.E3	Economic conditions
	Including employment
59.E4	Education
59.E75	Ethnic identity
59.F53	First contact with Europeans
59.F6	Folklore. Legends
59.F63	Food
59.G3	Games. Recreation. Sports
59.G55	Goldwork
	Government, Tribal see E59.T75
	Government and politics see E59.P73
59.G6	Government relations
59.H54	Hindu influences
59.I4	Implements
59.I5	Industries
59.I53	Influence on other civilizations
59.I58	Intellectual life
59.L3	Land tenure
59.L4	Leatherwork. Tanning
	Legends see E59.F6
	Literature see PM151+
59.M3	Masks
59.M33	Material culture
59.M34	Mathematics
59.M4	Medicine
59.M47	Metalwork
59.M58	Migrations
59.M65	Missions
59.M66	Mixed descent
59.M7	Money
59.M8	Mortuary customs
	Mythology see E59.R38
59.N5	Narcotics
59.N8	Numeration
59.P42	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
59.P45	Philosophy
	Picture writing see E59.W9
	Popular attitudes toward Indians see E59.P89
59.P73	Politics and government
59.P75	Population
59.P8	Pottery
59.P87	Psychology
59.P89	Public opinion. Popular attitudes toward Indians
59.P92	Public welfare
	Recreation see E59.G3
59.R38	Religion. Mythology
59.R56	Rites and ceremonies
59.R6	Roads. Trails
	Rock paintings see E59.P42
59.S35	Science

Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
Topics -- Continued
59.S37 Sculpture
59.S45 Sexual behavior
59.S54 Shell engraving
59.S63 Slavery
59.S64 Social conditions
Sports see E59.G3
59.S65 Social life and customs
59.S7 Statistics
59.T35 Textile fabrics
59.T6 Tobacco pipes
Trails see E59.R6
59.T73 Transpacific influences
59.T75 Tribal government
59.W3 Warfare
Weapons see E59.A68
59.W8 Women
59.W9 Writing. Picture writing
61 Archaeology of the Americans. Origin of the Indians in general
65 Latin America (General)
For special, class in local history, usually under the country; in certain cases with state or province; e.g., F1219, Mexico; F1529.M9, Mosquito Reservation
For Spanish treatment of the Indians see F1411
North America (north of Mexico)
71 General works
For works on Indians only see E77+
73 Mound builders. Mounds
Class here general works only
For mounds in a particular state, province, or region see E78.A+
(74.A-Z) By state, province, or region, A-Z
Indians of North America
75 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
76 Congresses
76.2 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes
Biography of Indianists
76.4 Collective
76.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1
76.6 Study and teaching
76.7 Research
76.8 Historiography
Museums. Exhibitions
76.85 General works
76.86.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
General works
77 Comprehensive works
77.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
77.4 Juvenile works
77.5 Pictorial works
77.6 Minor works
Archaeology
77.8 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Congresses
77.9 General treatises
77.92 Juvenile works
77.94 Minor works

Indians of North America -- Continued

78.A-Z By state, province, or region, A-Z

Including Indian antiquities. Class all mounds and archaeological sites within a county or other division of a state, with the state, subarranging by author, e.g., mounds in Franklin County, Ohio, are classed in E78.O3

Class Indian reservations here under state unless held by a single tribe, when they are classed in E99

For Canada (General) see E78.C2

For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

Acadia see E78.N9

78.A28 Alabama

78.A3 Alaska

78.A34 Alberta

78.A66 Appalachian Region

Including Blue Ridge Mountains

78.A7 Arizona

78.A8 Arkansas

78.A88 Atlantic States

Blue Ridge Mountains see E78.A66

78.B9 British Columbia

78.C15 California

For the Mojave Desert see E78.S7

78.C2 Canada (General)

Including the Canadian Northwest

Cf. E78.B9 British Columbia; E78.N9 Nova Scotia; etc.

Cf. E92 Government relations

78.C45 Chattahoochee River Valley

78.C5 Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.)

78.C6 Colorado

78.C617 Colorado Plateau

78.C62 Colorado River Valley

78.C63 Columbia Plateau

78.C64 Columbia River Valley

78.C7 Connecticut

78.D2 Dakota Territory

For North Dakota see E78.N75

For South Dakota see E78.S63

78.D3 Delaware

78.D5 Delaware Valley

78.D54 Delmarva Peninsula

78.D6 District of Columbia

78.E2 Eastern North America. Woodlands

78.F6 Florida

Four Corners Region see E78.S7

78.F73 Franklin (District)

78.G3 Georgia

78.G67 Great Basin

78.G7 Great Lakes

78.G73 Great Plains

78.H83 Hudson Valley

78.I18 Idaho

78.I3 Illinois

78.I5 Indian Territory

Including the five civilized tribes before 1907

For the five civilized tribes after 1907 see E78.O45

78.I53 Indiana

Indians of North America
By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

78.I6	Iowa
78.K15	Kankakee Valley
78.K16	Kansas
78.K25	Keewatin (District)
78.K3	Kentucky
78.L3	Labrador
78.L58	Little Colorado River Valley (New Mexico and Arizona)
78.L8	Louisiana
78.M16	Mackenzie
78.M2	Maine
78.M25	Manitoba
78.M28	Maritime Provinces
78.M3	Maryland
78.M4	Massachusetts
78.M6	Michigan
78.M65	Middle Atlantic States
78.M67	Middle West
78.M7	Minnesota
78.M73	Mississippi
78.M75	Mississippi Valley
78.M8	Missouri
78.M82	Missouri Valley
	Mojave Desert see E78.S7
78.M9	Montana
78.N3	Nebraska
78.N4	Nevada
78.N46	New Brunswick
78.N5	New England
78.N54	New Hampshire
78.N6	New Jersey
78.N65	New Mexico
78.N7	New York
78.N72	Newfoundland
78.N74	North Carolina
78.N75	North Dakota
	Northeastern States see E78.E2
78.N76	Northwest (Old)
78.N77	Northwest (Pacific)
78.N78	Northwest coast of North America
78.N79	Northwest Territories
78.N8	Northwestern States
78.N9	Nova Scotia. Acadia
78.O3	Ohio
78.O4	Ohio Valley
78.O45	Oklahoma
	Including the five civilized tribes after 1907
	For the five civilized tribes before 1907 see E78.I5
78.O5	Ontario
78.O6	Oregon
78.O9	Ozark Mountains
78.P2	Pacific Coast
78.P24	Pacific Crest Trail
78.P4	Pennsylvania
	Plains Indians see E78.G73

Indians of North America
By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued
Plateau Indians see E78.G67
78.P7 Prairie Provinces
78.P8 Puget Sound
78.Q3 Québec
78.R37 Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
78.R4 Rhode Island
78.R56 Rio Grande Valley
78.R63 Rocky Mountains
78.S2 Saskatchewan
78.S6 South Carolina
78.S63 South Dakota
78.S65 Southern States
78.S7 Southwest, New
Including Four Corners Region, Mojave Desert
Cf. F802.B25 Cliff dwellings in Frijoles Canyon
Cf. F817.C3 Cliff dwellings in Canyon de Chelly National Monument
78.S8 Southwest, Old
78.S87 Superior, Lake
78.S9 Susquehanna Valley
78.T3 Tennessee
78.T33 Tennessee River Region
78.T4 Texas
Ungava see E78.Q3
78.U55 Utah
78.V5 Vermont
78.V7 Virginia
78.W3 Washington (State)
78.W5 The West
78.W6 West Virginia
78.W8 Wisconsin
Woodlands see E78.E2
78.W95 Wyoming
78.Y44 Yellowstone National Park. Yellowstone River Valley
78.Y8 Yukon Territory
Indian wars
81 General works
82 Wars of the colonial period (General)
Individual wars
Arranged chronologically
For biographies, assign first cutter for biographee
For wars and uprisings in Virginia, 1609-1676 (Massacres of 1622 and 1641, etc.) see F229
83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
83.65 Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645. Kieft's War
83.655 New York Uprising, 1655
83.663 Esopus wars, 1659-1676
83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
83.69 Frontenac's Expedition, 1696
King William's War, 1689-1697 see E196
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713 see E197
83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
83.713 Yamassee War, 1715-1716
83.72 Eastern Indian Wars (New England), 1722-1726
Including Pigwacket Fight, 1725; Sébastien Rasles (Râle, Rasle); etc.
83.73 Natchez Massacre, 1729

Indians of North America
Indian wars
Individual wars -- Continued

83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
King George's War, 1744-1748 see E198
French and Indian War, 1754-1763 see E199
83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
83.7595 Wyoming Massacre, 1763
83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Biography: Henry Bouquet, etc.
83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774. Battle of Point Pleasant
83.775 Indian Wars, 1775-1783
Campaigns of the Revolution see E230+
Wyoming Massacre, 1778 see E241.W9
Cherry Valley Massacre, 1778 see E241.C5
Sullivan's Campaign, 1779 see E235
Crawford's Campaign, 1782 see E238
83.79 Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795
Including Harmar's Expedition, 1790; Scott's Expedition, May 1791; Wilkinson's Expedition, August 1791; St. Clair's Campaign, Novmber 1791
83.794 Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795
83.81 Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811
83.812 Indian wars, 1812-1815
Campaigns of the War of 1812 see E355.2
83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Including Jackson's execution of the Tennessee militiamen
83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818
Including the execution of Ambrister and Arbuthnot
83.818 Arikara War, 1823
83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
Biography: Black Hawk, the Sauk chief, etc.
83.835 Second Seminole War, 1835-1842
83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
Thomas Sidney Jesup, etc.
83.837 Comanche War, 1840
83.838 Temecula Massacre, 1847
83.84 Pacific Northwest Indian wars, 1847-1865
Including Cayuse War, 1847-1850; Rogue River War, 1850; Yakima War, 1855-1858; Spokane Expedition, 1858
83.854 Dakota Indian or Sioux war, 1855-1856
Including Harney's Expedition
83.855 Third Seminole War, 1855-1858
83.8565 Battle of Maricopa Wells, 1857
Mountain Meadow Massacre, 1857 see F826
83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
83.8575 Battle of Solomon's Fork, 1857
83.8577 Battle of Crooked Creek, 1859
83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
83.859 Navaho (Navajo) War, 1858-1868
83.8596 Battle of Pease River, 1860
83.86 Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1862-1865
Including uprising in Minnesota (Battles of Birch Coulee, Fort Ridgely, New Ulm, Wood Lake), 1862; Battle of Whitestone Hill, 1863; Battle of Killdeer Mountain, July 1864; Platt Bridge Fight, July 1865; Powder River Campaign, July-October 1865

Indians of North America
Indian wars
Individual wars -- Continued
83.863 Indian wars, 1862-1865
Including Shoshoni War, 1863-1865; Cheyenne War, 1864; Sand Creek Massacre, 1864; Battle of Adobe Walls, 1864
Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War
Cf. E83.859 Navaho War
Cf. E83.86 Sioux War
83.864 Snake War, 1864-1868
83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898
Including Fort Phil Kearney Massacre, 1866; Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871; Red Cloud War, 1866-1867; Marias Massacre, 1870
Biography: George Crook, Nelson Appleton Miles, etc.
83.867 Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872
83.8675 Battle of Camp Cady, 1866
83.868 Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
83.869 Washita Campaign, 1868-1869
83.8695 Battle of Summit Springs, 1869
83.8697 Battle of Belly River, 1870
83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
83.875 Red River War, 1874-1875
Including Cheyenne Outbreak
83.876 Black Hills or Dakota Indian or Great Sioux War, 1876-1877
Including Dull Knife Battle, 1876; Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876; Battle of Powder River, 1876; Battle of the Rosebud, 1876; Battle of Warbonnet Creek, 1876; Battle of Slim Buttes, 1876; Battle of Cedar Creek, 1876; Battle of the Butte, 1877
(83.8765) Battle of the Butte, 1877
see E83.876
83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
Including Battle of the Big Hole, Battle of White Bird Canyon
83.879 Ute War, 1879
Including White River Massacre
Riel Rebellion see F1060.9
83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886
83.89 Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1890-1891. Messiah War
Including Death of Chief Sitting Bull; Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890
83.895 Chippewa War, 1898
Captivities
Including adventures and experiences of those taken captive by the Indians
85 General works. Collected narratives
87.A-Z Individual captivities, A-Z
Prefer classification in E83.63+ or E99.A+ if captivity relates to a particular war or tribe
88 Individual memoirs of early explorers, traders, trappers, etc., giving accounts of their experiences among the Indians
For memoirs relating to a specific tribe see E99.A+
Biography
89 Collective
Including portraits
89.5 Individual and collective biography as a literary form
90.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1
Class individuals identified with specific tribes in E99 unless better known in connection with specific wars in which case class with the war in E83.63-.895
e.g.
Black Hawk, Sauk chief see E83.83

Indians of North America
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
Pocahontas see E99.P85
Sitting Bull, Dakota chief see E99.D1
(90.T2) Tegakouita, Catharine. Kateri Tekakwitha
see BX4700.T38
Government relations
Including government agencies dealing with Indians, Indian rights associations, biography, treatment of Indians, reservations (General), and government services for Indians (General)
For works limited to specific regions or states see E78.A+
For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
91 General works
92 Canada
Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
93 United States
(94) Law
see class K
(95) Treaties
see class K
Social life and customs see E98.S7
Education
For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
96 General works
Canada
96.2 General works
Indian schools
96.5 General works
96.6.A-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.
96.6.S17 St. Paul's Indian Residential School, Cardston, Alta.
96.65.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
United States
97 General works
97.3 Finance
Indian schools
97.5 General works
97.55 Tribal colleges. Indian community colleges
97.6.A-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.
97.6.B87 Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska
97.6.C35 Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, Okla.
97.6.F66 Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.)
97.6.H3 Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.
Cf. LC2851.H27+ African American education at Hampton Institute
97.6.J69 Johnson's Indian School, White Sulphur, Ky.
97.6.M5 Moor's Indian Charity School, Lebanon, Conn.
Cf. LD1420+ Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.
97.6.R35 Rapid City Indian School
97.6.S2 Santee Normal Training School, Santee, Nebr.
97.6.T4 Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.
97.6.U54 University of California. Tecumseh Center
97.6.W96 Wyoming Indian High School
97.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
97.8 Indian libraries. Library service to Indians
Cf. E98.B65 Books and reading for Indians

Indians of North America -- Continued
97.9 Indian archives
98.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
For works limited to specific geographic areas, if specific tribes are not indicated see E78.A+
For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
98.A15 Adoption
98.A2 Aesthetics
African Americans relations see E98.R28
98.A27 Aged. Older Indians
98.A3 Agriculture
Alcohol use see E98.L7
98.A55 Anthropometry
Antiquities see E77.8+; E78.A+
Appropriations see E91+
98.A63 Architecture
98.A65 Arms and armor. Weapons
98.A7 Art
For modern art by Indian artists, see class N
98.A73 Arts
98.A84 Asian influences
98.A88 Astronomy
98.B3 Baskets
98.B46 Beadwork
98.B54 Biology. Ethnobiology
98.B6 Boats. Canoes
98.B65 Books and reading
Cf. E97.8 Indian libraries
98.B7 Botany (Economic). Ethnobotany
98.B8 Buffalo
Burial customs see E98.M8
98.B87 Business enterprises
98.C14 Calendar
Captivities see E85+
98.C17 Cartography
Including works about maps of Indian lands
98.C3 Census
98.C47 Charitable contributions. Philanthropy
98.C5 Children
Citizenship see E91+
98.C55 Chronology
Claims
98.C6 By Indians
98.C62 Against Indians
98.C7 Commerce
98.C73 Communication
98.C76 Copperwork
98.C79 Cosmology
98.C8 Costume. Adornment
Crafts see E98.I5
98.C85 Craniology
98.C87 Crime. Police
Including Indian reservation police
Criminal justice system
see class K
98.C89 Cultural assimilation
Cf. E91+ Government relations and treatment of Indians

Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

	Culture see E77
98.D2	Dance
98.D6	Diseases
98.D65	Dolls
98.D67	Domestic animals
98.D8	Drama
98.D9	Dwellings. Furniture
98.E2	Economic conditions
	Education see E97+
98.E5	Embroidery
98.E6	Employment
98.E83	Ethics
98.E85	Ethnic identity
	Ethnobiology see E98.B54
	Ethnobotany see E98.B7
98.F3	Financial affairs
	Including trust estates, revolving credit fund, relief
	Cf. E98.P3 Pensions
98.F38	Fire use
98.F39	First contact with Europeans
98.F4	Fishing
98.F58	Folk literature
	For legends and tales see E98.F6
98.F6	Folklore. Legends
	For individual tribes see E99.A+
98.F7	Food
98.F73	Footwear
98.G18	Gambling
	Including gambling on Indian reservations
98.G2	Games. Recreation. Sports
98.G44	Genealogy
	Government relations see E91+
	Handicraft see E98.I5
98.H35	Handicapped Indians. Indians with disabilities
	History see E77+
	Homosexuality see E98.S48
98.H55	Horses
	Hospitals see RA981.A35
98.H58	Housing
98.H77	Humor
98.H8	Hunting
98.I4	Implements. Utensils
98.I5	Industries
	Including handicraft, mining, etc.
	For basketry see E98.B3
	For silversmithing see E98.S55
	For textile industry see E98.T35
98.I54	Interviews
98.I75	Irrigation
98.J48	Jewelry
	Jewish relations see E184.36.I53
98.K48	Kinship
98.K54	Knives
98.L3	Land tenure

Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
Land transfers see E91+
Language see PM1+
98.L4 Leatherwork. Tanning
Legends see E98.F6
98.L7 Liquor use. Alcohol use
98.M2 Magic
98.M27 Marriage customs and rites
98.M3 Masks
Mass media see P94.5.I53+
98.M34 Material culture
98.M35 Medals
98.M4 Medicine. Medicine men
Cf. E98.D6 Diseases
98.M44 Men
Mental health see RC451.5.I5
98.M45 Metalwork
98.M5 Military capacity and organization. Indians as soldiers
98.M6 Missions (General)
Including biography of missionaries.
Prefer tribe or local
For Jesuit missions in New France see F1030.7+
98.M63 Mixed descent
98.M7 Money. Wampum
98.M8 Mortuary customs
Music (Music scores) see M1669
Music (History and criticism of Indian music) see ML3557
98.N2 Names
98.N5 Narcotics. Drugs
Newspapers see PN4883
Older Indians see E98.A27
Origin see E61
98.O7 Oratory. Speeches, addresses, etc.
Ornaments see E98.C8
98.O76 Orphanages
Cf. HV959+ Indian orphanages
98.P23 Painting
98.P3 Pensions
98.P34 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
Philanthropy see E98.C47
98.P5 Philosophy
98.P53 Physical anthropology
Including physical characteristics, beauty, etc.
Cf. E98.A55 Anthropometry
(98.P6) Picture writing. Rock writing
see E98.P34
(98.P74) Poetry
For poetry by Indians in non-Indian languages, see PR, PS, etc.
For poetry in Indian languages see PM151+
Police see E98.C87
Politics and government see E98.T77
98.P76 Population
Portraits (Collected) see E89+
98.P8 Pottery
98.P86 Powwows

Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

98.P9 Property
Including appraisal, removal of restrictions, timber contracts, wills, etc.
98.P95 Psychology
Cf. BF432.I5 Intelligence of Indians
98.P99 Public opinion about Indians. Popular attitudes toward Indians
Recreation see E98.G2
98.R28 Relations with African Americans
98.R3 Religion. Mythology
Including creation, future life, katcinas, occultism, revivalism, rites and ceremonies, shamanism, etc.
98.R4 Removal
Reservations see E78.A+; E91+; E99.A+
98.R5 Riding gear
98.R53 Rites and ceremonies
Rock paintings see E98.P34
98.S26 Salt
98.S3 Sandpaintings
Scalping see E98.W2
98.S43 Science
98.S46 Services for
98.S48 Sexual behavior
Including homosexuality
98.S5 Sign language
98.S55 Silversmithing
98.S6 Slavery
Smoking see E98.T6
98.S67 Social conditions
98.S7 Social life and customs
98.S75 Societies
Speeches, addresses, etc see E98.O7
Sports see E98.G2
Suffrage see E91+
98.S9 Suicide
98.S94 Sweatbaths
98.T2 Tattooing
98.T24 Taxation
98.T35 Textile fabrics. Weaving
Including blankets, rugs, etc.
98.T6 Tobacco pipes. Smoking
Including Indian tobacco
98.T65 Totems
Including totem poles
98.T7 Trails
98.T73 Transatlantic influences
98.T75 Trapping
Treaties
see class K
98.T77 Tribal government. Politics and government
98.U72 Urban residence
Utensils see E98.I4
98.W2 Warfare. Scalping
Wars see E81+
Weapons see E98.A65
Weaving see E98.T35

Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

98.W49	Wife abuse
	Wills see E98.P9
98.W8	Women
98.W86	Writing
98.Y68	Youth
99.A-Z	Tribes and cultures, A-Z
	For biographies, assign second Cutter number for the biographee
	Including those Mexican tribes that are also found in the United States
99.A12	Abitibi
99.A13	Abnaki. Abenaki
99.A15	Achomawi
99.A16	Acoma
99.A18	Adena culture
99.A28	Ahtena
99.A34	Aleuts
99.A349	Algonkin
99.A35	Algonquian
99.A4	Alibamu
99.A45	Alsea
	Anasazi culture see E99.P9
99.A6	Apache
	For biography of Cochise see E99.C68C63
99.A62	Apalachee
99.A63	Apalachicola
99.A7	Arapaho
99.A8	Arikara
99.A82	Arosaguntacook
99.A83	Assateague
99.A84	Assiniboin
99.A86	Athapascan
	Atikamekw see E99.T33
99.A87	Atsina. Gros Ventre (Montana)
99.A875	Atsugewi
99.A88	Attacapa
99.B33	Bannock
99.B37	Basket-Maker
99.B376	Bearlake
(99.B38)	Bellabella
	see E99.H45
99.B39	Bellacoola. Nuxalk
99.B4	Beothuk
99.B5	Biloxi
99.B6	Bocootawwonauke
99.B7	Brotherton
99.B8	Brulé
99.C12	Caddo
99.C13	Caddoan
99.C15	Cahokia
99.C155	Cahuilla
99.C18	Calusa
99.C19	Campo
99.C2	Capote
	Carrier see E99.T17
99.C23	Casas Grandes culture

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.C24	Catawba
99.C26	Cathlamet
(99.C27)	Caughnawaga
	see E99.M8
99.C3	Cayuga
99.C32	Cayuse
99.C37	Chaco culture
99.C4	Chakchiuma
99.C48	Chasta
99.C483	Chastacosta
99.C49	Chehalis
99.C4925	Chelan
99.C493	Chemehuevi
99.C495	Cheraw
	Cheroenhaka see E99.N93
99.C5	Cherokee
99.C526	Chetco
99.C53	Cheyenne
99.C55	Chickasaw
	Chilcotin see E99.T78
99.C552	Chilkat
99.C5523	Chilliwack
99.C553	Chilula
99.C56	Chimariko
99.C565	Chimmesyan
99.C57	Chinook
99.C58	Chinookan
99.C59	Chipewyan
99.C6	Chippewa
99.C68	Chiricahua
99.C68C63	Biography of Cochise
99.C7	Chitimacha
99.C8	Choctaw
99.C815	Chumash. Chumashan
99.C82	Clallam
99.C825	Clatsop
99.C83	Clayoquot
99.C832	Clovis culture
99.C834	Coahuiltecan
99.C835	Cochimi
99.C84	Cochiti
99.C842	Cocopa
	Coeur d'Alene see E99.S63
99.C844	Colville
99.C85	Comanche
99.C86	Comox
99.C87	Conestoga
99.C873	Conoy
	Including Piscataway
99.C874	Coos
99.C87414	Coosa
99.C8742	Coquille
99.C8743	Coree

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

(99.C8744) Costanoan
see E99.O32
99.C875 Cowichan
99.C877 Cowlitz
99.C88 Cree
99.C9 Creek
99.C91 Croatan. Lumbee
99.C92 Crow
99.C94 Cupeño
99.D1 Dakota. Sioux
Including Chief Sitting Bull
For death of Chief Sitting Bull see E83.89
99.D13 Dakubetede
99.D18 Deg Hit'an
99.D2 Delaware
Dena'ina see E99.T185
99.D25 Dene Thá
99.D4 Dhegiha
99.D5 Diegueño
99.D8 Dudley
99.D9 Duwamish
99.E42 Entiat
99.E5 Erie
99.E7 Eskimos
Including Inuit
99.E8 Esopus
99.E85 Esselen
99.E9 Eyak
Five civilized tribes see E78.I5; E99.C5; E99.C55; E99.C8; E99.C9; E99.S28
99.F65 Folsom culture
99.F67 Fort Ancient culture
99.F7 Fox
99.F75 Fremont culture
99.G15 Gabrieleño
99.G35 Galice
Gitksan see E99.K55
Gitxsan see E99.K55
99.G67 Gosiute
Gros Ventre (Montana) see E99.A87
99.G82 Guale
99.H15 Hackensack
99.H2 Haida
99.H23 Haisla
99.H26 Han
99.H28 Hasinai
99.H3 Havasupai
99.H45 Heiltsuk
99.H6 Hidatsa
99.H65 Hitchiti
99.H68 Hohokam culture
99.H69 Hopewell culture
99.H7 Hopi
99.H72 Houma
99.H75 Hualapai

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.H77	Hul'qumi'num
99.H795	Hunkpapa
99.H8	Hupa
99.H9	Huron
	Including Wyandot Indians
99.I2	Illinois
99.I5	Ingalik
99.I55	Innu
	Inuit see E99.E7
99.I6	Iowa
99.I69	Iroquoian
99.I7	Iroquois
99.I8	Isleta
99.J4	Jemez
99.J5	Jicarilla
99.J8	Juaneño
99.J9	Jumano
99.K15	Kainah
99.K16	Kalapuyan
99.K17	Kalispel
99.K18	Kamia
99.K2	Kansa
99.K23	Karankawa
99.K25	Karok
99.K258	Kashaya
99.K26	Kaska
99.K264	Kaskaskia
99.K267	Kato
99.K269	Kawaiisu
99.K28	Kawchottine
99.K3	Keeche
99.K39	Keresan
99.K396	Kichai
99.K4	Kickapoo
99.K5	Kiowa
99.K52	Kiowa Apache
99.K55	Kitksan. Gitksan. Gitxsan
99.K59	Kiyuksa
99.K7	Klamath
99.K76	Klikitat
99.K77	Koasati
	Kootenai see E99.K85
99.K79	Koyukon
99.K82	Kuitsh
99.K83	Kusso
99.K84	Kutchin
99.K85	Kutenai
99.K9	Kwakiutl
99.L2	Laguna
	Lakes Indians (Senijextee) see E99.S546
	Lakes Indians (Sinixt) see E99.S549
	Lakota see E99.T34
99.L25	Lamar culture
99.L3	Lassik

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.L33	Latgawa
99.L35	Lekwungen. Songhees
99.L4	Lillooet
99.L5	Lipan
99.L9	Luiseño
	Lumbee see E99.C91
99.L95	Lummi
99.L98	Lutuamian
99.M115	Madehsi
99.M12	Mahican
99.M18	Maidu
99.M19	Makah
99.M195	Malecite
99.M198	Manahoac
99.M2	Mandan
99.M22	Manhattan
99.M23	Manso
99.M25	Maricopa
99.M27	Martis culture
99.M3	Mascouten
99.M4	Mashpee
99.M42	Massachuset
99.M424	Massawomeck
99.M43	Mattole
99.M433	Mayas
	Cf. F1435+ Central America
	Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
	Cf. F1465+ Guatemala
99.M435	Mdewakanton
99.M44	Menominee
99.M45	Mescalero
99.M46	Methow
99.M47	Métis
99.M48	Miami
99.M6	Micmac
99.M615	Mikasuki
99.M62	Mikinakwadshiwininiwak
99.M625	Mill Creek
99.M63	Mimbreño
	Mimbres culture see E99.M76
99.M64	Mingo
99.M642	Miniconjou
99.M65	Minisink
99.M68	Missisauga
99.M6815	Mississippian culture
99.M682	Missouri
99.M683	Mistassin
99.M69	Miwok
99.M693	Mixed descent
	For Métis see E99.M47
99.M697	Moache
99.M698	Mobile
99.M7	Modoc
99.M75	Mogollon Apache

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.M76	Mogollon culture
	Including Mimbres culture
99.M77	Mohave
99.M8	Mohawk
99.M83	Mohegan
99.M84	Molala
99.M85	Monacan
99.M86	Mono
99.M87	Montagnais
99.M88	Montauk
99.M89	Moquelumnan
99.M9	Moravian
99.M917	Muckleshoot
99.M92	Multnomah
99.M93	Munsee
99.M95	Muskhogean
99.N125	Nahane
99.N14	Nanticoke
99.N16	Narranganset
99.N18	Naskapi
99.N19	Natchesan
99.N2	Natchez
99.N22	Natsitkutchin
99.N23	Naugatuck
99.N25	Nauset
99.N3	Navajo
99.N45	Nehalem
99.N46	Nespelim
99.N48	Neutral Nation
99.N5	Nez Percé
99.N6	Niantic
99.N65	Nipissing
99.N7	Nipmuc
99.N73	Nisenan
99.N734	Niska
99.N74	Nisqually
99.N815	Nomlaki
99.N84	Nooksack
99.N85	Nootka
99.N9	Norridgewock
99.N93	Nottoway
99.N96	Ntlakyapamuk
99.N97	Numic
	Nuxalk see E99.B39
99.O22	Occaneechi
99.O3	Oglala
99.O32	Ohlone
	Ojibwa see E99.C6
(99.O33)	Oka
	see E99.M8
99.O35	Okinagan
99.O4	Omaha
99.O45	Oneida
99.O5	Oneota (Great Plains)

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.O58	Onondaga
99.O63	Oohenonpa
99.O68	Oowekeeno
99.O8	Osage
99.O87	Oto
99.O9	Ottawa
99.P2	Paiute
99.P215	Palaihnihan
99.P22	Paloos
99.P225	Pamlico
99.P23	Pamunkey
99.P24	Panamint
99.P244	Panhandle culture
99.P25	Papago. Tohono O'Odham
99.P26	Pascagoula
99.P27	Passamaquoddy
99.P29	Patwin
99.P292	Paugusset
99.P3	Pawnee
99.P32	Payaya
99.P34	Pecos
99.P35	Pee Dee
99.P4	Pennacook
99.P5	Penobscot
99.P515	Peoria
99.P52	Pequawket
99.P53	Pequot
99.P57	Piankashaw
99.P575	Picuris
99.P58	Piegan
99.P6	Pima
99.P62	Piman
99.P63	Piro Pueblo
	Piscataway see E99.C873
	Plains Indians see E78.G73
99.P635	Plaquemine
99.P64	Pocasset
99.P65	Pomo
99.P7	Ponca
99.P8	Potawatomi
99.P83	Potomac
99.P84	Poverty Point culture
99.P85	Powhatan
	Including Pocahontas
99.P9	Pueblo
	Including Anasazi culture and cliff dwellings
99.P98	Puyallup
99.Q2	Quapaw
99.Q5	Quileute
99.Q6	Quinaielt
99.Q7	Quinnipiac
99.R18	Rappahannock
99.S14	Saclan

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

(99.S15)	Saint Regis
	see E99.M8
99.S16	Sakonnet
	Salado culture see E99.S547
99.S17	Salinan
99.S2	Salish
99.S21	Salishan
	Including Coast Salish and Puget Sound Salish
99.S2115	Samish
99.S212	San Felipe
99.S213	San Ildefonso
99.S214	Sandia
99.S215	Sanpoil
99.S217	Sans Arc
99.S22	Santee
99.S223	Santo Domingo
99.S225	Saone
99.S226	Saponi
99.S227	Sarsi
99.S23	Sauk
(99.S25)	Scaticook (Connecticut)
	see E99.S252
99.S252	Scaticook
99.S258	Sechelt
99.S26	Sekani
99.S28	Seminole
99.S3	Seneca
	Senijextee see E99.S546
99.S31	Serrano
99.S32	Sewee
99.S325	Shahaptian
99.S33	Shasta
99.S332	Shastan
99.S35	Shawnee
99.S38	Shinnecock
99.S39	Shoshonean
99.S4	Shoshoni
99.S45	Shuswap
(99.S5)	Sia
	see E99.Z52
99.S53	Sihasapa
99.S54	Siksika
99.S544	Siletz
99.S546	Sin Aikst. Senijextee. Lakes Indians
99.S547	Sinagua culture
	Including Salado culture
99.S549	Sinixt. Lakes Indians
99.S55	Sinkiuse-Columbia
99.S56	Sinkyone
99.S6	Siouan
	Sioux see E99.D1
99.S62	Sisseton
99.S622	Siuslaw
99.S623	Siwanoy

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.S627	Skagit
99.S629	Skilloot
99.S63	Skitswish. Coeur d'Alene
99.S64	Skokomish
99.S65	Slavey
99.S66	Snoqualmie
99.S662	Sobaipuri
99.S665	Sokoki
	Songhees see E99.L35
99.S68	Spokan
99.S7	Squamish (B.C.). Squawmish
99.S72	Stalo
99.S75	Stillaquamish
99.S8	Stockbridge
99.S85	Suquamish
99.S95	Susquehanna
99.T114	Tabeguache
99.T115	Taensa
99.T12	Tahltan
99.T15	Takelma
99.T17	Takulli
99.T18	Tamaroa
99.T185	Tanai. Dena'ina
99.T187	Tanana
99.T189	Tanoan
99.T2	Taos
99.T315	Tawakoni
99.T32	Tenino
99.T325	Tequesta
99.T33	Têtes de Boule. Atikamekw
99.T34	Teton. Lakota
99.T35	Tewa
99.T4	Thlingchadinne
99.T52	Tigua. Tiwa
99.T53	Tillamook
99.T54	Timiskaming
99.T55	Timucua
99.T56	Tinne
99.T57	Tionontati
	Tiwa see E99.T52
99.T58	Tlakluit
99.T6	Tlingit
	Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
99.T7	Tolowa
99.T73	Tonikan
99.T75	Tonkawa
99.T76	Toyah culture
99.T77	Tsattine
99.T772	Tsetsaut
99.T78	Tsilkotin
99.T8	Tsimshian
99.T83	Tubatulabal
99.T845	Tukkuthkutchin
99.T85	Tukuarika

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.T87	Tulalip
99.T875	Tunica
99.T88	Tunxis
99.T9	Tuscarora
99.T92	Tutchone
99.T96	Tutelo
99.T97	Tututni
99.T98	Twana
99.T986	Tzotzil
	Cf. F1221.T9 Mexico
99.U35	Uinta
99.U4	Umatilla
99.U45	Umpqua
99.U57	Unkechaug
99.U8	Ute
99.U85	Uto-Aztecan
99.V8	Vuntakutchin
99.W114	Waccamaw
99.W12	Wachuset
99.W125	Waco
99.W13	Wahpekute
99.W135	Wahpeton
99.W15	Wailaki
99.W16	Wakashan
99.W18	Walla Walla
99.W185	Walpapi
99.W19	Wamesit
99.W2	Wampanoag
99.W3	Wanapum
99.W34	Wappinger
99.W35	Wappo
99.W36	Warm Spring Apache
99.W37	Wasco
99.W38	Washoe. Washo
99.W39	Watlala
99.W4	Wawenock
99.W45	Wea
99.W48	Weeden Island culture
99.W5	Welsh
	Including the tradition and theories about this mythic tribe
99.W53	Wenatchi
99.W54	Wenrohronon
99.W56	Wet'suwet'en
99.W6	Wichita
99.W63	Wiechquaeskeck
99.W65	Wiminuche
99.W7	Winnebago
99.W78	Wintu
99.W79	Wintun
99.W8	Wiyat
99.W84	Woodland culture
99.W9	Wyam
99.Y18	Yahuskin
99.Y2	Yakama. Yakima

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued
99.Y212 Yakonan
99.Y22 Yamassee
99.Y225 Yampa
99.Y23 Yana
99.Y25 Yankton
99.Y26 Yanktonai
Yaqui see F1221.Y3
99.Y5 Yavapai
99.Y54 Yazoo
99.Y7 Yokayo
99.Y75 Yokuts
99.Y77 Yoncalla
99.Y9 Yuchi
99.Y92 Yukian
99.Y94 Yuma
99.Y95 Yuman
99.Y97 Yurok
99.Z52 Zia. Sia
99.Z9 Zuñi
Discovery of America and early explorations
Including early to about 1607
101 General works
Pre-Columbian period
103 General works
Special
105 Norse. Vinland
Including biography of Leiv Eiriksson, Kensington rune stone
For Greenland see G725+
109.A-Z Other, A-Z
109.A35 African
109.B3 Basque
109.C37 Catalan
109.C44 Celtic
109.C5 Chinese
109.D2 Danish
109.D9 Dutch
109.E2 East Indian
109.E3 Egyptian
109.G7 Greek
109.I57 Indonesian
109.I6 Irish
109.I8 Italian
Including voyages of the brothers Niccolò and Antonio Zeno
109.M34 Malian
109.P5 Phoenician
109.P65 Polynesian
109.P8 Portuguese
109.S7 Spanish
109.T74 Trojan
109.W4 Welsh
For the tradition of the Welsh Indians see E99.W5
110 Background factors of the discovery, and resulting conditions
Including the influence of Paolo del Pozzo Toscanelli, Martin Behaim
Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo)

Discovery of America and early explorations
Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo) -- Continued
111 General works
Including biography
112 Special
Including autographs, birthplace, canonization, celebrations, coat of arms, education, friends, iconography, landfall, language, marriage, monuments, name, relics, ships, tomb
For bibliography of Columbus see Z8187
113 Family
Including the Colombo, Colón, Moniz, and Perestrello families
Writings of Columbus
114 Collected works
Arranged alphabetically by editor
Including collected letters and collections of documents concerning him
Individual works
First letter (Santangel)
115 Spanish text. By date
Including facsimiles and reprints without translation
115.2 Translations. By language, A-Z, and date of imprint
With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text
115.3 Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author
Second letter (Sánchez)
116 Spanish text. By date
Including facsimiles and reprints without translation
Translations
116.1 Latin. By date
Including the earliest translation as well as others made from it; facsimiles and texts
116.2 Other. By initial letter of language and date
With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text
116.3 Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author
117 Other writings
For his journal see E118
118 Voyages. Journal of Columbus
119 Columbus celebrations, 1892-1893
Arranged alphabetically by place
Cf. T400+ National and international exhibitions
119.2 Columbus quincentennial, 1992-1993
120 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
Including poetry, drama, Columbus Day celebrations and programs
Cf. PN-PZ, Literature
Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
Including successors of Columbus to about 1607
121 General works
Cf. G199.2+ History of geographical discoveries, explorations, and travels
Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries
Cf. G640+ Search for the Northwest Passage
Spanish and Portuguese
123 General works
Including Line of Demarcation drawn by Pope Alexander VI in 1493 and modified by Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494
Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America before 1607
Cf. F314 Spanish settlement in Florida before 1821
Cf. F1230 Spanish settlement in Mexico before 1810
Cf. F1411 History of Spanish America before 1600
Cf. F3442 Spanish settlement in Peru before 1820
Cf. G278+ History of geographical discoveries by the Spanish and the Portuguese

Discovery of America and early explorations
Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
Spanish and Portuguese -- Continued
125.A-Z Individual explorers, A-Z
e.g.
125.A3 Aguilar, Jerónimo de (Table E1)
125.A35 Aguirre, Lope de (Table E1)
125.B2 Balboa, Vasco Núñez de (Table E1)
125.B7 Boyl, Bernardo (Table E1)
125.C11 Cabral, Pedro Alvares (Table E1)
125.C12 Cabrillo, Juan Rodríquez (Table E1)
125.C2 Caminha, Pedro Vaz de (Table E1)
125.C4 Casas, Bartolomé de las (Table E1)
For the tracts of Las Casas see F1411
Coronado, Francisco see E125.V3
125.C8 Cosa, Juan de la (Table E1)
125.F3 Federmann, Nikolaus (Table E1)
125.F35 Fernández, Juan (Table E1)
125.F9 Fuca, Juan de (Table E1)
125.G2 García, Diego de Moguer (Table E1)
125.G6 Gómez, Esteban (Table E1)
125.G8 Grijalva, Juan de (Table E1)
125.M3 Marco da Nizza, Father (Table E1)
125.N3 Narváez, Pánfilo de (Table E1)
125.N9 Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar (Table E1)
125.O58 Ordás, Diego de (Table E1)
125.O6 Orellano, Francisco de (Table E1)
125.P2 Pancaldo, León (Table E1)
125.P5 Pinzón, Martín Alonso (Table E1)
125.P52 Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez (Table E1)
125.P7 Ponce de León, Juan (Table E1)
125.S23 Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro (Table E1)
125.S3 Schmidel, Ulrich (Table E1)
125.S7 Soto, Hernando de (Table E1)
125.U8 Ursúa, Pedro de (Table E1)
125.V3 Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco (Table E1)
125.V5 Vespucci, Amerigo (Table E1)
125.V6 The name "America"
English
127 General works
129.A-Z Individual explorers, A-Z
129.C1 Cabot, John and Sebastian (Table E1)
129.D7 Drake, Sir Francis (Table E1)
Cf. G420.D7 Voyage of circumnavigation
129.G4 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey (Table E1)
129.H4 Hawkins, Sir Richard (Table E1)
129.H8 Hudson, Henry (Table E1)
Cf. F127.H8 Hudson: Fulton celebration, 1909
129.R2 Raleigh, Sir Walter (Table E1)
Cf. DA86.22.R2 Biography
Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
French
Cf. F314 French colony in Florida
Cf. F1030 New France
131 General works
133.A-Z Individual explorers, A-Z

Discovery of America and early explorations
Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
French
Individual explorers, A-Z -- Continued
133.C3 Cartier, Jacques (Table E1)
133.P3 Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot (Table E1)
133.T47 Thevet, André (Table E1)
133.V5 Verrazzano, Giovanni da (Table E1)
135.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
135.D9 Dutch
135.G3 German. Welsers
135.I8 Italian
(139) Allusions
Including works on subjects other than America, containing allusions to the discovery and to the New World
For the books being classified with the subjects of which they treat or the literature to which they belong, e.g., the polyglot Psalter edited by Agostino Giustiniani, see BS1419 and the Sentencias catholocias del divi, poeta Dant, compiled by Jaume Ferrer de Blanes, see PS3937.F4
Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810
141 Earliest to 1606
Including 16th century travels
Cf. E101+ Discoveries
Cf. F1411 History of Latin America to 1600
143 1607-1810. Latin America
For other local, see corresponding country and period divisions in F
For English colonies see E162
For New France, 1603-1763 see F1030
For Latin America since 1810 see F1409

United States
General
151 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Including general societies for the preservation of historic or other national interest, e.g., American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society
For historical periodicals and societies, see E171+ E186 etc.
For patriotic societies, see E172.7 E181 E182 E186 E202 etc.
For geographic societies see G3
154 Gazetteers
Directories
154.5 General
154.7 Social directories. Social registers
(154.9) Business and trade directories
see HF5035+
Recreational directories see E158
155 Geographic names
Cf. E98.N2 Indian names
Cf. G104+ Geographic names and terms (General)
156 General works
Electronic information resource catalogs see E175.88
158 Guidebooks. Handbooks
Including directories of summer and winter resorts, excursions
159 Historic monuments (General)
Including mansions, mission buildings, public buildings
For individual mansions, mission buildings, public buildings, etc., see local divisions
For historical and descriptive works on regions traversed by a road, see class F
For general questions of the location and removal of the national capital see F195
For roads see HE356.A+
Cf. E179.5 Boundaries
Cf. G109+ Distances
159.5 Antiquities (non-Indian)
160 National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)
For works on individual parks, including theory, management and description, see the subject or local division, e.g., E475.81 Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park; F868.Y6, Yosemite National Park
Including national forests as parks
For works on theory, management and history, etc. of U.S. parks and public reservations in general see SB482.A1+
Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves
161 Social life and customs (General)
Including antiquities, museums, etc., illustrative of American life, e.g., Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village, Dearborn, Mich.
Cf. E169.1+ Civilization, intellectual life
By period see E162+
161.3 Geography
Description and travel
For regions, see class F, Local history, e. g. F106 Atlantic coast; F206+ Southern States; F351+ Mississippi Valley; F476+ Old Northwest; F591+ The West
For travel before era of settlement see E141+
161.5 History of travels. Travel anthologies
By period
Including works on civilization, social life
Class a general work of travel through the country in 1785 in E164, not in F106, Atlantic States

General
Description and travel
By period -- Continued
162 1607-1764
Including general descriptive works on the British colonies in America including Thanksgiving Day and customs
Cf. F7 Thanksgiving Day in New England
Cf. GT4975 Festivals
163 1765-1783
164 1784-1811
165 1812-1844
166 1845-1860
167 1861-1865
For travels in the Confederate States see F214
168 1866-1913
169.A-.Z7 1914-1944
169.Z8 1945-1980
169.Z82 1981-2000
169.Z83 2001-
(169.02) 1945-1980
see E169.Z8
(169.04) 1981-2000
see E169.Z82; E169.Z83
Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics, ideals, Americanization
Cf. E161 Social life and customs (General)
Cf. JK1758 Manuals for foreign-born citizens
169.1 General works
By period
Early to 1865 see E162+
1866-1945 see E169.1
169.12 1945-
Biography (Americanization literature) see E184+
History
171 Periodicals. Yearbooks
172 Societies
Including historical departments of other organizations, e.g., museums, libraries
Cf. E175.4 Historiography
Geographic societies see G3
Patriotic hereditary societies
172.7 General works
Individual societies
see E181+ E186 E202 etc.
Political and patriotic societies primarily interested in social objectives see HS2321+
172.9 Congresses, seminars, etc.
173 Sources and documents. Collections. Collected works
Including exhibitions of source materials
174 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
174.5 Chronology. Chronological tables, etc.
Historiography
For general works on state and local historiography see E180+
175 General works. History
175.1 Pamphlets, etc.
175.4 Institutions
Including programs, reports, methods of organization and work
Including the work of government commissions, historical societies, etc.

History
Historiography
Institutions -- Continued
175.4.C3 Carnegie Institution of Washington. Division of Historical Research
Biography of historians
Including general criticism of their works
For criticism of a particular work, see the work
175.45 Collective
175.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1
e.g.
175.5.B38 Beard, Charles Austin
175.7 Methodology
Including theory, comparison and criticism, etc. Research
175.8 Study and teaching
Class here study and teaching in colleges, universities, and secondary schools
For primary schools see LB1530
For elementary schools see LB1581+
175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)
Cf. E468.5 Criticism of textbooks on the Civil War
175.87 Film catalogs
175.88 Electronic information resource catalogs
175.9 Philosophy of American history
Biography (Collective)
176 General
For biography of individual periods, see the period, e.g., E302.5, 1775-1829
For general United States biography not limited to political life see CT210+
176.1 Presidents
For the biography of each president, see his administration, e. g. E312 Washington; E332 Jefferson
Presidential inaugurations are classed in local history, e.g, F128.44, New York City, for Washington's first inauguration in 1789; but F158.44, Philadelphia, for his second in 1793; F197-200, Washington, D.C., for the inauguration of Jefferson and succeeding presidents
For White House see F204.W5
176.2 Wives of Presidents
176.25 Fathers of Presidents
176.3 Mothers of Presidents
176.4 Relations with women
176.45 Children and grandchildren of Presidents
176.47 Staff
176.472.A-Z Relations with specific ethnic groups, A-Z
176.472.A34 African Americans
176.472.J47 Jews
176.48 Pets
176.49 Vice-Presidents
176.5 Portraits
Class here works emphasizing historical aspects
For works emphasizing the artistic aspect or the artist see N7593+
176.6 Hall of Fame, New York University
176.8 Juvenile works
Biography (Individual)
see under periods in national or state history, e.g., E195, United States, 1689-1775; E207, Revolution; F122, New York State before 1775; also under topics, e. g. E181-E182, Military and naval leaders; E185.97, African-Americans. For the life of a representative in Congress and governor of a state, see state history unless his national career has been decidedly more prominent

History -- Continued
General works
178 Comprehensive works
178.1 Textbooks
178.2 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
For chronology see E174.5
178.25 Examinations, questions, etc.
178.3 Juvenile works
Including collections of stories from American history for children
Cf. PE1127.H5+ English readers on United States history
178.4 Comic and satirical works
Including humor of American history
178.5 Pictorial works
178.6 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
178.9 Poetical works. Rhyming histories
Collections or single poems on a particular event are classed with the subject, e.g., E233, Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign
For general collections of American historical poems see PS595.H5
179 General special
Including topics such as disasters, floods, pageants, vigilance committees, etc., in general not otherwise provided for
For local, see class F
179.5 Historical geography
Including Boundaries (General), the frontier, history of territorial expansion, public domain, regionalism
For anthropogeography see GF503+
Cf. E713 Expansion controversy, imperialism, etc.
Cf. JK2556 Territorial government and administration
Boundaries (Special)
For Northeast (1783-1845) see E398
For Northeast (Maine) see F27.B7
For Northeast (New Hampshire) see F42.B7
For Northeast (Vermont) see F57.B7
For Northeast (New York) see F127.B7
For Southeast (Florida) see F317.B7
For Southwest (Texas) see F392.B7
For North (Great Lakes) see F550.5+
For Northwest see F597
For Southwest see F786
For Pacific Northwest see F854
For Oregon see F880
For Alaska see F912.B7
History of states and counties, collectively
Class counties limited to one state with that state
180 General works
180.5 State and local historiography

History -- Continued

181 Military history

Including battles of more than two wars

Including military societies, veterans' organizations, etc., covering more than one war: Medal of Honor Legion of the United States, Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United States; Military Order of the Purple Heart; Society of American Wars of the United States, etc.

Including military biography not limited to one war: William Selby Harney, John Joseph Pershing, Hugh Lenox Scott, Leonard Wood, etc.

For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E230-239, Revolution; E470-478, Civil War

For Grand Army of the Republic (Civil War) see E462.1

For battles of more than two wars in the twentieth century see E745

Cf. U52+ Biography (Military science)

182 Naval history (United States Navy and Marine Corps)

Including naval battles of more than two wars

Including naval societies, veterans' organizations, etc., covering more than one war: Naval Order of the United States, United States Navy Veteran Association, etc.

Naval biography not limited to one war: Smedley Darlington Butler; Stephen Decatur, 1752-1808; Robley Dunglison Evans; Ernest Joseph King; Edward Yorke Macauley; Alfred Thayer Mahan; Richard Worsam Meade; Hiram Paulding; Matthew Calbraith Perry; John Woodward Philip; George Henry Preble; Francis Asbury Roe; Stephen Clegg Rowan; Benjamin Franklin Sands; Charles Steedman; Thomas Truxtun, etc.

For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E271, Revolution; E591-600, Civil War

For National Association of Naval Veterans (Civil War) see E462.5

For naval history of the twentieth century see E746

Cf. V62+ Biography (Naval science)

Political history

Political history of a period or administration is classed with the period or administration, e.g., E188, Colonial history; E801, Hoover's administration

183 General works

183.3 Political collectibles. Political Americana

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

General works on the diplomatic history of a period or administration are classed with the period or administration, e.g., E313, Washington's administration; E661.7, Period since the Civil War; E744, Twentieth century. All works on relations with a specific country are classed in E183.8, regardless of administration or period

Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine

183.7 General works

(183.75) Relations with special groups of countries

For Europe (1945-) see D1065.U5

For Islamic countries see DS35.74.U6

For Near East see DS63.2.U5

For East Asia see DS518.8

For Africa see DT38+

For Oceania see DU30

For Barbary States (1801-1809) see E335

For Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States see F975

For International American Conference see F1404.5+

For Latin America see F1418

For West Indies see F1622

183.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

183.9 Other (not A-Z)

Elements in the population

Elements in the population -- Continued

184.A-Z Elements, A-Z
Including racial, ethnic, and religious groups that have significance in the history of the United States, and including collective and individual biography of members of these groups
Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed with the region, state, city, etc., e.g., F128.9.G3, Germans in New York (City)
The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned
Cf. BX, Special churches and sects
For voyages of discovery of various nationalities see E101+
For voyages of discovery by various nationalities see G220+

184.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts, and problems

184.A2 Acadians. Cajuns

184.A23 Afghans

184.A24 Africans
For African Americans, see E184.4+ E441+ or class F
For works on African Americans in the United States in general or in individual regions or states, see E185.5+ or E441+ For works on African Americans in individual counties, cities or towns, see class F. If the pertinent number in F provides for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population, assign ".N4".

184.A26 Afrikaners

184.A3 Albanians

184.A4 Alsatians

Amish see E184.M45

184.A65 Arabs

184.A67 Argentines

184.A7 Armenians

184.A75 Asians

184.A77 Assamese

184.A8 Assyrians

184.A9 Austrians

184.A94 Azerbaijanis

184.A95 Azoreans

184.B12 Balts (Indo-European people)

184.B13 Bangladeshis

184.B15 Basques

184.B2 Belgians

184.B26 Bengali

184.B67 Bohemians. Czechs

184.B674 Bolivians

184.B675 Bosnians

184.B676 Brass Ankles

184.B68 Brazilians

184.B69 Bretons

184.B7 British
Including the English
For other nationalities, see the nationality, e.g., E184.S3, Scotch

184.B8 Bulgarians

184.B87 Burmese

184.B89 Burundians

Byelorussians see E184.W6

Cajuns see E184.A2

Cambodians see E184.K45

184.C17 Cameroonians

184.C2 Canadians

Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.C22 Canary Islanders
184.C24 Cabo Verdeans
184.C27 Caribbeans
184.C29 Catalans
184.C3 Catholics
For the Catholic Church see BX1404+
For Catholic religious orders see BX2505+
Cf. E184.C36 Chaldean Catholics
184.C34 Central Americans
184.C36 Chaldean Catholics
184.C4 Chileans
184.C5 Chinese
184.C58 Colombians
184.C6 Cornish
184.C8 Covenanters
184.C87 Creoles
184.C9 Cretans
184.C93 Croats. Croatians
184.C97 Cubans
184.C98 Cypriots
Czechs see E184.B67
Danes see E184.S19
184.D6 Dominicans (Dominican Republic)
184.D78 Druzes
184.D9 Dutch
184.E17 East Europeans
184.E2 East Indians
Cf. E184.G84 Gujaratis
Cf. E184.K35 Kanarese
Cf. E184.M37 Marathas
Cf. E184.P28 Pakistanis
Cf. E184.P36 Panjabis
184.E28 Ecuadorians
184.E38 Egyptians
(184.E5) English
see E184.B7
184.E7 Estonians
184.E74 Ethiopians
184.E95 Europeans
Cf. E184.E17 East Europeans
184.F4 Filipinos
184.F5 Finns
184.F57 Flemings
184.F8 French
Cf. E184.A2 Acadians
Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians
Cf. E184.H9 Huguenots
184.F85 French Canadians
Cf. E184.A2 Acadians
184.F89 Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers
For American yearly meetings see BX7607.A+
For Friends as religious body see BX7635+
For individual meeting houses see BX7780
184.F894 Frisians

Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.G24 Gambians
184.G27 Georgians (South Caucasians)
184.G3 Germans
For Palatines see E184.P3
Cf. E184.M7 Moravians
Cf. E184.R85 Russian Germans
Cf. E184.S78 Swabians
184.G44 Ghanaians
184.G7 Greeks
184.G75 Grenadians
184.G82 Guatemalans
184.G84 Gujaratis
184.G86 Guyanese
184.H27 Haitians
184.H3 Hawaiians
Hispanic Americans see E184.S75
184.H55 Hmong (Asian people)
184.H66 Hondurans
184.H9 Huguenots
184.H95 Hungarians
184.H97 Hutterite Brethren
184.I3 Icelanders
Indians see E75+
184.I43 Indochinese
184.I45 Indonesians
184.I5 Iranians
184.I55 Iraqis
184.I6 Irish
Cf. E184.S4 Scots-Irish
Isleños see E184.C22
184.I7 Israelis
184.I8 Italians
184.I96 Ivoirians
Jackson Whites see E184.R3
184.J27 Jamaicans
184.J3 Japanese
For Japanese-American war relocation see D769.8.A6
(184.J5) Jews
This number is not valid for works about Jews in the United States as a whole. The Cutter number .J5 may be used under those numbers in the United States local history that are subarranged by this list of Cutter numbers, e.g. F73.9.J5, Jews in Massachusetts
see E184.3+
Jugoslavs see E184.Y7
184.K3 Kalmyks
184.K35 Kanarese
184.K37 Kashubes
184.K43 Kenyans
184.K45 Khmers. Cambodians
184.K6 Koreans
184.K87 Kurds
184.L27 Laos
Latin Americans see E184.S75
Latvians see E184.L4
184.L34 Lebanese

Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.L4	Letts. Latvians
184.L53	Liberians
184.L55	Liechtensteiners
184.L7	Lithuanians
184.L87	Lushai
184.L88	Luxemburgers
184.M3	Macedonians
184.M33	Malians
184.M34	Maltese
184.M37	Marathas
184.M44	Melungeons
184.M45	Mennonites. Amish
	For the Mennonite Church see BX8116+
184.M47	Mestizos
184.M5	Mexicans
184.M52	Middle Easterners
184.M53	Minorcans
184.M66	Montenegrins
184.M7	Moravians
	For Moravian Church see BX8566+; BX8581
184.M8	Mormons
184.M83	Mountain people
	Cf. F210 Southern States
184.M88	Muslims
(184.N4)	Negroes
	see E184.5+, E441+, or class F
	Assign the Cutter .N4 only for numbers in class F that provide for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population
184.N53	Nicaraguans
184.N55	Nigerians
	Norwegians see E184.S2
(184.O6)	Orientals
	see E184.A75
184.P25	Pacific Islanders
184.P28	Pakistanis
184.P3	Palatines
184.P33	Palestinians
184.P35	Panamanians
184.P36	Panjabis
	Persians see E184.I5
184.P47	Peruvians
184.P7	Poles
184.P8	Portuguese
184.P85	Puerto Ricans
184.R3	Ramapo Mountain people
184.R8	Romanians
	Romanies see DX201
184.R85	Russian Germans
184.R9	Russians
	Ruthenians see E184.U5
184.R93	Rwandans
184.R97	Ryukyuans
184.S15	Salvadorans
184.S16	Sami Americans

Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.S17	Samoans
184.S18	Scandinavians
184.S19	Danes
184.S2	Norwegians
184.S23	Swedes
184.S3	Scotch. Scots
184.S4	Scots-Irish
184.S48	Senegalese
184.S5	Serbs
184.S53	Shakers
	Sicilians see E184.I8
184.S54	Sierra Leoneans
184.S55	Sikhs
184.S6	Slavs
	Cf. E184.B67 Bohemians. Czechs
	Cf. E184.B8 Bulgarians
	Cf. E184.C93 Croats
	Cf. E184.P7 Poles
	Cf. E184.R9 Russians
	Cf. E184.S5 Serbs
	Cf. E184.S64 Slovaks
	Cf. E184.S65 Slovenes
	Cf. E184.U5 Ukrainians
	Cf. E184.Y7 Yugoslavs
184.S64	Slovaks
184.S65	Slovenes
184.S67	Somalis
184.S68	Sorbs
184.S69	South Asians
184.S695	Southeast Asians
184.S7	Spaniards
184.S75	Spanish Americans. Hispanic Americans. Latin Americans
	Cf. E184.C34 Central Americans
	Cf. E184.M5 Mexicans
184.S77	Sudanese
184.S78	Swabians
	Swedes see E184.S23
184.S9	Swiss
184.S98	Syrians
184.T35	Taiwanese
184.T4	Thais
184.T53	Tibetans
184.T88	Turks
184.U5	Ukrainians
	Including Ruthenians
184.V46	Venezuelans
184.V53	Vietnamese
184.W35	Walloons
184.W4	Welsh
184.W5	Wesorts
184.W54	West Indians
184.W6	White Russians
184.Y36	Yao (Southeast Asian people)
184.Y44	Yemenites

Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued
184.Y66 Yoruba
184.Y7 Yugoslavs
184.2 Americans in foreign countries
Americans in a particular country are classified with that country
Jews
Including Italian Jews, Russian Jews, etc.
184.3 Periodicals
184.312 Congresses
184.32 Collections. Sources
184.33 Historiography
184.34 Study and teaching
184.35 History (General). General works
For history of Judaism in the United States, including individual synagogues and congregations see BM205+
By period
184.3512 Colonial period to 1776
184.352 1776-1880
184.353 1880-1925
184.354 1925-1945
184.355 1945-
184.36.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
184.36.A34 African American-Jewish relations
Antisemitism see DS146.U6
184.36.E25 Economic conditions
For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H
184.36.E84 Ethnic identity
For relations between American Jews and Israel see DS132
184.36.E86 Ethnic relations
184.36.I53 Indian-Jewish relations
184.36.I58 Intellectual life
184.36.P64 Politics and government
184.36.S65 Social conditions. Social life and customs
Including family, youth, children, etc.
For special aspects of social conditions, including specific activities, services, etc., see class H
For religious life see BM723+
184.36.W64 Women
Including collective biography
By region, state, etc.
see class F
Biography and memoirs
184.37.A1-.A19 Collective
For collective biography of women see E184.36.W64
184.37.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
African Americans
Including works on free African Americans in the United States before 1863
Periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5
184.5 Congresses
184.6 Collections. Sources
184.65 Historiography
Study and teaching. African American studies
184.7.A1-.Z8 General works
184.7.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials

Elements in the population
African Americans -- Continued
185 General works. History (General)
Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States
Cf. E448 Colonization
Cf. E453 Emancipation
Cf. GN645 Black race (Anthropology)
Cf. HT973.2+ Slave trade (General)
Cf. HV3181+ Protection, assistance, and relief for African Americans
Cf. LC2701+ Education of African Americans
History (By period)
185.18 To 1863
Including free African Americans
For free African Americans in an individual state see E185.93.A+
185.2 1863-1877
Including from emancipation to the end of the reconstruction period, the African American as a ward of the nation, ex-slaves, slave pensions, Freedmen's Bureau (Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands).
For Reconstruction in individual southern states, see the state, eg., F231, Virginia; F259, North Carolina
For Freedmen, by state see E185.93.A+
For Reconstruction (General), 1865-1877 see E668
1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964
185.5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Including periodicals and societies before emancipation, and post 1964
Cf. HS2259+ Fraternal and social societies
Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
185.53.A1 General works
185.53.A3-Z By city and museum, A-Z
185.6 General works
185.61 Race relations
Including attitudes, discriminations, loyalties, prejudices; civil rights; interracial cooperation, movements, and practices; segregation
For relations with Indians see E98.R28
For relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34
Cf. BP221+ Black Muslims
Cf. JK1924+ African American suffrage
Cf. LC212.5+ Racial segregation in schools
185.615 1964-
Including race relations
For periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5
Special topics
185.62 Intermarriage of races. Miscegenation. Mulattoes
185.625 Psychosocial factors. Race identity
185.63 African Americans in the Armed Forces
Cf. D639.N4 World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. E269.N3 Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E540.N3 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Union Army)
Cf. E585.A35 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Confederate Army)
Cf. E725.5.N3 Spanish-American War, 1898
Crime. Delinquency see HV6197.A+

Elements in the population
African Americans
Special topics -- Continued
(185.7) Religion. African American churches
For African American religions not limited to Christianity see BL1+
For Black Muslims see BP221+
For African American churches (General), African American clergy, etc. see BR563.N4
For missions to African Americans (Individual denominations) see BV2766.A+
For missions to African Americans (General) see BV2783
For individual Christian sects, denominations, local churches see BX1+
185.8 Economic conditions
For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H
The professions
see the individual profession
185.86 Social conditions. Social life and customs
Including family, women, youth, children, etc.
Health. Physical condition
see class R
185.89.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
185.89.E8 Ethnobotany
Gay African Americans see HQ76.27.A37
Housing see HD7293+
Iconography
see class N
185.89.I56 Intellectual life
185.89.N3 Names
Relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34
185.89.R45 Reparations
Transportation see HE1+
By region, state, etc.
185.9 African Americans in the North
185.912 African Americans in the Appalachian Region
185.915 African Americans in the Middle West and Old Northwest
185.917 African Americans in New England
185.92 African Americans in the South
For pre-1964 material see E185
For post-1964 material see E185.615
185.925 African Americans in the West
185.93.A-.W By state, A-W
For African Americans in an individual county, city, or town, see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, African Americans in New York
For slavery in an individual state see E445.A+
185.93.A3 Alabama
185.93.A4 Alaska
185.93.A7 Arizona
185.93.A8 Arkansas
185.93.C2 California
185.93.C6 Colorado
185.93.C7 Connecticut
185.93.D4 Delaware
185.93.D6 District of Columbia
185.93.F5 Florida
185.93.G4 Georgia
185.93.H3 Hawaii
185.93.I15 Idaho
185.93.I2 Illinois

Elements in the population
African Americans
By region, state, etc.
By state, A-W -- Continued

185.93.I4	Indiana
185.93.I64	Iowa
185.93.K16	Kansas
185.93.K3	Kentucky
185.93.L6	Louisiana
185.93.M15	Maine
185.93.M2	Maryland
185.93.M3	Massachusetts
185.93.M5	Michigan
185.93.M55	Minnesota
185.93.M6	Mississippi
185.93.M7	Missouri
185.93.M8	Montana
185.93.N5	Nebraska
185.93.N52	Nevada
185.93.N53	New Hampshire
185.93.N54	New Jersey
185.93.N55	New Mexico
185.93.N56	New York
185.93.N6	North Carolina
185.93.N7	North Dakota
185.93.O2	Ohio
185.93.O4	Oklahoma
185.93.O7	Oregon
185.93.P41	Pennsylvania
185.93.R4	Rhode Island
185.93.S7	South Carolina
	Including the Sea Islands
185.93.S8	South Dakota
185.93.T3	Tennessee
185.93.T4	Texas
185.93.U8	Utah
185.93.V4	Vermont
185.93.V8	Virginia
185.93.W3	Washington
185.93.W5	West Virginia
185.93.W58	Wisconsin
185.93.W9	Wyoming
185.94	African Americans living in foreign countries (Collectively)
	For African Americans in a particular country, see the country
	Biography. Genealogy
185.96	Collective
	Including biographical dictionaries and directories
	Class here general collected biography, including collected biography of African Americans in public life covering several or all periods of United States history
	For biography of African Americans in public life covering a single period of United States history, see the period
	For African Americans associated with a special field, see the field
	For African Americans of an individual county, city or town, see F
	For African Americans of special regions or states see E185.9+

Elements in the population
African Americans
Biography. Genealogy -- Continued
185.97.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For African Americans associated with a special field (including politics), see the field or period of activity
For African Americans in an individual county, city or town, see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, New York (City)
For African Americans of special regions or states see E185.9+
For biography of slaves (1775-1861) see E444
For biography of slaves (1830-1863) see E449+
Carver, George Washington see S417.A+
185.97.R63 Robeson, Paul (Table E1)
185.97.T8 Truth, Sojourner (Table E1)
185.97.W4 Washington, Booker Taliaferro (Table E1)
185.97.Z9 Anonymous
Biography of persons other than African Americans identified primarily with African Americans
185.98.A1 Collective
185.98.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1
Colonial history, 1607-1775
From earliest permanent English settlements on the Atlantic Coast to the American Revolution
Including the thirteen colonies
186 Periodicals. Societies
e.g., The Prince Society and its publications
Patriotic societies
186.3 Society of Colonial Wars (Table E4)
186.4 National Society of the Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)
186.5 Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)
186.6 Order of the Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)
186.7 Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century (Table E4)
186.8 Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)
186.99.A-Z Other, A-Z
186.99.C55 Colonial Dames of the XVII Century (Table E5)
186.99.D3 Daughters of the American Colonists (Table E5)
186.99.H55 Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors (Table E5)
186.99.N33 National Society of the Colonial Daughters of America (Table E5)
186.99.O6 Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America (Table E5)
Order of Washington see E202.7
186.99.P6 The Pilgrims (Table E5)
186.99.S5 Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims (Table E5)
187 Collections. Collected works
Including monographs, essays, documents, sources
187.A5 American colonial tracts monthly
187.A53 American political tracts
187.C72 Colonial pamphlets
187.F69 Force, Peter. Tracts and other papers
187.H42 Hazard, Ebenezer. Historical collections
187.O7 Original narratives of early American history
187.2 Historiography
Biography

Colonial history, 1607-1775
Biography -- Continued
187.5 Collective. Genealogy
Including comprehensive lists of English immigrants
For biography of later colonial period, beginning with French and Indian War, is classed in E302.5; genealogy of New England in F3; etc.
For lists of immigrants of other nationalities see E184.A+
Individual
see E191+ E302.6 and individual wars
188 General works
Cf. E82 Indian wars (General)
Cf. E83.63+ individual Indian wars
Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America to 1607
Cf. E141+ General accounts of America to 1810
Cf. E162 Travel and description
Cf. F7 New England to 1775
Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
Cf. F314 French Huguenot colonies
Cf. F1030 British North America
Cf. F2131 British West Indies
Cf. F2361+ British Guiana
Cf. JV1000+ Administration of British colonies
188.5 Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.
189 Minor works
Including pamphlets, pageants, etc., and otherwise unprovided-for topics
Discussions on European origin of American institutions are classed in D unless largely American history
By period
191 1607-1689
Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
Cf. E83.663 War with Esopus Indians, 1658-1664
Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
Cf. F7 Council for New England, 1620; Plymouth Company, 1606; United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684; etc.
Cf. F7.5 Governor Andros and his government, 1688
Cf. F22 Popham Colony, Maine
Cf. F229 Virginia Company of London
1689-1775
Including attempts at union; Albany Congress of 1754; last years of colonial government, 1763-1775
Biography: Sir William Johnson, William Shirley, etc.
Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
Cf. E83.72 Wars with the eastern Indians (New England)
Cf. E83.739 Wars with Chickasaw Indians, 1739-1740
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Cf. E210+ Political history, disputes with Great Britain
Cf. E215.2 Stamp Act Congress, 1765
Cf. F517 Ohio Company
Cf. F1032 Quebec Act, 1774
Cf. F2272.5 Cartagena Expedition, 1741
195 General works
196 King William's War, 1689-1697
Including the destruction of Schenectady, 1690; capture of Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1690; Quebec Expedition, 1690; Massacre at Haverhill, 1697

Colonial history, 1607-1775
By period
1689-1775 -- Continued
197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
Including Massacres at Deerfield (1704), Haverhill (1708), etc.; Church's expedition to the eastward; capture of Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1710; Walker's expedition to Quebec, 1711
Cf. D281+ War of Spanish Succession, 1710-1714
Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
198 King George's War, 1744-1748
Including siege and capture of Louisburg (Cape Breton Island), 1745
Biography: Sir William Pepperell, etc.
Cf. D291+ War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
Cf. F1036+ Nova Scotia, Acadia, Cape Breton Island
199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Including battles of Fort Necessity, 1754; Lake George, 1755; and Ticonderoga, 1758; Braddock's Campaign, 1755; Crown Point Expedition, 1755; siege of Fort Beauséjour, 1755; battle near Ticonderoga, 1757; siege of Louisbourg, 1758; capture of Fort Frontenac, 1758; siege of Old Fort Niagara, 1759; Québec Campaign, 1759; Amherst's Expedition against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, 1759
Biography: John Bradstreet; Francois Gaston, duc de Levis; Louis Joseph de Montcalm-Gozon, marquis de Saint-Veran; Robert Rogers, etc.
Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
Cf. E195+ Albany Congress, 1754
Cf. F1038 Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755
Cf. F1781 Siege of Havana, 1762-1763
Elements in the population see E184.A+
The Revolution, 1775-1783
201 Periodicals. Societies
202 Societies (Patriotic and hereditary)
Including reports, registers
For publications of the Seventy-Six Society, see E203.S49
For collections of documents, memoirs, etc. see E203
202.1 Society of the Cincinnati (Table E4)
202.2 Daughters of the Cincinnati (Table E4)
202.3 Sons of the American Revolution (Table E4)
202.4 Sons of the Revolution (Table E4)
Including proposals for the union of Sons of the Revolution and Sons of the American Revolution
202.5 Daughters of the American Revolution (Table E4)
202.6 Daughters of the Revolution (Table E4)
202.7 Order of Washington (Table E4)
202.8 Washington Society of Maryland (Table E4)
202.9 Children of the American Revolution (Table E4)
202.99.A-Z Other, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E5
e.g.
202.99.M64 Military Order of Pulaski (Table E5)
202.99.O63 Order of LaFayette (Table E5)
202.99.O65 Order of the Descendants of the Signers of the Secret Pact or Prior Declaration of Independence (Table E5)
Museums, exhibitions see E289
203 Collections. Collected works
Including documents, essays, letters, journals, memoirs
For Collections of anecdotes see E296

The Revolution, 1775-1783 -- Continued
204 Congresses, seminars, etc.
Biography
Including portraits
206 Collective
Especially military and naval leaders
For signers of the Declaration of Independence see E221
For statesmen of the Revolutionary period see E302.5
207.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Including lives of military and naval commanders and staff officers
e.g.
For regimental officers and privates see E263.A+; E275.A2+
For scouts and spies see E279+
Cf. E302.6.A+ Lives of individual statesmen
207.A3 Alexander, William (Table E1)
Called Lord Sterling
207.A4 Allen, Ethan (Table E1)
207.B2 Barry, John (Table E1)
207.B48 Biddle, Nicholas (Table E1)
207.B5 Biddle, Owen (Table E1)
207.B58 Bigelow, Timothy (Table E1)
207.B8 Brown, John, 1744-1780 (Table E1)
207.C5 Clark, George Rogers (Table E1)
207.C62 Clinton, James (Table E1)
207.D3 Davidson, William Lee (Table E1)
207.D9 Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle (Table E1)
207.E3 Elbert, Samuel (Table E1)
207.G2 Gadsden, Christopher (Table E1)
207.G3 Gates, Horatio (Table E1)
207.G56 Glover, John (Table E1)
207.G9 Greene, Nathanael (Table E1)
207.H7 Hopkins, Ezek (Table E1)
207.H85 Howe, Robert (Table E1)
207.J7 Jones, John Paul (Table E1)
207.K14 Kalb, Jean, baron de (Table E1)
207.K74 Knox, Henry (Table E1)
207.K8 Kośsciusko, Tadeusz Andrzej (Table E1)
Cf. DK4348.K67 Polish patriot
207.L2 Lafayette, Marquis de (Table E1)
Including Lafayette in America
Cf. DC146.L2 Lafayette in France
207.L22 Lamb, John (Table E1)
207.L47 Lee, Charles (Table E1)
207.L5 Lee, Henry (Table E1)
207.M3 Marion, Francis (Table E1)
207.M5 Mercer, Hugh (Table E1)
207.M6 Mifflin, Thomas (Table E1)
207.M7 Montgomery, Richard (Table E1)
207.M8 Morgan, Daniel (Table E1)
207.M85 Moultrie, William (Table E1)
207.M9 Moylan, Stephen (Table E1)
207.M95 Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel (Table E1)
207.N2 Nash, Francis (Table E1)
207.O13 O'Brien, Jeremiah (Table E1)
207.P2 Parsons, Samuel Holden (Table E1)
207.P3 Paterson, John (Table E1)

The Revolution, 1775-1783
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
207.P63 Pickens, Andrew (Table E1)
207.P68 Pitcairn, John (Table E1)
207.P7 Pomeroy, Seth (Table E1)
207.P75 Prescott, William (Table E1)
207.P8 Pułaski, Kazimierz (Table E1)
Cf. DK4348.P8 Polish patriot
207.P9 Putnam, Israel (Table E1)
207.R32 Reed, James (Table E1)
207.S3 Schuyler, Philip John (Table E1)
207.S79 Stark, John (Table E1)
207.S8 Steuben, Friederich Wilhelm, Baron von (Table E1)
207.S9 Sullivan, John (Table E1)
207.S95 Sumter, Thomas (Table E1)
207.T13 Talbot, Silas (Table E1)
207.T45 Thomas, John (Table E1)
207.T57 Tilghman, Tench (Table E1)
207.T8 Tucker, Samuel (Table E1)
207.W2 Ward, Artemas (Table E1)
207.W26 Ward, Samuel (Table E1)
207.W27 Warner, Seth (Table E1)
207.W35 Wayne, Anthony (Table E1)
207.W63 Wickes, Lambert (Table E1)
207.W65 Willett, Marinus (Table E1)
207.W7 Williams, Otho Holland (Table E1)
207.W78 Wood, James (Table E1)
207.W8 Woodhull, Nathaniel (Table E1)
207.W9 Wooster, David (Table E1)
208 General works. History (General)
For travel, manners, and customs of the period see E163
209 General special
Including pamphlets, pictorial works, chronological tables, etc., and otherwise unprovided-for topics, such as historiography, the Revolution as a social movement, religious aspects, legends
Political history
Including the causes and origins of the Revolution and the controversies that preceded it, 1763-1775; the influence of the American clergy, legal aspects, trade, western lands
For controversies in individual colonies before 1763 see E263.A+
210 General works (Other than contemporary)
211 Contemporary works
For sermons and addresses of a general character see E297
215 Special questions and events
215.1 Commercial restrictions (General). Enforcement of trade and navigation laws. Writs of assistance
215.2 Stamp Act, 1765. Stamp Act Congress, New York, 1765
215.3 Townshend Acts, 1767. Nonimportation agreements of 1768-1769
Including Townshend Acts repealed in April 1770, except for a tax on tea
215.4 Mutiny Act, 1765. Boston Massacre, March 5, 1770
Including the quartering of troops in Boston
215.5 Taxation and representation
215.6 Gaspee affair, June 1772
215.7 Resistance to the tea tax. Boston Tea Party, December 1773
215.8 Boston Port Bill, 1774

The Revolution, 1775-1783
Political history
Special questions and events -- Continued
215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
Including the so-called Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence
215.95 The "Olive branch" petition to George III, 1775
216 Other special topics (not A-Z)
Including Committees of correspondence and safety; efforts to enlist aid of other British possessions, as Canada and Ireland; Paul Revere's ride; Sons of Liberty; the Duché letters
For Loyalists in the colonies see E277+
For The parsons' cause, Va. see F229
For War of the Regulators, N.C. see F257
221 Declaration of Independence
Including collective biography of the signers
Military operations
Cf. E271+ Naval history
230 General works
Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles
For Indian wars, 1775-1783 see E83.775
For orderly books which are classed with campaigns see E231+
For individual battles see E241.A+
For orderly books which are classed with the military organization to which they belong see E251+
230.5.A-Z By region, A-Z
Regions within a state are classed under the name of the state
e.g.
230.5.M6 Middle States
230.5.N4 New York (State). Hudson Valley
230.5.O3 Ohio Valley
230.5.V3 Vermont. Mount Independence
Campaigns. By year
231 1775
Including beginnings, Canadian invasion, siege of Boston (1775-1776), Patriots' Day (April 19)
232 1776
Including British occupation of New York, Washington's retreat up the Hudson and through New Jersey
233 1777
Including Burgoyne's invasion, St. Leger's invasion, Howe's occupation of Philadelphia, Jane McCrea
For Saratoga Campaign see E241.S2
234 1778
Including Clark's Expedition, Butler's Indian Campaign, Valley Forge
235 1779
Including Penobscot Expedition, Sullivan's Indian Campaign
236 1780
Including Benedict Arnold's treason, campaigns in the South
Cf. E278.A7 Arnold as a loyalist
237 1781
Including campaigns in the Carolinas and Virginia, Clark's Expedition against Detroit
For Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line see E255
238 1782
Including Crawford's Indian Campaign

The Revolution, 1775-1783
Military operations
Campaigns. By year -- Continued
239 1783
Including British evacuation of New York, Evacuation Day
For Newburgh addresses see E255
241.A-Z Individual battles, A-Z
Including attacks, capture and burning of cities, massacres, sieges
Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E231+ if preferred
241.B33 Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester County), 1779
241.B4 Bennington, Vt., 1777
241.B65 Blue Licks, Ky., 1782
Boston siege, 1775-1776 see E231
241.B76 Bound Brook, N.J., 1777
241.B8 Brandywine, Pa., 1777
Brooklyn N.Y., 1776 see E241.L8
241.B87 Bull's Ferry, N. J., 1780
241.B9 Bunker Hill, Mass, 1775
241.C17 Camden, S.C., 1780
241.C2 Carleton's Raid, 1778
241.C4 Charleston, S.C., 1780
241.C48 Chelsea, Mass, 1775
241.C5 Cherry Valley, N.Y., 1778
241.C515 Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781
241.C52 Chestnut Hill, Pa., 1777
241.C56 Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781
241.C7 Concord, Mass., 1775
241.C73 Cooch's Bridge, Del., 1777
241.C8 Cowan's Ford, Tenn., 1781
241.C9 Cowpens, S. C., 1781
241.C94 Crooked Billet, Pa., 1778
241.C96 Cumberland, Fort, N.B., 1776
241.D2 Danbury, Conn., 1777
241.E39 Elizabeth, N.J., 1780
241.E4 Elizabethtown, N.C., 1781
241.E86 Eutaw Springs, S.C., 1781
241.F16 Fairfield, Conn., 1779
Falmouth, Me. see E241.P8
241.F55 Flamborough Head, England, 1779
241.F74 Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa. 1779
241.G3 Germantown, Pa., 1777
241.G6 Great Bridge, Va., 1775
241.G8 Groton Heights, Conn., 1781
241.G9 Guilford Court House, N.C., 1781
241.H2 Harlem Heights, N.Y., 1776
241.H8 Hubbardton, Vt., 1777
241.K48 Kettle Creek, Ga., 1779
241.K5 King's Mountain, S.C., 1780
241.K6 Kingston, N.Y., 1777
241.L6 Lexington, Mass., 1775
241.L65 Lindley's Mill, N.C., 1781
241.L7 Little Egg Harbor, N.J., 1778
241.L8 Long Island, N.Y., 1776
241.M5 Mercer, Fort, N.J., 1777
241.M6 Minisink, N.Y., 1779
241.M7 Monmouth, N.J., 1778

The Revolution, 1775-1783
Military operations
Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued
241.M8 Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., 1776
241.M9 Moultrie, Fort, S.C., 1776
241.N5 New Haven, Conn., 1779
241.N59 Newtown, N.Y., 1779
241.O6 Oriskany, N.Y., 1777
241.P2 Paoli, Pa., 1777
241.P24 Paulus Hook, N.J., 1779
241.P3 Pell's Point, N.Y., 1776
241.P46 Pensacola, Fla., 1781
241.P55 Piqua, Ohio, 1780
241.P8 Portland, Me., 1775
241.P9 Princeton, N.J., 1777
241.Q3 Québec (City), 1775-1776
241.R3 Red Bank, N.J., 1777
241.R4 Rhode Island, 1778
241.R53 Ridgefield, Conn., 1777
241.S2 Saratoga, N.Y., 1777
241.S26 Savannah, Ga., 1779
241.S53 Short Hills, N.J., 1777
241.S6 Springfield, N.J., 1780
241.S7 Stanwix, Fort, N.Y., 1777
241.S8 Stony Point, N.Y., 1779
241.T5 Ticonderoga, N.Y., 1775
241.T7 Trenton, N.J., 1776
241.V14 Valcour Island, Lake Champlain, 1776
241.W3 Washington, Fort, N.Y., 1776
241.W5 White Plains, N.Y., 1776
241.W9 Wyoming, Pa., 1778
241.Y6 Yorktown, Va., 1781
249 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1783
Including alliances, claims of foreigners against the United States, diplomatic relations with individual countries, missions to foreign powers, propaganda, Treaty of 1778
Cf. E265 French participation in the war, French auxiliaries
Cf. E313+ Final withdrawal of British troops from western posts
249.3 Foreign public opinion
Armies. Troops
251 General works
255 The American Army
Including bounties; the Conway Cabal; Mutiny of the Pennsylvania Line, 1781; Newburgh addresses; pensioners; registers and lists not confined to single states; war claims
For orderly books see E231+
Cf. E281 Lists of prisoners
Cf. UB373+ Military pensions (General)
Continental army
259 General works
260 Military organizations raised by Congress directly
Including Commander in Chief's Guard, Lee's Legion, etc.

The Revolution, 1775-1783
Armies. Troops
The American Army -- Continued
263.A-.W By state, A-W
Including the British American colonies; each state's part in the war and previous controversy
Including collections; histories (General and regional); rolls and orderly books; registers; addresses honoring patriots; diaries, journals, letters, and memoirs of officers, etc.; state continental line; state troops and militia, including minutemen
Histories of counties and towns in the war are classed in local history, e.g., F74.W9, Worcester, Mass.
Cf. E230+ Military operations in a state
Cf. E277+ American loyalists in individual states
263.C2 Canada (Province of Quebec)
Biography: Antoine Paulint, etc.
Cf. E216 Efforts to enlist aid of Canada
Cf. E263.N9 Nova Scotia and dependencies
Cf. E269.C27 Canadians in the American army
263.C5 Connecticut
Biography: Jonathan Trumbell, etc.
263.D3 Delaware. Delmarva Peninsula
Biography: Thomas Rodney, etc.
263.F6 Florida (East and West)
263.G3 Georgia
Biography: Lyman Hall, etc.
263.I5 Indiana
263.K4 Kentucky
263.L68 Louisiana
Maine see E263.M4
263.M3 Maryland
Including biography: John Gunby, John Eager Howard, etc.
Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula
263.M4 Massachusetts (and Maine)
Biography: Joseph Hawley, Josiah Quincy (1744-1775), Joseph Warren, etc.
263.N4 New Hampshire
Biography: Joseph Cilley, etc.
263.N5 New Jersey
Including biography: Moore Furnam, Margaret (Hill) Morris, etc.
263.N6 New York
Including biography: Simon Boerum, Henry Ludington, etc.
263.N8 North Carolina (and Tennessee)
Biography: Joseph Graham, etc.
For Tennessee alone see E263.T4
Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolutions
Cf. F257 War of the Regulators, 1766-1771
263.N84 Old Northwest
263.N9 Nova Scotia (and dependencies)
Cf. E263.C2 Canada (Province of Quebec)
263.O3 Ohio
263.P4 Pennsylvania and Delaware Valley (General)
Biography: John Bayard, John Rosbrugh, etc.
Quebec see E263.C2
263.R4 Rhode Island
Biography: Israel Angell, etc.
Cf. E215.6 Gaspee Affair, June 1772
263.S7 South Carolina
Biography: John Drayton, Eliza (Yonge) Wilkinson, etc.

The Revolution, 1775-1783
Armies. Troops
The American Army
By state, A-W -- Continued
263.T4 Tennessee
For Tennessee with North Carolina see E263.N8
263.T45 Texas
263.V5 Vermont
263.V8 Virginia
Biography: Theodorick Bland, John Champe, Filippo Mazzei, Leven Powell, etc.
Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774
Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula
263.W5 West Indies. Bermudas
265 Auxiliaries
Including French participation; histories; lists; personal letters, journals and narratives of soldiers and sailors
Biography: Comte de Rochambeau, etc.
For Marquis de Lafayette see E207.L2
The British Army
Including histories; lists; personal diaries; journals, letters, and narratives
For Tory regiments see E277.6.A+
267 General works
268 German mercenaries. Hessians
For Germans in the American Army see E269.G3
269.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
African Americans see E269.N3
269.B2 Baptists
269.C27 Canadians
269.C3 Catholics
269.C5 Church of England (Anglicans)
269.D88 Dutch
269.F67 Foreigners (General)
French auxiliaries see E265
269.F8 Friends. Quakers
German mercenaries see E268
269.G3 Germans
269.H3 Haitians
269.I5 Indians
269.I6 Irish
269.J5 Jews
Loyalists see E277+
269.L88 Lutherans
269.M6 Moravians
269.N3 Negroes. African Americans
269.P6 Poles
269.P9 Presbyterians
269.S36 Scots-Irish
269.S63 Spaniards
269.S8 Swedes
269.W4 Welsh
Colleges and their participation
270.A1 General works
270.A2-Z Individual colleges, A-Z
e.g.
270.P9 Princeton University
270.Y2 Yale University

The Revolution, 1775-1783 -- Continued
Naval history. Naval operations
Including British and French fleets in the West Indies; narratives of sailors, privateers
For lives of naval leaders see E206+
For naval operations forming part of military movements see E231+
271 General works
273.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
273.P75 Providence
Personal narratives and other accounts (General)
Including diaries, journals, letters, memoirs, reminiscences, etc.
For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by year see E231+
For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by state see E263.A+
For narratives of French auxiliaries see E265
For narratives of British soldiers see E267+
For narratives of German mercenaries see E268
For narratives of naval service see E271+
For narratives of loyalists see E278.A+
For narratives of prisoners see E281
Cf. E203 Collections of source material
Cf. E296 Anecdotes
275.A2 Collections
275.A3-Z Individual narratives
276 Women and the war
Loyalists. Traitors
Including biography and narratives of loyalists; loyalists in exile (General) and in England; treatment of Tories, e.g., sequestration, confiscation, and sale of estates
For loyalists in Nova Scotia, Acadia see F1036+
For loyalists in New Brunswick see F1041+
For loyalists in Ontario see F1056+
277 General works
277.6.A-Z Loyalist regiments, etc.
e.g.
277.6.B9 Butler's Rangers
277.6.D3 De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist)
277.6.M2 Maryland Loyalists Regiment
277.6.N5 New Jersey Volunteers
277.6.Q6 Queen's Rangers
278.A-Z Individual loyalists, A-Z
e.g.
278.A3 Alexander, Robert (Table E1)
278.A4 Allen, Jolley (Table E1)
278.A7 Arnold, Benedict (Table E1)
Cf. E236 Arnold's treason
278.A72 Arnold, Margaret (Shippen) (Table E1)
278.B9 Butler, Walter (Table E1)
278.C4 Chandler, John (Table E1)
278.C5 Christie, James (Table E1)
278.C7 Connolly, John (Table E1)
278.C8 Cornell, Samuel (Table E1)
278.C9 Curwen, Samuel (Table E1)
278.D94 Dulany, Daniel (Table E1)
278.F2 Fanning, David (Table E1)
278.G14 Galloway, Joseph (Table E1)
278.G4 Gilbert, Thomas (Table E1)
278.L5 Leonard, Daniel (Table E1)
278.M13 McAlpine, John (Table E1)

The Revolution, 1775-1783
Loyalists. Traitors
Individual loyalists, A-Z -- Continued
278.M8 Moody, James (Table E1)
278.M98 Murray, James (Table E1)
278.S6 Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel (Table E1)
278.T9 Tuttle, Stephen (Table E1)
278.V27 Van Schaack, Henry Cruger (Table E1)
278.V54 Vernon, Thomas (Table E1)
278.W6 Wilkins, Isaac (Table E1)
Secret service. Spies
279 General works
280.A-Z Individual spies, A-Z
e.g.
280.A5 André, John (Table E1)
Including his captors: John Paulding, Isaac Van Wart, David Williams
280.C95 Crosby, Enoch (Table E1)
280.H2 Hale, Nathan (Table E1)
280.H8 Howe, John (Table E1)
280.T7 Townsend, Robert (Table E1)
281 Prisoners and prisons
Including exchanges, prison life, prison ships, prisoners' narratives
283 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals, etc.
Biography: Jonathan Potts, etc.
Celebrations. Anniversaries
Monuments and memorials are classed by place in F
For special celebrations in the form of expositions see T400+
285 General works
Special centennials
1876
For works limited to the 1876 exposition see T825
285.2 General works
285.25.A-.W By state, A-W
Under each:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*
1926 exposition see T826.3
1976
Cf. BV4254.75 Bicentennial sermons
285.3 General works
285.4.A-.W By state, A-W
Under each:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*
Special days
Evacuation Day, November 25 see E239
Fourth of July
Class here general works on the observance of the day, including specific celebrations and addresses
For works of distinct local interest, see F
286.A1-.A19 General works
286.A2-Z Individual celebrations and addresses. By place and date
e. g.
286.B74 1774 Boston, 1774
286.B74 1933 Boston, 1933
Patriots Day, April 19 see E231

The Revolution, 1775-1783 -- Continued
289 Museums. Exhibitions
Including bells, flags, relics, trophies, etc.
(295) Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants
see class P
296 Anecdotes
Cf. E203 Collections of source materials
Cf. E275.A2+ Personal narratives
297 Sermons. Prayers
For sermons on a specific subject, see the subject
298 Comic and satirical histories. Humor, caricatures, etc.
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
For history of the Revolutionary War see E201+
For history of the Civil War see E461+
300 Historiography
301 General works
Including works covering the preliminaries of the Revolution to the close of the Civil War, 1765-1865
For political history of slavery, E338+
Cf. E183.7+ Diplomatic history, 1783-1865
Cf. E398 Northeast boundary question
Cf. E441+ Slavery and the antislavery movement
Cf. F550.5+ Northern boundary (Great Lakes)
Cf. F597 Northern boundary
Cf. F854 Pacific Northwest boundary
Cf. F880 Northwest boundary
302.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen (Revolutionary group), A-Z
e.g.
For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century see E337.8.A+
For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century see E415.6.A+
302.A26-.A269 Adams, John (Table E3)
302.F82 Franklin, Benjamin (Collected and selected works). By date
For his literary works and biography see PS745+
302.H2-.H29 Hamilton, Alexander (Table E3)
302.J44-.J449 Jefferson, Thomas (Table E3)
302.M19-.M199 Madison, James (Table E3)
302.M74-.M749 Monroe, James (Table E3)
Washington, George see E312.7
302.1 Political history
Including the supremacy of the fathers of the republic
Cf. E210+ Political history of the Revolution
Cf. E357+ Political history of the War of 1812
Cf. E407 Political history of the War with Mexico
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
For Revolutionary leaders, especially military commanders see E206+
302.5 Collective
For signers of the Declaration of Independence, collectively see E221
302.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
302.6.A2 Adams, Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.A5 Ames, Fisher (Table E2A)
302.6.A7 Armstrong, John (Table E2A)
302.6.B14 Bache, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)
302.6.B17 Baldwin, Abraham (Table E2A)
302.6.B19 Baldwin, Simeon (Table E2A)
302.6.B2 Bartlett, Josiah (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.B3	Bayard, James Asheton (Table E2A)
302.6.B6	Blount, William (Table E2A)
302.6.B7	Boudinot, Elias (Table E2A)
302.6.B8	Bradley, Stephen Row (Table E2A)
302.6.B84	Breckinridge, John (Table E2A)
302.6.B9	Burr, Aaron (Table E2A)
	For Burr's conspiracy see E334
302.6.B91	Jumel, Eliza (Bowen) (Table E2A)
302.6.B93	Burr, Esther (Edwards) (Table E2A)
302.6.B954	Alston, Theodosia Burr (Table E2A)
302.6.C11	Cabot, George (Table E2A)
302.6.C2	Campbell, George Washington (Table E2A)
302.6.C3	Carroll, Charles (Table E2A)
	Charles Carroll of Carrollton
302.6.C33	Carroll, Daniel (Table E2A)
302.6.C4	Chase, Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.C55	Clark, Abraham (Table E2A)
302.6.C6	Clinton, George (Table E2A)
302.6.C7	Cooper, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.D14	Dallas, Alexander James (Table E2A)
302.6.D16	Dana, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.D2	Davie, William Richardson (Table E2A)
302.6.D25	Deane, Silas (Table E2A)
302.6.D3	Dearborn, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.D45	Dexter, Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.D5	Dickinson, John (Table E2A)
302.6.D8	Duane, James (Table E2A)
302.6.D82	Duane, William (Table E2A)
302.6.E16	Eaton, William (Table E2A)
302.6.E3	Ellery, William (Table E2A)
302.6.E4	Ellsworth, Oliver (Table E2A)
302.6.F24	Farragut, George (Table E2A)
302.6.F56	FitzSimons, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.F6	Fowler, John (Table E2A)
	Franklin, Benjamin
	For his collected works see E302.F82
	Autobiography
302.6.F7A2	English. By date
302.6.F7A3-.F7Z3	Translations. By language and date
302.6.F7Z4-.F7Z99	Commentaries
	Letters
302.6.F75A1-.F75A6	Collections. By title
302.6.F75A7	Single letters. By date
302.6.F8	Biography
302.6.G16	Gallatin, Albert (Table E2A)
302.6.G37	Gerry, Elbridge (Table E2A)
302.6.G47	Giles, William Branch (Table E2A)
302.6.G66	Gorham, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
302.6.G95	Gwinnett, Button (Table E2A)
302.6.H2	Hamilton, Alexander (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E302.H2+
302.6.H22	Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler) (Table E2A)
	Hancock, John

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z
Hancock, John -- Continued
302.6.H23 General works (Table E2A)
302.6.H24 Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy) (Table E2A)
302.6.H27 Hanson, John (Table E2A)
302.6.H29 Harper, Robert Goodloe (Table E2A)
302.6.H4 Henry, John (Table E2A)
302.6.H5 Henry, Patrick (Table E2A)
302.6.H6 Hillegas, Michael (Table E2A)
302.6.H63 Hillhouse, James (Table E2A)
302.6.H65 Hindham, William (Table E2A)
302.6.H7 Hooper, William (Table E2A)
302.6.H78 Hopkins, Stephen (Table E2A)
302.6.H8 Hosmer, Titus (Table E2A)
302.6.H89 Humphreys, David (Table E2A)
302.6.H9 Huntingdon, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.H93 Husbands, Herman (Table E2A)
302.6.I6 Ingersoll, Jared (Table E2A)
302.6.I7 Iredell, James (Table E2A)
302.6.J4 Jay, John (Table E2A)
For Jay's Treaty see E314
302.6.J65 Johnson, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.J7 Johnson, William Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.K3 Kavanagh, Edward (Table E2A)
302.6.K5 King, Rufus (Table E2A)
302.6.L26 Langdon, John (Table E2A)
302.6.L3 Laurens, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.L4 Lee, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.L6 Lewis, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.L66 Livermore, Edward St. Loe (Table E2A)
302.6.L67 Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen) (Table E2A)
302.6.L68 Livingston, Edward (Table E2A)
302.6.L684 Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau (Table E2A)
302.6.L7 Livingston, Philip (Table E2A)
302.6.L72 Livingston, Robert R. (Table E2A)
302.6.L75 Livingston, William (Table E2A)
302.6.L8 Logan, George (Table E2A)
302.6.L9 Lyon, Matthew (Table E2A)
302.6.M12 McHenry, James (Table E2A)
302.6.M13 McKean, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.M14 Maclay, William (Table E2A)
302.6.M17 Macon, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
302.6.M35 Marshall, Humphrey (Table E2A)
302.6.M4 Marshall, John (Table E2A)
Including John Marshall Day
302.6.M432 Mason, Armistead Thomson (Table E2A)
302.6.M45 Mason, George (Table E2A)
302.6.M6 Morgan, George (Table E2A)
302.6.M7 Morris, Gouverneur (Table E2A)
302.6.M8 Morris, Robert (Table E2A)
302.6.M81 Morris, Mary (White) (Table E2A)
302.6.M88 Mulligan, Hercules (Table E2A)
302.6.O8 Otis, James (Table E2A)
302.6.P14 Paine, Robert Treat (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.P3	Paterson, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P5	Pickering, Timothy (Table E2A)
302.6.P54	Pinckney, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.P55	Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth (Table E2A)
302.6.P57	Pinckney, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.P6	Pinkney, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P73	Plumer, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P84	Pollock, Oliver (Table E2A)
302.6.P86	Pope, John (Table E2A)
302.6.P93	Preston, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.Q7	Quincy, Josiah, 1772-1864 (Table E2A)
302.6.R18	Randolph, Edmund (Table E2A)
302.6.R2	Randolph, John (Table E2A)
302.6.R27	Read, George (Table E2A)
302.6.R3	Reed, Joseph (Table E2A)
302.6.R6	Rodney, Caesar (Table E2A)
302.6.R61	Rodney, Caesar Augustus (Table E2A)
302.6.R77	Ross, Betsy (Griscom) (Table E2A)
302.6.R79	Ross, George, 1730-1779 (Table E2A)
302.6.R8	Ross, James (Table E2A)
302.6.R85	Rush, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.R89	Rutledge, John, 1739-1800 (Table E2A)
302.6.R9	Rutledge, John, 1766-1819 (Table E2A)
302.6.S13	Sailly, Peter (Table E2A)
302.6.S17	Salomon, Haym (Table E2A)
302.6.S3	Sawyer, Lemuel (Table E2A)
302.6.S45	Sevier, John (Table E2A)
302.6.S5	Sherman, Roger (Table E2A)
302.6.S57	Smith, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
302.6.S59	Smith, William Stephens (Table E2A)
302.6.S7	Spaight, Richard Dobbs (Table E2A)
302.6.S85	Stockton, Richard (Table E2A)
302.6.S98	Symmes, John Cleves (Table E2A)
302.6.T18	Tait, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.T2	Tallmadge, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.T23	Taylor, John (Table E2A)
302.6.T4	Thomas, Ebenezer Smith (Table E2A)
302.6.T48	Thomson, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.T8	Tompkins, Daniel D. (Table E2A)
302.6.T93	Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer) (Table E2A)
302.6.V33	Varnum, James Mitchell (Table E2A)
302.6.V4	Varnum, Joseph Bradley (Table E2A)
302.6.W15	Washington, Bushrod (Table E2A)
302.6.W2	Webster, Pelatiah (Table E2A)
302.6.W4	Weems, Mason Locke (Table E2A)
302.6.W5	Whipple, William (Table E2A)
302.6.W55	Williams, William (Table E2A)
302.6.W6	Williamson, Hugh (Table E2A)
302.6.W62	Willing, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.W64	Wilson, James (Table E2A)
302.6.W67	Wingate, Paine (Table E2A)
302.6.W68	Wisner, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.W7	Witherspoon, John (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
302.6.W85 Wolcott, Oliver (Table E2A)
By period
1775-1789. The Confederation, 1783-1789
303 General works
Including Continental Congress, 1774-1788. Articles of Confederation. The Constitution. Foreign relations, 1783-1789
For Revolution see E201+
For Shay's Rebellion see F69
For Constitutional history see JK116+
303.2 Bicentennial celebrations for the Constitution
309 Territorial questions
Including cession of western land claims to the general government by Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina and Virginia, 1781-1786. Northwest Ordinance, 1787
For Georgia land cessions of 1802 see F290
For South Carolina cession of 1787 see F292.B7
For Old Northwest see F476+
1789-1809. Constitutional period
310 General works
310.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For diplomatic history of special periods, see E313-314, E323, E333-336, E357, etc.
Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
For wars with the northwestern Indians, 1790-1795 see E83.79
Cf. HG2525+ United States banks (First and second)
311 General works
Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799
For bibliography see Z8950
312 General works. Washington as president
312.1 Societies
312.15 Reminiscences of contemporaries, anecdotes, calendars, etc.
312.17 Special
Including personality, character, religion, etc.; relations with special classes or individuals; etc.
312.19 Ancestry. Family. Servants
Including biography, e.g., Martha Washington
For genealogy of the Washingtons and genealogical tables see CS71.A+
312.195 Sulgrave Manor
Including home of the Washington family in England
Including publications of the Sulgrave Institution
By period
312.2 Early life to 1775
312.23 Expeditions to the Ohio, 1753-1754. Participation in French and Indian War
For general accounts of Braddock's Campaign see E199
312.25 Military career as commander-in-chief, 1775-1783
Cf. E201+ The American Revolution
312.27 Itineraries, etc.
Class individual headquarters with locality in F
312.29 Period after the Revolution, 1783-1799
For period of the Presidency, 1789-1797 see E311+
312.3 Death. Funeral. Memorial services
Including memorial publications
For tomb see E312.5
For funeral addresses and sermons see E312.62+

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799 -- Continued
Iconography
312.4 General works
312.43 Portraits, etc.
For medals see CJ5801+
Monuments, statues, etc.
312.45 General works
Local monuments, statues, etc.
see class F, e. g. F203.4.W3 Washington monument in Washington, D. C.
312.5 Homes and haunts
Including birthplace, Wakefield, Va.; Mount Vernon; Washington estate; Washington's tomb and relics
312.6 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials (since 1800 only)
Including Washington's birthday, centennial celebrations, etc.
For funeral and memorial services, 1799-1800 see E312.3
Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
312.62 Collections
312.63 Individual
(312.65) Poetry. Drama. Fiction
see subclasses P - PZ
312.66 Juvenile works
Music
see class M
312.67 Other works
Including questions and answers on his life
Writings of Washington
312.7 Collected works. By date
312.72 Partial collections. Selected works. By date
Letters
Collections
312.74 General. By date
312.75.A-Z By subject, A-Z
e.g.
312.75.A2-.A3 Agriculture
312.75.M4-.M5 Freemasons
312.75.R3-.R4 Religion
Revolution see E203
312.75.S6-.S7 Society of the Cincinnati
312.76 Individual letters. By date
312.77 Spurious letters. Editions, by date
312.78 Rules of civility. By date
312.79 Selections. Extracts
Including maxims, prayers, sayings, etc.
312.8 Diaries. Journals. By date
For selected Revolutionary orders see E230
312.81 Accounts. Editions. By date
Addresses and messages
312.83 Addresses to officers of the army, March 15, 1783
312.85 Circular letter, June 18, 1783
Another edition has title "Last official address ... to the legislatures of the United States"
Addressed to the governors of the several states
Editions arranged by place of publication

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
Writings of Washington
Addresses and messages -- Continued
312.87 Farewell address to the army, November 2, 1783
312.9 Speeches and messages as President. By date
312.95 Farewell address, 1796. By date
Subarranged by place of publication
312.952 History and criticism
312.99 Will. Editions, by date
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including Neutrality proclamation of 1793; withdrawal of British garrisons from western posts; embargo of 1794; Treaty with Spain, 1795
Including activities of foreign ministers Adet, Genet, and Casa Yrujo
313 General works
314 Jay's Treaty
Signed November 1794, ratified August, 1795
For British right of search see E357.2
315 Whiskey insurrection of Pennsylvania, 1794
320 Presidential campaign of 1796
John Adams' administration, 1797-1801
For Washington, D.C. selected as capital see F195
321 General works
Biography of John Adams, 1735-1826
For his collected works see E302.A26+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.A2+
322 General works (Table E2)
322.1 Adams family (not genealogy)
323 Troubles with France, 1796-1800
Including "XYZ" letters, naval conflicts
326 Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799
327 Alien and sedition laws, 1798
328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions
330 Presidential campaign of 1800
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
For impressment of American sailors see E357.2
For Chesapeake Affair see E357.3
For Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806 see F592.3+
331 General works
Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826
For bibliography see Z8452
332 General works. Jefferson as president and statesman
For autobiography see E332.9.A8
332.15 Reminiscences of contemporaries. Anecdotes

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826 -- Continued
332.2 Special
Including Jefferson's personality, character, religion, catholicity, etc.; attitude toward civil and religious liberty, state rights, freedom of the press, etc.; knowledge of government, language, science, the fine and useful arts
Including Jefferson as scholar, humanist, author, architect, musician, educator, social reformer, farmer, inventor
Including Jefferson's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, slaves; relations with contemporaries, e.g., Alexander Hamilton, James Madison
For Jefferson as a philosopher see B885
For Jefferson as president and statesman see E332
For Jefferson as legislator see E332.3+
For Jefferson as diplomat see E332.45
For Jefferson as traveler see E332.745
332.25 Ancestry. Family. Family life
Including biography, e.g., Martha (Jefferson) Randolph, his daughter
By period
332.27 Early life
Including frontier life in western Virginia; education; admission to the bar, 1764; professional career, 1767-1774; marriage
Public life
332.3 General works
332.4 State politics
Including service in Virginia House of Burgesses, 1770; Virginia legislature, 1776-1778; governor, 1779-1781
332.45 International diplomacy
Including treaty negotiator with European powers, 1784; Minister to France, 1785-1789
332.5 National politics
Including delegate to the Continental Congress, 1775-1776, 1781, 1783-1784; Secretary of State, 1790-1793; Vice-president, 1796-1800
For Presidency, 1801-1809 see E331+
Cf. E221 Declaration of Independence
Cf. E320 Presidential campaign, 1796
Cf. E330 Presidential campaign, 1800
Cf. E337 Presidential campaign, 1808
Cf. HG521 History of United States money, 1783-1860
Cf. JK2311+ Democractic (Democratic-Republican) Party
332.6 Later life
Including financial difficulties; sale of library to Congress, 1815; death and burial; funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827; memorial publications
For tomb see E332.74
For funeral addresses and sermons see E332.76+
For the founding of the University of Virginia, 1819 see LD5660+
Iconography
332.7 General works
332.72 Portraits, etc.
Cf. subclass NE, Engraved portraits
For medals see CJ5801+

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826
Iconography -- Continued
332.73 Monuments, statues, etc.
Includes foreign monuments and statues, e.g., the Jefferson statue at Angers, France
For local monuments and statues, see F, e.g., the Thomas Jefferson Memorial in Washington, F203.4.J4.
332.74 Homes and haunts
Including his birthplace, Shadwell, Va.; Monticello with tomb and relics; Graff House, Philadelphia; Hotel de Langear, Paris; etc.
332.745 Journeys
Including those in America and Europe
332.75 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials
Including memorials since 1827; Jefferson's birthday; centennial celebrations
For funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827 see E332.6
Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
332.76 Collections
332.77 Individual
(332.78) Poetry. Drama. Fiction
see subclasses P - PZ
Music
see class M
332.79 Juvenile works
332.795 Other works
Including The Thomas Jefferson quiz book
332.799 Uncataloged pamphlets, clippings, etc.
Writings of Jefferson
For speeches and messages as President see J82.A3+
(332.8) Collected works
see E302.J44
(332.82) Selected works
see E302.J44
Correspondence
332.84 Calendar of correspondence
332.85 Collections of letters (General). By date
332.86 Selected letters (General). By date
Special
(332.87.A-Z) Letters, by subject, A-Z
see the subject, e.g., PA70.U6, Letters concerning philology and the classics
332.88.A-Z Letters. By correspondent, A-Z
e.g.
332.88.D8 Dupont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel
332.88.J4 Jefferson, Randolph
332.9.A-Z Individual works, A-Z
e.g.
In general, prefer classification by subject in classes, A-Z
332.9.A8 Autobiography (1743-1790)
332.9.C6 Commonplace books. Literary Bible
Declaration of Independence see E221
Jefferson Bible see BT304.95.J44
Literary Bible see E332.9.C6
Notes on the state of Virginia see F230
Summary view of the rights of British America see E211

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
Writings of Jefferson -- Continued
(332.95) Addresses, essays, lectures
see E302.J44
(332.98) Doubtful or spurious works
see classification by subject
(332.99) Criticism and evaluation of Jefferson's writings
see E332.2
333 Purchase of Louisiana, 1803
Including Treaty of Paris, 1803; diplomatic and political aspects; etc.
For the region purchased see F351; F352+; F366+
333.7 Presidential campaign of 1804
334 Burr's conspiracy, 1805-1807. Wilkinson's participation
For Burr, Aaron (Biography) see E302.6.B9
For Wilkinson, James (Biography) see E353.1.W6
For Mississippi Valley see F353
335 War with Tripoli, 1801-1805
Called also Tripolitan or Tripoline War
Including general relations with Barbary States; Treaty of Peace and Amity; the capture and destruction of the frigate Philadelphia; etc.
Biography: James Barron, Richard Valentine Morris, Mordecai Manuel Noah, Edward Preble, Richard Somers, etc.
For War with Algeria see E365
Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810
Including French spoliations after 1800
For controversies with England see E357+
Cf. HF3505.8 Early 19th century British commerce
336 General works
336.5 Embargo, December 1807-March 1809
For Embargo effects on commerce see HF3025
337 Presidential campaign of 1808
337.5 Nineteenth century (General)
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Including slavery controversy in politics, general works on "manifest destiny," territorial expansion
For Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845 see HS525+
Cf. E441+ Moral and economic aspects of slavery in the United States
337.8.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
e.g.
For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century see E415.6.A+
337.8.A2 Adams, John Quincy
337.8.C13 Calhoun, John Caldwell
337.8.C55 Clay, Henry
337.8.E9 Everett, Edward
337.8.J3 Jackson, Andrew
337.8.W24 Webster, Daniel
338 General works
Biography
For middle nineteenth century see E415.8+
339 Collective
340.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
340.A4 Allen, Charles (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

340.B2	Bancroft, George (Table E2A)
340.B4	Benton, Thomas Hart (Table E2A)
340.B57	Binney, Horace, 1780-1875 (Table E2A)
340.B6	Birney, James Gillespie (Table E2A)
340.B67	Branch, John (Table E2A)
340.B8	Brockenbrough, William Henry (Table E2A)
340.B88	Brown, James (Table E2A)
340.B9	Burges, Tristam (Table E2A)
340.B98	Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1795-1858 (Table E2A)
340.C15	Calhoun, John Caldwell (Table E2A)
340.C3	Cass, Lewis (Table E2A)
340.C4	Choate, Rufus (Table E2A)
340.C5	Cilley, Jonathan (Table E2A)
	Including the Graves-Cilley duel
340.C6	Clay, Henry (Table E2A)
340.C62	Clayton, Augustin Smith (Table E2A)
340.C65	Clinton, De Witt (Table E2A)
340.C7	Cook, Daniel Pope (Table E2A)
340.C76	Corwin, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.C89	Crawford, William Harris (Table E2A)
340.C9	Crittenden, John Jordan (Table E2A)
340.D14	Dallas, George Mifflin (Table E2A)
340.D4	DeForest, David Curtis (Table E2A)
340.D7	Dodge, Henry (Table E2A)
340.E8	Everett, Edward (Table E2A)
340.E9	Ewing, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.F16	Fairfield, John (Table E2A)
340.F86	Frelinghuysen, Theodore (Table E2A)
340.G2	Gaston, William (Table E2A)
340.G48	Gilpin, Henry Dilworth (Table E2A)
340.G8	Grundy, Felix (Table E2A)
340.H2	Hammond, Charles (Table E2A)
340.H26	Hardin, Benjamin (Table E2A)
340.H4	Hayne, Robert Young (Table E2A)
340.H9	Huntington, Jabez Williams (Table E2A)
340.I5	Ingersoll, Charles Jared (Table E2A)
340.I53	Ingersoll, Joseph Reed (Table E2A)
340.J3	Jarvis, Leonard (Table E2A)
340.J69	Johnson, Richard Mentor (Table E2A)
340.K2	Kaufman, David Spangler (Table E2A)
340.K33	Kendall, Amos (Table E2A)
340.K54	King, William Rufus (Table E2A)
340.L4	Lawrence, Abbott (Table E2A)
340.L5	Legaré, Hugh Swinton (Table E2A)
340.L7	Linn, Lewis Fields (Table E2A)
340.M17	McDuffie, George (Table E2A)
340.M2	McLean, John (Table E2A)
340.M3	Mangum, Willie Person (Table E2A)
340.M34	Mason, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
340.M4	Menefee, Richard Hickman (Table E2A)
340.M5	Mercer, Charles Fenton (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
340.M7 Monroe, James, 1799-1870 (Table E2A)
340.M8 Morris, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.M83 Morrow, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
340.O8 Otis, Harrison Gray (Table E2A)
340.P3 Pearce, James Alfred (Table E2A)
340.P54 Phelps, Samuel Shethar (Table E2A)
340.P75 Poindexter, George (Table E2A)
340.P77 Poinsett, Joel Roberts (Table E2A)
340.P88 Prentiss, Samuel (Table E2A)
340.P9 Prentiss, Seargent Smith (Table E2A)
Including the Prentiss-Tucker duel
340.R6 Ritchie, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.R7 Robertson, George (Table E2A)
340.R88 Royall, Anne (Newport) (Table E2A)
340.R9 Rush, Richard (Table E2A)
340.S18 Saltonstall, Leverett (Table E2A)
340.S75 Stevenson, Andrew (Table E2A)
Story, Joseph see KF8745.A+
Taney, Roger Booke see KF8745.A+
340.T47 Thompson, Richard Wiggington (Table E2A)
340.V7 Vinton, Samuel Finley (Table E2A)
340.W3 Wayne, James Moore (Table E2A)
340.W4 Webster, Daniel (Table E2A)
340.W53 White, Hugh Lawson (Table E2A)
340.W65 Wilmot, David (Table E2A)
340.W73 Winthrop, Robert Charles (Table E2A)
340.W79 Wirt, William (Table E2A)
340.W8 Woodbury, Levi (Table E2A)
340.W95 Wright, Silas (Table E2A)
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809 see E331+
Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
For War with Algeria, 1815 see E365
For Presidential campaign of 1816 see E370
Cf. E83.81 Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E357+ Troubles with England since 1797
Cf. F314 Seizure of West Florida west of the Perdido
341 General works
342 Biography of James Madison, 1751-1836 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E302.M19+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.A4+
342.1 Madison's family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Dorothy (Payne) Todd Madison (Dolley Madison)
349 Presidential campaign of 1812
War of 1812
351 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Societies of veterans
351.2 National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812
351.23 Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812
351.27 New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812
351.28 New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812
Periodicals. Societies. Collections -- Continued
Patriotic societies of descendants
351.3 Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)
351.32 Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York (Table E6)
351.5 Military Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)
351.6 National Society of United States Daughters of 1812 (Table E6)
Biography
353 Collective
Chiefly military and naval leaders
For statesmen and politicians see E302.5+; E339+
353.1.A-Z Individual
e.g.
353.1.A19 Adair, John (Table E1)
353.1.B2 Bainbridge, William (Table E1)
353.1.B26 Barney, Joshua (Table E1)
353.1.B5 Biddle, James (Table E1)
353.1.B8 Brock, Sir Isaac (Table E1)
353.1.B9 Brown, Jacob (Table E1)
353.1.C75 Covington, Leonard (Table E1)
353.1.C8 Croghan, George (Table E1)
353.1.D29 Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820 (Table E1)
353.1.E4 Elliot, Jesse Duncan (Table E1)
353.1.G14 Gaines, Edmund Pendleton (Table E1)
353.1.H2 Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835 (Table E1)
353.1.H8 Hull, Isaac (Table E1)
353.1.H9 Hull, William (Table E1)
353.1.J7 Jones, Jacob (Table E1)
353.1.L4 Lawrence, James (Table E1)
353.1.M15 McArthur, Duncan (Table E1)
353.1.M2 Macdonough, Thomas (Table E1)
353.1.M3 Macomb, Alexander (Table E1)
353.1.M8 Morris, Charles (Table E1)
353.1.P4 Perry, Oliver Hazard (Table E1)
353.1.P7 Porter, David (Table E1)
353.1.R5 Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock (Table E1)
353.1.R7 Rodgers, John (Table E1)
353.1.S8 Stewart, Charles (Table E1)
353.1.W6 Wilkinson, James (Table E1)
354 General works
Cf. E165 Manners and customs, and general travel, 1812-1845
Military operations, 1812-1815
Cf. E83.812 Indian wars, 1812-1815
355 General works
Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles
For individual battles see E356.A+
355.1.A-Z By region, A-Z
Campaigns of the northwestern army, the war in the north, in the south, etc., in general
355.1.N5 Campaigns on the Niagara frontier
Campaigns. By year

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812
Military operations, 1812-1815
Campaigns -- Continued

355.2 1812
Including campaigns in the north and northwest covering Detroit, Lake Champlain, Niagara

355.4 1813
Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, St. Lawrence River
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

355.6 1814-1815
Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, New Orleans, Niagara
For the capture and burning of Washington see E356.W3

356.A-Z Individual battles, A-Z
Including attacks; capture and burning of cities; sieges
Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E355.2+

356.B2 Baltimore, 1814
Including the battle of North Point and the bombardment of Fort McHenry
Class here also the Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine

356.B3 Beaver Dams, Ont., 1813

356.B5 Bladensburg, Md. 1814

356.B6 Boquet River, N.Y., 1814

Bridgewater, Ont. see E356.L9

356.B8 Brownstown, Mich., 1812

356.C2 Campbell's Island, 1814
In Mississippi River east of Moline, Ill.

356.C3 Caulk's Field, Md., 1814

Champlain, Lake see E356.P7

356.C4 Chateauguay, N.Y., 1813

356.C53 Chicago, 1812
Including the Fort Dearborn Massacre

356.C55 Chippewa, Ont., 1814

356.C74 Cook's Mills, Ont., 1814

356.C8 Craney Island, Va., 1813

Dearborn, Fort see E356.C53

356.D4 Detroit, 1812

356.D8 Dudley's defeat

356.E5 Erie, Fort, Ont., 1814

356.E6 Erie, Lake, 1813
Including Perry Memorial, Put-in-Bay, Ohio

Frenchtown, Mich. see E356.R2

356.G4 George, Fort, Ont., 1812

356.H3 Harrison, Fort, Ind., 1812

356.L9 Lundy's Lane, Ont., 1814

356.M15 Mackinac, Mich., 1812
On Mackinac Island, Lake Huron

McHenry, Fort see E356.B2

356.M5 Meigs, Fort, Ohio, 1813

356.N5 New Orleans, 1815
Including Chalmette National Historical Park

Niagara, Ont. see E356.L9

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812
Military operations, 1812-1815
Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued
North Point see E356.B2
356.P6 Pigeon Roost, Ind., 1812
356.P7 Plattsburg, N.Y., 1814
356.Q3 Queenston (Queenston Heights), Ont., 1812
356.R2 Raisin River, Mich., 1813
356.S34 Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813
356.S7 Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, 1813
356.S77 Stoney Creek, Battle of, Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813
356.S8 Stonington, Conn., 1814
356.T3 Thames, Ont., 1813
356.T68 Toronto, 1813
356.W3 Washington, D.C., 1814
York, Ont. see E356.T68
Political history
Including controversy with England, 1797-1812
Cf. E314 Jay's Treaty
Cf. E336+ Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810
Cf. E336.5 Embargo, December 1807-March 1809
357 General works
357.2 Right of search and impressment
357.3 The Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807
Opposition to the war by the New England Federalists
357.6 General works
357.7 Hartford Convention, 1814
357.9 Effects of the war
358 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including Treaty of Ghent, 1814; treatment of alien enemies; fisheries; boundaries
Armies. Troops
359 General works
The American Army
359.2 Regulars
359.24 Infantry
359.25 Cavalry
359.26 Artillery
359.3 Militia
359.4 Pensioners. Bounties. Claims
359.5.A-.W The states and their participation, A-W
359.5.C7 Connecticut
359.5.F6 Florida
359.5.G4 Georgia
359.5.I3 Illinois
359.5.I53 Indiana
359.5.K5 Kentucky
359.5.L8 Louisiana
359.5.M2 Maryland
359.5.M3 Massachusetts
359.5.N3 New Hampshire
359.5.N4 New Jersey
359.5.N6 New York

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812
Armies. Troops
The American Army
The states and their participation, A-W -- Continued
359.5.N7 North Carolina
359.5.O2 Ohio
359.5.P3 Pennsylvania
359.5.T45 Tennessee
359.5.T47 Texas
359.5.V3 Vermont
359.5.V8 Virginia
359.8 The British Army
359.85 Canadian participation
359.9.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
359.9.A35 African Americans
359.9.I63 Indians
359.9.J5 Jews
Negroes see E359.9.A35
360 Naval history
Including naval battles on the ocean; naval blockades; narratives of sailors, privateers
For biography of naval leaders see E353+
For naval battles in connection with military operations see E355+
For Chesapeake-Leopard Affair see E357.3
Secret service. Spies
360.5 General works
360.6.A-Z Individual spies, A-Z
360.6.H5 Henry, John (British) (Table E1)
361.A-Z Personal narratives, A-Z
For sailor's narratives see E360
For prisoners' narratives see E362
362 Prisoners and prisons
Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives, etc., as well as accounts of the Dartmoor Massacre, 1815 (Dartmoor Military Prison, England).
362.5 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals
362.7 Women
363 Celebrations. Anniversaries. Museums
Including exhibitions
Illustrative material
(364) Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants
see class P
364.3 Anecdotes
Cf. PN-PT, Literature
Cf. E360 Personal narratives of sailors and soldiers
Cf. E361.A+ Personal narratives of soldiers
364.5 Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons. Prayers
364.9 Other (not A-Z)
365 War with Algeria, 1815
Cf. E335 Relations with the Barbary States in general
370 Presidential campaign of 1816
Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825
For First Seminole War, 1817-1818 see E83.817
371 General works

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825 -- Continued
372 Biography of James Monroe, 1758-1831 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E302.M74+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.A5+
373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
Cf. E433 Repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854
Cf. E446 Early American slavery and political agitation growing out of it
Cf. F466 Missouri history
374 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
For execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister, 1818 see E83.817
For cession of Florida see F314
For Monroe Doctrine see JZ1482
375 Presidential campaign of 1824
Including charge of a corrupt bargain between Adams and Clay
John Quincy Adams' administration, 1825-1829
For Northeastern boundary dispute see E398
For Panama Congress, 1826 see F1404
For Tariff of 1828 see HF1754
376 General works
Biography of John Quincy Adams, 1767-1845
For his collected works see E337.8.A2
For speeches and messages as President see J82.A6+
377 General works (Table E2)
377.2 Adams' family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual families
Diplomatic history see E376+
380 Presidential campaign of 1828
Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837
For Black Hawk War see E83.83
For Second Seminole War see E83.835
For Second Creek War see E83.836
For Northeastern boundary troubles see E398
For Tariff of 1833 see HF1754
For Bank of the United States, 1816-1836 see HG2525+
381 General works
382 Biography of Andrew Jackson, 1767-1845 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E337.8.J3
For speeches and messages as President see J82.A7+
Cf. E83.813 Execution of Tennessee militiamen, First Creek War
Jackson's family
382.1.A1 General works
382.1.D6 Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson)
382.1.J2 Jackson, Rachel (Donelson)
383 Presidential campaign of 1832
384.3 Nullification
For Tariff controversy see HF1754
Cf. F273 South Carolina politics, 1775-1865
384.7 Removal of deposits from the Bank of the United States. Vote of censure, 1834. Expunging resolutions, 1834-1837
Cf. HG2525+ Bank of the United States, 1816-1836
384.8 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
For Mexican protest against advance of United States troops see F390
385 Presidential campaign of 1836

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845 -- Continued
Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841
For Second Seminole War, 1835-1842 see E83.835
For removal of the Creek Indians to the West see E99.C9
For Aroostook War, and Northeast boundary troubles see E398
For "Armistad" case see E447
For movement for annexation of Texas see F390
For Alton riot, 1837 see F549.A4
For Canadian Rebellion 1837, and destruction of the "Caroline" see F1032
For Panic of 1837 see HB3717
For independent treasury see HG2535+
386 General works
387 Biography of Martin Van Buren, 1782-1862 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E337.8.A2
For speeches and messages as President see J82.A8+
390 Presidential campaign of 1840
W. H. Harrison's administration, March 4-April 4, 1841
391 General works
392 Biography of William H. Harrison, 1773-1841 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E337.8.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B1+
Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845
For Dorr's Rebellion, 1842 see F83.4
For question of the annexation of Texas see F390
For tariff see HF1754
For attempt to reestablish Bank of the United States see HG2525+
396 General works
Including explosion of the frigate "Princeton," 1844
397 Biography of John Tyler, 1790-1862 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E337.8.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B2+
398 Northeastern boundary dispute, 1783-1845
Including the Aroostook War, 1839; Webster-Ashburton Treaty (known also as Treaty of Washington, Ashburton Treaty), 1842
After 1845 reports on boundary disputes are classed with locality, e.g. F27.B7, Maine; F42.B7, New Hampshire; F127.B7, New York
400 Presidential campaign of 1844
Mexican War, 1846-1848
401 Periodicals
Societies
401.1 Aztec Club of 1847
401.2 Guadalupe Club of 1848, Washington, D.C.
401.3 National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War
401.34 Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico
401.36 Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans
401.7 Dames of 1846
Biography
Chiefly military and naval leaders
For statesmen and politicians see E339+; E415.8+
403 Collective
403.1.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
403.1.B9 Butler, William Orlando (Table E1)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Mexican War, 1846-1848
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
403.1.C7 Connor, David (Table E1)
Cf. E410 Naval history
403.1.D6 Doniphan, Alexander William (Table E1)
403.1.H2 Hamer, Thomas Lyon (Table E1)
403.1.H87 Hungerford, Daniel Elihu (Table E1)
403.1.K2 Kearny, Stephen Watts (Table E1)
403.1.P6 Pillow, Gideon Johnson (Table E1)
For Pillow's court martial see E405.6
403.1.Q8 Quitman, John Anthony (Table E1)
403.1.R2 Ransom, Truman Bishop (Table E1)
403.1.S4 Scott, Winfield (Table E1)
403.1.S5 Shields, James (Table E1)
403.1.S6 Sloat, John Drake (Table E1)
403.1.S8 Stockton, Robert Field (Table E1)
403.1.W8 Wool, John Ellis (Table E1)
Cf. E405.4 Wool's campaign in Mexico
Cf. E601+ Civil War reminiscences
403.1.W9 Worth, William Jenkins (Table E1)
404 General works
Military operations
For individual battles see E406.A+
Cf. E410 Naval history
405 General works
Campaigns
For general campaigns see E405
405.1 Taylor's Campaign, 1846-1847
Including campaign along the Rio Grande and in northern Mexico
405.2 Campaigns in and the occupation of New Mexico and California
Including expeditions made by Doniphan, Kearny, Stockton
405.4 Chihuahua Campaign, 1846-1848
Including Wool's march from San Antonio to Saltillo
405.6 Scott's Campaign, 1847
From Veracruz to Mexico City
406.A-Z Individual battles, A-Z
406.A48 Alvarado, Veracruz, Mexico, 1846
406.B9 Buena Vista, Mexico, 1847
406.C4 Cerro Gordo, Mexico, 1847
406.C47 Chapultepec, Mexico, 1847
406.C5 Churubusco, Mexico, 1847
406.C6 Contreras, Mexico, 1847
406.L3 La Mesa, Calif., 1847
406.M3 Matamoros, Mexico, 1846
406.M6 Mexico City, 1847
406.M65 Molino del Rey, Mexico, 1847
406.M7 Monterrey, Mexico, 1846
406.P3 Palo Alto, Mexico, 1846
406.R4 Resaca de la Palma, Mexico, 1846
406.S2 San Pasqual, Calif., 1846
406.S25 Santa Clara, Calif., 1847
406.V4 Veracruz, Mexico, 1847

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued
407 Political history
Including causes of the war
Cf. F390 Revolt and annexation of Texas
408 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848
Including Mexican cessions of 1848
Cf. F786 Mexican boundary after 1848, and the Gadsden Purchase, 1853
Armies. Troops
409 General works
The American Army
409.2 Regulars
409.4 Pensioners. Bounties. Claims
For United States military pensions (General) see UB373+
409.5.A-.W The states and their participation, A-W
409.5.A8 Arkansas
409.5.C6 Connecticut
409.5.D6 District of Columbia
409.5.F5 Florida
409.5.I4 Illinois
409.5.I7 Indiana
409.5.I72 Iowa
409.5.K4 Kentucky
409.5.M2 Maryland
409.5.M56 Mississippi
409.5.N6 New York
409.5.O3 Ohio
409.5.P3 Pennsylvania
409.5.S7 South Carolina
409.5.T4 Tennessee
409.5.T45 Texas
409.7 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
409.8 The Mexican Army
410 Naval history
Including narratives of sailors
For biography of naval leaders see E403+
For operations in connection with military campaigns see E405+
411 Personal narratives
For sailors' narratives see E410
For prisoners' narratives see E412
412 Prisoners and prisons
Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives
412.5 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals
413 Celebrations. Anniversaries
Cf. E401.1+ Societies of veterans
War poetry, drama, etc.
see class P
415 Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
415.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
415.2.A78 Art and the war
Censorship see E415.2.P74
415.2.D48 Desertions
Female participation see E415.2.W66
415.2.P74 Press. Censorship
415.2.P82 Public opinion

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Mexican War, 1846-1848
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
415.2.S43 Secret service
415.2.W66 Women. Female participation
Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
415.6.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
e.g.
For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century see E337.8.A+
415.6.D16-.D169 Dana, Richard Henry (Table E3)
415.6.J65-.J659 Johnson, Andrew (Table E3)
415.6.J94-.J949 Julian, George Washington (Table E3)
Lincoln, Abraham see E457.91+
415.6.P55-.P559 Phillips, Wendell (Table E3)
415.6.S51-.S519 Seward, William Henry (Table E3)
415.6.S93-.S939 Sumner, Charles (Table E3)
415.6.T57-.T579 Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E3)
415.7 General works
From the outbreak of the Mexican War through the period of reconstruction after the Civil War, 1845-1877
Including political aspects of the slavery question, extension of slavery to the territories, squatter sovereignty
For the wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865 see E83.84
Cf. F1783 Cuban question, 1810-1899
Cf. JK2341 American Party (Know-Nothing Pary)
Biography
For military leaders of the Mexican War see E403+
For military leaders of the Civil War see E467+
415.8 Collective
415.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
415.9.B4 Bell, John (Table E2A)
415.9.B45 Belmont, August (Table E2A)
415.9.B6 Black, Jeremiah Sullivan (Table E2A)
415.9.B79 Breckinridge, John Cabell (Table E2A)
415.9.B84 Broderick, David Colbreth (Table E2A)
415.9.B88 Browning, Orville Hickman (Table E2A)
415.9.B9 Brownlow, William Gannaway (Table E2A)
415.9.C18 Cameron, Simon (Table E2A)
415.9.C19 Campbell, John Archibald (Table E2A)
415.9.C4 Chase, Salmon Portland (Table E2A)
415.9.C55 Clay, Cassius Marcellus (Table E2A)
415.9.C6 Clayton, John Middleton (Table E2A)
415.9.C63 Clingman, Thomas Lanier (Table E2A)
415.9.C68 Colfax, Schuyler (Table E2A)
415.9.C96 Curtis, Benjamin Robbins (Table E2A)
415.9.C98 Cushing, Caleb (Table E2A)
415.9.D15 Dana, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E415.6.D16+
415.9.D26 Davis, Henry Winter (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
415.9.D27 Dayton, William Lewis (Table E2A)
415.9.D48 Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth (Table E2A)
415.9.D5 Dickinson, Daniel Stevens (Table E2A)
415.9.D6 Dix, John Adams (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.D73 Douglas, Stephen Arnold (Table E2A)
For Lincoln-Douglas debates see E457.4
415.9.D9 Dunn, William McKee (Table E2A)
415.9.F4 Fessenden, William Pitt (Table E2A)
415.9.F5 Field, David Dudley (Table E2A)
415.9.F55 Field, Maunsell Bradhurst (Table E2A)
415.9.F64 Floyd, John Buchanan (Table E2A)
415.9.F7 Foote, Henry Stuart (Table E2A)
415.9.F8 Frémont, John Charles (Table E2A)
415.9.G4 Giddings, Joshua Reed (Table E2A)
415.9.G7 Graham, William Alexander (Table E2A)
415.9.G8 Greeley, Horace Alexander (Table E2A)
For presidential campaign of 1872 see E675
415.9.G85 Grimes, James Wilson (Table E2A)
415.9.G86 Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell (Table E2A)
415.9.G89 Grow, Galusha Aaron (Table E2A)
415.9.H15 Hale, John Parker (Table E2A)
415.9.H2 Hamlin, Hannibal (Table E2A)
415.9.H28 Harris, Benjamin Gwinn (Table E2A)
For Harris court-martial, 1865 see E458.8
415.9.H35 Haskin, John Bussing (Table E2A)
415.9.H6 Hicks, Thomas Holliday (Table E2A)
415.9.H65 Hilliard, Henry Washington (Table E2A)
415.9.H9 Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro (Table E2A)
415.9.J5 Jenckes, Thomas Allen (Table E2A)
415.9.J6 Jones, George Wallace (Table E2A)
415.9.J7 Jones, J. Glancy (Table E2A)
415.9.J95 Julian, George Washington (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E415.6.J94+
415.9.K35 Kennedy, John Pendleton (Table E2A)
415.9.K52 King, Horatio (Table E2A)
415.9.K7 Körner, Gustav Philip (Table E2A)
415.9.L2 Lane, Joseph (Table E2A)
415.9.L38 Lawrence, Amos Adams (Table E2A)
415.9.L4 Lawrence, William Beach (Table E2A)
415.9.L7 Lieber, Francis (Table E2A)
415.9.L89 Lovejoy, Owen (Table E2A)
415.9.M16 Maclay, William Brown (Table E2A)
415.9.M18 Marcy, William Learned (Table E2A)
415.9.M19 Mason, Charles (Table E2A)
415.9.M2 Mason, James Murray (Table E2A)
415.9.M3 Maury, Dabney Herndon (Table E2A)
415.9.M4 Memminger, Christopher Gustavus (Table E2A)
415.9.M5 Meredith, William Morris (Table E2A)
415.9.P4 Pendleton, George Hunt (Table E2A)
415.9.P78 Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke (Table E2A)
415.9.R75 Rollins, Edward Henry (Table E2A)
415.9.R76 Rollins, James Sidney (Table E2A)
415.9.S4 Seward, William Henry (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E415.6.S51+
415.9.S5 Seymour, Horatio (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
415.9.S53 Sickles, Daniel Edgar (Table E2A)
415.9.S58 Slidell, John (Table E2A)
415.9.S64 Smith, Gerrit (Table E2A)
415.9.S72 Soulé, Pierre (Table E2A)
415.9.S74 Speed, James (Table E2A)
415.9.S84 Stevens, Thaddeus (Table E2A)
415.9.S88 Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes (Table E2A)
415.9.S9 Sumner, Charles (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E415.6.S93+
For works on Brooks' assault see E434.8
415.9.T12 Taft, Alphonso (Table E2A)
415.9.T45 Thompson, Jacob (Table E2A)
415.9.T5 Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E415.6.T57+
415.9.T6 Toombs, Robert Augustus (Table E2A)
415.9.T86 Trumbell, Lyman (Table E2A)
415.9.T88 Tuck, Amos (Table E2A)
415.9.T93 Tyler, Robert (Table E2A)
415.9.V2 Vallandigham, Clement Laird (Table E2A)
415.9.W16 Wade, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)
415.9.W2 Walker, Robert James (Table E2A)
415.9.W39 Weed, Thurlow (Table E2A)
415.9.W6 Wilson, Henry (Table E2A)
415.9.W8 Wise, Henry Alexander (Table E2A)
415.9.Y2 Yancey, William Lowndes (Table E2A)
415.9.Y9 Yulee, David Levy (Table E2A)
Polk's administration, 1845-1849
Including government of the newly acquired Spanish possessions in the Southwest; slavery in the territories; slavery question in politics; Wilmot Proviso, 1846
For Annexation of Texas, 1845 see F390
For Oregon question and Northwestern boundary to 1846 see F880
416 General works
Biography of James K. Polk, 1795-1849
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B3+
417 General works (Table E2)
417.1 Polk, Sarah (Childress)
420 Presidential campaign of 1848
Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850
For organization of New Mexico see F801
For organization of Utah territory see F826
For admission of California see F864
421 General works
422 Biography of Zachary Taylor, 1784-1850 (Table E2)
For his campaign, 1846-1847 see E405.1
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B4+
423 Slavery question, 1849-1853
Including Clay's Omnibus Bill (Compromise of 1850); Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850
For fugitive slaves and the new law of 1850 see E450
Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853 -- Continued
426 General works
427 Biography of Millard Fillmore, 1800-1874 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B5+
429 Diplomatic history, 1849-1853. Foreign relations
Including intervention; political refugees from abroad
For Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1850 see F1438
For the Cuban question see F1783
430 Presidential campaign of 1852
Pierce's administration, 1853-1857
For the wars with Pacific coast Indians see E83.84
For the Third Seminole War, 1855-1858 see E83.855
For the Gadsden Purchase see F786
For the Filibuster War in Nicaragua, 1855-1857 see F1526
For the Bombardment of Greytown, Nicaragua, 1854 see F1536.S2
For the Cuban question see F1783
For the American Party (Know-Nothing Party) see JK2341
431 General works
Including diplomatic history; the Ostend Manifesto, October 1854
Biography of Franklin Pierce, 1804-1869
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B6+
432 General works (Table E2)
432.2 Pierce family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
433 Slavery question, 1853-1857
Including repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854; Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May 1854
For squatter sovereignty see E415.7
For moral and economic aspects of the slavery question see E449+
For Kansas troubles see F685
434.5 Election of speaker of the House
434.8 Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856
435 Presidential campaign of 1856
Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861
For Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857 see E83.857
For Mill Creek War, 1857-1865 see E83.858
For Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859 see F826
For Walker's Filibuster wars, 1855-1860 see F1526
For Cuban question see F1783
For Paraguay Expedition see F2686
436 General works
Biography of James Buchanan, 1791-1868
For his collected works see E337.8.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B7+
437 General works (Table E2)
437.1 Buchanan family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Harriet Lane, 1830-1903

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861 -- Continued
438 Slavery question, 1857-1861
Including attempt to revive slave trade, 1858, Lincoln's Cooper Institute address
For Squatter sovereignty see E415.7
For Dred Scott decision, 1857 see E450
For Harpers Ferry raid, 1859 see E451
For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4
For Kansas and the Lecompton Constitution see F685
440 Presidential campaign of 1860
440.5 State of the country, November 1860-March 4, 1861
Including attempts at compromise (Crittenden Compromise, December 18, 1860; Crittenden Resolution, July 22, 1861; etc.); Peace Conference at Washington (Border Slave State Convention), 1861; secession of certain states
Cf. E458.1 Political history, March 4-December 31, 1861
Cf. E471.1 Opening events of the Civil War
Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
Including general works on slavery in the South
For various political aspects of the slavery question of the Revolution to the Civil War period, see E301, including especially E373, E407, E415.7, E416, E423, E433, E438, E440.5
For general works on African Americans, including the period since the Civil War see E185
Cf. HT851+ Slavery and the slave trade (General)
441 General works
Including history of slavery in general
For history to 1830 see E446+
For history, 1830-1863 see E449+
Periodicals (To 1830) see E446
Periodicals (1830-1863) see E449
442 The internal slave trade. Slave markets and auctions
443 Slave life
Including duties of slaves and masters, overseers
444 Biography. Personal narratives of slaves
For biography of fugitive slaves see E450
Cf. E449 Life and writings of Frederick Douglass
445.A-.W By state, A-W
Including history of antislavery movements
Slavery in an individual county is to be classed here under the state
Cf. E185.93.A+ African Americans in the individual states
445.A3 Alabama
445.C7 Connecticut
445.D3 Delaware
445.D6 District of Columbia
445.F6 Florida
445.G3 Georgia
445.I2 Illinois
445.I3 Indiana
445.I8 Iowa
445.K16 Kansas
Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties
445.K5 Kentucky
445.L8 Louisiana
445.M3 Maryland
445.M4 Massachusetts
445.M6 Mississippi

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
By state, A-W -- Continued
445.M67 Missouri
445.N2 Nebraska
445.N5 New England
445.N53 New Hampshire
445.N54 New Jersey
445.N55 New Mexico
445.N56 New York
Cf. F128.4 Negro plot in New York City, 1741
445.N8 North Carolina
445.P3 Pennsylvania
445.R4 Rhode Island
445.S7 South Carolina
Cf. F273 Trouble with Massachusetts over its African American citizens in South Carolina
Cf. F279.C4+ Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822
445.T3 Tennessee
445.T47 Texas
445.V4 Vermont
445.V8 Virginia
Cf. F232.S7 Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831
Cf. F234.R5+ Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800
445.W8 Wisconsin
History of slavery to 1830
Including controversial literature
446 General works
Including attempts to revive slave trade, early anti-slavery movements
Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
447 Slave insurrections (General)
Including mutiny on slave ships, e.g., Amistad (Schooner); Creole (Brig)
For individual insurrections, see local history, e.g., Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822 in F279.C4; New York Negro plot, 1741 in F128.4; Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800 in F234.R5; Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831, in F232.S7
448 Colonization
Including the American Colonization Society and affiliated organizations: their origin, plans, history, etc.; also modern colonization societies
Cf. DT621+ Liberia
History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation
Including controversial literature
Cf. E337.8+ Political aspects of slavery question
Cf. E416+ Wilmot Proviso, 1846
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
Cf. E434.8 Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856
Cf. F273 Dispute between Massachusetts and South Carolina over African American citizens of Massachusetts, 1845
Cf. F549.A4 Alton Riot, 1837
Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties in Kansas
449 General works
Biography: Frederick Douglass, William Lloyd Garrison, William Jay, Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, Wendell Phillips

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation -- Continued
450 Fugitive slaves
Including biographies and narratives of fugitive slaves, e.g., John Anderson, Eliza Harris, James Williams; Fugitive Slave Law; personal liberty laws; slaves in free states; Underground Railroad; biographies and narratives of protectors of slaves, e.g., Levi Coffin, Jonathan Walker, Laura S. Haviland
Including such events and cases as the Garrison mob, Boston, 1835; case of the slave child, Med Slater, 1836; Isaac Brown case, 1847; Dred Scott case, 1848-1857; South Bend slave case, 1849; Randolph epistles, 1850; Christiana Riot, 1851, and trial of Castner Hanway and others for assault on Edward Gorsuch; Sherman M. Booth case, 1854; Anthony Burns case in Boston, 1854; Addison White rescue, 1857; Oberlin-Wellington rescue, 1858; Jonathan Lemmon slave case, 1860
For court records of individual trials see KF223.A+
Cf. KF4545.S5 Fugitive slave act
451 John Brown's Raid at Harpers Ferry, W. Va., 1859
Including the capture, trial, execution and biography of John Brown
Cf. F685 John Brown in Kansas
453 Slaves and the slavery question in the Civil War
Including "Contrabands"; slavery in the Confederate States of America; emancipation of the slaves in general; Emancipation Proclamation (manifesto by Abraham Lincoln on September, 22, 1862, that on January 1, 1863, he would declare free all slaves held in parts of the United States not in the possession of the Union armies)
For local material see E185.93.A+; E445.A+
Cf. E185.2 Freedmen, Freedmen's Bureau
Cf. E185.93.S7 Port Royal Mission, S.C.
Cf. E540.N3 African American soldiers in the Union Army
Cf. E585.A35 African American soldiers in the Confederate Army
Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
For wars with Dakota Indians, 1862-1863 see E83.86
For other Indian wars, 1862-1863 see E83.863
For election and events preceding inauguration see E440; E440.5
For presidential campaign of 1864 see E458.4
456 General works
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865
For his collected works see E457.91+
For his speeches and messages as President see E457.94
457 General works. Lincoln as president and statesman (Table E2)
Including campaign biographies of 1860 and 1864
Cf. E456 Political history of the country, 1861-1865
Cf. E458+ Political history of the country, 1861 -1865
457.1 Societies
457.15 Anecdotes relating to Lincoln
Including personal reminiscences of contemporaries, but not formal biographies
457.2 Special
Including Lincoln's personality (character, kindness, loyalty, etc.), religion, education, books and reading, etc. Attitude toward slavery, temperance and prohibition
Lincoln as freemason, writer, speaker
Lincoln's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, private soldiers
For Lincoln as president and statesman see E457
For Lincoln as lawyer see KF368.L52
457.25 Family life
Including biography, e.g., Mary (Todd) Lincoln, Thomas (Tad) Lincoln
By period

Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865
By period -- Continued
457.3 Early life to 1861
For campaign biographies see E457
Cf. F532.S6 Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial
Cf. F549.S7 Lincoln's home in Springfield, Ill.
457.32 To 1830
Including lineage, family, and parents (Thomas Lincoln, Nancy (Hanks) Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston Lincoln)
Including birthplace (Hodgenville, Ky.), boyhood and youth in Kentucky and Indiana
Cf. F532.S6 Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial
457.35 1830-1846
Including first years in Illinois; Black Hawk War, 1832; Illinois legislature, professional career
Including Ann Rutledge, marriage
Cf. E457.25 Family life
457.4 1846-1861
Including national politics; congressional service; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858; journey to Washington
Cf. E415.7 Slavery question
Cf. E440 Presidential campaign of 1860
Cf. E440.5 State of the country, November 1860-March 1861
Cf. E449 The slavery question
1861-1865
Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864
Cf. E461+ The Civil War
Cf. E475.55 Gettysburg address
457.45 General works
457.5 Assassination
Including the conspirators (Booth, Surratt, etc.)
For the trials of Booth, Surratt, etc. see KF223.A+
457.52 Death
Including funeral journey to Springfield, burial, memorial services throughout the country and abroad, guard of honor, tomb
Cf. E457.8 Funeral sermons
457.6 Monuments. Statues. Portraits
Including life and death masks, etc. Class here also monuments, statues, etc. located in foreign countries
For local monuments, statues, etc., in the United States, see F, e.g., in Washington, D.C., F203.4.L72, Lincoln Statue (Lincoln Park); F203.4.L73, Lincoln Memorial
For medals see CJ5801+
Cf. E457.32 Birthplace, Hodgenville, Kentucky
Cf. E457.52 Lincoln Tomb, Springfield, Ill.
457.63 Caricatures and cartoons
Including satirical and comic works
457.64 Homes and haunts of Lincoln (General)
For early years to 1830 see E457.32
For early years, 1830-1846 see E457.35
For Springfield home see F549.S7
457.65 Museums. Exhibitions. Lincoln relics
Including Lincoln Museum (Ford Theatre), Washington, D.C.; Oldroyd collection of Lincoln relics
For medals see CJ5801+

Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865 -- Continued

457.7 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials since 1865
Including centennials, Lincoln Day
For funeral and memorial services see E457.52

457.8 Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons (Funeral, etc.)
Class here the addresses that have been delivered since the assassination
For addresses delivered before April, 1865, see E440, E457, or E458.1-5
Cf. E457.15 Personal reminiscences
Cf. E457.52 Funeral services

(457.9) Poetry. Drama. Fiction
see class P

Music
see class M

457.905 Juvenile works

457.909 Lincolniana
Including miscellaneous printed matter, minor pamphlets
Reserved for material not separately cataloged

Writings of Lincoln
Classification by subject is preferred

457.91 Collected works. By date

457.92 Partial collections. Selected works. Selections. By date
Including collections of speeches (three or more)

457.94 State papers, messages, inaugural addresses. By date
Under each:
.A2-.A29 *Text*
.A3-.Z *History and criticism*
e.g.

457.94 1861 First inaugural address

457.94 1865 Second inaugural address

457.95 Addresses, essays, lectures. By date
For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4
For collections of speeches see E457.92

Letters

457.96 Individual. By date

457.962 Collections. By date

457.98 Minor works
Including history of the Fisher murder mystery; a facsimile of an indenture drawn up, October 25, 1841, by Lincoln and signed by his father

457.99 Stories, anecdotes, poems, axioms, brief extracts, etc., attributed to Lincoln
Arranged alphabetically by editor or title

Political history (Contemporary works)
Including questions at issue between North and South, the internal policies of the United States, etc.
For treatises published after the close of the war see E459
For foreign public opinion see E469.8
For sermons and addresses see E649+

458 General works
Including collections and works covering more than a single year

458.1 March 4-December 31, 1861
Cf. E440.5 State of the nation, November 1860-March 4, 1861

458.2 1862

458.3 1863
Cf. E453 Emancipation of the slaves

Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
Political history (Contemporary works) -- Continued
458.4 1864
Including presidential campaign of 1864; campaign literature; etc.
458.5 January-May 1865
458.7 Union men in the South. Refugees
458.8 Confederate sympathizers in the North. "Copperheads," "Butternuts," etc.
Including conspiracies, e.g., Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864; disloyal organizations: Knights of the Golden Circle, Order of American Knights or Sons of Liberty, Order of the Lone Star, etc.; suspension of the writ of habeas corpus; prisoners of state; Harris court-martial, 1865; etc.
Cf. E615+ Union prisons
459 Political history (Non-contemporary works)
Including publications since May 1865; treatises only
For contemporary publications see E458+
For addresses, sermons, etc. see E649+
The Civil War, 1861-1865
461 Periodicals
For Confederate periodicals see E482
Societies of veterans, etc.
For Confederate societies see E483
For regimental associations of veterans see E492
462 General works
462.Z7 Minor publications not separately cataloged
Individual societies, etc.
462.1 Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)
462.15 Women's Relief Corps (Table E4)
462.17 Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)
462.18 Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C. (Table E4)
462.2 Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States (Table E4)
462.25 Dames of the Loyal Legion (Table E4)
462.3 Military Order of the Medal of Honor (Table E4)
462.4 Union Veteran Legion of the United States (Table E4)
462.5 National Association of Naval Veterans (Table E4)
462.6 Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas (Table E4)
462.7 Union League of America (Table E4)
462.84 Union clubs (Table E4)
For local Union clubs see HS2721+
462.9 Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E4)
462.92 Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union League of Washington, D.C. (Table E4)
462.93 Washington, D.C. Old Guard (Table E4)
462.94 Order of American Freemen (Table E4)
462.96 Union White Boys in Blue (Table E4)
462.97 Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club (Table E4)
462.98 National Soldiers Historical Association (Table E4)
462.99.A-Z Other societies, etc.
Subarrange each by Table E5
e.g.
462.99.D2 Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E5)
First Defenders see E493.9
National Association of Civil War Army Nurses see E621
462.99.N27 National Veteran Club of the United States (Table E5)
462.99.O65 Order of Stars and Stripes (Table E5)
462.99.S6 Society for Correct Civil War Information (Table E5)
462.99.S62 Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf (Table E5)

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Societies of veterans, etc.
Individual societies, etc.
Other societies, etc. -- Continued
462.99.U53 Union Society of the Civil War (Table E5)
462.99.U57 Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C. (Table E5)
462.99.U63 Union Veterans' Union (Table E5)
United States Veteran Signal Corps Association see E608
463 Patriotic societies during the war
Including Loyal League of Union Citizens, Loyal National League of the State of New York, Loyal Publication Society
For Loyal Union League clubs see HS2721+
464 Collections. Collected works
Including papers read before Loyal Legion, Grand Army of the Republic
Cf. E458+ Collections of political pamphlets
Cf. E484 Confederate collections
Cf. E655 Anecdotes of the Civil War
Biography
467 Collective (Union and Confederate)
For rolls of college men in the war see E541.A+; E586.A+
For prisoners of war see E611+
For nurses see E621+
467.1.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Including chiefly lives of commanders and other officers
e.g.
Cf. E415.9.A+ Biography of political leaders except a few like Davis, Stanton, and Benjamin whose careers culminated in the war
Cf. E495+ Regimental officers and privates
Cf. E545+ Regimental officers and privates
Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of war service
467.1.A2 Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886 (Table E1)
467.1.A3 Alexander, Andrew Jonathan (Table E1)
467.1.A4 Allen, Henry Watkins (Table E1)
467.1.A54 Anderson, Richard Heron (Table E1)
467.1.A78 Arrowsmith, George (Table E1)
467.1.A8 Ashby, Turner (Table E1)
467.1.B14 Bailey, Theodorus (Table E1)
467.1.B16 Baker, Edward Dickenson (Table E1)
467.1.B23 Banks, Nathaniel Prentice (Table E1)
467.1.B25 Barlow, Francis Channing (Table E1)
467.1.B26 Barnes, James (Table E1)
467.1.B29 Bartlett, William Francis (Table E1)
467.1.B3 Bayard, George Dashiell (Table E1)
467.1.B38 Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant (Table E1)
467.1.B39 Beaver, James Addams (Table E1)
467.1.B397 Benedict, Lewis (Table E1)
467.1.B4 Benjamin, Judah Philip (Table E1)
467.1.B5 Berry, Hiram Gregory (Table E1)
467.1.B6 Birney, David Bell (Table E1)
467.1.B7 Boomer, George Boardman (Table E1)
467.1.B73 Bowen, John Steven (Table E1)
467.1.B75 Bragg, Braxton (Table E1)
467.1.B77 Brown, Joseph Newton (Table E1)
467.1.B8 Burnside, Ambrose Everett (Table E1)
467.1.B87 Butler, Benjamin Franklin (Table E1)
467.1.B9 Butterfield, Daniel (Table E1)

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.C52 Chetlain, Augustus Louis (Table E1)
467.1.C97 Curtis, Samuel Ryan (Table E1)
467.1.C98 Cushing, William Barker (Table E1)
467.1.C99 Custer, George Armstrong (Table E1)
467.1.D13 Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard (Table E1)
467.1.D24 Davis, Charles Henry (Table E1)
467.1.D26 Davis, Jefferson (Table E1)
467.1.D27 Davis, Varina (Howell). "Mrs. Jefferson Davis" (Table E1)
467.1.D28 Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson (Table E1)
467.1.D6 Dodge, Grenville Mellen (Table E1)
467.1.D9 Du Pont, Samuel Francis (Table E1)
467.1.E13 Early, Jubal Anderson (Table E1)
467.1.E4 Elliott, Stephen (Table E1)
467.1.E47 Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer (Table E1)
467.1.E86 Ewell, Richard Stoddert (Table E1)
467.1.E9 Ewing, Charles (Table E1)
467.1.F23 Farragut, David Glasgow (Table E1)
467.1.F64 Flusser, Charles Williamson (Table E1)
467.1.F68 Foote, Andrew Hull (Table E1)
467.1.F72 Forrest, Nathan Bedford (Table E1)
467.1.F83 Franklin, William Buel (Table E1)
467.1.F87 French, Samuel Gibbs (Table E1)
467.1.F9 Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer) (Table E1)
467.1.G29 Geary, John White (Table E1)
467.1.G6 Gooding, Oliver Paul (Table E1)
467.1.G66 Gordon, John Brown (Table E1)
467.1.G68 Gorgas, Josiah (Table E1)
467.1.G79 Greene, George Sears (Table E1)
467.1.G88 Grout, William Wallace (Table E1)
467.1.H18 Halleck, Henry Wager (Table E1)
467.1.H19 Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902 (Table E1)
467.1.H2 Hancock, Winfield Scott (Table E1)
467.1.H4 Hartranft, John Frederick (Table E1)
467.1.H44 Hatton, Robert (Table E1)
467.1.H58 Hood, John Bell (Table E1)
467.1.H6 Hooker, Joseph (Table E1)
467.1.H7 Hovey, Alvin Peterson (Table E1)
467.1.H8 Howard, Oliver Otis (Table E1)
467.1.H885 Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson (Table E1)
467.1.H89 Hunt, Henry Jackson (Table E1)
467.1.H9 Hunter, David (Table E1)
467.1.J15 Jackson, Thomas Jonathan (Table E1)
467.1.J73 Johnston, Albert Sidney (Table E1)
467.1.J74 Johnston, Joseph Eggleston (Table E1)
467.1.K24 Kearny, Philip (Table E1)
467.1.L4 Lee, Robert Edward (Table E1)
467.1.L5 Logan, Thomas Muldrup (Table E1)
467.1.L55 Longstreet, James (Table E1)
467.1.L6 Lowell, Charles Russell (Table E1)
467.1.L9 Lyon, Nathaniel (Table E1)
467.1.M2 McClellan, George Brinton (Table E1)
Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864
467.1.M24 McCulloch, Ben (Table E1)

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.M35 Maffitt, John Newland (Table E1)
467.1.M38 Meade, George Gordon (Table E1)
467.1.M4 Meagher, Thomas Francis (Table E1)
467.1.M6 Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight (Table E1)
467.1.M86 Morgan, John Hunt (Table E1)
467.1.M87 Mosby, John Singleton (Table E1)
467.1.O7 Ord, Edward Otho Cresap (Table E1)
467.1.P26 Parsons, Lewis Baldwin (Table E1)
467.1.P365 Pemberton, John Clifford (Table E1)
467.1.P37 Pendleton, William Nelson (Table E1)
467.1.P4 Perkins, George Hamilton (Table E1)
467.1.P51 Pettigrew, James Johnston (Table E1)
467.1.P57 Pickett, George Edward (Table E1)
467.1.P7 Polk, Leonidas (Table E1)
467.1.P78 Porter, David Dixon (Table E1)
467.1.P8 Porter, Fitz-John (Table E1)
For conduct at 2d battle of Bull Run and court-martial see E473.772
467.1.P82 Porter, Horace (Table E1)
467.1.R2 Ramseur, Stephen Dodson (Table E1)
467.1.R25 Rawlins, John Aaron (Table E1)
467.1.R4 Reynolds, John Fulton (Table E1)
467.1.R7 Rosecrans, William Starke (Table E1)
467.1.S32 Schenck, Robert Cumming (Table E1)
467.1.S35 Schofield, John McAllister (Table E1)
467.1.S4 Sedgwick, John (Table E1)
467.1.S47 Semmes, Raphael (Table E1)
467.1.S54 Sheridan, Philip Henry (Table E1)
467.1.S55 Sherman, William Tecumseh (Table E1)
467.1.S552 Sherman, Ellen (Ewing) (Table E1)
467.1.S58 Sigel, Franz (Table E1)
467.1.S63 Slocum, Henry Warner (Table E1)
467.1.S75 Smith, William Farrar (Table E1)
467.1.S8 Stanton, Edwin McMasters (Table E1)
467.1.S84 Steedman, James Barrett (Table E1)
467.1.S85 Stephens, Alexander Hamilton (Table E1)
467.1.S87 Stone, Charles Pomeroy (Table E1)
467.1.S9 Stuart, James Ewell Brown (Table E1)
467.1.T4 Thomas, George Henry (Table E1)
467.1.T8 Tucker, John Randolph (Table E1)
467.1.T9 Tyler, Daniel (Table E1)
467.1.T98 Tyndale, Hector (Table E1)
467.1.W13 Wadsworth, James Samuel (Table E1)
467.1.W2 Wallace, Lewis (Table E1)
Cf. PS3130+ Wallace as an author, his works, and criticism of those works
467.1.W3 Wallace, William Henry Lamme (Table E1)
467.1.W4 Warren, Gouverneur Kemble (Table E1)
Cf. E477.675 Warren court-martial
467.1.W46 Welles, Gideon (Table E1)
467.1.W5 Wheeler, Joseph (Table E1)
467.1.W61 Whiting, William Henry Chase (Table E1)
467.1.W69 Wilder, John Thomas (Table E1)
467.1.W72 Williams, Alpheus Starkey (Table E1)
467.1.W74 Wilson, James Harrison (Table E1)

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
467.1.W77 Winslow, John Ancrum (Table E1)
467.1.W81 Wistar, Isaac Jones (Table E1)
467.1.W94 Wright, Marcus Joseph (Table E1)
Comprehensive works. General histories
Cf. E167 Description and travel, 1861-1865
Cf. E458+ Causes, aims, etc., of the war
Cf. E470+ Military operations
Cf. E482+ The Confederate States of America
Cf. F214 The Confederate States of America
468 General works
468.3 Chronology
Cf. E470.1 Chronological lists of battles
468.5 Historiography
Including criticism of histories and textbooks, accuracy and bias of writers
Cf. E175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)
468.7 Pictorial works
Including works important solely or chiefly for the illustrations
468.8 Soldiers' almanacs
468.9 General special
Including otherwise unprovided for topics such as propaganda, name of the war, influence, etc.
Cf. E488.5 Confederate propaganda in foreign countries
Diplomatic history
Including Trent Affair, 1861; Gilmore and Jacquess' conference with Jefferson Davis, 1864; Hampton Roads Conference, 1865; construction of Confederate war vessels in England; etc.
Cf. E440.5 Washington Peace Conference, 1860
Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, and St. Albans Raid
Cf. E488 Confederate diplomatic history
Cf. E596+ Confederate navy
Cf. F1233 French intervention in Mexico
469 General works
469.8 Foreign public opinion
Cf. E458+ Contemporary addresses on the war
Military operations
470 General works
Including campaigns and battles (General); military histories of the war; narratives of commanders
For works restricted to a special region, campaign, or battle see E470+
For lists of battles see E470.1
Cf. E468+ General history of the war
Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of minor officers and privates
470.1 Battles (Alphabetical or chronological lists)
For individual battles see E471+
By region
Including military operations of individual armies
Eastern border states
Including Virginia, Maryland, District of Columbia, and Pennsylvania. Army of the James, Army of the Potomac, Army of Virginia, Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.)
For personal narratives of service in the Army of the Potomac, if not classed under campaign or regiment, see E601, rather than E470.2
470.2 General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By region
Eastern border states -- Continued
470.3 Shenandoah Valley
Including the Romney Campaign
Cf. E472.16 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25, 1861
Cf. E473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17, 1862
Cf. E476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, June 23-August 3, 1864
Cf. E477.33 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, August 7-November 28, 1864
Cf. E477.65 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, 1865
Western border states
Including Ohio Valley and central Mississippi Valley (West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Arkansas). Army of West Virginia
470.4 General works
470.45 Border warfare. Guerrillas
470.5 Cumberland and Tennessee Valleys. Chattanooga region
Including armies of the Cumberland and the Tennessee, Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.)
470.6 Lower South
Including North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and regions west
For Sherman's march see E476.69
470.65 South Atlantic coast line
Including siege of Charleston, 1863-1865; supplies for Savannah
For Naval operations and blockade running see E591+
Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863
Cf. E475.6+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor, 1863
Cf. E476.4+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor, 1864
470.7 Gulf States
Including Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas
For Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf see E462.99.S62
For naval operations and blockade running see E591+
470.8 Mississippi Valley
470.9 Trans-Mississippi region
Including Texas, Indian Territory, Kansas, New Mexico, Missouri, Arkansas, etc. Army of the Pacific
470.95 Northern frontier of the United States
Including Confederates in Canada; St. Albans (Vt.) Raid, 1864
By campaign and battle
A history of a regiment in a particular campaign or battle is classed in E471-478, rather than E495-582
The literature of the national military parks at Chickamauga and Chattanooga, Gettysburg, Vicksburg, etc. is classed with the battle as are descriptive works dealing with the battlefield
Guidebooks to individual battlefields or campaigns are classed with the battle or campaign in E471-478.1; guidebooks to the battlefields of a state, region, city, etc., in general are classed with guidebooks of the place in F, e.g., F224.3, Virginia; F44.C4, Chattanooga
Naval operations in connection with military movements are classed here, rather than in E591
Cf. E467.1.A+ Biography of leaders
Cf. E468+ Comprehensive histories of the war
Cf. E470 General military histories, and memoirs of commanders
Cf. E470.2+ Military operations by region, and history of armies
Cf. E493.1 History of corps and divisions
Cf. E493.5 History of brigades
Cf. E495+ History of regiments
Cf. E547 History of corps, divisions, and brigades
Cf. E551+ History of regiments
Opening events

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Opening events -- Continued
471 General works
471.1 South Carolina, December 20, 1860-April 14, 1861
Including Charleston Harbor (Fort Sumter)
471.5 Other southern states
Cf. E440.5 General political history
Cf. E458.1 General political history
Cf. E551+ General political history
471.51 Georgia, January 3-26, 1861
471.52 Alabama and Mississippi, January 4-20, 1861
471.53 Florida, January 6-August 31, 1861
Including Fort Jefferson, Dry Tortugas
471.54 North Carolina, January 9-May 20, 1861
471.55 Louisiana, January 10-February 19, 1861
471.56 Texas and New Mexico, February 1-June 11, 1861
471.57 Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Missouri, February 7-May 9, 1861
472.1 Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia, and West Virginia, April 16-July 31, 1861
472.13 Conflict between United States troops and mob in Baltimore, April 19
472.14 Engagement at Big Bethel, June 10
472.16 Operations in Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25
472.17 Campaign in West Virginia, July 6-17
Including Battle of Rich Mountain, July 11; Battle of Scary Creek, July 17
472.18 Bull Run Campaign, July 16-22
Including First battle of Bull Run (Manassas), July 21
472.182 Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park
472.183 Manassas National Battlefield Park
472.2 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas and Indian Territory, May 10-November 19, 1861
Including battles of Carthage, Mo., July 5; Athens, Mo., August 5; Fredericktown, Mo., October 17-21
472.23 Battle of Wilson's Creek, August 10
472.25 Siege of Lexington, Mo., September 13-20
472.28 Engagement at Belmont, Mo., and demonstration from Paducah upon Columbus, Ky., November 7
472.3 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, June 11-February 1, 1862
472.32 Skirmish at Mesilla, evacuation of Fort Fillmore, and surrender of Union forces at San Augustine, July 25-27
472.4 Kentucky and Tennessee, July 1-November 19, 1861
472.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 1, 1861-January 11, 1862
472.6 Maryland, northern Virginia, and West Virginia, August 1, 1861-March 17, 1862
Including battles of Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., August 26; Carnifex Ferry, W.V., September 10; Cheat Mountain, W.V., September 12-15; Greenbrier River, W.V., October 3
472.63 Operations on the Potomac near Leesburg, Va.
Including engagement at Ball's Bluff and action near Edward's Ferry, October 21-24
472.7 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east Florida, August 21, 1861-April 11, 1862
Including Port Royal Expedition, November, 1861
472.79 Bombardment and capture of Fort Pulaski, Ga., April 10-11
472.8 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, and Louisiana, September 1, 1861-May 12, 1862
472.88 Bombardment and capture of Forts Jackson and Saint Philip and occupation of New Orleans, by Union Forces, April 18-May 1
Cf. E510+ General Butler's government of Louisiana

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

472.9 Kentucky, Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 19, 1861-March 4, 1862
Including Anna E. Carroll's claim; battles of Rowlett's Station, Ky., December 17, 1861; Middle Creek, Ky., January 10, 1862; Mill Springs, Ky., January 19, 1862
472.96 Capture of Fort Henry, Tenn., February 6
472.97 Siege and capture of Fort Donelson, Tenn., February 12-16
473.1 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, and Indian Territory, November 19, 1861-April 10, 1862
473.15 Operations at New Madrid, Mo., and Island No. 10, and descent upon Union City, Tenn., February 28-April 8
473.17 Battle of Pea Ridge, March 6-8
473.2 Southeastern Virginia, January 11-March 17, 1862
Including naval engagement in Hampton Roads, Merrimac and Monitor
473.3 North Carolina, January 11-August 20, 1862
Including Burnside's Expedition; seige of Fort Macon, N.C., March 23-26; Battle of South Mills, April 19; and capture of Elizabeth City, N.C., September 10
473.31 Battle of Roanoke Island, February 8
473.34 Battle of New Bern, March 14
473.4 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, February 1-September 20, 1862
Including battles of Valverde, N.M., February 20-21, Glorieta Pass, N.M., March 26-28; Nueces River, August 10
473.46 Expedition from southern California through Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico, April 13-September 20
Including California column
473.5 Kentucky, Tennessee, northern Mississippi, northern Alabama, and southwest Virginia, March 4-June 10, 1862
Including Battle of Memphis, Tenn., June 6
473.52 Cumberland Gap campaign, March 28-June 18
473.54 Battle of Shiloh, April 6-7
Including Shiloh National Military Park
473.55 Raid on Confederate line of communication between Chattanooga, Tenn., and Marietta, Ga., April 7-12
Including Andrews' railroad raid
473.56 Advance upon and siege of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, April 29-June 10
473.59 Attack on Chattanooga, Tenn., June 7-8
473.6 Peninsular campaign, Va., March 17-September 2, 1862
Including Battle of Hanover Court House, Va., May 27
473.61 Siege of Yorktown, April 5-May 4
473.63 Battle of Williamsburg, May 5
473.635 Battle of Eltham's Landing, May 7
473.64 Occupation of Norfolk and Portsmouth, May 10
473.65 Battle of Fair Oaks, May 31-June 1
473.66 Stuart's raid, June 13-15
473.68 Seven days' battles, June 25-July 1
Including Battles of Mechanicsville (Beaver Dam Creek), June 26; Gaines' Mill, June 27; White Oak Swamp, June 28-30; Savage Station, June 29; Glendale (Frayser's Farm), June 30; Malvern Hill, July 1
473.7 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland, March 17-September 2, 1862
Including General Pope's Virginia campaign; battles of McDowell, Va., May 8; Port Republic, June 9
473.72 Battle of Kernstown, Va., March 23
473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17
Including 1st Battle of Winchester, May 25; and Battle of Cross Keys, Va., June 8

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Northern Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland, March 17-September 2, 1862 -- Continued
473.76 Battle of Cedar Mountain, August 9
473.77 Campaign in northern Virginia, August 16-September 2
Including Battles of Groveton, August 28-29; Bull Run (Second battle), August 30; Chantilly, September 1
473.772 Fitz-John Porter case
473.8 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the Department of the Northwest, April 10-November 20, 1862
Including battles of Searcy Landing, Ark., May 19; Locust Grove, Okla., July 3; Newtonia, Mo., September 30; and Clark's Mill, Mo., November 7
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865
473.9 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east Florida, April 12, 1862-June 11, 1863
Including Battle of Pocotaligo, S.C., October 22, 1862
473.92 Engagement at Secessionville (James Island), S.C., June 16, 1862
473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863
474.1 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, and Louisiana, May 12, 1862-May 14, 1863. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, September 20, 1862-May 14, 1863
Including Battle of Galveston, January 1, 1863
For Grierson's raid, April 17-May 2, 1863 see E475.23
474.11 Operations against Vicksburg, Miss., and Baton Rouge, La., May 18-August 6, 1862
Including the Essex (U.S. ironclad) and Arkansas (Confederate ironclad)
474.17 Operations against and about Port Hudson, La., March 7-27, 1863
For seige of Port Hudson see E475.42
474.18 Operations in west Louisiana, April 9-May 14, 1863
474.3 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, June 10-October 31, 1862
Including Battle of Snow's Pond, Ky., September 25
474.32 Morgan's first Kentucky raid, July 4-28
474.34 Action at and surrender of Murfreesboro, Tenn., July 13
474.37 Battle of Richmond, Ky., August 30
474.38 Evacuation of Cumberland Gap, Tenn., September 17-October 3
474.39 Battle of Perryville, Ky., October 8
474.4 West Tennessee and northern Mississippi, June 10, 1862-January 20, 1863
474.42 Engagement at Iuka, Miss., September 19
474.44 Battle of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, October 3-12
474.46 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee, December 15-January 2
474.47 Operations against Vicksburg, December 20-January 3
474.48 Expedition against Arkansas Post or Fort Hindman, Ark., and operations in that vicinity, January 4-17
474.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 20, 1862-June 3, 1863
Including battles of New River, N.C., November 23-25, 1862 and Whitehall, N.C., December 16; and siege of Suffolk, Va.
474.52 Expedition from New Bern, to Goldsboro, N.C., December 11-20, 1862
474.55 Siege of Washington, N.C., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, March 30-April 20, 1863
474.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, September 3-November 14, 1862
474.61 The Maryland campaign, September 3-20
Including siege of Harper's Ferry, September 14-15; and battles of Crampton's Gap, Md., September 14; and South Mountain, Md., September 14

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
North Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, September 3-November 14, 1862
The Maryland campaign, September 3-20 -- Continued
474.65 Battle of Antietam, September 17
Including Antietam National Cemetery
474.67 Stuart's expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, October 9-12
474.7 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 1, 1862-January 20, 1863
474.75 Morgan's second Kentucky raid, December 22-January 2
474.77 The Stone's River or Murfreesboro, Tenn. campaign, December 26-January 5
Including Stones River National Military Park
474.8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, November 15, 1862-January 25, 1863
474.85 Battle of Fredericksburg, Va., December 11-15
Including Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County National Military Park
474.9 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the Department of the Northwest, November 20, 1862-December 31, 1863
Including battles of Cane Hill., Ark., November 28, 1862; Chalk Bluff, May 1-2, 1863; Helena, Ark., July 4, 1863; Honey Springs, Okla., July 17, 1863; and Baxter Springs, Kan., October 6, 1863
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865
474.92 Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark., December 7, 1862
474.94 Battle of Fayetteville, Ark., April 18, 1863
474.96 Advance of Union forces upon Little Rock, Ark., August 1-September 14, 1863
474.97 Quantrill's raid into Kansas and pursuit by Union forces, August 20-28
Including the Lawrence massacre and burning, August 21
474.98 Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, September 22-October 26
475.1 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, January 21-August 10, 1863
Including Streight's raid toward Rome, Ga., April-May 1863; and Battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5
475.16 The middle Tennessee or Tullahoma campaign, June 23-July 7
475.18 Morgan's raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, July 2-26
Including Battle of Corydon, Ind., July 9
475.2 Mississippi and west Tennessee
Including operations in Arkansas and Louisiana connected with the siege of Vicksburg, January 20-August 10, 1863
475.22 Yazoo Pass expedition, February 24-April 8
475.23 Grierson's raid from La Grange, Tenn., to Baton Rouge, La., April 17-May 2
475.24 Battle of Port Gibson, Miss., May 1
475.26 Battle of Champion's Hill, May 16
475.27 Siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May 19-July 4
Including Vicksburg National Military Park
475.29 The Jackson, Miss., campaign and siege, July 5-25, 1863. Battle of Jackson, May 13, 1863
475.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, January 26-June 3, 1863
Including Battle of Kelly's Ford, March 17
475.35 The Chancellorsville campaign, April 27-May 6
Including the Battle of Salem Church, May 3-4
475.38 The Stoneman raid, April 29-May 7

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

475.4 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, and New Mexico, May 14-December 31, 1863
Including engagements at Milliken's Bend, June 7, and Sabine Pass, September 8
For Siege of Vicksburg see E475.27

475.42 Siege of Port Hudson, La., May 22-July 8

475.5 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Department of the East, June 3-August 3, 1863
Including 2nd Battle of Winchester, Va., June 12-15; and Battle of Middleburg, Va., June 17-18
Cf. F128.44 Draft riots in New York City, June 13-16

475.51 The Gettysburg campaign, June 3-August 1
Including battles of Brandy Station, Va., June 9; and Hanover, Pa., June 30

475.53 Battle of Gettysburg

475.55 Gettysburg National Cemetery
Including dedication, national monument, and Lincoln's Gettysburg address

475.56 Gettysburg National Military Park
Including state, regimental, and other monuments
For accounts of the battle see E475.53

475.57 Fiftieth anniversary celebration, 1913

475.58 Seventy-fifth anniversary celebration, 1938

475.582 One-hundredth anniversary celebration, 1963

Coasts of South Carolina and Georgia. Middle and east Florida, June 12-December 31, 1863

475.6 General works

475.62 Charleston Harbor, April-December, 1863
Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863

475.63 Operations on Morris Island, S.C., July 10-September 7
Including attack and fall of Battery Wagner

475.65 Bombardment of Fort Sumter, August 17-December 31

475.68 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, September 7-8

475.7 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1863
Including Battle of White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., August 26-27; Battle of Bulltown, W.Va., October 13; and 2nd Battle of Rappahannock Station, November 7; Salem Raid, December 8-25

475.75 The Bristoe, Va., campaign, October 9-22
Including Battle of Bristoe Station, Va., October 14

475.76 Expeditions from Beverly and Charleston against Lewisburg, W. Va., November 1-7
Including Battle of Droop Mountain, W. Va., November 6

475.78 Mine Run, Va., campaign, November 26-December 2

475.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, August 11-October 19, 1863
Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., October 10

475.81 Chickamauga, Ga., campaign, August 16-September 22
Including Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Park

475.85 East Tennessee campaign, August 16-October 19

475.87 Wheeler and Roddey's raid, September 30-October 17

475.88 Chalmer's raid in west Tennessee and northern Mississippi, October 4-17

475.9 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, October 20-December 31, 1863
Including Battle of Mossy Creek, Tenn., December 29

475.92 Reopening of the Tennessee River, October 26-29
Including skirmish at Brown's Ferry and engagement at Wauhatchie, Tenn., October 29

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, October 20-December 31, 1863 -- Continued
475.94 Knoxville, Tenn., campaign, November 4-December 23
Including Battle of Campbell's Station, November 16; attack upon Fort Sanders, November 29; and siege of Knoxville
475.97 Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, November 23-27
Including battles of Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge
476.1 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, January 1-April 30, 1864
Including Battle of Cloyds Mountain, Va., May 9
476.14 The Meridian, Miss., expedition, February 3-March 6
Including cooperating expeditions from Memphis and up the Yazoo River; Battle of Okolona, Feb. 22
476.17 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky, March 16-April 14
Including Massacre at Fort Pillow, April 12
476.2 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, January 1-April 30, 1864
Including Battle of Plymouth, Va., April 17-20
476.23 Expedition against New Bern, N.C., January 28-February 10
476.27 Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, February 28-March 4
Including Dahlgren's raid
476.3 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, January 1-June 30, 1864
Including Battle of Calcasieu Pass, La., May 6
476.33 Red River, La., campaign, March 10-May 22
Including battles of Mansfield, La., April 8; and Pleasant Hill, La., April 9
476.35 Camden, Ark., expedition, March 23-May 3
Including battles of Fitzhugh's Woods, April 1; Poison Spring, April 18; Marks' Mill, April 25; and Jenkins' Ferry, April 30
South Carolina, Florida, and coast of Georgia, January 1-November 13, 1864
Including Battle of Chapman's Fort, May 26
476.4 General works
476.41 Operations in Charleston Harbor and vicinity, January 1-November 13
476.43 Florida expedition, February 5-22
Including Battle of Olustee, February 20
476.5 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, May 1-June 12, 1864
476.52 Campaign from the Rapidan to the James, May 4-June 12
Including Overland Campaign: battles of the Wilderness, May 5-7; Spotsylvania, May 8-21; North Anna River, May 23-26; Wilson's Wharf, Va., May 24; Totopotomoy Creek, Va., May 26-30; Hawes Shops, Va., May 28; Cold Harbor, June 3
476.57 Operations on the south side of the James, May 4-June 2
Including Battle of Drewrys Bluff, Va., May 12-16 and Bermuda Hundred, Va., May 16-30
476.59 Engagement at Petersburg, Va., June 9
476.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864
Including Battle of Piedmont, June 5; Battle of Trevilian Station, Va., June 11-12
476.62 Expedition against the Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, May 2-19
476.64 Engagement at New Market, Va., May 15
476.65 Lynchburg campaign, May 26-June 29
476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, June 23-August 3
Including Battle of Cool Spring, Va., July 17-18; Battle of Rutherford's Farm, July 20; 2nd Battle of Kernstown, Va., July 24, 1864; and Maryland campaign: Battle of Monocacy River, July 9; attack on Fort Stevens, Washington, D.C., July 11-12
For burning of Chambersburg, Pa., July 30 see F159.C4

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

476.69 Sherman's march, May 1864-April 1865
Cf. E476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864
Cf. E476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama, September 29-November 13, 1864
Cf. E477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
Cf. E477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865

476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864
Including battles of Resaca, May 13-15; New Hope Church, May 24-28; Pickett's Mill, May 27; Kennesaw Mountain, June 27; Peachtree Creek, July 20; Ezra Church, July 28; Jonesboro (Jonesborough), August 31-September 1; capture of Atlanta, September 1
Including Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park

476.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, May 1-November 13, 1864
Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., August 23; and Battle of Johnsonville, November 4-5
For Atlanta campaign see E476.7

476.82 Morgan's raid into Kentucky, May 31-June 20

476.83 Expedition from Memphis, Tenn., into Mississippi, June 1-13
Inlcuding Battle of Brice's Crossroads, June 10

476.84 Expedition from La Grange, Tenn., to Tupelo, Miss., July 5-21
Including Battle of Tupelo, Miss., July 14-15

476.85 Operations in Mobile Bay, August 2-23

476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama, September 29-November 13
Including Battle of Allatoona, October 5

476.9 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, June 13-July 31, 1864

476.91 Richmond campaign, June 13-July 31
Including Wilson-Kautz Raid, Va., June 22-29

476.93 Siege of Petersburg. Battle of Petersburg Crater
Including Petersburg National Military Park and battles of Deep Bottom, July 27-29; Ream's Station, August 22-25; and Boydton Plank Road, October 27-28

477.1 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, July 1-December 31, 1864
Including 2nd Battle of Cabin Creek, Okla., September 19
Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns in Dakota

477.16 Price's Missouri expedition, August 29-December 2
Including Battles of Pilot Knob, September 27; Westport, October 21-23; Big Blue, October 22; Mine Creek, Kan., October 25

477.2 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, August 1-December 31, 1864

477.21 Richmond campaign, August 1-December 31
Including Weldon Railroad; Hicksford Raid, Emporia, Va., December 7; battle and capture of Fort Harrison, September 29-30; Battle of New Market Heights, September 29

477.28 Expedition to and operations against Fort Fisher, N.C., December 7-27

477.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1864

477.33 Shenandoah Valley campaign, August 7-November 28
Including Battles of Winchester, September 19; Fisher's Hill, September 22; Tom's Brook, October 9; Cedar Creek, October 19

477.4 South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, November 14-December 31, 1864

477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
Including Battle of Griswoldville, Ga., November 22

477.44 Engagement at Honey Hill, S.C., November 30

477.5 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865 -- Continued
477.52 Campaign in north Alabama and middle Tennessee, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865
Including Battles of Spring Hill, Tenn., November 29; Franklin, Tenn., November 30; Nashville, December 15-16
477.6 Northern and southeastern Virginia, North Carolina (January 1-31), West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, January 1-June 30, 1865
477.61 Richmond campaign, January 1-April 3
Including attack on Fort Stedman, March 25; attack on Fort Gregg, April 2; evacuation of Petersburg, April 2
477.63 Expedition to and capture of Fort Fisher, N.C., January 3-17
477.65 Expedition from Winchester to the front of Petersburg, February 27-March 28
Including operations in the Shenandoah Valley
477.67 Appomattox campaign, March 29-April 9
Including Battles of Gravelly Run, Dinwiddie Courthouse, Five Forks, Sailor's Creek
477.675 Warren court-martial
477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
Including Sherman's March through the Carolinas and battles of Aiken, S.C., February 11; Wise's Forks, March 7-10; Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., March 10; Bentonville, N.C., March 19-21; and Asheville, N.C., April 6; and Potter's Raid, N.C., April 9
477.75 Capture and burning of Columbia, S.C., February 17-18
477.8 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, January 1 -June 30, 1865
Including Battle of Palmito Ranch, Tex., May 12-13
Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns
477.9 Kentucky, southwestern Virginia, Tennessee, northern and central Georgia, Mississippi, Alabama and West Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
Including Battle of Natural Bridge, March 6; Stoneman's raid, March 24-April 15; Gillem's raid, April 15-25
477.94 Mobile campaign, March 17-May 4
477.96 Wilson's raid from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala., and Macon, Ga., March 22-April 24
Including capture of Columbus, Ga., April 16; Battle of West Point, Ga., April 16
477.98 Pursuit and capture of Jefferson Davis, May 1-10
478.1 Pacific coast, January 1, 1861-June 30, 1865
For Expedition from southern California through Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico, April 13-September 20, 1862 see E473.46
Cf. E83.86 Indian campaigns
Cf. E83.863 Indian wars
480 Finance. Commerce. Confiscations, etc.
Including abandoned and confiscable property, blockade, government contracts, purchase of products from insurgents, war claims
Cf. HF3027.6 History of United States commerce during Civil War
Cf. HJ251+ Public finance of the Civil War
Cf. HJ2371+ Revenue and taxation during Civil War
480.5 Confederate States of America
Confederate States of America
482 Periodicals
483 Societies
483.1 United Confederate Veterans
483.2 Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky
483.25 Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States, Maryland
483.28 Grand Camp Confederate Veterans, Department of Virginia

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Confederate States of America
Societies -- Continued
483.4 Sons of Confederate Veterans
Formerly United Sons of Confederate Veterans
483.5 United Daughters of the Confederacy
483.55 Children of the Confederacy
483.7 Southern Historical Society
483.72 Confederate Southern Memorial Association
483.75 Confederate Memorial Literary Society
483.99.A-Z Other societies, A-Z
e.g.
483.99.C78 Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County, Georgia
484 Collections. Collected works
Biography (Collective and individual) see E467+
Description and travel, social conditions, etc. see F214
487 History (General). Political history
Including administration of Jefferson Davis and memoirs and reminiscences of civil officials and noncombatants
Cf. E458+ Political history and causes of the war
Cf. E468+ General histories of the war
Cf. E470+ Military operations
Cf. JK9663+ C.S.A. documents
488 Diplomatic history
Cf. E469+ Diplomatic history of the United States
Cf. E596+ Confederate navy
Military history see E470.2+; E545+
Naval history see E591+
Economic history see HC105.65
Addresses, sermons, etc. see E650
Commemorations, Memorial Day see E645
Battle Abbey, Richmond see F234.R5+
Flags see E646
Hospitals see E625
Military prisons see E611
488.5 Propaganda in foreign countries
Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608
Union men in the South see E458.7
489 Other (not A-Z)
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
491 General works
Including administration, organization, volunteering, conscription, Southern federals, statistics, numbers and losses, Civil War medals of honor, transportation, supplies
492 Arms of the service
492.3 United States regular troops
For general histories of regular army organizations see UA24+
492.4 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
492.5 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
492.6 Artillery
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
492.7 Other (not A-Z)
Including Balloon Service, Corps of Engineers, Sharpshooters
For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
Arms of the service -- Continued
492.9 African American regiments
For various state regiments of African Americans see E495+
For general subject of African Americans in the war see E540.N3
492.94 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
492.95 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
493.1 Corps. Divisions
Subarranged by number or name of corps, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Including associations, societies, unions, etc., of individual corps
493.5 Brigades
Subarranged by number or name of brigade, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Including associations, reunions, etc., of individual brigades
A brigade consisting entirely of troops from a single state whether infantry or cavalry, may be classed in E496-537, subdivision ".4" under state number, e.g., E507.4.C9, Crocker's Iowa Brigade
493.9 First defenders or Minute Men of 1861
Including works on troops who responded to President Lincoln's first call of April 15, 1861
494 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
Including lists of soldiers and officers from more than one state and veterans residing in particular states
Veterans residing in a county or town are classed with local biography in F
For lists of prisoners see E611
By state
Including state political history, 1861-1865; quotas in the war; war governors
For military operations in a state see E470.2+
For relief associations see E629
For a comprehensive history of a state militia regiment see UA50+
Alabama
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.52; E551+
495 General works
495.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
495.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
495.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
495.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
495.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
495.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Alabama
Military organizations -- Continued
495.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
495.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
495.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
495.95 Arizona
Arizona is not to be further subdivided
Arkansas
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9; E471+
For Confederate history see E471.57; E553+
496 General works
496.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
496.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
496.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
496.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
496.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
496.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
496.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
496.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Arkansas
Military organizations -- Continued
496.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
California
Cf. E473.46 The California column, 1862
497 General works
497.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
497.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
497.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
497.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
497.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
497.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
497.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
497.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
497.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Colorado
498 General works
498.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
498.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
498.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
498.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
498.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
498.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
498.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
498.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Colorado
Military organizations -- Continued
498.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Connecticut
Including biography: William Alfred Buckingham
For Dakota Territory see E530+
499 General works
499.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
499.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
499.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
499.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
499.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
499.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
499.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
499.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
499.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Dakota Territory see E530+
Delaware
500 General works
500.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
500.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
500.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
500.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
500.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
500.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
500.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Delaware
Military organizations -- Continued
500.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
500.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
District of Columbia
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+
501 General works
501.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
501.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
501.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
501.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
501.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
501.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
501.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
501.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
501.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Florida
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.53; E558+
502 General works
502.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
502.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
502.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
502.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Florida
Military organizations -- Continued
502.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
502.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
502.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
502.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
502.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Georgia
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.51; E559+
503 General works
503.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
503.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
503.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
503.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
503.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
503.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
503.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
503.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Georgia
Military organizations -- Continued
503.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Illinois
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+
505 General works
505.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
505.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
505.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
505.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
505.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
505.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
505.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
505.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
505.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
505.95 Indian Territory
Not to be further subdivided
For Indian tribes see E99.A+
For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+
For Confederate history see E471.57; E561
Indiana
Including biography: Oliver Perry Morton
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+
506 General works
506.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
506.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
506.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
506.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Indiana -- Continued
Military organizations
506.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
506.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
506.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
506.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
506.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Iowa
Including biography: Samuel Jordan Kirkwood
507 General works
507.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
507.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
507.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
507.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
507.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
507.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
507.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
507.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
507.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Kansas
For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+
508 General works
508.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
508.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
508.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
508.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Kansas
Military organizations -- Continued
508.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
508.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
508.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
508.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
508.9 Other (not A-Z)
For the seceded states, this subdivision is used for Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Kentucky
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8; E471+
For Confederate history see E564+
509 General works
509.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
509.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
509.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
509.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
509.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
509.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
509.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
509.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
509.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Louisiana
Including the administration of the Department of the Gulf by General Benjamin Franklin Butler in 1862
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+
For Confederate history see E471.55; E565+
510 General works
510.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Louisiana -- Continued
510.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
510.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
510.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
510.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
510.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
510.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
510.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
510.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Maine
Including biography: Abner Coburn, Israel Washburn
511 General works
511.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
511.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
511.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
511.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
511.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
511.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
511.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
511.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Maine
Military organizations -- Continued
511.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Maryland
For prisoners of state see E458.8
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+
For Confederate history see E566+
512 General works
512.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
512.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
512.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
512.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
512.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
512.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
512.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
512.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
512.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Massachusetts
Including biography: John Albion Andrew
513 General works
513.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
513.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
513.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
513.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
513.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
513.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Massachusetts
Military organizations -- Continued
513.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
513.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
513.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Michigan
514 General works
514.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
514.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
514.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
514.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
514.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
514.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
514.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
514.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
514.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Minnesota
For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863
515 General works
515.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
515.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
515.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
515.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
515.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
515.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Minnesota
Military organizations -- Continued
515.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
515.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
515.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Mississippi
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.52; E568+; E568
516 General works
516.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
516.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
516.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
516.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
516.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
516.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
516.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
516.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
516.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state -- Continued
Missouri
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9; E471+
For Confederate history see E471.57; E569+

517 General works
517.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
517.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
517.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
517.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
517.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
517.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
517.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
517.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
517.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Nebraska
518 General works
518.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
518.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
518.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
518.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
518.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
518.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
518.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
518.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
518.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Nevada

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Nevada -- Continued
519 General works
519.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
519.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
519.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
519.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
519.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
519.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
519.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
519.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
519.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
New Hampshire
520 General works
520.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
520.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
520.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
520.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
520.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
520.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
520.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
520.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
520.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
New Jersey
Including biography: Joel Parker, etc.
521 General works
521.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
New Jersey -- Continued
521.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
521.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
521.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
521.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
521.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
521.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
521.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
521.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
New Mexico
For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+
For Confederate history see E471.56; E571+
522 General works
522.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
522.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
522.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
522.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
522.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
New York
Cf. F128.44 Draft riots, New York City
523 General works
523.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
New York -- Continued
523.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
523.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
523.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
523.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
523.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
523.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
523.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
523.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
North Carolina
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.54; E573+
524 General works
524.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
524.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
524.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
524.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
524.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
524.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
524.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
524.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
North Carolina
Military organizations -- Continued
524.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
North Dakota see E530+
Ohio
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+
525 General works
525.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
525.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
525.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
525.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
525.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
525.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
525.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
525.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
525.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Oklahoma see E505.95
Oregon
526 General works
526.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
526.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
526.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
526.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
526.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
526.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Oregon
Military organizations -- Continued
526.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
526.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
526.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Pennsylvania
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+
527 General works
527.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
527.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
527.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
527.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
527.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
527.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
527.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
527.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
527.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
528 General works
Rhode Island
528.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
528.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
528.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
528.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
528.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
528.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Rhode Island
Military organizations -- Continued
528.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
528.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
528.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
South Carolina
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.1; E577+
Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Island District
529 General works
529.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
529.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
529.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
529.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
529.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
529.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
529.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
529.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
529.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
South Dakota
For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863
530 General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
South Dakota -- Continued
530.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
530.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
530.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
530.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
530.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
530.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
530.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
530.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
530.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Tennessee
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+
For Confederate history see E579+
531 General works
531.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
531.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
531.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
531.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
531.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
531.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
531.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
531.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Tennessee
Military organizations -- Continued
531.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Texas
For campaigns and battles see E470.7; E470.9; E471+
For Confederate history see E471.56; E580+
532 General works
532.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
532.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
532.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
532.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
532.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
532.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
532.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
532.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
532.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
532.95 Utah
Not to be further subdivided
Vermont
Cf. E470.95 St. Albans Raid, 1864
533 General works
533.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
533.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
533.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Vermont -- Continued
533.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
533.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
533.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
533.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
533.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
533.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Virginia
Including biography of Governor Francis Harrison Pierpont
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+
For Confederate history see E581.1+
534 General works
534.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
534.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
534.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
534.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
534.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
534.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
534.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
534.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Virginia
Military organizations -- Continued
534.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Washington (State)
535 General works
535.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
535.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
535.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
535.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
535.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
535.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
535.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
535.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
535.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
West Virginia
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E582+
536 General works
536.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
536.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
536.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
536.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
536.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
536.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
536.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
West Virginia
Military organizations -- Continued
536.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
536.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Wisconsin
537 General works
537.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
537.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
537.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
537.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
537.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
537.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
537.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
537.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
537.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
540.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
African Americans see E540.N3
540.B4 Belgians
540.C25 Canadians
540.C3 Catholics
540.C47 Children
540.C5 Christians. Clergy. Churches (General)
540.C94 Czechs
540.D36 Danes
540.F6 Foreigners (General). Immigrants
Cf. E540.G3 Germans
Cf. E540.H6 Hungarians
Cf. E540.I6 Irish
540.F74 French
540.F8 Friends
540.G3 Germans
540.H6 Hungarians
Immigrants see E540.F6

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z -- Continued
540.I3 Indians
For Indian wars, 1861-1865 see E83.86
For Indian wars, 1861-1863 see E83.863
540.I6 Irish
540.I8 Italians
540.J5 Jews
540.M5 Methodists
540.M54 Mexicans
540.N3 Negroes. African Americans
For United States African American regiments see E492.9
For State African American regiments see E495+
Cf. E453 Slavery as affected by the war
540.P64 Poles
540.P9 Presbyterians
540.S73 Spanish
540.S8 Swedes
541.A-Z Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. E586.A+ Confederate colleges, schools, etc.
541.A5 Amherst College
541.B7 Bowdoin College
541.B8 Brown College
541.D22 Dartmouth College
541.E13 East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport
541.H2 Harvard University
541.I6 Iowa. University
541.M3 Marietta College
541.N2 Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa.
541.N5 New York. City College
541.O2 Oberlin College
541.P4 Pennsylvania. University
541.P9 Princeton University
541.U5 Union University, Schenectady, N.Y.
541.W7 Williams College
541.Y2 Yale University
The Confederate States Army
545 General works
Including administration, organization, volunteering, conscription, statistics, transportation, supplies
For Separate armies see E470.2+
For Flags see E646
For Amnesty see E668
Arms of service
546 General works
Individual corps, divisions, etc., that are confined to a single state are classed in E551-582 with subdivision ".4" under each
546.4 Infantry
546.5 Cavalry
546.6 Artillery
546.7 Other (not A-Z)
For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
Arms of service -- Continued
547 Corps. Divisions. Brigades
Including associations
e.g.
547.C6 Cleburne's Division
547.F6 Forrest's Cavalry Corps
547.H2 Hampton's Cavalry Division
547.M8 Morgan's Cavalry Division
547.P5 Pickett's Division
547.W5 Wheeler's Cavalry Corps
548 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
In general, lists of soldiers and officers from more than one state and veterans residing in particular states are classed here
For veterans residing in county or town, see F
For lists of prisoners see E615+
By state
Subdivided like E495-537. Under the border states (Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West Virginia, and territory of New Mexico), the subdivisions ".3-.9" are used for Confederate troops, all general and political history of the state being classed in E509, 512, 517, 522, and 536
Including individual Confederate States and border states with troops in the Confederate States Army
For military operations in a state see E470.2+
For Southern relief agencies see E634
Alabama
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.52
For Union history see E495+
551 General works
551.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
551.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
551.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
551.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states, etc.
Military organizations
For regimental associations of veterans, see the regiment
A comprehensive history of a state militia regiment is classed in UA50-549 even if Civil War service is given
551.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
551.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
551.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
551.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
551.9 Other (not A-Z)
Arizona
552 General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Arizona
552.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
552.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
552.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
552.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
552.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
552.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
552.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
552.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
552.9 Other (not A-Z)
Arkansas
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
For Union history see E496+
553 General works
553.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
553.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
553.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
553.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
553.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
553.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
553.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
553.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
553.9 Other (not A-Z)
Florida
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.53
For Union history see E502+
558 General works
558.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
558.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
558.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Florida -- Continued
558.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
558.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
558.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
558.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
558.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
558.9 Other (not A-Z)
Georgia
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.51
For Union history see E503+
559 General works
559.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
559.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
559.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
559.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
559.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
559.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
559.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
559.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
559.9 Other (not A-Z)
561 Indian Territory
Not to be further subdivided
For individual Indian tribes see E99.A+
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
Kentucky
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For Union history see E509+
564 General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Kentucky
564.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
564.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
564.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
564.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Military organizations
564.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
564.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
564.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
564.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Louisiana
For campaigns and battles see E470.8
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.55
For Union history see E510+
565 General works
565.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
565.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
565.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
565.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
565.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
565.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
565.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
565.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
565.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Maryland
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For Union history see E512+
566 General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Maryland
566.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
566.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
566.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
566.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Military organizations
566.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
566.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
566.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
566.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
566.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Mississippi
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.52
For Union history see E516+
568 General works
568.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
568.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
568.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Military organizations
568.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
568.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
568.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
568.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
568.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Missouri
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
For Union history see E517+

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Missouri -- Continued
569 General works
569.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
569.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
569.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
569.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Military organizations
569.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
New Mexico
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.56
571 General works
571.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
571.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
571.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
571.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
571.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
571.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
571.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
571.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state -- Continued
North Carolina
For campaigns and battles see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.54
For Union history see E524+
573 General works
573.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
573.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
573.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
573.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
573.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
573.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
573.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
573.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
573.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Oklahoma see E561
South Carolina
For campaigns and battles see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.1
For Union history see E529+
577 General works
577.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
577.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
577.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
577.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
577.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
577.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
577.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
577.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
577.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state -- Continued
Tennessee
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.5
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For Union history see E531+
579 General works
579.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
579.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
579.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
579.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
579.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
579.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
579.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
579.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
579.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Texas
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For preliminaries of the war see E471.56
For Union army see E532+
580 General works
580.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
580.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
580.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
580.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
580.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
580.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
580.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
580.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
580.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Virginia
For Union history see E534+
581.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Virginia -- Continued
581.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
581.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
581.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
581.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
581.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
581.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
581.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
581.9 Other (not A-Z)
West Virginia
For general military operations see E470.4+
For Union history see E536+
582 General works
582.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
582.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
582.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
582.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Military organizations
582.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
582.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
582.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
582.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
582.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
585.A35 African Americans
585.C54 Children
585.I53 Indian
585.I75 Irish
Negroes see E585.A35

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army -- Continued
586.A-Z Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
e.g.
586.N8 North Carolina. University
586.S5 Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana
586.S7 South Carolina. University
586.U5 U.S. Military Academy, West Point
586.V5 Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Va.
586.V6 Virginia. University
Naval history
591 General works. The Union Navy
Including naval operations, registers, naval reminiscences, individual fleets or squadrons
Cf. E462.5 National Association of Naval Veterans
Cf. E467+ Lives of naval commanders
Cf. E470+ Naval operations in combination with military campaigns (e.g., Monitor-Merrimac battle)
Cf. E480 Naval contracts
595.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
e.g.
595.C5 Cherokee (Steamer)
595.C9 Cumberland (Frigate)
595.H2 Hartford (Sloop)
595.K2 Kearsarge (Corvette)
595.L5 Lehigh (Monitor)
595.M7 Monitor (Ironclad)
595.R6 Roanoke (Steamer)
The Confederate States Navy
Including registers, naval reminiscences, privateers and cruisers
Cf. E469+ Construction of cruisers abroad
596 General works
599.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
e.g.
599.A3 Alabama (Confederate cruiser)
599.A4 Albemarle (Ram)
599.A8 Atlanta (Ram)
599.F6 Florida (Privateer)
599.M5 Merrimac (Frigate)
599.S2 Savannah (Privateer)
599.S5 Shenandoah (Cruiser)
599.S8 Sumter (Cruiser)
600 Blockade and blockade running

The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued
Personal narratives and other accounts
The narratives of general or staff officers are usually classed in E470 unless relating to special armies or campaigns, in which case they are classed in E470.2-9 or E471-478
The narratives of regimental officers and privates are classed in E495-537 or E551-552 if they contain rolls or are otherwise valuable for regimental histories
The narratives of noncombatants are classed in E470-478, if relating to military operations; otherwise in E456, E468, E491, E545, F214, or under state in E495-582
For biography of commanding officers see E467+
For narratives of regimental officers and privates if they are of value for military history of special campaigns see E471+
Cf. E464 Collections of narratives
Cf. E484 Collections of narratives
Cf. E591+ Sailors' narratives
Cf. E611+ Prisoners' narratives
Cf. E621+ Nurses' narratives
Cf. E628 Women
Cf. E655 Collections of anecdotes

601 Union narratives
Including journals, diaries, letters
Cf. E458.7 Refugees from the South

605 Confederate narratives
Cf. E487 Memoirs and reminiscences of Confederate civil officials and noncombatants
Cf. F214 The South (Travel and description during the Civil War)

607 Army life. The private soldier

608 Secret Service. Signal Corps
Including United States Veteran Signal Corps Association, telegraph service, United States Military Telegraph Corps, spies, scouts, etc. (North and South)
Cf. E473.55 Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862

609 Press. Censorship

Prisoners and prisons
Including prison life

611 Confederate prisons
Including general lists of prisoners, exchanges

612.A-Z Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z
e.g.
612.A5 Andersonville, Ga. Military Prison
612.B3 Belle Isle Prison, Richmond
612.C2 Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison
612.D2 Danville, Va. Military Prison
612.L6 Libby Prison, Richmond
612.L7 Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond
612.M1 Macon, Ga. Military Prison
612.M2 Madison, Ga. Military Prison
612.R6 Richmond prisons (Collective)
612.S15 Salisbury, N.C. Military Prison
612.T9 Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford

Union prisons
Cf. E458.8 Treason and traitors in the North, prisoners of state, and suspension of habeas corpus

615 General works

616.A-Z Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z
e.g.
616.A4 Alton, Ill. Military Prison
616.C4 Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio
616.D3 Fort Delaware, Del.

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Prisoners and prisons
Union prisons
Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z -- Continued
616.D4 Camp Dennison, Ohio
616.D7 Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.
616.E4 Elmira, N.Y. Military Prison
616.J7 Johnson's Island, Lake Erie
616.L2 Fort Lafayette, N.Y.
616.L8 Point Lookout, Md.
616.M8 Camp Morton, Ind.
616.O4 Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
616.R6 Rock Island, Ill. Military Prison
Washington, D.C. Old Capitol see E616.O4
Medical and hospital services. Sanitary services
Including ambulance service; hospitals; mortality and health statistics; nurses, physicians, surgeons; transportation of the wounded
621 General, and the North
Including National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil War
Including biography: Mary Ann Bickerdyke, John Hill Brinton
625 The South
Including biography
627 Deaf
628 Women
Relief. Charities
629 General, and the North
Including southern relief agencies and associations
United States Sanitary Commission
631.A1-.A7 Official publications
631.A8-.Z4 Branch societies. By name
Including publications of and about these societies
631.Z5 General works
Western Sanitary Commission
631.5.A1-.A7 Official publications
631.5.A8-Z General works
631.7.A-Z Local sanitary commissions. By state, city, etc., A-Z
631.7.A1 General works
632 Sanitary fairs
634 The South
Including southern relief agencies
635 Religion in the armed forces (North and South)
Including religious life of the personnel; work of chaplains, church denominations, United States Christian Commission, Young Men's Christian Association, etc.
Including religious and other tracts
Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
National cemeteries located on battlefields are classed in E471-478. Those located elsewhere are classed in local history, e.g., F234.A7, Arlington, Va.
For Registers of the dead (Union) see E494
For Registers of the dead (Confederate) see E548
For Registers of deceased prisoners of war see E611+
Cf. E495+ Civil War history of the states
641 General, and the North
642 Memorial Day services and addresses
Cf. BV4279 Memorial Day sermons
645 The South. Confederate Memorial Day
Including services and addresses

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments -- Continued
646 War museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies
Cf. E495+ subdivision ".4" Battle flags of individual states
646.5 Antiquities
Illustrative material
647 Cartoons
Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons, prayers
649 The North
Including those delivered since the war
For Lincoln memorial address see E457.8
For those delivered during the war see E458+
For Memorial Day addresses see E642
650 The South
Including southern addresses and sermons made during the war and after
For Confederate Memorial Day addresses see E645
655 Anecdotes. Collections of short narratives
For literature, see PN-PT
Cf. E464 General collections
Cf. E484 Confederate collections
656 Motion pictures about the war
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
660.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
Including works of statesmen of the twentieth century to 1921
e.g.
660.B6-.B69 Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E3)
660.B87-.B879 Bryan, William Jennings (Table E3)
660.D3-.D39 Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E3)
660.G2-.G29 Garfield, James Abram (Table E3)
660.G756-.G7569 Grant, Ulysses Simpson (Table E3)
660.H29-.H299 Harrison, Benjamin (Table E3)
660.L75-.L759 Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E3)
660.M14-.M149 McKinley, William (Table E3)
660.R7-.R79 Roosevelt, Theodore (Table E3)
660.S3-.S39 Schurz, Carl (Table E3)
660.T11-.T119 Taft, William Howard (Table E3)
660.W71-.W719 Wilson, Woodrow (Table E3)
661 General works
Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898
Cf. E185 African Americans, the race question
Cf. E668 Reconstruction
Cf. E741 Twentieth century
661.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
For relations with Latin America see F1418
Biography
Including biography of statesmen of the early twentieth century
663 Collective
664.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
664.A19 Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915 (Table E2A)
664.A55 Angell, James Burrill (Table E2A)
664.A6 Anthony, Henry Bowen (Table E2A)
664.B123 Bacon, Robert (Table E2A)
664.B2 Bailey, Joseph Weldon (Table E2A)
664.B3 Bayard, Thomas Francis (Table E2A)

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

664.B5 Belmont, Perry (Table E2A)
664.B55 Bigelow, John (Table E2A)
664.B6 Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E660.B6+
664.B62 Blaine, Harriet Bailey (Table E2A)
"Mrs. J.G. Blaine"
664.B64 Bland, Richard Parks (Table E2A)
664.B69 Bonaparte, Charles Joseph (Table E2A)
664.B819 Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (Table E2A)
664.B87 Bryan, William Jennings (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E660.B87+
664.C22 Cannon, Joseph Gurney (Table E2A)
664.C29 Carpenter, Matthew Hale (Table E2A)
664.C4 Chandler, Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.C45 Choate, Joseph Hodges (Table E2A)
664.C49 Clark, Champ (Table E2A)
664.C543 Cockran, William Bourke (Table E2A)
664.C75 Conkling, Roscoe (Table E2A)
664.C78 Cox, Jacob Dolson (Table E2A)
664.C8 Cox, Samuel Sullivan (Table E2A)
664.D28 Davis, Jeff (Table E2A)
664.D4 Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E660.D3+
664.D58 Dingley, Nelson Jr. (Table E2A)
664.E88 Evarts, William Maxwell (Table E2A)
664.F46 Field, Stephen Johnson (Table E2A)
664.F52 Fish, Hamilton (Table E2A)
664.F53 Fisk, Clinton Bowen (Table E2A)
664.F69 Foraker, Joseph Benson (Table E2A)
664.G2 Gardner, Augustus Peabody (Table E2A)
664.G34 George, James Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.G67 Gorman, Arthur Pue (Table E2A)
664.G73 Grady, Henry Woodfin (Table E2A)
664.H24 Hanna, Marcus Alonzo (Table E2A)
664.H27 Harlan, James (Table E2A)
664.H31 Harris, Isham Green (Table E2A)
664.H41 Hay, John (Table E2A)
664.H49 Hendricks, Thomas Andrews (Table E2A)
664.H53 Hill, Benjamin Harvey (Table E2A)
664.H65 Hoar, George Frisbie (Table E2A)
664.H73 Hobart, Garret Augustus (Table E2A)
664.H86 Hughes, Charles Evans (Table E2A)
664.I4 Ingalls, John James (Table E2A)
664.K4 Kerr, Michael Crawford (Table E2A)
664.L16 La Follette, Robert Marion (Table E2A)
664.L2 Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus (Table E2A)
664.L7 Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E660.L75+
664.L83 Logan, John Alexander (Table E2A)
664.M8 Morrill, Justin Smith (Table E2A)
664.M82 Morton, Julius Sterling (Table E2A)
664.M85 Morton, Levi Parsons (Table E2A)
664.N4 Nelson, Knute (Table E2A)

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
664.P15 Page, Walter Hines (Table E2A)
664.P2 Palmer, John McAuley (Table E2A)
664.P41 Penrose, Boies (Table E2A)
664.P53 Phelps, William Walter (Table E2A)
664.P62 Pinchot, Gifford (Table E2A)
664.P7 Platt, Orville Hitchcock (Table E2A)
664.P72 Platt, Thomas Collier (Table E2A)
664.P73 Plumb, Preston B. (Table E2A)
664.Q2 Quay, Matthew Stanley (Table E2A)
664.R3 Reed, Thomas Brackett (Table E2A)
664.R35 Reid, Whitelaw (Table E2A)
664.R7 Root, Elihu (Table E2A)
664.R93 Rusk, Jeremiah McLain (Table E2A)
664.S39 Schurz, Carl (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E660.S3+
664.S57 Sherman, John (Table E2A)
664.S68 Smoot, Reed (Table E2A)
664.S78 Stanford, Leland (Table E2A)
664.S896 Straus, Oscar Solomon (Table E2A)
664.T2 Teller, Henry Moore (Table E2A)
664.T57 Tillman, Benjamin Ryan (Table E2A)
664.V2 Vance, Zebulon Baird (Table E2A)
664.W24 Wanamaker, John (Table E2A)
664.W337 Watson, Thomas Edward (Table E2A)
664.W55 Wharton, Francis (Table E2A)
664.W675 Williams, John Sharp (Table E2A)
664.W76 Windom, William (Table E2A)
664.W8 Wolcott, Edward Oliver (Table E2A)
Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869
666 General works
Including impeachment of the President
Cf. E83.868 Beecher Island Fight
Cf. F1032 Fenian invasion of Canada, 1866
Biography of Andrew Johnson, 1808-1875
For his collected works see E415.6.J65+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B9+
667 General works (Table E2)
667.1 Johnson family (not genealogy) (Table E2)
Including biography of individual families
668 Reconstruction, 1865-1877
Including amnesty; Ku-Klux Klan; relations of seceded states to the Union; removal of political disabilities
For reconstruction in individual states, see the state in class F
Cf. E185.2 African Americans during reconstruction
Cf. F216 Travel in the South during reconstruction
669 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including proposed annexation of Danish West Indies, 1867-1869; purchase of Alaska, 1867
Cf. F901+ Alaska, Klondike region, Bering Sea, and Aleutian Islands
Cf. F1233 French in Mexico
670 Presidential campaign of 1868
Grant's administrations, 1869-1877

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Grant's administrations, 1869-1877 -- Continued
671 General works
Including Grant and Sumner controversy; Liberal Republicans
Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, Custer Massacre, 1876
Cf. E668 Reconstruction
Cf. HB3717 Panic of 1873
Cf. HG527 Specie Resumption Act, January 1875
Cf. HJ5021 Whiskey Ring, 1875
Cf. JK681 Civil service reform
Cf. T825 Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876
Biography of Ulysses Simpson Grant, 1822-1885
For his collected works see E660.G756+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C1+
672 General works (Table E2)
672.1 Grant family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
673 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including proposed annexation of Santo Domingo, 1869-1871; sale of arms to France
Cf. F854 Northwest San Juan border
Cf. F1033 Fenian invasions of Canada, 1870-1871
Cf. F1785 Cuban question; Virginius affair, October-December, 1873
Cf. F1938.2+ Dominican Republic foreign relations
675 Presidential campaign of 1872
680 Presidential campaign of 1876
Including Hayes-Tilden contest, Electoral Commission
Hayes' administration, 1877-1881
681 General works
Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879
Cf. HG527 Resumption of gold payments, 1879
Biography of Rutherford Birchard Hayes, 1822-1893
For his collected works see E660.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C2+
682 General works (Table E2)
682.1 Hayes family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
685 Presidential campaign of 1880
Garfield's administration, March 4-September 19, 1881
686 General works
Including Blaine's foreign policy
Cf. E691 Arthur's administration
Cf. E701 Harrison's administration
Biography of James Abram Garfield, 1831-1881
For his collected works see E660.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C3+
687 General works (Table E2)
687.2 Garfield's family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
687.9 Assassination. Guiteau
Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885
691 General works
Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885 -- Continued
692 Biography of Chester Alan Arthur, 1830-1886 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E660.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C4+
695 Presidential campaign of 1884
Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889
696 General works
For Cleveland's second administration see E706+
Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
697 Biography of Grover Cleveland, 1837-1908 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E660.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C5+
697.5 Cleveland family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
700 Presidential campaign of 1888
Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893
701 General works
Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891
Cf. F1404.5+ International American Conference, 1889-1890
Cf. HF1755 McKinley Tariff Act, 1890
Biography of Benjamin Harrison, 1833-1901
For his collected works see E660.H29+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C6+
702 General works (Table E2)
702.2 Harrison family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
705 Presidential campaign of 1892
Cleveland's second administration, 1893-1897
706 General works
For Cleveland's first administration see E696+
Cf. DU627.19+ Hawaiian Revolution, 1893-1898
Cf. F2331.B7+ Venezuela-British Guiana boundary controversy
Cf. HF1755 Wilson-Gorman Tariff Act, 1894
Cf. HG529+ Currency question, 1890-1900
710 Presidential campaign of 1896
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
711 General works
For McKinley's second administration see E751+
Cf. DS770+ Boxer Insurrection in China, 1900
Cf. E713 Territorial expansion
Biography of William McKinley, 1843-1901
For his collected works see E660.M14+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C8+
711.6 General works (Table E2)
711.9 Assassination. Czolgosz
711.95 McKinley, Ida (Saxton)
713 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including imperialism; territorial expansion, e.g., Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands
Cf. DS679 Annexation of Philippine Islands, 1898
Cf. DU627.3+ Annexation of Hawaiian Islands, 1898
Cf. E179.5 Historical geography of United States
Cf. F970 Insular possessions of the United States as a whole
Cf. F1786 Question of Cuban annexation
Cf. F1975 Annexation of Puerto Rico, 1898
War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
War of 1898 (Spanish-American War) -- Continued

714 Periodicals. Collections
714.3.A-Z Societies
e.g.
714.3.A12 Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904)
714.3.N2-.N8 Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War
714.3.S48-.S5 Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904)
714.3.S67-.S68 Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba
714.3.U57-.U95 United Spanish War Veterans
Biography
For individual narratives see E729
714.5 Collective
714.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
714.6.D51 Dewey, George (Table E2A)
714.6.D55 Dickinson, Walter Mason (Table E2A)
714.6.R8 Rowan, Andrew Summers (Table E2A)
714.6.S3 Schley, Winfield Scott (Table E2A)
Cf. E727 Court-martial
715 Comprehensive works. General histories
Military operations. Campaigns and battles
717 General works
717.1 Cuban Campaign
Including Santiago Campaign; battles of El Caney, San Juan Hill, Santiago
Cf. E727 Naval battle off Santiago
Cf. F1786 Cuban Revolution, 1895-1898
717.3 Puerto Rican Campaign
717.7 Philippine Campaign. Battle of Manila Bay
Cf. DS679 Philippine Insurrection
Battles see E717+
721 Political history
Including question of intervention after destruction of the "Maine"; public opinion
721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship), February 15, 1898
723 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1898
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1389+
Armies. Troops
725 General works
725.3 United States Army. Corps. Brigades
725.4 Infantry
Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.4.9th for Ninth regiment (Volunteer)
Including regulars and volunteers
725.45 Cavalry
Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.45.1st for First regiment (Volunteer), "The Rough Riders"
Including regulars and volunteers
725.46 Artillery
725.47 Other (not A-Z)
Including engineers, Signal Corps
725.5.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
African Americans see E725.5.N3
725.5.C5 Churches
725.5.G3 Germans
725.5.J4 Jews
725.5.N3 Negroes. African Americans

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Armies. Troops
United States Army. Corps. Brigades -- Continued
725.6.A-Z Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
e.g.
725.6.H3 Harvard University
725.6.P7 Princeton University
725.8 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
725.9 Spanish Army
726.A-.W By state, A-W. Regimental histories
726.A3 Alabama
726.C1 California
726.C7 Connecticut
726.F6 Florida
726.I2 Illinois
726.I3 Indiana
726.I4 Iowa
726.K2 Kansas
726.K37 Kentucky
726.L8 Louisiana
726.M4 Massachusetts
726.M6 Michigan
726.M7 Minnesota
726.M8 Missouri
726.N27 Nebraska
726.N3 New Hampshire
726.N4 New Jersey
726.N5 New York
726.N8 North Carolina
726.O3 Ohio
726.P4 Pennsylvania
726.R4 Rhode Island
726.T4 Tennessee
726.T5 Texas
726.V5 Vermont
726.W6 Wisconsin
Naval history
727 General works. United States Navy
Including naval operations including battle of Santiago and destruction of Cervera's fleet but not battle of Manila Bay, which is classed in E717.7; court-martial of Schley; individual squadrons and ships
Cf. E721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship)
727.8 Spanish Navy
729 Personal narratives and other accounts
Including diaries, letters, reminiscences
Cf. E727 Sailors' narratives
Cf. E730 Prisoners' narratives
730 Prisoners and prisons
Including prison life
731 Medical and hospital services. War relief work
Including camps, Red Cross, sanitary services
733 Celebrations. Monuments
734 Museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies
735 Addresses, essays, lectures

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901 -- Continued
738 Presidential campaign of 1900
Twentieth century
740 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
740.5 Sources and documents
740.7 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
741 General works
742 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
By several authors or an individual author
742.5.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
For works of statesmen of the early 20th century see E660.A+
For works of statesmen prominent after 1960 see E838.5.A+
742.5.E37-.E379 Eisenhower, Dwight David (Table E3)
742.5.H66-.H669 Hoover, Herbert Clark (Table E3)
742.5.R6-.R69 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (Table E3)
742.5.T6-.T69 Truman, Harry S. (Table E3)
Political history
743 General works
743.5 Un-American activities
Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive activities, fifth column
For Soviet propaganda in the United States see DK272.A+
For Anti-Soviet propaganda in the United States see DK272.7.A+
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
For relations with Latin America see F1418
744 General works
744.5 Cultural relations (General)
Including the work and publications of the U.S. Department of State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange; the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America
Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of countries are classed with foreign countries, e.g, E183.8; F1418; etc.
For works treating only of American information libraries see Z675.G7
745 Military history
Including military biography of World War I-II and the Korean War, e.g., Claire Lee Chennault, Douglas MacArthur, George Catlett Marshall, George Smith Patton, Jonathan Mayhew Wainright
For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g. D509+ World War I, 1914-1918; D731+ World War II, 1939-1945; DS918+ Korean War, 1950-1953
For military societies established before 1951 see E181
For biographees whose careers extend into the Vietnam War see E840.5.A+
746 Naval history
Including naval battles of more than two wars
Including naval biography, not limited to one war (Collective and individual): William Frederick Halsey
For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., Korean War, DS920
Biography
747 Collective
748.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
748.B32 Baruch, Bernard Mannes (Table E2A)
748.B63 Bloom, Sol (Table E2A)
748.B7 Borah, William Edgar (Table E2A)
748.D22 Dawes, Charles Gates (Table E2A)
748.D48 Dewey, Thomas Edmund (Table E2A)
748.D868 Dulles, John Foster (Table E2A)

Twentieth century
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
748.F24 Farley, James Aloysius (Table E2A)
748.G23 Garner, John Nance (Table E2A)
748.G53 Glass, Carter (Table E2A)
748.H93 Hull, Cordell (Table E2A)
748.I28 Ickes, Harold Le Claire (Table E2A)
748.L23 La Guardia, Fiorello Henry (Table E2A)
748.L7 Lilienthal, David Eli (Table E2A)
748.L86 Long, Huey Pierce (Table E2A)
748.L893 Lucas, Scott Wike (Table E2A)
748.M52 Mellon, Andrew William (Table E2A)
748.M75 Morrow, Dwight Whitney (Table E2A)
748.N65 Norris, George William (Table E2A)
748.S63 Smith, Alfred Emanuel (Table E2A)
748.S88 Stimson, Frederic Jesup (Table E2A)
748.T2 Taft, Robert Alphonso (Table E2A)
748.W225 Walker, Frank C. (Table E2A)
748.W23 Wallace, Henry Agard (Table E2A)
748.W7 Willkie, Wendell Lewis (Table E2A)
748.Y74 Young, Owen D. (Table E2A)
749 Pamphlets, addresses, etc.
McKinley's second administration, March 4-September 14, 1901
For McKinley's first administration see E711+
For presidential campaign of 1900 see E738
751 General works
Biography and assassination of McKinley see E711.6+
Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909
756 General works
Including negotiations for purchase of Danish West Indies, policy in Russo-Japanese War
Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary question, 1903
Cf. F1566.5 Panama foreign relations, 1903
Biography of Theodore Roosevelt, 1858-1919
For his collected works see E660.R7+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C9+
757 General works (Table E2)
757.2 Roosevelt memorials
Including reports
Cf. F129.O98 Sagamore Hill, Oyster Bay, N.Y.
Cf. F203.4.T5 Theodore Roosevelt Island, D.C.
757.3 Roosevelt family (not genealogy)
758 Presidential campaign of 1904
760 Presidential campaign of 1908
Taft's administration, 1909-1913
761 General works
Cf. HD2771+ Regulation of corporations
Biography of William Howard Taft, 1857-1930
For his collected works see E660.T11+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D1+
762 General works (Table E2)
762.1 Taft family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Helen (Herron) Taft
765 Presidential campaign of 1912
Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921

Twentieth century
Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921 -- Continued
766 General works
For period of World War I see E780
Cf. HG2559+ Establishment of Federal Reserve System
Cf. HV5089 18th amendment to the Constitution, 1919 (Prohibition)
Cf. JK1880+ 19th amendment to Constitution, 1920 (Woman suffrage)
Biography of Woodrow Wilson, 1856-1924
For his collected works see E660.W71+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D2+
767 General works (Table E2)
767.1 Special (not A-Z)
767.3 Wilson family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Edith (Bolling) Galt Wilson
768 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including purchase of Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands)
For frontier trouble with Mexico, 1913 see F1234
Cf. D570+ Participation of the United States in World War I
Cf. D619+ Relation of United States to World War I prior to its entry
769 Presidential campaign of 1916
772 Woodrow Wilson Foundation
780 Internal history during World War I
783 Presidential campaign of 1920
784 1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"
Harding's administration, 1921-August 2, 1923
785 General works
Including history of Teapot Dome oil scandal
Cf. HD242.5 Oil leases
786 Biography of Warren Gamaliel Harding, 1865-1923 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E742.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D3+
786.2 Harding family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e. g. Florence Kling Harding
Coolidge's administrations, August 1923-1929
791 General works
Cf. D649.G3A4+ Dawes and Young plans
Biography of Calvin Coolidge, 1872-1933
For his collected works see E742.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D4+
792 General works (Table E2)
792.1 Coolidge family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Calvin Coolidge, Jr.
795 Presidential campaign of 1924
796 Presidential campaign of 1928
796.Z9 Campaign literature not separately cataloged
796.Z93 Democratic
796.Z95 Republican
Hoover's administration, 1929-1933
801 General works
Cf. HB3717 Stock market crash, 1929
Cf. HG3729.A+ Reconstruction Finance Corporation (created 1932)
Biography of Herbert Clark Hoover, 1874-1964
For his collected works see E742.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D5+
802 General works (Table E2)

Twentieth century
1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"
Hoover's administration, 1929-1933
Biography of Herbert Clark Hoover, 1874-1964 -- Continued
802.1 Hoover family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Lou (Henry) Hoover
805 Presidential campaign of 1932
F.D. Roosevelt's administrations, 1933-April 12, 1945
806 General works
Period of the "New Deal." Including works covering the Roosevelt and Truman administrations, 1933-1953
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. DS686+ Commonwealth of the Philippines, 1935-1946
Cf. HD7121+ Social security
Cf. TK1421+ Tennessee Valley Authority (created 1932)
Biography of Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 1882-1945
For his collected works see E742.5.R6+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D6+
Cf. F129.H99 Hyde Park
807 General works (Table E2)
807.1 Roosevelt family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Eleanor Roosevelt
807.3 Assassination attempt
Including biography of Giuseppe Zangara
810 Presidential campaign of 1936
811 Presidential campaign of 1940
812 Presidential campaign of 1944
Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953
813 General works
Including period of the "Fair Deal"
Cf. D845 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949
Cf. DS686.5+ Republic of the Philippines, 1946-
Cf. DS919 Participation in the Korean War, 1950-1953
Cf. HC60 Point four program, Technical assistance program
Cf. HC240+ Marshall Plan (European Recovery Program), Foreign Assistance Act, 1948
Cf. HD7795+ Taft-Hartley Labor Act, 1947
Cf. UA646.3+ North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Cf. UB343 Selective Service Act, 1948
Biography of Harry S. Truman, 1884-1972
For his collected works see E742.5.T6+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D7+
814 General works (Table E2)
814.1 Truman family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Margaret (Truman) Daniels
815 Presidential campaign of 1948
816 Presidential campaign of 1952
Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961
835 General works
Cf. DS921.7 Korean armistice, 1953
Cf. E743.5 Internal security, subversive activities, etc.
Cf. HD242.5 Tidelands oil controversy
Cf. HD9698+ Atoms for peace program
Cf. LC212.5+ Segregation in schools
Biography of Dwight David Eisenhower, 1890-1969
For his collected works see E742.5.E37+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D8+

Twentieth century
Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961
Biography of Dwight David Eisenhower, 1890-1969 -- Continued
836 General works (Table E2)
837 Eisenhower family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Mamie (Doud) Eisenhower
837.5 Presidential campaign of 1956
837.7 Presidential campaign of 1960
Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
838 Periodicals. Societies
Collections
838.3 Sources and documents
838.5.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
838.5.K4-.K49 Kennedy, John Fitzgerald (Table E3)
838.6 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
839 General works
839.3 Minor works. Pamphlets
839.4 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
By several authors or an individual author
Political history
839.5 General works
839.8 Un-American activities
Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive activities
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries or groups of countries see E183.8.A+
840 General works
840.2 Cultural relations (General)
e.g., The work and publications of the U.S. Department of State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange; the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America; etc.
Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of countries are classed with foreign relations, e.g., E183.8; F1418; etc.
For works treating only of American information libraries see Z675.G7
840.4 Military, naval and air force history
840.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1
Biography (General)
840.6 Collective
840.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
840.8.K4 Kennedy, Robert F. (Table E2A)
840.8.K58 Kissinger, Henry (Table E2A)
Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963
Including Cuban missile crisis
841 General works
Biography of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 1917-1963
General works. Kennedy as President and statesman
For his collected works see E838.5.K4+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D9+
For his speeches and messages issued as official documents see KF70.A47+
842.A3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
842.A4 Letters. By date
842.A6-Z8 Biography and criticism
842.Z9 Juvenile works on all or portions of Kennedy's life
842.1 Special (not A-Z)
By period
842.3 Naval career, 1941-1945

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963
Biography of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 1917-1963
By period -- Continued
842.47 Visit to Ireland, 1963
842.5 Monuments, portraits, statues, etc.
Class here also monuments, etc. located in foreign countries
For medals see CJ5801+
842.9 Assassination, funeral, memorial services, etc.
843 Kennedy family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Jacqueline (Bouvier) Kennedy.
For Jacqueline (Kennedy) Onassis see CT275.A+
Lyndon Johnson's administrations, November 22, 1963-1969
846 General works
Biography of Lyndon Baines Johnson, 1908-1973
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.E1+
847 General works (Table E2)
847.2 Special (not A-Z)
848 Johnson family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Claudia Alta (Taylor) Johnson
850 Presidential campaign of 1964
851 Presidential campaign of 1968
Nixon's administrations, 1969-August 9, 1974
855 General works
Biography of Richard Milhous Nixon, 1913-
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.E2+
856 General works (Table E2)
857 Nixon family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Thelma (Ryan) Nixon
859 Presidential campaign of 1972
860 Watergate Affair, 1972-1974
861 Impeachment question. Resignation
Ford's administration, August 9, 1974-1977
865 General works
Biography of Gerald R. Ford, 1913-
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.E3+
866 General works (Table E2)
866.3 Assassination attempts
Including biography of Lynette Fromme
867 Ford family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
868 Presidential campaign of 1976
Carter's administration, 1977-1981
872 General works
Biography of Jimmy Carter, 1924-
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.E4+
873 General works (Table E2)
873.2 Special (not A-Z)
874 Carter family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+
875 Presidential campaign of 1980

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000 -- Continued
Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989
876 General works
Biography of Ronald Reagan, 1911-
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.E5+
For his acting career see PN2287.A+
877 General works (Table E2)
877.2 Special (not A-Z)
877.3 Assassination attempt
Including biography of John Hinckley
878 Reagan family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
879 Presidential campaign of 1984
880 Presidential campaign of 1988
George H. W. Bush's administration, 1989-1993
881 General works
882 Biography of George H. W. Bush, 1924- (Table E2)
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.E6+
882.2 Special (not A-Z)
883 Bush family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
884 Presidential campaign of 1992
Clinton's administrations, 1993-2001
885 General works
Biography of Bill Clinton, 1946-
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For his speeches as President see J82.E7+
886 General (Table E2)
886.2 Special (not A-Z)
887 Clinton family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
888 Presidential campaign of 1996
889 Presidential campaign of 2000
Twenty-first century
Collections
891 Sources and documents
891.5 Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
891.5.B87-.B879 Bush, George W. (George Walker), 1946- (Table E3)
891.5.O33-.O339 Obama, Barack (Table E3)
891.5.T78-.T789 Trump, Donald, 1946- (Table E3)
893 General works
895 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
For relations with Latin America see F1418
Military history
897 General works
Biography
897.3 Collective
897.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1
Biography (General)
901 Collective
901.1.A-Z Individual, A-Z
George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009

Twenty-first century
George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009 -- Continued
902 General works
Biography of G.W. Bush, 1946-
For his collected works see E891.5.B87+
For speeches and messages as president see J82.E8+
903 General works (Table E2)
903.3 Special (not A-Z)
904 Bush family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
905 Presidential campaign of 2004
906 Presidential campaign of 2008
Barack Obama's administration, 2009-2017
For his collected works see E891.5.O33+
For speeches and messages as president see J82.E9+
907 General works
Biography of Barack Obama
908 General works (Table E2)
908.3 Special (not A-Z)
909 Obama family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
910 Presidential campaign of 2012
911 Presidential campaign of 2016
Donald Trump's administration, 2017-
For his collected works see E891.5.T78+
For speeches and messages as president see J82.F2+
912 General works
Biography of Donald Trump, 1946-
913 General works (Table E2)
913.3 Special (not A-Z)
914 Trump family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual family members

United States local history
New England
1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2.3 Guidebooks
3 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
3.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
3.5 Study and teaching
4 General works. Histories
4.3 Juvenile works
4.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
4.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
5 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
6 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
7 Early to 1775
Including the Plymouth Company, 1606; Council for New England, 1620; United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684; Puritans; Pilgrims; Thanksgiving Day in New England
Including individual voyagers after 1607, e.g., Bartholomew Gosnold, John Smith, George Waymouth
Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft in New England
Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
Cf. E83.72 War with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
Cf. E105 Norsemen, Vinland
Cf. E121+ Early voyages before 1607
Cf. E162 Thanksgiving Day in the United States
Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F22 Popham Colony
Cf. F67 Puritans in Massachusetts
Cf. F68 Pilgrims in New Plymouth Colony
7.5 Dominion of New England, 1686-1689
Including consolidation of New England colonies and regions into one province; later (1688), enlarged by the addition of New York and New Jersey
Including relations with Governor Edmund Andros; Revolution of 1689
8 1775-1865
Cf. E357.6+ Opposition to War of 1812
9 1865-1950
Including New England hurricane, 1938
For effects of hurricane on an individual state or city, see the local classification number
10 1951-
12.A-Z Regions, A-Z
12.A74 Atlantic Coast
Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
12.C7 Connecticut River and Valley
Cf. F42.C65 New Hampshire
Cf. F57.C7 Vermont
Cf. F72.C7 Massachusetts
Cf. F102.C7 Connecticut
Isle of Shoals see F42.I8
Merrimac River and Valley see F42.M4; F72.M6

New England
Regions, A-Z -- Continued
White Mountains see F41
Elements in the population
15.A1 General works
15.A2-Z Individual elements
For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Maine
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Various grants, sometimes conflicting, were made in this region by the Plymouth company, and the Council for New England. The eastern portion was usually considered part of Acadia. The territory between the Kennebec and the St. Croix was granted by the Council in 1635-1638 to Sir William Alexander, sold to the Duke of York in 1663 and included in his province of New York 1664-1686 as Cornwall County. In the latter year it was set off to Massachusetts. Grants were made to Gorges and others covering the region west of the Kennebec, and settlement begun at several points. In the 17th century the whole of the English settlements were absorbed by Massachusetts, formally annexed by the province charter of 1691 and thenceforth known as the District of Maine. State 1820."
16 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
16.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
17 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
17.3 Guidebooks
18 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
18.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
18.5 Study and teaching
19 General works. Histories
19.3 Juvenile works
19.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
19.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
20 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
21 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
22 Early to 1620
Including attempts at colonization: Pemaquid, Me.; Popham Colony
23 1620-1775
Including Lygonia Colony (Plough Patent); Trelawney Plantation
Biography: Edward Godfrey
Cf. E83.72 War with Eastern Indians, 1722-1726
Cf. F27.K3 Kennebec Patent
Cf. F27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
Cf. F29.B9 Pejepscot Purchase
Cf. F1036+ Acadia
Cf. F1039.B7 Boundary between French and English possessions in Acadia
24 1775-1865
Including separation from Massachusetts and admission as a state, March 15, 1820
Including biography: William King
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.M4 Maine in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E398 International boundary troubles and the Aroostook War, 1839
Cf. E511+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
25 1865-1950
Including biography: Harris Merrill Plaisted, etc.
Cf. D570.85.M2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M2+ World War II, 1939-1945
1951-

Maine
By period
1951- -- Continued
26 General works
Biography
26.3 Collective
26.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
27.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
27.A15 Counties
27.A16 Mountains
27.A17 Rivers
27.A18 Lakes
27.A19 Islands
Acadia National Park see F27.M9
27.A4 Allagash River and Valley
27.A5 Androscoggin County
Including Lake Androscoggin, Snow Falls
27.A53 Androscoggin River and Valley
27.A7 Aroostook County
Including general works on the Aroostook River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
For works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River And Valley located in New Brunswick see F1044.A7
27.A75 Atlantic Coast
Bartlett Island see F27.M9
Baxter State Park see F27.P5
27.B49 Blue Hill Bay
Bluff Island see F27.Y6
27.B7 Boundaries
Cf. E398 Northeastern boundary disputes, 1783-1845
Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia
27.C3 Casco Bay and islands (Collectively)
For Individual islands see F27.C9
27.C9 Cumberland County
Including Orr's Island, Peak Island, Sebago Lake
For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
For Saco Bay see F27.Y6
27.D2 Dead River and Valley
Dochet Island see F27.W3
27.F8 Franklin County
Including Temple Stream
Friendship Long Island see F27.K7
Great Gott Island see F27.H3
27.H3 Hancock County
Including Great Gott Island, Little Cranberry Island, Little Gott Island, Long Island, Placentia Island, Swans Island, Union River and Valley, Union River Bay, Holbrook Island
For Mount Desert Island see F27.M9
Holbrook Island see F27.H3
Isles of Shoals see F42.I8
Islesboro Island see F27.W16
Katahdin, Mount see F27.P5
Kennebago Lake see F27.R2
27.K2 Kennebec County
Including Lake Cobbosseecontee

Maine
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

27.K3 Kennebec Patent. Plymouth Company (1749-1816)
27.K32 Kennebec River and Valley
27.K7 Knox County
Including Friendship Long Island
For Matinicus Island see F27.M3
27.L7 Lincoln County
For Monhegan Island see F27.M7
Little Cranberry Island see F27.H3
Little Gott Island see F27.H3
Long Island see F27.H3
Machias Bay see F27.W3
27.M18 Magalloway Island
Malaga Island see F27.S18
27.M3 Matinicus Island
27.M7 Monhegan Island
27.M8 Moosehead Lake region
27.M9 Mount Desert Island
Including Acadia National Park, Bartlett Island
Cf. F1038 Jesuit station, 1609
Moxie Pond see F27.S7
27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
Including greater part of Waldo and Knox and a portion of Lincoln counties
27.O9 Oxford County
Including Oxford Hills, Parmachenee Lake
Oxford Hills see F27.O9
Parmachenee Lake see F27.O9
27.P3 Passamaquoddy Bay, Maine
Cf. F1044.P3 New Brunswick
Pejepscot Patent (Brunswick) see F29.B9
27.P37 Penobscot Bay region
27.P38 Penobscot County
27.P4 Penobscot River and Valley
27.P48 Piscataqua River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River and Valley located in Maine
For general works on the Piscataqua River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New Hampshire see F42.P4
27.P5 Piscataquis County
Including Baxter State Park, Debsconeag Lake region, Mount Katahdin, Chesuncook Lake, Sebec Lake
Placentia Island see F27.H3
Pond Island see F27.W3
27.R2 Rangeley Lakes. Kennebago Lake
Roque Island see F27.W3
Saco Bay see F27.Y6
27.S15 Saco River and Valley
27.S18 Sagadahoc County
Including Malaga Island
Saint Croix (Dochet) Island see F27.W3
27.S2 Saint Croix River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in New Brunswick see F1044.S17
27.S25 Saint George (George's) River

Maine
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
27.S3 Saint John River and Valley
Class here works on the part of the Saint John River and Valley located in Maine
For general works on the Saint John River and Valley, as well as works on the part located in New Brunswick see F1044.S2
27.S42 Sebasticook River and Valley
Sebec Lake see F27.P5
Sheepscot River and Valley see F27.W16
Smuttynose Island see F27.Y6
Snow Falls see F27.A53
27.S7 Somerset County
Including Moxie Pond, Great Moose Lake
Stratton Island see F27.Y6
Swans Island see F27.H3
Temple Stream see F27.F8
27.T48 Thompson Lake and Region
Union River and Valley. Union River Bay see F27.H3
27.W16 Waldo County
Including Islesboro Island, Sheepscot River and Valley
For Waldo Patent see F27.M95
27.W3 Washington County
Including Narraguagus Valley, Pond Island, St. Croix (Dochet) Island, Roque Island, Machias Bay
27.Y6 York County
Including Bluff Island, Boon Island, Saco Bay, Stratton Island, Smuttynose Island
For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
29.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
29.A9 Augusta
29.B2 Bangor
29.B3 Bar Harbor
29.B9 Brunswick
Including Pejepscot Purchase. Pejepscot Company (Brunswick Proprietors)
29.K3 Kennebunk
29.P9 Portland
29.Y6 York
Elements in the population
30.A1 General works
30.A2-Z Individual elements
For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
New Hampshire
31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
31.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
32 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
32.3 Guidebooks
33 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
33.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
33.5 Study and teaching
34 General works. Histories
34.3 Juvenile works
34.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
34.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
35 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
36 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

New Hampshire -- Continued
By period
37 Early to 1775. Mason's Grant
Including biography: John Mason
Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
38 1775-1865
Including biography: William Henry Young Hackett, Isaac Hill, etc.
Cf. E263.N4 New Hampshire in the Revolution
Cf. E359.5.N3 War of 1812
Cf. E520+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
39 1865-1950
Including biography: Harry Bingham, Charles Doe
Cf. D570.85.N25+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N25+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.N3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
40 1951-
41 White Mountains
41.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
41.2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
41.25 Guidebooks
41.3 General works
41.32 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
41.37 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
By period
41.44 Early to 1865
41.5 1865-1950
41.52 1951-
41.6.A-Z Regions, places, etc., A-Z
e.g.
For political subdivisions see F42.A+
For political divisions see F44.A+
41.6.F8 Franconia Notch
Old Man of the Mountain see F41.6.P9
41.6.P9 The Profile
41.6.W3 Washington, Mount
41.6.W48 White Mountain National Forest
Class here general works on the White Mountain National Forest, as well as works limited to the part located in New Hampshire
42.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
42.A15 Counties
42.A16 Mountains
42.A17 Rivers
42.A18 Lakes
42.A19 Islands
42.B4 Belknap County
42.B7 Boundaries
For New York-New Hampshire dispute over New Hampshire Grants see F52
42.C3 Carroll County
Including Mount Pequawkwet (Kearsarge), Ossipee Mountain Park
For Mount Kearsarge, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
42.C5 Cheshire County
Including Mount Monadnock
42.C65 Connecticut River and Valley, N.H.
Cf. F12.C7 New England

New Hampshire
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
42.C7 Coos County
Including Indian Stream
42.G7 Grafton County
Including Newfound (Pasquaney) Lake, Mount Moosilaukee
42.H6 Hillsboro (Hillsborough) County
Including Uncanoonuc Mountains
42.I8 Isles of Shoals
Kearsarge, Mount, Carroll Co. see F42.C3
Kearsarge, Mount, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
Magalloway Valley see F27.M18
42.M4 Merrimac River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Merrimac River and Valley located in New Hampshire
For general works on the Merrimac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Massachusetts see F72.M6
42.M5 Merrimac County
Including Mount Kearsarge
Odiorne Point State Park see F42.R7
42.P4 Piscataqua River and Valley
Class here general works on the Piscataqua River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New Hampshire
For works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River and Valley located in Maine see F27.P48
42.R7 Rockingham County
Including Lake Massabesic, Odiorne Point State Park
For Isles of Shoals see F42.I8
42.S8 Strafford County
42.S87 Sullivan County
42.S9 Sunapee Lake
Waterville Valley see F44.W32
Welch Island see F42.W7
White Mountains see F41
42.W7 Winnipesaukee, Lake
Including Welch Island
44.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
44.C7 Concord
44.D7 Dover
44.M2 Manchester
44.N2 Nashua
44.P8 Portsmouth
44.W32 Waterville
Including Waterville Valley
Elements in the population
45.A1 General works
45.A2-Z Individual elements
For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Vermont

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region was practically unsettled down to the middle of the 18th century and the question of its ownership scarcely thought of. In 1749 the dispute began between the governments of New Hampshire and New York. During the next few years the former state disposed of a large part of the area by means of township grants (whence the name "New Hampshire Grants" by which it was commonly known). In 1765 the King of England adjudged the Connecticut River to be New York's eastern boundary, north of Massachusetts. At first the whole "New Hampshire Grants" were annexed to Albany County; later (1768) Cumberland County was erected in the southeast, Gloucester in the northeast (1770), and the northwestern half of the "Grants" in 1772 formed the eastern part of Charlotte County (the remainder lying west and south of Lake Champlain). New York insisted on annulling the land grants of New Hampshire; the settlers resisted and from 1777 to 1791 formed an independent state, but were denied representation in Congress. In 1791 the state was admitted to the union."

46 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
46.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
47 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
47.3 Guidebooks
48 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
48.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
48.5 Study and teaching
49 General works. Histories
49.3 Juvenile works
49.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
49.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
50 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
51 Antiquities. (Non-Indian)
By period
52 Early to 1791
Including New Hampshire Grants; Green Mountain boys
Including biography: Ira Allen, Thomas Chittenden
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.V5 Vermont in the Revolution (General)
Cf. F37 New Hampshire colonial history
Cf. F122 New York colonial history
Cf. F127.A3 Albany Co., N.Y.
Cf. F127.W3 Charlotte (now Washington) County, N.Y.
53 1791-1865
Including admission as a state, March 4, 1791
Biography: Jacob Collamer, etc.
Cf. E355 Military operations
Cf. E359.5.V3 War of 1812
Cf. E470.95 St. Alban's Raid
Cf. E533+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
54 1865-1950
Cf. D570.85.V5+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.V5+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.V5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
55 General works
Biography
55.2 Collective
55.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
57.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

Vermont
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

57.A15 Counties
57.A16 Mountains
57.A17 Rivers
57.A18 Lakes
57.A19 Islands
57.A2 Addison County
Including Lake Dunmore
57.B4 Bennington County
Including works on the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont
For the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.H73
57.B7 Boundaries
For New Hampshire-New York dispute over land in the present state of Vermont see F52
Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
57.C2 Caledonia County
57.C4 Champlain, Lake, Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont
For general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.C6
Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co.
57.C5 Chittenden County
Including Mount Philo State Park
57.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Vt.
Cf. F12.C7 New England
57.E7 Essex County
57.F8 Franklin County
For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7
57.G7 Grand isle County
57.G8 Green Mountains
Hoosic River and Valley, Vt. see F57.B4
57.L2 Lamoille County
57.L22 Lamoille River and Valley
57.M25 Mad River and Valley
57.M3 Mount Mansfield
Mount Philo State Park see F57.C5
57.M5 Memphremagog, Lake, region, Vt.
Cf. F1054.M5 Quebec
57.M7 Missisquoi River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Missisquoi River and Valley located in Vermont
For general works on the Missisquoi River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in and Quebec see F1054.B8
57.O56 Ompompanoosuc Parish
Cf. F59.N9 Norwich
Cf. F59.T4 Thetford
57.O6 Orange County
57.O7 Orleans County
Including Willoughby Lake
For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7
57.R9 Rutland County
Including Lake Bomoseen
57.W3 Washington County

Vermont
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Willoughby Lake see F57.O7
57.W6 Windham County
57.W7 Windsor County
57.W73 Winooski River
59.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
59.B4 Bennington
59.B8 Brattleboro
59.B9 Burlington
59.M7 Montpelier
59.N9 Norwich
Ompompanoosuc Parish see F57.O56
59.T4 Thetford
Elements in the population
60.A1 General works
60.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Massachusetts
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the grant to the Plymouth Company 1606 and later to the Council for New England. Settlements were chiefly made under latter's grants. (Pilgrims at Plymouth 1620. Wessagusset or Weymouth 1622. Cape Ann 1624. Wollaston or Quincy 1625. Massachusetts Bay company 1628-1630.) The province charter 1691 united all the separate settlements within the present state limits, as well as the District of Maine. Western lands claimed under early charters were ceded to U.S., 1785 except those in western N.Y. which were surrendered to that state in 1786."
61 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
61.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
62 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
62.3 Guidebooks
63 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
63.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
63.5 Study and teaching
64 General works. Histories
64.3 Juvenile works
64.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
64.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
65 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
66 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period

Massachusetts
By period -- Continued
67 Early to 1775
Including Dorchester Company; Massachusetts Bay Company; persecution of Quakers; Province of Massachusetts; Puritans
Including biography: Roger Conant, Thomas Dudley, John Endecott, Daniel Gookin, Anne (Marbury) Hutchinson, Thomas Hutchinson, Cotton Mather, Increase Mather, Peter Oliver, Thomas Pownall, John Read, Timothy Ruggles, Samuel Sewall, John Winthrop (1588-1649), etc.
Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft delusion
Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F7.5 Andros and his province of New England, 1688-1689
68 New Plymouth Colony
Including Pilgrims; annexation to Massachusetts, 1691 (forming the counties of Barnstable, Bristol, and Plymouth); etc., Pilgrim Society, Plymouth; Society of Mayflower Descendants
Including biography: Isaac Allerton, William Bradford, William Brewster, Miles Standish, etc.
For Old Colony Historical Society, Taunton see F74.T2
69 1775-1865
Including Shays' Rebellion, 1786-1787
Biography: James Bowdoin, Christopher Gore, David Henshaw, Samuel Howe, Amos Lawrence, Theophilus Parsons, Samuel Phillips, William Phillips, Paul Revere, Caleb Strong
Cf. E210+ Preliminaries (Revolution)
Cf. E216 Paul Revere's ride
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.M4 Massachusetts and the Revolution
Cf. E309 Cession of western lands
Cf. E359.5.M3 War of 1812
Cf. E513+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F127.G2 Lands in western New York
Cf. F127.H2 Lands in western New York
Cf. F127.T6 Lands in western New York
Cf. F273 Trouble with South Carolina over African American citizens, 1845
Cf. F483 Cession of western lands
70 1865-1950
Including biography: James Michael Curley, Frederic Thomas Greenhalge, Samuel Hoar, Roger Wolcott, etc.
Cf. D570.85.M4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.M4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
71 General works
Biography
71.2 Collective
71.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
72.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
72.A15 Counties
72.A16 Mountains
72.A17 Rivers

Massachusetts
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
72.A18 Lakes
72.A19 Islands
Barnstable Co. see F72.C3
72.B5 Berkshire County
Including Berkshire Hills, Greylock Mountain, Mount Everest, and the part of the Hoosic River and Valley and the Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts
For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4
For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.H73
For works limited to the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York State see F127.M55
72.B57 Blackstone River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Blackstone River and Valley located in Massachusetts
For general works on the Blackstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode Island see F87.B55
Boon Lake see F72.M7
"Boston Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6
72.B7 Boundaries
For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New York see F127.G2
Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia
72.B77 Breakheart Reservation
72.B8 Bristol County
72.B9 Buzzards Bay region
72.C3 Cape Cod. Barnstable County
Including Cape Cod Bay, Sparrow-hawk (Ship) wreck (1626), Nauset Beach
Chappaquiddick Island see F72.M5
72.C46 Charles River
72.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Mass.
Cf. F12.C7 New England
Dukes County see F72.M5
72.E5 Elizabeth Islands
Including Cuttyhunk, Nashawena, Naushon, Nonamesset, Pasque, and Penikese Islands
72.E7 Essex County
Including Cape Ann, Ipswich (Agawam) River, North Shore, Saugus River
72.F8 Franklin County
Including Deerfield River, Pocumtuck Valley
72.H2 Hampden County
72.H3 Hampshire County
Including Mill River, Mount Holyoke, Mount Tom
72.H7 Housatonic River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts
For general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut see F102.H7
72.M5 Martha's Vineyard. Dukes County
Including Chappaquiddick Island
"Massachusetts Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6
72.M6 Merrimac River and Valley
Class here general works on the Merrimac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Massachusetts
For works limited to the part of the Merrimac River and Valley located in New Hampshire see F42.M4

Massachusetts
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
72.M7 Middlesex County
Including Lake Boon, Concord River, Middlesex Fells Reservation, Minute Man National Historical Park, Walden Pond, Lake Quannapowitt
Middlesex Fells Reservation see F72.M7
72.M73 Millers River and Valley
Minute Man National Historical Park see F72.M7
Muskeget Island see F72.N2
72.N2 Nantucket County
Including Nantucket, Muskeget, and Tuckernuck Islands
Nantucket Island see F72.N2
Nauset Beach see F72.C3
72.N6 No Mans Land (Island)
72.N8 Norfolk County
Peddocks Island see F72.P7
Pioneer Valley see F72.C7
72.P6 Plum Island
72.P7 Plymouth County
Including North River, South Shore, Peddocks Island
Quannapowitt, Lake see F72.M7
72.S86 Sudbury River and Valley
72.S9 Suffolk County
Cf. F73 Boston
72.S94 Swift River Valley. Quabbin Reservoir. Ware River Valley
Tuckernuck Islands see F72.N2
Walden Pond see F72.M7
72.W9 Worcester County
Including Wachusett Mountain, Lake Quinsigamond
73 Boston
73.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
73.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
For Foreign Exhibition, 1883 see T460
73.18 Guidebooks
73.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
Including vital records, epitaphs
73.27 Historiography
73.29 Study and teaching
73.3 General works. Histories
73.33 Juvenile works
73.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
73.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
73.37 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
73.39 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
73.4 Early to 1775
Including the fires of 1711, 1737, 1760, etc.
Including biography: William Blackstone, etc.
Cf. E215 Events just prior to the Revolution
73.44 1775-1865
Cf. E450 Fugitive slave riots
73.5 1865-1950
Including fire of 1872
1951-
73.52 General works
Biography

Massachusetts
Boston
By period
1951-
Biography -- Continued
73.53 Collective
73.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
73.6 General works
73.61 Cemeteries
Including Copp's Hill Burial Ground, Granary Burial Ground, King's Chapel Burial Ground, Mount Hope Cemetery
73.62 Churches
For religious aspects see BX1+
73.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
73.627 Places of amusement
73.63 Harbor
73.64 Monuments. Statues
e.g.
73.64.A1 General works
73.64.B4 Beacon Hill Monument
73.64.W4 Wendell Phillips Statue
73.65 Parks. Squares. Circles
Including Boston Common, Franklin Park
73.67 Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc.
e.g.
73.67.A1 General works
73.67.P3 Park Street
73.67.S7 State Street
73.67.T7 Tremont Street
73.67.W3 Washington Street
73.68.A-Z Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers
73.68.B32 Back Bay
73.68.B4 Beacon Hill
Brighton see F74.B73
73.68.C3 Castle Island
Charlestown see F74.C4
Dorchester see F74.D5
73.68.E2 East Boston
73.68.L43 Leather District
73.68.N65 North End
73.68.R2 Rainsford Island
73.68.R67 Roslindale
Roxbury see F74.R9
73.68.S7 South Boston
73.68.T5 Thompson Island
West Roxbury see F74.W59
73.68.W47 West End
73.69 Wards
Buildings
73.7 Collective
73.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
73.8.C9 Crown Coffee House
73.8.F2 Faneuil Hall Market

Massachusetts
Boston
Buildings
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
73.8.O4 Old State House
73.8.P3 Parker House
73.8.S8 State House
Elements in the population
73.9.A1 Collective
73.9.A2-Z Individual elements
For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
74.A-Z Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
74.B73 Brighton
74.C1 Cambridge
74.C4 Charlestown
74.C8 Concord
74.D5 Dorchester
74.G9 Groton
74.L98 Lynn
Old Sturbridge Village see F74.S93
74.P8 Plymouth
74.P96 Provincetown
74.R9 Roxbury
74.S1 Salem
74.S8 Springfield
74.S84 Sterling
74.S88 Stoneham
74.S89 Stow
74.S93 Sturbridge
Including Old Sturbridge Village
74.T2 Taunton
Including Old Colony Historical Society
74.W59 West Roxbury
74.W9 Worcester
Elements in the population
75.A1 Collective
75.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Rhode Island
76 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
76.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
77 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
77.3 Guidebooks
78 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
78.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
78.5 Study and teaching
79 General works. Histories
79.3 Juvenile works
79.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
79.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
80 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
81 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period

Rhode Island
By period -- Continued
82 Early to 1775
Including First Rhode Island Charter, 1663; the Narragansett country; union of plantations at Newport, Portsmouth, Providence, and Warwick, 1636-1643
Including biography: John Clarke, Samuel Gorton, Roger Williams, etc.
Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
83 1775-1865
Cf. E215.6 Gaspee affair
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.R4 Rhode Island in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E528.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
83.4 Dorr Rebellion, 1842
Including biography: Thomas Wilson Dorr, etc.
84 1865-1950
Cf. D570.85.R4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.R4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.R4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
85 1951-
87.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
87.A15 Counties
87.A16 Mountains
87.A17 Rivers
87.A18 Lakes
87.A19 Islands
87.B55 Blackstone River and Valley
Class here general works on the Blackstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode Island
For works limited to the part of the Blackstone River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B57
87.B6 Block Island (Manisees)
87.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
Cf. F82 Massachusetts claims to Narragansett country
Cf. F102.B7 Connecticut boundary
87.B86 Bristol County
87.K3 Kent County
87.N2 Narragansett Bay region
87.N5 Newport County
For Block Island see F87.B6
For Rhode Island (Island) see F87.R4
87.P3 Pawtuxet River and Valley
87.P5 Pettaquamscutt Purchase
87.P9 Providence County
87.R4 Rhode Island (Island) (Aquidneck)
87.S25 Sakonnet River and Region
87.W3 Washington County
89.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
89.N5 Newport
89.P9-.P99 Providence (Table F2)
Elements in the population
90.A1 General works
90.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Connecticut

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The whole region was claimed by the Council for New England and grants made under its authority. Connecticut River and region west was also claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland, and trading posts established. The English settlements at Windsor, Saybrook, Wethersfield and Hartford (1633-1636) organized a government as Connecticut in 1639. New Haven, settled 1638, maintained a separate existence till 1662 when a royal charter united it to Connecticut. Connecticut had some pretensions to jurisdiction over eastern Long Island till the latter was confirmed to N.Y. 1674-5. Claims to western lands were surrendered to U.S. in 1786, the state retaining only the right to sell to settlers the tract known as the Western Reserve. Connecticut's claim to a strip of territory south of Pennsylvania's northern boundary was the cause of an extended controversy with the latter state."

91 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
91.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
92 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
92.3 Guidebooks
93 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
93.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
93.5 Study and teaching
94 General works. Histories
94.3 Juvenile works
94.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
94.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
94.8 Geography
95 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
96 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
97 Early to 1775
Including early grants by the Council for New England; Dutch posts
Including biography: John Winthrop, 1606-1676
Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F7.5 Government of Andros, 1688-1689
Cf. F157.W9 Claims to Wyoming Valley, Susquehanna Company
98 New Haven Colony
Cf. F102.N5 New Haven County
Cf. F104.N6+ New Haven
99 1775-1865
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
Cf. E263.C5 Connecticut in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E309 Cession of western lands
Cf. E357.7 Hartford Convention, 1814
Cf. E359.5.C7 War of 1812
Cf. E409.5.C6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E499+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F157.W9 Susquehanna claims
Cf. F483 Cession of western lands
Cf. F497.W5 Cession of western lands
100 1865-1950
Cf. D570.85.C8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.C8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.C7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
101 General works

Connecticut
By period
1951- -- Continued
Biography
101.2 Collective
101.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
102.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
102.A15 Counties
102.A16 Mountains
102.A17 Rivers
102.A18 Lakes
102.A19 Islands
102.A85 Atlantic Coast
102.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
Cf. F157.W9 Pennsylvania-Connecticut boundary dispute ("Connecticut Gore," Susquehanna Company)
102.C2 Candlewood, Lake
102.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Conn.
Cf. F12.C7 New England
102.F2 Fairfield County
Including Norwalk Islands, Sheffield Island, Putnam Memorial State Park
Firelands see F497.W5
Fishers Island see F127.F5
Griswold Point see F102.N7
102.H3 Hartford County
102.H7 Housatonic River and Valley
Class here general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut
For works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.H7
102.L6 Litchfield County
Including Highland Lake, Litchfield Hills
For Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
Long Island see F127.L8
102.M6 Middlesex County
102.N2 Naugatuck River and Valley
102.N5 New Haven County
Including Leetes Island
Cf. F98 New Haven Colony
102.N7 New London County
Including Griswold Point
Putnam Memorial State Park see F102.F2
102.T4 The Thimbles
102.T6 Tolland County
Western Reserve see F497.W5
Westmoreland (township, 1774; county, 1775) see F157.W9
102.W7 Windham County
104.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
e.g.
104.H3 Hartford
104.L7 Litchfield
104.N6-.N69 New Haven (Table F2)
104.N7 New London

Connecticut
Cities, towns, etc. A-Z -- Continued
104.N93 Norwich
104.S8 Stamford
Elements in the population
105.A1 General works
105.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
106 Atlantic coast of North America. Middle Atlantic States
Including the eastern United States as a whole; Atlantic States (Maine to Florida); Middle States; Appalachian Mountains (General)
Class here descriptive and historic works after 1825
For earlier works, see E162-165; E186-375
Cf. F157.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Cf. F157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
Cf. F172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
Cf. F187.C5 Chesapeake Bay and region
Cf. F187.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Cf. F217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern
Cf. F1035.8 Atlantic coast of Canada
New York
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Settled by the Dutch. New Netherland in its broadest extent included the Hudson Valley and eastward to the Connecticut, the lower Mohawk, Long Island and the Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware River (Delaware, New Jersey, and southeastern Pennsylvania). It was conquered by the English in 1664 and reduced in limits, though the claim still extended to the Connecticut River, while N.J. was for many years attached to N.Y. under the same governor; also Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket, and modern Maine east of the Kennebec, for a time. Claims to the west bank of the Connecticut River were surrendered to Connecticut and Massachusetts in colonial times, and later to Vermont. During the early colonial period, what is now the western part of the state was Indian country with a few missionaries, and having relations quite as much with New France as with New York. After the revolution, Massachusetts enforced territorial claims to western New York, under her charters, but never exercised governmental rights."
116 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
New York Historical Society
Collections
116.N62 First and second series, 1811-1859
116.N63 John Watts de Peyster Publication Fund series
Formerly Publication Fund series
116.N638 Quarterly bulletin, 1917-
116.N64 Proceedings, 1843-1849
116.N65 Annual report of the Executive Committee
116.N66 Charter, constitution, etc. Editions by date
116.N67 Lists of members. Editions by date
116.N68 Anniversary address. By date
116.N69 Inaugural address of President. By date
116.N7-.N76 Other official publications. By title
116.N77A-.N77Z Publications about the society or its officer. By author or name of officer
116.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
117 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
117.3 Guidebooks
118 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
118.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
118.5 Study and teaching
119 General works. Histories

New York -- Continued
119.3 Juvenile works
119.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
119.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
120 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
121 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1775
Including English province, 1664-1774; Dutch reconquest, 1673-1674; Leisler's Rebellion, 1689; Agrarian conflicts, 1711-1715
Including biography: Nicholas Bayard; William Burnet; Cadwallader Colden; Thomas Dongan, Earl of Limerick; Caleb Heathcote; Jacob Leisler; etc.
Cf. E101+ Early voyages to America
Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F7.5 Andros and his government, 1688-1689
Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
Cf. F1030 French explorations, invasions, and missionaries in western New York
122 General works
122.1 New Netherlands. Dutch Colony, 1610-1664
Including biography: Arent van Curler, Adriaen van der Donck, Jonas Michaelius, Peter Minuit, Peter Stuyvesant, etc.
Cf. E83.655 Indian uprising of 1655
Cf. E83.663 Esopus Indian War, 1663-1664
Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
Cf. F167 Subjugation of the Swedes on the Delaware, 1655
123 1775-1865
Including biography: John Watts DePeyster, James Kent, John Alsop King, Elias Warner Leavenworth, Henry Cruse Murphy, Daniel D. Tompkins, Stephen Van Rensselaer, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E355+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E359.5.N6 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E409.5.N6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E523+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F1032 Burning of the "Caroline"; the McLeod case
Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State) 1839-1846
Cf. HS525+ Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845
Cf. TC625.E6 Erie Canal
124 1865-1950
Including biography: John Alden Dix, Daniel Drew, Roswell Pettibone Flower, Herbert Henry Lehman, Patrick Henry McCarren, James Aloysius O'Gorman, John Boyd Thatcher, etc.
Cf. D570.85.N4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.N5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
125 General works
Biography
125.2 Collective
125.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
126.8 Upstate New York
126.9 Western New York
127.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
127.A15 Counties
127.A16 Mountains

New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.A17 Rivers
127.A18 Lakes
127.A19 Islands
127.A2 Adirondack Mountains
Including Esther Mountain, Mount Marcy, etc.
127.A3 Albany County
Including Helderberg Mountains
Cf. F52 New Hampshire
Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
127.A4 Allegany County
127.A43 Allegany State Park
127.A45 Allegheny River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located in New York State
Allens Creek and Valley see F127.M6
Altona Flat Rock see F127.C77
Association Island see F127.J4
Au Sable River and Valley see F127.E8
Bear Mountain State Park see F127.R6
127.B4 Beaver Kill and Beaver Kill Valley
Big Moose Lake see F127.H5
127.B48 Black River
Bluff Point see F127.C77
"Boston Ten Townships" see F127.T6
127.B7 Boundaries
For New Hampshire-New York dispute over New Hampshire Grants see F52
For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New York see F127.G2
Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
Cf. F142.B7 New Jersey boundary
Bronx Co. see F128.68.B8
127.B8 Broome County
Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships"
Canandaigua Lake see F127.O7
127.C28 Castleton Island State Park
127.C3 Catskill Mountains
Including Kaaterskill Park, Rip Van Winkle Trail
127.C4 Cattaraugus County
127.C5 Cayuga County
Including Fair Haven Beach State Park, Howland Island
127.C52 Cayuga Lake
127.C56 Cedar River and Valley
127.C6 Champlain, Lake, Region
Class here general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
Including Champlain Valley; Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909
For works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont see F57.C4
Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co., Vt.
Charlotte Co. (1772) see F127.W3
127.C7 Chautauqua County
Including Chautauqua Creek and Valley, Lake Chautauqua, Portage Trail
127.C72 Chemung County

New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.C73 Chemung River and Valley
Class here general works on the Chemung River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Chemung River and Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.C37

127.C76 Chenango County

127.C765 Chenango River and Valley. Chenango Canal

Clermont State Park see F127.L73

127.C77 Clinton County
Including Altona Flat Rock, Bluff Point

127.C8 Columbia County

127.C83 Constitution Island

Cornwall Co. see F23

127.C85 Cortland County

Cumberland Co. (1768) see F52

127.D3 Delaware County

127.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4

Denning Point see F127.D8

127.D8 Dutchess County
Including Little (or Upper) Nine Partners Patent, Denning Point

(127.E5) Erie Canal
see HE396.E6

127.E6 Erie County

127.E65 Erie, Lake, region, N.Y.
Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)

127.E8 Essex County
Including Au Sable River and Valley, Au Sable Chasm

Esther Mountain see F127.A2

Fair Haven Beach State Park see F127.C5

127.F4 Finger Lakes region
Cf. F127.C52 Cayuga Lake, etc.

Fire Island see F127.S9

127.F5 Fishers Island
Cf. F129.S74 Southold

127.F8 Franklin County
Including Mount Seward, Saranac Lakes, White Pine Camp

127.F88 Fulton Chain Lakes and Region

127.F9 Fulton County

Gardiner's Island see F129.E13

127.G15 Gateway National Recreation Area
Class here general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York
For works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area located in New Jersey see F142.G37

127.G19 Genesee County

New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.G2 Genesee region. Genesee River and Valley
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788), etc.
Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships"

127.G3 George, Lake

Gloucester Co. (1770) see F52

Grand Island see F129.G68

Great Lakes Seaway Trail see F127.N38

127.G67 Great Sacandaga Lake

127.G7 Greene County
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3

Grindstone Island see F127.T5

127.H2 Hamilton County
Including Blue Mountain Lake, Long Lake, Racquette Lake

Hamptons see F127.S9

Helderberg Mountains see F127.A3

127.H5 Herkimer County
Including West Canada Creek, Big Moose Lake

Hiawatha Island see F127.S96

127.H7 Holland Purchase. Treaty of Big Tree, 1797

Honeoye Lake see F127.O7

127.H73 Hoosic River and Valley
Class here general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4
For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B5

Howland Island see F127.C5

127.H8 Hudson River and Valley
Class here general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State
Including Highlands; Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909; Palisades
For works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.H83
Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades

Irondequoit Creek and Valley see F127.M6

127.J4 Jefferson County
Including Association Island

Jones Beach State Park see F127.N2

127.K4 Keuka Lake

127.K5 Kings County
Cf. F129.B7 Borough of Brooklyn

127.L57 Letchworth State Park

127.L6 Lewis County

127.L7 Livingston County
Including Hemlock Lake

127.L73 Livingston Manor. Clermont State Park

127.L8 Long Island
For Fishers Island see F127.F5
For Shelter Island see F127.S54
Cf. F127.K5 Kings Co.
Cf. F127.N2 Nassau Co.
Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
Cf. F127.S9 Suffolk Co.

New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.M2 Madison County
Manhasset Neck see F127.N2
Marcy, Mount see F127.A2
"Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships" see F127.T6
127.M4 Military tract (set off from Tryon County, 1782)
127.M5 Minisink region
For Minisink Patent (1704) see F142.B7
127.M55 Mohawk River and Valley
Including the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York State
For the part of the Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
127.M6 Monroe County
Including Allens Creek and Valley, Irondequoit Creek and Valley
127.M7 Montgomery County
Including Tryon Co. (1772-1784)
Mount Seward see F127.F8
127.N2 Nassau County
Including Manhasset Neck, Jones Beach State Park
New Hampshire Grants see F52
New York Co. see F128+
127.N38 New York State Seaway Trail. Great Lakes Seaway Trail
Class here general works on the Great Lakes Seaway Trail, as well as works limited to the part in New York
127.N5 Niagara County
127.N6 Niagara River and Region
Class here general works on the Niagara River and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
Including Niagara Frontier, Niagara River and Valley
Cf. F1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula, Ontario
127.N8 Niagara Falls
Including State Reservation, Goat Island
Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park, Ontario
127.O5 Oneida County
Including Sauquoit Valley
127.O52 Oneida Lake
127.O6 Onondaga County
Including Onondaga Lake
127.O7 Ontario County
Including Canandaigua Lake, Honeoye Lake
Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
127.O72 Ontario, Lake, region, N.Y.
Cf. F556 Lake Ontario (General)
127.O8 Orange County
Including Newburgh Bay, Orange Lake
For Highlands see F127.H8
For Minisink region see F127.M5
For Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
Orange Lake see F127.O8
127.O85 Oriskany Valley
127.O9 Orleans County
127.O908 Oswegatchie River
127.O91 Oswego County
127.O93 Otsego County
Ozonia Lake see F127.S2

New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Palisades of the Hudson see F127.H8
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788) see F127.G2
Poesten Kill see F127.R3
127.P9 Putnam County
127.Q3 Queens County
Cf. F128.68.Q4 Borough of Queens
Raquette Lake see F127.H2
127.R3 Rensselaer County
Including Taconic Mountains, Poesten Kill
127.R32 Rensselaerswyck. The Van Rennsselaer Manor
Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State), 1839-1846
Richmond Co. see F127.S7
Robins Island see F127.S9
127.R6 Rockland County
Including Bear Mountain State Park
127.S2 Saint Lawrence County
Including Black Lake, Ozonia Lake, Sylvia Lake
127.S23 Saint Lawrence River and Valley, N.Y.
Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands
Cf. F1050 General, and Canada
127.S235 Sampson State Park
Saranac Lakes see F127.F8
127.S26 Saratoga County
Including Mount McGregor, etc.
Sauquoit Valley see F127.O5
127.S27 Schenectady County
127.S3 Schoharie County
Including Schoharie Creek and Valley
127.S33 Schroon River and Valley
127.S34 Schuyler County
Including Watkins Glen
Seaway Trail see F127.N38
127.S4 Seneca County
127.S43 Seneca Lake
Seward, Mount see F127.F8
Shawangunk Mountains see F127.U4
127.S54 Shelter Island
127.S7 Staten Island. Richmond County Borough of Richmond
127.S8 Steuben County
Including Canisteo River
127.S9 Suffolk County
Including Fire Island, Fire Island State Park, Hamptons, Robins Island
For Fishers Island see F127.F5
127.S91 Sullivan County
For Minisink region see F127.M5
127.S96 Susquehanna River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State
Including Hiawatha Island
For general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.S8
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8
Sylvia Lake see F127.S2

New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
127.T5 Thousand Islands
Including Carleton Island, Grenell Island, Grindstone Island
127.T6 Tioga County "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships."
Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
127.T7 Tompkins County
Tryon Co. (1772-1784) see F127.M7
127.T83 Tug Hill region
127.U4 Ulster County
Including Lake Minnewaska, Mohonk Lake, Mount Meenahga, Shawangunk Mountains
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3
For Minisink region see F127.M5
127.U54 Unadilla River and Valley
Upstate New York see F126.8
127.W2 Warren County
Including Luzerne Lake
Cf. F127.G3 Lake George
127.W3 Washington County
Including Charlotte County (1772)
Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
Cf. F127.G3 Lake George
Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
127.W4 Wayne County
127.W5 Westchester County
Including Fordham Manor, Philipsburg Manor, Van Cortlandt Manor
Cf. F128.68.B8 Borough of the Bronx
White Pine Camp see F127.F8
127.W9 Wyoming County
127.Y3 Yates County
New York City
Class here general works on New York City, as well as works limited to Manhattan (New York County)
128 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
128.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
For World's Fair, 1939-1940 see T785
128.18 Guidebooks
128.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
128.27 Historiography
128.29 Study and teaching
128.3 General works. Histories
128.33 Juvenile works
128.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
128.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
128.37 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
128.39 Antiquities. (Non-Indian)
By period
128.4 Early to 1775
Including New Amsterdam; Negro plot, 1741
Including biography: Annetje Jane Bogardus, etc.
Cf. F122+ New York (State)
128.44 1775-1865
Including Fire, 1835; Draft riot, 1863
Including biography: Michael Floy, Philip Hone, Fernando Wood, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution

New York
New York City
By period -- Continued
128.47 1865-1900
Including Riot, 1871; Blizzard, 1888
Including biography: Richard Croker, Andrew Haswell Green, John Kelly, Abram Stevens Hewitt, William Marcy Tweed, etc.
128.5 1901-1950. Greater New York
Including "General Slocum" disaster, 1904
Including biography: Edward Joseph Flynn, William Jay Gaynor, Seth Low, James John Walker, etc.
Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
Cf. F127.S7 Staten Island, Richmond County
Cf. F129.B7 Brooklyn
1951-1980
128.52 General works
Biography
128.53 Collective
128.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1981-
128.55 General works
Biography
128.56 Collective
128.57.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
128.6 General works
128.61.A-Z Cemeteries
e.g.
128.61.A1 General works
128.61.W8 Woodlawn Cemetery
128.62 Churches
For architecture, see NA; for religious aspects, see BX
128.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
128.627 Places of amusement
128.63 Harbor
128.64.A-Z Monuments. Statues
e.g.
128.64.A1 General works
128.64.G7 Grant Monument (Grant's Tomb)
128.64.L6 Statue of Liberty
128.65.A-Z Parks. Squares. Circles
e.g.
128.65.A1 General works
128.65.B3 Battery
128.65.B8 Bronx Parkway
128.65.C3 Central Park
128.65.C5 City Hall Park
128.65.R5 Riverside Park
128.65.Z6 Zoological Park
128.67.A-Z Streets. Bridges. Railroads
e.g.
128.67.A1 General works
128.67.B6 Bowery
128.67.B7 Broadway

New York
New York City
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc. -- Continued
128.67.F4 Fifth Avenue
128.67.F7 Forty-second Street
128.67.P3 Park Avenue
128.67.R6 Riverside Drive
128.67.W2 Wall Street
128.68.A-Z Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers
e.g.
128.68.A1 General works
128.68.B6 Bloomingdale
128.68.B8 Bronx (Borough)
Including Morrisania Manor, Pelham Manor
Cf. F127.W5 Westchester Co.
Brooklyn (Borough) see F129.B7
128.68.C47 Chinatown
128.68.C5 City Island
Coney Island see F129.C75
128.68.C76 Crown Heights
Flatbush see F129.F5
128.68.G7 Governor's Island
128.68.G8 Greenwich Village
128.68.H3 Harlem
128.68.H4 Harlem River
128.68.L5 Little Italy
Long Island City see F129.L78
Manhattan see F128+
128.68.Q4 Queens (Borough)
Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
Richmond (Borough) see F127.S7
Rockaway Beach see F129.R8
Staten Island see F127.S7
128.68.S9 Stuyvesant Village
128.68.W2 Washington Heights
128.69 Wards
Buildings
128.7 General works. Collective
128.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
128.8.M8 Morris Mansion (Jumel Mansion)
128.8.P4 Pennsylvania Station
128.8.R7 Rockefeller Center
128.8.V2 Van Cortlandt Mansion
128.8.W82 Woolworth Building
Elements in the population
128.9.A1 General works
128.9.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
129.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
129.A1 General works
129.A3-.A39 Albany (Table F2)
129.B7 Brooklyn
A borough of New York (City)

New York
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
129.B8-.B89 Buffalo (Table F2)
129.C75 Coney Island
129.E13 East Hampton
Including Gardiner's Island, Gardiner Manor
129.F5 Flatbush (New York, N.Y.)
129.F503 Flatbush (Ulster County)
129.G68 Grand Island
129.H99 Hyde Park
129.L78 Long Island City
129.O98 Oyster Bay
Including Sagamore Hill
129.R7-.R79 Rochester (Table F2)
129.R8 Rockaway Beach
129.S3 Saratoga Springs
129.S74 Southold
Cf. F127.F5 Fishers Island
Elements in the population
130.A1 General works
130.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
New Jersey
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region was claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland as part of their dominion, and such Swedes as had obtained a footing in the southern part were [made subjects of the Dutch] in 1655. The English crown, however, never relinquished its claim to the whole Atlantic coast of North America, and the claim was made by the Plowden family and heirs that a royal grant was made in 1634 to Sir Edmund Plowden, of "New Albion" covering Long Island and the whole region between New York and Virginia. Explorations were made but no settlement. In 1664 the Duke of York conquered New Netherland, granting New Jersey to Berkeley and Carteret. The former in 1674 sold his undivided half to Fenwick and Byllinge of the Society of Friends, by whom in turn it was transferred to trustees. In 1676 was executed the "Quintipartite deed" whereby the eastern part was given to Carteret under name of East Jersey, and the western part to the Trustees, as West Jersey. Carteret's portion was sold in 1682 to a board of proprietors, also Friends. The two provinces maintained separate governments till 1702 when Queen Anne united them as the province of New Jersey."
131 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
131.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
132 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
132.3 Guidebooks
133 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
133.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
133.5 Study and teaching
134 General works. Histories
134.3 Juvenile works
134.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
134.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
135 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
136 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period

New Jersey
By period -- Continued
137 Early to 1775
Including Plowden's New Albion Grant; East and West Jersey, 1676-1702
Including biography: Sir George Carteret, John Fenwick, William Franklin, etc.
Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
Cf. F142.S2 Fenwick's Colony
Cf. F167 New Sweden
138 1775-1865
Including biography: Richard Stockton Field, William Churchill Houston, Andrew Kirkpatrick, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.N5 New Jersey in the Revolution
Cf. E359.5.N4 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E521+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
139 1865-1950
Including biography: Harold Giles Hoffman, John Peter Jackson, Henry Cooper Pitney, etc.
Cf. D570.85.N3+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N3+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.N4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
140 General works
Biography
140.2 Collective
140.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
142.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
142.A15 Counties
142.A16 Mountains
142.A17 Rivers
142.A18 Lakes
142.A19 Islands
142.A79 Atlantic Coast
142.A8 Atlantic County
Barnegat Bay see F142.O2
142.B4 Bergen County
Including Hackensack River and Valley; New Jersey Palisades
Cf. F127.H8 New Jersey Palisades
142.B7 Boundaries
Including Minisink and Wawayanda Patents
Cf. F172.B7 Delaware boundary
142.B9 Burlington County
Including Rancocas Valley
142.C16 Camden County
142.C2 Cape May County
142.C9 Cumberland County
Deal Lake see F142.M7
142.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey
For general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware see F172.D3

New Jersey
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

142.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
142.E8 Essex County
Including Nutley area
142.G37 Gateway National Recreation Area
Class here works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area locate in New Jersey
For general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York see F127.G15
142.G5 Gloucester County
142.H35 Hackensack Meadowlands
Hacklebarney State Park see F142.M8
142.H7 Hopatcong, Lake
142.H8 Hudson County
142.H83 Hudson River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey
For general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State see F127.H8
Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades
142.H9 Hunterdon County
Including Round Valley Reservoir
142.J4 Jersey Shore
142.L65 Long Beach Island
142.M5 Mercer County
Including Washington Crossing State Park
142.M6 Middlesex County
142.M64 Millstone River and Valley
142.M7 Monmouth County
Including Deal Lake, Monmouth Patent, Navesink River and Valley, Shark River
142.M8 Morris County
Including Hacklebarney State Park
142.M85 Morristown National Historical Park
142.M9 Mullica River
Navesink River and Valley see F142.M7
New Albion Grant see F137
142.N48 New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail
142.O2 Ocean County
Including Barnegat Bay, Long Beach, Sedge Islands, Tucker Island
Palisades of New Jersey see F142.B4
Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park) see F127.H8
142.P2 Passaic County
Including Ringwood Manor
142.P3 Passaic River and Valley
142.P5 Pine Barrens. Pinelands National Reserve
Pinelands National Reserve see F142.P5
142.R16 Ramapo River and Valley, N.J.
142.R2 Raritan River and Valley
Round Valley Reservoir see F142.H9

New Jersey
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
142.S2 Salem County
Including John Fenwick's colony
Sedge Islands see F142.O2
142.S6 Somerset County
Staten Island see F127.S7
142.S9 Sussex County
For Minisink region see F127.M5
For Minisink Patent see F142.B7
Tucker Island see F142.O2
142.U5 Union County
142.W2 Warren County
For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
Washington Crossing State Park see F142.M5
142.W47 Wharton State Forest
144.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
144.A1 General works
144.A8 Atlantic City
144.C2 Camden
East Orange see F144.O6
144.E4 Elizabeth
144.J5-.J59 Jersey City (Table F2)
144.N6-.N69 Newark (Table F2)
144.O6 Orange (East, South, West)
144.P4 Paterson
South Orange see F144.O6
144.T7-.T79 Trenton (Table F2)
West Orange see F144.O6
Elements in the population
145.A1 General works
145.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Pennsylvania
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The southeast part was colonized by Swedes and was a portion of the colony of New Sweden; in 1655 it was conquered by the Dutch of New Netherland and formed a part of that colony. In 1664 the Duke of York's conquest of New Netherland transferred it to his control. 1680-82 William Penn received his royal grant of Pennsylvania, extending west from the Delaware River, the Duke of York releasing his claim there, and selling at the same time the region covered by modern Delaware (which was also claimed by Lord Baltimore as forming part of Maryland). The southern boundary was in dispute with Maryland for many years. Connecticut claimed a strip along the northern border and Virginia considered the Forks of the Ohio [Pittsburgh] and region south and east as included in her territory, and organized county governments."
146 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
146.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
147 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
147.3 Guidebooks
148 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
148.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
148.5 Study and teaching
149 General works. Histories
149.3 Juvenile works
149.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

Pennsylvania -- Continued
149.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
149.8 Geography
150 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
151 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
152 Early to 1775
Including Grant to Penn, 1681; the Paxton boys
Including biography: Andrew Hamilton, Sir William Keith, James Logan, Francis Daniel Pastorius, Richard Peters, Michael Schlatter, Conrad Weiser, etc.
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F157.W5 Virginia claims in southwestern Pennsylvania
Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut claims in northeastern Pennsylvania
152.2 The proprietors: William Penn and family
153 1775-1865
Including Harrisburg Convention, 1788; Buckshot War, 1838
Including biography: Charles Biddle, Benjamin Chew, James Cooper, William John Duane, Thomas Earle, John Bannister Gibson, Joseph Hiester, Ellis Lewis, Joseph Ritner, William Rodman, George Washington Woodward, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.P4 Pennsylvania in the Revolution
Cf. E315 Whiskey Rebellion, 1794
Cf. E326 Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799
Cf. E359.5.P3 War of 1812
Cf. E409.5.P3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.2+ Campaigns and battles
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E527+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut settlers in Wyoming Valley, Susquehanna claim
154 1865-1950
Including biography: John Wallace Crawford, John A. Lemon, Arthur George Olmsted, Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker, George Ross, 1841-1894, etc.
Cf. D570.85.P4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.P4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.P4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Cf. HV6452.A+ Molly Maguires
1951-
155 General works
Biography
155.2 Collective
155.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
157.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
157.A15 Counties
157.A16 Mountains
157.A17 Rivers
157.A18 Lakes
157.A19 Islands
157.A2 Adams County
For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
157.A4 Allegheny County
157.A45 Allegheny Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny Mountains located in Pennsylvania
For general works on the Allegheny Mountains see F217.A3

Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.A5 Allegheny River and Valley
Class here general works on the Allegheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located in New York State see F127.A45

157.A7 Armstrong County

157.B16 Bald Eagle Mountain

157.B2 Beaver County
Including Ohio River and Valley, Pa.
Cf. F516+ General

157.B23 Beaver River and Valley

157.B25 Bedford County

157.B3 Berks County
Including Oley Valley

157.B5 Blair County

157.B65 Blue Mountains

157.B7 Boundaries. Mason and Dixon's Line
For Virginia claim to land south and east of the Ohio River see F157.W5
For Connecticut claims in northeastern Pennsylvania see F157.W9
Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary

157.B76 Bradford County

157.B77 Brandywine Creek and Valley
Class here general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Brandwyine Creek and Valley located in Delaware see F172.B78

157.B8 Bucks County
For Perkiomen River and Valley see F157.M7

Buffalo Creek and Valley see F157.U5

157.B87 Butler County

157.C16 Cambria County

157.C18 Cameron County

157.C2 Carbon County

157.C3 Centre County
Including Penn's Cave

157.C37 Chemung River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Chemung River and Valley located in Pennsyslvania
For general works on the Chemung River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.C73

157.C4 Chester County

157.C5 Clarion County

157.C52 Clarion River

157.C53 Clearfield County

157.C6 Clinton County
Including Sugar Valley

157.C67 Cocalico Creek and Valley

157.C7 Columbia County

157.C73 Conemaugh River and Valley

Conestoga Creek and Valley see F157.L2

157.C75 Conewago Creek and Valley

157.C76 Cook Forest Park

Coxton Lake see F157.W35

157.C77 Crawford County
Including Conneaut Lake

Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.C8 Cumberland County
Including Old Cumberland Co. (Formed 1750)
157.C85 Cumberland Road. National Road
Cf. HE356.C8 Traffic engineering
157.C9 Cumberland (Kittochtinny) Valley
Including Cumberland and Franklin Counties
For Franklin County only see F157.F8
157.D2 Dauphin County
157.D28 Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
157.D3 Delaware County
157.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Class here general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
157.D5 Delaware Water Gap
157.E4 Elk County
157.E45 Endless Mountains
157.E6 Erie County
Including Lake Erie region, Pa., Presque Isle State Park
Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)
157.F2 Fayette County (Formed 1783)
Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
157.F65 Forbes Road
157.F7 Forest County
157.F8 Franklin County
Including Cumberland Valley (the part in Franklin Co.,), Conococheague Creek and Valley
Cf. F157.C9 Cumberland Valley (General, and Cumberland Co.)
Cf. F187.W3 Conococheague Creek, Md.
157.F9 Fulton County
157.G8 Greene County (Formed 1796)
Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
157.H9 Huntingdon County
Independence National Historical Park see F158.65.I3
157.I3 Indiana County
157.J4 Jefferson County
157.J6 Juniata County
157.J7 Juniata River and Valley
157.L15 Lackawanna County
157.L17 Lackawanna River and Valley
157.L2 Lancaster County
Including Conestoga Creek, Mill Creek and Valley, Pequea Creek
157.L3 Lawrence County
League Island see F158.68.L4
157.L4 Lebanon County
157.L5 Lehigh County
157.L6 Lehigh River and Valley
157.L8 Luzerne County
157.L9 Lycoming County
157.M2 McKean County

Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.M3 Mahoning River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and Valley located in Pennsylvania
For general works on the Mahoning River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see F497.M2
Mason and Dixon's Line see F157.B7
157.M5 Mercer County
157.M55 Mifflin County
Mill Creek and Valley see F157.L2
157.M58 Monongahela River and Valley
Class here general works on the Monongahela River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Monongahela River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.M6
157.M6 Monroe County
Including Pocono Mountains
For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
157.M7 Montgomery County
Including Perkiomen River and Valley
157.M8 Montour County
157.N57 Nippenose Valley
157.N7 Northampton County
157.N8 Northumberland County
157.O26 Octoraro Creek and Valley
Class here general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and Valley located in Maryland see F187.O27
Ohio River and Valley see F157.B2
Oley Valley see F157.B3
157.P44 Pennsylvania Dutch Country
Cf. F157.L2 Pennsylvania Dutch in Lancaster County
157.P5 Perry County
157.P56 Philadelphia County
Cf. F158.44 Consolidation Act merging the county into the city in 1854
157.P6 Pike County
Including Promised Land State Park and Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley
157.P63 Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
157.P64 Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area
157.P8 Potter County
Presque Isle State Park see F157.E6
Promised Land State Park see F157.P6
157.S3 Schuylkill County
157.S33 Schuylkill River and Valley
157.S47 Shenango River and Valley
157.S49 Sinnamahoning Creek
157.S5 Snyder County
157.S6 Somerset County
Sugar Valley (Clinton County) see F157.C6
157.S67 Sullivan County
Including Eagle's Mere
157.S7 Susquehanna County

Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
Class here general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8
157.S9 West Branch of the Susquehanna
157.T5 Tioga County
157.U5 Union County
Including Buffalo Creek and Valley
157.V4 Venango County
Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley see F157.P6
157.W2 Warren County
157.W3 Washington County (Formed 1781)
Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
157.W35 Wayne County
Including Coxton Lake
157.W5 Westmoreland County
Including Old Westmoreland County, formed 1773 (present-day Westmoreland, Washington, Fayette, and Greene counties); boundary disputes with Virginia until 1784 over land south and east of the Ohio River (Virginia's so-called District of West Augusta: counties of Monongalia, Yohogania, and Ohio)
Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut's old county of Westmoreland
Cf. F247.M7 Monongalia Co., W. Va.
Cf. F247.O3 Ohio Co., W. Va.
157.W62 Wissahickon Creek and Valley
157.W8 Wyoming County
157.W9 Wyoming Valley
Including Connecticut claims, Susquehanna Company, "Connecticut Gore," Connecticut town and county of Westmoreland
157.Y6 York County
For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
157.Y7 York Road
157.Y72 Youghiogheny River and Valley
Class here general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68
For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68
Philadelphia
158.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
158.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
For Centennial Exposition, 1876 see T825
For Sesquicentennial International Exposition, 1926 see T826.3
158.18 Guidebooks
158.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
158.27 Historiography
158.29 Study and teaching
158.3 General works. Histories
158.33 Juvenile works
158.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
158.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Pennsylvania
Philadelphia -- Continued
158.37 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
158.39 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
158.4 Early to 1775
158.44 1775-1865
Including merging of the county of Philadelphia into the city; burning of the Orphan Asylum, 1822; riots of 1831, 1838, 1844
Cf. E233 Howe's occupation in 1777
158.5 1865-1950
1951-
158.52 General works
Biography
158.53 Collective
158.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
158.6 General works
158.61.A-Z Cemeteries
158.61.A1 General works
158.61.M8 Monument Cemetery
158.62.A-Z Churches
For religious aspects see BX1+
158.62.A1 General works
158.62.C5 Christ Church
158.62.F5 First Presbyterian Church
158.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
158.627 Places of amusement
158.63 Harbor
158.64.A-Z Monuments. Statues
e.g.
158.64.A1 General works
158.64.G3 Garfield Memorial
158.64.M2 McKinley Statue
158.64.P4 Pennypacker Memorial
158.64.W3 Washington monuments
158.65.A-Z Parks. Squares. Circles
e.g.
158.65.A1 General works
158.65.F2 Fairmount Park
158.65.I3 Independence National Historical Park
For Independence Hall alone see F158.8.I3
158.67.A-Z Streets. Bridges. Railroads
e.g.
158.67.A1 General works
158.67.F17 Fairmount Parkway
158.67.I33 Independence Square
158.67.M34 Market Street
158.68.A-Z Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
e.g.
158.68.A1 General works
158.68.E4 Elmwood
158.68.F2 Falls of Schuylkill
Germantown see F159.G3
158.68.L4 League Island

Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc. -- Continued
158.68.N8 North Penn Village
158.68.N9 Northern Liberties
158.68.O8 Oxford Township
158.68.P8 Port Royal Farm
158.68.P85 Powelton Village
158.68.S6 Southwark
158.68.W5 West Philadelphia
158.68.W7 Windmill Island
158.68.W8 Wissahickon Creek
158.69 Wards
Buildings
158.7 General works. Collective
158.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
158.8.A7 Arsenal, Frankford
158.8.C2 Carpenters' Hall
158.8.C5 City Hall
158.8.C7 Congress Hall
158.8.I3 Independence Hall
Including Liberty bell
158.8.P4 Pennsylvania Hall
158.8.S8 Strawberry Mansion
Elements in the population
158.9.A1 General works
158.9.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
159.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
159.C4 Chambersburg
159.E7 Erie
159.G3 Germantown
159.H3 Harrisburg
Jim Thorpe see F159.M4
159.J7 Johnstown
159.M4 Mauch Chunk. Jim Thorpe
159.P6-.P69 Pittsburgh (Table F2)
159.R2 Reading
159.S4 Scranton
159.W6 Wilkes-Barre
Elements in the population
160.A1 General works
160.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Delaware
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The first settlements in the region were made by the Dutch about 1629. 1638 the Swedes colonized the region about the lower Delaware River and Bay, in Del., southeastern Pa. and N. J., calling their colony New Sweden. In 1655 the Dutch of New Netherland conquered and held it till 1664 when it was included in the English conquest. Claimed by both Lord Baltimore and William Perm, and adjudged to the latter. Knownasthe "Lower Counties on the Delaware." A separate province 1703."
161 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
161.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

Delaware -- Continued
162 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
162.3 Guidebooks
163 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
163.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
163.5 Study and teaching
164 General works. Histories
164.3 Juvenile works
164.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
164.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
165 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
166 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
167 Early to 1775
Including Swedish settlements on the Delaware River; New Sweden; Dutch conquest, 1655; English conquest, 1664; part of Penn's grant, 1681; the "Lower Counties on the Delaware"
Including biography: Johan Classon Rising, etc.
168 1775-1865
Including biography: Jacob Broom, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.D3 Delaware in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E500+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
169 1865-1950
Including biography: John Edward Addicks, Edward Woodward Gilpin, etc.
Cf. D570.85.D4+ World War I, 1914-1918
1951-
170 General works
Biography
170.3 Collective
170.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
172.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
172.A15 Counties
172.A16 Mountains
172.A17 Rivers
172.A18 Lakes
172.A19 Islands
172.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary, Mason and Dixon's line
Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary
172.B78 Brandywine Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Brandywine Creek and Valley located in Delaware
For general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.B77
172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
Class here general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware
For works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey see F142.D3

Delaware
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
172.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2
172.K3 Kent County
172.N35 Nanticoke River and Valley
Class here general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware
For works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.N35
172.N5 New Castle County
Including Christina River (Creek)
For Bohemia Manor see F187.C3
172.S8 Sussex County
174.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
e.g.
174.D74 Dover
174.W7-.W79 Wilmington (Table F2)
Elements in the population
175.A1 General works
175.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Maryland
176 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
178 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
179 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
179.3 Guidebooks
180 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
180.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
180.5 Study and teaching
181 General works. Histories
181.3 Juvenile works
181.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
181.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
181.8 Geography
182 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
183 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
184 Early to 1775
Including the Calverts, proprietors of Maryland; Kent Island and Claiborne; toleration in Maryland
Including biography: George Calvert, 1st Baron of Baltimore; Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of Baltimore; William Claiborne, etc.
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F157.B7 Mason and Dixon's line

Maryland
By period -- Continued
185 1775-1865
Including biography: Enoch Louis Lowe, John Van Lear McMahon, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
Cf. E263.M3 Maryland in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles
Cf. E359.5.M2 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E409.5.M2 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E512+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E566+ As a Confederate state
Cf. F189.B1+ Baltimore Riot, 1812
186 1865-1950
Including Reconstruction, 1865-1877
Biography: Aloysius Leo Knott, Charles Edward Phelps
Cf. D570.85.M3+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M3+ World War II, 1939-1945
1951-
186.2 General works
Biography
186.3 Collective
186.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
186.9 Western Maryland
187.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
187.A15 Counties
187.A16 Mountains
187.A17 Rivers
187.A18 Lakes
187.A19 Islands
187.A4 Allegany County
187.A6 Anne Arundel County
Including Severn River and Valley, Saint Anne's Parish, Saint James' Parish
Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7
187.B2 Baltimore County
Including Patapsco Neck and River, Hampton National Historic Site
Blackwater River and Valley see F187.D6
187.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary; Mason and Dixon's line
Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
187.C15 Calvert County
Including Christ Church Parish, Solomons Island
187.C2 Caroline County
187.C25 Carroll County
Catoctin Mountain see F187.F8
187.C3 Cecil County
Including Saint Mary Anne's Parish, Bohemia Manor, Worwell Manor
187.C4 Charles County
187.C47 Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area

Maryland
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

187.C5 Chesapeake Bay Region
Class here general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
Including Kent Island, Magothy River and Valley, Smith Island
For works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay Region located in Virginia see F232.C43
Cf. F187.E2 Eastern Shore, Md.
Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore, Va.

187.C6 Cobb Island

Deal Island see F187.S7

187.D6 Dorchester County
Including Blackwater River and Valley, Elliott Island, Hooper Islands

187.E2 Eastern Shore of Maryland. Delmarva Peninsula
Including Pocomoke River

Elliott Island see F187.D6

187.F8 Frederick County
Including Catoctin Mountain, Prince George's Parish, Sugar Loaf Mountain, Middletown Valley

187.G2 Garrett County

Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7

187.G89 Gwynns Falls Watershed

Hampton National Historic Site see F187.B2

187.H2 Harford County
Including Deer Creek, Saint George's Parish

Hooper Islands see F187.D6

187.H8 Howard County

187.K3 Kent County
Including Chester Parish

Kent Island see F187.C5

Magothy River and Valley see F187.C5

Maryland Heights see F187.W3

Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7

Middletown Valley see F187.F8

187.M7 Montgomery County
Including Great Falls of the Potomac, Prince George's Parish

187.N35 Nanticoke River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland
For general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware see F172.N35

187.O27 Octoraro Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and Valley located in Maryland
For general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.O26

Patapsco Neck and River see F187.B2

187.P38 Patuxent River and Valley

187.P56 Piscataway Park

Pocomoke River see F187.E2

187.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Class here general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
For Great Falls see F187.M7
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

Maryland
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
187.P9 Prince Georges County
Including King George's Parish, Queen Anne's Parish
187.Q3 Queen Annes County
Saint Catherine Island (Saint Mary's County) see F187.S2
187.S2 Saint Marys County
Including Saint Catherine Island
Severn River and Valley see F187.A6
Smith Island see F187.C5
Solomons Island see F187.C15
187.S7 Somerset County
Including Deal Island
Sugar Loaf Mountain see F187.F8
187.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96
For general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.S8
187.T2 Talbot County
187.W3 Washington County
Including Antietam Creek, Conococheague Creek and Valley, Md., Maryland Heights
Cf. F157.F8 Conococheague Creek and Valley, Pennsylvania
187.W5 Wicomico County
187.W7 Worcester County
Including Assateague Island National Seashore
187.Y68 Youghiogheny River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland
For general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72
For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68
189.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
189.A6-.A69 Annapolis (Table F2)
189.B1-.B19 Baltimore (Table F2)
189.C9 Cumberland
189.S14 Saint Marys City
Elements in the population
190.A1 General works
190.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
District of Columbia. Washington
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Cessions authorized by Maryland and Virginia 1788-89. District located under acts of Congress 1790-1791, and established by proclamation in latter year. In 1801 it was divided into two counties. Washington and Alexandria, separated by the Potomac River, 1846 Alexandria County was retroceded to Virginia. Before 1871 there was no general government for the District. Georgetown was already a city when ceded by Maryland, and Washington received a municipal charter in 1802. The rural portions of the District were under county governments at the head of which were Levy courts. In 1871 the city charters were revoked and the county government abolished, and the entire District consolidated under a governor and Legislative assembly. In 1874 three temporary commissioners were substituted, and 1878 came the reorganization in present form, with two civilian and one engineer commissioner."
191 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

District of Columbia. Washington -- Continued
191.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
192 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
192.3 Guidebooks
193 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
193.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
193.5 Study and teaching
194 General works. Histories
194.3 Juvenile works
194.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
194.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
195 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
Including location of national capital, L'Enfant and his plan, retrocession
195.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
196 Political and social life
By period
Including Inauguration ceremonies, 1801-
197 Early to 1815
Cf. E356.W3 Capture by the British, 1814
198 1815-1878
Including biography: William Albert Bradley, Joseph Gales, Walter Lenox, Alexander Robey Shepherd, etc.
Cf. E396 Explosion of frigate Princeton, 1844
Cf. E409.5.D6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E501+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia, 1846
199 1878-1950
Including Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933
Cf. D570.85.D6 World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.D6 World War II, 1939-1945
1951-1980
200 General works
Biography and memoirs
200.2 Collective
200.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1981-
201 General works
Biography and memoirs
201.2 Collective
201.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
202.A-Z Regions, suburbs, etc., A-Z
e.g.
202.A5 Anacostia River and Valley
202.B56 Bloomingdale
202.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia
202.B8 Brightwood
202.B9 Brookland
For West Brookland see F202.W5
202.C2 Capitol Hill
202.C46 Chinatown

District of Columbia. Washington
Regions, suburbs, etc., A-Z -- Continued
202.C6 Columbia Heights
202.F64 Foggy Bottom
202.G3 Georgetown
202.L4 Le Droit Park
202.M9 Mount Pleasant
202.N5 Northeast Washington
202.N7 Northwest Washington
202.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C.
For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8
Cf. F203.3 Washington Harbor
202.S6 Southeast Washington
202.S7 Southwest Washington
202.T4 Temple Heights
202.T43 Tenleytown
Theodore Roosevelt (Analostan) Island see F203.4.T5
202.W5 West Brookland
203 Localities, etc.
203.1.A-Z Cemeteries
e.g.
Cf. RA626+ Management, laying-out, etc., of cemeteries
203.1.A1 General works
Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
203.1.C7 Congressional Cemetery
203.1.G5 Glenwood Cemetery
203.1.O12 Oak Hill Cemetery
203.2.A-Z Churches
e.g.
For religious aspects see BX1+
203.2.A1 General works
203.2.N4 New York Avenue Presbyterian Church
203.2.S14 Saint John's Church, Georgetown
203.3 Harbor
203.35 Hotels, taverns, etc.
203.4.A-Z Monuments. Statues. Memorials
e.g.
203.4.A1 General works
Cf. F204.C2 The Capitol, Statuary Hall
203.4.B7 Braddock's Rock
203.4.C7 Columbus Monument
203.4.E6 Ericsson Monument
203.4.G2 Garfield Statue
203.4.G7 Grant Memorial
203.4.J4 Jefferson Memorial
203.4.L73 Lincoln Memorial
203.4.M5 Meade Monument
203.4.T5 Theodore Roosevelt Island
203.4.W3 Washington Monument

District of Columbia. Washington
Localities, etc. -- Continued
203.5.A-Z Parks. Squares. Circles
e.g.
203.5.A1 General works
203.5.C2 Capitol Grounds
203.5.L2 Lafayette Park
203.5.M2 The Mall
203.5.P86 Potomac Park
203.5.R6 Rock Creek Park
203.7.A-Z Streets. Bridges. Railroads
e.g.
203.7.A1 General works
203.7.A6 Arlington Memorial Bridge
203.7.C7 Constitution Avenue
203.7.F7 Fourteenth Street
203.7.L8 Long Bridge
203.7.P4 Pennsylvania Avenue
203.7.S6 Sixteenth Street
203.9 Wards
204.A-Z Buildings
e.g.
204.A1 General works
204.B5 Blair House
204.C2 Capitol
204.C3 Cathedral of St. Peter and Paul
204.C5 City Hall
204.D43 Department of Commerce Building
204.F6 Ford Theatre
204.H8 House Office Building
204.M5 Memorial Continental Hall
204.N23 National Theatre
204.O2 Octagon House
204.P47 Petersen House
204.S9 Supreme Court Building
204.U5 Union Railroad Station
204.W5 White House
Elements in the population
205.A1 General works
205.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
The South. South Atlantic States
Including region south of Mason and Dixon's line and Ohio River
Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States
206 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
206.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
207 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
207.3 Guidebooks
207.7 Dictionaries and encyclopedias of history
208 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
208.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
208.5 Study and teaching
209 General works. Histories
209.3 Juvenile works
209.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

The South. South Atlantic States -- Continued
209.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
209.8 Geography
210 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
Including life and conditions of Appalachian people (General)
211 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
212 Early to 1775
Cf. F229 Early grants of Virginia, Raleigh's colonies, etc.
213 1775-1865
Including plantation life
Cf. E230+ Campaigns of the Revolution
Cf. E423 Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850
Cf. E441+ Slavery
214 Period of the Civil War
Including description and travel
Cf. E468+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E482+ Confederate States of America
1865-1951
215 General works
216 1865-1877. Reconstruction
Including northern societies formed to ameliorate conditions in the South
Cf. E668 Histories of reconstruction
216.2 1951-
217.A-Z Regions, A-Z
217.A15 Counties
217.A16 Mountains
217.A17 Rivers
217.A18 Lakes
217.A19 Islands
217.A3 Allegheny (Alleghany) Mountains
For works limited to the part of the Allegheny Mountains in Pennsylvania see F157.A45
217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern
Atlantic Coast see F106
217.B6 Blue Ridge Mountains
For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in Virginia see F232.B57
For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in North Carolina see F262.B6
Cf. F232.S48 Shenandoah National Park (Va.)
217.B67 Border States
Class here works on the border states of the Civil War era, Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West Virginia, treated collectively
Chesapeake Bay region see F187.C5
217.C45 Chattooga River and Valley
Gulf Coast see F296
217.N37 Natchez Trace
Ohio River and Valley see F516+
Old Southwest, Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
Pickwick Landing Reservoir see F217.T3
217.P53 Piedmont Region
Potomac River and Valley see F187.P8

The South. South Atlantic States
Regions, A-Z -- Continued
217.T3 Tennessee River and Valley
Including Pickwick Landing Reservoir
For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.T2
For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.T3
For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Kentucky see F457.T3
217.W57 Wiregrass Country
Elements in the population
220.A1 General works
220.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Virginia
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Name first applied in the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the region extending indefinitely northward from Florida. First attempted settlement was that of Raleigh under his patent of 1584. Virginia was defined under King James' 1st, 2d and 3d charters 1606-1612. The later Pa., Md., and Carolina charters took off large sections of land already given to Virginia. The Quebec act of 1774 cut off her western territory north of the Ohio River until it was won back by G. R. Clark during the revolution. At the close of that war Great Britain abandoned her claim to that region. Others of the states had conflicting charter rights, all of which were eventually given up to the IT. S. Virginia surrendered the territory northwest of the Ohio 1784, and that south of the same river in 1789 (in addition to relinquishing in 1789 claims to land in southwest Pa.). While the civil war was in progress, a Union government with capital at Alexandria was recognized by the IT. S. and that part of the state held by United States troops. West Virginia was lost to Va. during the war, that section of the state declaring against secession."
221 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
223 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
224 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
224.3 Guidebooks
225 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
225.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
225.5 Study and teaching
226 General works. Histories
226.3 Juvenile works
226.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
226.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
227 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
228 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
229 Early to 1775
Including Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590; Virginia Company of London; Jamestown settlement; Indian massacres; Bacon's Rebellion, 1676; the Parsons' Cause, 1763
Including biography: William Claiborne, Virginia Dare, Nicolas Martiau, John Smith, Alexander Spotswood, etc.
Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774; Battle of Point Pleasant
Cf. E99.P85 Pocahontas
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F517 Explorations in the Ohio Valley

Virginia
By period -- Continued
230 1775-1865
Including biography: Archibald Cary, John Floyd, Edmund Pendleton, John Howe Peyton, Edmund Ruffin, etc.
For Kentucky County and District see F454
Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
Cf. E234 Clark's conquest of the Northwest
Cf. E263.V8 Virginia in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E309 Cession of territory north of Ohio River
Cf. E328 Virginia Resolutions, 1798
Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles
Cf. E359.5.V8 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E451 John Brown at Harper's Ferry
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E534+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E581.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F157.W5 Relinquishment of claims in southwestern Pennsylvania
Cf. F232.S7 Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831
Cf. F241 Separation of West Virginia
For Kentucky County and District see F454
Cf. F483 Cession of territory north of the Ohio River
231 1865-1950. Reconstruction
Biography: William Mahone, John Edward Massey
Cf. D570.85.V8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.V8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F241 Controversies with West Virginia
231.2 1951-
Biography
231.3.A2 Collective
231.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
231.9 Southwest Virginia
232.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
232.A15 Counties
232.A16 Mountains
232.A17 Rivers
232.A18 Lakes
232.A19 Islands
232.A2 Accomac (Accomack) County
Including Chincoteague Island
Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia
232.A3 Albemarle County
232.A35 Albemarle Parish
232.A4 Alexandria County (To June 6, 1920). Arlington County (Since June 6, 1920)
For Retrocession from the District of Columbia see F195
Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
232.A5 Alleghany County
232.A54 Amelia County
232.A55 Amherst County
232.A6 Appomattox County
Arlington Co. see F232.A4
Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7

Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.A9 Augusta County
Including Weyer's (Wier's) Cave
Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and boundary disputes with Pennsylvania

232.B24 Back Creek and Valley
Class here general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.B14

232.B3 Bath County

232.B4 Bedford County

Blacks Run and Valley see F232.R7

232.B5 Bland County

232.B55 Blissland (Blisland) Parish

232.B57 Blue Ridge Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in Virginia

232.B6 Botetourt County

232.B7 Boundaries
For Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7
For Virginia's claims in southwestern Pennsylvania see F157.W5
Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary
Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary

232.B8 Bristol Parish

Brocks Gap see F232.R7

232.B9 Brunswick County

232.B94 Buchanan County

232.B96 Buckingham County

Burkes Garden Basin see F232.T2

Cabell Co. see F247.C2

232.C15 Campbell County
Including Timber Lake

232.C2 Caroline County

232.C27 Carroll County

Cedar Creek and Belle Grove National Historical Park see F232.S5

232.C3 Charles City County

232.C4 Charlotte County

232.C43 Chesapeake Bay Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay Region located in Virginia
Including Governor's Land Archaeological District
For general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.C5

232.C52 Chesterfield County

232.C54 Chickahominy River and Valley

Chincoteague Island see F232.A2

Clark Mountain see F232.O6

232.C59 Clarke County
Including Cunningham Chapel Parish, Frederick Parish

232.C65 Clinch River and Valley
Class here general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Clinch River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C57

232.C7 Colonial National Historical Park

232.C8 Craig County

232.C9 Culpeper County
Cf. F232.S2 Saint Mark's Parish

232.C93 Cumberland County

Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.C94 Cumberland Parish
Dean Mountain see F232.S48
Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2
232.D2 Dickenson County
232.D6 Dinwiddie County
232.D7 Dismal Swamp. Lake Drummond
Class here general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp located in North Carolina see F262.D7
232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia
Cf. F187.E2 Maryland
232.E5 Elizabeth City County
232.E6 Elizabeth City Parish
232.E62 Elizabeth River and Valley
Endless Caverns see F232.S47
232.E7 Essex County
Including Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
232.F2 Fairfax County
Including Great Falls Park, Fort Hunt Park
232.F3 Fauquier County
232.F38 Fincastle County
232.F4 Floyd County
232.F6 Fluvanna County
Fort Hunt Park see F232.F2
Fort Valley see F232.S47
232.F7 Franklin County
232.F75 Frederick County
Frederick Parish see F232.C59
232.F76 Fredericksville Parrish
232.G38 George Washington Memorial Parkway. Mount Vernon Memorial Highway
232.G4 Giles County
Including Mountain Lake
232.G6 Gloucester County
Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
Cf. F232.P45 Petsworth Parish
232.G65 Goochland County
Governor's Land Archaeological District see F232.C43
232.G7 Grayson County
Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7
Great Falls Park see F232.F2
232.G8 Greene County
232.G85 Greensville County
Gwynn Island see F232.M3
232.H17 Halifax County
232.H2 Hamilton Parish
232.H23 Hampton Roads
Cf. F232.J2 James River and Valley
232.H3 Hanover County
232.H4 Henrico County
232.H5 Henrico Parish
232.H6 Henry County
232.H8 Highland County
Holmans Creek see F232.S47
Hungry Mother Creek and Valley see F232.S6

Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.I8 Isle of Wight County
232.J13 Jackson River and Valley
Class here general works on the Jackson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Jackson River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.J22
232.J15 James City County
Cf. F232.B55 Blissland Parish
232.J2 James River and Valley
Including Mulberry Island
Cf. F232.H23 Hampton Roads
Jones Mountain see F232.S48
Kentucky County and District see F454
232.K4 King and Queen County
232.K45 King George County
232.K5 King William County
232.K54 Kingston Parish
232.L2 Lancaster County
232.L4 Lee County
Lewis Mountain see F232.S48
232.L8 Loudoun County
Including Lowes area
232.L85 Louisa County
232.L9 Lunenburg County
Luray Caverns see F232.P2
232.M2 Madison County
232.M3 Mathews County
Including Gwynn Island
Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
232.M4 Mecklenburg County
232.M6 Middlesex County
Monongalia Co. see F247.M7
232.M7 Montgomery County
Mount Vernon Memorial Highway see F232.G38
Mulberry Island see F232.J2
232.N2 Nansemond County
Natural Bridge see F232.R68
Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park see F232.S3
232.N25 Nelson County
Including Tye River and Valley
232.N3 New Kent County
Including Saint Peter's Parish
Cf. F232.B55 Blissland Parish
New Market Endless Caverns see F232.S47
232.N5 New River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia
For general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia see F247.N5
For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6
232.N8 Norfolk County
232.N85 Northampton County
Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia
232.N86 Northern Neck
232.N867 Northern Virginia

Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.N87 Northumberland County
232.N9 Nottoway County
Ohio Co. see F247.O3
232.O6 Orange County
Including Clark Mountain
232.O85 Otter, Peaks of
232.O9 Overwharton Parish
232.P2 Page County
Including Luray Caverns
232.P25 Pamunkey River and Valley
232.P3 Patrick County
232.P45 Petsworth Parish
232.P5 Piedmont
232.P7 Pittsylvania County
232.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia
For Great Falls see F187.M7
For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8
232.P816 Powell River and Valley
Class here general works on the Powell River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Powell River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.P78
232.P82 Powhatan County
232.P83 Prince Edward County
232.P85 Prince George County
232.P86 Prince William County
Including Prince William Forest Park
232.P87 Princess Anne County
Including Lynnhaven Parish
232.P9 Pulaski County
232.R18 Rapidan River and Valley
232.R2 Rappahannock County
Cf. F232.E7 Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
232.R4 Richmond County
232.R6 Roanoke County
232.R63 Roanoke River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and Valley located in Virginia
For general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.R5
232.R68 Rockbridge County
Including Natural Bridge
232.R7 Rockingham County
Including Blacks Run and Valley, Brocks Gap
232.R9 Russell County
232.S15 Saint George's Parish
232.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
232.S3 Scott County
Including Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park

Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
232.S47 Shenandoah County
Including Endless Caverns, Holmans Creek, Fort Valley
232.S48 Shenandoah National Park
Including Dean Mountain, Jones Mountain, Lewis Mountain
232.S5 Shenandoah River and Valley
Class here general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For individual caves, see the county
For works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.S5
232.S6 Smyth County
Including Hungry Mother Creek and Valley
232.S7 Southampton County
Including Southampton Insurrection, 1831 (Nat Turner's Insurrection, Turner's Negro Insurrection)
232.S8 Spotsylvania County
Cf. F232.S15 Saint George's Parish
232.S86 Stafford County
Cf. F232.O9 Overwharton Parish
232.S9 Surry County
Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish
232.S96 Sussex County
Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish
232.T15 Tangier Island
232.T2 Tazewell County
Including Burkes Garden Basin
232.T54 Tidewater Region
Timber Lake see F232.C15
232.T8 Truro Parish
Tye River and Valley see F232.N25
Valley of Virginia see F232.S5
232.W25 Warren County
232.W27 Warwick County
Including Lake Maury
232.W3 Washington County
West Augusta District see F157.W5
232.W4 Westmoreland County
232.W8 Wise County
Wood Co. see F247.W8
232.W9 Wythe County
Yohogania Co. see F157.W5
232.Y6 York County
234.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
234.A3 Alexandria
234.A7 Arlington
Including Arlington National Cemetery, Lee Mansion
234.F8 Fredericksburg
234.J3 Jamestown
Monticello see E332.74
Mount Vernon see E312.5
234.N48 New Market
For Endless Caverns see F232.S47
234.N8 Norfolk

Virginia
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
234.R5-.R59 Richmond (Table F2)
234.S865 Stratford Hall
234.W7 Williamsburg
234.Y6 Yorktown
Cf. F232.C7 Colonial National Historical Park
Elements in the population
235.A1 General works
235.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
West Virginia
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Those counties of Virginia which refused to secede in 1861. Admitted as a state June 19,1863."
236 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
238 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
239 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
239.3 Guidebooks
240 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
240.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
240.5 Study and teaching
241 General works. Histories
Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
Including controversies between Virginia and West Virginia growing out of separation; admission as a state, June 20, 1863
Biography: Anne Bailey
For 1951 and later see F245
Cf. D570.85.W4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.W4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E470.3 Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E534+ Union government of Virginia
Cf. E536+ West Virginia in the Civil War and organization of the state (General)
Cf. E582+ Confederate history
Cf. F229 Virginia (Early to 1865)
Cf. F230 Virginia (Early to 1865)
241.3 Juvenile works
241.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
241.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
242 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
243 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F229; F230; F241
1951-
245 General works
Biography
245.4 Collective
245.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
247.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
247.A15 Counties
247.A16 Mountains
247.A17 Rivers
247.A18 Lakes
247.A19 Islands

West Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Babcock State Park see F247.F2
247.B14 Back Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley located in West Virginia
For general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.B24
247.B2 Barbour County
247.B5 Berkeley County
247.B54 Big Coal River and Valley
247.B55 Birch River and Valley
247.B56 Blennerhassett Island
247.B6 Boone County
Including Turtle Creek and Valley
247.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F187.B7 Maryland and old Maryland-Virginia boundary
Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
247.B8 Braxton County
247.B9 Brooke County
247.C2 Cabell County
247.C24 Cacapon River and Valley
247.C3 Calhoun County
Campbell's Creek and Valley see F247.K2
Canaan Valley see F247.T8
Cheat Mountain see F247.R2
247.C5 Clay County
247.D6 Doddridge County
247.D79 Dry Fork River and region
247.E4 Elk River and Valley
247.F2 Fayette County
Including Babcock State Park
247.G5 Gilmer County
247.G67 Grant County
Great Kanawha River and Valley see F247.K3
247.G7 Greenbrier County
247.G73 Greenbrier River Trail
247.H17 Hacker's Creek and Valley
247.H2 Hampshire County
247.H24 Hancock County
Including Tomlinson Run, Tomlinson Run State Park
247.H28 Hardy County
247.H3 Harrison County
Indian Creek and Valley (Ritchie County) see F247.R6
247.J2 Jackson County
247.J22 Jackson River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Jackson River and Valley located in West Virginia
For general works on the Jackson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.J13
247.J4 Jefferson County
247.K2 Kanawha County
Including Campbell's Creek and Valley
247.K3 Kanawha River and Valley
247.L6 Lewis County
247.L7 Lincoln County
247.L8 Logan County
247.M2 McDowell County

West Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.M26 Marion County
247.M3 Marshall County
247.M4 Mason County
247.M5 Mercer County
247.M55 Mineral County
247.M57 Mingo County
247.M59 Monongahela National Forest
247.M6 Monongahela River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Monongahela River and Valley located in West Virginia
For general works on the Monongahela River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.M58
247.M7 Monongalia County
Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia boundary disputes with Pennsylvania
247.M75 Monroe County
247.M8 Morgan County
247.N5 New River and Valley
Class here general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia
For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6
247.N6 Nicholas County
247.O3 Ohio County
Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia boundary disputes with Pennsylvania
247.O4 Ohio River and Valley, W. Va.
Cf. F516+ General
247.P3 Pendleton County
247.P5 Pleasants County
247.P7 Pocahontas County
247.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia
For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8
247.P9 Preston County
247.P95 Putnam County
247.R15 Raleigh County
247.R2 Randolph County
Including Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River, Cheat Mountain
247.R6 Ritchie County
Including Indian Creek and Valley
247.R8 Roane County
247.S5 Shenandoah River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia
For general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.S5
247.S9 Summers County
247.T3 Taylor County
247.T4 Tenmile Creek and Valley
Tomlinson Run see F247.H24
Tomlinson Run State Park see F247.H24

West Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
247.T8 Tucker County
Including Canaan Valley
247.T86 Tygart River and Valley
Turtle Creek and Valley see F247.B6
247.T9 Tyler County
247.U6 Upshur County
247.W3 Wayne County
247.W37 Webster County
247.W5 Wetzel County
247.W6 Wirt County
247.W8 Wood County
247.W9 Wyoming County
247.Y68 Youghiogheny River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia
For general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72
For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68
249.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
249.C4 Charleston
249.H2 Harpers Ferry
249.H95 Huntington
249.W5 Wheeling
249.W6 White Sulphur Springs
Elements in the population
250.A1 General works
250.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
North Carolina
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Within the limits of the present N. C. was planted the first English colony in America, Raleigh's, in 1585 (F 229). The territory comprising the modern Carolinas was all known as Virginia, and formed part of the grant to the Virginia company of London 1606. Not being occupied by the Jamestown settlers, the region was granted in 1629 to Sir Robert Heath under the name of "Caro-lana." No colony was established and the tract between Virginia and the Spanish colony of Florida was re-granted in 1663 as Carolina to a company of proprietors. Settlement was made at once at Albemarle and Clarendon (the Cape Fear region) in N. C, and a few years later at Charleston in S. C. These settlements were so remote from each other that during most of the proprietary period, their governments were separate in fact, though the colony was not divided till about 1712. 1729 the proprietors released their claims to the crown. The western portion of the state was ceded to the U. S. in 1790 and became the state of Tennessee."
251 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
251.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
252 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
252.3 Guidebooks
253 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
253.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
253.5 Study and teaching
254 General works. Histories
254.3 Juvenile works
254.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

North Carolina -- Continued
254.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
254.8 Geography
255 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
256 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
257 Early to 1775
Including grant of Carolina to eight proprietors, 1663; Albemarle and Clarendon settlements; Royal province; Regulator Insurrection;, 1766-1771
Including biography: George Burrington, Sir Richard Everard, William Tryon, etc.
Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
Cf. F272 Original Carolina grant
Cf. F314 War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740
258 1775-1865
Biography: Charles Manley, John Motley Morehead, Thomas Ruffin, Benjamin Smith
Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.N8 North Carolina in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790
Cf. E359.5.N7 War of 1812
Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E524+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E573+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
259 1865-1950. Reconstruction
Biography: Charles Brantley Aycock, William Woods Holden, Jonathan Worth
Cf. D570.85.N8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.N8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
260 General works
Biography
260.4 Collective
260.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
261 Western North Carolina
262.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
262.A15 Counties
262.A16 Mountains
262.A17 Rivers
262.A18 Lakes
262.A19 Islands
262.A3 Alamance County
262.A33 Albemarle region (Northeast coast region)
262.A4 Alexander County
262.A45 Allegheny County
262.A5 Anson County
262.A7 Ashe County
Including Pond Mountain
262.A84 Atlantic Coast
262.A9 Avery County
Including North Toe River and Valley
Bald Head Island see F262.B9

North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.B3 Bald Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains located in North Carolina
For general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee see F443.B3
262.B37 Beaufort County
262.B38 Bertie County
Big Bald Mountain see F262.B3
Big Pine Creek and Valley see F262.M25
262.B4 Black Mountains
Including Mount Mitchell
262.B45 Bladen County
262.B6 Blue Ridge Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in North Carolina
Including Grandfather Mountain
For general works on the Blue Ridge Mountains see F217.B6
Bogue Banks see F262.C23
262.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F232.B7 Virginia boundary
Cf. F292.B7 Georgia boundary
262.B89 Broad River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina
For general works on the Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina see F277.B73
262.B9 Brunswick County
Including Cape Fear, Smith Island, Bald Head Island
262.B94 Buncombe County
Including Swannanoa River and Valley
262.B96 Burke County
262.B97 Bute County
262.C12 Cabarrus County
262.C15 Caldwell County
262.C17 Camden County
Cape Fear see F262.B9
262.C2 Cape Fear River and Valley
Cape Hatteras National Seashore see F262.O96
Cape Lookout National Seashore see F262.C23
262.C23 Carteret County
Including Bogue Banks, Harkers Island, Portsmouth Island, Cape Lookout National Seashore
Cashiers Valley see F262.J2
262.C26 Caswell County
262.C28 Catawba County
262.C3 Catawba River and Valley, N.C.
Cf. F277.C3 South Carolina
Charlotte and Mecklenburg County see F264.C4
262.C4 Chatham County
262.C43 Cherokee County
Chimney Rock Park see F262.R9
262.C44 Chowan County
262.C47 Clay County
Including Matheson Cove
262.C5 Cleveland County
262.C6 Columbus County
262.C8 Craven County
262.C9 Cumberland County

North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.C95 Currituck County
262.D2 Dare County
Cf. F262.R4 Roanoke Island
262.D3 Davidson County
262.D4 Davie County
262.D7 Dismal Swamp
Class here works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp located in North Carolina
For general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.D7
262.D77 Duplin County
262.D8 Durham County
262.E2 Edgecombe County
262.F7 Forsyth County Wachovia
Including Tanglewood Park
262.F8 Franklin County
262.F85 French Broad River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the French Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina
For general works on the French Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee see F443.F8
262.G2 Gaston County
262.G3 Gates County
Goose Creek Island see F262.P2
262.G8 Graham County
Grandfather Mountain see F262.B6
262.G85 Granville County
Great Smoky Mountains see F443.G7
262.G86 Greene County
262.G9 Guilford County
262.H2 Halifax County
Harkers Island see F262.C23
262.H3 Harnett County
262.H34 Haw River and Valley
262.H35 Haywood County
Including Maggie Valley
Hazel Creek and Valley see F262.S95
262.H47 Henderson County
262.H5 Hertford County
262.H7 Hoke County
262.H74 Hominy Creek and Valley
262.H9 Hyde County
Including Ocracoke Island
262.I7 Iredell County
262.J2 Jackson County
Including Whiteside Cove, Cashiers Valley
262.J6 Johnston County
262.J7 Jones County
262.L4 Lee County
262.L5 Lenoir County
262.L6 Lincoln County
Linville Gorge Wilderness see F262.P57
262.L64 Little Laurel Creek and Valley
262.M15 McDowell County

North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.M2 Macon County
Including Tellico Creek and Valley
262.M25 Madison County
Including Big Pine Creek and Valley, Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley
Maggie Valley see F262.H35
262.M3 Martin County
Matheson Cove see F262.C47
262.M4 Mecklenburg County
Mitchell, Mount see F262.B4
262.M5 Mitchell County
262.M6 Montgomery County
262.M7 Moore County
262.N2 Nash County
262.N48 Neuse River and Valley
262.N5 New Hanover County
New River and Valley (Onslow Co.) see F262.O5
262.N6 New River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina
Including Ingles Ferry
For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
For general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia see F247.N5
262.N67 Norman, Lake
North Toe River and Valley see F262.A9
262.N7 Northampton County
Ocracoke Island see F262.H9
262.O5 Onslow County
Including New River and Valley, Topsail Island
262.O7 Orange County
262.O96 Outer Banks (General)
Including Cape Hatteras National Seashore
262.P2 Pamlico County
Including Goose Creek Island
262.P25 Pasquotank County
Pee Dee (Pedee) River and Valley see F262.Y2; F277.P3
262.P35 Peltier Creek and Valley
262.P37 Pender County
262.P4 Perquimans County
262.P5 Person County
262.P54 Piedmont Triad
262.P57 Pisgah National Forest
Including Linville Gorge Wilderness
262.P6 Pitt County
262.P65 Polk County
Pond Mountain (Ashe County) see F262.A7
Portsmouth Island see F262.C23
Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
262.R2 Randolph County
262.R25 Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site
262.R3 Richmond County
262.R39 Roan Mountain
Class here general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina
For works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located in Tennessee see F443.R49

North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.R4 Roanoke Island
Including Fort Raleigh National Historic Site
For Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229

262.R5 Roanoke River and Valley
Class here general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina
For works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.R63

262.R6 Robeson County

262.R7 Rockingham County

262.R8 Rowan County

262.R9 Rutherford County
Including Chimney Rock Park

262.S3 Sampson County

262.S34 Sandhills
Class here general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina see F277.S27
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia see F292.S25

262.S4 Scotland County
For Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7

Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley see F262.M25

Smith Island see F262.B9

262.S7 Stanly County

262.S8 Stokes County

262.S9 Surry County

262.S95 Swain County
Including Hazel Creek and Valley

Swannanoa River and Valley see F262.B94

Tanglewood Park see F262.F7

Tellico Creek and Valley see F262.M2

Topsail Island see F262.O5

262.T7 Transylvania County

262.T73 Trent River and Valley

Tryon Co. (to 1778) see F262.L6; F262.R9

262.T9 Tyrrell County

262.U5 Union County

262.V3 Vance County

262.W18 Waccamaw River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River and Valley located in North Carolina
For general works on the Waccamaw River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina see F277.W33

Wachovia see F262.F7

262.W2 Wake County

262.W27 Warren County

262.W3 Washington County

262.W34 Watauga County
For New River and Valley see F262.N6

262.W37 Waxhaws
Cf. F277.W39 South Carolina

262.W4 Wayne County

Western North Carolina see F261

Whiteside Cove see F262.J2

262.W6 Wilkes County

North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
262.W7 Wilson County
262.Y19 Yadkin County
262.Y2 Yadkin (Pee Dee) River and Valley
Cf. F277.P3 Pee Dee River of South Carolina
262.Y3 Yancey County
264.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
264.A8 Asheville
264.C4 Charlotte
264.R1 Raleigh
264.W8 Winston-Salem
Elements in the population
265.A1 General works
265.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
South Carolina
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like North Carolina, South Carolina was included within the original grants of Virginia. The whole province of Carolina was granted in 1663 to 8 proprietors. The settlements were so remote from each other that necessarily the governments were separate during most of the proprietary period. About 1712 the province was divided, and 1729 the 8 proprietors sold their claims to the crown. Georgia and the territory extending west from it, were taken from South Carolina. Western lands still claimed by the state, consisting of a narrow strip south of Tenn., were granted to the U.S. 1787."
266 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
266.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
267 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
267.3 Guidebooks
268 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
268.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
268.5 Study and teaching
269 General works. Histories
269.3 Juvenile works
269.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
269.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
269.8 Geography
270 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
271 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
272 Early to 1775
Including the "Carolana" grant of 1629; province of Carolina (1663-1712); Charleston settlement; Locke's Fundamental constitutions; Spanish attack from Florida in 1680; separation of the two Carolinas
Including biography: Eliza (Lucas) Pinckney, etc.
Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
Cf. F257 North Carolina settlement
Cf. F289 Georgia settlement, Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia
Cf. F314 Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562; St. Augustine Expedition, 1740

South Carolina
By period -- Continued
273 1775-1865
Including dispute with Massachusetts over the latter's African American citizens, 1845; secession
Biography: James Henry Hammond, Thomas Lee, James Louis Petigru, Robert Barnwell Rhett
Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands, Port Royal mission
Cf. E230+ The Revolution, military operations and battles
Cf. E263.S7 South Carolina in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E384.3 Nullification
Cf. E409.5.S7 War with Mexico, 1845-1849
Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E529+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E577+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina's cession of 1787
Cf. HF1754 Tariff of 1828
274 1865-1950. Reconstruction
Including biography: David Henry Chamberlain, Benjamin Franklin Perry, Frederick Adolphus Sawyer, etc.
Cf. D570.85.S6+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.S6+ World War II, 1939-1945
1951-
275 General works
Biography
275.4 Collective
275.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
277.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
277.A15 Counties
277.A16 Mountains
277.A17 Rivers
277.A18 Lakes
277.A19 Islands
277.A2 Abbeville County
277.A3 Aiken County
277.A4 Allendale County
277.A5 Anderson County
277.A84 Ashley River and Valley
277.A86 Atlantic Coast
277.B2 Bamberg County
277.B25 Barnwell County
277.B3 Beaufort County Sea Islands, S.C.
Including Hilton Head Island, Hunting Island, Kiawah Island, Parris Island, Saint Helena Island, Edisto Island, Fripp Island
Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands District
277.B5 Berkeley County. Craven County
Including Cooper River, Daniel Island
277.B63 Black River and Valley
277.B7 Boundaries
For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see F292.B7
Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary

South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.B73 Broad River and Valley
Class here general works on the Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina
For works limited to the part of the Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.B89
Bull Island see F277.C4
Bullock Creek and Valley see F277.Y6
277.C2 Calhoun County
277.C22 Camden District
Cape Romain see F277.C4
277.C3 Catawba River and Valley, S.C.
Cf. F262.C3 North Carolina
277.C4 Charleston County
Including Folly Island, Wadmalaw Island, Seabrook Island, Hampton Plantation State Park, Tea Farm Park, Jehossee Island, Bull Island, Johns Island, Dewees Island, James Island, Cape Romain
For Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3
277.C5 Cherokee County
277.C55 Chester County
277.C57 Chesterfield County
277.C7 Clarendon County
277.C8 Colleton County
Including Poco Sabo Plantation
277.C83 Combahee River and Valley
277.C85 Congaree Swamp and Region
Cooper River see F277.B5
Craven County see F277.B5
Daniel Island see F277.B5
277.D2 Darlington County
Dewees Island see F277.C4
277.D5 Dillon County
277.D6 Dorchester County
277.E2 Edgefield County
Edisto Island see F277.B3
277.E25 Edisto River and Valley
277.F3 Fairfield County
277.F5 Florence County
Folly Island see F277.C4
Fripp Island see F277.B3
277.G35 Georgetown County
Including Hobcaw Barony, Pawleys Island
277.G6 Greenville County
277.G7 Greenwood County
277.H3 Hampton County
Hampton Plantation State Park see F277.C4
Hilton Head Island see F277.B3
Hobcaw Barony see F277.G35
277.H6 Horry County
Hunting Island see F277.B3
James Island see F277.C4
277.J3 Jasper County
Jehossee Island see F277.C4
277.K3 Kershaw County
Kiawah Island see F277.B3

South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.K5 Kings Mountain National Military Park
277.L2 Lancaster County
277.L3 Laurens County
Including Rosemont Plantation
277.L4 Lee County
277.L5 Lexington County
277.L94 Lynches Scenic River
277.M15 McCormick County
277.M2 Marion County
277.M3 Marlboro County
277.M87 Murray, Lake, and Region
277.N5 Newberry County Newberry District
277.N6 Ninety-Six (District)
277.O3 Oconee County
277.O5 Orangeburg County
277.O6 Orangeburgh District
Parris Island see F277.B3
277.P3 Pee Dee region. Pee Dee River and Valley (Great Pedee and Little Pedee Rivers)
Cf. F262.Y2 North Carolina
277.P35 Pendleton County Pendleton District
277.P5 Pickens County
Poco Sabo Plantation see F277.C8
277.P95 Prince Frederick Parish
277.P97 Prince William's Parish
277.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
Class here works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell Lake and Region located in South Carolina
For general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.R49
277.R5 Richland County
Saint Helena Island see F277.B3
277.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
277.S24 Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish
277.S26 Saluda County
277.S27 Sandhills
Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina
For general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.S34
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia see F292.S25
277.S28 Santee River. Santee River system
277.S3 Savannah River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Savannah River and Valley located in South Carolina
Including Argyle Island
For general works on the Savannah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.S3
Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3
Seabrook Island see F277.C4
277.S7 Spartanburg County
277.S77 Sullivans Island
277.S8 Sumter County
Tea Farm Park see F277.C4
277.U5 Union County

South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
277.W33 Waccamaw River and Valley
Class here general works on the Waccamaw River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina
For works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.W18
Wadmalaw Island see F277.C4
277.W39 Waxhaws
Cf. F262.W37 North Carolina
277.W7 Williamsburg County
277.Y6 York County
Including Bullock Creek and Valley
277.Y62 York District
279.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
279.C4-.C49 Charleston (Table F2)
279.C7 Columbia
279.G79 Greenville
279.S7 Spartanburg
Elements in the population
280.A1 General works
280.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Georgia
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the Carolina grant (1663-1665), but not colonized. 1717 Sir Robert Montgomery obtained from the Proprietors of Carolina a grant between the Savannah and the Altamaha, which was forfeited 3 years later as no settlement was made. In 1732 the tract between the Savannah and Altamaha Rivers was granted by the Crown for 21 years to Trustees. At the expiration of the trust it became a royal province. In 1763 the land between the Altamaha and St. Mary's River and region west to the Mississippi was added to Georgia. In 1802 the state assumed its present form by ceding its western lands to the U. S. and receiving so much of the S. C. cession of 1787 as lay north of its reduced limits."
281 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
283 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
284 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
284.3 Guidebooks
285 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
285.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
285.5 Study and teaching
286 General works. Histories
286.3 Juvenile works
286.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
286.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
287 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
288 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
289 Early to 1775
Including Indian affairs; Spanish claims and attacks; Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia; Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America; Royal province
Including biography: James Edward Oglethorpe, etc.
Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1701-1713
Cf. F295.S1 Salzburger immigration
Cf. F314 St. Augustine Expedition, 1740

Georgia
By period -- Continued
290 1775-1865
Including cession of western lands to United States, 1802
Including biography: Elijah Clarke, Howell Cobb, Herschel Vespasian Johnson, Charles James McDonald, Thomas Spalding, Linton Stephens, etc.
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818
Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee troubles
Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.G3 Georgia in the Revolution
Cf. E359.5.G4 War of 1812
Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E503+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E559+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F296 Western lands ceded to the United States (General)
Cf. F341 Yazoo land companies, Yazoo fraud
291 1865-1950. Reconstruction
Including biography: Rufus Brown Bullock, William Harrell Felton, Charles Jones Jenkins, Eugene Talmadge, etc.
Cf. D570.85.G4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.G4+ World War II, 1939-1945
1951-
291.2 General works
Biography
291.3.A2 Collective
291.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
291.7 North Georgia
291.8 South Georgia
292.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
292.A15 Counties
292.A16 Mountains
292.A17 Rivers
292.A18 Lakes
292.A19 Islands
292.A48 Altamaha River and Valley
292.A6 Appling County
Argyle Island see F277.S3
292.A7 Atkinson County
292.A74 Atlantic coast
292.B13 Bacon County
292.B14 Baker County
292.B15 Baldwin County
292.B2 Banks County
292.B27 Barrow County
292.B3 Bartow County
292.B4 Ben Hill County
292.B45 Berrien County
292.B5 Bibb County
Billys Island see F292.O5
292.B6 Bleckley County

Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
292.B7 Boundaries. South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
Cf. F277.B7 South Carolina boundary
Cf. F317.B7 Florida boundary
Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
292.B8 Brantley County
292.B83 Brooks County
292.B85 Bryan County
292.B9 Bulloch County
292.B95 Burke County
292.B97 Butts County
292.C15 Calhoun County
292.C17 Camden County
Including Kings Bay
Campbell Co. see F292.F9
292.C18 Candler County
292.C19 Carroll County
292.C2 Catoosa County
292.C3 Charlton County
292.C36 Chatham County
Including Ossabaw Island, Tybee Island
292.C39 Chattahoochee County
292.C4 Chattahoochee River and Valley
Class here general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia
For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2
For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4
292.C43 Chattooga County
292.C47 Cherokee County
292.C5 Clarke County
292.C53 Clay County
292.C54 Clayton County
292.C55 Clinch County
292.C6 Cobb County
292.C63 Coffee County
Colonel's Island see F292.G5
292.C7 Colquitt County
292.C73 Columbia County
292.C76 Cook County
292.C8 Coweta County
292.C85 Crawford County
292.C93 Crisp County
292.C94 Cumberland Island. Cumberland Island National Seashore
292.D15 Dade County
292.D2 Dawson County
292.D27 Decatur County
292.D3 De Kalb County
292.D5 Dodge County
292.D55 Dooly County
292.D6 Dougherty County
292.D65 Douglas County
292.E2 Early County
292.E25 Echols County

Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.E3	Effingham County
292.E4	Elbert County
292.E5	Emanuel County
292.E9	Evans County
292.F2	Fannin County
292.F3	Fayette County
292.F57	Flint River and Valley
292.F6	Floyd County
292.F67	Forsyth County
292.F7	Fort Frederica National Monument
292.F8	Franklin County
292.F9	Fulton County
	Including Campbell County, Milton Co.
292.G3	Gilmer County
292.G4	Glascock County
292.G5	Glynn County
	Including Colonel's Island
	For Fort Frederica National Monument see F292.F7
292.G58	Golden Isles
	Including Jekyl Island, St. Simon's Island
292.G6	Gordon County
292.G66	Grady County
292.G7	Greene County
292.G9	Gwinnett County
292.H2	Habersham County
292.H25	Hall County
292.H3	Hancock County
292.H5	Haralson County
292.H55	Harris County
292.H6	Hart County
292.H7	Heard County
292.H73	Henry County
292.H8	Houston County
292.I67	Irwin County
292.J13	Jackson County
292.J2	Jasper County
292.J25	Jeff Davis County
292.J28	Jefferson County
	Jekyl Island see F292.G58
292.J4	Jenkins County
292.J6	Johnson County
292.J7	Jones County
	Kings Bay see F292.C17
292.L2	Lamar County
	Lanier, Lake see F292.S53
292.L25	Lanier County
292.L3	Laurens County
292.L4	Lee County
292.L6	Liberty County
292.L63	Lincoln County
	Little Tennessee River and Valley see F443.L64
292.L66	Long County
	Lookout Mountain see F443.L8
292.L7	Lowndes County

Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.L8 Lumpkin County
292.M13 McDuffie County
292.M15 McIntosh County
Including Sapelo Island
292.M17 Macon County
292.M2 Madison County
292.M25 Marion County
McLemore Cove see F292.W16
292.M5 Meriwether County
292.M6 Miller County
Milton Co. see F292.F9
292.M65 Mitchell County
292.M7 Monroe County
292.M73 Montgomery County
292.M76 Morgan County
292.M8 Murray County
292.M9 Muscogee County
292.N4 Newton County
292.O27 Ocmulgee River
292.O3 Oconee County
292.O33 Oconee River and Valley
292.O38 Ogeechee River and Valley
292.O4 Oglethorpe County
292.O5 Okefenokee Swamp
Including Billys Island
Ossabaw Island see F292.C36
292.P3 Paulding County
292.P4 Peach County
292.P57 Pickens County
292.P61 Pierce County
292.P65 Pike County
292.P7 Polk County
Providence Canyons see F292.S8
292.P85 Pulaski County
292.P9 Putnam County
292.Q5 Quitman County
292.R3 Rabun County
292.R35 Randolph County
292.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
Class here general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia
For works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell Lake and Region located in South Carolina see F277.R49
292.R5 Richmond County
Rock City Gardens see F443.L8
292.R6 Rockdale County
292.S2 Saint Mary's River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River and Valley located in Georgia
For general works on the Saint Mary's River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida see F317.S3
Saint Simon's Island see F292.G58

Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.S25 Sandhills
Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia
For general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.S34
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina see F277.S27
Sapelo Island see F292.M15
292.S3 Savannah River and Valley
Class here general works on the Savannah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia
Including Argyle Island
For works limitd to the part of the Savannah River and Valley located in South Carolina see F277.S3
292.S33 Schley County
292.S35 Screven County
292.S4 Seminole County
292.S53 Sidney Lanier, Lake
292.S6 Spalding County
292.S7 Stephens County
292.S8 Stewart County
Including Providence Canyons
292.S85 Stone Mountain Memorial
292.S9 Sumter County
292.T2 Talbot County
292.T23 Taliaferro County
292.T27 Tattnall County
292.T3 Taylor County
292.T35 Telfair County
292.T37 Terrell County
292.T4 Thomas County
292.T5 Tift County
292.T6 Toombs County
292.T65 Towns County
292.T7 Treutlen County
292.T75 Troup County
292.T8 Turner County
292.T9 Twiggs County
Tybee Island see F292.C36
292.U5 Union County
292.U6 Upson County
292.W16 Walker County
Including McLemore Cove
292.W17 Walton County
292.W2 Ware County
292.W23 Warren County
292.W25 Washington County
292.W3 Wayne County
292.W35 Webster County
292.W45 Wheeler County
292.W48 White County
292.W5 Whitfield County
292.W65 Wilcox County
292.W7 Wilkes County
292.W75 Wilkinson County
292.W9 Worth County

Georgia -- Continued
294.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
294.A8-.A89 Atlanta (Table F2)
294.A9 Augusta
294.C7 Columbus
294.M2 Macon
294.S2 Savannah
Elements in the population
295.A1 General works
295.A2-Z Individual works
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
295.S1 Salzburgers
296 Gulf States
Including Gulf coast after 1803; Gulf of Mexico
For South Atlantic States see F206+
For West Florida see F301
For Mississippi Territory (1798) see F336+
For Gulf coast early to 1803 see F372
For Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
Cf. F332.G9 Gulf coast of Alabama
Cf. F392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas
301 West Florida
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The portion of the Louisiana coast east of the Mississippi; settled by French about 1700. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, with the other French possessions east of the Mississippi. Great Britain also received Spanish Florida from Spain in 1763, and soon after divided her possessions on the Gulf coast into the two colonies of East and West Florida, the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River forming the boundary between them. The northern limit of West Florida was at first 31°; after 1764, 32°, 30'. The 31° was agreed upon as boundary in the American-British treaty of 1783, but both Floridas were ceded to Spain by Great Britain the same year and the former country claimed the 32°, 30' line as the northern boundary. (The territory in dispute, sometimes known as the Natchez district of West Florida, was surrendered by Spain to the U.S. in 1798 and organized as the Territory of Mississippi; and enlarged 1804 by the addition of Georgia's western lands, and that part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, thus including all modern Ala. and Miss. north of 31°). West Florida, consisting of the Gulf coast south of 31° between the Chattahoochee and the Mississippi, continued a Spanish colony. The inhabitants revolted in 1810, and a presidential proclamation declared West Florida under the jurisdiction of the U.S. The part west of the Pearl River (Baton Rouge district) was added to Louisiana on the latter's admission as a state 1812; the remainder as far east as the Perdido River (Mobile district), annexed to Mississippi Territory the same year. The small remnant east of the Perdido (the Pensacola district, which continued to be known as West Florida) was conquered by Jackson in the 1st Seminole war 1818, returned to Spain nest year, and formed part of the Florida purchase of 1819."
Cf. F317.W5 Pensacola District after 1819
Cf. F334.M6 Mobile
Cf. F341 Natchez District
Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes of Louisiana, Baton Rouge District since 1812

Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Early claims to this region were made by Spain, France and England. Colonized by the two former nations, but soon recognized as a Spanish possession. Boundaries not defined, but limited by the English on the north and the French on the west. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, who reorganized it as East Florida, bounded west by the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River and north by 31° and St. Mary's River. Returned to Spain 1783, and after a generation of border troubles with northern neighbors, sold to U.S. 1819 with the part of West Florida still in Spanish hands. A territory 1822. Admitted as a state 1845."

306 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
308 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
309 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
309.3 Guidebooks
310 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
310.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
310.5 Study and teaching
311 General works. Histories
311.3 Juvenile works
311.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
311.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
311.8 Geography
312 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
313 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
314 Early to 1821
Including French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565; Spanish Colony, 1565-1763, 1783-1821; St. Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743; East Florida; English Colony, 1763-1783; "Republic of Florida," 1812-1816; MacGregor at Amelia Island, 1817; Treaty of Washington, 1819 (with Spain); Spanish Florida claims (General)
Including biography: Dominique de Gourgues, René Goulaine de Laudonnière, Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, Jean Ribaut (Ribault), etc.
For West Florida see F301
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818; execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister
Cf. E359.5.F6 War of 1812
Cf. F319.S2 Saint Augustine
Cf. F372 Gulf coast before 1763
Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)
315 1821-1865
Including Andrew Jackson's administration as governor; admission as a state, 1845
Cf. E83.835 Second Seminole War, 1835-1842
Cf. E83.855 Third Seminole War, 1855-1858
Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E502+ Civil War, Union history
Cf. E558+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
316 1865-1950
Including Reconstruction; hurricane disasters, 1926, 1927
Cf. D769.85.F5+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.F6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
316.2 General works
Biography
316.22 Collective

Florida
By period
1951-
Biography -- Continued
316.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
317.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
317.A15 Counties
317.A16 Mountains
317.A17 Rivers
317.A18 Lakes
317.A19 Islands
317.A23 Springs
317.A4 Alachua County
Including Paynes Prairie
Amelia Island see F317.N3
Anna Maria Island see F317.M2
317.A6 Apalachicola River and Valley
317.A74 Atlantic Coast
317.B2 Baker County
317.B3 Bay County
Biscayne Bay see F317.D2
317.B54 Big Bend Region
317.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary
317.B75 Bradford County
317.B8 Brevard County
Including Cape Canaveral, Indian River, Merritt Island
317.B85 Broward County
Caladesi Island see F317.P6
317.C3 Calhoun County
317.C36 Caloosahatchee River and Valley
Cape Canaveral see F317.B8
317.C4 Charlotte County
Chattahoochee River and Valley, Fla. see F317.J2
317.C5 Citrus County
317.C6 Clay County
317.C7 Collier County
Including Marco Island
317.C75 Columbia County
317.D2 Dade County Miami-Dade County
Including Biscayne Bay, Lake Worth
For Everglades see F317.E9
317.D4 De Soto County
317.D5 Dixie County
317.D9 Duval County
Egmont Key see F317.H6
Emerald Coast see F317.G8
317.E7 Escambia County
For Perdido River and Valley see F317.P4
317.E9 Everglades
Including Everglades National Park
317.F6 Flagler County
Florida Keys see F317.M7
317.F63 Florida National Scenic Trail
Fort Jefferson National Monument see F317.M7

Florida
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.F7 Franklin County
317.G2 Gadsden County
317.G5 Gilchrist County
317.G6 Glades County
317.G8 Gulf coast of Florida
Including Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and Florida), Emerald Coast
Cf. F347.G9 Gulf Islands National Seashore (Mississippi)
317.G9 Gulf County
Gulf Islands National Seashore see F317.G8
317.H2 Hamilton County
317.H3 Hardee County
317.H4 Hendry County
317.H5 Hernando County
317.H54 Highlands County
317.H6 Hillsborough County
Including Egmont Key
317.H7 Holmes County
317.H73 Holmes Creek and Valley
Class here general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida
For works limited to the part of Homles Creek and Valley located in Alabama see F332.H56
317.I24 Ichetucknee River
Indian River see F317.B8
317.I5 Indian River County
317.J2 Jackson County
Including works on the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida
For general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.C4
For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4
Cf. F317.A6 Apalachicola River and Valley
317.J4 Jefferson County
Jupiter Inlet see F317.P2
317.K57 Kissimmee River and Valley
317.L15 Lafayette County
317.L2 Lake County
Lake Worth see F317.D2
317.L3 Lee County
Including Pine Island
For Everglades see F317.E9
317.L5 Leon County
317.L6 Levy County
317.L7 Liberty County
317.M15 Madison County
317.M18 Manasota Key
317.M2 Manatee County
Including Manatee River, Anna Maria Island
Marco Island see F317.C7
317.M3 Marion County
Including Lake Weir
317.M35 Martin County
Merritt Island see F317.B8
Miami-Dade Co. see F317.D2

Florida
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.M7 Monroe County
Including Florida Keys, Fort Jefferson National Monument
For Everglades see F317.E9
317.M92 Myakka River State Park
317.N3 Nassau County
Including Amelia Island
Cf. F314 Amelia Island, History before 1819
317.O25 Ocala National Forest
317.O27 Okaloacoochee Slough
317.O3 Okaloosa County
317.O4 Okeechobee, Lake
317.O43 Okeechobee County
Okefenokee Swamp see F292.O5
317.O46 Oklawaha River and Valley
317.O6 Orange County
317.O7 Osceola County
317.P2 Palm Beach County
Including Jupiter Inlet
317.P3 Pasco County
Paynes Prairie see F317.A4
317.P4 Perdido River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Perdido River and Valley located in Florida
For general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama see F332.P4
Pine Island see F317.L3
317.P6 Pinellas County
Including Caladesi Island
317.P7 Polk County
317.P8 Putnam County
317.R43 Red Hills
317.S18 Saint Johns County
317.S2 Saint Johns River and Valley
Including Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve
317.S27 Saint Lucie County
317.S3 Saint Mary's River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Mary's River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida
For works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River and Valley located in Georgia see F292.S2
317.S37 Sanibel Island
317.S4 Santa Rosa County
317.S45 Sarasota County
317.S5 Seminole County
317.S75 Sumter County
317.S78 Suwannee County
317.S8 Suwannee River and Valley
317.T3 Taylor County
Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve see F317.S2
Tomoka River see F317.V7
317.U5 Union County
317.V7 Volusia County
Including Tomoka River
317.W23 Wakulla County
317.W24 Walton County

Florida
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
317.W3 Washington County
Including St. Andrews Bay
317.W45 Wekiva River and Valley
317.W5 West Florida region
The Pensacola District after 1819
For the Pensacola District, early to 1819 see F301
317.W57 Withlacoochee River and Valley
319.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
319.J1 Jacksonville
319.K4 Key West
319.M6 Miami
319.P4 Pensacola
319.S2 Saint Augustine
319.S24 Saint Petersburg
319.T14 Tallahassee
319.T2 Tampa
Elements in the population
320.A1 General works
320.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Alabama
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The territory included in the present state of Alabama was, all but the southern extremity, embraced in the Carolina grants 1663-1665; and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 or the extension thereof, in 1763, (all except a narrow strip along the northern border which belonged to S.C. till ceded to the national government in 1787). The portion between 31° and 32° 30' extending west to the Mississippi was detached to form part of the English province of West Florida 1764-1783, and in 1798 was organized as Mississippi Territory. 1804 the remainder, up to 35°, including that part surrendered by Ga. 1802, and S. C. cession, was added. 1812, the Gulf coast from the Perdido to the Pearl River (the Mobile district of West Florida) became part of the Territory. 1817, on the admission of Mississippi as a state, Alabama was organized as a territory with its present limits. State 1819."
321 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
323 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
324 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
324.3 Guidebooks
325 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
325.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
325.5 Study and teaching

Alabama -- Continued
326 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, December 14, 1819
Including By period (Early to 1950)
Including Secession; Reconstruction; Ku-Klux Klan
Including biography: John Hollis Bankhead, William Parish Chilton, Thomas Erby Kilby, Thomas Hill Watts, etc.
For West Florida see F301
Cf. D570.85.A2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.A2+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee Indians
Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E495+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E551+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.A3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
Cf. F341 Mississippi Territory
Cf. F372 Early French settlements on the coast (Louisiana)
326.3 Juvenile works
326.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
326.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
327 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
328 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F326
1951-
330 General works
Biography
330.2 Collective
330.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
332.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
332.A15 Counties
332.A16 Mountains
332.A17 Rivers
332.A18 Lakes
332.A19 Islands
332.A8 Autauga County
332.B2 Baldwin County
For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
For Perdido River and Valley see F332.P4
332.B3 Barbour County
332.B5 Bibb County
332.B6 Blount County
Including Garfield Colony, Rickwood Caverns State Park
332.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
332.B8 Bullock County
332.B9 Butler County
332.C25 Calhoun County
332.C35 Chambers County

Alabama
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

332.C4 Chattahoochee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama
For general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.C4
For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2

332.C44 Cherokee County
Including Weiss Lake

332.C46 Chilton County
332.C48 Choctaw County
332.C6 Clarke County
332.C62 Clay County
332.C63 Cleburne County
332.C65 Coffee County
332.C68 Colbert County
332.C7 Conecuh County
332.C74 Coosa County
332.C75 Coosa River and Valley
332.C8 Covington County
332.C85 Crenshaw County
332.C9 Cullman County
332.D17 Dale County
332.D3 Dallas County
Dauphin Island see F332.M6
332.D4 De Kalb County
332.E4 Elmore County
332.E7 Escambia County
332.E8 Etowah County
332.F4 Fayette County
332.F83 Franklin County
332.G4 Geneva County
332.G7 Greene County
332.G9 Gulf coast of Alabama
For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)

332.H3 Hale County
332.H4 Henry County
332.H56 Holmes Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and Valley located in Alabama
For general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida see F317.H73

332.H6 Houston (Huston) County
332.J2 Jackson County
332.J4 Jefferson County
Including Rouges Creek and Valley

332.L2 Lamar County
332.L3 Lauderdale County
332.L4 Lawrence County
332.L5 Lee County
332.L6 Limestone County
332.L7 Lowndes County
332.M2 Macon County
332.M3 Madison County
332.M35 Marengo County

Alabama
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
332.M37 Marion County
332.M4 Marshall County
332.M58 Mobile Bay
332.M6 Mobile County
Including Dauphin Island
332.M65 Mobile River
332.M7 Monroe County
332.M73 Montgomery County
332.M8 Morgan County
Muscle Shoals see F332.T2
Oliver Dam see F332.T9
332.P34 Paint Rock River
Class here general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
For works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River located in Tennessee see F443.P34
332.P37 Pea River and Valley
332.P4 Perdido River and Valley
Class here general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
For works limited to the part of the Perdido River and Valley located in Florida see F317.P4
332.P45 Perry County
332.P5 Pickens County
332.P55 Pike County
332.R3 Randolph County
Rickwood Caverns State Park see F332.B6
Rouges Creek and Valley see F332.J4
332.R87 Russell County
332.S2 Saint Clair County
332.S5 Shelby County
332.S8 Sumter County
332.T14 Talladega County
332.T15 Tallapoosa County
332.T17 Tannehill Historical State Park
332.T2 Tennessee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Alabama
Including Muscle Shoals (Topography)
For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3
332.T6 Tombigbee River and Valley
Class here general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
For works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River and Valley located in Mississippi see F347.T6
332.T9 Tuscaloosa County
Including Oliver Dam
332.W3 Walker County
332.W4 Washington County
Weiss Lake see F332.C44
332.W48 Wheeler Lake and region
332.W5 Wilcox County
332.W54 William B. Bankhead National Forest
332.W6 Winston County
334.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
334.B6-.B69 Birmingham (Table F2)

Alabama
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
334.M6 Mobile
334.M7-.M79 Montgomery (Table F2)
334.T9 Tuscaloosa
Elements in the population
335.A1 General works
335.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Mississippi
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like Alabama, the state of Mississippi, with the exception of its southern extremity, was embraced in the Carolina grants of 1663-1665, and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 and its extension in 1763; (a narrow strip along the northern border belonging to S.C. till ceded to the U.S. in 1787.) This region was first occupied by the French, and claimed by them as part of Louisiana till ceded to Great Britain in 1763. The territory south of 32° 3C and west of Georgia formed the English province of West Florida 1764-1783. The area bounded by 31°, 32° 30' and the Mississippi and Chattahoochee rivers was organized as Mississippi Territory 1798. In 1804 the Ga. cession of 1802, and the part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, was added. In 1812, Spanish West Florida between the Pearl River and the Perdido was joined to it. Admitted as a state, 1817, with present limits, the eastern part being set off as Alabama Territory."
336 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
338 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
339 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
339.3 Guidebooks
340 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
340.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
340.5 Study and teaching
341 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, December 10, 1817
By period (Early to 1950), as well as general
Including secession; Reconstruction; Yazoo land companies, etc. Including Natchez District of West Florida
Including biography: Albert Gallatin Brown, Winthrop Sargent, etc.
For West Florida, Mobile District before 1812 see F301
For 1951 and later see F345+
Cf. D769.85.M7+ Mississippi
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E99.N2 Natchez Indians
Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E516+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E568+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E568 Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
341.3 Juvenile works
341.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
341.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
342 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
By period
Early to 1950 see F341
1951-
345 General works
Biography
345.2 Collective

Mississippi
By period
1951-
Biography -- Continued
345.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
347.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
347.A15 Counties
347.A16 Mountains
347.A17 Rivers
347.A18 Lakes
347.A19 Islands
Ackia Battleground National Monument see F347.L45
347.A2 Adams County
347.A4 Alcorn County
347.A5 Amite County
347.A7 Attala County
347.B4 Benton County
347.B6 Bolivar County
347.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary
Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
347.C2 Calhoun County
347.C3 Carroll County
Cat Island see F347.H3
347.C4 Chickasaw County
347.C45 Choctaw County
347.C5 Claiborne County
Including Grand Gulf State Military Park
347.C55 Clarke County
347.C6 Clay County
347.C7 Coahoma County
347.C75 Copiah County
347.C8 Covington County
347.D4 De Soto County
347.F6 Forrest County
347.F7 Franklin County
347.G4 George County
Grand Gulf State Military Park see F347.C5
347.G65 Greene County
347.G7 Grenada County
347.G9 Gulf coast of Mississippi
Including Gulf Islands National Seashore
Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
Cf. F317.G8 Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and Florida)
347.H2 Hancock County
347.H3 Harrison County
Including Cat Island, Ship Island
347.H5 Hinds County
347.H6 Holmes County
347.H8 Humphreys County
347.I7 Issaquena County
347.I8 Itawamba County
347.J3 Jackson County
347.J4 Jasper County

Mississippi
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

347.J48 Jefferson County
347.J5 Jefferson Davis County
347.J6 Jones County
347.K3 Kemper County
347.L2 Lafayette County
347.L25 Lamar County
347.L3 Lauderdale County
347.L35 Lawrence County
347.L4 Leake County
347.L45 Lee County
Including Ackia Battleground National Monument
347.L47 Leflore County
347.L6 Lincoln County
347.L8 Lowndes County
347.M15 Madison County
347.M25 Marion County
347.M3 Marshall County
347.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Miss.,
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
347.M7 Monroe County
347.M75 Montgomery County
347.N4 Neshoba County
347.N48 Newton County
347.N6 Noxubee County
347.O4 Oktibbeha County
347.P2 Panola County
347.P26 Pascagoula River and Valley
347.P3 Pearl River and Valley
Class here general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mississippi
For works limited to the part of the Pearl River and Valley located in Louisiana see F377.P3
347.P33 Pearl River County
347.P4 Perry County
347.P6 Pike County
347.P63 Piney Woods
347.P7 Pontotoc County
347.P8 Prentiss County
347.Q5 Quitman County
347.R3 Rankin County
347.S3 Scott County
347.S45 Sharkey County
Ship Island see F347.H3
347.S5 Simpson County
347.S6 Smith County
347.S8 Stone County
347.S9 Sunflower County
347.T3 Tallahatchie County
347.T35 Tate County
347.T45 Tippah County
347.T5 Tishomingo County

Mississippi
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
347.T6 Tombigbee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River and Valley located in Mississippi
For general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama see F332.T6
347.T8 Tunica County
347.U5 Union County
347.W24 Walthall County
347.W29 Warren County
347.W35 Washington County
347.W4 Wayne County
347.W45 Webster County
347.W65 Wilkinson County
347.W7 Winston County
347.Y15 Yalobusha County
347.Y2 Yazoo County
347.Y3 Yazoo River and Valley
349.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
349.B5 Biloxi
349.J13 Jackson
349.M5 Meridian
349.N2 Natchez
349.V6 Vicksburg
Elements in the population
350.A1 General works
350.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
350.3 Guidebooks
350.5 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
350.8 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
351 General works
Including the Mississippi Valley under Spain, France, Great Britain, and the United States.
History; description, exploration, and travel; manners and customs
Including periodicals, societies, collections, collective biography
For Louisiana purchase (Diplomatic and political aspects) see E333
Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi-Arkansas boundary
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F377.B7 Mississippi-Louisiana boundary
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F516+ Ohio River and Valley
Cf. F547.I2 Illinois River and Valley
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F598 Missouri River and Valley
By period

Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
By period -- Continued
352 Early to 1803
Including early explorations and discoveries, by Hennepin, La Salle, Marquette
Cf. E125.S7 Soto's explorations (General)
Cf. E234 Clark's Expedition, 1778
Cf. E333 Purchase of Louisiana by the United States (Diplomatic and political aspects)
Cf. F372 Louisiana (To 1803)
Cf. F373 Louisiana (1764-1803)
Cf. F597 Carver's explorations (Upper Mississippi Valley)
Cf. F1030 New France
Cf. F1030.2 Marquette's explorations (General)
Cf. F1030.3 Joliet's exploration (General)
Cf. F1030.4 Hennepin's explorations (General)
Cf. F1030.5 La Salle's explorations (General)
Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi Scheme
353 1803-1865
Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807
Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806; Pike's Expedition, 1805-1807
354 1865-1950
Including floods, cruises down the river
Cf. TC425.M65 Jetties of the Mississippi
355 1951-
Elements in the population
358 General works
358.2.A-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Louisiana
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Region lying between Florida and New Spain, claimed by both France and Spain on right of discovery. Settled by Le Moyne d'Iberville 1698; detached from New France as a separate province in 1712, to include the region between the Allegheny and Rocky Mountains, New France and New Spain. The earliest capitals and centres of population were Biloxi and Mobile. Portion east of the Mississippi ceded to Great Britain 1763 (becoming known as West Florida); that west of the Mississippi to Spain, the previous year. The latter region was secretly re-ceded to France in 1800 and by that power sold to U.S. 1803. 1804 the province was divided on the line of 33° into the territory of Orleans and the district of Louisiana. The territory of Orleans with the addition of the Baton Rouge district of West Florida was admitted as the state of Louisiana in 1812, the district of Louisiana becoming the territory of Missouri the same year."
366 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
366.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
367 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
367.3 Guidebooks
367.5 Directories
368 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
368.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
368.5 Study and teaching
369 General works. Histories
369.3 Juvenile works
369.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
369.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
370 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

Louisiana -- Continued
371 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
372 Early to 1803
Including French Louisiana; Settlement of 1698; Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717; Cession to Spain, 1763
Including biography: Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de Bienville, Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville, etc.
Cf. E83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
Cf. F334.M6 Mobile, Ala.
Cf. F352 Mississippi Valley
Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi scheme, 1717, 1720
373 1764-1803
Including Spanish Louisiana; right of navigation of the Mississippi; retrocession to France, 1800-1801
Including biography: Esteban Miró, etc.
For Purchase of Louisiana by the United States see E333
For Spaniards in North America (General) see F1410
374 1803-1865
Including admission as a state, April 30, 1812.
Including Province of Louisiana, 1803-1804; Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812; boundary disputes with Spain
Including biography: William Charles Cole Claiborne, Thomas Jefferson Durant, Charles Etienne Arthur Gayarré, Jean Lafitte, Alexander Porter, etc.
Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E510+ Union history
Cf. E565+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F301 West Florida
Cf. F314 Spanish Treaty of 1819
Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition
Cf. F697 "Indian country"
375 1865-1950. Reconstruction
Including carpet-bag misrule; Committee of Seventy; Ku-Klux Klan
Including biography: Edgar Howard Farrar, Samuel Douglas McEnery, etc.
Cf. D769.85.L6+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.L8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
376 General works
Biography and memoirs
376.2 Collective
376.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
377.A-Z Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
377.A15 Counties
377.A16 Mountains
377.A17 Rivers
377.A18 Lakes
377.A19 Islands
377.A2 Acadia Parish
377.A4 Allen Parish
377.A7 Ascension Parish
377.A75 Assumption Parish
377.A78 Atchafalaya River and Swamp
Including Bayou Chene and other bayous in the region

Louisiana
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

377.A8 Attakapas District
Avery Island see F377.F57
377.A9 Avoyelles Parish
Bayou Lafourche see F377.L24
Bayou Manchac see F377.M23
Bayou Teche see F377.T4
377.B37 Bartholomew Bayou
Class here works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou located in Louisiana
For general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.B27
377.B4 Beauregard Parish
377.B5 Bienville Parish
377.B6 Bossier Parish
377.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes
Caddo Lake see F377.C15
377.C15 Caddo Parish
Including works on the part of Caddo Lake located in Louisiana
For general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.C17
377.C2 Calcasieu Parish
377.C23 Caldwell Parish
377.C25 Cameron Parish
Cane River Lake see F377.N4
377.C3 Catahoula Parish
Chalmette National Historical Park see E356.N5
377.C5 Claiborne Parish
377.C7 Concordia Parish
Cotile Lake see F377.R25
377.D4 Delta region
377.D45 De Soto Parish
377.E17 East Baton Rouge Parish
377.E2 East Carroll Parish
377.E3 East Feliciana Parish
377.E63 El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail
Class here works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail limited to the part located in Louisiana
For general works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail, as well as for works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.E35
377.E8 Evangeline Parish
377.F57 Five Islands
Including Avery Island
377.F6 Florida parishes. Baton Rouge district of West Florida since 1812 (between Pearl and Mississippi rivers)
For early to 1812 see F301
377.F7 Franklin Parish
Grand Isle see F377.J4
377.G7 Grant Parish
377.G9 Gulf coast of Louisiana
Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
377.I15 Iberia Parish
377.I2 Iberville Parish
Isles Dernieres see F377.T5
377.J2 Jackson Parish

Louisiana
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

377.J4 Jefferson Parish
Including Grand Isle
377.J43 Jefferson Davis Parish
377.L2 Lafayette Parish
377.L24 Lafourche Bayou
377.L25 Lafourche Parish
377.L3 La Salle Parish
377.L5 Lincoln Parish
377.L6 Livingston Parish
377.M2 Madison Parish
377.M23 Manchac, Bayou
377.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, La.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
377.M7 Morehouse Parish
Murphys Lake see F377.N4
377.N4 Natchitoches Parish
Including Murphys Lake and Cane River Lake
377.O7 Orleans Parish
377.O78 Ouachita Parish
377.O8 Ouachita River and Valley
Class here general works on the Ouachita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.O83
377.P27 Pass Manchac
377.P3 Pearl River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Pearl River and Valley located in Louisiana
For general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mississippi see F347.P3
377.P45 Plaquemines Parish
377.P55 Pointe Coupee Parish
377.P6 Pontchartrain, Lake
377.R25 Rapides Parish
Including Cotile Lake
377.R3 Red River and Valley
Class here general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Texas see F392.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R36
377.R32 Red River Parish
377.R5 Richland Parish
377.R58 River Road
377.S115 Sabine Parish
377.S116 Sabine River and Valley
Class here general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Sabine River and Valley located in Texas see F392.S12
377.S12 Saint Bernard Parish
377.S124 Saint Charles Parish
377.S13 Saint Helena Parish
377.S134 Saint James Parish

Louisiana
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued
377.S135 Saint John the Baptist Parish
377.S14 Saint Landry Parish
377.S16 Saint Martin Parish
377.S2 Saint Mary Parish
377.S3 Saint Tammany Parish
377.T3 Tangipahoa Parish
377.T4 Bayou Teche
377.T45 Tensas Parish
377.T5 Terrebonne Parish
Including Isles Dernieres
377.T6 Toledo Bend Reservoir. Toledo Bend region
377.U5 Union Parish
377.V5 Vermilion Parish
377.V6 Vernon Parish
377.W3 Washington Parish
377.W4 Webster Parish
377.W45 West Baton Rouge Parish
377.W47 West Carroll Parish
377.W5 West Feliciana Parish
377.W6 Winn Parish
379.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
379.A15 Cities and towns (Collective and selective)
379.B33 Baton Rouge
379.N5-.N59 New Orleans (Table F2)
379.S4 Shreveport
Elements in the population
380.A1 General works
380.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Texas
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Considered by the Spaniards as part of New Spain, but not colonized. The site of La Salle's French colony 1685-1687. Under Spanish Louisiana but few colonists came in. The region was claimed by the U. S. as part of the Louisiana purchase 1803, but in the treaty of 1819 by which Florida was acquired, these claims were abandoned and the Sabine River recognized as the boundary. 1821-1834 the country was parcelled out by the Mexican government into colonies under proprietors called "impresarios"; the immigrants coming chiefly from the U.S. It was organized as the province of Texas 1821 and joined to Coalmila as the "Department of Coahuila and Texas" 1824. By the revolution of 1835-1836 Texas won her independence. At once the movement for annexation to the II. S. began. Admitted as a state 1845. In 1850 it sold to the national government nearly a third of its area, consisting of the northwestern part (now forming the eastern half of New Mexico and portions of Okl., Kan., Col. and Wy.)"
381 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
383 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
384 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
384.3 Guidebooks
385 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
385.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
385.5 Study and teaching
386 General works. Histories
386.3 Juvenile works
386.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays

Texas -- Continued
386.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
386.8 Geography
387 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
388 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
389 Early to 1835
Including Impresarios; Province of Mexico; Coahuila and Texas (Mexican state); Austin's Colony; De Witt's Colony; Las Casas and Sambrano Revolutions, 1811; Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827
Including biography: Stephen Fuller Austin, David Gouverneur Burnet, Anson Jones, Thomas Jefferson Rusk, etc.
Cf. E359.5.T47 War of 1812
Cf. F352 La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687
390 1835-1846
Including admission as a state, December 29, 1845
Including War of Independence, 1835-1836 (Siege of the Alamo, 1836; Battle of San Jacinto, 1836; etc.); Republic of Texas, 1836-1846; Santa Fe Expedition, 1841; Mier Expedition, 1842; annexation to the United States
Including biography: Samuel Houston, Mirabeau Bonaparte Lamar, Henry Smith, William Alexander Anderson Wallace, etc.
1846-
Including frontier troubles with Mexico; Session and Reconstruction; frontier and ranch life; Texas Rangers
Including biography: Roy Bean, Charles Goodnight, George Washington Littlefield, William Jesse McDonald, Wilbert Lee O'Daniel, etc.
Cf. D570.85.T4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.T4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E580+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F801 Sale of claims to northwest lands, 1850
Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)
391 General works
1951-
391.2 General works
Biography
391.3 Collective
391.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
392.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
392.A15 Counties
392.A16 Mountains
392.A17 Rivers
392.A18 Lakes
392.A19 Islands
392.A195 Amistad National Recreation Area
392.A2 Anderson County
392.A25 Andrews County
392.A3 Angelina County
392.A6 Aransas County
392.A65 Archer County
Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center see F392.H38
392.A7 Armstrong County

Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.A8 Atascosa County
392.A9 Austin County
392.B15 Bailey County
392.B17 Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge
392.B2 Bandera County
392.B23 Bastrop County
392.B25 Baylor County
392.B3 Bee County
392.B34 Bell County
Including Tennessee Valley
392.B5 Bexar County
392.B53 Big Bend National Park
392.B54 Big Bend region
Big Thicket see F392.H37
392.B546 Blacklands
392.B55 Blanco County
392.B57 Bolivar Peninsula
392.B58 Borden County
392.B6 Bosque County
392.B7 Boundaries
For International boundary see F786
Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
392.B74 Bowie County
392.B82 Brazoria County
392.B84 Brazos County
392.B842 Brazos River and Valley
Including South Bend Reservoir
392.B85 Brewster County
For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
392.B86 Briscoe County
392.B88 Brooks County
392.B89 Brown County
392.B95 Burleson County
392.B97 Burnet County
392.C17 Caddo Lake
Class here general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
For works limited to the part of Caddo Lake located in Louisiana see F377.C15
392.C2 Caldwell County
392.C22 Calhoun County
392.C23 Callahan County
392.C25 Cameron County
392.C26 Camp County
392.C27 Canadian River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in Texas
For general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C2
392.C28 Carson County
392.C287 Casa Blanca Land Grant
392.C29 Cass County
392.C3 Castro County
392.C4 Chambers County
392.C44 Cherokee County
392.C45 Childress County
Choke Canyon Reservoir see F392.F92

Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.C5 Clay County
392.C517 Coastal Bend
392.C52 Cochino Bayou and Valley
392.C53 Cochran County
392.C54 Coke County
392.C55 Coleman County
392.C56 Collin County
392.C57 Collingsworth County
392.C58 Colorado County
392.C6 Colorado River and Valley
392.C7 Comal County
392.C75 Comanche County
392.C77 Concho County
392.C773 Concho River and Valley
392.C78 Cooke County
392.C79 Cooper Lake
392.C8 Coryell County
Including Mother Neff State Park
392.C82 Cottle County
392.C83 Crane County
392.C84 Crockett County
392.C85 Crosby County
392.C9 Culberson County
392.D13 Dallam County
392.D14 Dallas County
392.D25 Dawson County
392.D3 Deaf Smith County
392.D35 Delta County
392.D4 Denton County
Including Green Valley
392.D47 Devils River and Valley
392.D5 De Witt County
392.D6 Dickens County
392.D65 Dimmit County
Dinosaur Valley State Park see F392.S65
392.D7 Donley County
392.D9 Duval County
392.E16 Eastland County
Ecleto Creek and Valley see F392.W7
392.E25 Ector County
392.E3 Edwards County
392.E33 Edwards Plateau
392.E35 El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail
Class here general works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail located in Louisiana see F377.E63
392.E36 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
Class here works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail located in Texas
For general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.E45
392.E38 El Paso County
392.E4 Ellis County

Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.E64 Enchanted Rock State Natural Area
392.E7 Erath County
392.F15 Falls County
392.F17 Fannin County
392.F2 Fayette County
392.F4 Fisher County
392.F6 Floyd County
392.F65 Foard County
392.F7 Fort Bend County
Fort Leaton State Park see F392.P7
392.F8 Franklin County
392.F85 Freestone County
392.F9 Frio County
392.F92 Frio River and Valley
Including Choke Canyon Reservoir
392.G2 Gaines County
392.G25 Galveston County
392.G3 Garza County
392.G5 Gillespie County
392.G55 Glasscock County
392.G6 Goliad County
Including Goliad State Park
392.G65 Gonzales County
392.G68 Gray County
392.G7 Grayson County
392.G73 Gregg County
392.G75 Grimes County
392.G85 Guadalupe County
392.G86 Guadalupe Mountains. Guadalupe Mountains National Park
Class here works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas
Including McKittrick Canyon
For general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.G93
392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas
For Padre Island see F392.P14
Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
392.H3 Hale County
392.H33 Hall County
392.H34 Hamilton County
392.H35 Hansford County
392.H36 Hardeman County
392.H37 Hardin County
Including Big Thicket
392.H38 Harris County
Including Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center
392.H39 Harrison County
392.H4 Hartley County
392.H43 Haskell County
392.H46 Hays County
392.H5 Hemphill County
392.H54 Henderson County
392.H56 Hidalgo County
392.H565 Highland Lakes
392.H57 Hill County

Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.H6 Hockley County
392.H65 Hood County
392.H67 Hopkins County
392.H7 Houston County
392.H75 Howard County
392.H8 Hudspeth County
392.H82 Hueco Mountains
Class here general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
For works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains located in New Mexico see F802.H84
392.H9 Hunt County
392.H95 Hutchinson County
Including Lake Meredith National Recreation Area
392.I6 Irion County
392.J22 Jack County
392.J24 Jackson County
392.J27 Jasper County
392.J3 Jeff Davis County
392.J33 Jefferson County
Including Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park
392.J48 Jim Hogg County
392.J5 Jim Wells County
392.J6 Johnson County
392.J7 Jones County
392.K2 Karnes County
392.K25 Kaufman County
392.K3 Kendall County
392.K32 Kenedy County
392.K33 Kent County
392.K35 Kerr County
392.K4 Kimble County
392.K45 King County
392.K47 King Ranch
392.K5 Kinney County
392.K6 Kleberg County
392.K7 Knox County
392.L33 La Junta de los Rios
Lake Meredith National Recreation Area see F392.H95
392.L36 Lamar County
392.L37 Lamb County
392.L38 Lampasas County
392.L4 La Salle County
392.L42 Lavaca County
392.L45 Lee County
392.L46 Leon County
392.L5 Liberty County
392.L54 Limestone County
392.L55 Lipscomb County
392.L58 Live Oak County
392.L6 Llano County
392.L62 Llano Estacado (Staked Plain)
392.L66 Long Cove
392.L7 Loving County
392.L8 Lubbock County

Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.L87 Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park
392.L9 Lynn County
392.M15 McCulloch County
McKittrick Canyon see F392.G86
392.M2 McLennan County
392.M23 McMullen County
392.M25 Madison County
392.M3 Marion County
392.M33 Martin County
392.M36 Mason County
392.M4 Matagorda County
Including Matagorda Bay
392.M43 Maverick County
392.M44 Medina County
392.M45 Menard County
Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area see F392.H95
392.M5 Midland County
392.M54 Milam County
392.M56 Mills County
392.M6 Mitchell County
392.M67 Montague County
392.M7 Montgomery County
392.M74 Moore County
392.M8 Morris County
Mother Neff State Park see F392.C8
392.M85 Motley County
Mustang Island State Park see F392.N8
392.N2 Nacogdoches County
392.N24 Nacogdoches District
392.N3 Navarro County
392.N35 Neches River and Valley
392.N4 Newton County
392.N6 Nolan County
392.N8 Nueces County
392.N82 Nueces River and Valley
392.O2 Ochiltree County
392.O4 Oldham County
392.O7 Orange County
392.P14 Padre Island
392.P16 Palo Duro State Park. Palo Duro Canyon
392.P165 Palo Pinto County
392.P168 Panhandle
392.P17 Panola County
392.P2 Parker County
392.P24 Parmer County
392.P28 Pecos County
392.P3 Pecos River and Valley
Class here general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
For works limited to the part of the Pecos River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.P3
Pinto Canyon see F392.P7
392.P55 Polk County
392.P6 Potter County

Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.P7 Presidio County
Including Fort Leaton State Park, Pinto Canyon
392.R15 Rains County
392.R2 Randall County
392.R22 Ray Roberts Lake
392.R25 Reagan County
392.R26 Real County
392.R3 Red River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Texas
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
392.R33 Red River County
392.R4 Reeves County
392.R45 Refugio County
392.R48 Richland Creek and Valley
Including Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir
392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley
Class here general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R5
For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico see F1334
392.R6 Roberts County
392.R63 Robertson County
392.R64 Rocking Chair Ranche
392.R65 Rockwall County
392.R75 Runnels County
392.R8 Rusk County
392.S11 Sabine County
Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park see F392.J33
392.S12 Sabine River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Sabine River and Valley located in Texas
For general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.S116
392.S19 San Antonio River and Valley
392.S23 San Augustine County
392.S234 San Gabriel River and Valley
392.S235 San Jacinto County
392.S236 San Marcos River and Valley
392.S237 San Patricio County
392.S24 San Saba County
392.S35 Schleicher County
392.S4 Scurry County
392.S46 Shackelford County
392.S5 Shelby County
392.S52 Sherman County
392.S55 Smith County
392.S65 Somervell County
Including Dinosaur Valley State Park
South Bend Reservoir see F392.B842
Staked Plain see F392.L62
392.S75 Starr County

Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.S78 Stephens County
392.S8 Sterling County
392.S85 Stonewall County
392.S9 Sutton County
392.S95 Swisher County
392.T25 Tarrant County
392.T3 Taylor County
Tennessee Valley see F392.B34
392.T4 Terrell County
392.T45 Terry County
392.T47 Texas Hill Country
392.T5 Throckmorton County
392.T55 Titus County
Toledo Bend Reservoir and Toledo Bend region see F377.T6
392.T6 Tom Green County
392.T68 Trammel's Trace
Class here general works on Trammel's Trace, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
392.T7 Travis County
392.T8 Trinity County
392.T83 Trinity River and Valley
392.T9 Tyler County
392.U5 Upshur County
392.U6 Upton County
392.U9 Uvalde County
392.V17 Val Verde County
392.V2 Van Zandt County
392.V5 Victoria County
392.W24 Walker County
392.W25 Waller County
392.W27 Ward County
392.W3 Washington County
392.W33 Washita River and Valley
Class here general works on the Washita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
For works limited to the part of the Washita River and Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.W36
392.W4 Webb County
392.W45 Wharton County
392.W47 Wheeler County
392.W55 Wichita County
392.W6 Wilbarger County
392.W64 Willacy County
392.W66 Williamson County
392.W7 Wilson County
Including Ecleto Creek
392.W75 Winkler County
392.W8 Wise County
392.W9 Wood County
392.X2 XIT Ranch
392.Y6 Yoakum County
392.Y7 Young County
392.Z3 Zapata County
392.Z4 Zavala County

Texas -- Continued
394.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
394.A4 Amarillo
394.A9-.A99 Austin (Table F2)
394.B3 Beaumont
394.C78 Corpus Christi
394.D21-.D219 Dallas (Table F2)
394.E4 El Paso
394.F7 Fort Worth
394.G2 Galveston
394.H8-.H89 Houston (Table F2)
394.S211-.S2119 San Antonio (Table F2)
394.W12 Waco
Elements in the population
395.A1 General works
395.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
396 Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley
Biography: John A. Murrell
Cf. E78.S8 Indians of the Old Southwest
Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy
Cf. F296 Gulf coast
Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F377.R3 Red River, La.
Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundaries
Cf. F417.O9 Ozark Mountain region
Cf. F786 Mexican boundaries (United States)
Arkansas
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana under France and Spain. On the division of Louisiana in 1804 it belonged to the northern portion, or District of Louisiana which became the Territory of Missouri in 1812. In 1819 the Territory of Arkansas was set off from Missouri, containing all Louisiana between 33° and 36° 30', west to the Spanish possessions. 1824-1828 the territory gave up its western portion as Indian country, and in 1836 was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits."
406 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
408 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
409 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
409.3 Guidebooks
410 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
410.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
410.5 Study and teaching
411 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, June 15, 1836
Including by period (Early to 1950), as well as general
Including Reconstruction
Including biography: Thomas Chipman McRae, etc.
For 1951 and later see F415+
Cf. D769.85.A8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E470.4+ Military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E553+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
411.3 Juvenile works

Arkansas -- Continued
411.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
411.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
412 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
413 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F411
1951-
415 General works
Biography and memoirs
415.2 Collective
415.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
417.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
417.A15 Counties
417.A16 Mountains
417.A17 Rivers
417.A18 Lakes
417.A19 Islands
417.A65 Arkansas County
417.A67 Arkansas Delta
417.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
Class here general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.A7
For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.A7
For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.A7
417.A8 Ashley County
417.B27 Bartholomew Bayou
Class here general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou located in Louisiana, see F377.B37
417.B3 Baxter County
417.B4 Benton County
Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75
417.B6 Boone County
417.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi boundary
417.B8 Bradley County
417.B85 Buffalo River and Valley
417.B86 Bull Shoals Lake and Region
Class here general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and Region located in Missouri see F472.B94
417.C27 Cadron Creek and Valley
417.C3 Calhoun County
Including Sparta Mine
417.C4 Carroll County
417.C45 Chicot County
417.C5 Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri)
417.C53 Clark County
417.C54 Clay County
417.C55 Cleburne County
417.C56 Cleveland County
417.C6 Columbia County

Arkansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.C7 Conway County
Including Cypress Creek and Valley
417.C8 Craighead County
Crater of Diamonds State Park see F417.P5
417.C87 Crawford County
417.C9 Crittenden County
417.C95 Cross County
Cypress Creek and Valley see F417.C7
417.D3 Dallas County
417.D4 Desha County
417.D7 Drew County
417.F3 Faulkner County
417.F7 Franklin County
417.F8 Fulton County
417.G3 Garland County
417.G7 Grant County
417.G8 Greene County
417.H4 Hempstead County
417.H6 Hot Spring County
417.H7 Howard County
417.I5 Independence County
417.I9 Izard County
417.J3 Jackson County
417.J4 Jefferson County
417.J6 Johnson County
417.L2 Lafayette County
417.L4 Lawrence County
417.L45 Lee County
417.L6 Lincoln County
417.L64 Little River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas
For general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.L55
417.L65 Little River County
417.L75 Logan County
Including Blue Mountain Lake
417.L8 Lonoke County
417.M3 Madison County
417.M35 Marion County
417.M5 Miller County
417.M58 Mississippi County
417.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Ark.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
417.M7 Monroe County
417.M75 Montgomery County
417.N4 Nevada County
417.N5 Newton County
417.N56 Nimrod Lake and Region
417.O75 Ouachita County
417.O77 Ouachita Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas
For general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.O9

Arkansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.O8 Ouachita National Forest (Arkansas National Forest)
417.O83 Ouachita River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and Valley located in Arkansas
For general works on the Ouachita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.O8
417.O9 Ozark Mountains
Class here general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains located in Missouri see F472.O9
417.P4 Perry County
417.P43 Petit Jean Mountain
417.P45 Phillips County
417.P5 Pike County
Including Crater of Diamonds State Park
417.P65 Poinsett County
417.P7 Polk County
417.P75 Pope County
417.P85 Prairie County
417.P98 Pulaski County
417.R2 Randolph County
417.R3 Red River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Arkansas
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
417.S15 Saint Francis County
417.S2 Saint Francis River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Francis River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.S25
417.S23 Saline County
417.S25 Scott County
417.S3 Searcy County
417.S33 Sebastian County
417.S4 Sevier County
417.S5 Sharp County
Sparta Mine see F417.C3
417.S8 Stone County
417.U5 Union County
417.V3 Van Buren County
417.V55 Village Creek and Valley
417.W3 Washington County
417.W4 White County
417.W5 White River and Valley
Class here general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.W5
417.W6 Woodruff County
417.Y4 Yell County
For Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75
419.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
419.H8 Hot Springs
419.L7 Little Rock

Arkansas -- Continued
Elements in the population
420.A1 General works
420.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Tennessee
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of North Carolina under her early grants. Settled first, 1769-72, in the neighborhood of the Watauga River in eastern extremity. A local government called the Watauga association was organized in 1772, but soon absorbed by N.C. 1784 that state ceded her western territory to the U.S.; and the Watauga colony formed an independent State (Frankland or Franklin) and applied for admission to the union. N.C. thereupon withdrew her cession, and reestablished her jurisdiction west of the mountains. In 1790, it was again ceded to the U.S. and organized as the "Territory South of the Ohio." Admitted as a state 1796."
431 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
433 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
434 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
434.3 Guidebooks
435 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
435.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
435.5 Study and teaching
436 General works. Histories
Including the state of Franklin, 1784-1788; admission as a state, June 1, 1796
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Including pioneer days; Secession and Reconstruction
Including biography: David Crockett, Jefferson Dillard Goodpasture, Austin Peay, Archibald Roane, James Robertson, William Tatham, Alfred Alexander Taylor, Robert Love Taylor, etc.
For 1951 and later see F440
Cf. D570.85.T2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.T2+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E263.T4 Tennessee in the Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790
Cf. E409.5.T4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
Cf. E470.5 Civil War military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E531+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E579+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.T4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
436.3 Juvenile works
436.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
436.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
437 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
438 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F436
1951-
440 General works
Biography and memoirs
440.2 Collective
440.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

Tennessee -- Continued
442.1 East Tennessee
Including Association of the Territorial Company of Philadelphia, Ocoee District
Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
442.2 Middle Tennessee. Cumberland Valley
Cf. F457.C9 Cumberland Valley, Ky.
442.3 West Tennessee
Cf. F443.M6 Mississippi Valley, Tenn.
443.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
443.A15 Counties
443.A16 Mountains
443.A17 Rivers
443.A18 Lakes
443.A19 Islands
443.A5 Anderson County
443.B3 Bald Mountains
Class here general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
Including Big Bald Mountain
For works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains located in North Carolina see F262.B3
443.B33 Bays Mountain
443.B35 Bedford County
Including Liberty Gap
443.B4 Benton County
Big Bald Mountain see F443.B3
443.B55 Bledsoe County
443.B6 Blount County
443.B7 Boundaries
For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see F292.B7
Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary
Cf. F457.B7 Kentucky boundary
443.B74 Boyd's Creek and Valley
443.B8 Bradley County
Including Chatata Creek and Valley
443.C3 Campbell County
443.C313 Cannon County
443.C316 Carroll County
443.C32 Carter County
Including Lost Cove
Chatata Creek and Valley see F443.B8
443.C4 Cheatham County
443.C45 Chester County
443.C47 Chickamauga Lake and region
443.C5 Claiborne County
443.C55 Clay County
443.C56 Clear Fork River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River and Valley located in Tennessee
For general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kentucky see F457.C58
443.C57 Clinch River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Clinch River and Valley located in Tennessee
For general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.C65
443.C6 Cocke County
443.C65 Coffee County
443.C7 Crockett County

Tennessee
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Cumberland Caverns see F443.W2
443.C78 Cumberland County
Cumberland River and Valley see F442.2
443.D18 Dale Hollow Lake and Region
Class here general works on Dale Hollow Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
For works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and Region located in Kentucky see F457.D26
443.D2 Davidson County
443.D25 Decatur County
443.D3 De Kalb County
443.D5 Dickson County
443.D9 Dyer County
443.F3 Fayette County
443.F34 Fentress County
Fort Loudoun Lake see F443.L9
Fort Pillow State Park see F443.L35
443.F7 Franklin County
443.F8 French Broad River and Valley
Class here general works on the French Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
For works limited to the part of the French Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.F85
443.G35 Gibson County
443.G4 Giles County
443.G65 Grainger County
443.G7 Great Smoky Mountains
Including Great Smoky Mountains National Park
443.G75 Greene County
443.G85 Grundy County
Hales Bar Dam Region see F443.M32
443.H17 Hamblen County
443.H19 Hamilton County
443.H24 Hancock County
443.H28 Hardeman County
443.H3 Hardin County
443.H37 Hawkins County
443.H4 Haywood County
443.H45 Henderson County
443.H5 Henry County
443.H6 Hickman County
443.H7 Holston River and Valley
443.H75 Houston County
443.H8 Humphreys County
443.J3 Jackson County
443.J35 James County
443.J5 Jefferson County
443.J7 Johnson County
443.K6 Knox County
443.L25 Lake County
443.L35 Lauderdale County
Including Fort Pillow State Park
443.L4 Lawrence County
LeConte, Mount see F443.S45

Tennessee
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.L5 Lewis County
Liberty Gap see F443.B35
443.L6 Lincoln County
443.L63 Little River and Valley
443.L64 Little Tennessee River and Valley
443.L8 Lookout Mountain
Including Rock City Gardens, Ga.
Lost Cove (Carter Cove) see F443.C32
443.L9 Loudon County
Including Fort Loudoun Lake
443.M15 McMinn County
443.M2 McNairy County
443.M23 Macon County
443.M25 Madison County
443.M32 Marion County
Including Hale's Bar Dam Region
443.M35 Marshall County
443.M4 Maury County
443.M5 Meigs County
443.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Tenn.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
443.M7 Monroe County
Including Fort Loudoun
443.M8 Montgomery County
443.M83 Moore County
443.M85 Morgan County
443.N67 Norris Lake
443.O2 Obion County
443.O9 Overton County
443.P34 Paint Rock River
Class here works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River located in Tennessee
For general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama see F332.P34
443.P4 Perry County
443.P5 Pickett County
443.P7 Polk County
443.P75 Possum Trot Hollow
443.P78 Powell River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Powell River and Valley located in Tennessee
For general works on the Powell River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.P816
443.P9 Putnam County
443.R34 Reelfoot Lake and region
443.R4 Rhea County
443.R49 Roan Mountain
Class here works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located in Tennessee
For general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.R39
443.R5 Roane County
443.R55 Robertson County
443.R8 Rutherford County
443.S2 Scott County
443.S35 Sequatchie County

Tennessee
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
443.S36 Sequatchie River and Valley
443.S45 Sevier County
Including Mount LeConte, Sugarlands
443.S5 Shelby County
443.S6 Smith County
Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
443.S7 Stewart County
Sugarlands see F443.S45
443.S8 Sullivan County
443.S9 Sumner County
443.S97 Sweetwater Valley
443.T3 Tennessee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Tennessee
For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3
443.T5 Tipton County
443.T7 Trousdale County
443.U5 Unicoi County
443.U6 Union County
443.V3 Van Buren County
443.W17 Walden Ridge
443.W2 Warren County
Including Cumberland Caverns
443.W3 Washington County
443.W33 Watts Bar Reservoir and region
443.W4 Wayne County
443.W5 Weakley County
443.W6 White County
443.W7 Williamson County
443.W75 Wilson County
444.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
444.C4-.C49 Chattanooga (Table F2)
For Lookout Mountain see F443.L8
444.K7 Knoxville
444.M5-.M59 Memphis (Table F2)
444.N2-.N29 Nashville (Table F2)
444.O3 Oak Ridge
Elements in the population
445.A1 General works
445.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Kentucky
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Included in the original limits of Virginia. Small settlements were made by pioneers from N.C. and Va. 1766-1775. The Transylvania colony in 1775 tried to secure recognition from the Continental Congress. Va. organized the region as the county of Kentucky 1776 and later as the district of Kentucky including several counties. 1789 Virginia gave her consent for the formation of a new state, and 1792 Kentucky was admitted."
446 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
448 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
449 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
449.3 Guidebooks
450 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
450.2 Historiography

Kentucky
Historiography -- Continued
Historians see E175.5.A+
450.5 Study and teaching
451 General works. Histories
451.3 Juvenile works
451.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
451.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
452 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
453 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
454 Early to 1792
Including Transylvania; County and District of Kentucky
Including biography: Daniel Boone, James Harrod, Richard Henderson, etc.
Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
Cf. F517 Early explorations on Ohio River
455 1792-1865
Including admission as a state, June 1, 1792
Including biography: George Michael Bedinger, Joseph Hamilton Daveiss, Harry Innes, Benjamin Sebastian, Isaac Shelby, etc.
Cf. E328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions, 1798
Cf. E359.5.K5 War of 1812
Cf. E409.5.K4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E509+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E564+ Civil War, Confederate history
Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
456 1865-1950
Including biography: William Goebel, etc.
Cf. D570.85.K4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.K4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.K37 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
456.2 General works
Biography and memoirs
456.25 Collective
456.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
457.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
457.A15 Counties
457.A16 Mountains
457.A17 Rivers
457.A18 Lakes
457.A19 Islands
457.A3 Adair County
457.A5 Allen County
457.A6 Anderson County
457.B16 Ballard County
457.B2 Barren County
Including Diamond Cave, Great Onyx Cave
457.B23 Bath County
457.B4 Bell County
Big Bone Lick see F457.B65
457.B5 Big Sandy River and Valley
457.B6 Bluegrass region

Kentucky
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.B65 Boone County
Including Big Bone Lick
457.B7 Boundaries
457.B8 Bourbon County
457.B82 Boyd County
457.B83 Boyle County
457.B84 Bracken County
457.B85 Breathitt County
457.B9 Breckinridge County
457.B92 Bullitt County
457.B95 Butler County
457.C15 Caldwell County
457.C17 Calloway County
457.C2 Campbell County
457.C25 Carlisle County
457.C3 Carroll County
457.C35 Carter County
457.C37 Casey County
457.C55 Christian County
457.C56 Clark County
457.C57 Clay County
457.C58 Clear Fork River and Valley
Class here general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kentucky
For works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C56
457.C6 Clinton County
457.C66 Crittenden County
457.C7 Cumberland County
457.C77 Cumberland Gap National Historical Park
457.C8 Cumberland Mountains
Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
457.C9 Cumberland River and Valley, Ky.
Cf. F442.2 Tennessee
Cypress Creek and Valley see F457.U5
457.D26 Dale Hollow Lake and Region
Class here works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and Region located in Kentucky
For general works on the Dale Hollow Lake and Region, and those limited to the part located in Tennessee see F443.D18
457.D3 Daviess County
Diamond Cave see F457.B2
457.E2 Edmonson County
For Mammoth Cave see F457.M2
457.E4 Elliott County
457.E7 Estill County
457.F2 Fayette County
457.F4 Fleming County
457.F6 Floyd County
457.F8 Franklin County
457.F9 Fulton County
457.G16 Gallatin County
457.G2 Garrard County
457.G6 Grant County
457.G77 Graves County

Kentucky
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.G78	Grayson County
	Great Onyx Cave see F457.B2
457.G82	Green County
457.G85	Green River and Valley
457.G86	Greenup County
457.H16	Hancock County
457.H2	Hardin County
457.H3	Harlan County
457.H4	Harrison County
457.H43	Hart County
457.H5	Henderson County
457.H6	Henry County
457.H7	Hickman County
457.H8	Hopkins County
457.J2	Jackson County
457.J23	Jackson Purchase region
457.J4	Jefferson County
457.J5	Jessamine County
457.J7	Johnson County
457.K28	Kenton County
457.K29	Kentucky Lake
457.K3	Kentucky River and Valley
457.K5	Knott County
457.K6	Knox County
457.L2	Larue County
457.L25	Laurel County
457.L27	Lawrence County
457.L45	Lee County
457.L47	Leslie County
457.L48	Letcher County
457.L5	Lewis County
457.L6	Lincoln County
457.L7	Livingston County
457.L8	Logan County
457.L9	Lyon County
457.M14	McCracken County
457.M15	McCreary County
457.M16	McLean County
457.M17	Madison County
457.M18	Magoffin County
457.M2	Mammoth Cave
	Including Mammoth Cave National Park
457.M3	Marion County
457.M34	Marshall County
457.M36	Martin County
457.M4	Mason County
457.M5	Meade County
457.M54	Menifee County
457.M56	Mercer County
457.M57	Metcalfe County
457.M6	Mississippi River and Valley, Ky.
	Cf. F350.3+ General
457.M7	Monroe County
457.M74	Montgomery County

Kentucky
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
457.M8 Morgan County
457.M9 Muhlenberg County
457.N2 Nelson County
457.N5 Nicholas County
457.O2 Ohio County
457.O3 Ohio River and Valley, Ky.
Cf. F516+ General
457.O4 Oldham County
457.O97 Owen County
457.O98 Owsley County
Payne Hollow see F457.T65
457.P3 Pendleton County
457.P4 Perry County
457.P6 Pike County
457.P7 Powell County
457.P8 Pulaski County
457.R4 Red River and Valley
Including Red River Gorge
457.R6 Robertson County
457.R65 Rockcastle County
457.R7 Rowan County
457.R8 Russell County
457.S24 Salt Lick Creek and Valley
457.S3 Scott County
457.S4 Shelby County
457.S5 Simpson County
457.S7 Spencer County
457.T25 Taylor County
457.T3 Tennessee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Kentucky
For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3
For Kentucky Lake see F457.K29
457.T5 Todd County
457.T6 Trigg County
457.T65 Trimble County
Including Payne Hollow
457.U5 Union County
Including Cypress Creek and Valley
457.W2 Warren County
457.W3 Washington County
457.W4 Wayne County
457.W5 Webster County
457.W6 Whitley County
457.W7 Wolfe County
457.W8 Woodford County
459.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
459.C8 Covington
459.F8 Frankfort
459.L6 Lexington
459.L8-.L89 Louisville (Table F2)
Elements in the population
460.A1 General works

Kentucky
Elements in the population -- Continued
460.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Missouri
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana. In 1804 all that portion above 33° was separated from the lower Louisiana (then called the territory of Orleans) and styled the District of Louisiana, comprising all the possessions of the U.S. west of the Mississippi, above the present state of Louisiana. It became the territory of Louisiana 1805, and territory of Missouri, 1812. 1819 the southern part was detached as the territory of Arkansas, and 1821 Missouri was admitted as a state with nearly its present limits, the irregular northwest corner of the state being added in 1836. The portion of the old province of Louisiana to the north and west, remained unorganized; sometimes designated as 'Missouri Territory' but more often as 'The Indian country.'"
461 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
463 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
464 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
464.3 Guidebooks
465 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
465.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
465.5 Study and teaching
466 General works. Histories
Admission as a state, August 10, 1821
Including by period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Including the Platt Purchase
Including biography: Frederick Bates, Joseph Wingate Folk, etc.
For 1951 and later see F470
Cf. D570.85.M8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E517+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E569+ Civil War, Confederate history
Cf. E726.M8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Cf. F685 Kansas troubles, 1854-1859
466.3 Juvenile works
466.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
466.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
467 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
468 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
(469) Early to 1950
see F466
470 1951-
472.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
472.A15 Counties
472.A16 Mountains
472.A17 Rivers
472.A18 Lakes
472.A19 Islands
472.A2 Adair County
472.A5 Andrew County

Missouri
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.A8 Atchison County
472.A9 Audrain County
472.B27 Barry County
472.B28 Barton County
472.B3 Bates County
472.B38 Bellevue Valley
472.B4 Benton County
Including Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir
472.B57 Bollinger County
472.B6 Boone County
472.B7 Boundaries
472.B9 Buchanan County
472.B94 Bull Shoals Lake and Region
Class here works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and Region located in Missouri
For general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.B86
472.B96 Butler County
472.C2 Caldwell County
472.C3 Calloway County
472.C32 Camden County
472.C33 Cape Girardeau County
472.C35 Carroll County
472.C36 Carter County
472.C37 Cass County
472.C4 Cedar County
472.C44 Chariton County
472.C45 Christian County
Clamorgan land grant see F417.C5
472.C47 Clarence Cannon Reservoir
472.C48 Clark County
472.C5 Clay County
472.C53 Clinton County
472.C65 Cole County
472.C7 Cooper County
472.C8 Crawford County
472.C9 Current River and Valley
Class here general works on the Current River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Missouri
472.D15 Dade County
472.D2 Dallas County
472.D25 Daviess County
472.D3 De Kalb County
472.D35 Dent County
472.D4 Des Moines River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Des Moines River and Valley located in Missouri
For general works on the Des Moines River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.D43
472.D6 Douglas County
472.D9 Dunklin County
472.E4 Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River
472.F6 Franklin County
472.G3 Gasconade County
472.G4 Gentry County
472.G8 Greene County

Missouri
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.G88 Grundy County
472.H3 Harrison County
Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
472.H6 Henry County Rives County
472.H65 Hickory County
For Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
472.H7 Holt County
472.H8 Howard County
472.H9 Howell County
472.I7 Iron County
472.J2 Jackson County
472.J3 Jasper County
Including Prosperity Lake and region
472.J4 Jefferson County
472.J6 Johnson County
472.K6 Knox County
472.L15 Laclede County
472.L2 Lafayette County
472.L4 Lawrence County
472.L6 Lewis County
472.L7 Lincoln County
472.L8 Linn County
472.L85 Livingston County
472.L88 Loess Hills
Class here works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located in Missouri
For general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.L76
Long Branch Lake and region see F472.M2
472.M13 McDonald County
Including Jacob's Cavern
472.M2 Macon County
Including Long Branch Lake and region
472.M23 Madison County
472.M29 Maries County
472.M3 Marion County
472.M4 Mercer County
472.M45 Miller County
Including Bone Cave
472.M48 Mingo Swamp
472.M55 Mississippi County
472.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Mo.
Cf. F350.3+ General
472.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mo.
Cf. F598 General
472.M75 Moniteau County
472.M76 Monroe County
472.M77 Montgomery County
472.M8 Morgan County
472.N4 New Madrid County
472.N5 Newton County
472.N7 Nodaway County
472.O6 Oregon County
472.O7 Osage County
472.O74 Osage River and Valley

Missouri
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.O85 Ozark County
472.O9 Ozark Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains located in Missouri
For general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.O9
472.O93 Ozarks, Lake of the
472.P3 Pemiscot County
472.P4 Perry County
Including Tower Rock
472.P5 Pettis County
472.P55 Phelps County
472.P6 Pike County
472.P64 Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir
472.P7 Platte County
472.P8 Polk County
Prosperity Lake and region see F472.J3
472.P9 Pulaski County
472.P95 Putnam County
472.R14 Ralls County
472.R15 Randolph County
472.R2 Ray County
472.R4 Reynolds County
472.R6 Ripley County
Rives Co. see F472.H6
472.S2 Saint Charles County
472.S23 Saint Clair County
472.S25 Saint Francis River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River and Valley located in Missouri
For general works on the Saint Francis River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.S2
472.S28 Saint Francois County
472.S3 Saint Louis County
472.S33 Ste. Genevieve County
472.S35 Saline County
472.S4 Schuyler County
472.S42 Scotland County
472.S43 Scott County
472.S48 Shannon County
472.S5 Shelby County
472.S65 Stoddard County
472.S7 Stone County
472.S8 Sullivan County
472.T16 Taney County
472.T4 Texas County
472.V4 Vernon County
472.W17 Warren County
472.W2 Washington County
472.W3 Wayne County
472.W4 Webster County
472.W5 White River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri
For general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.W5
472.W6 Worth County

Missouri
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
472.W7 Wright County
474.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
474.J4 Jefferson City
474.K2-.K29 Kansas City (Table F2)
474.S18 Saint Joseph
474.S2-.S29 Saint Louis (Table F2)
474.S7 Springfield
Elements in the population
475.A1 General works
475.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Old Northwest. Northwest Territory
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored by the French from New France in the latter part of the 17th century, and various trading posts established. On the formation of the province of Louisiana, the entire Mississippi Valley with the Illinois country was incorporated in it, the northern and eastern portions of the Old Northwest (the Great Lake region and Ohio Valley above modern Louisville) continuing under New France. Certain of the English colonies, notably Virginia, had charter claims to this region, and the dispute over jurisdiction helped to bring on the French and Indian war, one result of which was to transfer all territory east of the Mississippi River to England. But the claims of the individual colonies were ignored by the mother country, and the region west of the Alleghanies as far south as the Ohio was annexed to the province of Quebec in 1774. Then came the Revolution, with Clark's conquest of the Northwest, which led to the abandonment of the British claim in the peace of 1783. New York, Virginia, Massachusetts and Connecticut all ceded their claims to the general government, 1781-1786; and 1787 there was passed an ordinance organizing the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio". The British posts, however, were not surrendered till 1796. In 1800 the Territory was divided by a line drawn north from the mouth of the Kentucky River, the eastern portion retaining the old name, and including all of Ohio, eastern Michigan and a strip along the eastern edge of Indiana; the western part received the name of Indiana Territory. 1803 Ohio was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, the remainder of the Northwest Territory being annexed to Indiana Territory."
Including region between the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and the Great Lakes
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F516+ Ohio Valley
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
476 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
476.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
477 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names
477.3 Guidebooks
478 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
478.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
478.5 Study and teaching
479 General works. Histories
Cf. E78.N76 Indians of the Old Northwest
479.3 Juvenile works
479.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
479.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
480 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
481 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period

Old Northwest. Northwest Territory
By period -- Continued
482 Early to 1763
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F517 Ohio Company, 1749
Cf. F544 Illinois country
Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac region
Cf. F574.D4+ Detroit, 1701
Cf. F1030 New France
483 1763-1803
Including cessions by Virginia and other states, 1781-1786; settlement; Virginia military lands (Chillicothe); the Seven Ranges; Ohio Company, 1786-1795 (Marietta); American and French Scioto companies (Gallipolis); the Miami or Symmes Purchase (Cincinnati)
Biography: Manasseh Cutler, Nathaniel Massie, Rufus Putnam, Arthur St. Clair
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Cf. E83.775 Indian wars, 1775-1783
Cf. E83.79 Indian wars, 1790-1795
Cf. E83.794 Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795
Cf. E234 Clark's campaign, 1778
Cf. E237 Clark's campaign, 1781
Cf. E263.N84 Old Northwest in the Revolution
Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
Cf. F230 Virginia
Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve of Connecticut
Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
Cf. F1032 Province of Quebec (Canada); Quebec Act
484.3 1803-1865
Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
484.5 1865-1950
484.6 1951-
Elements in the population
485.A1 General works
485.A2-Z Individual elements
For Individual elements see E184.A+
Ohio
486 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
488 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
489 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
489.3 Guidebooks
490 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
490.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
490.5 Study and teaching
491 General works. Histories
491.3 Juvenile works
491.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
491.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
491.8 Geography
492 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
493 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period

Ohio
By period -- Continued
495 Early to 1865
Including admission as a state, February 19, 1803
Including biography: Jacob Burnet, Alfred Kelley, Edward Tiffin, Allen Trimble, Thomas Worthington, etc.
Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations
Cf. E359.5.O2 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E409.5.O3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E525+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F483 History before 1803 (Old Northwest)
Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836
496 1865-1950
Including biography: William Allen, Asa Smith Bushnell, George Barnsdale Cox, Donn Piatt, Tom Loftin Johnson, Charles Reemelin, etc.
Cf. D570.85.O3+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.O3+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.O3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
496.2 General works
Biography
496.3 Collective
496.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
497.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
497.A15 Counties
497.A16 Mountains
497.A17 Rivers
497.A18 Lakes
497.A19 Islands
497.A2 Adams County
497.A4 Allen County
497.A7 Ashland County
497.A73 Ashtabula County
497.A8 Athens County
497.A9 Auglaize County
Bass Islands see F497.O8
497.B3 Bean Creek and Valley
Class here general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
For works limited to the part of Bean Creek River and Valley located in Michigan see F572.B36
497.B4 Belmont County
Including Raven Rocks
Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56
497.B7 Boundaries
Including Toledo War, 1836 (Ohio-Michigan boundary)
497.B8 Brown County
497.B86 Buckeye Lake
497.B9 Butler County
497.C2 Carroll County
497.C4 Champaign County
497.C5 Clark County
Including George Rogers Clark Memorial Park

Ohio
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

497.C53 Clermont County
497.C55 Clinton County
497.C6 Columbiana County
Including Sandy Beaver Canal
Connecticut Reserve see F497.W5
497.C7 Coshocton County
497.C8 Crawford County
497.C9 Cuyahoga County
Including Euclid Creek
497.C95 Cuyahoga River and Valley
Including Tinkers Creek and Valley
497.D2 Darke County
497.D25 Defiance County
497.D3 Delaware County
497.E5 Erie County
Including Kelleys Island
For Firelands see F497.W5
497.E6 Erie, Lake, region, Ohio
For Kelleys Island see F497.E5
For Bass Islands see F497.O8
For Sandusky Bay see F497.S23
Cf. F555 General
Euclid Creek see F497.C9
497.F15 Fairfield County
497.F2 Fayette County
Firelands see F497.W5
497.F8 Franklin County
497.F9 Fulton County
497.G15 Gallia County
497.G2 Geauga County
George Rogers Clark Memorial Park see F497.C5
497.G7 Greene County
497.G93 Guernsey County
497.H2 Hamilton County
Including Duck Creek, Mill Creek
497.H3 Hancock County
497.H35 Hanging Rock iron region
497.H4 Hardin County
497.H5 Harrison County
497.H55 Henry County
497.H6 Highland County
497.H68 Hocking County
497.H7 Hocking River and Valley
497.H74 Holmes County
497.H8 Huron County
For Firelands see F497.W5
497.J2 Jackson County
497.J4 Jefferson County
Including Yellow Creek
Kelleys Island see F497.E5
497.K7 Knox County
497.L2 Lake County
497.L3 Lawrence County
497.L4 Leatherwood Creek and Valley

Ohio
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

497.L6 Licking County
497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley
Cf. F497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
497.L8 Logan County
497.L86 Lorain County
497.L9 Lucas County
497.M14 Madison County
497.M18 Mahoning County
497.M2 Mahoning River and Valley
Class here general works on the Mahoning River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
For works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.M3
497.M3 Marion County
497.M4 Maumee River and Valley
Class here general works on the Maumee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
For works limited to the part of the Maumee River and Valley located in Indiana see F532.M62
497.M5 Medina County
497.M53 Meigs County
497.M56 Mercer County
497.M6 Miami County
497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
Cf. F497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley
497.M67 Monroe County
497.M7 Montgomery County
Including Twin Valley
497.M76 Morgan County
497.M8 Morrow County
497.M9 Muskingum County
497.M92 Muskingum River and Valley
497.N6 Noble County
497.O3 Ohio River and Valley, Ohio
Cf. F516+ General
497.O8 Ottawa County
Including Bass Islands, Put-in Bay
497.P2 Paulding County
497.P4 Perry County
497.P5 Pickaway County
497.P55 Pike County
497.P8 Portage County
497.P9 Preble County
Put-in Bay see F497.O8
497.P96 Putnam County
Raven Rocks see F497.B4
497.R5 Richland County
497.R7 Rocky River and Valley
497.R8 Ross County
497.S2 Sandusky County
497.S23 Sandusky River and Valley. Sandusky Bay
Sandy Beaver Canal see F497.C6
497.S3 Scioto County
497.S32 Scioto River and Valley
497.S4 Seneca County

Ohio
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
497.S54 Shelby County
497.S7 Stark County
497.S9 Summit County
Including Portage Path
Tiffin River and Valley see F497.B3
Tinkers Creek and Valley see F497.C95
497.T8 Trumble County
497.T9 Tuscarawas County
497.T93 Tuscarawas River and Valley
497.U5 Union County
497.V2 Van Wert County
497.V5 Vinton County
497.W13 Wabash and Erie Canal
Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie Canal located in Ohio
For general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.W16
497.W2 Warren County
497.W3 Washington County
For Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56
497.W4 Wayne County
497.W5 Western Reserve (Connecticut Reserve). Firelands
497.W7 Williams County
497.W8 Wood County
497.W9 Wyandot County
499.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
499.A3 Akron
499.C2 Canton
499.C4 Chillicothe
499.C5-.C59 Cincinnati (Table F2)
499.C6-.C69 Cleveland (Table F2)
499.C7-.C79 Columbus (Table F2)
499.D2-.D29 Dayton (Table F2)
499.M3 Marietta
499.S7 Springfield
499.T6 Toledo
499.Y8 Youngstown
Elements in the population
500.A1 General works
500.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Ohio River and Valley
Cf. E78.O4 Indians of the Ohio Valley
Cf. F157.B2 Pennsylvania
Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F457.O3 Kentucky
Cf. F476+ Old Northwest
Cf. F497.O3 Ohio
Cf. F532.O4 Indiana
516 General works
Including periodicals, societies, collections, biographies, etc.
By period

Ohio River and Valley
By period -- Continued
517 Early to 1795
Including Celoron's Expedition, 1749; Ohio Company, 1747-1779
Biography: Michael Cresap, Simon Girty, Simon Kenton, Lewis Wetzel
Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778
Cf. F372 Louisiana before 1803
Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
Cf. F1030 New France
518 1795-1865
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
519 1865-1950
Including floods, 1884, 1913
520 1951-
Elements in the population
520.5 General works
520.6.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Indiana
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored from New France; the southwest portion set off to Louisiana 1712 as part of the Illinois country. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and British title surrendered to U.S. by treaty of 1783. On relinquishment of claims of certain states under their colonial charters,1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was created 1787. In 1800 Indiana Territory was formed by setting off the part west of the meridian of the Kentucky River, including nearly all of the modern Indiana, the western part of Mich, and all of Ill. and Wis. and northeast Minn. 1803, on the admission of Ohio, Indiana received an accession of a strip along her eastern border, and the rest of Mich. 1805 the Territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana (including the lower peninsula only) 1809 the Territory of Indiana was reduced to substantially its present limits, and the region of the west and northwest established as the Territory of Illinois. Indiana was admitted as a state 1816."
521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
523 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
524 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
524.3 Guidebooks
525 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
525.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
525.5 Study and teaching
526 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, December 11, 1816
Including biography: James Franklin Doughty Lanier, etc.
For 1951 and later see F530
Cf. D570.85.I6+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.I6+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
Cf. E409.5.I7 War with Mexico (1845-1848
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E506+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.I3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
526.3 Juvenile works

Indiana -- Continued
526.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
526.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
527 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
528 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F526
1951-
530 General works
Biography and memoirs
530.2 Collective
530.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
532.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
532.A15 Counties
532.A16 Mountains
532.A17 Rivers
532.A18 Lakes
532.A19 Islands
532.A2 Adams County
532.A4 Allen County
For Maumee River see F532.M62
532.B2 Bartholomew County
532.B4 Benton County
532.B5 Blackford County
532.B6 Boone County
532.B7 Boundaries
532.B76 Brown County
Calumet region see F532.L2
532.C3 Carroll County
532.C4 Cass County
532.C5 Clark County
532.C6 Clay County
Clifty Falls State Park see F532.J5
532.C65 Clinton County
532.C8 Crawford County
Including Wyandotte Cave
532.D17 Daviess County
532.D18 Dearborn County
532.D2 Decatur County
532.D25 De Kalb County
532.D3 Delaware County
532.D8 Dubois County
Dune region see F532.M67
Dunes State Park see F532.I5
532.E4 Elkhart County
532.F2 Fayette County
532.F6 Floyd County
532.F77 Fountain County
532.F8 Franklin County
532.F9 Fulton County
532.G4 Gibson County
532.G7 Grant County
532.G75 Greene County
532.H2 Hamilton County
532.H3 Hancock County

Indiana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

532.H4 Harrison County
532.H5 Hendricks County
532.H6 Henry County
532.H75 Hoosier National Forest
532.H8 Howard County
532.H9 Huntington County
532.I5 Indiana Dunes State Park
532.J14 Jackson County
532.J3 Jasper County
532.J4 Jay County
532.J5 Jefferson County
Including Clifty Falls State Park
532.J53 Jennings County
532.J6 Johnson County
Kankakee-St. Joseph portage see F532.S2
532.K2 Kankakee River and Valley
Class here general works on the Kankakee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
For works limited to the part of the Kankakee River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.K27
532.K6 Knox County
532.K8 Kosciusko County
532.L17 Lagrange County
532.L2 Lake County
Including Calumet region, Ind.
Cf. F547.C7 Illinois
532.L3 La Porte County
532.L4 Lawrence County
Including Spring Mill State Park
Lost River and Valley see F532.O63
532.M2 Madison County
532.M4 Marion County
532.M6 Marshall County
532.M613 Martin County
532.M62 Maumee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Maumee River and Valley located in Indiana
For general works on the Maumee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see F497.M4
532.M65 Miami County
532.M67 Michigan, Lake, region, Ind.
Including the dunes of Indiana
For Indiana Dunes State Park see F532.I5
Cf. F553 General
532.M7 Monroe County
532.M75 Montgomery County
532.M8 Morgan County
532.M87 Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge
532.N5 Newton County
Including Beaver Lake
532.N6 Noble County
532.O3 Ohio County
532.O4 Ohio River and Valley, Ind.
Cf. F516+ General
532.O63 Orange County
Including Lost River and Valley

Indiana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

532.O9 Owen County
532.P2 Parke County
Including Turkey Run State Park
532.P4 Perry County
532.P6 Pike County
Pokagon State Park see F532.S8
532.P8 Porter County
532.P85 Posey County
532.P88 Pulaski County
532.P9 Putnam County
532.R3 Randolph County
532.R5 Ripley County
532.R95 Rush County
532.S2 Saint Joseph County
Including Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage
Cf. F572.S43 Saint Joseph River and Valley, Mich.
532.S3 Saint Joseph River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Joseph River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
For works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River and Valley located in Michigan see F572.S43
532.S35 Scott County
532.S47 Shakamak State Park
532.S5 Shelby County
532.S6 Spencer County
Including Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial and Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial
Spring Mill State Park see F532.L4
532.S7 Starke County
532.S8 Steuben County
Including Pokagon State Park
532.S9 Sullivan County
532.S97 Switzerland County
532.T6 Tippecanoe County
532.T63 Tipton County
Turkey Run State Park see F532.P2
532.U5 Union County
532.V2 Vanderburgh County
532.V5 Vermillion County
532.V7 Vigo County
532.W16 Wabash and Erie Canal
Class here general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
For works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie Canal located in Ohio see F497.W13
532.W18 Wabash County
532.W2 Wabash River and Valley
Class here general works on the Wabash River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
For works limited to the part of the Wabash River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.W14
532.W3 Warren County
532.W4 Warrick County
532.W45 Washington County
532.W5 Wayne County
532.W55 Wells County
532.W58 White County

Indiana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
532.W59 Whitewater (White Water) River and Valley
532.W6 Whitley County
534.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
534.E9 Evansville
534.F7 Fort Wayne
534.I3-.I39 Indianapolis (Table F2)
534.N5 New Harmony
534.S7 South Bend
534.T3 Terre Haute
534.V7 Vincennes
Elements in the population
535.A1 General works
535.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Illinois
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The Illinois country was explored and colonized by New France in the 17th century. A part of Louisiana 1712. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and confirmed to the U.S. by treaty 1783. The states with claims to the region under colonial charters having ceded them to the general government 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was organized 1787. On the division of the Northwest Territory in 1800, Illinois became part of the Indiana Territory. 1809 the Territory of Illinois was organized, consisting of the present states of Illinois and Wisconsin, and the upper peninsula of Mich, and northeast Minn. 1818 Illinois was admitted as a state with boundaries substantially as at present, the remainder of the territory being annexed to Mich."
536 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
538 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
539 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
539.3 Guidebooks
540 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
540.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
540.5 Study and teaching
541 General works. Histories
541.3 Juvenile works
541.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
541.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
541.8 Geography
542 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
543 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
544 Early to 1775. The Illinois country
Including Illinois under French rule
Cf. F352 Mississippi River and Valley before 1803
Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763

Illinois
By period -- Continued
545 1775-1865
Including admission as a state, December 3, 1818
Including biography: John Boyle, Peter Cartwright, Edward Coles, Joseph Duncan, Ninian Edwards, Thomas Ford, Adam Wilson Snyder, Richard Yates, etc.
Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
Cf. E409.5.I4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E505+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F547.E3 English settlement in Edwards County
546 1865-1950
Biography: John Peter Altgeld, Edward Fitzsimons Dunne, Frank Orren Lowden, Adlai Ewing Stevenson, John Riley Tanner
Cf. D570.85.I3+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.I3+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.I2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
546.2 General works
Biography
546.3 Collective
546.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
547.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
547.A15 Counties
547.A16 Mountains
547.A17 Rivers
547.A18 Lakes
547.A19 Islands
547.A2 Adams County
547.A3 Alexander County
Including Horseshoe Lake
547.B6 Bond County
547.B65 Boone County
547.B7 Boundaries
547.B75 Brown County
547.B8 Bureau County
547.C13 Cache River and Valley
547.C15 Calhoun County
Calumet region see F547.C7
547.C2 Carroll County
547.C3 Cass County
547.C37 Chain O' Lakes
547.C4 Champaign County
547.C45 Chicago River
547.C5 Christian County
547.C53 Clark County
547.C55 Clay County
547.C57 Clinton County
547.C6 Coles County
547.C7 Cook County
Including Calumet region, Ill.
Cf. F532.L2 Indiana

Illinois
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.C8 Crawford County
547.C9 Cumberland County
547.D3 De Kalb County
547.D4 Des Plaines River and Valley, Ill.
547.D5 De Witt County
547.D7 Douglas County
547.D9 Du Page County
Dunes of Illinois see F547.M56
547.E25 Edgar County
547.E3 Edwards County
Including English settlement
547.E4 Effingham County
547.F35 Fayette County
547.F7 Ford County
547.F77 Fox River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Fox River and Valley located in Illinois
For general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kenosha, Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin see F587.F7
547.F78 Franklin County
547.F8 Fulton County
547.G3 Gallatin County
Giant City State Park see F547.J2
547.G7 Greene County
547.G8 Grundy County
547.H17 Hamilton County
547.H2 Hancock County
547.H3 Hardin County
547.H4 Henderson County
547.H52 Henry County
Horseshoe Lake see F547.A3
547.I13 Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor
547.I2 Illinois River and Valley
547.I7 Iroquois County
547.J2 Jackson County
Including Giant City State Park
547.J3 Jasper County
547.J4 Jefferson County
547.J5 Jersey County
547.J6 Jo Daviess County
547.J8 Johnson County
Jubilee College State Park see F547.P4
547.K2 Kane County
547.K25 Kankakee County
547.K27 Kankakee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Kankakee River and Valley located in Illinois
Including Willow Creek and Valley
For general works on the Kankakee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.K2
547.K4 Kendall County
547.K7 Knox County
547.L2 Lake County
547.L3 La Salle County
Including Starved Rock State Park
547.L4 Lawrence County

Illinois
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.L5 Lee County
547.L78 Livingston County
547.L8 Logan County
547.M13 McDonough County
547.M14 McHenry County
547.M16 McLean County
547.M18 Macoupin County
547.M2 Madison County
547.M3 Marion County
547.M34 Marshall County
547.M37 Mason County
547.M4 Massac County
547.M5 Menard County
547.M55 Mercer County
547.M56 Michigan, Lake region, Ill.
Including the dunes of Illinois
Cf. F553 General
547.M6 Military lands between the Mississippi and Illinois Rivers
Cf. E359.4 Military bounties (War of 1812)
547.M65 Mississippi River and Valley, Ill.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
547.M68 Monroe County
547.M7 Montgomery County
547.M8 Morgan County
547.M9 Moultrie County
547.O3 Ogle County
547.O4 Ohio River and Valley, Ill.
Cf. F516+ General
547.P4 Peoria County
Including Jubilee College State Park
547.P45 Perry County
Including White Walnut Creek and Valley
547.P5 Piatt County
547.P6 Pike County
547.P7 Pope County
547.P78 Pulaski County
547.P8 Putnam County
547.R2 Randolph County
547.R5 Richland County
547.R6 Rock Island County
547.R64 Rock Island Trail State Park
547.R7 Rock River and Valley
Class here general works on the Rock River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Illinois
For works limited to the part of the Rock River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.R63
547.S2 Saint Clair County
547.S24 Saline County
547.S3 Sangamon County
547.S33 Sangamon River and Valley
547.S4 Schuyler County
547.S45 Scott County
547.S58 Shawnee National Forest
547.S6 Shelby County

Illinois
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
547.S65 Spoon River and Valley
547.S7 Stark County
Starved Rock State Park see F547.L3
547.S8 Stephenson County
547.S94 Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon County
547.T2 Tazewell County
547.U5 Union County
547.V2 Vermilion County
547.W12 Wabash County
547.W14 Wabash River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash River and Valley located in Illionis
For general works on the Wabash River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.W2
547.W2 Warren County
547.W23 Washington County
547.W25 Wayne County
547.W3 White County
White Walnut Creek and Valley see F547.P45
547.W4 Whiteside County
547.W5 Will County
547.W6 Williamson County
Willow Creek and Valley see F547.K27
547.W7 Winnebago County
547.W8 Woodford County
Chicago
548.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
548.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893
Cf. T501 Century of Progress International Exposition, 1933-1934
548.18 Guidebooks
548.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
548.27 Historiography
548.29 Study and teaching
548.3 General works. Histories
548.33 Juvenile works
548.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
548.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
548.37 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
548.39 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
548.4 Early to 1875
Cf. E356.C53 Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812
548.42 1865-1875
Including great fire of 1871
548.45 1875-1892
Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893
548.5 1892-1950
1951-
548.52 General works
Biography
548.53 Collective
548.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

Illinois
Chicago
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc. -- Continued
548.6 General works
Cemeteries
548.61 General works
548.612.A-Z Individual, A-Z
548.612.G72 Graceland Cemetery, Chicago
548.612.M68 Mount Greenwood Cemetery, Chicago
548.62 Churches
548.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
548.627 Places of amusement
548.63 Harbor
548.64 Monuments. Statues
e.g.
548.64.A1 General works
548.64.G4 George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon Monument
548.65 Parks. Squares. Circles
e.g.
548.65.A1 General works
548.65.D2 Dearborn Park
548.65.L7 Lincoln Park
548.65.S7 South Park
548.67 Streets. Bridges. Railroads
e.g.
548.67.A1 General works
548.67.M75 Monroe Street
548.68 Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
e.g.
548.68.A1 General works
548.68.I7 Irving Park
548.68.N7 North Shore
548.68.R8 Roseland
548.68.S7 South Shore
548.68.W8 Wolf's Point
548.68.W82 Woodlawn
548.69 Wards
Buildings
548.7 General works. Collective
548.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
548.8.A9 Auditorium Building
548.8.C9 Custom House
548.8.G7 Grand Central Passenger Station
548.8.P17 Palmer House
Elements in the population
548.9.A1 General works
548.9.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
549.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
549.A4 Alton
549.B6 Bishop Hill Colony
549.B65 Bloomington
549.C44 Champaign
549.C56 Cicero

Illinois
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
549.D3 Decatur
549.E2 East St. Louis
549.E8 Evanston
549.J7 Joliet
549.O13 Oak Park
549.P4 Peoria
549.Q6 Quincy
549.R6 Rock Island
549.R7 Rockford
549.S7 Springfield
Elements in the population
550.A1 General works
550.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
The Lake region. Great Lakes
Including the portion of the northern boundary of the United States between the St. Lawrence River and the Lake of the Woods; early French explorations; British posts
Cf. F476+ Old Northwest
Cf. F1030 New France
Cf. GB1627.G8+ Physical geography
550.5 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
551 General works
552 Lake Superior
Cf. F572.S9 Lake Superior region, Mich.
Cf. F587.A8 Apostle Islands and Chequamegon Bay
Cf. F587.S9 Lake Superior region, Wis.
Cf. F612.S9 Lake Superior region, Minn.
Cf. F1059.S9 Lake Superior region, Ontario
Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay region, Ontario
553 Lake Michigan
Cf. F532.M67 Lake Michigan region, Ind.
Cf. F547.M56 Lake Michigan region, Ill.
Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac Straits and region
Cf. F572.M57 Lake Michigan region, Mich.
Cf. F587.G6 Green Bay
Cf. F587.M57 Lake Michigan region, Wis.
554 Lake Huron
Cf. F572.H92 Lake Huron region, Mich.
Cf. F572.S15 Saginaw Bay
Cf. F572.S34 Lake St. Clair
Cf. F1059.G3 Georgian Bay
Cf. F1059.H95 Lake Huron region, Ontario
555 Lake Erie
Cf. F127.E65 Lake Erie region, N.Y.
Cf. F127.N6 Niagara region
Cf. F157.E6 Lake Erie region, Pa. (Erie Co.)
Cf. F497.E6 Lake Erie region, Ohio
Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve
Cf. F1059.E6 Lake Erie region, Ontario
556 Lake Ontario
Cf. F127.O72 Lake Ontario region, N.Y.
Cf. F1050 St. Lawrence River
Cf. F1059.O6 Lake Ontario region
Elements in the population

The Lake region. Great Lakes
Elements in the population -- Continued
558 General works
558.2.A-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Michigan
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For early political history of this region see note under F476+ The present Michigan formed part of the original Northwest Territory in 1787; was divided in 1800, with its western part in Indiana Territory. 1803 the eastern part also was annexed to Indiana Territory. In 1805 the territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana, consisting at that time of the lower peninsula only (the upper peninsula continuing a part of Indiana Territory till the organization of Illinois Territory in 1809). 1818, on the admission of Illinois as a state, the northern portion of the former Illinois Territory (including the northern peninsula, all of Wis. and northeast Minn.) was added to Mich. In 1834, all the region west, bounded by Missouri, the Missouri River and the Canadian line, was annexed, including the rest of Minn., Iowa and parts of the Dakotas. This was followed by agitation for the erection of a new state east of Lake Michigan and the organization of the region west of that lake as a new territory. The matter was complicated by a controversy between O. and Mich, over their boundary, (the Toledo war). Congress took action by organizing Wisconsin Territory under an act approved April, 1836, and offering statehood to Mich, in June, 1836, on her acceptance of the northern peninsula in compensation for the tract in dispute with Ohio. Michigan, which had already organized a state government in 1835, accepted statehood on these terms in December, 1836."
561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
563 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
564 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
564.3 Guidebooks
565 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
565.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
565.5 Study and teaching
566 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, January 26, 1837
Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
Including biography: Aaron Thomas Bliss, Stevens Thomson Mason, Chase Salmon Osborn, William Woodbridge, etc.
For 1951 and later see F570+
Cf. D570.85.M5+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M5+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's War, 1763-1765
Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1881
Cf. E237 Clark's campaign against Detroit, 1781
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E514+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.M6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836
566.3 Juvenile works
566.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
566.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
567 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
568 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F566
1951-
570 General works

Michigan
By period
1951- -- Continued
Biography
570.2 Collective
570.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
572.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
572.A15 Counties (Collective and selective)
For Northern Michigan see F572.N7
For Northern (Upper) Peninsula see F572.N8
572.A16 Mountains
572.A17 Rivers
572.A18 Lakes
572.A19 Islands
572.A2 Alcona County
Including Hubbard Lake
572.A25 Alger County
572.A3 Allegan County
572.A4 Alpena County
Including Thunder Bay
572.A5 Antrim County
Including Torch Lake
572.A7 Arenac County
Including Point Lookout
572.B15 Baraga County
572.B2 Barry County
572.B3 Bay County
Including Tobico Marsh
572.B36 Bean Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of Bean Creek and Valley located in Michigan
For general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see F497.B3
572.B38 Beaver Island
572.B4 Benzie County
Including Crystal Lake, Herring Lake
572.B5 Berrien County
Including Paw Paw Lake
572.B7 Boundaries
For Toledo War, 1836 (Michigan-Ohio boundary) see F497.B7; F497.B7
Cf. F532.B7 Indiana boundary
572.B8 Branch County
572.B86 Brule River and Valley
Class here general works on the Brule River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Brule River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.B85
572.C2 Calhoun County
572.C3 Cass County
572.C4 Charlevoix County
For Beaver Island see F572.B38
572.C5 Cheboygan County
Including Douglas Lake
Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57
572.C54 Chippewa County
For Drummond Island see F572.D88
572.C65 Clare County

Michigan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.C7 Clinton County
572.C9 Crawford County
Crystal Lake see F572.B4
572.D4 Delta County
572.D46 Detroit River and Valley
Class here general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Detroit River and Valley located in Ontario see F1059.D46
Devils Lake (Lenawee County) see F572.L5
572.D5 Dickinson County
Douglas Lake see F572.C5
572.D88 Drummond Island
572.E2 Eaton County
572.E5 Emmet County
Fox Islands see F572.L45
572.G3 Genesee County
572.G38 Gladwin County
572.G44 Gogebic County
572.G45 Grand Island
572.G46 Grand River and Valley
572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region. The Traverse region
Including Power Island
Cf. F572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region
572.G6 Grand Traverse County
572.G8 Gratiot County
572.G87 Green Bay Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region located in Michigan
For general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see F587.G6
572.H6 Hillsdale County
572.H8 Houghton County
Houghton Lake see F572.R6
Hubbard Lake see F572.A2
572.H9 Huron County
Huron Mountains see F572.M33
572.H92 Huron, Lake, region, Mich.
Cf. F554 General
572.H93 Huron-Manistee National Forests
572.I5 Ingham County
572.I6 Ionia County
Including Long Lake
572.I63 Iosco County
572.I66 Iron County
572.I7 Isabella County
572.I8 Isle Royale
572.J2 Jackson County
572.K2 Kalamazoo County
572.K22 Kalamazoo River and Valley
572.K23 Kalkaska County
572.K3 Kent County
572.K4 Keweenaw County
For Isle Royale see F572.I8
572.K43 Keweenaw Peninsula
572.L2 Lake County

Michigan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.L3 Lapeer County
572.L45 Leelanau County
Including Fox Islands
572.L5 Lenawee County
Including Devils Lake
572.L57 Les Cheneaux Islands (The Snows)
572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region
Cf. F572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region
572.L8 Livingston County
Long Lake (Ionia County) see F572.I6
Lookout, Point (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
572.L9 Luce County
572.M14 Mackinac (Mackinaw) County Mackinac region. Straits of Mackinac, etc.
For Les Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57
572.M16 Mackinac Island. Mackinac Island (City)
572.M2 Macomb County
572.M3 Manistee County
572.M33 Marquette County
Including Huron Mountains
572.M36 Mason County
572.M4 Mecosta County
572.M5 Menominee County
572.M516 Menominee Range
Class here general works on the Menominee Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Menominee Range located in Wisconsin see F587.M49
572.M52 Menominee River and Valley
Class here general works on the Menominee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Menominee River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.M5
572.M57 Michigan, Lake, region, Mich.
Cf. F553 General
Michilimackinac see F572.M16
572.M6 Midland County
572.M65 Missaukee County
572.M7 Monroe County
572.M8 Montcalm County
572.M83 Montmorency County
572.M9 Muskegon County
572.M93 Muskegon River and Valley
572.N5 Newaygo County
572.N7 Northern Michigan (Northern part of Lower Peninsula)
572.N8 Northern (Upper) Peninsula
572.O2 Oakland County
572.O3 Oceana County
572.O4 Ogemaw County
572.O6 Ontonagon County
572.O62 Ontonagon River and Valley
572.O7 Osceola County
572.O73 Oscoda County
572.O78 Otsego County
572.O8 Ottawa County
Paw Paw Lake see F572.B5

Michigan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
572.P38 Paw Paw River and Valley
572.P46 Pere Marquette River and Valley
572.P5 Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
572.P53 Pigeon River and Valley. Pigeon River Country State Forest, etc.
Point Lookout (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
Power Island see F572.G5
572.P7 Presque Isle County
572.R6 Roscommon County
Including Houghton Lake
572.S15 Saginaw Bay region
Including Fort Saginaw
572.S17 Saginaw County
572.S2 Saginaw River and Valley
572.S3 Saint Clair County
572.S34 Saint Clair, Lake, Mich.
Cf. F1059.S3 Ontario
572.S4 Saint Joseph County
572.S43 Saint Joseph River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River and Valley located in Michigan
For general works on the Saint Joseph River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.S3
572.S5 Sanilac County
572.S6 Schoolcraft County
572.S7 Shiawassee County
572.S8 Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore
The Snows (Islands) see F572.L57
572.S86 South Manitou Island
572.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Mich.
Cf. F552 General
572.T58 Thumb District. Thumb Area
Thunder Bay see F572.A4
Tiffin River and Valley see F572.B36
Tobico Marsh see F572.B3
Torch Lake see F572.A5
Traverse region see F572.G5
572.T9 Tuscola County
Upper Peninsula see F572.N8
572.V3 Van Buren County
572.W24 Walloon Lake
572.W3 Washtenaw County
572.W4 Wayne County
572.W5 Wexford County
574.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
574.A6 Ann Arbor
574.B3 Bay City
574.D2 Dearborn
For Edison Institute (Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village), Dearborn, Mich. see E161
574.D4-.D49 Detroit (Table F2)
574.G7 Grand Rapids
574.K1 Kalamazoo
574.L2 Lansing
Mackinac Island (City) see F572.M16
574.M17 Mackinaw

Michigan
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
574.M9 Muskegon
574.S15 Saginaw
574.S3 Sault Ste. Marie
Elements in the population
575.A1 General works
575.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Wisconsin
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Explored by the French from New France. Ceded to Great Britain with other French territory east of the Mississippi, 1763, and annexed to Quebec 1774. Transferred to the U.S. by the peace of 1783 and included in Northwest Territory 1787, in Indiana Territory 1800, in Illinois Territory 1809, in Michigan Territory 1818. Wisconsin Territory was organized 1836, to include the modern states of Wis., Iowa and Minn, and eastern North and South Dakota. In 1838 the Territory of Iowa was set off, taking the region between the Mississippi and Missouri rivers. Wisconsin was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, 1848 (the northwestern part of the territory forming part of Minnesota Territory organized 1849)."
576 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
578 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
579 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
579.3 Guidebooks
580 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
580.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
581 General works. Histories
581.3 Juvenile works
581.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
581.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
581.8 Geography
582 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
583 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
584 Early to 1848
Including biography: Thomas Pendleton Burnett, etc.
585 1836-1848. Wisconsin Territory
586 1848-1950
Including admission as a state, May 29, 1848
Including biography: Benjamin Franklin Hopkins, Morgan Lewis Martin, Cadwallader Colden Washburn, etc.
Cf. D570.85.W6+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.W6+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E537+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.W6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
586.2 General works
Biography
586.4 Collective
586.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
587.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
587.A15 Counties
587.A16 Mountains

Wisconsin
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

587.A17 Rivers
587.A18 Lakes
587.A19 Islands
587.A2 Adams County
Apostle Islands see F587.A8
587.A8 Ashland County
Including Apostle Islands, Chequamegon Bay, Madeline Island, Copper Falls State Park
587.B24 Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson County)
587.B25 Barron County
587.B3 Bayfield County
For Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8
587.B55 Black River and Valley
Blue Lake see F587.O5
587.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F547.B7 Illinois boundary
Cf. F612.B7 Minnesota boundary
587.B8 Brown County
587.B85 Brule River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Brule River and Valley located in Wisconsin
For general works on the Brule River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.B86
587.B9 Buffalo County
587.B95 Burnett County
587.C2 Calumet County
Cave of the Mounds see F587.D3
Chain O'Lakes see F587.W3
Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8
587.C48 Chippewa County
587.C5 Chippewa River and Valley
587.C6 Clark County
587.C76 Columbia County
Copper Falls State Park see F587.A8
587.C8 Crawford County
Dalles of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
587.D3 Dane County
Including Cave of the Mounds, Lake Mendota, Fort Blue Mounds
Dells of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
Devil's Island see F587.S2
Devil's Lake State Park see F587.S2
587.D6 Dodge County
587.D7 Door County
Including Peninsula State Park, Rock Island, Washington Island
587.D8 Douglas County
587.D9 Dunn County
Durward's Glen see F587.S2
587.E2 Eau Claire County
587.F5 Florence County
587.F6 Fond du Lac County
587.F65 Forest County
Fort Blue Mounds see F587.D3
587.F7 Fox River and Valley (Kenosha County, Racine County, and Waukesha County)
Class here general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kenosha, Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin
For works limited to the part of the Fox River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.F77

Wisconsin
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

587.F72 Fox River and Valley (Columbia County-Brown County)
Lake Geneva see F587.W18
587.G5 Grant County
587.G6 Green Bay Region
Class here general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin
For works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region located in Michigan see F572.G87
587.G7 Green County
587.G74 Green Lake County
587.I6 Iowa County
587.I7 Iron County
587.J2 Jackson County
587.J4 Jefferson County
587.J9 Juneau County
587.K3 Kenosha County
587.K35 Kewaunee County
587.K4 Kickapoo River and Valley, Wisc.
587.L14 La Crosse County
587.L2 Lafayette County
Lake Mendota see F587.D3
Lake Winnebago see F587.W48
587.L3 Langlade County
587.L5 Lincoln County
Madeline Island see F587.A8
587.M2 Manitowoc County
587.M3 Marathon County
587.M35 Marinette County
587.M4 Marquette County
587.M49 Menominee Range
Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee Range located in Wisconsin
For general works on the Menominee Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.M516
587.M5 Menominee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee River and Valley located in Wisconsin
For general works on the Menominee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.M52
587.M57 Michigan, Lake, region, Wis.
Cf. F553 General
587.M6 Milwaukee County
587.M63 Mississippi River and Valley, Wis.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
587.M7 Monroe County
587.O2 Oconto County
587.O5 Oneida County
Including Blue Lake
587.O93 Outagamie County
587.O98 Ozaukee County
Peninsula State Park see F587.D7
587.P4 Pepin County
587.P6 Pierce County
Pike Lake Chain see F587.P9
587.P7 Polk County
587.P8 Portage County

Wisconsin
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

587.P83 Porte des Morts Strait
587.P9 Price County
Including Pike Lake Chain
587.R2 Racine County
587.R4 Richland County
587.R6 Rock County
Rock Island see F587.D7
587.R63 Rock River and Valley (Sinissippi Valley)
Class here works limited to the part of the Rock River and Valley located in Wisconsin
For general works on the Rock River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Illinois see F547.R7
587.R8 Rusk County
587.S13 Saint Croix County
587.S14 Saint Croix River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin
For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S2
587.S2 Sauk County
Including Devil's Island, Devil's Lake State Park, Durward's Glen
587.S3 Sawyer County
587.S45 Shawano County
587.S5 Sheboygan County
587.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Wis.
Cf. F552 General
587.T3 Taylor County
587.T79 Trempealeau County
587.V5 Vernon County
587.V6 Vilas County
587.W18 Walworth County
Including Lake Geneva
587.W185 Washburn County
587.W19 Washington County
Washington Island see F587.D7
587.W2 Waukesha County
587.W3 Waupaca County
Including Chain O'Lakes
587.W35 Waushara County
587.W48 Winnebago, Lake
587.W5 Winnebago County
587.W8 Wisconsin River and Valley
Including Dells (Dalles) of the Wisconsin
587.W86 Wolf River. Wolf National Scenic Riverway
587.W9 Wood County
589.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
589.G7 Green Bay
589.K3 Kenosha
589.L1 La Crosse
589.M1-.M19 Madison (Table F2)
589.M6-.M69 Milwaukee (Table F2)
589.O8 Oshkosh
589.P8 Prairie du Chien
589.R2 Racine

Wisconsin
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
589.S95 Superior
Elements in the population
590.A1 General works
590.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
For Middle West see F350.3+
For Louisiana (Province) see F374
For Northwest (Upper Mississippi Valley) see F597
For Missouri River and Valley see F598
For "Indian country," 1803-1854 see F697
For Rocky Mountains see F721
For The Southwest see F786
For Pacific coast see F851
For Pacific Northwest see F852
Cf. E81+ Indian wars (General)
590.2 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
590.3 Guidebooks
590.5 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
590.6 Geography
590.7 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
591 General works. Histories
Cf. E78.W5 Indians of the West
By period
592 Early to 1848
Including United States exploring expeditions: Frémont, Lewis and Clark, Pike
Including biography: James Bridger, Christopher Carson, John Colter, Zebulon Montgomery Pike, Jedediah Strong Smith, William Sherley Williams, etc.
For Texas see F390
For "Indian country," 1821-1854 see F697
For New Mexico (1822-1848) see F800
For New Mexico (1848-1950) see F801
For California see F864
Cf. E123+ Spanish discoveries
Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E408 Mexican cession of 1848
Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848
Cf. F799 Cibola, Quivera
Cf. F868.N5 Donner party
Cf. F880 Oregon question
Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806
592.3 President Jefferson's message and accompanying documents
Subarrange by date of edition
592.4 Authentic history of the expedition. Lewis and Clark journals
Subarrange by date of edition
592.5 Journals of other members of the expedition. By author
Subarrange by date of edition
592.6 Spurious publications
Subarrange by date of edition
592.7 Other works about the expedition and its members
Subarrange by author or biographee as the case may be

The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
By period -- Continued
593 1848-1860
Including later United States expeditions; overland journeys to the Pacific
Including biography: Edward Fitzgerald Beale, William Gilpin, etc.
Cf. E83.84 wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1860
Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853
Cf. F801 Texas cession of 1850
594 1860-1880
Including biography: Martha Canary ("Calamity Jane"), William Frederick Cody ("Buffalo Bill"), James Butler Hickok ("Wild Bill Hickok"), Jesse James, Moses Embree Milner ("California Joe"), Cole Younger, etc.
Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865
Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898
595 1880-1950
Including biography: George Le Roy Parker ("Butch Cassidy")
Cf. E83.866 Indian Wars, 1866-1898
595.2 1951-1980
595.3 1981-
596 Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails, etc.
Elements in the population
596.2 General works
596.3.A-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
597 The Northwest
Including Upper Mississippi Valley; sources of the Mississippi; northern boundary of the United States (from Lake of the Woods to Rocky Mountains), including works on region between Great Lakes and Pacific Ocean, the Oregon Trail and the Overland Trail
Biography: Jonathan Carver
For Old Northwest see F476+
For Pacific Northwest see F851.72+
For Canadian Northwest see F1060+
Cf. E78.N79 Indians of the Northwestern States
Cf. E78.N8 Indians of the Northwestern States
Cf. F612.I8 Lake Itasca and park
598 Missouri River and Valley
Cf. F472.M7 Missouri
Cf. F627.M66 Iowa
Cf. F642.M6 North Dakota
Cf. F657.M7 South Dakota
Cf. F672.M6 Nebraska
Cf. F687.M6 Kansas
Cf. F737.M7 Montana

Minnesota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was visited by explorers in the 17th century and embraced in French Louisiana. That portion west of the Mississippi was ceded to Spain in 1762 and shared in the fortunes of Louisiana till the latter was purchased by the U.S. from France in 1803. The eastern part was ceded to Great Britain 1763, annexed to Quebec 1774, surrendered to the U.S. by treaty in 1783, and formed part of the Northwest Territory 1787. It belonged to Indiana Territory 1800-1809, Illinois Territory 1809-1818, Michigan Territory, 1818-1836. In the meantime, the western part of the present state of Minnesota had been included in Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after latter date in the unsettled northwestern residue of the Louisiana purchase usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834, so much of the region as lay east of the Missouri Eiver was added to Michigan Territory. In 1836 Minnesota was included in the new Wisconsin Territory. Two years later it was divided on the old Mississippi River line, the western part being set off to Iowa Territory. 1849 Minnesota Territory was organized consisting of the present state, and the Dakotas, east of the Missouri Eiver. It was admitted as a state 1858 with substantially its present limits."

601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
603 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
604 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
604.3 Guidebooks
605 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
605.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
605.5 Study and teaching
606 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, May 11, 1858
Including biography: Willis Arnold Gorman, John Albert Johnson, Floyd Björnsterne Olson, Henry Hastings Sibley, etc.
Cf. D570.85.M6+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M6+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
Cf. E515+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.M7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
606.3 Juvenile works
606.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
606.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
606.8 Geography
607 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
608 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early through 1950 see F606
1951-
610 General works
Biography
610.2 Collective
610.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
612.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
612.A15 Counties
612.A16 Mountains
612.A17 Rivers
612.A18 Lakes
612.A19 Islands
612.A3 Aitkin County
612.A6 Anoka County

Minnesota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

612.B39 Becker County
Including Big Cormorant Lake
612.B43 Beltrami County
Including Star Island
612.B45 Benton County
Big Cormorant Lake see F612.B39
Big Fork River and Valley see F612.K7
612.B5 Big Stone County
612.B6 Blue Earth County
Including Minneopa State Park
612.B7 Boundaries
For International boundary see F597
612.B73 Boundary Waters Canoe Area
612.B8 Brown County
612.C15 Carleton County
612.C2 Carver County
612.C25 Cass County
612.C4 Chippewa County
612.C45 Chisago County
612.C47 Christmas Lake
612.C6 Clay County
612.C63 Clearwater County
For Itasca State Park see F612.I8
612.C65 Cook County
Including Cascade River State Park
612.C67 Cottonwood County
Crane Island see F612.H5
612.C7 Crow Wing County
612.D2 Dakota County
612.D6 Dodge County
612.D7 Douglas County
612.F2 Faribault County
612.F25 Father Hennepin State Park
612.F4 Fillmore County
Including Forestville State Park
Forestville State Park see F612.F4
612.F7 Freeborn County
612.G6 Goodhue County
Gooseberry Falls State Park see F612.L3
612.G7 Grant County
612.H5 Hennepin County
Including Lake Minnetonka, Crane Island
612.H8 Houston County
612.H9 Hubbard County
612.I6 Isanti County
612.I7 Itasca County
612.I8 Itasca Lake. Itasca State Park
612.J2 Jackson County
612.K17 Kanabec County
612.K2 Kandiyohi County
Including Monogalia Co.
612.K5 Kittson County
612.K7 Koochiching County
Including Big Fork River and Valley

Minnesota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

612.L2 Lac qui Parle County
612.L3 Lake County
Including Gooseberry Falls State Park
612.L4 Lake of the Woods County
Including Northwest Angle
612.L5 Le Sueur County
612.L6 Lincoln County
612.L9 Lyon County
612.M25 McLeod County
612.M26 Mahnomen County
612.M266 Mankahta County
612.M27 Marshall County
612.M28 Martin County
612.M3 Meeker County
612.M36 Mesaba (Mesabi) range
612.M38 Mille Lacs County
Minneopa State Park see F612.B6
612.M4 Minnesota River and Valley
612.M5 Mississippi River and Valley, Minn.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
Monogalia Co. see F612.K2
612.M88 Morrison County
612.M9 Mower County
612.M95 Murray County
612.N5 Nicollet County
612.N7 Nobles County
612.N8 Norman County
Northwest Angle see F612.L4
612.O5 Olmsted County
612.O9 Otter Tail County
Including Pelican Lake
Pelican Lake see F612.O9
612.P4 Pennington County
612.P42 Pepin Lake
612.P5 Pine County
612.P55 Pipestone County
612.P7 Polk County
612.P8 Pope County
612.R18 Rainy River region
612.R2 Ramsey County
612.R25 Red Lake County
612.R27 Red River of the North and Valley, Minn.
Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota
Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba
612.R28 Red River State Recreation Area
612.R3 Redwood County
612.R42 Renville County
612.R5 Rice County
612.R7 Rock County
612.R8 Roseau County

Minnesota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
612.S2 Saint Croix River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in Minnesota
For general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see F587.S14
612.S25 Saint Louis County
Including Side Lake, Vermilion Lake, etc.
612.S3 Scott County
612.S4 Sherburne County
612.S5 Sibley County
Side Lake see F612.S25
612.S64 Split Rock Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek and Valley located in Minnesota
For general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota see F657.S73
Star Island see F612.B43
612.S75 Stearns County
612.S8 Steele County
612.S84 Stevens County
612.S86 Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties)
612.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Minn.
Cf. F552 General
612.S95 Superior National Forest
612.S98 Swift County
612.T6 Todd County
612.T7 Traverse County
612.U77 Upper Iowa River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River and Valley located in Minnesota
For general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.U66
Vermilion Lake see F612.S25
612.V6 Voyageurs National Park
612.W12 Wabasha County
612.W14 Wadena County
612.W15 Wadsworth Trail
612.W17 Waseca County
612.W2 Washington County
612.W35 Watonwan County
612.W65 Wilkin County
612.W7 Winona County
Including Rush Creek Valley
612.W9 Wright County
612.Y4 Yellow Medicine County
614.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
614.D8 Duluth
614.F7 Fort Snelling
614.G7 Grand Portage
614.M5-.M59 Minneapolis (Table F2)
614.M6 Minneapolis and St. Paul. "The Twin Cities"
614.R6 Rochester
614.S25 Saint Cloud
614.S4 Saint Paul
614.W7 Winona
Elements in the population

Minnesota
Elements in the population -- Continued
615.A1 General works
615.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Iowa
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana down to 1803. (See note under F366+) Included in District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after latter date, in the unsettled residue of the Louisiana purchase, usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834 it was annexed to Michigan Territory with the rest of the region between the Mississippi and Missouri Bivers, and 1836 formed part of the new Wisconsin Territory. In 1838 Iowa Territory was created, including Minnesota west of the Mississippi and the eastern part of the Dakotas as well as modern Iowa. The state of Iowa was admitted 1846, with substantially its present limits (after a territorial convention had refused to accept an act of admission passed by Congress in 1845 which left out the western third of the present state and included a section now part of southeast Minn.). The remainder of the territory, with adjacent part of old Wisconsin Territory, was organized as the territory of Minnesota in 1849."
616 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
618 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
619 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
619.3 Guidebooks
620 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
620.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
620.5 Study and teaching
621 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, December 28, 1846
Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
Including biography: John Chambers, Augustus Caesar Dodge, Robert Lucas, etc.
For 1951 and later see F625+
Cf. D570.85.I8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.I8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
Cf. E409.5.I72 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E507+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.I4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
621.3 Juvenile works
621.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
621.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
622 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
623 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
(624) Early to 1950
see F621
1951-
625 General works
Biography
625.4 Collective
625.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
627.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
627.A15 Counties
627.A16 Mountains
627.A17 Rivers
627.A18 Lakes

Iowa
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

627.A19 Islands
627.A2 Adair County
627.A3 Adams County
627.A5 Allamakee County
627.A6 Appanoose County
627.A8 Audubon County
627.B4 Benton County
627.B5 Big Sioux River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River and Valley located in Iowa
For general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota see F657.B5
627.B6 Black Hawk County
627.B67 Boone County
627.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F472.B7 Missouri boundary
627.B8 Bremer County
627.B85 Buchanan County
627.B87 Buena Vista County
627.B9 Butler County
627.C2 Calhoun County
627.C25 Carroll County
627.C3 Cass County
627.C4 Cedar County
627.C44 Cerro Gordo County
627.C47 Cherokee County
627.C5 Chickasaw County
627.C53 Clarke County
627.C54 Clay County
627.C56 Clayton County
627.C6 Clinton County
627.C8 Crawford County
627.D14 Dallas County
627.D2 Davis County
627.D26 Decatur County
627.D3 Delaware County
627.D4 Des Moines County
627.D43 Des Moines River and Valley
Class here general works on the Des Moines River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
For works limited to the part of the Des Moines River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.D4
627.D5 Dickinson County
Including Okoboji Lake, Spirit Lake
Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
627.D8 Dubuque County
627.E5 Emmet County
627.F2 Fayette County
627.F5 Floyd County
627.F78 Franklin County
627.F8 Fremont County
Including Waubonsie State Park
Geode State Park see F627.H5
627.G7 Greene County
627.G75 Grundy County

Iowa
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

627.G8 Guthrie County
627.H2 Hamilton County
627.H25 Hancock County
627.H3 Hardin County
627.H4 Harrison County
627.H5 Henry County
Including Geode State Park
627.H7 Howard County
627.H8 Humboldt County
627.I2 Ida County
627.I6 Iowa County
627.J2 Jackson County
627.J3 Jasper County
627.J4 Jefferson County
627.J6 Johnson County
627.J7 Jones County
627.K3 Keokuk County
627.K6 Kossuth County
627.L4 Lee County
627.L7 Linn County
627.L76 Loess Hills
Class here general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
For works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located in Missouri see F472.L88
627.L8 Louisa County
627.L85 Lucas County
627.L9 Lyon County
627.M18 Madison County
627.M2 Mahaska County
627.M3 Marion County
627.M4 Marshall County
627.M6 Mills County
627.M64 Mississippi River and Valley, Iowa
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
627.M66 Missouri River and Valley, Iowa
Cf. F598 General
627.M7 Mitchell County
627.M75 Monona County
627.M8 Monroe County
627.M83 Montgomery County
627.M9 Muscatine County
627.O2 O'Brien County
Okoboji Lakes see F627.D5
627.O8 Osceola County
627.P2 Page County
627.P3 Palo Alto County
627.P5 Plymouth County
627.P6 Pocahontas County
627.P7 Polk County
627.P8 Pottawattamie County
627.P88 Poweshiek County
627.R5 Ringgold County
627.S2 Sac County
627.S4 Scott County

Iowa
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
627.S5 Shelby County
627.S55 Sioux County
Spirit Lake see F627.D5
627.S8 Story County
627.T3 Tama County
627.T5 Taylor County
627.U5 Union County
627.U66 Upper Iowa River and Valley
Class here general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
For works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.U77
627.V2 Van Buren County
627.W2 Wapello County
627.W25 Warren County
627.W26 Washington County
Waubonsie State Park see F627.F8
627.W28 Wayne County
627.W3 Webster County
627.W65 Winnebago County
627.W7 Winneshiek County
627.W8 Woodbury County
627.W86 Worth County
627.W9 Wright County
629.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
629.B9 Burlington
629.C3 Cedar Rapids
629.C8 Council Bluffs
629.D2 Davenport
629.D4 Des Moines
629.D8 Dubuque
629.M9 Muscatine
629.S6 Sioux City
Elements in the population
630.A1 General works
630.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
North Dakota
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The northern part of Dakota Territory, admitted as a state 1889. See note under South Dakota, F646+ "
631 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
633 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
634 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
634.3 Guidebooks
635 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
635.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
635.5 Study and teaching

North Dakota -- Continued
636 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
For 1951 and later see F640
For early to 1889 see F655
Cf. D769.85.N9+ World War II, 1939-1945
636.3 Juvenile works
636.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
636.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
637 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
638 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
(639) Early to 1950
see F636; F655
640 1951-
Biography
641.A2 Collective
641.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
642.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
642.A15 Counties
642.A16 Mountains
642.A17 Rivers
642.A18 Lakes
642.A19 Islands
642.A2 Adams County
642.B3 Barnes County
642.B4 Benson County
For Devils Lake see F642.D5
642.B5 Billings County
642.B6 Bottineau County
642.B7 Boundaries
For International boundary see F597
642.B75 Bowman County
642.B85 Burke County
642.B9 Burleigh County
642.C34 Cass County
642.C4 Cavalier County
Coteau du Missouri see F642.M26
642.D5 Devils Lake
642.D6 Dickey County
642.D7 Divide County
642.D9 Dunn County
Including Killdeer Mountains, Killdeer Mountain Park
642.E2 Eddy County
642.E5 Emmons County
Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park see F642.M7
642.F6 Foster County
642.G6 Golden Valley County
642.G7 Grand Forks County
642.G75 Grant County
642.G8 Griggs County
642.H4 Hettinger County
642.K5 Kidder County
Killdeer Mountains see F642.D9

North Dakota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

642.K54 Knife River and Valley
642.L3 La Moure County
642.L5 Little Missouri Badlands
For Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park see F642.T5
642.L6 Logan County
642.M2 McHenry County
642.M26 McIntosh County
Including Coteau du Missouri
642.M28 McKenzie County
Including the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in North Dakota
For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.Y4
642.M29 McLean County
642.M5 Mercer County
642.M6 Missouri River and Valley, N. Dak.
Cf. F598 General
642.M7 Morton County
Including Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park
642.M8 Mountrail County
642.N4 Nelson County
642.O4 Oliver County
642.P4 Pembina County
642.P5 Pierce County
642.R17 Ramsey County
For Devils Lake see F642.D5
642.R2 Ransom County
642.R3 Red River of the North and Valley, N. Dak.
Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota
Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba
642.R4 Renville County
642.R5 Richland County
642.R6 Rolette County
642.S2 Sargent County
642.S5 Sheridan County
642.S53 Sheyenne River and Valley
642.S55 Sioux County
642.S6 Slope County
642.S68 Souris River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located in North Dakota
For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S6
For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67
642.S7 Stark County
642.S75 Steele County
642.S8 Stutsman County
642.T5 Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park
642.T6 Towner County
642.T7 Traill County
642.W3 Walsh County
642.W35 Ward County
642.W45 Wells County
642.W6 Williams County

North Dakota -- Continued
644.A-Z Cities, towns, A-Z
e.g.
644.B6 Bismarck
644.F2 Fargo
644.G8 Grand Forks
Elements in the population
645.A1 General works
645.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
South Dakota
Including works covering both North and South Dakota
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The old Dakota Territory was a part of the Louisiana purchase 1803; included in the Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1834. In 1834, so much as lay east of the Missouri River was annexed to Michigan Territory, included in Wisconsin Territory 1836-1838, Iowa Territory 1838-1849, Minnesota Territory 1849-1858. Meanwhile the part of modern Dakota west of the Missouri remained part of the unorganized "Indian country" till 1854, when it was included in the new territory of Nebraska. In 1861 the territory of Nebraska was reduced in size and the northern part, with the part of old Minnesota Territory not admitted as a state in 1858, organized as Dakota Territory. This was greatly reduced in size by the creation of Idaho Territory in 1863. Divided in 1889 and admitted to the union as North and South Dakota."
646 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
648 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
649 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
649.3 Guidebooks
650 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
650.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
650.5 Study and teaching
651 General works. Histories
651.3 Juvenile works
651.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
651.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
651.8 Geography
652 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
653 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
655 Early to 1889
Including the Dakota region before 1861. Dakota Territory, 1861-1889
Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865
656 1889-1950
Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
Biography: Peter Norbeck
Cf. D570.85.S7+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.S7+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891
1951-
656.2 General works
Biography
656.3 Collective
656.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
657.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
657.A15 Counties
657.A16 Mountains

South Dakota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

657.A17 Rivers
657.A18 Lakes
657.A19 Islands
657.A6 Armstrong County
657.A8 Aurora County
657.B24 Badlands
657.B3 Beadle County
657.B4 Bennett County
657.B5 Big Sioux River and Valley
Class here general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota
For works limited to the part of the Bix Sioux River and Valley located in Iowa see F627.B5
657.B6 Black Hills
For Custer State Park see F657.C92
For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
For Wind Cave National Park see F657.W7
657.B65 Bon Homme County
657.B7 Boundaries
657.B75 Brookings County
657.B76 Brown County
657.B77 Brule County
657.B8 Buffalo County
657.B83 Buffalo Gap National Grassland
657.B9 Butte County
657.C25 Campbell County
657.C4 Charles Mix County
657.C55 Clark County
657.C6 Clay County
657.C8 Codington County
657.C83 Corson County
657.C9 Custer County
For Jewel Cave National Monument see F657.J55
For Wind Cave see F657.W7
657.C92 Custer State Park
657.D25 Davison County
657.D3 Day County
657.D4 Deuel County
657.D45 Dewey County
657.D7 Douglas County
657.E2 Edmunds County
657.F3 Fall River County
657.F4 Faulk County
Fort Sisseton State Park see F657.R6
657.G7 Grant County
657.G8 Gregory County
657.H2 Haakon County
657.H3 Hamlin County
657.H35 Hand County
657.H4 Hanson County
657.H45 Harding County
657.H8 Hughes County
657.H85 Hutchinson County
657.H9 Hyde County
657.J2 Jackson County

South Dakota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
657.J4 Jerauld County
657.J55 Jewel Cave National Monument
657.J6 Jones County
657.K5 Kingsbury County
657.L3 Lake County
657.L4 Lawrence County
657.L6 Lincoln County
657.L9 Lyman County
657.M15 McCook County
657.M2 McPherson County
657.M3 Marshall County
657.M4 Meade County
Including Bear Butte
657.M45 Mellette County
657.M55 Miner County
657.M6 Minnehaha County
657.M7 Missouri River and Valley, S. Dak.
Cf. F598 General
657.M8 Moody County
657.P4 Pennington County
For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
657.P5 Perkins County
657.P8 Potter County
657.R6 Roberts County
Including Fort Sisseton State Park
657.R8 Mount Rushmore National Memorial
657.S3 Sanborn County
657.S5 Shannon County
657.S7 Spink County
657.S73 Split Rock Creek and Valley
Class here general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota
For works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S64
657.S8 Stanley County
657.S9 Sully County
657.T6 Todd County
657.T7 Tripp County
657.T8 Turner County
657.U5 Union County
657.W2 Walworth County
657.W3 Washabaugh County
657.W4 Washington County
In 1944, combined with Shannon Co.
657.W7 Wind Cave. Wind Cave National Park
657.Y2 Yankton County
657.Z5 Ziebach County
659.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
659.A14 Aberdeen
659.P6 Pierre
659.R2 Rapid City
659.S6 Sioux Falls
Elements in the population

South Dakota
Elements in the population -- Continued
660.A1 General works
660.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Nebraska
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was embraced in the old province of Louisiana, purchased by the U.S. 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after 1821 constituted part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 Nebraska Territory was organized to include the northern part of this region, containing, besides the modern Nebraska, the western parts of the Dakotas, Montana, Wyoming, and part of Colorado. 1861 the northern part was set off as Dakota Territory, and 1863 the western part of the remainder was added to the new Idaho Territory. Nebraska was admitted to the union in 1867, with substantially its present limits."
661 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
663 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
664 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
664.3 Guidebooks
665 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
665.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
665.5 Study and teaching
666 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, March 1, 1867
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Biography: Jules Ami Sandoz, Thomas Clark White
For 1951 and later see F670+
Cf. D570.85.N19+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N19+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854
666.3 Juvenile works
666.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
666.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
667 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
668 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F666
1951-
670 General works
Biography
670.3 Collective
670.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
672.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
672.A15 Counties
672.A16 Mountains
672.A17 Rivers
672.A18 Lakes
672.A19 Islands
672.A2 Adams County
Agate Fossil Beda National Monument see F672.S6
672.A6 Antelope County
672.A7 Arthur County
672.B3 Banner County
672.B5 Blaine County

Nebraska
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.B6	Boone County
672.B7	Boundaries
672.B75	Box Butte County
672.B77	Boyd County
672.B8	Brown County
672.B85	Buffalo County
672.B87	Burt County
672.B9	Butler County
672.C3	Cass County
672.C35	Cedar County
672.C4	Chase County
672.C45	Cherry County
672.C5	Cheyenne County
	Chimney Rock National Historic Site see F672.M7
672.C6	Clay County
672.C7	Colfax County
672.C8	Cuming County
672.C9	Custer County
672.D2	Dakota County
672.D3	Dawes County
672.D35	Dawson County
672.D4	Deuel County
672.D58	Dixon County
672.D6	Dodge County
672.D7	Douglas County
672.D8	Dundy County
672.F48	Fillmore County
	Fort Atkinson State Historical Park see F672.W3
672.F7	Franklin County
672.F8	Frontier County
672.F9	Furnas County
672.G13	Gage County
672.G2	Garden County
672.G3	Garfield County
672.G5	Gosper County
672.G6	Grant County
672.G7	Greeley County
672.H2	Hall County
672.H25	Hamilton County
672.H3	Harlan County
672.H4	Hayes County
672.H5	Hitchcock County
672.H6	Holt County
672.H7	Hooker County
672.H8	Howard County
672.J4	Jefferson County
672.J6	Johnson County
672.K4	Kearney County
672.K45	Keith County
672.K5	Keya Paha County
672.K6	Kimball County
672.K7	Knox County
672.L2	Lancaster County
672.L4	Lincoln County

Nebraska
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.L6 Logan County
672.L7 Loup County
672.L8 Loup River and Valley
672.M2 McPherson County
672.M3 Madison County
672.M4 Merrick County
672.M6 Missouri River and Valley, Nebr.
Cf. F598 General
672.M7 Morrill County
Including Chimney Rock National Historic Site
672.N3 Nance County
672.N4 Nemaha County
672.N56 Niobrara River and Valley
Class here general works on the Niobrara River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska
For works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N52
672.N8 North Platte River and Valley
Class here general works on the North Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska
For works limited to the part of the North Platte River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N8
672.N9 Nuckolls County
672.O8 Otoe County
672.P3 Pawnee County
672.P4 Perkins County
672.P5 Phelps County
672.P54 Pierce County
672.P58 Platte County
672.P6 Platte River and Valley
672.P7 Polk County
672.R4 Red Willow County
672.R5 Richardson County
672.R6 Rock County
672.S15 Saline County
672.S17 Sandhills
672.S2 Sarpy County
672.S24 Saunders County
672.S3 Scotts Bluff County
672.S5 Seward County
672.S53 Sheridan County
672.S54 Sherman County
672.S6 Sioux County
Including Agate Fossil Beds National Monument
672.S7 South Platte River and Valley
Class here general works on the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska
For works limited to the part of the South Platte River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S7
672.S8 Stanton County
672.T3 Thayer County
672.T4 Thomas County
672.T5 Thurston County
672.V3 Valley County

Nebraska
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
672.W3 Washington County
Including Fort Atkinson State Historical Park
672.W35 Wayne County
672.W4 Webster County
672.W5 Wheeler County
672.Y62 York County
674.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
674.B4 Bellevue
674.G7 Grand Island
674.H3 Hastings
674.L7 Lincoln
674.O5-.O59 Omaha (Table F2)
Elements in the population
675.A1 General works
675.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Kansas
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Nearly all of Kansas belonged to the Louisiana purchase of 1803. It was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after 1821 formed part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 the Kansas-Nebraska bill was passed, and Kansas Territory was organized, consisting of the present Kansas and a portion of Colorado (the southwestern portion of modern Kansas being a part of the territory purchased by the U. S. from Texas 1850). In 1861 Kansas was admitted as a state, with substantially its present limits, the western portion of the former territory forming part of the new territory of Colorado the same year."
676 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
678 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
679 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
679.3 Guidebooks
680 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
680.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
680.5 Study and teaching
681 General works. Histories
681.3 Juvenile works
681.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
681.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
682 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
683 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
685 Early to 1861
Including struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties; New England Emigrant Aid Company; armed bands from Missouri; Battle of Osawatomie, 1856; Lecompton Constitution
Including biography: James Henry Lane, Charles Robinson, etc.
Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854
Cf. F799 Quivira

Kansas
By period -- Continued
686 1861-1950
Including admission as a state, January 29, 1861
Biography: Alfred Mossman Landon, etc.
Cf. D570.85.K2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.K2+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E474.97 Quantrill's Raid, 1863
Cf. E508+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.K2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
686.2 General works
Biography
686.3 Collective
686.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
687.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
687.A15 Counties
687.A16 Mountains
687.A17 Rivers
687.A18 Lakes
687.A19 Islands
687.A4 Allen County
687.A5 Anderson County
687.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas
For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.A7
687.A8 Atchison County
687.B18 Barber County
687.B2 Barton County
687.B6 Big Blue River. Blue Valley
687.B7 Boundaries
687.B73 Bourbon County
687.B8 Brown County
687.B9 Butler County
Including El Dorado Lake
Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35
687.C35 Chase County
Including Cedar Point Lake
687.C36 Chautauqua County
687.C38 Cherokee County
687.C5 Cheyenne County
687.C52 Cimarron River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas
For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58
687.C53 Clark County
687.C55 Clay County
Clinton Lake see F687.W4

Kansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.C6 Cloud County
687.C7 Coffey County
687.C75 Comanche County
687.C8 Cowley County
687.C9 Crawford County
Davis Co. see F687.G3
687.D4 Decatur County
687.D5 Dickinson County
687.D6 Doniphan County
687.D7 Douglas County
687.E2 Edwards County
El Dorado Lake see F687.B9
687.E28 Elk County
687.E3 Ellis County
687.E4 Ellsworth County
687.F5 Finney County
687.F55 Flint Hills
Class here general works on Flint Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas
For works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in Oklahoma see F702.F55
687.F6 Ford County
687.F8 Franklin County
687.G3 Geary County
Formerly Davis County
687.G72 Gove County
687.G74 Graham County
687.G75 Grant County
687.G78 Gray County
687.G8 Greeley County
687.G85 Greenwood County
687.H3 Hamilton County
687.H4 Harper County
687.H45 Harvey County
687.H5 Haskell County
687.H8 Hodgeman County
687.J2 Jackson County
687.J3 Jefferson County
687.J4 Jewell County
687.J6 Johnson County
687.K3 Kansas River and Valley
687.K4 Kearny County
687.K53 Kingman County
687.K6 Kiowa County
687.L2 Labette County
687.L3 Lane County
687.L4 Leavenworth County
687.L7 Lincoln County
687.L75 Linn County
687.L8 Logan County
687.L9 Lyon County
687.M2 McPherson County
687.M3 Marion County
For Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35
687.M35 Marshall County
687.M48 Meade County

Kansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.M55 Miami County
687.M6 Missouri River and Valley, Kans.
Cf. F598 General
687.M65 Mitchell County
687.M7 Montgomery County
687.M75 Morris County
687.M8 Morton County
687.N3 Nemaha County
687.N4 Neosho County
687.N43 Ness County
687.N8 Norton County
687.O6 Osage County
687.O7 Osborne County
687.O8 Ottawa County
687.P3 Pawnee County
687.P5 Phillips County
687.P8 Pottawatomie County
687.P9 Pratt County
687.R25 Rawlins County
687.R3 Reno County
687.R4 Republic County
687.R45 Rice County
687.R5 Riley County
687.R7 Rooks County
687.R8 Rush County
687.R9 Russell County
687.S16 Saline County
687.S3 Scott County
687.S4 Sedgwick County
687.S45 Seward County
687.S5 Shawnee County
687.S55 Sheridan County
687.S6 Sherman County
687.S8 Smith County
687.S84 Smoky Hill River and Valley
Class here general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas
For works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S53
687.S85 Solomon River and Valley
687.S86 Stafford County
687.S87 Stanton County
687.S88 Stevens County
687.S9 Sumner County
687.T34 Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve
687.T7 Trego County
687.W2 Wabaunsee River and Valley
687.W4 Wakarusa River and Valley
Including Clinton Lake
687.W43 Wallace County
687.W45 Washington County
687.W6 Wichita County
687.W7 Wilson County
687.W73 Wilson Lake

Kansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
687.W8 Woodson County
687.W97 Wyandotte County
689.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
689.H9 Hutchinson
689.K2 Kansas City
689.L4 Lawrence
689.L5 Leavenworth
689.T6 Topeka
689.W6 Wichita
Elements in the population
690.A1 General works
690.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Oklahoma
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "All of the present state of Oklahoma, except the westernmost strip, was included in the Louisiana purchase 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and territory of Missouri 1812-1819. In 1819 it was included in the new Arkansas Territory, but by acts of Congress in 1824 and 1828 was detached from Arkansas and thenceforth formed part of the Indian country, or the unsettled region west of Arkansas and Missouri. It was not till after the close of the civil war that the government succeeded in bringing to it all the Indian tribes destined to occupy the territory; no territorial government in the ordinary sense was granted. In 1890 the northwestern part, having been purchased by the government from its Indian owners, was organized as Oklahoma Territory; No-man's land, north of Texas and west of 100° being added to the new territory. Meanwhile the Indian Territory continued its existence till the two territories were reunited and admitted as the state of Oklahoma in 1907."
691 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
691.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
692 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
692.3 Guidebooks
693 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
693.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
693.5 Study and teaching
694 General works. Histories
694.3 Juvenile works
694.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
694.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
694.8 Geography
695 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
696 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
697 Early to 1890
Including the "Indian country," that part of the Louisiana purchase west of Arkansas, Missouri and the Missouri River. Indian Territory before division in 1890.
Biography: Davis Lewis Payne
1890-1907
698 Indian Territory
699 Oklahoma Territory

Oklahoma
By period -- Continued
700 1907-1950
Including admission as a state, November 16, 1907
Biography: William Henry Murray
Cf. D570.85.O5+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.O5+ World War II, 1939-1945
701 1951-
702.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
702.A15 Counties
702.A16 Mountains
702.A17 Rivers
702.A18 Lakes
702.A19 Islands
702.A3 Adair County
702.A4 Alfalfa County
702.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Oklahoma
For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.A7
702.A8 Atoka County
702.B4 Beaver County
702.B45 Beckham County
702.B5 Blaine County
702.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary
702.B8 Bryan County
702.C15 Caddo County
702.C17 Camp Creek and Valley
702.C18 Canadian County
702.C2 Canadian River and Valley
Class here general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
For works limited the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in Texas see F392.C27
For works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C2
702.C3 Carter County
702.C4 Cherokee County
702.C42 Cherokee Outlet
Chickasaw National Recreation Area see F702.M84
702.C45 Choctaw County
702.C5 Cimarron County
702.C53 Cimarron River and Valley
Class here general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58
702.C6 Cleveland County
702.C65 Coal County
702.C67 Comanche County
702.C75 Cotton County
702.C8 Craig County

Oklahoma
Region, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.C85 Creek County
702.C9 Custer County
702.D4 Delaware County
702.D5 Dewey County
702.E4 Ellis County
702.F55 Flint Hills
Class here works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in Oklahoma
For general works on Flint Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.F55
702.G25 Garfield County
702.G3 Garvin County
702.G7 Grady County
702.G75 Grant County
702.G8 Greer County
702.H3 Harmon County
702.H35 Harper County
702.H4 Haskell County
702.H9 Hughes County
702.J3 Jackson County
702.J4 Jefferson County
702.J6 Johnston County
702.K23 Kay County
702.K4 Kingfisher County
702.K5 Kiowa County
702.L3 Latimer County
702.L4 Le Flore County
702.L5 Lincoln County
Including Robinson Creek and Valley
702.L55 Little River and Valley
Class here general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
For works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.L64
702.L6 Logan County
702.L7 Love County
702.M2 McClain County
702.M3 McCurtain County
702.M35 McIntosh County
702.M4 Major County
702.M5 Marshall County
702.M55 Mayes County
702.M84 Murray County
Including Chickasaw National Recreation Area
For Platt National Park see F702.P7
702.M9 Muskogee County
702.N6 No Man's Land. Oklahoma Panhandle
702.N8 Noble County
702.N9 Nowata County
702.O5 Ofuskee County
702.O55 Oklahoma County
Oklahoma Panhandle see F702.N6
702.O6 Okmulgee County
702.O7 Osage County
Including Salt Creek and Valley
702.O8 Ottawa County

Oklahoma
Regions, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued
702.O9 Ouachita Mountains
Class here general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
For works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas see F417.O77
Panhandle see F702.N6
702.P35 Pawnee County
For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17
702.P4 Payne County
For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17
702.P6 Pittsburg County
702.P7 Platt National Park
702.P74 Pontotoc County
702.P75 Pottawatomie County
702.P9 Pushmataha County
702.R3 Red River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Oklahoma
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
Robinson Creek and Valley see F702.L5
702.R6 Roger Mills County
702.R7 Rogers County
Salt Creek and Valley see F702.O7
702.S35 Seminole County
702.S4 Sequoyah County
702.S8 Stephens County
702.T4 Texas County
702.T5 Tillman County
702.T8 Tulsa County
702.W2 Wagoner County
702.W3 Washington County
702.W35 Washita County
702.W36 Washita River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Washita River and Valley located in Oklahoma
For general works on the Washita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.W33
702.W55 Wichita Mountains and region
702.W7 Woods County
702.W8 Woodward County
704.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
704.E6 Enid
704.G9 Guthrie
704.M9 Muskogee
704.N6 Norman
704.O41 Oklahoma City
704.T92 Tulsa
Elements in the population
705.A1 General works
705.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
718 Pacific and Mountain States
721 Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States
Cf. F782.R6 Rocky Mountain region of Colorado, etc.
Cf. F1090 Rocky Mountain region of Canada

Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States -- Continued
722 Yellowstone National Park
Including boundaries
Cf. F737.Y4 Yellowstone River and Valley
Montana
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The greater part of Montana belonged to the Louisiana purchase 1803; the western portion being part of the Oregon country (for many years in dispute between Gt. Brit. and U.S. and organized as the Territory of Oregon 1846-48). The former and larger part was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, Nebraska Territory 1854-1861, Dakota Territory 1861-1863. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized, including the western parts of Dakota and Nebraska territories, and the eastern part of Washington Territory (the present Montana, Wyoming and Idaho). The Territory of Montana was organized 1864 with substantially its present limits; and admitted as a state 1889."
726 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
728 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
729 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
729.3 Guidebooks
730 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
730.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
730.5 Study and teaching
731 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Biography: Granville Stuart
For 1951 and later see F735
Cf. D570.85.M9+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M9+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, 1876
Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
731.3 Juvenile works
731.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
731.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
731.8 Geography
732 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
733 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F731
735 1951-
Biography
735.2.A2 Collective
735.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
737.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
737.A15 Counties
737.A16 Mountains
737.A17 Rivers
737.A18 Lakes
737.A19 Islands
737.A3 Absaroka National Forest
737.B35 Beartooth Mountains
Class here general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
For works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.B23
737.B38 Beaverhead County

Montana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.B48 Big Hole River and Valley
737.B49 Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area
737.B5 Big Horn County
737.B53 Big Horn Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains located in Montana
For general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.B37
Bird-Truax Trail see F752.B64
737.B6 Bitter Root River and Valley
737.B62 Blackfoot River and Valley
737.B63 Blaine County
737.B66 Bob Marshall Wilderness
737.B7 Boundaries
For International boundary see F597
For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
Cf. F752.B7 Idaho boundary
737.B8 Broadwater County
737.B85 Bull Mountain
737.C14 Cabinet National Forest
Camas Prairie see F737.M6
737.C25 Carbon County
737.C3 Carter County
737.C33 Cascade County
737.C5 Chouteau County
737.C55 Clark Fork River and Valley
Class here general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
For works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and Valley located in Idaho see F752.C57
737.C9 Custer County
737.D3 Daniels County
737.D4 Dawson County
737.D5 Deer Lodge County
737.F2 Fallon County
737.F3 Fergus County
737.F58 Flathead County
Including Tobacco Plains
737.F6 Flathead Lake and Valley
737.F66 Flying D Ranch
737.G18 Gallatin County
737.G2 Gallatin Valley. East and West Gallatin Rivers
737.G3 Garfield County
737.G45 Glacier County
737.G5 Glacier National Park
Including Lake McDonald, Mount Reynolds
737.G6 Golden Valley County
737.G7 Granite County
Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site see F737.P88
737.H55 Hi-Line Region
737.H6 Hill County
737.J4 Jefferson County
For Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park see F737.L65
Jocko or Flathead Indian Reservation see E99.S2
737.J8 Judith Basin County
737.J83 Judith River and Valley

Montana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.L3 Lake County
Including St. Ignatius Mission
For Flathead Lake see F737.F6

737.L65 Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park
Including Morrison Cave

737.L67 Lewis and Clark County
Including Tobacco Valley

737.L7 Liberty County

737.L8 Lincoln County

737.M13 McCone County

737.M2 Madison County

737.M24 Madison River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana
For general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.M34

737.M4 Meagher County

737.M48 Milk River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Milk River and Valley located in Montana
For general works on the Milk River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.M54

737.M5 Mineral County

737.M6 Missoula County
Including Camas Prairie

737.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mont.
Cf. F598 General

Morrison Cave see F737.L65

737.M9 Musselshell County

737.P23 Park County

737.P4 Petroleum County

737.P5 Phillips County

737.P6 Pondera County

737.P8 Powder River County

737.P88 Powell County
Including Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site

737.P9 Prairie County

737.P93 Prickly Pear Creek and Valley

737.R3 Ravalli County

Reynolds, Mount see F737.G5

737.R5 Richland County

737.R8 Rocky Mountain region, Mont.
Including Marias Pass
Cf. F721 General

737.R9 Roosevelt County

737.R95 Rosebud County

737.R96 Rosebud Creek and Valley (Montana)

737.S3 Sanders County

737.S4 Sheridan County

737.S5 Silver Bow County

737.S8 Stillwater County

737.S84 Sun River and Valley

737.S88 Swan River and Valley

737.S9 Sweet Grass County
Including West Boulder River and Valley

Sweet Grass Hills see F737.T6

Montana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
737.T4 Teton County
Tobacco Valley see F737.L67
737.T55 Tongue River and Valley
Class here general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
For works limited to the part of the Tongue River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.T65
737.T6 Toole County
Including Sweet Grass Hills
737.T7 Treasure County
737.V3 Valley County
737.W4 Wheatland County
737.W5 Wibaux County
737.Y3 Yellowstone County
Yellowstone National Park see F722
737.Y4 Yellowstone River and Valley
Class here general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
Including Fort Custer
For works limited to the part of the Yellowston River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.M28
For works limited to the part of the Yellowston River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.Y44
739.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
739.B5 Billings
739.B8 Butte
739.G7 Great Falls
739.H4 Helena
739.M7 Missoula
Elements in the population
740.A1 General works
740.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Idaho
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Idaho was a part of the Oregon country, jointly occupied by Gt. Brit. and U.S.; divided between the two countries, and the American portion organized as Oregon Territory 1846-1848. On the formation of Washington Territory in 1853, the northern part of Idaho was included in it, and on the admission of Oregon as a state in 1859, the remainder of the present Idaho was annexed to Washington Territory. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized from portions of the territories of Nebraska, Dakota and Washington, so as to include what is now Idaho, Montana and Wyoming. Montana Territory was cut off in 1864 and Wyoming Territory in 1868. Idaho was admitted as a state 1890."
741 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
743 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
744 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
744.3 Guidebooks
745 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
745.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
745.5 Study and teaching

Idaho -- Continued
746 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, July 3, 1890
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Biography: Frank Steunenberg
For 1951 and later see F750+
Cf. D769.85.I2+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
746.3 Juvenile works
746.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
746.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
747 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
748 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F746
1951-
750 General works
Biography
750.2 Collective
750.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
752.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
752.A15 Counties
752.A16 Mountains
752.A17 Rivers
752.A18 Lakes
752.A19 Islands
752.A3 Ada County
752.A4 Adams County
752.A55 Albeni Falls Dam and Region
752.A6 Alturas County (1864-1895)
752.B2 Bannock County
752.B3 Bear Lake County
752.B4 Benewah County
752.B55 Big Wood River and Valley
752.B6 Bingham County
752.B63 Birch Creek Valley
752.B64 Bird-Truax Trail
752.B65 Blaine County
Including Sawtooth Mountains and Valley
752.B67 Boise County
752.B673 Boise River and Valley
752.B677 Bonner County
Including Priest Lake and Region
752.B68 Bonneville County
752.B7 Boundaries
For International boundary see F597
For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
For International boundary see F854; F880
Cf. F897.B7 Washington boundary
752.B73 Boundary County
Bruneau River and Valley see F752.O97
752.B9 Butte County
752.C17 Camas County
752.C2 Canyon County

Idaho
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.C3 Caribou County
Including Gem Valley
752.C35 Cassia County
Including City of Rocks National Reserve
City of Rocks National Reserve see F752.C35
752.C55 Clark County
752.C57 Clark Fork and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and Valley located in Idaho
For general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.C55
752.C6 Clearwater County
752.C62 Clearwater River and Valley
Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5
752.C65 Coeur d'Alene River and Valley
Craig Mountain see F752.N57
752.C7 Craters of the Moon National Monument
752.C9 Custer County
752.E4 Elmore County
752.F68 Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness
752.F7 Franklin County
752.F8 Fremont County
752.G4 Gem County
Gem Valley see F752.C3
Gilmore Ranch see F752.I2
752.G66 Gooding County
Including Thousand Springs State Park
Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument see F752.T8
752.H44 Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
Class here works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon National Recreation Area located in Idaho.
For general works on Hells Canyon National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F882.H44
752.I2 Idaho County
Including Gilmore Ranch, Joseph Plains, Lochsa River and Valley
752.I7 Island Park region
752.J4 Jefferson County
752.J5 Jerome County
Including Minidoka Internment National Monument
Joseph Plains see F752.I2
752.K8 Kootenai County
For Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5
752.L3 Latah County
752.L4 Lemhi County
752.L45 Lewis County
752.L5 Lincoln County
Lochsa River and Valley see F752.I2
752.M3 Madison County
Mann Creek and Valley see F752.W3
752.M5 Minidoka County
Minidoka Internment National Monument see F752.J5
752.N57 Nez Percé County
Including Craig Mountain
752.O5 Oneida County

Idaho
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
752.O97 Owyhee County Owyhee Mountains region
Including Bruneau River and Valley
752.O98 Owyhee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Idaho
For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F882.O98
752.P23 Pahsimeroi River and Valley
752.P25 Palouse River and Valley
Class here general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
For works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.P24
752.P3 Payette County
752.P33 Payette River and Valley
752.P6 Power County
Priest Lake and Region see F752.B677
752.S28 Saint Maries River and Valley
752.S35 Salmon River and Valley
752.S37 Salt Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho
For general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.S37
Sawtooth Mountains and Valley see F752.B65
752.S5 Shoshone County
Including Coeur d'Alene mining district
Shoshone Falls see F752.T8
752.S7 Snake River and Valley
Class here general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.S6
For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.S6
752.S74 Saint Joe River and Valley
Sylvan Beach see F752.V3
752.T4 Teton County
752.T5 Teton River and Valley
Thousand Springs State Park see F752.G66
752.T8 Twin Falls County
Including Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument, Shoshone Falls
752.V3 Valley County
Including Sylvan Beach
752.W27 Wasatch Range
Class here works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range located in Idaho
For general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah see F832.W22
752.W3 Washington County
Including Mann Creek and Valley
Yellowstone National Park see F722
754.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
754.B65 Boise
754.I2 Idaho Falls
754.L6 Lewiston
754.P7 Pocatello

Idaho
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
754.T97 Twin Falls
Elements in the population
755.A1 General works
755.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Wyoming
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The east and northeast parts (about two thirds of the area) of the present state of Wyoming formed a part of the Louisiana purchase of 1803. This was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, in Missouri Territory 1812-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, and Territory of Nebraska 1854. The western part of Wyoming was part of the Oregon country (cf. note under F871+) and the southwest a part of the Mexican cession of 1848 (cf. note under F791+) while a small area in the south belonged to the Texas cession of 1850. In 1863 all the territory of which Wyoming is composed, previously belonging to the territories of Nebraska, Dakota, Washington and Utah, was included in the new Idaho Territory. Wyoming was organized as a separate territory in 1868 and admitted as a state in 1890."
756 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
758 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
759 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
759.3 Guidebooks
760 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
760.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
760.5 Study and teaching
761 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, July 10, 1890
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
For 1951 and later see F765+
Cf. D769.85.W8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879
761.3 Juvenile works
761.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
761.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
762 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
763 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F761
1951-
765 General works
Biography
765.2 Collective
765.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
767.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
767.A15 Counties
767.A16 Mountains
767.A17 Rivers
767.A18 Lakes
767.A19 Islands
767.A3 Albany County
767.B23 Beartooth Mountains
Class here works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains located in Wyoming
For general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.B35

Wyoming
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area see F737.B49
767.B35 Big Horn County
767.B37 Big Horn Mountains
Class here general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains located in Montana see F737.B53
767.B4 Big Horn River and Valley, Wyo.
767.B7 Boundaries
For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F767.O94
767.C16 Campbell County
767.C2 Carbon County
Casper Mountain see F767.N2
767.C55 Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
767.C6 Converse County
767.C7 Crook County
767.D47 Devils Tower National Monument
Eden Valley see F767.S9
767.F5 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
Class here general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area located in Utah see F832.F52
767.F8 Fremont County
767.F88 Front Range
Class here works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming
For general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.F88
Gibbon Falls see F767.Y44
767.G6 Goshen County
Grand Teton National Park see F767.T3
767.G7 Green River and Valley
Including Brown's Park
767.H6 Hot Springs County
767.I38 Independence Rock
Jackson Hole see F767.T28
767.J3 Jackson Hole National Monument (1943-1950)
Included (1950) in Grand Teton National Park, Teton National Forest, and Jackson Hole Wildlife Park
Jackson Lake see F767.T3
Jenny Lake see F767.T3
767.J8 Johnson County
767.L3 Laramie County
767.L5 Lincoln County
767.M34 Madison River and Valley
Class here general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana see F737.M24
767.M42 Medicine Bow Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow Mountains located in Wyoming
For general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.M43
767.M43 Medicine Bow National Forest

Wyoming
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.N2 Natrona
Including Casper Mountain
For Independence Rock see F767.I38

767.N5 Niobrara County

767.N52 Niobrara River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and Valley located in Wyoming
For general works on the Niobrara River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.N56

767.N8 North Platte River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the North Platte River and Valley located in Wyoming
For general works on the North Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.N8

767.O94 Overland Trail
Class here general works on the Overland Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail
For works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.O94
Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)

767.P3 Park County

767.P5 Platte County

767.P6 Powder River and Valley, Wyo.

767.S37 Salt Valley
Class here general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho see F752.S37

767.S55 Sheridan County

767.S57 Shoshone National Forest

767.S58 Shoshone River and Valley

String Lake see F767.T3

767.S8 Sublette County

767.S9 Sweetwater County
Including Eden Valley

767.S92 Sweetwater River and Valley

767.T28 Teton County
Including Jackson Hole

767.T29 Teton Mountains

767.T3 Grand Teton National Park
Including Jackson Lake, String Lake, Jenny Lake

767.T65 Tongue River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Tongue River and Valley located in Wyoming
For general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.T55

767.T96 Two Dot Ranch

767.U3 Uinta County

767.U33 Uinta Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains located in Wyoming
For general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah see F832.U39

767.W3 Washakie County

767.W4 Weston County

767.W5 Wind River and Valley. Wind River Range

Yellowstone National Park see F722

Wyoming
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
767.Y44 Yellowstone River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in Wyoming
Including Gibbon Falls
For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.Y4
769.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
769.C3 Casper
769.C5 Cheyenne
769.L2 Laramie
Elements in the population
770.A1 General works
770.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Colorado
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Colorado includes territory from three sources; the Louisiana purchase of 1803, the Mexican cession of 1848 and the Texas purchase of 1850. It was organized as a territory in 1861 from parts of the territories of Kansas, Nebraska, Utah and New Mexico, and admitted as a state 1876. "
771 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
773 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
774 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
774.3 Guidebooks
775 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
775.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
775.5 Study and teaching
776 General works. Histories
776.3 Juvenile works
776.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
776.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
777 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
778 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
780 Early to 1876
Including biography: John Evans, Benjamin Franklin Hall, etc.
Cf. E83.868 Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
Cf. E333 Louisiana Purchase, 1803
Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848
Cf. F801 Purchase of Northwest Texas by United States, 1850
781 1876-1950
Including admission as a state, August 1, 1876
Including biography: Robert Wilbur Steele, Davis Hanson Waite, etc.
Cf. D570.85.C6+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. E83.879 Ute Indian War, 1879
781.2 1951-1980
781.3 1981-
782.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
782.A15 Counties
782.A16 Mountains
782.A17 Rivers
782.A18 Lakes
782.A19 Islands
782.A2 Adams County

Colorado
Regions counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.A4 Alamosa County
782.A5 Arapahoe County
782.A6 Archuleta County
782.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Colorado
Including Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site
For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.A7
For Royal Gorge see F782.F8
782.B2 Baca County
782.B33 Battlement National Forest
Beaver Creek and Valley see F782.E15
782.B4 Bent County
Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site see F782.A7
782.B45 Big Thompson River and Valley
Including Big Thompson Canyon
782.B5 Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument
782.B6 Boulder County
Including Eldorado Canyon
For Longs Peak see F782.L83
782.B7 Boundaries
Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F782.O94
782.C5 Chaffee County
Including Chalk Creek
782.C55 Cheyenne County
Cheyenne Mountain see F782.E3
782.C57 Cimarron River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado
For workslimited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58
782.C59 Clear Creek and Valley
782.C6 Clear Creek County
782.C64 Coal Creek Canyon
782.C66 Cochetopa National Forest
Colorado National Monument see F782.M5
782.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Colo.
Formerly Grand River, Colo.
Cf. F788 General
Colorado Trail see F782.R6
782.C75 Conejos County
782.C8 Costilla County
Including Sangre de Cristo Grant (Costilla and Trinchera estates)
782.C9 Crowley County
782.C95 Custer County
782.D4 Delta County
Including Surface Creek and Valley
782.D45 Denver County
Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
782.D57 Disappointment Creek and Valley
782.D7 Dolores County
782.D8 Douglas County

Colorado
Regions counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.E15 Eagle County
Including Beaver Creek and Valley, Eagle River and Valley
Eagle River and Valley see F782.E15
782.E25 Elbert County
Eldorado Canyon see F782.B6
782.E3 El Paso County
Including Cave of the Winds, Cheyenne Mountain, Crystal Park, Garden of the Gods
For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
782.E82 Escalante Canyon
Estes Park region see F782.L2
782.F8 Fremont County
Including Royal Gorge (Grand Canyon of the Arkansas)
782.F88 Front Range
Class here general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
For works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming see F767.F88
Garden of the Gods see F782.E3
782.G3 Garfield County
Including Glenwood Canyon
782.G4 Gilpin County
Glenwood Canyon see F782.G3
Grand Canyon of the Arkansas see F782.F8
782.G7 Grand County
Including Grand Lake (Lake)
782.G73 Grand Mesa
Grand River and Valley, Colo. see F782.C7
782.G78 Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve
782.G9 Gunnison County
782.H5 Hinsdale County
782.H6 Holy Cross, Mount of the
782.H8 Huerfano County
782.J3 Jackson County
Including North Park
782.J4 Jefferson County
782.K4 Kiowa County
782.K5 Kit Carson County
782.L15 Lake County
782.L18 La Plata County
782.L2 Larimer County
Including Estes Park region
782.L3 Las Animas County
Including Pinon Canyon
782.L33 Las Animas Mining District
782.L4 Leadville National Forest
Lime Creek and Valley see F782.S18
782.L6 Lincoln County
Lodore, Canyon of see F782.M65
782.L8 Logan County
782.L83 Longs Peak
Manti La Sal National Forest see F832.M3
Maxwell Land Grant see F802.M38

Colorado
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.M43 Medicine Bow Mountains
Class here general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
For works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.M42

782.M5 Mesa County
Including Colorado National Monument

782.M52 Mesa Verde National Park
Cf. E99.P9 Pueblo Indian antiquities

782.M6 Mineral County

782.M65 Moffat County
Including Canyon of Lodore
For Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5

782.M7 Montezuma County
Including Mancos River and Valley, Colo.

782.M8 Montrose County
For Uncompahgre Valley see F782.U5

782.M9 Morgan County

North Park see F782.J3

782.O8 Otero County

782.O9 Ouray County

782.O94 Overland Trail
Class here works on the part of the Overland Trail located in located in Colorado
Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail
For general works on the Overland Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.O94
Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)

782.P25 Palmer Divide

782.P3 Park County

782.P37 Peak-to-Peak Highway

782.P5 Phillips County

782.P52 Piceance Creek and watershed

782.P63 Pikes Peak
Including Pike National Forest

Pinon Canyon see F782.L3

782.P7 Pitkin County

782.P8 Prowers County

782.P9 Pueblo County

782.R36 Red Mountain Mining District

782.R4 Rio Blanco County
Including White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)
Cf. F832.U4 White River and Valley, Utah

782.R45 Rio Grande County

782.R46 Rio Grande National Forest

782.R52 Roaring Fork Valley

782.R59 Rocky Mountain National Park
For Estes Park region see F782.L2
For Longs Peak see F782.L83

782.R6 Rocky Mountain region, Colo.
Including Colorado Trail
For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
Cf. F721 General

782.R7 Routt County

782.R8 Routt National Forest

Royal Gorge see F782.F8

Colorado
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
782.S14 Saguache County
782.S15 Saint Vrain Creek and Valley
782.S17 San Juan County
782.S18 San Juan Mountains
Including Lime Creek and Valley
782.S19 San Juan region
782.S2 San Luis Park (Valley)
Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant
782.S23 San Miguel County
Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8
782.S26 Sangre de Cristo Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains located in Colorado
For general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.S32
782.S4 Sedgwick County
782.S53 Smoky Hill River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado
For general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.S84
782.S6 South Park (region)
782.S7 South Platte River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
For general works on the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.S7
782.S76 Spanish Peaks
782.S95 Summit County
Surface Creek and Valley see F782.D4
782.T37 Tarryall Mountains
782.T4 Teller County
782.U5 Uncompahgre Valley
Including Uncompahgre National Forest
782.U8 Ute Pass
782.V34 Vallecito Creek and Valley
782.W3 Washington County
782.W4 Weld County
782.W46 West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway
782.W49 Wet Mountain Valley
White River and Valley, (General, and Colorado) see F782.R4
782.Y8 Yuma County
784.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
784.A7 Aspen
784.C4 Central City
784.C7 Colorado Springs
784.C8 Cripple Creek
784.D4-.D49 Denver (Table F2)
784.G7 Greeley
784.L4 Leadville
784.M3 Manitou
784.P9 Pueblo
Elements in the population
785.A1 General works

Colorado
Elements in the population -- Continued
785.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
The New Southwest. Southwestern States
785.15 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
785.3 Guidebooks
785.5 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
785.7 Juvenile works
786 1848-1950
Including the region of the Mexican Cession of 1848, the Texas Purchase of 1850, and the Gadsden Purchase
Including Mexican boundary; Santa Fe Trail; frontier troubles with Mexico; Gadsden Purchase, 1853
Including biography: William H. Bonney (Billy the Kid), etc.
Cf. E78.S7 Indians of the New Southwest
Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. F799+ Southwest before 1848
Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)
787 1951-
788 Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley
Including Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area
788.5 Four Corners Region
789 Great Basin
Elements in the population
790.A1 General works
790.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
New Mexico
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico down to 1836, when the eastern part was included in Texas and won its independence. The remainder was transferred to the U.S. by purchase in 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. This cession included the whole of California, Utah, Nevada, and parts of Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Wyoming. In 1850 the part of Texas northwest of its present limits was purchased from that state by the U.S. and from the whole of this former Mexican territory, the two territories of New Mexico and Utah and the state of California were formed the same year. In 1853 the Gadsden purchase was added to the first named. New Mexico, as thus organized, included the whole of the present New Mexico and Arizona, the southern extremity of Nevada and part of southern Colorado. The formation of the territory of Colorado in 1861, the territory of Arizona in 1863 and the state of Nevada in 1864-66 reduced New Mexico to its present limits. Admitted as a state 1912."
791 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
793 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
794 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
794.3 Guidebooks
795 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
795.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
795.5 Study and teaching
796 General works. Histories
796.3 Juvenile works
796.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
796.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
797 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

New Mexico -- Continued
798 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
799 Early to 1822
Including Spanish discoveries and settlements in the Southwest between the Mississippi River and California; seven cities of Cibola; Quivira; Spanish province; Pimería Alta
Including biography: Eusebio Francisco Kino, Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, etc.
Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)
800 1822-1848
Including Mexican state, region between Texas and California
Cf. E405.2 Conquest by United States Troops, War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. F389 Texas
Cf. F390 Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841
Cf. F786 Santa Fe Trail
Cf. F826 Utah
801 1848-1950
Including admission as a state, January 6, 1912
Including purchase of northwest Texas by United States, 1850
Including biography: Octaviano Ambrosio Larrazola, Antonio Miguel Otero, etc.
Cf. D769.85.N33+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E522+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E571+ Confederate history
Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853
1951-
801.2 General works
Biography
801.3 Collective
801.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
802.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
802.A15 Counties
802.A16 Mountains
802.A17 Rivers
802.A18 Lakes
802.A19 Islands
Aztec Ruins National Monument see E99.P9
802.B25 Bandelier National Monument
Including Frijoles Canyon
802.B5 Bernalillo County
802.B58 Bisti
802.B63 Black Range
802.B7 Boundaries
For International boundary see F786
Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary
802.C2 Canadian River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C2
Capulin Volcano National Monument see F802.U5
802.C28 Carlsbad Caverns
Including Carlsbad Caverns National Park

New Mexico
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.C3 Catron County
802.C4 Chaco Canyon
Including Chaco Canyon National Monument
802.C45 Chama Valley
Including Rio Chama
802.C5 Chaves County
802.C52 Chihuahuan Desert
802.C54 Cibola County
Including El Malpais National Monument, El Malpais National Conservation Area
802.C58 Cimarron River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
802.C7 Colfax County
Including Moreno Creek and Valley
802.C8 Curry County
802.D4 De Baca County
802.D6 Dona Ana County
For Mesilla Valley see F802.M4
802.E2 Eddy County
For Carlsbad Caverns see F802.C28
El Malpais National Conservation Area see F802.C54
El Malpais National Monument see F802.C54
802.E45 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
Class here general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Historic Trail located in Texas see F392.E36
802.E5 El Morro National Monument
802.E8 Española Valley
Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25
Gadsden Purchase see F786
802.G54 Gila River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Gila River and Valley located in located in New Mexico
For general works on the Gila River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arizona see F817.G52
802.G62 Gobernador Canyon
802.G7 Grant County
Including Mimbres River and Valley
802.G9 Guadalupe County
Including Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904), Santa Rosa Lake and Region
802.G93 Guadalupe Mountains
Class here general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
For works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas see F392.G86
802.H3 Harding County
802.H5 Hidalgo County

New Mexico
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
802.H84 Hueco Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains located in New Mexico
For general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.H82
Jemez Mountains see F802.S3
Jornada del Muerto Road see F802.J67
802.J67 Jornada del Muerto Wilderness. Jornada del Muerto Road
802.L4 Lea County
Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9
802.L7 Lincoln County
802.L84 Los Alamos County
Los Luceros Hacienda see F802.R4
802.L9 Luna County
802.M2 McKinley County
802.M34 Manzano Mountains
802.M38 Maxwell Land Grant
802.M4 Mesilla Valley
For Gadsden Purchase see F786
Mimbres River and Valley see F802.G7
802.M6 Mora County
Moreno Creek and Valley see F802.C7
802.N48 New Mexico Space Trail
Ortiz Mountains see F802.S4
802.O7 Otero County
802.P25 Pajarito Plateau
802.P3 Pecos River and Valley, N. Mex.
Class here works limited to the part of the Pecos River and Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.P3
802.P5 Pine Lawn Valley
Pojoaque River and Valley see F802.S4
802.P83 Puerco River and Valley (General and New Mexico)
802.Q2 Quay County
Red River see F802.T2
802.R36 Red River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
802.R4 Rio Arriba County
Including Los Luceros Hacienda
Rio Chama see F802.C45
802.R5 Rio Grande and Valley
Class here works works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.R5
802.R68 Rocky Mountain region, N. Mex.
Cf. F721 General
802.R7 Roosevelt County
Los Luceros Hacienda see F802.R4
802.S13 Salinas National Monument
802.S15 San Andres Mountains
802.S18 San Juan County
San Mateo Mountains see F802.V3

New Mexico
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
802.S2 San Miguel County
802.S28 Sandia Mountains
802.S3 Sandoval County
Including Jemez Mountains
For Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8
For Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25
802.S32 Sangre de Cristo Mountains
Class here general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
For works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains located in Colorado see F782.S26
802.S4 Santa Fe County
Including Ortiz Mountains, Pojoaque River and Valley
Santa Rosa Lake and Region see F802.G9
802.S5 Sierra County
802.S6 Socorro County
802.T2 Taos County
Including Red River
Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant
802.T47 Tewa Basin
802.T6 Torrance County
802.U5 Union County
Including Capulin Volcano National Monument
802.V3 Valencia County
Including San Mateo Mountains
For Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9
802.W44 White Sands Missile Range
802.W45 White Sands National Monument
804.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
804.A3 Albuquerque
804.L6 Los Alamos
804.S2-.S29 Santa Fe (Table F2)
804.T2 Taos
Elements in the population
805.A1 General works
805.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Arizona
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For early ownership and transfers of this region see note under New Mexico (F791+). Arizona was cut off from New Mexico and organized as a separate territory in 1863. The following year it was reduced to present limits by the transfer of its northern extremity to Nevada. Admitted as a state 1912"
806 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
808 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
809 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
809.3 Guidebooks
810 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
810.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
810.5 Study and teaching

Arizona -- Continued
811 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, February 14, 1912
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
For 1951 and later see F815
Cf. D769.85.A7+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886
Cf. E470.9 Civil War, 1861-1865
Cf. E472.3 Civil War, 1861-1865
Cf. E473.4 Civil War, 1861-1865
Cf. E474.1 Civil War, 1861-1865
Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848; Gadsden Purchase of 1853
811.3 Juvenile works
811.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
811.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
812 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
813 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F811
815 1951-
Biography
815.2 Collective
815.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
817.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
817.A15 Counties
817.A16 Mountains
817.A17 Rivers
817.A18 Lakes
817.A19 Islands
817.A6 Apache County
817.A62 Apache Trail
817.A73 Aravaipa Canyon
817.A75 Arizona Strip
817.B5 Big Sandy River and region
Bonita Creek and Valley see F817.G7
817.B7 Boundaries
For International boundary see F786
817.C3 Canyon de Chelly National Monument
817.C35 Casa Grande National Monument
Chiricahua Mountains see F817.C5
Chiricahua National Monument see F817.C5
817.C5 Cochise County
Including Chiricahua National Monument, Coronado National Memorial, Sulphur Springs Valley, Chiricahua Mountains, Montezuma Canyon
817.C6 Coconino County
Including Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument, Fort Valley
817.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Ariz.
For Grand Canyon see F788; F788
Fort Valley see F817.C6
Gadsden Purchase see F786
817.G5 Gila County
Including Pleasant Valley, Tonto National Monument

Arizona
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

817.G52 Gila River and Valley
Class here general works on the Gila River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arizona
For works limited to the part of the Gila River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.G54
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area see F832.G5
817.G7 Graham County
Including Bonita Creek and Valley
Grand Canyon National Park see F788
817.G8 Greenlee County
Havasu Canyon see F788
817.L3 La Paz County
Including McMullen Valley
Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
Lake Pleasant see F817.M3
817.L5 Little Colorado River and Valley
817.M3 Maricopa County
Including Squaw Peak (Piestewa Peak), Lake Pleasant, Pinnacle Peak
McMullen Valley see F817.L3
817.M5 Mohave County
Including Pipe Spring National Monument
Mohawk Valley see F817.Y9
Montezuma Canyon see F817.C5
817.M57 Montezuma Castle National Monument
817.M6 Monument Valley
817.N3 Navajo County
817.O7 Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument
817.P2 Painted Desert
817.P4 Petrified Forest National Monument
Piestewa Peak see F817.M3
817.P5 Pima County
Including Quijotoa Mountains
For Santa Catalina Mountains see F817.S28
817.P6 Pinal County
Including Santan Mountains
Pinnacle Peak see F817.M3
Pipe Spring National Monument see F817.M5
Pleasant Valley see F817.G5
Powell, Lake see F832.G5
817.S18 Saguaro National Park
817.S2 Salt River and Valley
817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley (General and Arizona)
Cf. F1346 Mexico
817.S28 Santa Catalina Mountains
817.S3 Santa Cruz County
817.S33 Santa Cruz River and Valley
Santan Mountains see F817.P6
817.S65 Sonoran Desert National Mounument
Squaw Peak see F817.M3
Sulphur Springs Valley see F817.C5
Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument see F817.C6
817.S9 Superstition Mountains
Tinajas Altas Mountains see F817.Y9
Tonto National Monument see F817.G5
817.T66 Tonto River and Valley

Arizona
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
817.T8 Tumacacori National Monument
817.V37 Verde River and Valley
Including Verde Wild and Scenic River
817.W47 Wet Beaver Creek and Valley
Williamson Valley see F817.Y3
817.W8 Wupatki National Monument
817.Y3 Yavapai County
Including Williamson Valley
817.Y9 Yuma County
Including Lechuguilla Desert, Mohawk Valley, Tinajas Altas Mountains
819.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
819.G5 Globe
819.P57 Phoenix
819.T6 Tombstone
819.T9-.T99 Tucson (Table F2)
Elements in the population
820.A1 General works
820.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Utah
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire territory comprising the state of Utah was Spanish and Mexican property till embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. The Mormons had settled this region in 1847 and two years later formed the state of Deseret, which, however, was not recognized. The Territory of Utah as organized in 1850 included not only the modern Utah but parts of Wyoming and Colorado on the east, and on the west all of Nevada except the southern extremity. It was reduced in size in 1861, by the formation of Colorado Territory, the extension of Nebraska Territory westward, and the formation of Nevada Territory on the west. It was reduced to present limits by the cutting out of the northeast corner on formation of territory of Idaho in 1863 and the admission of the state of Nevada on the west in 1864, with boundary line moved eastward to the 115th and later to the 114th meridian. Utah was admitted as a state in 1896."
821 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
823 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
824 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
824.3 Guidebooks
825 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
825.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
825.5 Study and teaching
826 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, January 4, 1896
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Including Mormon settlement; State of Deseret; Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857; Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859
Including biography: Jacob Hamblin, John Doyle Lee, etc.
For 1951 and later see F830
Cf. BX8601+ Mormons (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints)
Cf. D570.85.U8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.U8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
826.3 Juvenile works
826.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
826.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Utah -- Continued
827 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
828 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F826
830 1951-
Biography
830.2 Collective
830.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
832.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
832.A15 Counties
832.A16 Mountains
832.A17 Rivers
832.A18 Lakes
832.A19 Islands
832.A7 Arches National Park
832.B3 Bear River and Valley
Bears Ears National Monument see F832.S4
832.B35 Beaver County
832.B6 Bonneville, Lake
832.B7 Boundaries
832.B8 Box Elder County
For Bear River and Valley see F832.B3
Brown's Park see F767.G7
832.B9 Bryce Canyon National Park
832.C3 Cache County
Including Cache Valley, Logan Canyon
832.C35 Cache National Forest
832.C37 Canyonlands National Park
Including Cataract Canyon Wilderness
Capitol Reef National Park see F832.W27
832.C4 Carbon County
832.C45 Castle Valley
Cataract Canyon Wilderness see F832.C37
Cedar Breaks National Monument see F832.I6
Cedar Mesa see F832.S4
832.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Utah
Formerly Grand River, Utah
Cf. F788 General
832.D2 Daggett County
832.D3 Davis County
832.D46 Desolation Canyon
832.D5 Dinosaur National Monument
For Canyon of Lodore see F782.M65
832.D8 Duchesne County
832.E5 Emery County
832.E83 Escalante River and Valley
832.F52 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
Class here works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation area located in Utah.
For general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.F5
832.G3 Garfield County
832.G5 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
Including Lake Powell

Utah
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

832.G65 Grand County
Grand River and Valley see F832.C7
832.G66 Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument
832.G7 Great Salt Lake and region
Including Great Salt Desert
Green River and Valley see F767.G7
Hole in the Rock Trail see F832.S4
832.I6 Iron County
Including Cedar Breaks National Monument
832.J8 Juab County
832.K3 Kane County
Logan Canyon see F832.C3
Manti Canyon see F832.S42
832.M3 Manti La Sal National Forest
832.M5 Millard County
Monument Valley see F817.M6
832.M6 Morgan County
832.N55 Nine Mile Canyon
Parley's Canyon see F832.S2
832.P5 Piute County
Powell, Lake see F832.G5
832.P76 Provo River and Valley
832.R3 Rainbow Bridge. Rainbow Bridge National Monument
832.R5 Rich County
832.S2 Salt Lake County
Including Parley's Canyon
832.S4 San Juan County
Including Cedar Mesa, Hole in the Rock Trail, Bears Ears National Monument
832.S415 San Rafael River and Valley. San Rafael Swell
San Rafael Swell see F832.S415
832.S42 Sanpete County
Including Manti Canyon
832.S6 Sevier County
832.S9 Summit County
Timpanogos, Mount see F832.U8
832.T6 Tooele County
832.U39 Uinta Mountains
Class here general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah
For works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.U33
832.U4 Uintah County
Including Uintah Basin, White River and Valley, Utah
Cf. F782.R4 White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)
Uncompahgre Indian Reservation see E99.U8
832.U8 Utah County
Including Mount Timpanogos
Utah National Park see F832.B9
832.W2 Wasatch County
832.W22 Wasatch Range
Class here general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah.
For works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range located in Idaho see F752.W27
832.W24 Washington County

Utah
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
832.W27 Wayne County
Including Capitol Reef National Park
832.W3 Weber County
Including Ben Lomond
White River and Valley, Utah see F832.U4
832.Z8 Zion National Park
834.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
834.L8 Logan
834.O3 Ogden
834.P8 Provo
834.S2-.S29 Salt Lake City (Table F2)
Elements in the population
835.A1 General works
835.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Nevada
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Under Mexico, this region was considered a part of Upper California. Ceded to the U.S. 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. On the division of the cession in 1850 all but the southern extremity of the present state of Nevada fell within the new territory of Utah. In 1861 Nevada Territory was organized. It was admitted as a state in 1864, receiving an extension to the east to the 115th meridian at the expense of Utah. Two years later the eastern line was moved still farther to the 114th meridian and the part of the modern Nevada south of 37° added at the expense of Arizona."
836 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
838 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
839 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
839.3 Guidebooks
840 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
840.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
840.5 Study and teaching
841 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, October 31, 1864
By period (early to 1950) as well as general
Including biography: John William Mackay, William Morris Stewart, etc.
For 1951 and later see F845+
Cf. D570.85.N22+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N22+ World War II, 1939-1945
841.3 Juvenile works
841.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
841.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
842 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
843 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F841
1951-
845 General works
Biography
845.2 Collective
845.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
847.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
847.A15 Counties

Nevada
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
847.A16 Mountains
847.A17 Rivers
847.A18 Lakes
847.A19 Islands
847.A42 Amargosa River and Valley (General and Nevada)
847.B53 Black Rock Desert
847.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F868.B7 California boundary
847.C37 Carson River and Valley
847.C4 Churchill County
847.C5 Clark County
Including Charleston Mountain, Moapa River and Valley, Valley of Fire, Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area
847.D6 Douglas County
847.E4 Elko County
Ellsworth Canyon see F847.N9
847.E7 Esmeralda County
847.E8 Eureka County
847.F6 Fort Churchill Historic State Monument
847.G32 Gabbs Valley
847.G64 Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County)
847.G7 Grass Valley
847.G73 Great Basin National Park
847.H8 Humboldt County
Including Paradise Valley
847.H85 Humboldt River and Valley
847.L3 Lander County
847.L5 Lincoln County
847.L9 Lyon County
Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
847.M5 Mineral County
Including Walker River and Valley
Moapa River and Valley see F847.C5
Nevada Test Site see F847.N9
847.N9 Nye County
Including Ellsworth Canyon, Nevada Test Site
847.O6 Ormsby County
Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97
847.O98 Owyhee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Nevada
For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F882.O98
Paradise Valley see F847.H8
847.P4 Pershing County
847.R33 Rainbow Canyon
Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area see F847.C5
847.S8 Storey County
Lake Tahoe see F868.T2
Valley of Fire see F847.C5
Walker River and Valley see F847.M5
847.W3 Washoe County
847.W5 White Pine County
849.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.

Nevada
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
849.A9 Austin
849.C3 Carson City
Comstock Lode see F849.V8
849.L35 Las Vegas
849.R4 Reno
849.V8 Virginia City. Comstock Lode
Elements in the population
850.A1 General works
850.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
The Pacific States
Including the Pacific coast of North America including works on the coast of America (North and South), Pacific Northwest
Cf. E78.P2 Indians of the Pacific States
Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
850.5 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
851 General works
851.5 Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
For explorations since 1800, California see F864
For Oregon see F880
For Alaska see F907
For British Columbia see F1088
851.7 Cascade Range
Cf. F882.C3 Cascade Range in Oregon
Cf. F897.C3 Cascade Range in Washington (State)
The Pacific Northwest
Including Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, British Columbia
By period
Early to 1769 see F851.5
1769-1859 see F880
852 1859-1950
Cf. E78.N77 Indians of the Pacific Northwest
852.2 1951-1980
852.3 1981-
853 Columbia River and Valley
Class here general works on the Columbia River and Valley
For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.C63
For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.C7
For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C726
854 Northwest boundary of the United States, 1846-
Including Rocky Mountains to the Pacific
Boundary controversy before 1846 see F880
Elements in the population
855 General works
855.2.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

California
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the Spanish colony of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico. It was the "Upper California" of the Mexicans, first settled about 1769. American settlers declared their independence of Mexico about the same time that expeditions arrived from the east in connection with the Mexican war. The whole region was embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. California was admitted as a state in 1850."
856 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
858 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
859 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
859.3 Guidebooks
860 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
860.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
860.5 Study and teaching
861 General works. Histories
861.3 Juvenile works
861.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
861.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
861.8 Geography
862 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
Including Spanish mission buildings (General)
863 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
864 Early to 1869
Admission as a state, September 9, 1850
Including Spanish explorers after 1769; Spanish California, including Lower and Upper California; Indian missions; American and European intrigues before 1846; Fremont in California, 1846; and Bear Flag War, 1846
Including biography: John Bidwell, William Brown Ide, Peter Lassen, Junípero Serra, David Smith Terry, Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo, George Calvert Yount, Augustín Juan Vicente Zamorano, etc.
For Explorations before 1769 see F851.5
Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
Cf. E405.2 American military conquest, 1846
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
Cf. E497+ Civil War, 1861-1865
Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848
Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
Cf. F1246+ Lower California
865 1848-1856
Including gold discoveries; Argonauts; voyages to California by Cape Horn or Central American isthmus routes; vigilance committees
Including biography: William Tell Coleman, James Wilson Marshall, John Marsh, Joaquin Murrieta, John Augustus Sutter, etc.
Cf. F593 Overland journeys from the East
866 1869-1950
Cf. D570.85.C2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
Cf. E726.C1 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
866.2 General works
Biography
866.3 Collective

	California
	By period
	1951-
	Biography -- Continued
866.4.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
867	Southern California
	Cf. F864 Early Spanish missions
867.5	Northern California
868.A-Z	Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
868.A15	Counties
868.A16	Mountains
868.A17	Rivers
868.A18	Lakes
868.A19	Islands
868.A3	Alameda County
	Including Livermore Valley
	Alcatraz Island see F868.S156
	Algodones Dunes see F868.I2
	Almanor, Lake see F868.P85
868.A35	Alpine County
868.A4	Amador County
	Including Shenandoah Valley
868.A44	American River and Valley
	Anacapa Island see F868.V5
	Anderson Valley see F868.M5
868.A5	Angeles National Forest
	Annadel State Park see F868.S7
868.A55	Antelope Valley
	Anza-Borrego Desert State Park see F868.S15
	Anza Valley see F868.R6
	Ashurst Colony see F868.S13
	Balboa Island see F868.O6
	Barona Valley see F868.S15
	Beckworth Trail see F868.S5
	Big Creek Lake see F868.S14
868.B5	Big Oak Flat Road
	Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve see F868.C76
868.B7	Boundaries
868.B8	Butte County
868.C14	Calaveras Big Tree National Forest
868.C15	Calaveras Big Trees State Park
868.C16	Calaveras County
	For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15
	California Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
	Capay Island see F868.Y5
	Cape Horn see F868.S5
	Carmel Valley see F868.M7
	Carquinez Strait see F868.S156
	Catalina Island see F868.L8
868.C45	Central Valley
	Channel Islands see F868.S232
	Chocolate Mountains see F868.I2
	Coachella Valley see F868.R6
	Colorado Desert see F868.I2

California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.C6 Colorado River and Valley, Calif.
Cf. F788 General
868.C7 Colusa County
868.C74 Conejo Valley
868.C76 Contra Costa County
Including Winter Island, Mount Diablo State Park, Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve
Crane Valley Dam and Lake see F868.M2
Crescenta Valley see F868.L8
868.C88 Cuyama Valley
Cuyamaca Mountains see F868.S15
868.D2 Death Valley
Including Death Valley National Monument, Scotty's Castle
868.D4 Del Norte County
Including Smith River National Recreation Area
868.D45 Delta Region
Donner Lake see F868.N5
Eagle Lake see F868.L33
868.E22 East Bay
Echo Summit see F868.E3
868.E28 El Camino Real
868.E3 El Dorado County
Including Echo Summit and Wrights Lake
Emerald Bay and region see F868.O6
Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
Empire Mine State Historic Park see F868.N5
868.F24 Farallon Islands (Farallones)
868.F3 Feather River, Canyon, and Valley
Forest of Nisene Marks State Park see F868.S3
French Valley see F868.R6
868.F8 Fresno County
Including Shaver Lake
For San Joaquin Valley see F868.S173
868.G39 Gazos Creek and Valley
General Grant National Park see F868.K48
Giant Sequoia National Monument see F868.S4
868.G5 Glenn County
Goat Island see F869.S3+
Golden Gate National Recreation Area see F868.S156
Guenoc Valley see F868.L2
Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument see F868.S18
Huichica Creek and Valley see F868.N2
868.H8 Humboldt County
Including Humboldt Bay, Humboldt Redwoods State Park, Shelter Cove
868.I2 Imperial County
Including Chocolate Mountains, Colorado Desert, Imperial Valley, Algodones Dunes
Indian Wells Valley see F868.K3
868.I6 Inyo County
Including Manzanar National Historic Site
For Death Valley see F868.D2
For Olancha Peak see F868.S5
868.I64 Inyo National Forest
Class here general works on the Inyo National Forest, as well as works limited to the part located in California
Irvine Park see F868.O6

California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Jack London State Historic Park see F868.S7
Jalama Beach Park see F868.S23
John Muir Trail see F868.S5
868.J6 Joshua Tree National Monument
868.K3 Kern County
Including Indian Wells Valley, Tejon Ranch
Kern Peak see F868.S5
868.K48 Kings Canyon National Park
Including General Grant Grove area (General Grant National Park until 1940)
868.K5 Kings County
Kings Mountain see F868.S19
868.K55 Klamath River and Valley
868.L2 Lake County
Including Guenoc Valley
Lake Elsinore and region see F868.R6
Lanfair Valley see F868.S14
868.L33 Lassen County
Including Eagle Lake
868.L34 Lassen Peak. Lassen Volcanic National Park
868.L38 Lava Beds National Monument
868.L8 Los Angeles County
Including Mount Lowe, Rustic Canyon, San Fernando Valley, San Gabriel Valley, Santa Catalina Island, Santa Clarita Valley, Santa Monica Bay region, Santa Monica Canyon, Los Angeles River, Terminal Island, Crescenta Valley
For Channel Islands see F868.S232
Los Angeles River see F868.L8
868.L83 Los Padres National Forest
Lytle Creek Canyon see F868.S14
868.M2 Madera County
Including Crane Valley Dam and Lake
Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park see F868.N5
Manzanar National Historic Site see F868.I6
868.M3 Marin County
Including Marin Peninsula, Mount Tamalpais State Park, Muir Woods National Monument
868.M4 Mariposa County
Including Fremont Land Grant (Mariposa estate)
868.M5 Mendocino County
Including Anderson Valley, Mendocino Headlands State Park, and Round Valley
868.M55 Merced County
Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River see F868.P85
Mineral King Valley see F868.T8
868.M6 Modoc County
Including Surprise Valley
868.M65 Mohave (Mojave) Desert
868.M67 Mono County
Including Mono Lake
Mono Lake see F868.M67
Montara, Point see F868.S19
Montara Mountain see F868.S33
Monterey Bay see F868.M7
868.M7 Monterey County
Including Point Lobos, Monterey Bay, Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park, Carmel Valley, Point Sur
Moreno Valley see F868.R6
Morro Bay see F868.S18

California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Morro Bay State Park see F868.S18
Mount Diablo State Park see F868.C76
Mount Helix see F868.S15
Mount San Jacinto State Park see F868.R6
Muir Trail see F868.S5
Muir Woods National Monument see F868.M3
868.N16 Nacimiento River and Valley
868.N2 Napa County
Including Huichica Creek and Valley
868.N5 Nevada County
Including Donner Lake, Donner Party Expedition, Empire Mine State Historic Park, Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park
868.N52 New Melones Lake and region
Nobles Trail see F868.S5
Ojai Valley see F868.V5
Olancha Peak see F868.S5
Old Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
Ontario Colony see F869.O5
868.O6 Orange County
Including Balboa Island, Emerald Bay and region, Irvine Park
868.O9 Owens River and Valley
868.P33 Pacific Coast
Pajaro River and Valley see F868.S3
Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park see F868.M7
Pigeon Point see F868.S19
868.P6 Pinnacles National Monument
868.P7 Placer County
868.P85 Plumas County
Including Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River, Plumas Eureka State Park, and Lake Almanor
Plumas Eureka State Park see F868.P85
Point Montara see F868.S19
Point Piedras Blancas see F868.S18
868.P9 Point Reyes
Point Sur see F868.M7
868.P98 Putah Creek
868.R32 Rand Mining District
868.R4 Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte Counties)
Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
868.R6 Riverside County
Including Coachella Valley, Lake Elsinore and regions, Moreno Valley, San Jacinto River and Valley, Temecula Creek and Valley, Mount San Jacinto State Park, San Gorgonio Pass, Anza Valley, French Valley
Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park (Proposed) see F868.S4
Round Valley see F868.M5
868.R9 Russian River and Valley
Rustic Canyon see F868.L8
868.S12 Sacramento County
868.S13 Sacramento River and Valley
Including Ashurst Colony
868.S132 Saint Helena, Mount
868.S133 Salinas River and Valley
868.S136 San Benito County
Including San Juan Valley

California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.S14 San Bernardino County
Including Lytle Creek Canyon, San Bernardino Valley, Bear Valley, Big Bear Valley, Big Bear Lake, Lanfair Valley, San Timoteo Canyon
For Ontario Colony see F869.O5

868.S144 San Bernardino National Forest

868.S15 San Diego County
Including Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, Barona Valley, Borrego Valley, Escondido Valley, Palomar Mountain, San Pasqual Valley, San Vicente Valley, Cuyamaca Mountains, Mount Helix
For Imperial Valley see F868.I2

San Fernando Valley see F868.L8

868.S156 San Francisco Bay region
Including Alcatraz Island, Carquinez Strait, Golden Gate National Recreation Area, Treasure Island

868.S157 San Francisco County
For Farallon Islands see F868.F24
Cf. F869.S3+ San Francisco (City)

San Gabriel Valley see F868.L8

San Gorgonio Pass see F868.R6

San Jacinto Mountain National Monument see F868.S36

San Jacinto River and Valley see F868.R6

868.S17 San Joaquin County

868.S173 San Joaquin River and Valley
Including Tulare Lake and region

San Juan Valley see F868.S136

868.S18 San Luis Obispo County
Including Morro Bay, Morro Bay State Park, Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument, Point Piedras Blancas
For Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23

868.S19 San Mateo County
Including Pigeon Point, Kings Mountain, Point Montara

San Miguel Island see F868.S23

San Pasqual Valley see F868.S15

868.S2 San Ramon Valley

San Timoteo Canyon see F868.S14

San Vicente Valley see F868.S15

868.S21 Santa Ana Mountains

868.S22 Santa Ana River and Valley

868.S23 Santa Barbara County
Including Jalama Beach Park, San Miguel Island, Santa Barbara Valley, Santa Cruz Island, Santa Maria River and Valley, Santa Rosa Island, Santa Ynez River and Valley, Zaca Lake
Cf. F868.S232 Santa Barbara Islands

868.S232 Santa Barbara (Channel) Islands (General)
Including Channel Islands National Park and Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary
For individual islands, see the counties (Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles) to which they belong

Santa Catalina Island see F868.L8

868.S25 Santa Clara County
Including Santa Clara Valley
For San Juan Valley see F868.S136

Santa Clarita Valley see F868.L8

868.S3 Santa Cruz County
Including California Redwood Park, Forest of Nisene Marks State Park, Pajaro River and Valley

Santa Cruz Island see F868.S23

California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
868.S33 Santa Cruz Mountains
Including Montara Mountain
868.S34 Santa Margarita River and Valley
Including Rancho Santa Margarita
Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23
Santa Monica Canyon see F868.L8
868.S355 Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area
868.S36 Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National Monument
Santa Rosa Island see F868.S23
Santa Ynez River and Valley see F868.S23
868.S37 Searles Valley
Seiad Creek and Valley see F868.S6
868.S4 Sequoia National Park. Sequoia National Forest. Giant Sequoia National Monument
Mount Shasta see F868.S6
868.S49 Shasta County
Including Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area
For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
868.S495 Shasta Mountains
Shaver Lake see F868.F8
Shelter Cove see F868.H8
Shenandoah Valley see F868.A4
868.S497 Sierra County
868.S5 Sierra Nevada Mountains (The Sierras)
Including Beckworth Trail, Cape Horn, John Muir Trail, Kern Peak, Olancha Peak, Old Emigrant Trail, Squaw Valley
For Kings Canyon National Park see F868.K48
For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
For Donner Party Expedition see F868.N5
For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
For Yosemite Valley see F868.Y6
868.S6 Siskiyou County
Including Butte Valley, Mount Shasta, Seiad Creek and Valley, Tule Lake
Smith River National Recreation Area see F868.D4
868.S66 Solano County
868.S7 Sonoma County
Including Annadel State Park, Arroyo de San Antonio (Estate), Jack London State Historic Park, Lake Sonoma
Squaw Valley see F868.S5
868.S8 Stanislaus County
Surprise Valley see F868.M6
868.S88 Sutter Buttes
868.S9 Sutter County
868.T2 Tahoe, Lake
Including Tahoe National Forest
Mount Tamalpais State Park see F868.M3
868.T3 Tehama County
Temecula Creek and Valley see F868.R6
Terminal Island see F868.L8
Treasure Island see F868.S156
868.T58 Trinity Alps
868.T6 Trinity County
868.T63 Trinity River and Valley

California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
868.T8 Tulare County
Including Yokohl Valley
For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
For Kern Peak, Olancha Peak see F868.S5
For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
Tulare Lake and region see F868.S173
Tule Lake see F868.S6
868.T9 Tuolumne County
For Calaveras Grove see F868.C14
For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15
868.T92 Tuolumne River and Valley
868.V5 Ventura County
Including Anacapa Island, Ojai Valley
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area see F868.S49
868.W6 Whitney, Mount
Winter Island see F868.C76
Wrights Lake see F868.E3
Yerba Buena (Goat) Island see F869.S3+
Yokohl Valley see F868.T8
868.Y5 Yolo County
Including Capay Valley
868.Y6 Yosemite Valley. Yosemite National Park
Including Half Dome
868.Y8 Yuba County
Zaca Lake see F868.S23
869.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
869.A15 General
869.B5 Berkeley
869.C27 Carmel
869.G5 Glendale
Including Forest Lawn Memorial Park
869.H74 Hollywood
869.L7 Long Beach
869.L8-.L89 Los Angeles (Table F2)
869.M34 Marina del Rey
869.O2 Oakland
869.O5 Ontario
Including Ontario Colony
869.P3 Pasadena
869.S12 Sacramento
869.S22 San Diego
869.S3-.S39 San Francisco (Table F2)
Including Yerba Buena (Goat) Island
For Farallon Islands see F868.F24
Cf. F868.S157 San Francisco Co.
Elements in the population
870.A1 General works
870.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Oregon

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The "Oregon country " in the later 18th and early 19th century comprised the region between New Spain (Upper California) and Russian America (Alaska); from 42° to 54° 40'. Both Spanish and British claimed it by right of discovery and exploration. In 1792 Capt. Gray explored the Columbia River, laying the basis of the American claim. In 1818 a treaty of joint occupation between the U.S. and Gt. Brit. was made. The Spanish treaty of 1819 (Florida treaty) also surrendered to the U.S. all Spanish claim to the Pacific coast above 42°. The joint occupancy of the two countries was terminated in 1846 by agreement to divide the territory on the line of 49° and the Straits of Fuca. The territory of Oregon was organized 1848, consisting of all the region north of 42° not included in the old Louisiana purchase (Oregon, Washington and Idaho and parts of Montana and Wyoming). The northern part of the region was organized as Washington Territory in 1853, and when Oregon was admitted as a state in 1859, the eastern part of Oregon Territory was added temporarily to Washington Territory."

871 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
873 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
874 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
874.3 Guidebooks
875 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
875.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
875.5 Study and teaching
876 General works. Histories
876.3 Juvenile works
876.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
876.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
877 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
878 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
879 Early to 1792
Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
Cf. F1060.7+ Explorations in the Canadian Northwest before 1821
Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
880 1792-1859
Including the Oregon country; "joint occupation" by Great Britain and the United States, 1818-1846; the Oregon question; Northwest boundary to 1846; Oregon Trail
Including biography: Jesse Applegate, Jason Lee, John McLoughlin, Joseph L. Meek, Isaac Ingalls Stevens, Marcus Whitman, etc.
Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
Cf. F592.3+ Lewis and Clark Expedition
Cf. F854 International boundary since 1846
Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company
Cf. F1086+ British Columbia, the northern part of the Oregon country since 1846
881 1859-1950
Including admission as a state, February 14, 1859
Including biography: Harry Lane, Alfred Benjamin Meacham, etc.
Cf. D570.85.O8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.O8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
Cf. E526+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
1951-
881.2 General works
Biography
881.3 Collective

Oregon
By period
1951-
Biography -- Continued
881.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
882.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
882.A15 Counties
882.A16 Mountains
882.A17 Rivers
882.A18 Lakes
882.A19 Islands
882.A65 Applegate River and Valley
882.B2 Baker County
882.B4 Benton County
882.B7 Boundaries
Including Sand Island controversy
For International boundary see F854; F880
Calapooia River and Valley see F882.L7
Camp Polk Meadow Preserve see F882.D4
882.C3 Cascade Range
Including Spencer Butte
882.C5 Clackamas County
For Mount Hood see F882.H85
882.C53 Clatsop County
Including Fort Clatsop National Memorial, Fort Stevens State Park
882.C6 Columbia County
For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
882.C63 Columbia River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Oregon
Including Columbia River Highway
For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853
For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
882.C7 Coos County
Including Coos Bay
Cow Creek and Valley (Douglas County) see F882.D7
882.C8 Crater Lake. Crater Lake National Park
Including Mount Mazama
882.C83 Crater National Forest
882.C9 Crook County
882.C95 Curry County
882.D4 Deschutes County
Including Newberry National Volcanic Monument, Paulina Lake, Camp Polk Meadow Preserve
882.D43 Deschutes National Forest
882.D45 Deschutes River and Valley
882.D7 Douglas County
Including Cow Creek and Valley
Fort Clatsop National Memorial see F882.C53
Fort Rock Valley see F882.L15
Fort Stevens State Park see F882.C53
French Prairie see F882.W6
882.G5 Gilliam County
882.G7 Grant County
882.H37 Harney County

Oregon
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

882.H44 Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
Class here general works on Hells Canyon National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
For works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon National Recreation Area located in Idaho see F752.H44

882.H85 Hood, Mount
Including Timberline Lodge, Mount Hood National Forest

882.H9 Hood River County
Including Hood River and Valley

882.J14 Jackson County

882.J4 Jefferson County

882.J73 Joaquin Miller Trail

882.J76 John Day River and Valley

882.J8 Josephine County

882.K49 Klamath Basin

882.K5 Klamath County
For Crater Lake see F882.C8

882.L15 Lake County
Including Fort Rock Valley

882.L2 Lane County

882.L49 Lewis and Clark National Historical Park

882.L6 Lincoln County

882.L7 Linn County
Including Calapooia River and Valley

882.L78 Long Tom River and Valley

882.M2 Malheur County

882.M3 Marion County

882.M8 Morrow County

882.M9 Multnomah County
For Sauvies Island see F882.S3

Neahkahnie Mountain see F882.T5

Newberry National Volcanic Monument see F882.D4

882.O16 Ochoco National Forest

Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97

882.O98 Owyhee River and Valley
Class here general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Idaho see F752.O98
For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Nevada see F847.O98

882.P34 Pacific Coast

882.P7 Polk County

882.R6 Rogue River and Valley

Sand Island controversy see F882.B7

882.S18 Salmon River and Valley

882.S2 Santiam National Forest

882.S3 Sauvies Island

882.S5 Sherman County

882.S56 Siskiyou Mountains

882.S58 Siuslaw National Forest

882.S6 Snake River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Oregon
For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.S7

Spencer Butte see F882.C3

Oregon
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
882.T5 Tillamook County
Including Neahkahnie Mountain
882.U4 Umatilla County
882.U43 Umpqua County
882.U5 Union County
882.W2 Wallowa County
Including Wallowa Lake
882.W25 Wallowa National Forest
882.W3 Wasco County
Including Mosier Hills
882.W4 Washington County
882.W5 Wheeler County
882.W6 Willamette River and Valley
Including French Prairie
882.Y2 Yamhill County
882.Y24 Yaquina River and Valley
884.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
e.g.
884.A8 Astoria
884.E9 Eugene
884.K62 Klamath Falls
884.P39 Pendleton
884.P8-.P89 Portland (Table F2)
884.S2 Salem
Elements in the population
885.A1 General works
885.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Washington
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The state of Washington was included in the Oregon country and the U.S. territory of Oregon (cf. note under F871+) down to 1853 when Washington Territory was organized. It originally included Idaho north of 46° and a strip of western Montana, and on the admission of Oregon to statehood in 1859, received an addition of all the rest of the original Oregon Territory outside the state of Oregon (the rest of Idaho and a part of Wyoming). It was reduced to its present limits in 1863 on the formation of Idaho Territory, and admitted as a state in 1889."
886 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
888 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
889 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
889.3 Guidebooks
890 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
890.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
890.5.A-Z Study and teaching
For catalogs of audiovisual materials see F890.5.Z9
890.5.A1-.Z8 General works
890.5.Z9 Audiovisual materials
891 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, November 11, 1889
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
For 1951 and later see F895+
Cf. D570.85.W3+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.W3+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865

Washington -- Continued
891.3 Juvenile works
891.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
891.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
892 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
893 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F891
1951-
895 General works
Biography
895.2 Collective
895.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
897.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
897.A15 Counties
897.A16 Mountains
897.A17 Rivers
897.A18 Lakes
897.A19 Islands
Adams, Mount see F897.K6
897.A2 Adams County
American Lake (Pierce County) see F897.P6
Anderson Island see F897.P6
897.A7 Asotin County
Bainbridge Island see F897.K5
Baker, Mount see F897.W57
Bead Lake see F897.P4
897.B4 Benton County
Blakely Island see F897.S2
897.B7 Boundaries
For International boundary see F854; F880
Cf. F882.B7 Oregon boundary and Sand Island controversy
Camano Island see F897.I7
Cape Disappointment State Park see F897.P2
897.C3 Cascade Range
Including North Cascades National Park, Stevens Pass
Chambers Creek see F897.P6
Chehalis Co. see F897.G84
897.C4 Chelan County
897.C52 Clallam County
Including Mount Angeles
For Olympic National Park see F897.O5
897.C6 Clark County (Clarke County to 1925)
For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
Clover Creek see F897.P6
897.C68 Columbia County
897.C7 Columbia River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Washington State
Including Grand Coulee Dam region
For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853
For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
897.C8 Columbia National Forest
Colville River and Valley see F897.S9

Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

897.C85 Cowlitz County
Decatur Island see F897.S2
897.D7 Douglas County
Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve see F897.I7
897.F4 Ferry County
897.F8 Franklin County
897.G3 Garfield County
Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park see F897.K53
Grand Coulee Dam region see F897.C7
897.G75 Grant County
897.G84 Grays Harbor County (Chehalis County, 1854-1915)
Includes Grays Harbor
Guemes Island see F897.S5
897.H36 Hanford Reach National Monument
Hartstene Island see F897.M4
897.H63 Hoh River and Valley
Hood Canal see F897.P9
897.I7 Island County
Including Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve, Whidbey Island, Camano Island
897.J4 Jefferson County
Including Marrowstone Island, Protection Island
897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region
Cf. F897.P9 Puget Sound region
Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island
897.K3 Kettle River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Kettle River and Valley located in the state of Washington
For general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.K57
Key Peninsula see F897.P6
897.K4 King County
Including Lake Washington, Three Tree Point, Vashon Island, Mercer Island, Lake Sammamish
897.K5 Kitsap County
Including Bainbridge Island
897.K53 Kittitas County
Including Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park, Snoqualmie Pass
897.K6 Klickitat County
Including Mount Adams, Miller Island
897.L35 Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area
Lake Sammamish see F897.K4
Lake Washington see F897.K4
Lewis and Clark National Historical Park see F882.L49
897.L6 Lewis County
897.L7 Lincoln County
Lopez Island see F897.S2
Marrowstone Island see F897.J4
897.M4 Mason County
Including Hartstene Island, Schafer State Park
McNeil Island see F897.P6
Mercer Island see F897.K4
897.M44 Methow River and Valley
Miller Island see F897.K6
Naches River and Valley see F897.Y18
Nile Creek and Valley see F897.Y18

Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

897.N57 Nisqually River and Valley
North Beach Peninsula see F897.P2
North Cascades National Park see F897.C3
897.O4 Okanogan County
Including Methow River and Valley, Pine Creek
897.O5 Olympic Mountains. Olympic National Park
For Mount Angeles see F897.C52
Orcas Island see F897.S2
897.P2 Pacific County
Including Cape Disappointment State Park, North Beach Peninsula, Willapa River and Valley
897.P24 Palouse River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State
For general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.P25
897.P4 Pend Oreille County
Including Bead Lake
897.P6 Pierce County
Including American Lake, Anderson Island, Chambers Creek, Clover Creek, Key Peninsula, McNeil Island
For Mount Rainier and Mount Rainier National Park see F897.R2
Pine Creek see F897.O4
897.P65 Point Roberts
Protection Island see F897.J4
897.P9 Puget Sound region
Including Fort Nisqualli, Hood Canal
Cf. F897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region
897.R2 Rainier, Mount. Mount Rainier National Park
897.S17 Saint Helens, Mount
Cf. QE523.S23 Geology
Samish Island see F897.S5
897.S2 San Juan County
Including San Juan Islands (Blakely, Decatur, Lopez, Orcas, San Juan, Shaw, Stuart, Waldron, etc.)
San Juan Island see F897.S2
Sand Island see F882.B7
Sauvies Island see F882.S3
Schafer State Park see F897.M4
Shaw Island (Island) see F897.S2
897.S48 Similkameen River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Similkameen River and Valley located in the state of Washington
For general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.S48
897.S5 Skagit County
Including Guemes Island, Samish Island
897.S52 Skagit River and Valley
897.S53 Skamania County
897.S54 Skokomish River and Valley
897.S58 Skykomish River and Valley
897.S6 Snake River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State
For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.S7

Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
897.S66 Snohomish County
Including Mount Pilchuck, Three Fingers Mountain
Snoqualmie Pass see F897.K53
897.S67 Snoqualmie River and Valley
897.S7 Spokane County
Including Medical Lake, Spokane River and Valley
897.S9 Stevens County
Including Colville River and Valley
Stevens Pass see F897.C3
897.S93 Stillaguamish River and Valley
Stuart Island see F897.S2
897.S96 Sunset Highway
Mount Tacoma see F897.R2
Three Fingers Mountain see F897.S66
Three Tree Point see F897.K4
897.T5 Thurston County
897.U55 United States Highway 99
Class here works limited to the part of United States Highway 99 located in Washington State
Vancouver Island see F1089.V3
Vashon Island see F897.K4
897.W15 Wahkiakum County
Waldron Island see F897.S2
897.W18 Walla Walla County
897.W2 Walla Walla River and Valley
897.W44 Wenatchee River and Valley
897.W57 Whatcom County
Including Mount Baker
Whidbey Island see F897.I7
897.W59 White River and Valley
897.W6 Whitman County
897.W65 Whitman National Monument. Whitman Mission National Historic Site
Willapa River and Valley see F897.P2
897.Y18 Yakima County
Including Naches River and Valley, Nile Creek and Valley
897.Y2 Yakima River and Valley
899.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
899.O5 Olympia
899.P8 Port Angeles
899.S4-.S49 Seattle (Table F2)
899.S7 Spokane
899.T2 Tacoma
899.V2 Vancouver
899.Y15 Yakima
Elements in the population
900.A1 General works
900.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Alaska
901 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
901.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
902 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
902.3 Guidebooks
903 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

Alaska -- Continued
903.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
Study and teaching
903.5.A1-.Z8 General works
903.5.Z9 Audiovisual materials
Including catalogs
904 General works. Histories
904.3 Juvenile works
904.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
904.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
904.8 Geography
905 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
906 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
907 Early to 1867
Including exploration; settlement by the Russians; purchase by the United States, 1867; Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia kompaniia
Including biography: Aleksandr Andreevich Baranov, etc.
Cf. F851.5 Early voyages to Northwest
Cf. G600+ Polar voyages
908 1867-1896
909 1896-1959
910 1959-1981
Admission as a state, January 3, 1959
1981-
910.5 General works
Biography
910.6 Collective
910.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
912.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
912.A15 Counties
912.A16 Mountains
912.A17 Rivers
912.A18 Lakes
912.A19 Islands
912.A43 Alaska, Gulf of
Alaska Panhandle see F912.S68
Aleutian Islands see F951
912.A53 Anan Creek and Valley
912.A54 Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve
912.B14 Baranof Island
912.B2 Point Barrow
912.B24 Beaufort Sea
Bering Sea see F951
912.B57 Bird Creek and Valley (Anchorage Borough)
912.B7 Boundaries
912.B74 Bristol Bay
912.B75 Brooks Range
912.C34 Cape Krusenstern National Monument
912.C43 Chandler River and Valley
912.C47 Clark Lake
Including Clark Lake National Park and Preserve
912.C6 Cook Inlet region
Including Turnagain Arm

Alaska
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

912.C7 Copper River region
912.D58 Deadfish Lake Region
912.D6 Deborah, Mount
Denali National Park and Reserve see F912.M23
912.D65 Denali State Park
912.D75 Douglas Island
912.F2 Fairweather, Mount
912.F67 Fortymile River and Valley
Class here general works on Fortymile River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
912.G36 Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve
912.G5 Glacier Bay. Glacier Bay National Monument
912.G64 Gold Creek and Valley
912.H37 Hatcher Pass
912.H8 Huntington, Mount
912.I44 Iliamna Lake and region
912.I56 Inside Passage
Class here works limited to the part of the Inside Passage located in Alaska
For general works on the Inside Passage, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.I5
912.K26 Kachemak Bay State Park. Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park
912.K3 Katmai National Monument
912.K4 Kenai Peninsula
Including Kenai Fjords National Park
912.K56 Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park
Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5
912.K58 Knik Arm
912.K6 Kobuk River and Valley
912.K62 Kodiak Island
912.K66 Kotzebue Sound and region
912.K67 Koyukuk River and Valley
Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument see F912.C34
912.K85 Kuskokwim River and Valley
Lake Clark National Park and Preserve see F912.C47
912.L57 Lituya Bay
912.L65 Long Island (Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area)
912.M2 McKinley, Mount (Denali)
912.M23 McKinley, Mount, National Park. Denali National Park and Reserve
912.M3 Matanuska River and Valley
912.M55 Minook Creek and Valley
Mount McKinley see F912.M2
912.M9 Muir Glacier
912.N45 Nenana River and Valley
912.N6 Noatak National Preserve
912.N7 Cape Nome region
912.N73 Nome-Taylor Highway
912.N75 Norton Sound and region
Panhandle see F912.S68
912.P9 Pribilof Islands
Including Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940
912.P95 Prince of Wales Island
912.P97 Prince William Sound region
912.R48 Revillagigedo Island
912.S15 Saint Elias, Mount

Alaska
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
912.S2 Saint Lawrence Island
912.S24 Sapsuk River and Valley
912.S27 Sergief Island
912.S29 Seward Highway
912.S3 Seward Peninsula
912.S38 Shuyak Island State Park
912.S68 Southeast Alaska. Alaska Panhandle
912.S85 Stikine River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Stikine River and Valley located in Alaska
For general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.S85
912.S95 Susitna River and Valley
912.T32 Taku River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Taku River and Valley located in Alaska
For general works on the Taku River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.T14
912.T4 Thomas Bay
912.T64 Tongass National Forest
Turnagain Arm see F912.C6
912.T85 Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough)
912.W56 Willow Creek State Recreation Area
912.W64 Wood-Tikchik State Park
912.W72 Wrangell Mountains
912.W74 Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve
912.Y2 Yakutat Bay
912.Y9 Yukon River and Valley
Class here general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
For works limited to the part of the Yukon River and Valley located in the Yukon see F1095.Y9
914.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
914.A5 Anchorage
914.F16 Fairbanks
914.J9 Juneau
914.K4 Ketchikan
914.N6 Nome
914.S6 Sitka
914.S7 Skagway
914.W8 Wrangell
Elements in the population
915.A1 General works
915.A2-Z Individual elements
Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5
951 Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands
Including discovery and exploration; antiquities
Cf. D769.87.A4 Aleutian Islands in World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F912.P9 Pribilof Islands
Hawaii see DU620+
965 The territories of the United States (General)
Including since 1912, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico

970 Insular possessions of the United States (General)
For individual possessions, see the location
For Hawaii see DU620+
For Guam see DU647
For American Samoa see DU819.A1
For Puerto Rico see F1951+
For Virgin Islands of the United States see F2136

975 Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States (General)
For Liberia see DT621+
For Nicaragua see F1521+
For Republic of Panama see F1561+
For Cuba see F1751+
For Haiti see F1912+
For Dominican Republic see F1931+

British America

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Though this region was visited by the Norse and other seamen, the first extended explorations were those of Cartier in 1534. No attempts at colonization were made till the next century when Champlain, Monts and the "Company of New France" (1629-1663) established various settlements. From Quebec as centre, explorers penetrated far to the south and west, the sway of New France extending over not only eastern Canada, but eastern Maine, western New York and Pennsylvania, the Old Northwest, the Great Lake region, the Mississippi Valley and beyond.

"Meanwhile by virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson the British crown had, in 1670, established the Hudson's Bay company with almost unlimited powers over the region about the Hudson Bay and to the westward. This territory was definitely recognized as British by France in 1713, after years of conflict. Of the company's holdings, British Columbia was surrendered to the Crown in 1858, while the remainder known as Rupert's Land and the Northwest territories or Canadian Northwest, was sold to the new Dominion of Canada in 1869.

"In 1712 the province of Louisiana was formed, cutting off the southern part of New France, so as to include the Illinois country and all beyond. The record of the next half century is one of conflict between the French and English in America. The result of the final struggle (the French and Indian war of 1755-1763) was to dispossess France of her entire domain in North America; the older parts of modern Canada and Louisiana east of the Mississippi being surrendered to Great Britain, and the rest of Louisiana to Spain. Under British rule New France became Quebec, and to it there was annexed, by the Quebec act of 1774, all the territory between the settled parts of the 13 English colonies and the Mississippi River north of the Ohio. Of the maritime provinces, Nova Scotia and its dependencies continued to maintain their individual existence for a century more, and Newfoundland to the present day. In 1791 Quebec was subdivided into the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, there being no central government in British North America till 1841, when they were reunited.

"In 1867 the Dominion of Canada was organized by the federation of the various provinces of British North America. The provinces came into the union from time to time, till now the only one remaining outside is Newfoundland, with its dependency Labrador."

Canada

1001 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
For Canadian geographical societies see G4

1003 Collections (nonserial). Collected works

1003.5 Museums. Collections of Canadiana. Exhibitions, exhibits

1004 Gazetteers. Geographic names

1004.7 Directories

Biography

1005 Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1024.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F1029.92+

1006 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
Including chronological tables

1008 General works
For New France see F1030

1008.2 Juvenile works

1008.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1008.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1009 Guidebooks. Handbooks

1010 Historic monuments (General)

1011 Parks of Canada (Collective descriptive works)
For works on individual parks including theory, management and description, see the subject or local division
For works on theory, management, and history, etc., of Canadian parks and public reservations in general see SB484.C2

Canada -- Continued
1011.3 Geography
Description and travel. Views
1012 General works
Early to 1762 see F1030
1013 1763-1866
1015 1867-1950
1016 1951-1980
1017 1981-
1019 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians of Canada see E78.C2
For government relations see E92
For individual tribes of Canadian Indians see E99.A+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For New France see F1030
By period
1021 General works
Early to 1945 see F1021
1021.2 1945-
Elements in the population see F1027; F1035.A1+
History
For New France see F1030
1022 Periodicals. Yearbooks
Chronological tables see F1006
Historiography
1024 General works
Biography of historians
1024.5 Collective
1024.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1025 Study and teaching
1026 General works
Including political history
1026.4 Comic and satirical works
1026.6 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
1027 French Canadians. French Canadian question
If the pertinent number provides for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population, assign ".F83"
For works on French Canadians in other provinces, cities, or towns, see the province, city or town
For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province) see F1052.92+
1027.5 Historical geography
Including general works on boundaries, territorial expansion, geopolitics
1028 Military history
1028.5 Naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1029 General works
Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period with the period, e.g., Foreign relations after 1945, F1034.2
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see F1029.5.A+
1029.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1029.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Early to 1603 see E101+
Jacques Cartier see E133.C3

Canada
History
By period -- Continued
1030 1603-1763. New France
Including history and description. English conquest of 1629; Company of New France, 1629-1663; Royal Province, 1663; Company of the West Indies, 1665-1674; French explorers before 1760
Including biography: François Bigot; Pierre Boucher; Louis de Buade, comte de Frontenac; Pierre Jacques de Taffanel, marquis de La Jonquière; François Xavier de Laval de Montmorency; Pierre du Guast, sieur de Monts; Jean Talon, comte d'Orsainville; Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de Vaudreuil; Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de Vincennes; etc.
Cf. E81+ Indian wars
Cf. E195+ Intercolonial wars
Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F544 Illinois country
Cf. F1036+ Acadia, Nova Scotia
Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay Company and Rupert's Land
Writings of Francis Parkman
1030.P24 Collected works
By date
1030.P245 Partial collections. Selections
By date
1030.P247 Battle for North America
California and the Oregon trail see F592
Conspiracy of Pontiac see E83.76
France and England in North America. By date
Selections see F1030.P245
Individual works
Pioneers of France
1030.P261 English editions
1030.P262 Translations
Jesuits in North America see F1030.7+
LaSalle and the discovery of the Great West see F1030.5
Old régime in Canada
1030.P264 English editions
1030.P265 Translations
Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV
1030.P267 English editions
1030.P268 Translations
Montcalm and Wolfe see E199
Half century of conflict see E198
1030.1 Champlain, Samuel de
Including Champlain Tercentenary, 1908
For Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909 see F127.C6
1030.13 Brulé, Etienne
1030.15 Nicolet, Jean
1030.2 Marquette, Jacques
Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
1030.3 Joliet, Louis
Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
1030.4 Hennepin, Louis
Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
1030.5 La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de
Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi

Canada
History
By period
1603-1763. New France -- Continued
Jesuits in New France
Including the adjacent regions
1030.7.A-.Z5 General works
Jesuit relations
1030.7.Z6-.Z9 Collective
1030.8 Individual relations and other writings
Including works about individual missionaries
1030.9 1754-1763
Including last years of French rule; the English conquest
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763; Quebec Campaign, 1759
1763-
1031.5 19th century
1032 1763-1867
Province of Quebec, 1760; its expansion by Quebec Act of 1774; its division in 1791 and reunion in 1841; Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838; burning of the "Caroline," 1837; Fenian Raids, 1866-1870; Union of British North American provinces, 1867
Including biography: George Brown, 1818-1880; Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres; Lord Dorchester (Guy Carleton); Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt; Sir Frederick Haldimand; Sir Francis Hincks; Sir Louis Hippolyte La Fontaine; Thomas D'Arcy McGee; William Lyon Mackenzie; Louis Joseph Papineau; Lord Sydenham (Charles Edward Poulett Thomson), etc.
Cf. E201+ American Revolution
Cf. E231 Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776
Cf. E263.C2 British North America
Cf. E263.N9 British North America
Cf. E277+ American loyalists in Canada
Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations
Cf. E359.85 War of 1812
Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, St. Albans Raid, 1864
Cf. F1036+ American loyalists in Acadia, Nova Scotia
Cf. F1041+ American loyalists in New Brunswick
Cf. F1056+ American loyalists in Ontario
1033 1867- . Dominion of Canada
Including annexation question; Fenian invasion of 1870-1871
Including biography: Richard Belford Bennett, Sir George Etienne Cartier, Sir George Eulas Foster, Sir Sam Hughes, William Lyon Mackenzie King, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Sir John Alexander MacDonald, David Mills, Sir Clifford Sifton, Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal (Donald Alexander Smith), Sir John Sparrow David Thompson, Sir Charles Tupper, etc.
Cf. DT1890+ South African War, 1899-1902
Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885
Cf. F1063 Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
1034 1914-1945
Including New Dominion status, 1926; Statute of Westminster, 1931
Including biography: Pierre Edouard Blondin, Henri Bourassa, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F1123 Newfoundland with Labrador established as a province, 1949
1945-
Cf. DT407.43 Somalia Affair, 1992-1997
1034.2 General works
Biography

Canada
History
By period
1763-
1867-. Dominion of Canada
1945-
Biography -- Continued
1034.3.A2 Collective
1034.3.A3-Z Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
1034.3.D5 Diefenbaker, John George (Table F5)
1034.3.P4 Pearson, Lester B. (Table F5)
Elements in the population
Including racial and ethnic groups and religious bodies that have significance in the history of Canada
The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned
For elements in individual regions, provinces, cities, etc., see the region, province, city, etc.
Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects
1035.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, etc.
For Race conflicts and problems see F1027
Acadians see F1027
1035.A5 Americans
1035.A7 Arabs
1035.A74 Armenians
1035.A75 Asians
Asians, South see F1035.S66
1035.A87 Assyrians
1035.A94 Austrians
1035.B3 Basques
1035.B4 Belgians
Blacks see F1035.N3
1035.B7 British
Cf. F1035.E53 Canadians, English-speaking
Cf. F1035.I6 Irish
Cf. F1035.S4 Scotch. Scots
1035.B84 Bulgarians
1035.C27 Cambodians
1035.C3 Catholics
1035.C4 Celts
1035.C48 Chileans
1035.C5 Chinese
1035.C64 Cornish
1035.C7 Croats
1035.C9 Czechs
1035.D3 Danes
1035.D76 Dukhobors
1035.D8 Dutch
1035.E28 East Europeans
1035.E3 East Indians
1035.E53 English-speaking Canadians
Use only for English speakers in predominantly French-speaking areas, i.e., Quebec
1035.E85 Estonians
1035.E89 Ethiopians

Canada
Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.F48	Filipinos
1035.F5	Finns
1035.F8	French
	French Canadians (General) see F1027
	For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province) see F1053
1035.G3	Germans
1035.G7	Greeks
1035.H34	Haitians
1035.H36	Hawaiians
1035.H54	Hindus
1035.H76	Huguenots
1035.H8	Hungarians
1035.H97	Hutterite Brethren
1035.I2	Icelanders
	Indians see E78.A+
1035.I55	Indochinese
1035.I58	Iranians
1035.I6	Irish
1035.I8	Italians
1035.J25	Jamaicans
1035.J3	Japanese
1035.J5	Jews
1035.K36	Kashubes
1035.K65	Koreans
1035.L27	Latin Americans
1035.L3	Latvians
1035.L43	Lebanese
1035.L5	Lithuanians
1035.M33	Macedonians
1035.M35	Maltese
1035.M45	Mennonites
1035.M49	Mexicans
1035.M67	Mormons
1035.M87	Muslims
1035.N3	Negroes. Blacks
1035.N52	Nigerians
1035.N58	North Africans
1035.N6	Norwegians
(1035.O6)	Orientals
	see F1035.A75
1035.P34	Pakistanis
1035.P36	Palatines
1035.P6	Poles
1035.P65	Portuguese
1035.R65	Romanians
1035.R79	Russian Germans
1035.R8	Russians
	Ruthenians see F1035.U5
1035.S3	Scandinavians
	For Danes see F1035.D3
	For Norwegians see F1035.N6
	For Swedes see F1035.S9
1035.S4	Scotch. Scots
1035.S47	Serbs

Canada
Elements in the population -- Continued
1035.S54 Sikhs
1035.S6 Slavs
1035.S63 Slovaks
1035.S64 Slovenes
1035.S65 Somalis
1035.S66 South Asians
1035.S68 Spaniards
1035.S88 Swabians
1035.S9 Swedes
1035.S94 Swiss
1035.T35 Tamils
1035.T85 Tunisians
1035.T87 Turks
1035.U5 Ukrainians
1035.U78 Uruguayans
1035.W44 Welsh
1035.W47 West Indians
1035.W5 White Russians. Belarusians
1035.Y67 Yoruba (African people)
Regions, provinces, territories
1035.8 Maritime provinces
Including Atlantic coast of Canada
Cf. F106 Atlantic coast of North America
Nova Scotia. Acadia
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Visited by early explorers—perhaps by Norsemen; by Cabot, Verrazzano, etc. Cape Breton visited by French fishermen as early as 1504. Province of Acadia, 40° to 46° north latitude, granted to Monts by French king; and explored and settled 1604-1607 by Monts, Poutrincourt, Champlain and others. St. Croix and Port Royal settlements. Jesuit station on Mt. Desert Island 1609.
"In its broadest extent, Acadia included not only the peninsula of Nova Scotia, but Maine as far as the Penobscot, New Brunswick, Gaspe Peninsula, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island. 1613 the French settlements were broken up by an English expedition from Virginia, and 1621 King James granted the region (now first called Nova Scotia) to Sir William Alexander. Attempts at colonization proved abortive and 1632 Acadia was surrendered to France. It was parcelled into two districts separated by the St. Croix River, and the next twenty years were marked by the feud of their two governors, La Tour and Aulnay. Acadia was conquered under Cromwell's orders in 1654 but again returned to France 1667. It was the seat of almost continuous fighting for a century: conquered by the English in 1690, returned to France 1691; conquered again in 1710 and all claims formally relinquished by France in 1713, France still reserving Cape Breton Island. The French fortress of Louisburg on Cape Breton was captured by New Englanders in 1745 but restored to France in 1748. Meanwhile the disputes over the limits of Acadia were one of the causes bringing on the French and Indian war. The French would restrict it to the peninsula of Nova Scotia, the English claiming old Acadia in its largest sense. Halifax was founded 1749 and extensive English colonization begun. The French Acadians still loyal to their mother country were expelled in 1755. Louisburg was again captured in 1758 and the limits of Acadia ceased to have any international significance with Cape Breton Island and all Canada in English hands by the treaty of 1763.
"1769 Prince Edward Island was made a separate colony.
"During the American revolution there was a large influx of loyalists from the U. S. to whom extensive grants of land were made, especially in the north; and New Brunswick was set off in 1784. Cape Breton Island also became independent of Nova Scotia the same year, but was restored, to the older province in 1820.
"In 1867 Nova Scotia entered the Dominion."

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nova Scotia. Acadia -- Continued
1036 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1036.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1036.5 Directories
Biography
1036.8 Collective
Individual see F1038
1037 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1037.4 Juvenile works
1037.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1037.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1037.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1037.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1037.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
1038 History
Including French beginnings; English conquest; expulsion of the Acadians, 1755; settlement by New Englanders, 1760-1761
Including biography: Thomas Chandler Haliburton, Sir Brenton Haliburton, Joseph Howe, Charles Amador de Saint-Etienne de la Tour, Sir William Alexander, earl of Stirling (Cf. PR2369.S5), etc.
Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
Cf. E78.N9 Indians in Nova Scotia
Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
Cf. E184.A2 Acadians in the United States
Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
Cf. F16+ Maine
Cf. F27.W3 Washington County, including St. Croix Island
Cf. F380.A1+ Acadians in Louisiana
Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763
1039.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1039.A2 Annapolis County
Fort Anne Park
1039.A25 Antigonish County
1039.A74 Atlantic Coast
1039.B7 Boundaries
Old boundaries of Acadia
For international boundary since 1783 see E398
Brier Island see F1039.F9
Cabot Trail see F1039.C2
1039.C15 Cape Breton County
1039.C2 Cape Breton Island (Ile Royale)
Including Cabot Trail
Cf. F1039.C15 Cape Breton Co.
Cf. F1039.I5 Inverness Co.
Cf. F1039.R5 Richmond Co.
Cf. F1039.V5 Victoria Co.
1039.C3 Cape Sable Island
Chezzetcook Inlet see F1039.H3

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nova Scotia. Acadia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1039.C5 Chignecto Isthmus
Including Fort Lawrence
1039.C6 Colchester County
1039.C8 Cumberland County
1039.D5 Digby County
1039.F9 Bay of Fundy
Including Brier Island
1039.G8 Guysborough County
1039.H3 Halifax County
Including Chezzetcook Inlet, McNabs Island, etc.
1039.H4 Hants County
Île Royale see F1039.C2
1039.I5 Inverness County
1039.J43 Jeddore Harbour
1039.K43 Kejimkujik Lake and region
1039.K44 Kejimkujik National Park
1039.K5 Kings County
LaHave River and Valley see F1039.L9
1039.L9 Lunenburg County
Including LaHave River and Valley
McNabs Island see F1039.H3
1039.O35 Oak Island
1039.P6 Pictou County
Including Pictou Island
Prince Edward Island see F1046+
1039.Q3 Queens County
1039.R5 Richmond County
1039.S13 Sable Island
1039.S18 Saint Ann's Bay and region
Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050
1039.S19 Saint Margaret's Bay and region
1039.S20 Saint Mary's Bay and region
1039.S27 Saint Paul Island
1039.S5 Shelburne County
1039.S55 Shubenacadie River and Valley
Surette's Island see F1039.Y3
1039.T35 Tancook Island. Big Tancook Island
1039.V5 Victoria County
1039.Y3 Yarmouth County
Including Surette's Island

1039.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1039.5.A16 Annapolis Royal
1039.5.D3 Dartmouth
1039.5.G5 Glace Bay
1039.5.H17 Halifax
1039.5.L8 Louisburg
Including Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Park
For Capture of Louisburg, 1745 see E198
For Capture of Louisburg, 1758 see E199
1039.5.S9 Sydney
1039.5.Y3 Yarmouth

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nova Scotia. Acadia -- Continued
Elements in the population
1040.A1 General works
1040.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
New Brunswick
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Largely settled by American loyalists. Set off from Nova Scotia 1784. Entered the Dominion of Canada 1867."
1041 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1041.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1041.5 Directories
Biography
1041.8 Collective
Individual (General) see F1043
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1044.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1044.5.A+
1042 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1042.4 Juvenile works
1042.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1042.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1042.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1042.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians see E78.A+
1043 History
Entered the Dominion of Canada, 1867
Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E277+ Loyalists
Cf. E398 Boundary troubles with the United States
1044.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1044.A4 Albert County
1044.A7 Aroostook River and Valley
Class here works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River and Valley located in New Brunswick
For general works on the Aroostook River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine see F27.A7
1044.B7 Boundaries
For international boundary since 1783 and Aroostook War see E398
1044.C2 Campobello Island
1044.C3 Carleton County
1044.C4 Chaleur Bay
1044.C5 Charlotte County
For Campobello Island see F1044.C2
For Deer Island see F1044.D3
For Grand Manan Island see F1044.G7
Chignecto Isthmus see F1044.C5
1044.D3 Deer Island
1044.F6 Fort Beauséjour National Park
1044.F86 Fundy National Park
Fundy, Bay of see F1039.F9
Gaspé Peninsula see F1054.G2
1044.G7 Grand Manan Island

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
New Brunswick
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1044.K5 Kings County
1044.K53 Kingston Peninsula
1044.K68 Kouchibouguac National Park
1044.L35 Lamèque Island
1044.M3 Madawaska County
Middle Island see F1044.M5
1044.M5 Miramichi River and Valley
Including Middle Island
1044.M53 Miscou Island
1044.N7 Nepisiguit River and Valley
1044.N83 Northwest Miramichi River and Valley
1044.P3 Passamaquoddy Bay region, N.B.
Cf. F27.P3 Maine
1044.S17 Saint Croix River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in New Brunswick
For general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine see F27.S2
1044.S2 Saint John River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint John River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New Brunswick
For works limited to the part of the Saint John River and Valley located in Maine see F27.S3
Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050
1044.S9 Sugarloaf Provincial Park
1044.T36 Tantramar River and Valley
1044.T6 Tobique River and Valley
1044.Y65 York County
1044.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1044.5.F8 Fredericton
1044.5.M7 Moncton
1044.5.S14 Saint John
Elements in the population
1045.A1 General works
1045.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Prince Edward Island
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Set off from Nova Scotia 1769."
1046 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1046.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1046.5 Directories
Biography
1046.8 Collective
Individual (General) see F1048
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1049.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1049.5.A+
1047 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1047.4 Juvenile works
1047.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Prince Edward Island -- Continued
1047.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1047.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1047.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1047.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
1048 History
Separated from Nova Scotia, 1769
1049.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1049.K5 Kings County
1049.P7 Prince County
1049.P75 Prince Edward Island National Park
1049.Q6 Queens County
1049.W47 West River
1049.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
e.g.
1049.5.C5 Charlottetown
1049.5.S8 Summerside
Elements in the population
1049.7.A1 General works
1049.7.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
1050 Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley (General)
Cf. F127.S23 Saint Lawrence Valley, N.Y.
Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands
Cf. F1054.A6 Anticosti Island
Cf. F1054.O7 Isle of Orleans
Cf. F1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island
Cf. F1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Valley, Quebec
Cf. F1059.S4 Saint Lawrence Valley, Ontario
Cf. F1121+ Newfoundland
Cf. F1170 Saint Pierre and Miquelon
Québec
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present province of Quebec is the successor of the old province of New France, comprising within its limits practically all the region actually settled by the French (except Acadia) and continuing to this day predominantly French. On the conquest of New France in 1760 the English changed the name to Quebec and in 1774 added to it, by the Quebec act, substantially all the territory earlier in dispute between France and England, lying westward of the maritime colonies (Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and the 13 continental colonies) as far as the Mississippi and Rupert's Land. The American revolution stripped Quebec of all the southern part of this vast area by the establishment of the international boundary. In 1791 it was further reduced by division into Lower Canada (now Quebec) and Upper Canada (Ontario). The rebellion of 1837 in Lower Canada, under L. J. Papineau (F 1032), was a revolt of the French against the English government, having no real connection with the contemporary outbreak in Upper Canada. In 1867 Lower Canada came into the Dominion under her old name Quebec."
1051 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1051.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1051.5 Directories
Biography

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec
Biography -- Continued
1051.8 Collective
Individual (General) see F1052.96+
Individual (Regions, counties, seigniories, etc.) see F1054.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1054.5.A+
1052 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.
1052.4 Juvenile works
1052.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1052.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1052.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1052.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1052.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
History
1052.92 Study and teaching
1052.95 General works
By period
Through 1791 see F1030
1053 1791-1960
Including biography: Pierre Stanislas Bedard, René Edouard Caron, Earl of Dalhousie (George Ramsay), Honoré Mercier, etc.
Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians in the United States
Cf. E231 Quebec campaign
Cf. E263.C2 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E277+ American loyalists
Cf. E355+ Military operations (War of 1812)
Cf. E359.85 Canadian participation (War of 1812)
Cf. F1027 French Canadians (General)
Cf. F1058 American loyalists
1960-
1053.2 General works
Biography
1053.24 Collective
1053.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1054.A-Z Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z
1054.A3 Abitibi County Abitibi (region)
1054.A6 Anticosti Island
1054.A67 Argenteuil County
1054.A7 Arthabaska County
Including Bois-Francs
1054.B35 Baie Saint-Paul region
1054.B36 Bas-Saint-Laurent
1054.B37 Basques, Ile aux
1054.B38 Beauce County
1054.B45 Bellechasse County
1054.B54 Berthier County
1054.B58 Bizard Island
Bois-Francs see F1054.A7

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec
Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.B6 Bonaventure County
1054.B63 Bonaventure Island
1054.B7 Boundaries
For international boundary since 1783 see E398
Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
1054.B8 Brome County
Including general works on the Missisquoi River and Valley, as well as the part located in Quebec
For works limited to the part of the Missisquoi Valley located in Vermont see F57.M7
1054.C22 Caplan River and Valley
1054.C4 Cent-Iles
Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4
1054.C44 Chambly County
Including Fort Chambly
1054.C445 Charlevoix Region
1054.C45 Chateauguay County
1054.C45 Chateauguay County
Including Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site
1054.C49 Chicoutimi County
1054.C7 Compton County
1054.C75 Côte de Beaupré (Seigniory)
Côte-du-Sud see F1054.S3
Côte Nord see F1054.S3
1054.C8 Crane Island (Ile aux Grues)
1054.D4 Deux Montagnes County
1054.D6 Dorchester County
1054.D9 Drummond County
1054.E13 Eastern Townships
For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
1054.G2 Gaspé Peninsula. Gaspé District
Including Ile Percée
For Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4
1054.G26 Gatineau River and Valley
Grosse Ile see F1054.S3
Hudson Strait see F1103
1054.H9 Huntington County
1054.I3 Ile aux Coudres
1054.I35 Ile aux Noix
Including Fort Lennox
1054.I5 Ile Verte
James Bay region see F1059.J3
1054.J47 Jesus Island
1054.K2 Kamouraska County
1054.L17 Lanaudière
1054.L2 L'Assomption County
Laurentian Mountains see F1054.S3
1054.L3 Levis County
1054.L57 L'Islet County
1054.M18 Magdalen Islands (Iles Madeleine)
1054.M19 Malbaie River and Valley
1054.M2 Mantawa River and Valley

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec
Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.M35 Massue (Seigniory)
1054.M4 Matane County
1054.M42 Matapédia River and Valley
1054.M45 Megantic County
For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
1054.M5 Memphremagog, Lake, Region, Quebec
Cf. F57.M5 Vermont
1054.M59 Mingan Islands
1054.M6 Missisquoi County
1054.M79 Montmagny County
1054.M8 Montmorency County
1054.M83 Montreal District
1054.N5 New Quebec (Ungava) District
Ungava was created as district of Northwest Territories in 1895; in 1912 was annexed to the province of Quebec as New Quebec
North Shore see F1054.S3
1054.N93 Nunavik
1054.O7 Isle of Orleans
1054.O9 Ottawa River and Valley
Class here general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Quebec
For works on the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario see F1059.O91
1054.O94 Outaouais region
1054.P36 Parc de la Jacques-Cartier
1054.P365 Parc de Plaisance
1054.P367 Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie
1054.P37 Parc du Mont-Orford
1054.P39 Parc du Mont-Tremblant
1054.P47 Perrot Island
1054.P54 Piémont des Appalaches
1054.P8 Pontiac County
1054.P83 Port Burwell (Island)
1054.P85 Portneuf County
1054.Q4 Quebec County
1054.Q5 Quebec District
1054.R5 Richelieu River and Valley
1054.R615 Rivière-du-Loup County and region
1054.R87 Rupert River and Valley
1054.S13 Saguenay County
For New Quebec District see F1054.N5
1054.S14 Saguenay River and Valley
Cf. F1054.S267 Lake St. John
1054.S254 Saint Francis River and Valley
1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island
1054.S264 Saint Hyacinthe County
1054.S267 Saint John, Lake
1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley, Quebec
Including Côte-du-Sud, Laurentian Mountains, North Shore, Grosse Île
Cf. F1050 General
1054.S33 Saint Maurice River and Valley
1054.S34 Saint-Ours (Seigniory)
1054.S345 Saint Peter, Lake

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec
Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1054.S48 Shefford County
1054.S7 Stanstead County
Lake Tamiscamingue see F1054.T6
Témiscamingue Co. see F1054.T6
1054.T29 Temiscouata County
1054.T4 Terrebonne County
Thousand Islands see F127.T5
1054.T5 Three Rivers District
1054.T6 Timiskaming (region). Témiscamingue County
Including Lake Témiskaming
Trois Rivières Co. see F1054.T5
Two Mountains Co. see F1054.D4
Ungava see F1054.N5
1054.V3 Varennes (Seigniory)
1054.V47 Verchères
1054.Y3 Yamaska
1054.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1054.5.H8 Hull
1054.5.M8-.M89 Montreal (Table F2)
1054.5.Q3 Québec
1054.5.S55 Sherbrooke
1054.5.T53 Three Rivers
1054.5.Y2 Yamachiche (Village and parish)
Elements in the population
1055.A1 General works
1055.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Ontario
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New France, but not settled by the French; save for a few forts and trading posts this region was left to the Indians. After the English conquest in 1760 it formed part of the province of Quebec, still remaining practically unsettled [by colonists] till the coming of the American loyalists, during and immediately after the American revolution. On the division of Quebec in 1791, this part took the name Upper Canada. It was a battle ground during the war of 1812. A huge immigration, especially Scotch, poured in during the next few years. Popular discontent over administrative abuses known as the "Family compact" and the "Clergy reserves" led to the outbreak of the rebellion of 1837 under W. L. Mackenzie. (The literature of this rebellion as well as the contemporary troubles in Lower Canada is classed in F 1032.) As a result of the rebellion, certain abuses were corrected, and Upper and Lower Canada reunited under one government, 1841. Upper Canada was a leader in the movement for federation of the British colonies in North America, which brought about the formation of the Dominion of Canada in 1867. At that time she assumed the name Ontario."
1056 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1056.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Collections
1056.5 Directories
Biography
1056.8 Collective
Individual (General) see F1058
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1059.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1059.5.A+

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario -- Continued

1057 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1057.4 Juvenile works
1057.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1057.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1057.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1057.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter
1057.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians see E78.O5
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
1058 History
Including United empire loyalists from the United States; political history.
Including biography: Richard Cartwright, Sir Oliver Mowat, Sir John Beverley Robinson, John Graves Simcoe, etc.
For Early history to 1763 see F1030
For Early history to 1791 see F1053
Cf. E78.C2 Indians
Cf. E78.O5 Indians
Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
Cf. E355+ War of 1812, military operations
Cf. E359.85 War of 1812
Cf. F1032 Canadian Rebellion, 1837
1059.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
Addington Co. see F1059.L5
1059.A3 Algoma District
Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay District
1059.A4 Algonquin Provincial Park
Including Opeongo Lake
1059.A44 Almaguin Highlands
1059.B36 Bathurst District
1059.B53 Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park
1059.B62 Bois Blanc Island
1059.B64 Bon Echo Provincial Park
1059.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F550.5+ International boundary
Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary
1059.B82 Brant County
1059.B95 Bruce County
1059.B98 Byng Inlet
1059.C3 Carleton County
1059.C5 Chapleau Crown Game Preserve
1059.C53 Charleston, Lake and region
1059.C7 Credit River and Valley
1059.D46 Detroit River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Detroit River and Valley located in Ontario
For general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.D46
Cf. F1059.Y6 Don River and Valley
1059.D88 Dufferin County
1059.D9 Dundas County
1059.D93 Durham County

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.E4 Elgin County
1059.E46 Eloida, Lake, region, Ont.
1059.E6 Erie, Lake, region, Ont.
Cf. F555 General
1059.E7 Essex County
1059.F3 Fathom Five Provincial Park
1059.F85 French River and Valley
1059.F9 Frontenac County Frontenac Provincial Park
1059.G3 Georgian Bay region
1059.G5 Glengarry County
1059.G78 Grand River and Valley
1059.G84 Grey County
1059.H27 Haliburton County
1059.H3 Hastings County
1059.H9 Humber River and Valley
1059.H92 Huron County
1059.H95 Huron, Lake, region, Ont.
Cf. F554 General
1059.J3 James Bay region
Joseph, Lake see F1059.M9
1059.K2 Kawartha Lakes
1059.K3 Kent County
1059.K5 Killarney Provincial Park
1059.K52 Killbear Provincial Park
1059.L2 Lake of the Woods region
Class here general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
For works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba see F1064.L2
1059.L23 Lambton County
1059.L3 Lanark County
1059.L4 Leeds County
1059.L5 Lennox and Addington County
1059.L8 Long Point
1059.M27 Manitoulin Island
1059.M6 Middlesex County
1059.M65 Mississippi River and Valley
1059.M9 Muskoka District. Muskoka Lake region
Including Lake Joseph, Peninsula Lake, Portage Bay
Niagara Falls see F127.N8
1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula
Cf. F127.N6 Niagara River Region (General, and New York State)
Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
Cf. F1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park
1059.N55 Nipissing District
1059.N6 Norfolk County
For Long Point see F1059.L8
1059.N65 Northumberland County
Nym Lake and region see F1059.T5
1059.O5 Ontario County

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.O6 Ontario, Lake, region, Ont.
Including Toronto Islands, etc.
Cf. F556 General
Opeongo Lake see F1059.A4
1059.O91 Ottawa River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario
For general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Quebec see F1054.O9
1059.O98 Oxford County
1059.P25 Peel County
Peninsula Lake (Muskoka) see F1059.M9
1059.P3 Perth County
1059.P4 Peterborough County
Including Stony Lake
1059.P65 Polar Bear Provincial Park
Portage Bay see F1059.M9
1059.P75 Prince Edward
1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
Cf. F127.N8 Niagara Falls
1059.Q4 Quetico Provincial Park
1059.Q6 Bay of Quinte
1059.R4 Renfrew County
1059.R46 Rideau River and Valley
1059.S3 Saint Clair, Lake, region, Ont.
Cf. F572.S34 Michigan
1059.S33 Saint Joseph Island
1059.S4 Saint Lawrence River and Valley, Ont.
Cf. F1050 General
1059.S49 Severn River and Valley
Severn-Trent Waterway see F1059.T7
1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park
1059.S59 Simcoe, Lake
1059.S6 Simcoe County
1059.S63 South Nation River and Valley
1059.S65 Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County)
Stony Lake see F1059.P4
1059.S89 Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry
Cf. F1059.D9 Dundas Co.
Cf. F1059.G5 Glengarry Co.
1059.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Ont.
Cf. F552 General
1059.T34 Talbot Settlement
1059.T38 Thames River and Valley
1059.T5 Thunder Bay District and region
Including Nym Lake and region
Cf. F1059.A3 Algoma District
1059.T53 Timagani Lake and region
1059.T56 Timiskaming
Toronto Islands see F1059.O6
1059.T7 Trent River and Valley. Trent-Severn Waterway
Trent-Severn Waterway see F1059.T7
1059.W32 Waterloo County

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.W34	Wawa Lake and region
1059.W36	Welland
	Including Navy Island
1059.W37	Wellington County
1059.W4	Wentworth County
1059.W63	Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
1059.Y6	York County York Regional Municipality
	Including Don River and Valley
1059.5.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
1059.5.H2	Hamilton
1059.5.L6	London
1059.5.N5	Niagara
	Present name: Niagara-on-the-Lake
1059.5.N55	Niagara Falls
	Cf. F127.N8 New York
	Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
1059.5.O9	Ottawa
1059.5.T68-.T689	Toronto (Table F2)
1059.5.W5	Windsor
	Elements in the population
1059.7.A1	General works
1059.7.A2-Z	Individual elements
	For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued
Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories
Region to the west and northwest of ancient New France
Including Hudson Bay, Hudson's Bay Company, Rupert's Land, Northwest Company of Canada
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region, though visited in its southern parts by French explorers was never colonized or actually governed by that power. By virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson it was claimed by Great Britain and in 1670 the crown chartered the Hudson's Bay company to control the region about Hudson Bay and to the west, and this claim was ultimately recognized by the French, early in the 18th century. Outside the company's own domain, Rupert's Land or the region watered by the rivers flowing into Hudson Bay, it received temporary renewable leases of the western territory to the TT. S. and the Pacific (the Northwest Territories). British Columbia was lost to the Company on its organization as a Crown colony in 1858, and in 1869 all the rest of the Company's holdings outside certain reservations were surrendered to the Dominion of Canada. In 1870 this region, excluding the district of Keewatin, was made a separate government as the "Northwest Territories." In 1882 it was subdivided by the formation of the provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and Athabasca. (In 1905 these four districts were consolidated and admitted to the Dominion as the provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta.) In 1895-97 the remaining unorganized territory in British North America was subdivided into the districts of Ungava, Franklin, Mackenzie and Yukon, of which the last was made a territory the following year. The present Northwest Territories, so-called, include Mackenzie, Keewatin, Ungava and Franklin."
For boundaries (Northwest) see F597
For boundaries (Pacific Northwest) see F854
For boundaries (Oregon) see F880
For boundaries (Alaska) see F912.B7
For boundaries (Ontario) see F1059.B7
Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869
Cf. F1090 Canadian Rocky Mountains
Cf. G575+ Polar regions
Cf. G640+ Northwest Passage

1060.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1060.A2-Z General works
Including history, description and travel
1060.1 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1060.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1060.2 Directories
Biography
1060.3 Collective
Individual see F1060.7+
1060.35 Juvenile works
1060.37 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1060.38 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1060.4 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1060.5 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1060.6 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7
By period
Including history, explorations, description and travel

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories
By period -- Continued
1060.7 Early to 1821
Including biography: Médard Chouart, sieur des Grosseilliers; Matthew Cocking; Daniel Williams Harmon; Samuel Hearne; Alexander Henry, 1839-1824; Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de La Vérendrye; Sir Alexander Mackenzie; Pierre Esprit Radisson; David Thompson; etc.
Cf. F1030 New France and early French explorations (General)
Cf. F1063 Red River Settlement, 1815-1816
Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
1060.8 1821-1867
Including biography: John McLeod, Sir George Simpson, Thomas Simpson, etc.
Cf. F880 Oregon question and international boundary
Cf. F1086+ British Columbia
Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island
1060.9 1867-1945
Including purchase from the old Hudson's Bay Company, 1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885; Alaska Highway
Cf. F1061+ Manitoba
Cf. F1070+ Saskatchewan
Cf. F1075+ Alberta
Cf. F1086+ British Columbia
Cf. F1091+ Yukon
Cf. F1096+ Mackenzie
Cf. F1101+ Franklin
Cf. F1106+ Keewatin
1945-
1060.92 General works
Biography
1060.93 Collective
1060.935.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1060.94 Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails, etc.
1060.95.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
1060.95.T85 Tuktut Nogait National Park
Elements in the population
1060.96 General works
1060.97.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Manitoba
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the territory of the Hudson's Bay company (Rupert's Land). Lord Selkirk, a Scotch nobleman prominent in that company, colonized large numbers of his countrymen here, 1811-1818, but the settlement was broken up by the opposition of the rival Northwest company. Known as the Red River Settlement. Sold to the Dominion of Canada 1869 by the Hudson's Bay company with the rest of its land holdings. This sale was resented by the [Métis] under Louis Riel who set up a government of their own but were quickly overthrown. Manitoba was admitted as a province of the Dominion 1870 and has since been greatly enlarged in territory."
1061 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1061.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1061.5 Directories
Biography
1061.8 Collective

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Manitoba
Biography -- Continued
Individual (General) see F1063
Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1064.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1064.5.A+
1062 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1062.4 Juvenile works
1062.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1062.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1062.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1062.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1062.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
Cf. E73 Mound builders in Manitoba
1063 History
Admission as a province, 1870
Including Red River Settlement; Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
Biography: Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of Selkirk
Cf. F1033 Fenian Raid, 1870-1871
Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company; Rupert's Land
Cf. F1060.9 Riel and his rebellion, 1885
1064.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
1064.B7 Boundaries
For international boundary see F597
Cf. F1059.B7 Ontario boundary
1064.C58 Churchill River and Valley
Class here works on the part of the Churchill River and Valley located in Manitoba
For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.C58
1064.D8 Duck Mountain Provincial Park
1064.G22 Fort Garry (Lower)
1064.H42 Hecla Provincial Park
1064.L2 Lake of the Woods region
Class here works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba
For general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F1059.L2
1064.M5 Minnedosa River and Valley
1064.M67 Morris River and Valley
1064.Q34 Qu'Appelle River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River and Valley located in Manitoba
For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.Q34
1064.R3 Red River of the North and Red River Valley, Manitoba
Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota
Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota
1064.R54 Riding Mountain National Park

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Manitoba
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1064.S6 Souris (Mouse) River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba
For works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.S68
For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67
1064.S79 Stuartburn
1064.S9 Swan River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Swan River and Valley located in Manitoba
For general works on the Swan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S9
1064.W37 Wapusk National Park
1064.W47 Whiteshell Provincial Park
1064.W5 Winnipeg, Lake, region
1064.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1064.5.B73 Brandon
1064.5.S13 Saint Boniface
1064.5.W7 Winnipeg
Elements in the population
1065.A1 General works
1065.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
1067 Assiniboia
Became part of province of Saskatchewan, September 1, 1905
Saskatchewan
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Province formed 1905 from eastern portions of provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and Athabasca."
1070 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1070.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1070.5 Directories
Biography
1070.8 Collective
Individual (General) see F1072
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1074.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1074.5.A+
1071 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1071.4 Juvenile works
1071.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1071.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1071.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter
1071.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
1072 History
Province created in 1905
1074.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1074.A75 Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Saskatchewan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Assiniboia see F1067
Battle Valley see F1079.B55
1074.B7 Boundaries
For international boundary see F597
Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba boundary
1074.C58 Churchill River and Valley
Class here general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
For works limited to the part of the Churchill River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.C58
Cypress Hills see F1079.C9
1074.C92 Cypress Hills Provincial Park
1074.G72 Grasslands National Park
1074.G73 Great Sand Hills
1074.G74 Greenwater Lake Provincial Park
1074.L5 Little Pipestone Creek and Valley
1074.L65 Lovering Lake and region
1074.M4 Meadow Lake Provincial Park
1074.M66 Moose Mountain Provincial Park
Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park see F1074.W28
1074.P7 Prince Albert National Park
1074.Q34 Qu'Appelle River and Valley
Class here general works on the Qu'Appelle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
For works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.Q34
Red Deer River and Valley see F1079.R4
1074.R8 Russell Lake region
1074.S3 Saskatchewan River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saskatchewan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
1074.S67 Souris (Mouse) River and Valley
Class here general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
For works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located North Dakota see F642.S68
For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S6
1074.S9 Swan River and Valley
Class here general works on the Swan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
For works limited to the part of the Swan River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S9
1074.W28 W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park
1074.W65 Wood Mountain (Region)
1074.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1074.5.R3 Regina
1074.5.S3 Saskatoon
Elements in the population
1074.7.A1 General works

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Saskatchewan
Elements in the population -- Continued
1074.7.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Alberta
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Province formed 1905 from provisional district of Alberta and western portions of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and Athabasca."
1075 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1075.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1075.5 Directories
Biography
1075.8 Collective
Individual (General) see F1078+
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1079.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1079.5.A+
1076 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.
1076.4 Juvenile works
1076.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1076.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1076.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1076.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
History
Class here works on the province formed in 1905
1078 General works
By period
Early to 1970 see F1078
1971-
1078.2 General works
Biography
1078.24 Collective
1078.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1079.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1079.A8 Athabasca region
1079.B5 Banff National Park
Including Mount Castleguard
1079.B55 Battle Valley
1079.B65 Blindman River and Valley
1079.B7 Boundaries
For international boundary see F597
Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary
1079.B75 Bow River and Valley
1079.B8 Buffalo Hill region
Castleguard, Mount see F1079.B5
1079.C57 Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation Area
1079.C6 Coyote Flats
1079.C73 Crimson Lake Provincial Park

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Alberta
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1079.C76 Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley
Class here general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C77

1079.C9 Cypress Hills

1079.E24 Eagle Creek and Valley

1079.E5 Elk Island National Park

1079.F67 Forty Mile Coulee and Valley
Including Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir

1079.I75 Island Lake

1079.J27 James River and Valley

1079.J3 Jasper National Park
Including Maligne Lake

1079.K34 Kananaskis Country

Lac Ste. Anne see F1079.S25

1079.L32 Lacombe County

1079.L47 Lesser Slave Lake

Maligne Lake and region see F1079.J3

1079.M54 Milk River and Valley
Class here general works on the Milk River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Milk River and Valley located in Montana see F737.M48

1079.M57 Miquelon Lake Provincial Park

1079.P3 Peace River and Valley
Class here general works on the Peace River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Peace River Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.P3

1079.R36 Pembina River and Valley

1079.R4 Red Deer River and Valley

1079.R53 Rife

1079.R62 Rocky Mountain House Region

1079.R66 Rosebud River and Valley

1079.S25 Ste. Anne, Lac

1079.S7 Strathcona

1079.T3 Tail Creek region

1079.T8 Twin Butte region

1079.W3 Waterton Lakes National Park

1079.W6 Wood Buffalo National Park

1079.W74 Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park
Including Writing-on-Stone-Northwest Mounted Police Post

1079.Y4 Yellowhead Pass

1079.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.

1079.5.C35 Calgary

1079.5.E3 Edmonton

1079.5.L5 Lethbridge

1079.5.M4 Medicine Hat

Elements in the population

1080.A1 General works

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Alberta
Elements in the population -- Continued
1080.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
British Columbia
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The coast was visited by Spanish and English seamen in the 18th century, and the interior by traders of the Northwest company. The southern portion formed part of the " Oregon country" concerning which Great Britain and the U. S. made a treaty of joint occupation in 1818. On the union of the Northwest company with the Hudson's Bay company in 1821 the region was administered by the latter: the treaty of 1846 with the U. S. defining the southern limit. In 1849 Vancouver Island was made a British colony. And in 1858 owing to the large influx of population following the discovery of gold, British Columbia became a crown colony. In 1866 Vancouver Island was annexed. British Columbia joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871."
1086 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1086.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1086.5 Directories
Biography
1086.8 Collective
Individual (General) see F1088
Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1089.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1089.5.A+
1087 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America
1087.4 Juvenile works
1087.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1087.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1087.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1087.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1087.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
1088 History
Joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871
Including biography: Sir James Douglas, etc.
Cf. E78.B9 Indians in British Columbia
Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions before 1800
Cf. F879 Northwest coast between Alaska and New Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the Oregon question
Cf. F880 Northwest coast between Alaska and New Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the Oregon question
Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay and Northwest companies
1089.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
1089.A4 Alberni region
1089.B43 Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road
1089.B44 Bella Coola River and Valley
Big White Mountain see F1089.O48

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.B7 Boundaries
For international boundary see F854; F880
Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary
Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary
1089.B74 Bowen Island
1089.B8 Bridge River and Valley
British Columbia, Northern see F1089.N83
1089.B9 Bulkley River and Valley
1089.C3 Cariboo District
Including Chilako River and Valley, Deka Lake, Mitchell Lake
1089.C35 Cassiar District
Chilako River and Valley see F1089.C3
1089.C42 Chilcotin River and Valley
1089.C45 Chilliwack River and Valley
1089.C47 Christina Lake and region
Clayoquot Sound see F1089.V3
1089.C7 Coast Range
Including Mount Waddington (Mount George Dawson, Mystery Mountain)
1089.C726 Columbia River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley that is located in southwestern British Columbia and runs from Golden in the north to Canal Flats in the south
For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853
1089.C727 Columbia Valley
Class here works limited to the Columbia Valley located in the New Westminster Land District of British Columbia
Comox Valley see F1089.V3
1089.C73 Cowichan Lake and region
1089.C75 Creston Valley
1089.C77 Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia
For general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.C76
1089.C85 Cultus Lake and region
Deka Lake see F1089.C3
1089.D45 Denman Island
1089.D46 Departure Bay
1089.D48 Desolation Sound
1089.E38 Elk River and Valley
1089.F5 Finlay River and Valley
1089.F54 Fintry Provincial Park
1089.F7 Fraser River and Valley
1089.G3 Garibaldi Provincial Park
1089.G44 Georgia, Strait of, Region
1089.G55 Glacier National Park
1089.G8 Gulf Islands
Including Gulf Islands National Park Reserve
1089.H44 Heffley Lake
1089.H6 Hope region
1089.H63 Hornby Island

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.I5 Inside Passage
Class here general works on the Inside Passage, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Inside Passage located in Alaska see F912.I56
1089.J43 Jedediah Island
Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9
1089.K4 Kamloops District
1089.K57 Kettle River and Valley
Class here general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Kettle River and Valley located in the state of Washington see F897.K3
Kootenay National Park see F1089.K7
1089.K7 Kootenay (Kootenai) River and Valley, B.C. Kootenay District
Including Kootenay National Park, Upper Arrow Lake
1089.L3 Lac La Hache region
1089.L7 Lillooet District
1089.L75 Lonesome Lake and region
1089.L78 Loughborough Inlet
1089.L79 Lower Mainland
1089.M3 Manning Provincial Park
Metchosin District see F1089.V3
Mitchell Lake see F1089.C3
1089.M87 Muskwa-Kechika Management Area
1089.N48 Newcastle Island
1089.N52 Nicola River and Valley
1089.N8 Nootka Sound
Including Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790
1089.N83 Northern British Columbia
1089.O48 Okanagan Highland
Including Big White Mountain
1089.O5 Okanagan River and Valley, B.C.
1089.O55 Omineca River and Valley
1089.P2 Pacific Coast
Pacific Rim National Park Reserve see F1089.V3
1089.P3 Peace River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Peace River and Valley located in British Columbia
For general works on the Peace River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.P3
1089.P4 Pemberton Valley
1089.P5 Pitt Lake and region
1089.P77 Princess Louisa Inlet and region
1089.P8 Purcell Range
Quadra Island see F1089.V3
1089.Q3 Queen Charlotte Islands
1089.R62 Robson River and Valley
1089.S2 Saltspring (Salt Spring) Island
San Juan Islands see F897.S2
1089.S28 Savary Island
1089.S4 Selkirk Range
Nakimu Caves

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1089.S46 Shuswap Lake
1089.S48 Similkameen River and Valley
Class here general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Similkameen River and Valley located in the state of Washington see F897.S48
1089.S5 Skeena River and Valley
1089.S77 Stein River and Valley
1089.S85 Stikine River and Valley
Class here general works on the Stikine River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Stikine River and Valley located in Alaska see F912.S85
1089.S88 Stuart Lake and region
1089.S94 Sunshine Coast
1089.T14 Taku River and Valley
Class here general works on the Taku River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Taku River and Valley located in Alaska see F912.T32
1089.T17 Tatlayoko Lake
1089.T18 Tatshenshini River and Valley
1089.T2 Telkwa River and Valley
1089.T25 Teslin River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Teslin River and Valley located in British Columbia
For general works on the Teslin River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in the Yukon see F1095.T47
1089.T3 Texada Island
1089.T48 Thompson River and Valley
1089.T85 Tweedsmuir Provincial Park
Upper Arrow Lake see F1089.K7
1089.V3 Vancouver Island
Including Clayoquot Sound, Metchosin District, Pacific Rim National Park Reserve, Quadra Island, Comox Valley
For Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9
1089.W44 Wells Gray Provincial Park
1089.W55 Windermere Lake
1089.Y4 Yale District
Yellowhead Pass see F1089.Y4
1089.Y63 Yoho National Park
1089.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
e.g.
1089.5.P7 Prince George
1089.5.V22 Vancouver
1089.5.V6 Victoria
Elements in the population
1089.7.A1 General works
1089.7.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
1090 Rocky Mountains of Canada
Cf. F721 General, and in the United States
Cf. F1011 Canadian national parks (General)
1090.5 Northern regions of Canada (General). Arctic regions

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued
Yukon
District created in 1897; made a territory in 1898
Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions
1091.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1091.A2-Z General works
Including description and travel
For Indians see E78.Y8
For individual tribes see E99.A+
For Inuit see E99.E7
1091.4 Juvenile works
1092 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
Biography
1092.8 Collective
Individual (General) see F1093
Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1095.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1095.5.A+
1093 History
1095.A-Z Regions, etc.
1095.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary
Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary
1095.F7 Frances Lake
1095.I98 Ivvavik National Park
1095.K5 Klondike River and Valley
1095.K54 Kluane National Park and Reserve
1095.T47 Teslin River and Valley
Class here general works on the Teslin River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in the Yukon
For works limited to the part of the Teslin River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.T25
1095.V86 Vuntut National Park
1095.Y9 Yukon River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Yukon River and Valley located in the Yukon
For general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska see F912.Y9
1095.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1095.5.D3 Dawson
1095.5.W5 Whitehorse
Mackenzie
District created in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1918
Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions
1096.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1096.A2-Z General works
Including description and travel
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7
1098 History
1100.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Mackenzie
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1100.B33 Back River and Valley
Class here general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie
For works limited to the part of the Back River and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.B33
1100.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary
Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary
Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary
Cf. F1095.B7 Yukon boundary
Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary
1100.F7 Franklin Mountains
1100.G7 Great Bear Lake
1100.K39 Kazan River and Valley
Class here general works on the Kazan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie
For works limited to the part of the Kazan River and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.K39
1100.M3 Mackenzie River and Valley
1100.S6 South Nahanni River and Valley
1100.T54 Thelon River and Valley
Class here general works on the Thelon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie
For works limited to the part of the Thelon River and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.T54
Wood Buffalo National Park see F1079.W6
1100.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1100.5.A4 Aklavik
1100.5.F6 Fort Smith
1100.5.N6 Norman Wells
Franklin
District formed in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1897 and 1918; area made a game preserve in 1926
Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions
1101.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1101.A2-Z General works
Including description and travel
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7
1103 History
1105.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1105.A89 Auyuittuq National Park
1105.B3 Baffin Island
Formerly Baffin Land
1105.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F1100.B7 Mackenzie boundary
Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary
1105.F74 Frobisher Bay
1105.G7 Grinnell Land

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Franklin
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1105.K5 King William Island
1105.Q44 Queen Elizabeth Islands
1105.S8 Sverdrup Islands
1105.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1105.5.A7 Arctic Bay (Trading post)
1105.5.F6 Fort Ross (Trading post)
1105.7 Hudson Strait
Keewatin
District created in 1876; boundaries redefined in 1912
Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions
1106.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1106.A2-Z General works
Including description and travel, etc.
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7
1108 History
1110.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
1110.B33 Back River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Back River and Valley located in Keewatin
For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.B33
1110.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F1054.B7 Québec
Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba
1110.K39 Kazan River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Kazan River and Valley located in Keewatin
For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.K39
1110.M5 Melville Peninsula
1110.S6 Southampton Island
1110.T54 Thelon River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Thelon River and Valley located in Keewatin
For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.T54
1110.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1110.5.B3 Baker Lake (Trading post)
1110.5.C5 Chesterfield Inlet (Trading post)
Ungava see F1054.N5
Newfoundland
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Visited by Cabots and other early explorers. The cod fishery attracted many seamen but few settlers. Various grants of land were made by the British crown, but no permanent settlements made under them. Newfoundland became a British crown colony in 1728. In 1876 the eastern shore of Labrador was annexed to the government of Newfoundland. The colony has never joined the Dominion."
1121 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1121.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1121.5 Directories
Biography

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Newfoundland
Biography -- Continued
1121.8 Collective
Individual (General) see F1123
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1124.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1124.5.A+
1122 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.
1122.4 Juvenile works
1122.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1122.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1122.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1122.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1122.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
1123 History
Province created in 1949, including Labrador
Including Baltimore colony of Avalon, political history
Including biography: Philippe de Pastour, sieur de Costebelle, etc.
1124.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1124.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F1138.B7 Labrador boundary
1124.F6 Fogo Island
1124.F9 Funk Island
Labrador see F1136
Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050
1124.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1124.5.C6 Corner Brook
1124.5.G3 Gander
1124.5.G7 Grand Falls
1124.5.S14 Saint John's
Elements in the population
1125.A1 General works
1125.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Labrador
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The eastern coast of the Labrador peninsula was annexed to Newfoundland as a dependency in 1876."
1135 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1135.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1135.5 Directories
Biography
1135.8 Collective
Individual (General) see F1137
Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1138.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1139.A+

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Newfoundland
Labrador -- Continued
1136 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
1137 History
Annexed to Newfoundland in 1876
Including biography: Sir William Thomason Grenfell, etc.
1138.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1138.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary
1138.G7 Grand Falls
1139.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1139.B3 Battle Harbour (Fishing port)
1139.C3 Cartwright (Fishing port)
1139.H6 Hopedale (Fishing port)
1140 Labrador Peninsula
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The peninsula is at present divided into three regions for governmental purposes: The eastern coast as "Labrador" is a dependency of Newfoundland, the southern part belongs to Quebec, and the northwest portion, as the district of Ungava is one of the Northwest Territories."
Cf. F1051+ Québec
Cf. F1135+ Labrador (Newfoundland)
Nunavut
1141 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1141.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1141.5 Directories
Biography
1141.8 Collective
Individual (General) see F1143
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1144.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1144.5.A+
1142 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1142.4 Juvenile works
1142.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1142.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1142.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1142.9 Antiquities (non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7
1143 History
1144.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1144.E44 Ellesmere Island
1144.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Elements in the population
1145 General works

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nunavut
Elements in the population -- Continued
1145.2.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers), see F1035.A+
Other British America
Bahamas see F1650+
Bermudas see F1630+
British West Florida, 1763-1783 see F301
British East and West Florida, 1763-1783 see F314
British Guiana see F2361+
British Honduras see F1441+
British West Indies see F2131
Falkland Islands see F3031+
Thirteen North American colonies before 1776 see E186+

Dutch America
Colony in Brazil, 1625-1661 see F2532
Dutch Guiana see F2401+
Dutch West Indies see F2141
New Netherlands to 1664 see F122.1
New Sweden (Dutch possession, 1655-1664) see F167

French America

1170 Saint Pierre and Miquelon

Including overseas territory of the French union; local autonomy since 1935

Other French America

Colony in Brazil, 1555-1567 see F2529

Colony in Florida, 1562-1565 see F314

French Guiana see F2441+

French West Indies see F2151

Louisiana, 1698-1803 see F372

New France, 1600-1753 see F1030

Acadia, 1600-1753 see F1038

Latin America. Spanish America
For Saint Pierre and Miquelon see F1170
For New Spain (Viceroyalty) see F1231
For General see F1401+
Mexico
1201 Periodicals. Societies
For Mexican geographical societies see G5
1202 Congresses
1203 Collections. Collected works
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1203.49 General works
1203.5.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
e. g.
1203.5.M43 Mexico (City). Galería de Historia - La Lucha del Pueblo Mexicano por su Libertad
1204 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1204.5 Directories
Biography
1205 Collective
Individual see F1225.A2+
1208 General works
Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America
Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America
1208.5 Juvenile works
Minor works see F1227
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc. see F1227.2
1209 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1209.5 Historic monuments (General)
Cf. F1218.5+ Indian antiquities
1210 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
Elements in the population, other than Indian see F1392.A1+
Indians see F1218.5+
1210.5 Mexicans in foreign countries (General)
1210.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
1211 1516-1809
For early discoveries see E101+
1213 1810-1866
1215 1867-1950
Including Inter-American Highway
1216 1951-1980
1216.5 1981-
Antiquities. Indians
1218.5 Museums. Exhibitions
1218.6 Encyclopedias
1219 General works
1219.1.A-Z Local (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z
Unless otherwise provided for, class individual sites with the state in which they are located
e.g.
For Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+
Cf. F799 Cibola, N. Mex.
1219.1.C25 Campeche (State)
1219.1.C3 Casas Grandes
1219.1.C35 Cerro de las Mesas
1219.1.C4 Chametla (Sinaloa)
1219.1.J3 Jalisco (State)

Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Local (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z -- Continued

1219.1.M5	Mexico City
1219.1.M55	Michoacán (State) Including Apatzingan (District)
1219.1.M6	Mitla Officially: San Pablo Villa de Mitla
1219.1.O11	Oaxaca (State) Including Monte Albán
1219.1.P9	Puebla (State)
1219.1.Q5	Quintana Roo
1219.1.S17	San Felipe los Alzati Site
1219.1.S22	San Luis Potosi (State)
1219.1.T13	Tabasco (State) Including La Venta
1219.1.T24	Tenayuca San Bartolo (Pyramid)
1219.1.T27	Teotihucán (San Juan Teotihuacán)
1219.1.T43	Ticomán Including El Arbolillo
1219.1.T7	Tres Zapotes
1219.1.T8	Tula de Allende Including Tula Site
1219.1.U8	Usumacinta Valley
1219.1.V47	Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (State) Including Isla de Sacrificios
1219.1.Y8	Yucatán
1219.3.A-Z	Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z Class here general works on specific topics only. For works limited to specific peoples, see the people in F1219.7 or F1221 For works on special topics in specific localities see F1219.1.A+
1219.3.A35	Agriculture
1219.3.A42	Alcohol use
1219.3.A5	Anthropometry
1219.3.A6	Architecture
1219.3.A7	Art
1219.3.A85	Astronomy
1219.3.B4	Beadwork
1219.3.B6	Bone carving
1219.3.C2	Calendar. Chronology
1219.3.C37	Captives
1219.3.C4	Census
1219.3.C45	Children
	Codices see F1219.5+
(1219.3.C55)	Civil rights see KGF1+
1219.3.C6	Commerce
1219.3.C65	Cosmogony. Cosmology
1219.3.C75	Costume. Adornment
1219.3.C8	Craniology
1219.3.C85	Cultural assimilation
	Culture see F1219
1219.3.D2	Dance
1219.3.D3	Dentistry
1219.3.D5	Diseases
1219.3.D8	Drama

Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z -- Continued

1219.3.D83	Drug use
1219.3.D9	Dwellings
1219.3.E2	Economic conditions
1219.3.E3	Education
1219.3.E79	Ethnic identity
1219.3.E82	Ethnobotany
1219.3.E83	Ethnozoology
1219.3.F57	Fishing
1219.3.F6	Folklore. Legends
1219.3.F64	Food
1219.3.F85	Funeral customs and rites
1219.3.G3	Games
1219.3.G57	Goldwork
1219.3.G59	Gourds
1219.3.G6	Government relations
1219.3.H56	Historiography
1219.3.H96	Hydraulic engineering
1219.3.I4	Implements
1219.3.I5	Industries
1219.3.I56	Intellectual life
1219.3.I58	Internet
1219.3.I77	Irrigation
1219.3.J48	Jewelry
1219.3.K55	Kings and rulers
1219.3.L34	Land tenure
1219.3.L4	Law
1219.3.M34	Magic
1219.3.M38	Marriage customs and rites
1219.3.M4	Masks
1219.3.M42	Material culture
1219.3.M43	Mathematics
1219.3.M5	Medicine. Surgery
1219.3.M52	Metalwork
1219.3.M54	Migrations
1219.3.M55	Military science
1219.3.M58	Mines and mining. Mineralogy
1219.3.M59	Missions
1219.3.M597	Money
1219.3.M6	Monuments
1219.3.N9	Numeral systems
1219.3.P25	Painting
1219.3.P3	Paper and paper making
1219.3.P46	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1219.3.P5	Philosophy
1219.3.P55	Physical characteristics
1219.3.P7	Politics and government
1219.3.P73	Population
1219.3.P8	Pottery
1219.3.P84	Psychology
1219.3.P87	Public opinion
1219.3.P9	Pyramids
1219.3.R38	Religion. Mythology
1219.3.R56	Rites and ceremonies

Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z -- Continued
Rock paintings see F1219.3.P46

1219.3.S38	Sculpture
1219.3.S45	Sexual behavior
1219.3.S5	Slavery
1219.3.S57	Social conditions
1219.3.S6	Social life and customs
1219.3.S64	Societies
1219.3.S7	Statistics
1219.3.T3	Taxation
1219.3.T4	Textile fabrics
1219.3.T73	Transatlantic influences
1219.3.W37	Wars
1219.3.W6	Women
1219.3.W65	Wood carving
1219.3.W94	Writing

Codices

1219.5	General works
1219.54.A-Z	Special. By people, A-Z
	e.g.
1219.54.A98	Aztec
	Mayas see F1435.3.W75
1219.54.M59	Mixtec
1219.56.A-Z	Individual. By name, A-Z
	Under each:
	.x *Texts. By date. (Including translations)*
	.x2 *Commentaries*
1219.56.A52-.A522	Anales de Tecamachalco
1219.56.B53-.B532	Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Manuscript. Magl. XIII, 3
1219.56.B56-.B562	Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210
1219.56.B57-.B572	Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript. Mexicain 22
1219.56.B58-.B582	Bibliotheque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexicain 40
1219.56.B65-.B652	Codex Borgianus
1219.56.B67-.B672	Códice Boturini
1219.56.B74-.B742	British Library. Manuscript. Egerton 2895
1219.56.C38-.C382	Codex Azcatitlan
1219.56.C43-.C432	Codex Borbonicus
1219.56.C45-.C452	Codex Cempoallan
1219.56.C62-.C622	Codex Chimalpopocatl
1219.56.C6215-.C62152	Codex Dresdensis Maya
1219.56.C622-.C6222	Codex en croix
1219.56.C623-.C6232	Codex Fejérváry-Mayer
1219.56.C624-.C6242	Codex Laud
1219.56.C6244-.C62442	Codex López Ruiz
1219.56.C625-.C6252	Codex Mendoza
1219.56.C6253-.C62532	Codex Nuttall
1219.56.C626-.C6262	Codex Ramirez
1219.56.C627-.C6272	Codex Telleriano-Remensis
1219.56.C628-.C6282	Codex Tro-Cortesianus
1219.56.C629-.C6292	Codex Tulane
1219.56.C633-.C6332	Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773

Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Codices
Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued

1219.56.C634-.C6342	Codex Veytia
1219.56.C636-.C6362	Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1
1219.56.C64-.C642	Codex Xolotl
1219.56.C66-.C662	Códice Azoyú 1
1219.56.C663-.C6632	Códice Azoyú 2
1219.56.C68-.C682	Códice Baranda
1219.56.C717-.C7172	Códice Chapultepec
1219.56.C7177-.C71772	Códice chugüilá
1219.56.C718-.C7182	Códice Colombino
1219.56.C72-.C722	Códice Cospi
1219.56.C725-.C7252	Códice Cozcatzin
1219.56.C73-.C732	Códice Cuauhtinchan
1219.56.C734-.C7342	Codice de Cholula
1219.56.C736-.C7362	Codice de Cutzio
1219.56.C74-.C742	Códice de Huamantla
1219.56.C743-.C7432	Códice de Jilotepec
1219.56.C746-.C7462	Códice de Metepec
1219.56.C7467-.C74672	Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan
1219.56.C747-.C7472	Códice de Santa María Asunción
1219.56.C7475-.C74752	Códice de Teloloapan
1219.56.C748-.C7482	Códice de Tlatelolco
1219.56.C7486-.C74862	Códice de Xicotepec
1219.56.C749-.C7492	Códice de Yanhuitlán
1219.56.C75-.C752	Códice Fernández Leal
1219.56.C755-.C7552	Códice florentino
1219.56.C764-.C7642	Códice Kingsborough
1219.56.C767-.C7672	Códice Muro
1219.56.C77-.C772	Códice Osuna
1219.56.C776-.C7762	Codice Porfirio Diaz
1219.56.C78-.C782	Códice Sierra
1219.56.C787-.C7872	Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan
1219.56.C7875-.C78752	Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco Xonacatlán
1219.56.C788-.C7882	Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro Totopec
1219.56.C79-.C792	Códice Techialoyan García Granados
1219.56.C795-.C7952	Codice Tributos de Coyoacan
1219.56.C82-.C822	Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya
1219.56.G46-.G462	Genealogía de Zolín
1219.56.H83-.H832	Huexotzinco codex
1219.56.H84-.H842	Códice de Huichapan
1219.56.L46-.L462	Lienzo de Cuetzpala
1219.56.L48-.L482	Lienzo de Parapan
1219.56.L49-.L492	Lienzo de Quauhquechollan
1219.56.L52-.L522	Lienzo de Tepeficpac
1219.56.L525-.L5252	Lienzo de Tiltepec
1219.56.L53-.L532	Lienzo de Tlaxcala
1219.56.L536-.L5362	Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho
1219.56.L54-.L542	Lienzo of Petlacala

Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Codices
Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued
1219.56.L55-.L552 Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca
1219.56.L57-.L572 Lienzos de Acaxochitlán
1219.56.M32-.M322 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2
1219.56.M33-.M332 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3
1219.56.M36-.M362 Mapa de Santiago Guevea
1219.56.M364-.M3642 Mapa de Sigüenza
1219.56.M366-.M3662 Mapa Quinatzin
1219.56.M37-.M372 Matrícula de tributos
1219.56.O73-.O732 Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc
(1219.56.O84-.O842) Österreichische Nationalbibliothek. Manuscript. Mexicanus 1
see F1219.56.C636-.C6362
1219.56.P33-.P332 Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI
1219.56.P56-.P562 Plano en papel maguey
1219.56.R56-.R562 Codex Rios
1219.56.T46-.T462 Mapa de Tepechpan
1219.56.T66-.T662 Tonalámatl de Aubin
1219.56.T86-.T862 Códice Tudela
Pre-Columbian peoples
Class here works on the pre-Columbian period only
For works on local archaeological sites see F1219.1.A+
For works limited to the post-contact period, as well as comprehensive works on individual peoples existing during both periods see F1221.A+
For works on Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+
1219.7 General works
Aztecs
Including works on the Nahua peoples (General)
1219.73 General works
Biography
1219.74 Collective
1219.75.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
1219.75.C83 Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico, 1495-1525 (Table F5)
1219.75.M75 Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico, ca. 1398-1468 (Table F5)
Montezuma II see F1230
1219.75.N49 Nezahualcóyotl, King of Texcoco, fl. 1400-1470 (Table F5)
For works on Nezahualcóyotl as a poet see PM4068.9.N49
1219.76.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1219.76.A57 Agriculture
1219.76.A59 Alcohol use
1219.76.A62 Anthropometry
1219.76.A74 Architecture
1219.76.A78 Art
1219.76.A83 Astrology
1219.76.A84 Astronomy
1219.76.B48 Beverages
1219.76.C35 Calendar. Chronology
1219.76.C37 Cartography
1219.76.C45 Census
1219.76.C53 Chalchihuitl
1219.76.C56 Children
1219.76.C59 City planning

Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Pre-Columbian peoples
Aztecs
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1219.76.C65	Commerce
1219.76.C67	Cosmology
1219.76.C68	Costume. Adornment
	Customs see F1219.76.S64
1219.76.D35	Dance
1219.76.D64	Dolls
1219.76.D76	Drug use
1219.76.E36	Economic conditions
1219.76.E38	Education
1219.76.E47	Employment
1219.76.E83	Ethnobotany
1219.76.E85	Ethnozoology
1219.76.F65	Folklore. Legends
1219.76.F67	Food
1219.76.F86	Funeral customs and rites
1219.76.G35	Games
1219.76.G64	Goldwork
	Government see F1219.76.P75
1219.76.H57	Historiography
1219.76.I53	Industries
1219.76.K53	Kings and rulers
1219.76.K55	Kinship
1219.76.L35	Land tenure
	Legends see F1219.76.F65
1219.76.M35	Magic
1219.76.M37	Material culture
1219.76.M38	Mathematics
1219.76.M43	Medicine
	Mythology see F1219.76.R45
1219.76.N35	Names
1219.76.P35	Painting
1219.76.P37	Paper making
1219.76.P55	Philosophy
1219.76.P75	Politics and government
1219.76.P78	Pottery
1219.76.R45	Religion. Mythology
1219.76.R57	Rites and ceremonies
1219.76.S35	Sculpture
1219.76.S53	Slavery
1219.76.S63	Social conditions
1219.76.S64	Social life and customs
1219.76.T39	Taxation
1219.76.U74	Urban residence
1219.76.W37	Wars
1219.76.W44	Weights and measures
1219.76.W75	Women
1219.76.W85	Writing

For works limited to the Aztec codices see F1219.54.A98

1219.8.A-Z	Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z
1219.8.A33	Acaxee
1219.8.C52	Chantuto

Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Pre-Columbian peoples
Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z -- Continued

1219.8.C55	Chichimec
1219.8.H83	Huastec
1219.8.M38	Matlatzinca
	Mayas see F1435+
1219.8.M59	Mixtec
	Nahua see F1219.73+
1219.8.O56	Olmec
1219.8.O87	Otomi
1219.8.T37	Tarasco
1219.8.T43	Teco
1219.8.T47	Tepanec
1219.8.T49	Tezcucan
1219.8.T52	Tlahuica
1219.8.T53	Tlaxcalan
1219.8.T65	Toltec
1219.8.T68	Totonac
1219.8.Z37	Zapotec

Modern Indian peoples

For works on peoples in both Mexico and the United States see E99.A+

1220	General works
1221.A-Z	Individual peoples, A-Z
1221.A4	Akwa'ala
1221.A58	Amuzgo
1221.C3	Cahita
1221.C38	Cazcan
	Chañabal see F1221.T58
1221.C47	Chatino
1221.C5	Chiapanec
1221.C53	Chichimeca-Jonaz
1221.C56	Chinantec
1221.C567	Chocho
1221.C57	Chol
1221.C58	Chontal
1221.C585	Chuj
1221.C6	Cora
1221.C84	Cuicatec
1221.G79	Guachichile
1221.G82	Guarijío
1221.H8	Huastec
1221.H85	Huave
1221.H9	Huichol
	Jacalteca see F1465.2.J3
1221.K35	Kamia
1221.K5	Kiliwa
1221.L2	Lacandon
	Mam see F1465.2.M3
1221.M27	Matlatzinca
	Mayas see F1435+
1221.M3	Mayo
1221.M33	Mazahua
1221.M35	Mazatec
1221.M67	Mixe

Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Modern Indian peoples
Individual peoples, A-Z -- Continued
1221.M7 Mixtec
1221.M74 Motozintlec
1221.N3 Nahua
1221.O6 Opata
1221.O86 Otomi
1221.P3 Pame
1221.P35 Patarabueye
(1221.P5) Pima
see E99.P6
1221.P6 Popoloca
1221.P62 Popoluca (Vera Cruz)
1221.S43 Seri
1221.T25 Tarahumara
1221.T3 Tarasco
1221.T33 Tecuexe
1221.T37 Tepecano
1221.T39 Tepehua
1221.T4 Tepehuan
1221.T5 Tlahuica
1221.T53 Tlapanec
1221.T56 Tlaxcalan
Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
1221.T58 Tojolabal. Chañabal
1221.T6 Totonac
1221.T7 Trique
1221.T8 Tzeltal
1221.T9 Tzotzil
1221.Y3 Yaqui
1221.Y64 Yopi
1221.Z25 Zacateca
1221.Z3 Zapotec
1221.Z6 Zoque
History
1223 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
Including questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1224 General works
Biography of historians
1225.A2 Collective
1225.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1225.5 Study and teaching
1226 General works
Including political history
1227 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1227.2 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR115+ Folklore
General special
1227.5 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history (General). Foreign and general relations
1228 General works

Mexico
History
General special
Diplomatic history (General). Foreign and general relations -- Continued
1228.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1228.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Colombian period see F1219.1.A+
Pre-Columbian period see F1435.1.A+
1228.98 1492-1519
1229 1519-1824
Including end of Spanish rule, 1824
Cf. E123+ Post-Columbian explorers and explorations (Early to 1607)
Cf. E141+ Early descriptive works on America
1230 1519-1535
Including the Spanish conquest; Cortés and his companions; Bernal Díaz del Castillo; Montezuma II
1231 1535-1810. New Spain (Viceroyalty)
Including period of the viceroys; church and state; expulsion of the Jesuits
Including biography: Luis de Carvajal; José de Iturrigaray y Aróstegui; Guillén Lombardo; Antonion de Mendoza, conde de Tendilla; Juan de Palafox y Mendoza; Melchor de Talamantes Salvador y Baeza; etc.
1231.5 1810-
1232 1810-1849
Including wars of Independence, 1810-1821; Empire of Itúrbide; troubles with France, 1838-1839
Including biography: Lucas Alamán; Ignacio José Allende y Unzaga; Nicolás Bravo; Félix María Calleja, conde de Calderon; Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla; Augustin de Itúrbide; José María Teclo Morelos y Pavón; Antonio López de Santa Anna; etc.
Cf. E401+ War with United States, loss of New Mexico and California
Cf. F390 Revolt and independence of Texas; Texan Mier Expedition, 1842
Cf. F1438 Annexation and secession of Central America
Cf. F1466.4 Annexation and secession of El Salvador
1232.5 1849-1858/1861
Including revolutions; state and church; Constitution of 1857; Raousset-Boulbon and Walker Sonora Expeditions
Including biography: Juan Álvarez; Mariano Arista; Ignacio Comonfort; Gaston Raoux, comte Raousset-Boulbon; etc.
1233 1849/1861-1867
Including European intervention, 1861-1867; French army in Mexico; Empire of Maximilian, 1864-1867
Including biography: Charlotte, consort of Maximilian; Mariana Escobedo; Benito Pablo Juárez; Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico; etc.
For Gadsden Purchase, sale of territory south of the Gila to the United States see F786
1233.5 1867-1910
Including biography: Porfirio Díaz, etc.
For Apache War, 1883-1886 see E83.88
1234 1910-1946. Mexican Revolution (1910-1920)
Including frontier troubles with the United States; American occupation of Veracruz, 1914; Pershing's expedition to capture Villa, 1916; Constitution of 1917
Including biography: Plutarco Elías Calles, Manual Ávila Camacho, Lázaro Cárdenas, Venustiano Carranza, Victoriano Huerta, Francisco Indalecio Madero, Álvaro Obregón, Francisco Villa, Emiliano Zapata, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island dispute

Mexico
History
By period
1810- -- Continued
1946-1970
1235 General works
1235.5.A-Z Biography
1235.5.A2 Collective
1235.5.A3-Z Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
1235.5.E25 Echeverría, Luis, 1922 (Table F5)
1235.5.L6 López Mateos, Adolfo (Table F5)
1235.5.L65 López Portillo, José (Table F5)
1235.5.R8 Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo (Table F5)
1970-2000
1236 General works
Biography
1236.5 Collective
1236.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2000-
1236.7 General works
Biography
1236.8 Collective
1236.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Regions, states, territories, etc.
Including the ecclesiastical subdivisions of New Spain, bishoprics, etc., as well as the provinces of the religious orders which are to be classed with provinces of same name even if they are not identical as to extent
For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+
1240 Islands of Mexico (General)
1241 Aguascalientes
Ameca River and Valley see F1296
Baja California
Including Baja California (Territory)
Cf. F788 Colorado River
Cf. F864 California before 1869
1246 General works
1246.2 Baja California (State)
1246.3 Baja California Sur
1246.6 Bajío Region
1247 Balsas River
1249 Boundaries
Including Guatemala boundary
For western boundary of the Louisiana Purchase see F374
For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
For Nootka Sound Controversy with Great Britain, 1789-1790 see F1089.N8
Cf. F392.B7 Republic of Texas boundary
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
Cf. F1449.B7 Belize boundary
California (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) see F864
1250 California, Gulf of
1251 Campeche

Mexico
Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued
1254 Chapala, Lake
1256 Chiapas
Formed one of the Central American states under the Audiencia of Guatemala during colonial period
Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island
Cf. F1437 Central America before 1821
1261 Chihuahua
Province of Nueva Viscaya in colonial period
Including Papigochic River and Valley
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
Cf. F786 International boundary
1262 Chihuahuan Desert
1266 Coahuila
Including Laguna (Region)
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
Cf. F786 International boundary
Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
1271 Colima
1272 Cozumel Island
1276 Durango
1279 Grijalva River
1281 Guanajuato
1286 Guerrero
1291 Hidalgo
Including Ixmiquilpan, Metztitlán, and Pachuca Districts; Mezquital Valley
1294 Huasteca (Region)
1296 Jalisco
Including Ameca River and Valley, Nueva Galicia (Audiencia de Guadalajara) covering not only the present states of Jalisco and Zacatecas but the provinces to the north
Laguna Region see F1266
Lower California see F1246+
1301 Mexico (State). Mexico (Archdiocese)
Mexico (Federal District and City) see F1386
1302 Mexico, Valley of
Including Federal District and parts of states of Mexico, Hidalgo, and Tlaxcala
1306 Michoacán
Including Coalcomán and Jiquilpan Districts
1311 Morelos
1313 Nayarit
In early colonial days the area was part of Nueva Galicia (F1296)
1314 North Mexico
Nueva Galicia see F1296
1316 Nuevo León
In colonial times called "Nuevo Reino de León."
Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
Cf. F786 International boundary
Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
Nuevo Mexico (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) see F799
1321 Oaxaca
Cf. F1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec
1322 Occidente (State)
Cf. F1341 Sinaloa after 1831
Cf. F1346 Sonora after 1831

Mexico
Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued
1323 Pánuco (Province)
Papigochic River and Valley see F1261
1325 Popocatepetl (Volcano)
Cf. QE523.P8 Geology
1326 Puebla
Including Sierra Norte de Puebla
For Popocatepetl see F1325
1331 Querétaro
1333 Quintana Roo
Cf. F1272 Cozumel Island
Cf. F1449.B7 British Honduras boundary
1333.5 Revilla Gigedo Islands
1334 Rio Grande and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico
For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.R5
1335 San Juan de Ulúa Island
1336 San Luis Potosí
1339 Sierra Gorda
1340 Sierra Madre
Including Copper Canyon
1341 Sinaloa
1346 Sonora
Including San Pedro River and Valley, Mexico, and Yaqui River
Cf. F817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley, General and Arizona
1348 Southeast Mexico
1351 Tabasco
1356 Tamaulipas
Including Nuevo Santander in colonial times
Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
Cf. F786 International boundary
Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec
1361 Tepic (Territory)
Texas (Mexican province to 1836) see F389
1364 Tierra Caliente
1366 Tlaxcala
1368 Tres Marias Islands
1371 Veracruz (Vera Cruz). Veracruz-Llave
Including the municipios of Córdoba, Jalapa (Xalapa), Orizaba, and Tuxpan, and the region of Los Tuxtlas
For Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (City) see F1391.V4
1376 Yucatán Peninsula. Yucatán (State)
For Indian history and antiquities see F1219.1.Y8
For local Mayan antiquities see F1435.1.A+
Cf. F1449.B7 Belize border
1381 Zacatecas
In colonial times part of Nueva Galicia (F1286)
Cities, towns, etc.
For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+
1386 Mexico (Federal District and City) (Table F1)
1391.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.

Mexico
Cities, towns, etc.
Other, A-Z -- Continued

1391.G9	Guadalajara
1391.G98	Guanajuato
1391.J2	Jalapa (Xalapa)
1391.M5	Mérida
1391.M7-.M79	Monterrey (Table F2)
1391.M8	Morelia
1391.O12	Oaxaca
1391.P9	Puebla
1391.Q4	Querétaro
1391.S19	San Luis Potosî
1391.T2	Tampico
1391.T23	Taxco
1391.T3	Tepoztlán
1391.T6	Toluca
1391.V4	Veracruz (Vera Cruz)
	Xalapa see F1391.J2
1391.Z2	Zacatecas
1392.A1-Z	Elements in the population, A-Z
	Racial and ethnic groups including religious bodies that have significance in the history of Mexico
	Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed with the region, state, city, etc.
	Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects
1392.A1	General works
	Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
1392.A5	Americans
1392.A7	Arabs
1392.B3	Basques
1392.B55	Blacks
1392.C28	Cantabrians
1392.C3	Catalans
1392.C36	Central Americans
1392.C45	Chinese
1392.C8	Cubans
1392.C93	Czechs
1392.E5	English
1392.F8	French
1392.G4	Germans
1392.G74	Greeks
1392.H86	Hungarians
	Indians see F1218.5+
1392.I82	Italians
1392.J3	Japanese
1392.J4	Jews
1392.K65	Koreans
1392.L4	Lebanese
1392.M47	Mestizos
1392.M6	Mormons
	Negroes see F1392.B55
1392.P6	Poles
1392.S7	Spaniards
1392.U78	Uruguayans
1392.V45	Venezuelans

Latin America (General)
Cf. F301 British West Florida
Cf. F314 Florida before 1819
Cf. F373 Louisiana, 1764-1803
Cf. F799+ New Mexico to 1848
Cf. F864 California to 1848
Cf. F1201+ Mexico
Cf. F1421+ Central America
Cf. F1601+ West Indies
Cf. F2201+ South America

1401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
For geographical societies see G5
Organization of American States
Publications on special subjects are to be classed with the subjects in classes B-Z
Documents
1402.A1-.A29 Serial
Nonserial
1402.A3 By the organization as a whole
By date
1402.A4A-.A4Z By subordinate bodies, departments, etc., A-Z
For Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture see F1408.4
1402.A5-Z Nonofficial publications
Including official publications by individual countries of the Organization
Pan American Union
Formerly Bureau of the American Republics, and International Bureau of American Republics
Official publications
1403 By the organization as a whole
1403.3 By subordinate bodies, departments, etc.
1403.5 Nonofficial publications
Including works about the organization, addresses, essays, etc.
1403.9 Congresses
Pan American conferences
1404 American Congress, Panama, 1826
1404.4 American Congress, Lima, 1864-1865
International American Conferences, 1889-1948
Continued as Inter-American Conference, 1954-
1404.5 General works
Individual conferences. By date
Subarrange each by Table F6
e.g.
1405 1889 First conference, 1889 (Table F6)
1405.3 Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936 (Table F6)
1405.5 Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of American States. By date
Subarrange each by Table F6
1405.9.A-Z Other conferences, congresses, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1405.9.I5 Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Continental Peace and Security, Rio de Janeiro, 1947
1406 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1406.5 Directories
Collected works
1406.7 Several authors
1406.8 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
Biography

Latin America (General)
Biography -- Continued
1407 Collective
Individual (Mexico) see F1228.96+
Individual (Latin America in general) see F1411+
1408 General works
1408.2 Juvenile works
1408.25 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1408.27 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
1408.29 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1408.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people
For specific periods, see the period
1408.4 Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture
Formerly Inter-American Cultural Council
1408.5 Historic monuments (General)
Cf. F1409.5 Antiquities
1408.8 Historical geography
1408.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
Early to 1810 see E141+
1409 1811-1950
Including Inter-American Highway
Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold
1409.2 1951-1980
1409.3 1981-
1409.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians of Latin America see E65
History
1409.6 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1409.7 General works
Biography of historians
1409.8.A2 Collective
1409.8.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Study and teaching
1409.9.A-.Z8 General works
1409.9.Z9 Audio-visual materials catalogs
1409.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
1410 General works
Including Spain's government of her American colonies
Including political history
1410.5 Military history
1410.6 Naval history
By period
1411 Early to 1601
Including colonization, treatment of Indians, Las Casas tracts
For biography of Las Casas see E125.C4
Cf. E141+ Early accounts of America
1412 1601-1830. Wars of independence, 1806-1830
1413 1830-1898
20th century. 1898-
1414 General works
1414.2 1948-1980

Latin America (General)
History
By period
20th century. 1898- -- Continued
1414.3 1980-
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1415 General works
Including relations with several countries
1416.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
For United States see F1418
1418 Relations with the United States
Including relations of United States with Latin America
Cf. E18.85 Twentieth century America
Cf. F975 Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States
Cf. F1403+ Pan American Union, Pan American conferences
Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1419.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
1419.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1419.A72 Arabs
Arabs, Palestinian see F1419.P35
1419.A73 Aragonese
1419.A76 Armenians
1419.A84 Asians
1419.A87 Asturians
1419.B37 Basques
Blacks see F1419.N4
1419.C26 Canary Islanders
1419.C3 Cantabrians
1419.C38 Catalans
1419.C74 Creoles
1419.C94 Czechs
1419.E87 Europeans
1419.F56 Finns
1419.F75 French
1419.G2 Gallegans
1419.G3 Germans
Indians see E65
1419.I75 Irish
1419.I8 Italians
1419.J3 Japanese
1419.J4 Jews
1419.K67 Koreans
1419.M45 Mennonites
1419.M87 Muslims
1419.N38 Navarrese
1419.N4 Negroes. Blacks
1419.N67 Norwegians
1419.P35 Palestinian Arabs
1419.P65 Poles
1419.R87 Russians
1419.S26 Scots
1419.S48 Sikhs

Latin America (General)
Elements in the population
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
1419.S5 Slavs
1419.S63 Spaniards
Central America
1421 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
For Central American geographical societies see G5
1422 Congresses
Collected works
1423 Several authors
1423.5 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1424 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
1425 Directories
Biography
1426 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1435.6.A2+
Individual (By period) see F1436.92+
1428 General works
1428.5 Juvenile works
1428.7 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1428.8 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1429 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1430 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Description and travel. Views
1431 Early to 1820
Cf. E101+ Earliest voyages and explorations
Cf. F1230 Earliest voyages and explorations
1432 1821-1950
Including voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold
1433 1951-1980
1433.2 1981-
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1434 General works
1434.2.A-Z Topics, A-Z
1434.2.A37 Agriculture
1434.2.A55 Anthropometry
1434.2.A7 Art
1434.2.C44 Children
(1434.2.C58) Civil rights
see KG3001+
1434.2.C65 Commerce
1434.2.E38 Education
1434.2.F6 Folklore. Legends
1434.2.G6 Goldwork
1434.2.G68 Government relations
1434.2.H85 Hunting
1434.2.L35 Land tenure
1434.2.M36 Masks
1434.2.M4 Metalwork
1434.2.M6 Missions
1434.2.P76 Politics and government
1434.2.P8 Pottery

Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Topics, A-Z -- Continued
1434.2.R3 Religion. Mythology
1434.2.S38 Sculpture
1434.2.S62 Social conditions
1434.2.S63 Social life and customs
1434.2.W37 Wars
1434.2.W38 Water
1434.2.W65 Women
1434.3.A-Z Tribes (other than Mayas), A-Z
For Aztecs see F1219.1.A+
For guidance in classification see F2230.2.A+
Mayas
Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
Cf. F1465+ Guatemala
1435.A1-.A4 Periodicals. Societies
1435.A5-Z General works
1435.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
Including Mayan sites in Mexico
1435.1.A34 Abaj Takalik
1435.1.A35 Acanceh
1435.1.A36 Agua Tibia
1435.1.A37 Aguateca
1435.1.A38 Alta Verapaz
1435.1.A4 Altar de Sacrificios
1435.1.A57 Altun Ha
1435.1.B35 Balberta
1435.1.B4 Becan
1435.1.B52 Blanca Site
1435.1.B54 Blue Creek Ruin
1435.1.B6 Bonampak
1435.1.C32 Cacaxtla
1435.1.C33 Cahal Pech
1435.1.C34 Calakmul
1435.1.C35 Campeche
1435.1.C37 Caracol
1435.1.C38 Cayo
1435.1.C39 Ceren Site
1435.1.C43 Cerros Site
1435.1.C44 Chaguite Site
1435.1.C47 Chan Kom
1435.1.C477 Chan Site
1435.1.C49 Chiapa de Corso Site
1435.1.C492 Chiapas
1435.1.C494 Chicanná Site
1435.1.C5 Chichén Itzá
1435.1.C54 Chinkultic
1435.1.C546 Chunchucmil Site
1435.1.C55 Cihuatán Site
1435.1.C56 Cimientos Site
1435.1.C63 Cobá
1435.1.C65 Colha
1435.1.C67 Comalcalco Site
1435.1.C7 Copan
1435.1.C76 Cozumel Island

Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.C84	Cuello
1435.1.D67	Dos Pilas
1435.1.D83	Dzibanché Site
1435.1.D85	Dzibilchaltún
1435.1.D87	Dzibilnocac Site
1435.1.E32	Ecab
1435.1.E37	Edzná Site
1435.1.F45	Felipe Carrillo Puerto
1435.1.H7	Holmul
1435.1.I85	Ixlu Site
1435.1.I93	Izapa Site
1435.1.J68	Joyanca Site
1435.1.K3	Kaminaljuyu
1435.1.K35	K'axob Site
1435.1.K64	Kohunlich
1435.1.L2	Labná
1435.1.L23	Laguna de On Site
1435.1.L24	Lagunita
1435.1.L64	Loltun Cave
1435.1.L83	Lubaantun
1435.1.M22	Macanché Island
1435.1.M26	Marco Gonzalez Site
1435.1.M32	Meco Site
1435.1.M5	Minanha Site
1435.1.M54	Mirador
1435.1.M58	Mixco Viejo Site
1435.1.M64	Mojarra
1435.1.M84	Mul-Chic
1435.1.N34	Nacimiento Site
1435.1.N35	Naj Tunich
1435.1.N37	Naranjo
1435.1.N55	Nim Li Punit Site
1435.1.N64	Nohmul
1435.1.O94	Oxkintok
1435.1.P2	Palenque
1435.1.P25	Pataxte
1435.1.P38	Paxil
1435.1.P46	Perú Waka'
1435.1.P47	Petén
1435.1.P52	Piedras Negras Site
1435.1.P53	Pilar Site
1435.1.P55	Planchon de las Figuras
1435.1.P66	Pomoná Site (Mexico)
1435.1.P88	Puuc Region
1435.1.Q78	Quintana Roo
1435.1.Q8	Quirigua
1435.1.R56	Rio Azul Site
1435.1.R67	Rosario Valley
1435.1.S26	San Gervasio Site
1435.1.S27	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
1435.1.S29	Sayil
1435.1.S44	Seibal

Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.S55	Sihó Site
1435.1.S92	Sumidero
	Tak'alik Ab'aj see F1435.1.A34
1435.1.T35	Tamarindito Site
1435.1.T36	Tamohi Site
1435.1.T42	Tecoh
1435.1.T48	Tihosuco
1435.1.T5	Tikal
1435.1.T65	Tonina
1435.1.T67	Topoxté
1435.1.T7	Tortuguero Site
1435.1.T8	Tulum
1435.1.T96	Tzutzuculi Site
1435.1.U2	Uaxactun
1435.1.U65	Utatlan Site
1435.1.U7	Uxmal
1435.1.W54	Wild Cane Cay Site
1435.1.X26	Xamanha Site
1435.1.X32	Xcan Cave
1435.1.X35	Xcaret
1435.1.X37	Xculoc Site
1435.1.X7	Xkichmook
1435.1.X73	Xkipché Site
1435.1.X77	Xtacumbilxunaan Cave
1435.1.X82	Xunantunich
1435.1.Y3	Yaxchilán
1435.1.Y39	Yaxuná Site
1435.1.Y64	Yo'okop Site
1435.1.Y89	Yucatán (State)
1435.1.Z3	Zaculeu
1435.1.Z68	Zotz Site
1435.3.A-Z	Topics, A-Z
1435.3.A37	Agriculture
1435.3.A56	Anthropometry
1435.3.A6	Architecture
1435.3.A7	Art
1435.3.A8	Astrology
1435.3.B37	Baskets
1435.3.B44	Bee culture
1435.3.C14	Calendar. Chronology. Astronomy
1435.3.C47	Children
1435.3.C49	Chinese influences
1435.3.C57	City planning
(1435.3.C58)	Civil rights
	see KG3001+
	Codices see F1435.3.W75
1435.3.C6	Commerce
1435.3.C69	Costume. Adornment
1435.3.C75	Crimes against
1435.3.D34	Dances
1435.3.D4	Dentistry
1435.3.D64	Domestic animals

Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
Topics, A-Z -- Continued

1435.3.D84	Dwellings
1435.3.E27	Economic conditions
1435.3.E37	Education
1435.3.E52	Embroidery
1435.3.E72	Ethnic identity
1435.3.E73	Ethnobiology
1435.3.E74	Ethnobotany
1435.3.E76	Ethnozoology
1435.3.E87	Extraterrestrial influences
1435.3.F57	Fishing
1435.3.F6	Folklore. Legends
1435.3.F7	Food
1435.3.F85	Funeral customs and rites
	Government see F1435.3.P7
1435.3.H85	Hunting
1435.3.I46	Implements
1435.3.I53	Industries
1435.3.I57	Intellectual life
1435.3.J48	Jewelry
1435.3.K57	Kinship
1435.3.L35	Land tenure
	Legends see F1435.3.F6
1435.3.M3	Masks
1435.3.M32	Material culture
1435.3.M35	Mathematics. Numeration
1435.3.M4	Medicine. Hygiene
1435.3.M49	Middle Eastern influences
1435.3.M53	Missions
1435.3.M6	Mortuary customs
	Mythology see F1435.3.R3
(1435.3.N8)	Numeration
	see F1435.3.M35
1435.3.O73	Origin
1435.3.P34	Painting
1435.3.P44	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1435.3.P5	Philosophy
1435.3.P7	Politics and government
1435.3.P75	Population
1435.3.P8	Pottery
1435.3.R3	Religion. Mythology
1435.3.R56	Rites and ceremonies
1435.3.R6	Roads. Trails
	Rock paintings see F1435.3.P44
1435.3.S24	Salt
1435.3.S32	Science
1435.3.S34	Sculpture
	For wood sculpture see F1435.3.W6
1435.3.S5	Sisal hemp
1435.3.S68	Social conditions
1435.3.S7	Social life and customs
1435.3.T48	Textile fabrics
1435.3.T63	Tobacco use

Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
Topics, A-Z -- Continued
1435.3.U72 Urban residence
1435.3.W2 Wars
1435.3.W55 Women
1435.3.W6 Wood carving. Wood sculpture
1435.3.W75 Writing. Codices
History
1435.4 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1435.5 General works
Biography of historians
1435.6.A2 Collective
1435.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1435.8 Study and teaching
1436 General works
Including political history
General special
1436.5 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1436.7 General works
1436.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1434+
1437 1502-1821
Including Spanish period; Audiencia of Guatemala, 1542-1821
Including biography: Pedro de Alvarado, Pedro Arias de Avila, Juan Vázquez de Coronado, etc.
Cf. E101+ Early explorations and discoveries
Cf. F1232 Mexican wars of independence, 1810-1821
Cf. F1256 Chiapas
Cf. F1441+ English aggressions on the coast
Cf. F1529.M9 English aggressions on the coast
1438 1821-1950
Including annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; other attempts at Central American unity; Clayton-Bulwer Treaty of 1850; Filibuster wars, 1855-1860; Zeledon-Wyke Treaty of 1860; Hay-Pauncefote Treaty of 1901
Including biography: Manuel José Arce, José Francisco Barrundia, José Simeón Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán, Rafael Heliodoro Valle, etc.
Cf. F1526.27 Walker in Nicaragua
1439 1951-1979
Including organization of Central American States (Charter of Salvador, 1951)
1439.5 1979-
1440.A1-Z Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1440.A1 General works
1440.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1440.A54 Americans
1440.B55 Blacks
1440.C84 Cubans
1440.G3 Germans

Central America
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
Indians see F1434+
1440.I73 Italians
1440.J48 Jews
1440.M55 Minoans
Negroes see F1440.B55
1440.P34 Palestinian Arabs
1440.S7 Spaniards
British Honduras. Belize (Belice)
1441 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1441.3 Congresses
Collected works
1441.5 Several authors
1441.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
1441.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1442 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1442.3 Directories
Biography
1442.7 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1445.7.A2+
Individual (By period) see F1446.92+
1443 General works
1443.2 Juvenile works
1443.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1443.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1443.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1443.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1445+
1443.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
Description and travel. Views
1444 Early to 1950
1444.2 1951-1980
1444.3 1981-
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Including Mayas
1445 General works
1445.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
For individual Mayan archaeological sites see F1435.1.A+
1445.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
Black Carib Indians see F1505.2.C3
Kekchi see F1465.2.K5
Mayas see F1445+
1445.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
e.g.
For topics pertaining to the Maya only see F1435.3.A+
1445.3.P6 Pottery
History
1445.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1445.6 General works

Central America
British Honduras. Belize (Belice)
History
Historiography -- Continued
Biography of historians
1445.7.A2 Collective
1445.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1445.8 Study and teaching
1446 General works
Including political history
1446.3 General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1446.4 General works
1446.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1445+
1447 1506-1884
Including self-governing British settlement, 1638-1786; colony with lieutenant governor under governor of Jamaica, 1862-1884; Crown colony, 1871; separation from Jamaica, 1884
For disputes over claims of Spain, Guatemala, and Mexico see F1449.B7
1447.5 1884-1945
1448 1945-
For dispute over claim of Guatemala see F1449.B7G1+
1449.A-Z Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
1449.A53 Ambergris Cay
1449.B4 Belize
Including Turneffe Island
1449.B7 Boundaries
1449.B7A1-.B7A9 General works
1449.B7G1-.B7G9 Guatemala
1449.B7M1-.B7M9 Mexico
1449.B7S1-.B7S9 Spain
1449.S24 Saint George's Cay
1449.T6 Toledo
Turneffe Island see F1449.B4
1456.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1445.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1456.B4 Belize
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1457.A1 General works
1457.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1457.B4 Belgians
1457.B55 Blacks
Indians see F1445+
1457.M45 Mennonites
Negroes see F1457.B55
Guatemala
For Audiencia or captain-generalcy of Guatemala before 1821 see F1437
1461 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1461.5 Several authors

Central America
Guatemala
Collected works -- Continued
1461.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
1461.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1462 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1462.3 Directories
Biography
1462.7 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1465.7.A+
Individual (By period) see F1466.39+
1463 General works
1463.2 Juvenile works
1463.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1463.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1463.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
1463.6 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1463.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1465+
Description and travel. Views
1464 Early to 1950
1464.2 1951-1980
1464.3 1981-
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1465 General works
Including Mayas
Popul vuh
Class here translations and studies of the contents
For original text and linguistic studies see PM4231.Z6
(1465.P8) Quiché text
see PM4231.Z6
1465.P812-.P819 Translations. By language (alphabetically)
Selections
Quiché text see PM4231.Z6
1465.P82512-.P82519 Translations. By language (alphabetically)
1465.P83 Criticism
For linguistic studies see PM4231.Z6
1465.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
For individual Mayan archaeological sites see F1435.1.A+
1465.1.A8 Atitlán, Lake
1465.1.C5 Chinautla
1465.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
1465.2.A23 Achi
1465.2.A34 Akatek
1465.2.A84 Awakateko
Black Carib see F1505.2.C3
1465.2.C3 Cakchikel
1465.2.C5 Chorti
1465.2.I87 Itza
1465.2.I95 Ixil
1465.2.J3 Jacalteca

Central America
Guatemala
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Tribes, A-Z -- Continued
1465.2.K36 Kanjobal
1465.2.K5 Kekchi
1465.2.K68 Kowoj
Lacandon see F1221.L2
1465.2.M3 Mam
1465.2.M65 Mopan
Pipil see F1485.2.P5
1465.2.P6 Pokomam
1465.2.Q5 Quichés
(1465.2.R32) Rabinal Achi
Rabinal Achi Indians
1465.2.T9 Tzutuhil
1465.2.X5 Xinca
1465.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+
1465.3.A37 Agriculture
1465.3.A7 Art
(1465.3.C58) Civil rights
see KGD1+
1465.3.C77 Commerce
1465.3.C8 Costume. Adornment
1465.3.D3 Dance
1465.3.E2 Economic conditions
1465.3.E25 Education
1465.3.E84 Ethnic identity
1465.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
1465.3.G6 Government relations
1465.3.I5 Industries
1465.3.M36 Masks
1465.3.M4 Medicine
1465.3.M57 Missions
1465.3.P64 Politics and government
1465.3.P68 Pottery
1465.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
1465.3.R44 Removal
1465.3.S6 Social conditions
1465.3.S62 Social life and customs
1465.3.T3 Taxation
1465.3.T4 Textile fabrics
1465.3.W37 Wars
1465.3.W66 Women
History
1465.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1465.6 General works
Biography of historians
1465.7.A2 Collective
1465.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1465.8 Study and teaching
1466 General works
Including political history

Central America
Guatemala
History -- Continued
General special
1466.1 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1469.B7 Boundaries
1466.2 General works
1466.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1466.35 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1465+
1466.4 1523-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; earthquake of 1773
1466.45 1838-1945
Established as a republic, April 17, 1839; era of despots; wars with El Salvador; revolutions of 1898, 1906, 1920, 1930, 1944, etc.; epidemic of cholera, 1837; earthquakes of 1902, 1917, 1918
Including biography: Justo Rufino Barrios, Rafael Carrera, Lázaro Chacón, Manuel Estrada Cabrera, Miguel García Granados, Jorge Ubico, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F1507.5 Wars with Honduras
1466.5 1945-1985
Including Revolution of 1954
Including biography: Jacobo Arbenz Guzmán, Juan José Arévalo, Carlos Castillo Armas, etc.
1466.7 1985-
1469.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
Alta Vera Paz see F1469.V3
Baja Vera Paz see F1469.V4
1469.B7 Boundaries
1469.B7A1-.B7A5 General
British Honduras see F1449.B7
1469.B7A6-.B7Z Honduras
Mexico see F1249
El Salvador see F1489.B7
1469.G9 Guatemala
1469.H8 Huehuetenango
1469.I9 Izabal
Cf. F1469.S2 Santo Tomas (District)
1469.J8 Jutiapa (Dept.)
1469.M68 Motagua River
1469.P4 Petén
Including Usumacinta River
1469.Q5 Quezaltenango
1469.S13 Sacatepéquez
1469.S17 San Marcos
1469.S2 Santo Tomas (District)
1469.S64 Sololá
Including Lake Atitlán
1469.T7 Totonicapán
1469.V3 Vera Paz, Alta
1469.V4 Vera Paz, Baja
Including former department of Vera Paz
1469.Z3 Zacapa

Central America
Guatemala -- Continued
1476.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1465.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1476.A5 Antigua
1476.G9 Guatemala (City)
1476.P8 Puerto Barrios
1476.Q8 Quezaltenango
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1477.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
1477.A2-Z Individual elements
e.g.
1477.G3 Germans
Indians see F1465+
1477.L33 Ladino (Latin American people)
Salvador (El Salvador)
1481 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1481.5 Several authors
1481.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1481.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1482 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1482.3 Directories
Biography
1482.7 Collective
Individual see F1485.7.A2+
1483 General works
1483.2 Juvenile works
1483.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1483.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1483.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1483.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1485+
1483.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
Description and travel. Views
1484 Early to 1950
1484.2 1951-1980
1484.3 1981-
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1485 General works
1485.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
1485.1.C8 Cuscatlán
1485.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
e.g.
Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
1485.2.P5 Pipil
1485.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+
Government see F1485.3.P7

Central America
Salvador (El Salvador)
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Topics, A-Z -- Continued
1485.3.N35 Names
1485.3.P7 Politics and government
1485.3.P8 Pottery
1485.3.S6 Social conditions
History
1485.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1485.6 General works
Biography of historians
1485.7.A2 Collective
1485.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1485.8 Study and teaching
1486 General works
Including political history
General special
1486.1 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1489.B7 Boundaries
1486.2 General works
1486.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1486.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1485+
1487 1524-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; appeal to United States for annexation, 1822; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842
Including biography: José Matías Delgado, etc.
1487.5 1838-1944. Martinez regime, 1931-1944
Including period of internal struggles and changing constitution; wars with Guatemala; conflicts with Honduras; Revolt of 1944
Including biography: Manuel Enrique Araujo, Maximiliano Hernandez Martinez, Alfonso Quinonez Molina, Pio Romero Bosque, etc.
1488 1944-1979
Including earthquake of May 6, 1951
Including biography: Salvador Castañeda Castro, Oscar Osorio, etc.
1979-1992
1488.3 General works
Biography
1488.4 Collective
1488.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1992-
1488.5 General works
Biography
1488.52 Collective
1488.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1489.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1489.B7 Boundaries
1489.B7A1-.B7A9 General

Central America
Salvador (El Salvador)
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
Boundaries -- Continued
1489.B7G1-.B7G9 Guatemala
1489.B7H1-.B7H9 Honduras
1489.C8 Cuscatlán
1489.L3 La Unión
1489.M46 Metapán (District)
1489.S2 San Salvador
Unión see F1489.L3
1489.U8 Usulután
1496.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1485.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1496.S2 San Salvador
Including fire of August 8, 1951
1496.S35 Santa Ana
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1497.A1 General works
1497.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1497.B55 Blacks
Indians see F1485+
Negroes see F1497.B55
Honduras
1501 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1501.5 Several authors
1501.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1501.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1502 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1502.3 Directories
Biography
1502.7 Collective
Individual see F1505.7.A2+
1503 General works
1503.2 Juvenile works
1503.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1503.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1503.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1503.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1504.5+
1503.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
1503.9 Geography
1504 Description and travel. Views
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1504.5 Museums. Exhibitions
1505 General works
1505.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.

Central America
Honduras
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Local, A-Z -- Continued
1505.1.T2 Tenampua
1505.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
e.g.
1505.2.C3 Carib (Black)
1505.2.L4 Lenca
Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
Miskito see F1529.M9
1505.2.P3 Paya
Sumo see F1525.2.S8
1505.2.T38 Tawahka
1505.2.X5 Xicaque
1505.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+
1505.3.A72 Architecture
1505.3.P48 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1505.3.P57 Population
1505.3.P6 Pottery
Rock paintings see F1505.3.P48
1505.3.S63 Social life and customs
History
1505.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers
Historiography
1505.6 General works
Biography of historians
1505.7.A2 Collective
1505.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1505.8 Study and teaching
1506 General works
Including political history
General special
1506.2 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1509.B7 Boundaries
1506.3 General works
1506.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1506.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1504.5+
1507 1502-1838
End of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842
1507.5 1838-1933
Established as a republic, October 26, 1838; won Bay Islands and Mosquito coast, 1859; Walker's filibustering expedition, 1860; Insurrection of Amapala, 1910; wars with Guatemala and El Salvador; United States intervention, 1911, 1913, etc.
Including biography: Manuel Bonilla, Policarpo Bonilla, Juan Nepomuceno Fernández, Marco Aurelio Soto, Vicente Tosta, etc.
1933-1982
1508 General works
Biography
1508.2 Collective

Central America
Honduras
History
By period
1933-1982
Biography -- Continued
1508.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1982-
1508.3 General works
Biography
1508.32 Collective
1508.33.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1509.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
1509.B3 Bay Islands (Department)
Including Swan Islands (Islas del Cisne)
1509.B7 Boundaries
1509.B7A1-.B7A5 General
Guatemala see F1469.B7
1509.B7A6-.B7Z Nicaragua
El Salvador see F1489.B7
1509.C4 Choluteca
Cisne, Islas del see F1509.B3
1509.C6 Colón
Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District)
1509.M9 Mosquitia (District)
Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua
1509.O4 Olancho
1509.S26 Santa Bárbara (Department)
Swan Islands see F1509.B3
1509.T2 Tegucigalpa (Province)
1509.U4 Ulua (Lua) River and Valley
1509.V2 Valle
Including Tigre Island
1509.Y6 Yoro
1516.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1505.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1516.C72 Comayagua
1516.G7 Gracias
1516.S3 San Pedro Sula
1516.T4 Tegucigalpa
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1517.A1 General works
1517.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1517.A73 Arabs
1517.B55 Blacks
Indians see F1504.5+
Negroes see F1517.B55
Nicaragua
1521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1521.5 Several authors

Central America
Nicaragua
Collected works -- Continued
1521.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1521.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1522 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1522.3 Directories
Biography
1522.7 Collective
Individual see F1525.7.A2+
1523 General works
1523.2 Juvenile works
1523.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1523.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1523.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1523.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1525+
1523.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
1523.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
1524 Through 1980
1524.3 1981-
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1525 General works
1525.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
1525.1.Z3 Zapatera Island
1525.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
Carib (Black) see F1505.2.C3
Chiapanec see F1221.C5
1525.2.C48 Chorotega
Lenca see F1505.2.L4
1525.2.M3 Matagalpa
Miskito see F1529.M9
1525.2.N5 Nicarao
1525.2.R3 Rama
1525.2.S7 Subtiaba
1525.2.S8 Sumo
Terraba see F1545.2.T4
1525.2.U4 Ulva
1525.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
1525.3.A7 Art
1525.3.C84 Cultural assimilation
1525.3.E38 Education
1525.3.E74 Ethnic identity
1525.3.E76 Ethnobiology
1525.3.G68 Government relations
1525.3.L35 Land tenure
1525.3.M43 Medicine
1525.3.M57 Missions
Mythology and religion see F1525.3.R44
1525.3.N35 Names

Central America
Nicaragua
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Topics, A-Z -- Continued
1525.3.P56 Politics and government
1525.3.P6 Pottery
1525.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
1525.3.S38 Sculpture
1525.3.S63 Social conditions
1525.3.W37 Wars
History
1525.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1525.6 General works
Biography of historians
1525.7.A2 Collective
1525.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1525.8 Study and teaching
1526 General works
Including political history
General special
1526.1 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1529.B7 Boundaries
1526.2 General works
1526.22.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1526.24 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1525+
1526.25 1522-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; rivalry between León and Granada; English invasion, 1780-1781
1526.27 1838-1909
Including foreign intervention, 1848- ; Filibuster War, 1855-1860 (Battle of Rivas, 1856); transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893; Nicaragua Canal (Cf. TC784)
Including biography: Pedro Joaqúin Chamorro, Roberto Sacasa, William Walker, José Santos Zelaya, etc.
Cf. F1438 Filibusters in Central America
Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito coast and the English protectorate
Cf. F1536.S2 Bombardment of Greytown, 1856
1526.3 1909-1937
Including revolts and revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912, 1916, 1926-1929, etc.; United States intervention, 1909-1933; Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916
Including biography: Emiliano Chamorro, Adolfo Dïaz, Juan Bautista Sacasa, Augusto César Sandino, etc.
1527 1937-1979
Including invasion from El Salvador, 1944; Inter-American Highway
Including biography: Anastasio Somoza, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
1979-
1528 General works
Biography
1528.2 Collective

Central America
Nicaragua
History
By period
1979-
Biography -- Continued
1528.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1529.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
Atlantic Coast see F1529.M9
1529.B7 Boundaries
General
1529.B7A6-.B7Z Costa Rica
Honduras see F1509.B7
Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15
1529.C53 Chontales
1529.J4 Jinotega
1529.M9 Mosquitia (Mosquito Coast). Atlantic Coast, etc.
Including Mosquito Reservation and Miskito Indians
Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District) of Honduras
Cf. F1526.27 Transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893
1529.N5 Nicaragua, Lake, region
1529.S35 San Juan River and Valley. Río San Juan (Department)
Cf. F1549.S17 Costa Rica
1529.S44 Segovias Region
1529.Z4 Zelaya
Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquitia
1536.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1525.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1536.D5 Diriamba
1536.G72 Granada
Cf. F1526.25 Early History
1536.L4 León
Cf. F1526.25 Early history
1536.M26 Managua
1536.S2 San Juan del Norte. Greytown
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1537.A1 General works
1537.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1537.A5 Americans
1537.B55 Blacks
1537.C48 Chinese
1537.G47 Germans
Indians see F1525+
1537.I83 Italians
Negroes see F1537.B55
Costa Rica
1541 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1541.5 Several authors
1541.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1541.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

Central America
Costa Rica -- Continued
1542 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1542.3 Directories
Biography
1542.7 Collective
Individual see F1545.7.A2+
1543 General works
1543.2 Juvenile works
1543.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1543.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1543.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1543.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1545+
1543.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
1543.9 Geography
1544 Description and travel. Views
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1545 General works
1545.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
1545.1.V6 Volcán Irazú
1545.15 Museums. Exhibitions
1545.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
1545.2.B6 Boruca
1545.2.B7 Bribri
1545.2.C33 Cabecar
1545.2.C48 Chorotega
1545.2.G77 Guatuso
Guaymi see F1545.2.G8
1545.2.G8 Guetar
1545.2.M3 Mangue
1545.2.T4 Terraba
1545.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
1545.3.A7 Art
1545.3.E38 Education
1545.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
1545.3.G65 Goldwork
1545.3.J48 Jewelry
1545.3.L34 Land tenure
1545.3.P57 Politics and government
1545.3.P6 Pottery
1545.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
1545.3.R44 Reservations
1545.3.S35 Sculpture
1545.3.W2 Warfare
History
1545.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1545.6 General works
Biography of historians
1545.7.A2 Collective

Central America
Costas Rica
History
Historiography
Biography of historians
1545.7.A3-1545.Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1545.8 Study and teaching
1546 General works
Including political history
General special
1546.2 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For boundary disputes see F1549.B7
1546.3 General works
1546.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1546.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1545+
1547 1502-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842
1547.5 1838-1948
Including revolutions of 1917, 1919, 1948; Inter-American Highway
Including biography: Tomás Guardia, Rafael Iglesias, Ricardo Jiménez, Juan Rafael Mora, Teodoro Picado Michalski, Bernardo Soto, etc.
1548 1948-1986
Including biography: José Figueres, Otilio Ulate Blanco, etc.
1986-
1548.2 General works
Biography
1548.22 Collective
1548.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1549.A-Z Regions, provinces, cantons, etc., A-Z
1549.A43 Alajuela (Province)
1549.B7 Boundaries
1549.B7A1-.B7A29 General
Nicaragua see F1549.B7
1549.B7A3-.B7Z Panama
Including ancient Costa Rica-Columbia boundary
1549.C6 Cocos Island
1549.D8 Golfo Dulce (Osa Gulf)
1549.G9 Guanacaste
1549.H5 Heredia
Including Sarapiqui River
1549.I7 Irazú Volcano
1549.L55 Limón (Province)
1549.N5 Nicoya Peninsula
Osa Gulf see F1549.D8
1549.O83 Osa Peninsula
1549.P33 Pacific Coast
1549.R5 Rio Grande de Térraba
1549.S15 San José
1549.S17 San Juan River and Valley
Cf. F1529.S35 Nicaragua

Central America
Costa Rica
Regions, provinces, cantons, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1549.T13 Talamanca (District)
Térraba River and Valley see F1549.R5
1556.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1545.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1556.A6 Alajuela
1556.C3 Cartago
Including earthquake of 1910
1556.L5 Limón
1556.S2 San José
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1557.A1 General works
1557.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1557.B55 Blacks
1557.C66 Colombians
1557.G3 Germans
Indians see F1545+
1557.J4 Jews
1557.L42 Lebanese
Negroes see F1557.B55
1557.N5 Nicaraguans
1557.S7 Spaniards
Panama
1561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1561.5 Several authors
1561.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1561.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1562 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1562.3 Directories
Biography
1562.7 Collective
Individual see F1565.7.A2+
1563 General works
Cf. F1569.C2 Canal Zone
1563.2 Juvenile works
1563.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1563.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1563.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1563.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1565+
1563.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
1563.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
1564 Early to 1950
1564.2 1951-1980
1564.3 1981-
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Central America
Panama
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern) -- Continued
1565 General works
1565.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
1565.1.C6 Coclé
1565.1.D26 Darien
1565.1.V47 Veraguas
1565.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
Boruca see F1545.2.B6
1565.2.C77 Cueva
1565.2.C8 Cuna
1565.2.D6 Dorask
1565.2.G8 Guaymi
Terraba see F1545.2.T4
1565.2.W38 Waunana
1565.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
1565.3.A7 Art
1565.3.F64 Folklore
1565.3.G68 Government relations
1565.3.I54 Industries
1565.3.M34 Magic
1565.3.M5 Migrations
Music (History) see ML3571+
1565.3.P45 Philosophy
1565.3.T49 Textile fabrics
History
1565.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1565.6 General works
Biography of historians
1565.7.A2 Collective
1565.7.A3-1565.Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1565.8 Study and teaching
1566 General works
Including political history
For boundary disputes see F1569.B7
General special
1566.2 Military history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1569.B7 Boundaries
1566.3 General works
1566.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1566.44 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1565+
1566.45 1501-1903
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; part of Greater Colombia (Colombian Federation), 1821-1831; under New Granada (later Colombia), 1831-1903; independent in 1841 and 1857; secessionist revolts in 1830, 1831, 1840, 1895, 1898-1903; Massacre of 1856; Panama expeditions, 1741, 1875, 1885

Central America
Panama
History
By period -- Continued
1566.5 1903-1952
Including secession from Colombia, 1903; Hay-Bunau-Varilla Treaty of 1903; Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903; under protection of the United States, 1903-1936; revolutions of 1931, 1951
Including biography: Manuel Amador Guerrero; Arnulfo Arias Madrid; Pablo Arosemena; Belisario Porras, etc.
1567 1952-1981
Including biography: José Antonio Remón, etc.
1981-
1567.4 General works
Biography
1567.5 Collective
1567.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1569.A-Z Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z
1569.B6 Bocas del Toro
Including Laguna de Chiriquí
1569.B7 Boundaries
1569.B7A1-.B7A5 General
1569.B7A6-.B7A7 Canal Zone
1569.B7A8-.B7Z Colombia
Costa Rica see F1549.B7
Caledonia (Scots' Colony) see F2281.D2
1569.C2 Canal Zone. Panama Canal
Including Chagres River
Cf. F1569.B7 Panama boundary
Cf. TC774+ Panama Canal (Construction and maintenance)
Cébaco Island see F1569.V4
Chagres River see F1569.C2
1569.C46 Chepo River and Valley
1569.C5 Chiriquí
For Laguna de Chiriqui see F1569.B6
1569.C6 Coclé
1569.C7 Colón
1569.D3 Darién
Cf. F2281.D2 Scots' Colony of Darien
1569.L67 Los Santos
Morro Island see F1569.P3
1569.P3 Panama
Including Isla Taboga (Morro Island), Pearl Islands
For Darién Province see F1569.D3
1569.P35 Panama Bay. Gulf of Panama
Pearl Islands (Islas de las Perlas) see F1569.P3
1569.S3 San Blas coast
Scots' Colony of Darien see F2281.D2
Isla Taboga see F1569.P3
1569.V4 Veraguas (Veragua)
Including Cébaco Island (Isla Cébaco)
1576.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1565.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1576.C7 Colón

Central America
Panama
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1576.P2 Panama
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1577.A1 General works
1577.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1577.B55 Blacks
1577.C48 Chinese
1577.E37 East Indians
Indians see F1565.1.A+
1577.J4 Jews
Negroes see F1577.B55
Caribbean area see F2155+
West Indies
1601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Including conferences, congresses, etc.
Collected works
1602 Several authors
1603 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1604 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1606 Directories
Biography
1607 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1620.5.A2+
Individual (General) see F1621
Individual (By period) see F1623
1608 General works
1608.3 Juvenile works
1608.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1608.7 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1609 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1609.3 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1619+
1609.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people
1609.9 West Indians in foreign countries (General)
For West Indians in a particular country, see the country
Description and travel. Views
1610 Early to 1809
Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America to 1810
1611 1810-1950
1612 1951-1980
1613 1981-
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Works on the aboriginal peooples and antiquities of a group of islands or an individual island are classed with the group of islands or the individual island
1619 General works
1619.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
e.g.
Arawak Indians see F2230.2.A7

West Indies
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Tribes, A-Z -- Continued
Carib Indians see F2001
Lucayan Indians see F1655
1619.2.S25 Saladoid culture
1619.2.T3 Taino
1619.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
1619.3.A84 Astronomy
1619.3.C65 Commerce
1619.3.E83 Ethnic identity. Ethnicity
Ethnicity see F1619.3.E83
1619.3.E85 Ethnobotany
1619.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
1619.3.G68 Government relations
1619.3.I6 Implements (Celts, axes, etc.)
1619.3.P6 Pottery
1619.3.S38 Sculpture
History
1620 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1620.3 General works
Biography of historians
1620.5.A2 Collective
1620.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1620.7 Study and teaching
1621 General works
Including general histories and histories of the Spanish West Indies to 1898; naval operations in West Indian waters; Audiencia of Santo Domingo; military and naval history; English West Indian expeditions of 1654-1655, and 1695; George Brydges Rodney and other commanders in the Seven Years' War, 1756-1763; expeditions and campaigns of 1793-1815
Cf. E101+ Early discoveries
Cf. E263.W5 American Revolution armies
Cf. E271+ Naval operations in the American Revolution
Cf. F1411+ Spanish America in general
Cf. F1566.45 Panama Expedition, 1741
Cf. F1781 Capture of Havana, 1762
Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies in the nineteenth century
Cf. F2041 Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655
Cf. F2081+ English capture of Martinique, 1809
Cf. F2097 Rodney at St. Eustatius, 1781
Cf. F2161 Buccaneers and pirates in the West Indies
Cf. F2272.5 English West Indian Expedition, 1739-1742
General special
Military and naval history see F1621
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1621.5 General works
1622 Relations with the United States
1622.5.A-Z Relations with other countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1898 see F1621
1623 1898-
Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898

West Indies -- Continued
Elements in the population
Including minorities, race conflicts, problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1628.8 General works
1629.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1629.B55 Blacks
Cf. HT1071+ Slavery
Indians see F1619+
Negroes see F1629.B55
Bermudas. Somers Islands
1630 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1630.4 Several authors
1630.5 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1630.6 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1630.7 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1630.8 Directories
Biography
1630.9 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1635.6.A2+
Individual (General) see F1636
Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1639.A+
1631 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
1631.2 Juvenile works
1631.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1631.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1632 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1632.5 Historic monuments (General)
1633 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people
Description and travel see F1631
1634 Antiquities
History
1635 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1635.5 General works
Biography of historians
1635.6.A2 Collective
1635.6.A3-1635.Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1635.7 Study and teaching
1636 General works
Including political history
1637 General special
1639.A-Z Islands, cities, etc. A-Z
e.g.
1639.H3 Hamilton
1639.S3 Saint George Island
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1640.A1 General works

West Indies
Bermudas. Somers Islands
Elements in the population -- Continued
1640.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1640.B55 Blacks
Negroes see F1640.B55
1640.P67 Portuguese
Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos
1650 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1650.4 Several authors
1650.5 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1650.6 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1650.7 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1650.8 Directories
Biography
1650.9 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1655.6.A3+
Individual (General) see F1656
Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1659.A+
1651 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
1651.2 Juvenile works
1651.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1651.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1652 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1653 Historic monuments (General)
1654 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people
Description and travel see F1651
1655 Antiquities. Indians
Including Lucayan Indians (now extinct)
For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3
History
1655.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1655.5 General works
Biography of historians
1655.6.A2 Collective
1655.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1655.7 Study and teaching
1656 General works
Including political history
1657 General special
By period
Early to 1973 see F1656
1657.2 1973-
1659.A-Z Islands, cities, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1659.C37 Cat Island (Cat Cay)
1659.N3 Nassau
1659.T9 Turks and Caicos Islands

West Indies
Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos -- Continued
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1660.A1 General works
1660.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1660.B55 Blacks
Indians see F1655
Negroes see F1660.B55
Greater Antilles
Including Cuba, Haiti, Puerto Rico, Jamaica and outlying islands. The Windward Passage
1741 General works
Including Description and travel, history, antiquities
Cuba
1751 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1752 Several authors
1753 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1753.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1754 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1754.5 Directories
1754.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
Biography
1755 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1774.A3+
Individual (By period) see F1779
Individual (Havana (Province)) see F1791+
1758 General works
1758.5 Juvenile works
1759 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1759.5 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1759.7 Historic monuments
For Indian antiquities see F1769
1760 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
1760.5 Cubans in foreign countries (General)
For Cubans in a particular country, see the country
1760.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
1761 Early to 1810
1763 1811-1897
1765 1898-1951
1765.2 1951-1980
1765.3 1981-
1769 Antiquities. Indians
Including inscriptions, monuments, Ciboney Indians
For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3
History
1772 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
Historiography
1773 General works
Biography of historians

West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba
History
Historiography
Biography of historians -- Continued
1774.A2 Collective
1774.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
1774.S3 Saco, José Antonio (Table F5)
1775 Study and teaching
1776 General works
Including political history
General special
1776.1 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1776.2 General works
1776.3.A-1776.Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1778 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1769
1779 1492-1810
Including Age of buccaneers (16th century); Sir Charles Knowles; Edward Vernon; capture of Spanish silver-fleet in Matanzas Bay, 1628; period of internal development (18th century)
For discovery and exploration see E101+
1781 1762-1763
Including Siege of Havana; English occupation, 1762-1763
Cf. DA510+ Anglo-Spanish War, 1762-1763
Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
Cf. DS674.8 Philippine history, 1762-1763
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
1783 1810-1898
Including general works on the Spanish West Indies; question of annexation to the United States; Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830; Black Conspiracy, 1844
Including biography: Gaspar Betancourt Cisneros, Calixto García, Máximo Gómez y Báez, José Cipriano de la Luz y Caballero, José Martí (Cf. PQ7389.M2), Félix Varela y Morales, etc.
Cf. E431 Ostend Manifesto, 1854
Cf. PQ7389.M2 Jose Marti
1784 Insurrection, 1849-1851. López
Including filibusters and individual biography, e.g., Narciso López
1785 1868-1895
Including Ten Years' War, 1868-1878; Treaty of Zanjon, 1878; the Virginius; the "Little War," 1879-1880
Biography: Ignacio Agramonte y Loinaz, Francisco Vicente Aguilera, Carlos Manuel de Cespedes y del Castillo
1786 1895-1898
Including Revolution of 1895-1898; question of intervention to February 15, 1898
Biography: Pedro de Estanislao Betancourt y Dávalos, Antonio Maceo, Bartolomé Masó

West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba
History
By period -- Continued
1787 1898-1933
Including Cuban Republic, 1902- ; Platt Amendment; Revolution of 1906; American occupation, 1906-1909
Including biography: Antonio Sánchez de Bustamente y Sirvén, Tomás Estrada Palma, Juan Gualberto Gómez, Gerardo Machado y Morales, Mario García Menocal, Gonzalo de Quesada, Cosme de la Torriente y Peraza, Alfredo Zayas y Alfonso, etc.
1787.5 1933-1959
1959- . Communist regime
Cf. E841+ Cuban missile crisis
1788 General works
1788.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
Biography
1788.22.A2 Collective
1788.22.A3-Z Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
1788.22.C3 Castro, Fidel (Table F5)
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1789.A1 General works
1789.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1789.A45 Americans
1789.A54 Angolans
1789.A7 Asturians
1789.B36 Barbadians
1789.B37 Basques
Blacks see F1789.N3
1789.C3 Catalans
1789.C53 Chinese
1789.D87 Dutch
1789.F7 French
1789.G3 Gallegans
Indians see F1769
1789.J3 Japanese
1789.J4 Jews
1789.K67 Koreans
1789.M49 Mexicans
1789.N3 Negroes. Blacks
1789.S7 Spaniards
Cf. F1789.A7 Asturians
Cf. F1789.G3 Gallegans
1789.W47 West Indians
1789.Y6 Yoruba
Provinces
Cf. F1769 Indian history and antiquities
Camagüey see F1831+
Havana (Province)
1791 General works
1795 History
1799.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.

West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba
Provinces
Havana (Province)
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1799.G8 Guanabacoa
1799.H3-.H39 Havana (Table F2)
1799.I8 Isle of Pines
1799.S2 San Antonio de los Baños
Las Villas see F1821+
Oriente see F1841+
Pinar del Rio
1801 General works
1805 History
1809.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1809.M4 Mantua
1809.P5 Pinar del Rio (City)
Matanzas
1811 General works
1815 History
1819.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1819.B4 Bellamar Cave
1819.C3 Cárdenas
1819.M4 Matanzas (City)
Las Villas
Formerly Santa Clara
1821 General works
1825 History
1829.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1829.C5 Cienfuegos
1829.R4 Remedios
1829.S12 Sagua la Grande
1829.S2 Sancti Spíritus
1829.S3 Santa Clara
1829.T8 Trinidad
Camagüey
Formerly Puerto Principe
1831 General works
1835 History
1839.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1839.C3 Camagüey (City)
1839.G8 Guáimaro
1839.N9 Nuevitas
Puerto Principe (City) see F1839.C3
1839.S23 Santa Cruz del Sur
Oriente
Formerly Santiago de Cuba
1841 General works
1845 History
1849.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.

West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba
Provinces
Oriente
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1849.B2 Baracoa
1849.B3 Bayamo
1849.G5 Gibara
1849.H6 Holguín
1849.S3 Santiago de Cuba
1849.T62 Toa River
1849.V5 Victoria de las Tunas
Guantanamo
1850 General works
1850.5 History
1850.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Ciego de Avila
1851 General works
1851.5 History
1851.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Cienfuegos
1852 General works
1852.5 History
1852.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Sancti Spíritus
1853 General works
1853.5 History
1853.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc.. A-Z
Holguín Province
1854 General works
1854.5 History
1854.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Las Tunas Province
1855 General works
1855.5 History
1855.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Jamaica
1861 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1862 Several authors
1863 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1863.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1864 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1864.5 Directories
Biography
1865 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1879.5
Individual (By period) see F1884
1868 General works
1868.2 Juvenile works
1868.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1868.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore

West Indies
Greater Antilles
Jamaica -- Continued
1869 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1869.5 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1875
Description and travel. Views
1870 Early to 1810
1871 1871-1950
1872 1951-1980
1872.2 1981-
1874 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people
1874.5 Geography
1875 Antiquities. Indians
History
1878 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1879 General works
Biography of historians
1879.5.A2 Collective
1879.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1880 Study and teaching
1881 General works
Including political history
General special
1882 General works
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1882.2 General works
1882.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1882.4 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1875
1884 1494-1810
Including Spanish rule, 1494-1655; British conquests of 1596, 1643, 1655; Treaty of Madrid, 1670; attempted invasion by France and Spain, 1694, by France alone, 1782, 1806; Maroon War, 1795-1796; Earthquake of 1692
Including biography: Sir Thomas Lynch, etc.
Cf. F1526.25 British expedition from Jamaica against Nicaragua, 1780-1781
Cf. F2272.5 Admiral Vernon and the English West Indian Expedition of 1739-1742
1886 1810-1962
Including Negro insurrection, 1831; Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866; reorganization of Colony, 1844, 1866; earthquake of 1907; hurricanes, 1944, 1951; move toward British West-Indian federation
Including biography: Sir John Peter Grant, Edward John Eyre, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F1447 British Honduras under governor of Jamaica, 1862-1884
1887 1962-
1891.A-Z Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
e.g.
(1891.C5) Cayman Islands
see F2048.5
1891.H2 Hanover Parish
1891.S14 Saint James Parish

West Indies
Greater Antilles
Jamaica
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1891.S2 Saint Mary Parish
For Turks and Caicos Islands see F1659.T9
1895.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1875 Indian local history and antiquities
1895.K5 Kingston
Including earthquake of 1907
1895.M6 Montego Bay
1895.P6 Port Royal
Including earthquake of 1692; hurricanes of 1712, 1714, 1722
1895.S7 Spanish Town
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1896.A1 General works
Including race conflicts and problems, etc.
1896.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
Blacks see F1896.N4
1896.C5 Chinese
1896.E2 East Indians
1896.E87 Europeans
Indians see F1875
1896.I6 Irish
1896.J48 Jews
1896.N4 Negroes. Blacks
Cf. HT1096+ Slavery
1896.S34 Scots
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
1900 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1901 General works
Including description and travel of the whole island
1909 Antiquities. Indians
1911 History (of the island). Spanish Colony, 1492-1795
Spanish Colony of Santo Domingo, 1808-1822 see F1938.3
Union of the whole island, 1822-1844 see F1924
Haiti (Republic)
1912 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
Collected works
1912.5 Several authors
1912.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1912.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1913 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names
1913.5 Directories
Biography
1914 Collective
Individual see F1920
1915 General works
1915.2 Juvenile works
1915.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1915.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore

West Indies
Greater Antilles
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
Haiti (Republic) -- Continued
1915.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1915.7 Historic monuments (General)
Indian antiquities see F1909
1916 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
1917 Description and travel. Views
Antiquities, Indians see F1909
History
1918 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers
Historiography
1919 General works
Biography of historians
1920.A2 Collective
1920.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1920.5 Study and teaching
1921 General works
Including political history
General special
1921.5 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1922 General works
1922.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1922.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1909
1923 1492-1803
Including French settlement, 1677-1803; Colony of Saint Domingue, 1677-1803; Treaty of Ryswick, 1697; Revolution of 1791-1803; English invasion, 1793-1798; withdrawal of Spain from island, 1795
Including biography: François Dominique Toussaint Louverture, etc.
For period of Spanish control see F1911
1924 1804-1843
Including proclaimed independent nation, January 1, 1804; Republic, 1806; separate north and south states, 1806-1820; annexation of Santo Domingo, 1822; Revolution of 1843
Including biography: Jean Pierre Boyer, Henri Christophe (Henri I), Jean Jacques Dessalines, Alexandre Sabés Pétion, etc.
Cf. F1938.3 Revival of Spanish Colony in the east, 1808-1822
1926 1843-1915
Loss of Santo Domingo, 1844; period of tumult
Including biography: Fabre Nicolas Geffrard, Pierre Nord Alexis, Louis Etienne Félicité, Salomon; Faustino Soulouque (Faustino I, Emperor), etc.
1927 1915-1950
United States intervention (military occupation, 1915-1934; fiscal control ended, 1947); Revolt of 1946
Including biography: Louis Borno, Sudre Dartiguenave, Dumarsais Estimé, Elie Lescot, Sténio Vincent, etc.
1928 1950-1986
Constitution of 1946 abrogated
Including biography: Paul Eugène Magloire, etc.
1986-

West Indies
Greater Antilles
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
Haiti (Republic)
History
By period
1986- -- Continued
1928.2 General works
Biography
1928.22 Collective
1928.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1929.A-Z Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquities
1929.B7 Boundaries
Including boundary between Haiti and Dominican Republic
1929.C3 Cap Haïtien
1929.C8 Cul de Sac
1929.G6 Gonave Island
1929.P8 Port-au-Prince
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1930.A1 General works
1930.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1930.A73 Arabs
1930.B55 Blacks
1930.F7 French
1930.G47 Germans
Indians see F1909
1930.I86 Italians
1930.J49 Jews
Negroes see F1930.B55
1930.P64 Poles
Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
1931 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1931.5 Several authors
1931.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1931.7 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1932 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1932.5 Directories
Biography
1933 Collective
Individual see F1937.6.A2+
1934 General works
1934.2 Juvenile works
1934.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1934.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1934.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1934.7 Historic monuments (General)
Indian antiquities see F1909

West Indies
Greater Antilles
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo -- Continued
1935 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
1935.5 Geography
Description and travel. Views
1936 Early to 1951
1936.2 1951-1980
1936.3 1981-
Antiquities, Indians see F1909
History
1937 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1937.5 General works
Biography of historians
1937.6.A2 Collective
1937.6.A3-1937.Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1937.8 Study and teaching
1938 General works
Including political history
General special
1938.1 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1938.2 General works
1938.25.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1938.29 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1909
1938.3 1492-1844
Including under French or Haitian control, 1795-1808; Spanish colony, 1808-1822; union with Haiti, 1822-1844
For Spanish colony, 1492-1795 see F1911
1938.4 1844-1930
Including republic established, 1844; Spanish regime, 1861-1865; period of revolutions
Including biography: Buenaventura Báez, Juan Pablo Duarte, Ulises Haureaux, Gregorio Luperón, Adolfo Alejandro Nouel y Bobadilla, Francisco del Rosario Sánchez, Pedro Santana, etc.
1938.45 1916-1924
Including period of United States military occupation
1938.5 1930-1961
Including biography: Rafael Leónidas Trujillo Molina, etc.
1961-
1938.55 General works
Biography
1938.57 Collective
1938.58.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1939.A-Z Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquity
1939.A4 Alta Vela (Island). Isla Alto Velo
Boundaries see F1929.B7
Ciudad Trujillo see F1939.S4+

West Indies
Greater Antilles
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1939.C67 Cotuí (Town)
Distrito Nacional see F1939.S4+
1939.I8 Isabela
Ruined town, founded in 1493 by Columbus
La Isabela see F1939.I8
1939.L3 La Vega (City). Concepción de la Vega
1939.M6 Monte Plata (Town)
Monte Tina see F1939.T5
National District see F1939.S4+
1939.P9 Puerto Plata (City). San Felipe de Puerto Plata
1939.S15 Salcedo (Province)
1939.S18 Samaná (Town). Santa Bárbara de Samaná
1939.S4-.S49 Santo Domingo (National District and City) (Table F2)
Formerly Ciudad Trujillo from 1936 to 1961
1939.T5 Tina (mountain peak). Monte Tina or Loma Tina
Trujillo (City) see F1939.S4+
1939.Y38 Yaque del Norte River
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1941.A1 General works
1941.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1941.A73 Arabs
1941.B55 Blacks
1941.C37 Catalans
1941.F5 Flemings
1941.H3 Haitians
Indians see F1909
1941.J3 Japanese
1941.J4 Jews
Negroes see F1941.B55
1941.S7 Spaniards
Puerto Rico. Boriquén
1951 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1952 Several authors
1953 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
1953.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1954 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1954.5 Directories
Biography
1955 Collective
Individual see F1970.6.A2+
1958 General works
1958.3 Juvenile works
1958.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1958.7 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1959 Guidebooks. Handbooks

West Indies
Greater Antilles
Puerto Rico. Boriquen -- Continued
1959.5 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1969
1960 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
Description and travel. Views
1961 Early to 1897
1965 1898-1950
1965.2 1851-1980
1965.3 1981-
1969 Antiquities. Indians
Including the Borinqueño Indians (now extinct)
History
1970 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1970.5 General works
Biography of historians
1970.6.A2 Collective
1970.6.A3-1970.Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
1970.6.T3 Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro (Table F5)
1970.8 Study and teaching
1971 General works
Including political history
1972 General special
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1969
1973 1493-1898
Including period of Spanish rule; attacks by British in 1595, 1598, 1791; attack by Dutch, 1625; revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867; autonomous regime, 1897
Including biography: Eugenio María de Hostos y Bonilla, etc.
Cf. E717.3 Spanish-American War, 1898
Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898
1975 1898-1952
Including United States possession, 1898; United States Territory, (organized by unincorporated), 1917-1952; hurricanes of 1899, 1928, 1932, etc. Known as Porto Rico, 1898-1932
Including biography: Jesús T. Piñero, etc.
1952-1998
1976 General works
Biography
1976.2 Collective
1976.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1998-
1976.4 General works
Biography
1976.5 Collective
1976.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1981.A-Z Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1969 Indian local history and antiquities

West Indies
Greater Antilles
Puerto Rico. Boriquen
Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1981.A26 Aguada
1981.A6 Arecibo (City)
1981.C24 Caguas
1981.C9 Culebra Island
1981.G7 Guayama
1981.M4 Mayagüez
1981.P7 Ponce
1981.R5 Río Piedras
1981.S2 San Juan
Including La Fortaleza (Government House), San Juan National Monument
1981.U8 Utuado
1981.V5 Vieques Island. Crab Island
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1983.A1 General works
1983.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
Blacks see F1983.N4
1983.C38 Catalans
1983.C48 Chinese
1983.C67 Corsicans
1983.C83 Cubans
1983.D65 Dominicans
1983.F55 Filipinos
1983.H27 Haitians
Indians see F1969
1983.N4 Negroes. Blacks
1983.S64 Spaniards
1983.W47 West Indians
Other islands
1991 Navassa
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
2001 General works. Cariban Indians
Cf. F2161 The Caribbean Sea with coasts and adjoining islands
Groups of islands, by geographical distribution
For Individual islands see F2033+
For groups by political allegiance see F2130+
2006 Leeward Islands
Including Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Désirade, Dominica, Guadeloupe, Les Saintes, Marie Galante, Montserrat, Nevis, Redonda, Saba, Saint Bartholomew, Saint Christopher, Saint Croix, Saint Eustatius, Saint John, Saint Martin, Saint Thomas, Virgin Islands
2011 Windward Islands
Including Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Martinique, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent
2016 Islands along the Venezuela coast
Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Tobago, Trinidad
For islands belonging to Venezuela see F2331.A2
Individual islands (alphabetically)
2033 Anguilla
2035 Antigua and Barbuda
2038 Aruba
2041 Barbados
Including Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655

West Indies
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
Individual islands (alphabetically) -- Continued
Barbuda see F2035
Basse-Terre Island see F2066
2048 Bonaire. Buen Ayre
2048.5 Cayman Islands
2049 Curaçao
2050 Désirade
2051 Dominica
2056-2056.9 Grenada (Table F3)
2061 The Grenadines
For Saint Vincent and the Grenadines see F2106+
2066 Guadeloupe
2070 Les Saintes
2076 Marie-Galante
2081-2081.9 Martinique (Table F3)
2082 Montserrat
2084 Nevis. Saint Kitts and Nevis
Redonda see F2035
2088 Saba
2089 Saint Bartholomew. Saint-Barthélemy
2091 Saint Christopher. Saint Kitts
For Saint Kitts and Nevis see F2084
2096 Saint Croix
2097 Saint Eustatius. Sint Eustatius
2098 Saint John
Saint Kitts see F2091
2100 Saint Lucia
2103 Saint Martin
Divided between Saint-Martin (Guadeloupe) and Sint Maarten (Netherlands Antilles)
2105 Saint Thomas
Saint Vincent. Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
2106 General works
2110.A-Z Local, A-Z
Sint Eustatius see F2097
2116 Tobago
For Trinidad and Tobago see F2119+
Trinidad. Trinidad and Tobago
2119 General works
By period
2120 Early to 1888
2121 1888-1962
2122 1962-
2123.A-Z Local, A-Z
2129 Virgin Islands, British
Including the individual islands
Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language
2130 English-speaking Caribbean

West Indies
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language -- Continued
2131 British West Indies (Commonwealth Caribbean)
Including Bahamas, Bermudas, Cayman Islands, Jamaica, the Leeward Islands (Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Redonda, Saint Christopher), Tobago, Trinidad, the Windward Islands (Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent)
For Bermudas see F1630+
For Bahamas see F1650+
For Jamaica see F1861+
Cf. E162 English colonies in America before 1775 (General)
Cf. E188 English colonies in America before 1775 (General)
Cf. E263.W5 West Indies in the American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. F1529.M9 British Protectorate of Mosquito coast
Cf. HT1091+ Slavery
2132 Description and travel, 1951-
2133 History, 1943-
2134 West Indies Federation
Came into effect January, 1958. Consists of 10 colonies embracing 13 islands: Antigua, Barbados, Dominica, Grenada, Jamaica, Montserrat, Saint Christopher, Nevis, Anguilla, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent, Trinidad, and Tobago
2136 Virgin Islands of the United States (Table F3)
Danish West Indies before 1917
For Saint Croix see F2096
For Saint John see F2098
For Saint Thomas see F2105
Cf. E669 Proposed annexation to United States, 1867-1869
Cf. E756 Proposed annexation to United States, 1902
Cf. E768 Purchase by the United States, 1917
British Virgin Islands see F2129
2141 Netherlands Antilles. Netherlands West Indies. Dutch West Indies
Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Saba, Sint Eustatius, Sint Maarten
For individual islands, see F2038+
2151 French West Indies
Including Leeward Islands (Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Saint-Barthélemy, part of Saint Martin); Martinique (Windward Islands); Les Saintes
For individual islands, see F2066+
Saint Domingue (French colony, Haiti) see F1923
Spanish West Indies
see F1601-1623
Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea
Including the West Indies and coasts of the Caribbean Sea, the Gulf of Mexico, and Spanish Main
2155 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
2155.3 Congresses
Collected works
2156 Several authors
2157 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2158 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
Biography
2160 Collective
Individual (General) see F2161
Individual (By period) see F2180.2+
2161 General works
Including pirates and buccaneers

West Indies
Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea -- Continued
2161.5 Juvenile works
2165 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2169 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For specific periods after 1810 see F2181
Description and travel. Views
2171 Early through 1950
2171.2 1951-1980
2171.3 1981-
2172 Antiquities. Indians
History
Historiography
2172.5 General works
Biography of historians
2172.6 Collective
2172.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2173 Study and teaching
2175 General works
2176 General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2177 General works
2178.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early through 1810 see F2161
2181 1811-
2183 1945-
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2190 General works
2191.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
2191.B55 Blacks
2191.C35 Canary Islanders
2191.C46 Chinese
2191.C74 Creoles
2191.E27 East Indians
2191.J48 Jews
2191.M87 Muslims
2191.R33 Racially mixed people
2191.S36 Scots
South America
2201 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
For South American geographic societies see G5
2204 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
Biography
2205 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2230.5
Individual (By period) see F2232.92+
2208 General works
2208.5 Juvenile works
2209 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2209.5 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore

South America -- Continued
2210 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Cf. F2239.A1+ Elements in the population
2211 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2211.5 Geography
Regions
2212 Andes Mountains (General). Altiplano (General)
For the Andes or Altiplano in individual countries, see the region of the country, e.g., F2851 Andes in Argentina
2213 Pacific coast
For Galápagos Islands see F3741.G2
2214 Atlantic coast
2215 Islands of South America (General)
2216 Northern South America
Including Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guiana, Peru, and Venezuela
For Spanish Main see F2161
For Amazon River see F2546
2217 Southern South America
Including Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil (South), Chile, Paraguay, Peru and Uruguay
Including Gauchos (General)
For gauchos in Brazil see F2621
For gauchos in Paraguay see F2682.9
For gauchos in Uruguay see F2722.9
For La Plata region see F2801+
For Gran Chaco see F2876
For gauchos in Argentina see F2926
For Falkland Islands see F3031+
Description and travel (General). Views
2221 Early to 1810
2223 1811-1950
Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold
2224 1951-1980
2225 1981-
Antiquities. Indians
2229 General works
2230 Modern Indians (General)
2230.1.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2230.1.A3 Agriculture
2230.1.A4 Anthropometry
2230.1.A5 Architecture
2230.1.A6 Arms and armor
2230.1.A7 Art
2230.1.A85 Astronomy
2230.1.B6 Boats. Canoes
2230.1.B7 Botany (Economics). Ethnobotany
2230.1.C5 Children
2230.1.C75 Commerce
2230.1.C76 Copperwork
2230.1.C78 Cosmology
2230.1.C8 Costume. Adornment
2230.1.C9 Culture
2230.1.D35 Dance
2230.1.D65 Domestic animals
2230.1.D75 Drinking vessels. Queros
2230.1.D78 Drug use
2230.1.E25 Economic conditions

South America
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2230.1.E37	Education
2230.1.E84	Ethnic identity
	Ethnobotany see F2230.1.B7
2230.1.E87	Ethnozoology
2230.1.F2	Featherwork
2230.1.F56	Folk literature
2230.1.F6	Folklore. Legends
2230.1.F66	Food
2230.1.G2	Games
2230.1.G64	Goldwork
2230.1.G68	Government relations
2230.1.H84	Hunting
2230.1.I4	Implements
2230.1.I42	Industries
2230.1.I58	Intellectual life
2230.1.I77	Irrigation
2230.1.K5	Kinship
2230.1.L35	Land tenure
2230.1.M24	Magic
2230.1.M28	Marriage customs and rites
2230.1.M3	Masks
2230.1.M34	Material culture
2230.1.M4	Medicine
2230.1.M43	Metalwork
2230.1.M47	Migrations
2230.1.M5	Missions
	Including biography of missionaries
2230.1.M54	Mixed descent
2230.1.M6	Mortuary customs
	Music see ML3575.A1+
2230.1.N37	Narcotics
2230.1.P48	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2230.1.P53	Philosophy
2230.1.P65	Politics and government
2230.1.P8	Pottery
	Queros see F2230.1.D75
2230.1.R3	Religion. Mythology
2230.1.R6	Roads. Trails
	Rock paintings see F2230.1.P48
2230.1.S33	Science
2230.1.S37	Sculpture
2230.1.S44	Semitic influences
2230.1.S54	Shell beads. Shell engraving. Shell jewelry
2230.1.S68	Social conditions
2230.1.S7	Social life and customs
2230.1.T3	Textile fabrics
2230.1.T63	Tobacco use
	Trails see F2230.1.R6
2230.1.T7	Treatment of Indians
2230.1.W37	Wars
2230.1.W6	Women
2230.1.W7	Writing

South America
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued
2230.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Class here tribes that do not live or are not identified with one particular country
Tribes that live or before extinction have lived in one country or are usually identified with one country, although they may occupy or have occupied areas of one or more adjacent countries, are classed with the individual countries
2230.2.A68 Araona Indians
2230.2.A7 Arawak
2230.2.A78 Ashluslay
2230.2.A82 Avachiripá
2230.2.A9 Aymara
2230.2.C3 Caingua
Carib see F2001
2230.2.C5 Chamacoco
Cofán see F3722.1.C67
2230.2.G68 Guana
2230.2.G72 Guarani
2230.2.G75 Guayana
2230.2.G78 Guaycuruan. Guaycuru
2230.2.J58 Jivaran
2230.2.K4 Kechua. Quechua
2230.2.O8 Oyana. Wayana
Quechua see F2230.2.K4
2230.2.T84 Tupi
Wayana see F2230.2.O8
History
2230.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
2230.4 General works
Biography of historians
2230.5.A2 Collective
2230.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2230.6 Study and teaching
2231 General works
2231.5 General special
2231.7 Military history
2231.8 Naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2232 General works
2232.2.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2229+
2233 1498-1806
Including colonial period
Cf. E101+ Early discoveries
1806-1830. Wars of independence
2235 General works
2235.3 Bolívar, Simón
Including life and works
2235.36 Guayaquil meeting, 1822
2235.4 San Martín, José de
Including life and correspondence
2235.5.A-Z Other liberators, A-Z
2235.5.R6 Rodríguez, Simón

South America
History
By period
1806-1830. Wars of independence
Other liberators, A-Z -- Continued
2235.5.S9 Sucre, Antonio Jose de
2235.5.U7 Urdaneta, Rafael
1830-
2236 General works
2237 1939-
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2239.A1 General works
2239.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
2239.A7 Arabs
2239.A75 Armenians
2239.B3 Basques
2239.B55 Blacks
2239.B8 British
2239.B9 Bulgarians
2239.C36 Cantabrians
2239.C48 Chinese
2239.C76 Croats
2239.D8 Dutch
2239.G3 Germans
2239.G74 Greeks
2239.H85 Hungarians
Indians see F2229+
2239.I8 Italians
2239.J3 Japanese
2239.J5 Jews
2239.K65 Kongo
2239.K67 Koreans
2239.L7 Lithuanians
Negroes see F2239.B55
2239.N6 Norwegians
2239.P6 Poles
2239.P67 Portuguese
2239.S8 Swedes
2239.S9 Swiss
2239.S95 Syrians
2239.Y83 Yugoslavs
Colombia
2251 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
2252 Several authors
2253 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2253.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2254 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2254.5 Directories
Biography
2255 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2270.6.A+

South America
Colombia
Biography -- Continued
Individual (By period) see F2271.92+
2258 General works
2258.5 Juvenile works
2259 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2259.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2259.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2259.7 Historic monuments (General)
2260 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics.
For race conflicts and problems see F2299.A1+
2260.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
2261 Early to 1809
2263 1810-1950
2264 1951-1980
2264.2 1981-
Antiquities. Indians
2269 General works
2269.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
2269.1.A28 Aburrá Valley
2269.1.C95 Cundinamarca
2269.1.P66 Popayán (Province)
2269.1.S24 San Agustin
2269.1.S25 Santa Marta Lagoon region
2269.1.T54 Tierra Adentro
2269.1.V35 Valle del Cauca
2270 Modern Indians (General)
2270.1.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2270.1.A47 Agriculture
2270.1.A58 Anthropometry
2270.1.A7 Art
2270.1.C4 Census
2270.1.C44 Children
(2270.1.C58) Civil rights
see KHH1+
2270.1.E3 Economic conditions
2270.1.E36 Education
2270.1.E84 Ethnic identity
2270.1.E85 Ethnobiology
2270.1.E86 Ethnobotany
2270.1.E88 Ethnozoology
2270.1.F6 Folklore. Legends
2270.1.F85 Funeral customs and rites
2270.1.G57 Goldwork
2270.1.G6 Government relations
Including reservations (General)
2270.1.H84 Hunting
2270.1.K55 Kinship
2270.1.L3 Land tenure
Legends see F2270.1.F6

South America
Colombia
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2270.1.M43	Medicine
2270.1.M5	Missions
2270.1.N35	Narcotics. Drugs
2270.1.P4	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2270.1.P63	Politics and government
2270.1.P65	Pottery
2270.1.R4	Religion. Mythology
	Rock paintings see F2270.1.P4
2270.1.S63	Social conditions
2270.1.S64	Social life and customs
2270.1.T38	Taxation
2270.1.T48	Textile fabrics
2270.1.W65	Women
2270.2.A-Z	Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2270.2.A3	Achagua
2270.2.A6	Andaqui
2270.2.A62	Andoque
2270.2.A63	Anserma
	Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2270.2.A67	Arhuaco
	Aruac see F2270.2.A67
	Baniva see F2520.1.B35
2270.2.B27	Barasana
2270.2.B3	Barbacoa
2270.2.B6	Bora
2270.2.C22	Cabiyari
2270.2.C24	Calima culture
2270.2.C25	Camsa
2270.2.C26	Carapana
2270.2.C27	Carijona
2270.2.C3	Catio
2270.2.C34	Cenu
2270.2.C37	Chamí
2270.2.C4	Chibcha
2270.2.C5	Chimila
2270.2.C6	Choco
2270.2.C63	Churoya
	Cobaría see F2270.2.T8
(2270.2.C65)	Coconuco
	see F2270.2.M6
2270.2.C67	Coreguaje
2270.2.C68	Coyaima
	Cuaiquer see F3722.1.C83
2270.2.C8	Cubeo
	Cuna see F1565.2.C8
2270.2.C87	Curripaco
2270.2.D4	Desana
2270.2.E43	Embera
2270.2.E53	Epena Saija
2270.2.G6	Goajiro
	Guahibo see F2319.2.G8
2270.2.G8	Guane

South America
Colombia
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2270.2.G83	Guarino
	Ijca see F2270.2.A67
2270.2.I53	Ingano
2270.2.K3	Kagaba
2270.2.M32	Macaguan
	Macu see F2520.1.M2
2270.2.M33	Macuna
2270.2.M5	Mocoa
2270.2.M6	Moguex. Coconuco. Guambiano
	Motilon see F2319.2.M6
2270.2.M75	Muinane
2270.2.M8	Muzo
2270.2.N8	Nukak
2270.2.P3	Paez
	Panare see F2319.2.P34
2270.2.P37	Panche
2270.2.P4	Paniquita
2270.2.P44	Pasto
	Peban see F3430.1.P4
2270.2.P64	Pijao
2270.2.P8	Puinave
2270.2.Q54	Quillacinga
2270.2.Q8	Quimbaya
	Saliva see F2319.2.S3
2270.2.S35	San Agustin culture
2270.2.S56	Sioni
2270.2.T3	Tairona
2270.2.T32	Taiwano
2270.2.T34	Tanimuca-Retuama
	Timote see F2319.2.T5
	Tucano see F2520.1.T9
	Tucuna see F2520.1.T925
2270.2.T77	Tukanoan
2270.2.T8	Tunebo
2270.2.W5	Witoto
2270.2.W54	Wiwa
2270.2.Y3	Yakalamarure
2270.2.Y42	Yebamasa
2270.2.Y87	Yucuna
2270.2.Y9	Yuko
	Yupa see F2319.2.Y8

History
Including political history

2270.3	Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
	Historiography
2270.4	General works
	Biography of historians
2270.5	Collective
2270.6.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
2270.7	Study and teaching

South America
Colombia
History -- Continued
2271 General works
Including political history
General special
2271.4 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2271.5 General works
2271.52.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
2271.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2269+
2272 1499-1810
Including Viceroyalty and Audiencia of New Granada; Conquest of Chibcha Indians, 1536-1538; Siege of Cartagena, 1585, 1697; Insurrection of the Comuneros, 1781
Including biography: Gonzalo Jiménez de Quesada, etc.
Cf. E135.G3 The Welsers, 1529-1556
Cf. F2272.5 Siege of Cartagena, 1741
Cf. F2281.D2 Scot's Colony, 1698-1700
2272.5 1739-1742. English West Indian Expedition
Including Siege of Cartagena, 1741
Cf. F1621 English West Indian Expedition, 1654-1655, 1695
Cf. F2272 Siege of Cartagena, 1585, 1697
2273 1810-
Including biography: Francisco de Paula Santander, etc.
2274 1810-1822. War of Independence
Republic of Colombia formed by union of New Granada, Venezuela, and Ecuador, 1819-1822
Including Siege of Cartagena, 1815; Battle of Boyacá, 1819
Including biography: José María Córdoba, José Fernández Madrid, Antonio Nariño, Antonio Ricaurte y Lozano, etc.
2275 1822-1832
After Venezuela and Ecuador became independent, the name "State of New Granada" was adopted (Law of 1831 and Constitution of 1832)
Including Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829; Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador, 1829; separatist movements, 1829-1830
2276 1832-1886
In modification of Constitution of 1842 and 1843, the name changed to "Republic of New Granada"; under Constitution of 1858, name changed to "Confederation of Granada"; in Pact of 1861 and Constitution of 1863, name changed to "United States of Colombia"
Including biography: Pascual Bravo, Pedro Alcántara Herrán, José Hilario López, Tomás Cipriano de Mosquera, Rafael Núñez, etc.
2276.5 1886-1903
Under the Constitution of 1886, name changed to "Republic of Colombia"
Including Revolution of 1899-1903; Secession of Panama, 1903
Including biography: José Manuel Marroquín, Próspero Pinzón, Manuel Antonio Sanclemente, etc.
Cf. F1566.5 Hay-Herrán Treaty, 1903

South America
Colombia
History
By period
1810- -- Continued
2277 1904-1946
Including Conservative rule, 1904-1930; the liberals, 1930-1946; Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914
Including biography: Miguel Antonio Caro, Alfonso López, Enrique Olaya Herrera, Pedro Nel Ospina, Rafael Reyes, Eduardo Santos, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934
2278 1946-1974
Including Conservative restoration, 1946
Including biography: Laureano Gómez, Mariano Ospina Pérez, Gustavo Rojas Pinilla, etc.
1974-
2279 General works
Biography
2279.2 Collective
2279.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2281.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2281.A4 Amazon River and Valley, Colombia
Cf. F2546 General, and Brazil
2281.A5 Andes Mountains, Colombia
Cf. F2212 General
2281.A6 Antioquia
2281.A7 Arauca (Dept.)
2281.A79 Atlantic Coast
2281.A8 Atlántico
Bogotá River see F2281.C9
2281.B6 Bolívar
Including Barú Island, Rosario Islands, Tierra Bomba Island, San Jorge River, Sinú River
2281.B7 Boundaries
2281.B7A1-.B7A9 General
Brazil see F2554.C7
Costa Rica (Ancient boundary) see F1549.B7
2281.B7E1-.B7E9 Ecuador
Panama see F1569.B7
2281.B7P1-.B7P9 Peru
Including Leticia question
Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15
2281.B7V1-.B7V9 Venezuela
2281.B8 Boyacá
2281.C25 Caldas
2281.C26 Caquetá
2281.C27 Cartagena (Province)
2281.C3 Cauca
For Patí River see F2281.P37
2281.C32 Cauca River and Valley
2281.C4 César
2281.C5 Chocó
2281.C6 Córdoba (Dept.)

South America
Colombia
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2281.C9 Cundinamarca
Including Bogotá River
For San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49

2281.D2 Darien. Scots' Colony (Caledonia)
For modern Darién see F1569.D3

2281.G8 Goajira (Territory). La Guajira (Dept.)
Including Goajira peninsula

2281.H8 Huila

La Guajira (Dept.) see F2281.G8

Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+

2281.L52 Llanos Orientales
Cf. F2331.O7 Orinoco River and Valley

2281.M2 Magdalena (Dept.). Santa Marta Province
Including Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta

2281.M23 Magdalena River and Valley

2281.M3 Malpelo Island

2281.M49 Meta (Territory). San Martín (Territory)
Including Ariari River

Morrosquillo, Gulf of see F2281.S82

2281.N3 Nariño
For Patí River see F2281.P37

2281.N5 Neiva (Province)

2281.N6 Norte de Santander

2281.P23 Pacific Coast

2281.P3 Pamplona (Province)

2281.P37 Patí River and Valley

2281.P4 Sierra de Perijá
Cf. F2331.P4 Perijá (District) of Venezuela

2281.P8 Popayán (Province)

Providence Island see F2281.S15

2281.P9 Putumayo (Dept.)
Including Sibundoy Valley and the part of the Putumayo River and Valley located in Colombia,
For general works on the Putomayo River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Peru see F3451.P94

2281.Q55 Quindío (Province)

2281.S15 San Andrés y Providencia (Territory)
Including Saint Andrews Island, Providence Island

San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49

Santa Marta (Province) see F2281.M2

Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de see F2281.M2

2281.S3 Santander

Sierra de Perijá see F2281.P4

2281.S82 Sucre (Dept.)
Including Gulf of Morrosquillo

2281.S86 Sumapaz Region

2281.T6 Tolima

2281.T8 Tunja (Province)

2281.U7 Urabá (Province)

2281.V3 Valle del Cauca

2291.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.

2291.B3 Barranquilla

South America
Colombia
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2291.B6-.B69 Bogotá (Table F2)
2291.B77 Bucaramanga
2291.B8 Buga
2291.C15 Cali
2291.C3 Cartagena
For siege of 1815 see F2272
2291.M4 Medellín
2291.P28 Pasto
2291.T8 Tunja
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2299.A1 General works
2299.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
2299.A73 Arabs
2299.B37 Basques
2299.B55 Blacks
2299.F74 French
2299.G3 Germans
Indians see F2269+
2299.J3 Japanese
2299.J4 Jews
2299.L42 Lebanese
Negroes see F2299.B55
Venezuela
2301 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
2301.5 Sources and documents
Collected works
2302 Several authors
2303 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
2303.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2304.5 Directories
Biography
2305 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2320.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2321.92+
2308 General works
2308.5 Juvenile works
2309 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2309.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2309.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2309.7 Historic monuments (General)
2310 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F2349.A1+
2310.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
2311 Early to 1809
2313 1810-1950

South America
Venezuela
Description and travel. Views -- Continued

2314	1951-1980
2315	1981-
	Antiquities. Indians
2318	Museums. Exhibitions
2319	General works
2319.1.A-Z	Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
	e. g.
2319.1.M3	Maracay
2319.1.S8	Sucre (State)
2319.2.A-Z	Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
	Arawak see F2230.2.A7
	Arecuna see F2380.1.A7
2319.2.A73	Arekena
2319.2.A93	Ayaman
	Baniva see F2520.1.B35
	Baré see F2520.1.B4
	Betoya see F2270.2.T77
2319.2.C28	Caquetio
	Carib see F2460.1.C37
	Cariban see F2001
	Churoya see F2270.2.C63
2319.2.C78	Cuiva
2319.2.C8	Cumana
	Goajiro see F2270.2.G6
2319.2.G8	Guahibo
2319.2.G85	Guaiqueri
2319.2.I7	Irapa
	Macu see F2520.1.M2
	Macusi see F2380.1.M3
2319.2.M3	Maipure
2319.2.M6	Motilone
2319.2.O8	Otomaco
2319.2.P3	Palenque
2319.2.P34	Panare
2319.2.P37	Paraujano
2319.2.P45	Pemon
2319.2.P5	Piaroa
2319.2.S3	Saliva
2319.2.S52	Sicuane
2319.2.T25	Tamanca
	Taurepan see F2380.1.A7
2319.2.T4	Teque
2319.2.T5	Timote
	Waica see F2520.1.W3
2319.2.W3	Warao
	Yanomamo see F2520.1.Y3
2319.2.Y3	Yaruro
2319.2.Y4	Yecuana
2319.2.Y8	Yupa
2319.3.A-Z	Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2319.3.A37	Agriculture
2319.3.A5	Anthropometry
2319.3.A67	Architecture

South America
Venezuela
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
2319.3.A7 Art
2319.3.B37 Baskets
2319.3.C4 Census
2319.3.C46 Children
2319.3.E26 Economic conditions
2319.3.E29 Education
2319.3.E46 Employment
2319.3.E84 Ethnic identity
(2319.3.F58) Folk literature
see F2319.3.F6
2319.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
2319.3.G6 Government relations
2319.3.L35 Land tenure
2319.3.M5 Missions
2319.3.N5 Names
2319.3.P4 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2319.3.P6 Pottery
Rock paintings see F2319.3.P4
2319.3.S6 Social conditions
2319.3.S62 Social life and customs
2319.3.T43 Teenagers
History
2319.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
2320 General works
Biography of historians
2320.5 Collective
2320.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2320.7 Study and teaching
2321 General works
Including political history
General special
2321.1 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2321.2 General works
2321.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
2321.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2318+
2322 1498-1806/1810
Including early settlement; German occupation to 1556; pillage and attacks by English and French, 1595-1798; separation from Viceroyalty of Peru, 1731. In 1777, Captain-Generalcy of Caracas established; in 1786, Audiencia of Caracas created
Biography: Alonso Andrea de Ledesma
2322.8 1806/1810-
Including biography: José Antonio Páez, etc.
2323 1806-1812
Including Francisco de Miranda's attempts at independence including his biography; Treaty of San Mateo, 1812

South America
Venezuela
History
By period
1806/1810- -- Continued
2324 1810-1830. War of Independence, 1810-1823
Including Earthquake of 1812; Battle of Carabobo, 1821. Province of Republic of Colombia, 1822-1829
Including biography: José Antonio Anzoátegui, José Tomás Boves, Pedro Luis Brión, Pablo Morillo y Morillo, José Félix Ribas, etc.
2325 1830-1935
Including Republic of Venezuela formed in 1830; Era of civil wars, 1848-1870; Revolution, 1902-1903; Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902; Dutch Blockade, 1908
Including biography: Cipriano Castro, Joaquín Crespo, Juan Vicente Gómez, Antonio Guzmán Blanco, Santos Michelena, José Tadeo Monagas, Juan Pietri, Arístides Rojas, José María Vargas, etc.
2326 1935-1958
Including movement toward democracy, 1935-1948; Revolution of 1945
Including biography: Rómulo Betancourt, Carlos Delgado Chalband, Eleazar López Contreras, Isaías Medina Angarita, Marcos Pérez Jiménez, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
1958-1974
2327 General works
Biography
2327.5 Collective
2327.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1974-1999
2328 General works
Biography
2328.5 Collective
2328.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1999-
2329 General works
Biography
2329.2 Collective
2329.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2331.A-Z Regions, states, etc., A-Z
2331.A2 Islands along the Venezuela coast (General)
For islands off the coast, belonging to other countries see F2016
2331.A3 Amazonas
2331.A5 Andes Mountains, Venezuela
Cf. F2212 General
2331.A55 Anzoátegui
2331.A65 Apure
2331.A7 Aragua
2331.A9 Aves Islands
2331.A93 Avila Mountain
2331.B3 Barinas (Sur de Occidente, Zamora)
2331.B6 Bolívar
Including Great Savannah
Boundaries
2331.B7 General
Brazil see F2554.V4

South America
Venezuela
Regions, states, etc., A-Z
Boundaries
2331.B72 British Guiana. Guyana
Colombia see F2281.B7
Guyana see F2331.B72
2331.B75 Bruzual
2331.C3 Carabobo
2331.C5 Chacao (Caracas) Vallley
2331.C6 Cojedes
2331.C7 Cubagua Island
2331.D44 Delta Amacuro
2331.F2 Falcón
Including Paraguaná Peninsula
Goajira (Guajira) peninsula see F2281.G8
Great Savannah see F2331.B6
2331.G8 Guárico
2331.G83 Guayana Region
Isla de Patos see F2331.P3
2331.J82 Juan José Mora
Lake Maracaibo Region see F2331.M27
Lake Valencia see F2331.V3
2331.L3 Lara
2331.M27 Maracaibo Lake Region
2331.M3 Margarita (Island)
2331.M5 Mérida
2331.M52 Mérida, Cordillera de (Sierra Nevada de Mérida)
2331.M6 Miranda
2331.M7 Monagas
2331.N8 Nueva Esparta
For Margarita Island see F2331.M3
2331.O7 Orinoco River and Valley
Cf. F2281.L52 Llanos Orientales
Paraguaná Peninsula see F2331.F2
2331.P3 Islas de Patos
2331.P4 Perijá (District)
Cf. F2281.P4 Sierra de Perija, Colombia
2331.P6 Portuguesa
2331.P78 Pueblos del Sur
Roraima, Mount see F2609
2331.S8 Sucre
Sur de Occidente see F2331.B3
2331.T2 Táchira
2331.T7 Trujillo
2331.V3 Valencia, Lake
2331.V35 Vargas
2331.Y3 Yaracuy
Zamora see F2331.B3
2331.Z9 Zulia
For Perijá (District) see F2331.P4
2341.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2341.A2 Collective
2341.B3 Barquisimeto
2341.C2-.C29 Caracas (Table F2)

South America
Venezuela
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2341.C8 Cumaná
2341.M2 Maracaibó
2341.M25 Maracay
2341.M5 Mérida
2341.S13 San Cristóbal
2341.V25 Valencia
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2349.A1 General works
2349.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
2349.A5 Americans
2349.A74 Argentines
2349.B3 Basques
2349.B55 Blacks
Cf. HT1151+ Slavery
2349.C35 Canary Islanders
2349.C64 Colombians
2349.C83 Cubans
2349.D78 Druzes
2349.D8 Dutch
2349.E87 Europeans
2349.F73 French
2349.G24 Gallegans
2349.G3 Germans
2349.H34 Haitians
Indians see F2318+
2349.I8 Italians
2349.J48 Jews
2349.L43 Lebanese
2349.M49 Mexicans
2349.P6 Portuguese
2349.S36 Scotch. Scots
Scots see F2349.S36
2349.S7 Spaniards
Guiana
The region between the Amazon and Orinoco although at present usually restricted to British, Dutch, and French Guiana
2351 General works
Cf. E111+ Early voyages
2354 Antiquities. Indians
Guyana. British Guiana
2361 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
2362 Several authors
2363 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
2363.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2364 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2364.5 Directories
Biography
2365 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2380.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2382.92+

South America
Guiana
Guyana. British Guiana -- Continued
2368 General works
2368.5 Juvenile works
2369 Pamphlets, essays
2369.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2369.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2369.7 Historic monuments (General)
2369.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F2391.A1+
2369.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
2370 Early to 1802
2371 1803-1950
2372 1951-1980
2373 1981-
Antiquities. Indians
2379 General works
2380 Modern Indians (General)
Including local (not A-Z)
2380.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
2380.1.A2 Accawai
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2380.1.A7 Arecuna
Carib see F2001
2380.1.M3 Macusi
2380.1.P3 Paramona
2380.1.T3 Taruma
Trio see F2420.1.T7
2380.1.W25 Waiwai
2380.1.W3 Wapisiana
2380.2.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2380.2.A7 Art
2380.2.F6 Folklore. Legends
2380.2.G3 Games
2380.2.G68 Government relations
2380.2.M44 Medicine
2380.2.M57 Missions
2380.2.S63 Social life and customs
2380.2.S7 String figures
2380.2.W7 Writing
History
2380.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
2380.4 General works
Biography of historians
2380.5 Collective
2380.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2380.7 Study and teaching

South America
Guiana
Guyana. British Guiana
History -- Continued
2381 General works
Including political history
2382 General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2382.3 General works
2382.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2379+
2383 1580-1803
Including Dutch colonies of Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice; English conquests; French conquest, 1782
Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617
Cf. F2423 English in Dutch Guiana
Cf. F2462 English in French Guiana
2384 1803-1966
Including Great Britain given permanent title by Convention of London, 1814; union of three colonies to form British Guiana, 1831
Including biography: John Smith, 1790-1824, etc.
For boundary disputes with Venezuela see F2331.B7
For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.B8
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
2385 1966-
2387.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
2387.B4 Berbice
2387.B7 Boundaries
2387.B7A1-.B7A5 General
Brazil see F2554.B8
2387.B7A6-.B7Z Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
Venezuela see F2331.B72
2387.D4 Demerara
2387.E8 Essequibo
Including Kaieteur Falls
Roraima, Mount see F2609
2389.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2389.B3 Bartica
2389.G3 Georgetown
2389.N4 New Amsterdam
Formerly Berbice
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2391.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
2391.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
e.g.
2391.C5 Chinese
2391.E2 East Indians
Indians see F2379+
2391.M37 Maroons
2391.N4 Negroes
Cf. HT1139+ Slavery
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

South America
Guiana
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana -- Continued
2401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
2402 Several authors
2403 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2403.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2404 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2404.5 Directories
Biography
2405 Collective
Individual
see F2423+
2408 General works
2408.5 Juvenile works
2409 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2409.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2409.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2409.6 Historic monuments (General)
2409.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F2431.A1+
2409.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
2410 Early to 1813
2411 1814-1950
2412 1951-1980
2413 1981-
Antiquities. Indians
2419 General works
2420 Modern Indians (General)
Including local (not A-Z)
2420.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2420.1.A35 Akurio
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
Carib (Galibi) see F2460.1.C37
Cariban see F2001
Galibi see F2460.1.C37
2420.1.O8 Oyaricoulet
2420.1.T7 Trio
Warrau see F2319.2.W3
Wayana see F2230.2.O8
2420.2.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2420.2.A7 Art
2420.2.P64 Politics and government
History
2420.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions, answers, etc.
Historiography
2420.4 General works
Biography of historians
2420.5 Collective

South America
Guiana
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
History
Historiography
Biography of historians -- Continued
2420.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2420.7 Study and teaching
2421 General works
Including political history
2422 General special
By period
2423 1604-1814
Early English settlements; Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663; Dutch West India Company, 1621-1791. Also includes general works on the four Dutch colonies (Essequibo, Demerara, Berbice, and Suriname), 1667-1803
Including biography: Cornelius Van Aerssen, heer van Sommelsdijk; Abraham Crijnssen; Jan Jacob Mauricius; etc.
Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617
Cf. F2383 Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice (Former Dutch colonies)
2424 1814-1950
Including Dutch given permanent title by Treaty of Paris, 1814; member of Dutch American Union, 1828-1845
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
2425 1950-1975
As of January 10, 1950, became autonomous within the Dutch Empire
1975-
2425.2 General works
Biography
2425.22 Collective
2425.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2427.A-Z Regions, districts, A-Z
2427.B7 Boundaries
2427.B7A1-.B7A5 General
Brazil see F2554.D8
British Guiana see F2387.B7
2427.B7A6-.B7Z French Guiana
2427.M3 Maroni River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Maroni River and Valley located in Suriname
For general works on the Maroni River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in French Guiana see F2467.M3
2429.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2429.N5 Nieuw Nickerie
2429.P3 Paramaribo
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2431.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
2431.A2-Z Individual elements
2431.B64 Boni
2431.C45 Chinese
2431.E2 East Indians
Indians see F2419+

South America
Guiana
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
Elements in the population
Individual elements -- Continued
2431.J3 Javanese
2431.J4 Jews
2431.L4 Lebanese
2431.N3 Negroes. Blacks
Cf. HT1141+ Slavery
2431.N44 Njduka
2431.S27 Saramacca
French Guiana
2441 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
2442 Several authors
2443 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
2443.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2444 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2444.5 Directories
Biography
2445 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2460.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2461.92+
2448 General works
2448.5 Juvenile works
2449 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2449.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2449.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2449.7 Historic monuments (General)
2449.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F2471.A1+
Description and travel. Views
2450 Early to 1813
2451 1814-1950
2452 1951-
Antiquities. Indians
2459 General works
2460 Modern Indians (General)
Including local (not A-Z)
2460.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2460.1.C37 Carib (Galibi)
Cariban see F2001
2460.1.E5 Emerillon
Galibi see F2460.1.C37
2460.1.O9 Oyampi. Wayampi
2460.1.P3 Palicur
Wayampi see F2460.1.O9
Wayana see F2230.2.O8
2460.2.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2460.2.A37 Agriculture

South America
Guiana
French Guiana
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
2460.2.E38 Education
2460.2.F64 Folklore. Legends
2460.2.G68 Government relations
Legends see F2460.2.F64
2460.2.P6 Pottery
History
2460.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
2460.4 General works
Biography of historians
2460.5 Collective
2460.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2460.7 Study and teaching
2461 General works
Including political history
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2459+
2462 1626-1814
Including early English settlements on the Oyapok; first French settlement, 1643; expedition of Kourou, 1763-1765; Portuguese (from Brazil) occupation, 1809-1817
Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617
Cf. F2383 French in British Guiana
2463 1814-1946
Including French given permanent title by Treaty of Paris, 1814.
For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.F8
For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
2464 1947-
As of January 1, 1947, became a department of Metropolitan France
2467.A-Z Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
2467.B7 Boundaries
Brazil see F2554.F8
Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see F2427.B7
2467.I4 Îles du Salut (Devil's Island)
For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8
2467.I5 Inine (Territory)
2467.M25 Mana River and Valley
2467.M3 Maroni River and Valley
Class here general works on the Maroni River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in French Guiana
For works limited to the part of the Maroni River and Valley located in Suriname see F2427.M3
2467.T9 Tumuc-Humac Mountains
2469.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2469.C3 Cayenne
2469.S3 Saint-Georges (Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock)
2469.S5 Saint-Laurent (Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni)

South America
Guiana
French Guiana -- Continued
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2471.A1 General works
2471.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
2471.B55 Blacks
2471.H56 Hmong (Asian people)
Indians see F2459+
Negroes see F2471.B55
Brazil
2501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2501.5 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
2502 Several authors
2503 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
2503.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2504 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2504.5 Directories
Biography
2505 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2520.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2523.92+
2508 General works
2508.5 Juvenile works
2509 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2509.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2509.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2509.7 Historic monuments (General)
2510 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F2659.A1+
2510.5 Brazilians in foreign countries (General)
For Brazilians in a particular country, see the country
2510.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
2511 Early to 1821
2513 1822-1889
2515 1890-1950
2516 1951-1980
2517 1981-
Antiquities. Indians
2518.5 Museums. Exhibitions
2519 General works
2519.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
2519.1.A6 Amazon Valley
2519.1.B3 Bahia (State)
2519.1.G68 Goiás (State). Goyaz (State)
2519.1.L3 Lagoa Santa
2519.1.M37 Maranhão (State)

South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2519.1.M4	Matto Grosso (State)
2519.1.P2	Pará (State)
2519.1.P3	Paraná (State)
2519.1.P37	Parque Nacional do Xingu
2519.1.P8	Purus River
2519.1.R5	Rio de Janeiro (State)
2519.1.R6	Rio Grande do Sul (State)
2519.1.S2	São Paulo (State)
2519.1.U3	Uaupés Valley
2519.1.X56	Xingu Valley
2519.3.A-Z	Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
	Adornment see F2519.3.C68
2519.3.A42	Alcohol use
2519.3.A5	Anthropometry
2519.3.A7	Art
2519.3.A84	Astronomy
2519.3.B36	Baskets
2519.3.B5	Boats
2519.3.B6	Bows and arrows
2519.3.C3	Cannibalism
2519.3.C65	Communication
2519.3.C68	Costume. Adornment
2519.3.C85	Cultural assimilation
2519.3.D2	Dance
2519.3.D84	Dwellings
2519.3.E2	Education
2519.3.E83	Ethnic identity
2519.3.E85	Ethnobotany
2519.3.F4	Featherwork
2519.3.F6	Folklore. Legends
2519.3.F63	Food
2519.3.G3	Games
	Government see F2519.3.P58
2519.3.G6	Government relations
2519.3.H66	Homosexuality
2519.3.H85	Hunting
2519.3.I4	Implements
2519.3.I5	Industries
2519.3.K53	Kings and rulers
2519.3.K55	Kinship
2519.3.L36	Land tenure
2519.3.M36	Material culture
2519.3.M37	Mathematics
2519.3.M43	Medicine
2519.3.M48	Migrations
2519.3.M5	Missions
2519.3.N35	Names
2519.3.P58	Politics and government
2519.3.P59	Population
2519.3.P6	Pottery
2519.3.R3	Religion. Mythology
2519.3.S46	Services for

South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2519.3.S58	Social conditions
2519.3.S6	Social life and customs
2519.3.S94	Suicidal behavior
2519.3.U73	Urban residence
2519.3.W37	Wars
2519.3.W66	Women
2519.3.W7	Writing
2520	Modern Indians (General)
2520.1.A-Z	Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2520.1.A4	Akwe-Shavante. Xavante
	Amahuaca see F3430.1.A5
2520.1.A6	Apalai
2520.1.A63	Apalakiri
2520.1.A632	Apapocuva
2520.1.A64	Apiacá
2520.1.A65	Apinagé
2520.1.A7	Arara
2520.1.A75	Araua
	Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2520.1.A77	Araweté
	Arecuna see F2380.1.A7
2520.1.A84	Asurini
2520.1.A93	Ava-Canoeiro
2520.1.B3	Bakairi
2520.1.B35	Baniva
2520.1.B4	Baré
	Betoya see F2270.2.T77
	Boro see F2270.2.B6
2520.1.B75	Bororo
2520.1.B76	Botocudo
2520.1.C3	Cadioeo
	Caingua see F2230.2.C3
2520.1.C316	Canamari
2520.1.C32	Canella
	Canoeiro see F2520.1.R53
2520.1.C35	Caraja
	Carib see F2001
2520.1.C37	Caripuna
2520.1.C38	Cashinawa
2520.1.C4	Catoquina
2520.1.C44	Caxixó
2520.1.C45	Cayapo
	Chamacoco see F3320.2.C5
	Chapacura see F3320.2.C38
	Charrua see F2719.2.C5
	Chavante see F2520.1.A4
(2520.1.C6)	Chipaya
	see F3320.2.C388
	Chiquito see F3320.2.C3
2520.1.C64	Cinta Larga
2520.1.C67	Craho. Kraho
2520.1.C7	Crichaná

South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2520.1.C84	Culina
2520.1.D47	Desana
2520.1.F8	Fulnio
2520.1.G36	Gavião do Jiparana
2520.1.G37	Gaviões
2520.1.G4	Ge
2520.1.G6	Goyataca
2520.1.G68	Guaharibo
2520.1.G69	Guajá
	Guajajara see F2520.1.T4
2520.1.G718	Guana
2520.1.G72	Guanano
	Guarani see F2230.2.G72
2520.1.G75	Guató
	Guayana see F2230.2.G75
	Guayaqui see F2679.2.G9
	Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
2520.1.H48	Heta
2520.1.I6	Ipurucotó
2520.1.I7	Iranxe
2520.1.J8	Juruna. Yuruna
2520.1.K3	Kaingang. Kaingangue
2520.1.K34	Kalankó
2520.1.K35	Kamaiurá
2520.1.K4	Kariri
	Kashinaua see F2520.1.C38
2520.1.K45	Kayabi
	Kraho see F2520.1.C67
2520.1.K7	Kreen-Akarore
2520.1.K85	Kuikuru
2520.1.M2	Macu
	Macusi see F2380.1.M3
2520.1.M24	Mamaindê
2520.1.M26	Maruba
2520.1.M27	Masacali
2520.1.M3	Maue
	Mayoruna see F3430.1.M45
	Mbaya see F2679.2.M3
2520.1.M44	Mehinacu
2520.1.M45	Mekranoti
	Mojo see F3320.2.M55
2520.1.M8	Mundurucu
2520.1.M9	Mura
	Including Pirahá Indians
2520.1.N3	Nambicuara
	Omagua see F3430.1.O5
2520.1.O63	Opaye
	Pacaguara see F3320.2.P3
	Paingua see F2230.2.C3
2520.1.P32	Pakaa Nova
	Palicur see F2460.1.P3
2520.1.P35	Pancararu

South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

	Pano see F3430.1.P3
	Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33
2520.1.P38	Parakaña
2520.1.P4	Parintintin
2520.1.P43	Patasho
2520.1.P45	Pauishana
	Peban see F3430.1.P4
2520.1.P57	Pitaguarí
	Pirahá see F2520.1.M9
	Piro see F3430.1.P5
2520.1.P68	Potiguara
2520.1.P8	Puri
2520.1.R53	Rikbaktsa. Canoeiro (Mato Grosso)
2520.1.S22	Sakirabiá
2520.1.S24	Saluma
2520.1.S3	Sanavirona
	Sapuya see F2520.1.K4
2520.1.S47	Sherente
2520.1.S5	Shokleng
2520.1.S86	Surui
2520.1.S89	Suya
2520.1.T2	Tapajo
2520.1.T25	Tapirapé
2520.1.T3	Tapuya
2520.1.T32	Tariana
2520.1.T4	Tenetehara
2520.1.T43	Teremembe
2520.1.T45	Terena. Tereno
2520.1.T5	Timbira
	Trio see F2420.1.T7
2520.1.T7	Trumai
2520.1.T9	Tucano
2520.1.T925	Tucuna
	Tukanoan see F2270.2.T77
2520.1.T933	Tupari
	Tupi see F2230.2.T84
2520.1.T94	Tupinamba
2520.1.T97	Tuxá
2520.1.T98	Tuyuca
2520.1.T99	Txicaos
2520.1.U3	Uaboi
2520.1.U5	Umotina
2520.1.U7	Urubu Kaapor
2520.1.U74	Uruewawau
2520.1.W3	Waica
2520.1.W34	Waimiri
	Waiwai see F2380.1.W25
	Wapisiana see F2380.1.W3
2520.1.W38	Waura
	Wayampi see F2460.1.O9
	Wayana see F2230.2.O8
2520.1.X33	Xacriaba

South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
Xavante see F2520.1.A4
2520.1.X5 Xikrin
2520.1.Y25 Yaminawa
2520.1.Y3 Yanomamo
Yuruna see F2520.1.J8
2520.1.Z63 Zoé
2520.1.Z65 Zoró
2520.1.Z87 Zuruahá
History
2520.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
2520.4 General works
Biography of historians
2520.5 Collective
2520.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
2520.6.A2 Abreu, João Capistrano de (Table F5)
2520.6.P4 Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto (Table F5)
2520.7 Study and teaching
2521 General works
Including political history
General special
2522 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2523 General works
2523.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
United States see E183.8.A+
2523.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2518.5+
2524 1500-1821
2526 1500-1548
Including discovery, exploration, and colonization by Portuguese
Cf. E123 Demarkation line of Alexander VI
2528 1549-1762
Including Bandeiras (General); if limited to a state, class with state); expulsion of Jesuits
Including biography: José de Anchieta, Salvador Correia de Sá e Benavides, Mem de Sá, António Vieira, etc.
Cf. BX4705.V55 Vieira as religious figure
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay, War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756
Cf. F2723 Portuguese settlement at Colonia, Uruguay
2529 French colony at Rio de Janeiro, 1555-1567
Including biography: Nicolas Durand de Villegagnon
2530 Spanish control, 1580-1640
2532 Dutch conquest, 1624-1654
Including Capture of Bahia, 1625; battles at Guararapes, 1648 and 1649; capture of Olinda, 1630
Including biography: Henrique Dias, João Fernandes Vieira, etc.

South America
Brazil
History
By period
1500-1821 -- Continued
2534 1763-1821
Including Portuguese court in Brazil, 1801-1821; revolt in Pernambuco, 1817
Including biography: Joaquim José da Silva Xavier (Tiradentes), etc.
Cf. DP650+ John VI, King of Portugal
Cf. F2461 French Guiana
Cf. F2723 Expulsion of Brazilians from Colonia
2535 1822-
2536 Empire, 1822-1889
Including Pedro I, 1822-1831; Regency, 1831-1841; Pedro II, 1841-1889
Including Brazil declared independent of Portugal on September 7, 1822; Empire established on October 12, 1822; Revolution of 1842; separatist movement in Rio Grande do Sul, 1845
Including biography: José Bonifacio de Andrada e Silva (Cf. PQ9697 as author), Benjamin Constant Botelho de Magalhães; Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de Caxias; Marcillio Dias; Diogo Antonio Feijo; Giuseppe Garibaldi (Cf. DG 558.2.G2 as Italian patriot); Irineo Evangelista de Souza, visconde de Maua; Joaquim Nabuco; Joaquim Marques Lisbôa, marques de Tamandare
Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
Cf. F2725 War with Argentina over Uruguay, 1825-1828
Cf. F2846.3 War with Argentina, 1849-1852
2537 Republic, 1889-
Including special period, 1889-1930
Including Brazil's declaration as a republic, November 15, 1889
Including the Naval revolt of 1893-1894; Conselheiro Insurrection, 1897; military revolution of 1924-1925; etc.
Including biography: Ruy Barbosa, Manuel Ferraz de Campos Salles, Manuel Deodoro da Fonseca, Antonio Vicente Mendes Maciel, Manuel de Oliveira Lima, Floriano Peixoto, Jose Gomes Pinheiro Machado, José Maria da Silva Paranhos, barão do Rio Branco, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
2538 1930-1954. Period of Vargas
Including Revolution of 1930; Communist Revolution of 1935; Integralist Revolt of 1938
Including biography: Eurico Gasper Dutra, Getulio Vargas, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
1954-1964
Including administrations of Kubitschek, Quadros, and Goulart
2538.2 General works
Biography
2538.22.A2 Collective
2538.22.A3-Z Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
2538.22.G6 Goulart, João Belchior Marques (Table F5)
2538.22.K8 Kubitschek, Juscelino (Table F5)
1964-1985
2538.25 General works
Biography and memoirs
2538.26 Collective
2538.27.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.

South America
Brazil
History
By period
1822-
1964-1985
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
2538.27.F53 Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira, 1918- (Table F5)
2538.27.G44 Geisel, Ernesto (Table F5)
2538.27.P38 Paula, Francisco Juliao Arruda de, 1915- (Table F5)
1985-
2538.3 General works
Biography
2538.4 Collective
2538.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Regions, states, etc.
2539 Islands of Brazil (General)
2540 Acre (Territory)
Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary
2541 Alagoas
2543 Amapá Territory
2546 Amazonas
Including Amazon River and Valley; Içá River; Japurá (Yapurá) River; Javaŕi (Yavaŕi) River; Jurua River; Jutaï (Jutahy) River; Purus River; Rio Negro
Cf. F2281.A4 Amazon River and Valley, Colombia
Cf. F3451.A4 Amazonas (Peru)
Cf. F3451.L8 Amazon River and Valley, Peru
2548 Atlantic Coast
2551 Bahia (Baïa)
Including Jacuípe River and Valley, and Diamantina Plateau
Cf. F2601 Pernambuco boundary
Cf. F2636 Sergipe boundary
Boundaries
2554.A1-.A8 General
2554.A82 Argentina
For Misiones question see F2916
2554.B6 Bolivia
Cf. F2540 Acre (Territory)
2554.B8 British Guiana
2554.C7 Colombia
2554.D8 Dutch Guiana. Suriname
2554.F8 French Guiana
2554.P3 Paraguay
2554.P4 Peru
2554.U8 Uruguay
2554.V4 Venezuela
2556 Ceará
2557 Central West Brazil
2558 Counani
Contested territory awarded to Brazil
Distrito Federal see F2646
2561 Espírito Santo
Including colonies of Germans, Poles, Swedes, Tyrolese
2564 Fernando de Noronha Island (Territory)

South America
Brazil
Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

2566 Goyaz (Goías, Goiaz)
Including Araguaya River, Tocantins River
2567 Guanabara
Guaporé (Territory) see F2624
Guartelá (Region) see F2596
2567.3 Ibiapaba
Jalapão see F2640
2567.9 Mar Mountains
2568 Marajó (Island)
French Colony, 1612-1618
2571 Maranhão
Including Gurupy River, Parnahyba (Parnaíba) River
2576 Mato Grosso
Including Araguaya River, Garças River, Xingú River
Cf. F2566 Goyaz boundary
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
2578 Mato Grosso do Sul
2581 Minas Geraes (Minas Gerais)
Including Jequitinhonha River, Mucury Colony, and Paraibuna River
2582 North Brazil
2583 Northeast Brazil
2585 Pantanal
2586 Pará
Including rivers: Araguaya, Capim,. Gurupy (Gurupi), Tapajos, Tocantins, Parú, Xingú
For Marajó Island see F2568
Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary
2591 Parahyba (Paraíba)
2596 Paraná
Including Assunguy Colony, Guartelá (Region), Guayra Falls, Iguazú River and Falls, Paraná River
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
Cf. F2909 Argentina
2601 Pernambuco
Including Itamaracá Island
2606 Piauhy (Piauí)
Including Parnahyba (Parnaíba) River
Cf. F2571 Maranhão boundary
2609 Rio Branco (Territory). Roraima
Including Mount Roraima
2611 Rio de Janeiro (State)
Including Parahyba (Paraíba) do Sul River and Valley, Grande Island Bay
For Rio de Janeiro (Federal District and City) see F2646
2616 Rio Grande do Norte
Cf. F2556 Ceará boundary
2621 Rio Grande do Sul
Including German colonies, Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845; Taquari-Antas River and Valley
Including Gauchos, Brazil
Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756
2624 Rondônia (Territory). Rondônia (State)
Including Madeira River
Roraima see F2609

South America
Brazil
Regions, states, etc. -- Continued
2626 Santa Catharina (Santa Catarina)
Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil
Including German colonies, e.g., Blumenau; Itajahy (Itajaí River and Valley)
Including Santa Catarina Island
Cf. F2596 Paraná boundary
Cf. F2916 Misiones Territory of Argentina
2629 São Francisco River and Valley
2631 São Paulo
Including Bandeiras; Revolution of 1932; etc. Rivers: Aguapehy (Aguapeí), Juquiá, Paraná, Peixe, Piracicaba, Ribeira de Iguape, Tieté
Cf. F2581 Minas Geraes boundary
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756
2636 Sergipe
2638 Sinos River and Valley
2639 South Brazil
2640 Tocantins State
Including Jalapão
2641 Vargem Alegre (District)
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
2646 Rio de Janeiro (City) and Federal District until April 21, 1960 (Table F1)
2647 Brasilia (City; and Federal District, April 21, 1960-) (Table F1)
2651.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
Bahia see F2651.S13+
2651.B4 Belém
2651.B42 Belo Horizonte
2651.C83 Curitiba
2651.F6 Fortaleza
2651.N5 Niterói
2651.O9 Ouro Preto
2651.P15 Palmares
Pará see F2651.B4
Pernambuco see F2651.R4+
2651.P8 Porto Alegre
2651.R4-.R49 Recife (Table F2)
2651.S13-.S139 Salvador (Table F2)
2651.S15 Santos
2651.S2-.S29 São Paulo (Table F2)
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2659.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
2659.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
2659.A5 Americans
2659.A7 Arabs
2659.A74 Argentines
2659.A75 Armenians
2659.A84 Asians
2659.A9 Austrians
2659.B4 Belgians
Blacks see F2659.N4
2659.B64 Bolivians
2659.B7 British

South America
Brazil
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
2659.C32 Caboclos
2659.C48 Chileans
2659.C5 Chinese
2659.D35 Danes
2659.D7 Dutch
2659.E8 Estonians
2659.E95 Europeans
2659.F37 Faroese
2659.F8 French
2659.G3 Germans
2659.H35 Haitians
2659.H85 Hungarians
2659.I24 Icelanders
Indians see F2518.5+
2659.I8 Italians
2659.J3 Japanese
2659.J5 Jews
2659.K65 Koreans
Latin America see F2659.S65
2659.L38 Latvians
2659.L42 Lebanese
2659.L5 Lithuanians
2659.M69 Mozambicans
2659.M87 Muslims
2659.N4 Negroes. Blacks
Cf. HT1126+ Slavery
2659.P7 Poles
2659.P8 Portuguese
2659.S25 Scandinavians
2659.S35 Senegalese
2659.S45 Slovenes
2659.S63 Spaniards
2659.S65 Spanish Americans (Latin America)
2659.S84 Swedes
2659.S85 Swiss
2659.S97 Syrians
2659.U4 Ukrainians
2659.Y67 Yoruba (African people)
Paraguay
2661 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
2661.5 Congresses
Collected works
2662 Several authors
2663 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2663.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2664 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2664.5 Directories
Biography
2665 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2679.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2682.92+

South America
Paraguay -- Continued
2668 General works
2668.5 Juvenile works
2669 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2669.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2669.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2669.7 Historic monuments (General)
2670 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F2699.A1+
2670.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
2671 Early to 1810
2675 1810-1950
2676 1951-
Antiquities. Indians
2678 Museums. Exhibitions
2679 General works
2679.1 Modern Indians (General)
2679.15.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
2679.15.C48 Chaco Region
2679.15.M35 Marcelina Kue Site
2679.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2679.2.A2 Abipon Indians
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
Caingua see F2230.2.C3
Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
Chiquito see F3320.2.C39
2679.2.C5 Chiripá Indians
Guarani see F2230.2.G72
2679.2.G9 Guayaki Indians
Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
2679.2.L4 Lengua
2679.2.M25 Maca
2679.2.M3 Mbaya
2679.2.M34 Mbya
Mocobi see F2823.M6
2679.2.M6 Moro Indians
2679.2.P3 Payagua
Pilaga see F2823.P5
Tereno see F2520.1.T45
2679.2.T65 Tomaráxo Indians
Toba see F2823.T7
2679.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2679.3.A77 Art
2679.3.C45 Census
(2679.3.C58) Civil rights
see KHP1+
2679.3.C64 Colonization
2679.3.E38 Education
2679.3.F42 Featherwork
2679.3.F64 Folklore. Legends

South America
Paraguay
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
2679.3.G65 Goldwork
2679.3.G67 Government relations
Health and hygiene see RA475+
2679.3.I53 Industries
2679.3.L35 Land tenure
Legends see F2679.3.F64
2679.3.M5 Missions
2679.3.P64 Politics and government
2679.3.P66 Population
2679.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
2679.3.S65 Social conditions
History
2679.35 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
2679.4 General works
Biography of historians
2679.5 Collective
2679.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2679.7 Study and teaching
2681 General works
Including political history
General special
2681.5 Military history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2682 General works
2682.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
2682.9 Other (not A-Z)
Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2678+
2683 1527-1811
Including before 1620, part of the La Plata region; in 1620, Province of Paraguay established under jurisdiction of viceroy at Lima; in 1776, transferred to viceroy at Buenos Aires
Including War of Independence, 1810-1811
2684 Jesuit province. Missions or reductions, 1609-1769
Including Treaty of Madrid, 1750; War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756
Cf. F2621 Rio Grande do Sul
Cf. F2723 Colonia
Cf. F2891 Corrientes
Cf. F2916 Misiones
2686 1811-1870. Era of three dictators
Including independence from Buenos Aires viceroyalty, 1813; United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859
Including biography: José Gaspar Rodríguez, Francia Carlos Antonio López, Francisco Solano López, etc.
2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
Also called the "War of the Triple Alliance."
Including battles at Campo Grande, 1869; Curupaity, 1866; Riachuelo, 1865; Tuyuty, 1866; Yatayty-Corá, 1866

South America
Paraguay
History
By period -- Continued
2688 1870-1938
Including biography: Eusebio Ayala, Rafael Franco, Eduardo Schaerer, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
2688.5 Chaco War, 1932-1935
Including Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos Aires, 1935-1939; Treaty of Peace, 1938
Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal
2689 1938-1989
Including political revolts; Colorados; communists, Franquistas; Tiempistas
Including biography: José Félix Estigarribia, Higinio Morínigo Martínez, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
1989-
2689.2 General works
Biography
2689.22 Collective
2689.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2691.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2691.A4 Alto Paraná
Including Colonia Mayntzhusen
Boundaries
2691.B7A1-.B7A5 General
Argentina see F2857.P2
2691.B7A6-.B7Z Bolivia
For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4
Brazil see F2554.P3
2691.C4 Chaco Boreal. Paraguayan Chaco. Western Paraguay
Including territory between the Paraguay and Pilcomayo rivers
Cf. F2688.5 Chaco War, 1932-1935
Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)
Cf. F3341.C4 Bolivian Chaco
2691.C6 Concepción
2691.P3 Paraguay River and Valley
2695.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2695.A8 Asunción
2695.C7 Concepción
2695.C8 Coronel Oviedo
2695.C9 Curuguaty
2695.E5 Encarnación
Including Tornado, 1926
2695.H7 Hohenau
2695.T6 Tobatí
2695.V5 Villarrica
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2699.A1 General works
2699.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
2699.A72 Arabs
2699.A87 Australians
2699.B67 Brazilians

South America
Paraguay
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
2699.B7 British
2699.D34 Danes
2699.F7 French
2699.G3 Germans
Indians see F2678+
2699.I8 Italians
2699.J35 Japanese
2699.J4 Jews
2699.M44 Mennonites
2699.R8 Russians
2699.S73 Spaniards
Uruguay
2701 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
2702 Several authors
2703 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2703.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2704 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2704.5 Directories
Biography
2705 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2720.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2722.92+
2708 General works
2708.5 Juvenile works
2709 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2709.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2709.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2709.7 Historic monuments (General)
2710 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F2799.A1+
Description and travel. Views
2711 Early to 1810
2713 1811-1950
2714 1951-1980
2715 1981-
Antiquities. Indians
2719 General works
2719.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2719.1.C65 Colonia (Dept.)
2719.1.S24 Salto Grand Dept.
2719.1.T74 Treinta y Tres (Dept.)
2719.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Chané see F3320.2.C37
2719.2.C5 Charrua
Guarani see F2230.2.G72
2719.2.G84 Güenoa

South America
Uruguay
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued
2719.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
2719.3.P6 Pottery
2719.3.T6 Tobacco pipes
History
2720 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
2720.3 General works
Biography of historians
2720.5 Collective
2720.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2720.7 Study and teaching
2721 General works
Including political history
General special
2721.5 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2722 General works
2722.5.A-2722.5.Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
2722.9 Other (not A-Z)
Including gauchos in Uruguay
Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2719+
2723 1516-1811
Known as the "Banda Oriental." In 1776 placed under the viceroy in Buenos Aires
Including contests over Colonia; Treaty of San Ildefonso, 1777
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756
Cf. F2845 English invasion of the La Plata, 1806-1807
2724 1811-
2725 1811-1830
In 1821, incorporated in Brazil as Cisplatine Province; declared itself independent, 1825; recognized as independent, 1828
Including wars of independence; Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828 (battles at Sarandi, 1825; Ituzaingó, 1827)
Including biography: José Gervasio Artigas, etc.
2726 1830-1904
Formally constituted as a republic, 1830
Including civil wars between Blancos and Colorados; foreign intervention; siege of Montevideo, 1843-1851
Including biography: Juan Lindolfo Cuestas, Juan Carlos Gómez, Julio Herrera y Obes, Juan Idiarte Borda, Lorenzo Latorre, Manuel Oribe, José Fructuoso Rivera, Máximo Santos, Aparicio Saravia, etc.
Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
Cf. F2846.3 War against Rosas, 1849-1852
2728 1904-1973. Era of Batlle, 1903-1929
Including Revolution of 1904; Battle of Tupambaé, 1904; Revolution of 1910
Including biography: Juan José Amézaga, José Batlle y Ordóñez, Baltasar Brum, Luis Alberto de Herrera, Andrés Martínez Trueba, José Serrato Gabriel Terra, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. D772.G7 Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)

South America
Uruguay
History
By period
1811- -- Continued
1973-
2729 General works
Biography
2729.5 Collective
2729.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2731.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
2731.A7 Artigas
2731.A84 Atlantic Coast
2731.B7 Boundaries (General)
For Brazil see F2554.U8
For Argentina see F2857.U7
2731.C22 Canelones
2731.C4 Cerro Largo
2731.C7 Colonia
For Portuguese settlement at Colonia see F2723
2731.D8 Durazno
2731.F5 Flores
2731.F55 Florida
2731.L3 Lavalleja
Lobos Island see F2731.M2
2731.M2 Maldonado
Including Lobos Island, Punta Ballema
Montevideo see F2781
2731.P3 Paysandú
2731.R4 Río Negro
2731.R5 Rivera
2731.R6 Rocha
2731.S2 Salto
2731.S3 San José
2731.S6 Soriano
2731.T3 Tacuarembó
2731.T6 Treinta y Tres
2731.U7 Uruguay River
Cities, towns, etc.
2781 Montevideo (Table F1)
2791.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
2791.M3 Maldonado
2791.M55 Mercedes
2791.P54 Paysandú
2791.S2 Salto
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2799.A1 General works
2799.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
2799.A7 Armenians
2799.B2 Basques
Blacks see F2799.N3
2799.B7 Brazilians

South America
Uruguay
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
2799.C76 Croats
2799.F7 French
2799.G25 Galicians (Spain)
2799.G3 Germans
2799.G74 Greeks
Indians see F2719+
2799.I8 Italians
2799.J36 Japanese
2799.J4 Jews
2799.L4 Lebanese
2799.N3 Negroes. Blacks
2799.S6 Spaniards
Cf. F2799.B2 Basques
Cf. F2799.G25 Galicians
Cf. F2799.V35 Valencians
2799.S9 Swiss
2799.V35 Valencians
Argentina. La Plata region
2801 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
2801.5 Congresses
Collected works
2802 Several authors
2803 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2803.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2804 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2804.5 Directories
Biography
2805 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2829.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2840.2+
2808 General works
2808.2 Juvenile works
2808.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2808.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2808.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2809 Historic monuments (General)
2810 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F3021.A1+
2810.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
2811 Early to 1805
2815 1806-1950
2816 1951-1980
2817 1981-
Antiquities. Indians
2819 Study and teaching
2820 Museums. Exhibitions
2821 General works

South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2821.1.A-Z	Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
	e.g.
2821.1.A3	Andalgala
2821.1.B8	Buenos Aires (Province)
2821.1.C3	Catamarca (Province)
2821.1.C5	Chubut (Territory)
2821.1.C7	Córdoba (Province)
2821.1.E5	Entre Rios (Province)
2821.1.J9	Jujuy (Province)
	La Rioja (Province) see F2821.1.R58
2821.1.N4	Neuquén (Province)
2821.1.P22	Paraná Valley
2821.1.P29	Patagonia
2821.1.R58	La Rioja (Province)
2821.1.S15	Salta (Province)
2821.1.S23	Santiago del Estero (Province)
2821.1.T89	Tucumán (Province)
2821.3.A-Z	Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2821.3.A3	Agriculture
2821.3.A78	Architecture
2821.3.A8	Art
2821.3.B6	Bolas
2821.3.C33	Caciques (Indian leaders)
2821.3.C35	Calendar
2821.3.C4	Census
(2821.3.C56)	Civil rights
	see KHA1+
2821.3.C73	Craniology
2821.3.D4	Dentistry
	Including dental mutilation
2821.3.D5	Diseases
2821.3.E35	Education
2821.3.E84	Ethnic identity
2821.3.F57	First contact with Europeans
2821.3.F6	Folklore. Legends
2821.3.F7	Food
2821.3.G65	Government relations
2821.3.H8	Hunting
2821.3.I5	Implements
2821.3.I6	Industries
2821.3.L35	Land tenure
2821.3.M4	Medicine
2821.3.M44	Metalwork
2821.3.M5	Missions
2821.3.M6	Mortuary customs
2821.3.N3	Names
2821.3.P6	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2821.3.P66	Philosophy
2821.3.P74	Politics and government
2821.3.P8	Pottery
2821.3.R4	Religion. Mythology
2821.3.R63	Roads
	Rock paintings see F2821.3.P6

South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
2821.3.S54 Silverwork
2821.3.T6 Tobacco pipes
2821.3.T65 Tombs
2821.3.U7 Urns
Wars see F2822
2821.3.W65 Women
2822 Modern tribes (General)
Including Indian wars
2823.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Abipone see F2679.2.A2
Alacaluf see F2986
Araucanian see F3126
Ashluslay see F2230.2.A78
Aymara see F2230.2.A9
Caingua see F2230.2.C3
2823.C2 Calchaqui
2823.C3 Candelaria culture
2823.C4 Catamarca
Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
Chané see F3320.2.C37
Charrua see F2719.2.C5
Choroti see F3320.2.C5
2823.C5 Comechingone
2823.D5 Diaguita
Cf. F3070.1.D5 Chile
Fuegian see F2986
Guarani see F2230.2.G72
2823.G8 Guarpe
2823.H85 Humahuaca
Kaingangue see F2520.1.K3
Lengua see F2679.2.L4
2823.L8 Lule
2823.M3 Mataco
2823.M6 Mocobi
2823.O34 Ocloya
Ona see F2986
2823.P3 Pampean
Payagua see F2679.2.P3
2823.P5 Pilaga
2823.P8 Puelche
2823.Q4 Querandi
2823.R2 Ranqueles
2823.T7 Toba
2823.T8 Tonocote
Tzoneca see F2936
2823.V5 Vilela
Yahgan see F2986
History
2827 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
2829 General works
Biography of historians

South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
History
Historiography
Biography of historians -- Continued
2829.5 Collective
2829.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2830 Study and teaching
2831 General works
Including political history
General special
2832 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2833 General works
Cf. F2857 Boundaries
2833.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
2834 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2819+
2841 1516-1810
Including period of discovery, exploration, and settlement. Colonial period. In 1617, Buenos Aires separated from Asunción, became the province of Rio de la Plata under the viceroy of Peru; in 1776, Viceroyalty of La Plata was formed including Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, and Bolivia
Including biography: Hernando Arias de Saavedra (Hernandarias); Francisco de Céspedes; Juan de Garay; Domingo Martínez de Irala; Juan de San Martín; Rafael de Sobremonte, marqués de Sobremonte; etc.
Cf. F2683 Paraguay before 1811
Cf. F2684 Jesuit province; War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756
Cf. F2723 Brazil's claims to Colonia
Cf. F3301+ Upper Peru and the Audiencia of Charcas
2843 1810-
On May 25, 1810, declared independence from Spain
2845 1806-1817
Including English invasions, 1806-1807; War of Independence, 1810-1817
Including biography: Manuel Belgrano; Guillermo Brown; Martín Miguel Güemes; Santiago Antonio María de Liniers y Bremond, conde de Buenos Aires; Bernardo Monteagudo; Mariano Moreno; Juan Martín de Pueyrredón; Cornelio de Saavedra; etc.
2846 1807-1861. Civil Wars
Including unitarism versus federalism; secession and return of province of Buenos Aires; battles at Cepeda (1859), and Pavoń (1861)
Including biography: Manuel Dorrego, Esteban Echeverría, Juan Galo de Lavalle, José María Paz, Juan Facundo Quiroga, Bernardino Rivadavia, Domingo Faustino Sarmiento, Justo José de Urquiza, Dalmacio Vélez Sársfield, etc.
Cf. F2725 War with Brazil over Uruguay, 1825-1828
2846.3 1829-1852. Period of Rosas
Including English and French blockades of Argentine coast, 1838, and of Rio de la Plata, 1845-1847; War with Brazil (War against Rosas), 1849-1852; battles at Angaco (1841), Obligado (1845)
Including biography: Juan Manuel José Domingo Ortiz de Rosas

South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
History
By period
1810- -- Continued
2847 1861-1910
Including League of Córdoba; Civil War, 1880; oligarchy in control, 1890-1910
Including biography: Nicolás Avellaneda, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos Pellegrini, Julio Argentino Roca, Roque Sáenz Peña, etc.
Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
Cf. F2822 Conquista del desierto, 1879-1880
Cf. F2916 Misiones award, 1894
2848 1910-1943
Including Radicals in control, 1910-1930; Revolution of 1930; oligarchy in control, 1930-1943
Including biography: Marcelo Torcuato de Alvear, Joaquín Victor Gonzáles, Hipólito Irigoyen, Juan Bautista Justo, Lisandro de la Torre, José Félix Uriburu
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
2849 1943-1955
Including the "G.O.U." Coup, 1943; Péron regime, 1943-1955; fascism
Including biography: Juan Domingo Péron, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
1955-2002
2849.2 General works
Biography
2849.22.A2 Collective
2849.22.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2002-
2849.3 General works
Biography
2849.33.A2 Collective
2849.33.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
2850-2991 Regions, provinces, etc.
Class an individual department or partido with the province of which it is a part
2850 Territories (General)
2850.4 Aconquija Mountains
2851 Andes Mountains
Including Chilean boundary question
2853 Los Andes (Territory)
Before 1910 was Bolivian territory of Atacama; in 1943, departments were assigned to the province of Jujuy, Salta, and Catamarca
2857 Boundaries
2857.A2 General
2857.B6 Bolivia
Cf. F2853 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama
Brazil see F2554.A82; F2916
Chaco Boreal dispute see F2688.5
Chile see F2851; F2853
2857.P2 Paraguay
2857.U7 Uruguay
Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) see F3001

South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Regions, provinces, etc.

2861 Buenos Aires (Province)
Including Avellaneda (Partido); Lechiguanas Islands
For Martín Garcia (Island) see F2909
Cf. F2846 Battles of Cepeda, 1859; Pavón, 1861
Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary

2871 Catamarca

2876 Chaco. Chaco Austral. El Gran Chaco (General and Argentina)
Became a province, August 8, 1951
For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5
For Chaco Boreal (Paraguayan Chaco) see F2691.C4
For Chaco Central see F2901
For Bolivian Chaco see F3341.C4

2881 Chubut
For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884

2884 Comodoro Rivadavia
Including military zone carved out of Chubut and Santa Cruz Territories in 1946

2886 Córdoba

2891 Corrientes
Including Battle of Caá Guazú, 1841
Cf. F2916 Misiones boundary

Cuyo see F2911

2896 Entre Rios
For Lechiguanas Islands see F2861; F2861

2901 Formosa (Territory). Chaco Central

2906 Jujuy

2909 La Plata River and Valley (Rio de la Plata). Paraná River
Including Iguazú Falls, Martín Garcia (Island)
Cf. F2596 Brazil

2911 Mendoza
Including the ancient Chilean governación of Cuyo. Marlargüe (District); Tupungato (Department)
Cf. F2961 San Juan boundary

2916 Misiones
Became a province, December 9, 1953
Including Parque national del Iguazú
Cf. F2626 Santa Catarina, Brazil (Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil)
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
Cf. F2916 Brazil-Argentina boundary dispute

2921 Neuquén (Territory)
Including Neuquén River, Parque nacional "Lanín"

2921.5 Northeast Argentina
Including Chaco, Corrientes, Formosa Misiones, and northern Santa Fe

2922 Northwest Argentina
Including Calchaqui River

2924 La Pampa
Became a province, August 8, 1951

2926 Pampas (region)
Including region south of Mendoza and San Luis, and west of Buenos Aires, extending to Patagonia (about 40°)
Cf. F2217 General

Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego see F2986

South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued
2936 Patagonia
Including collective works on Patagonia, Falkland Islands, Tierra del Fuego, Strait of Magellan, Cape Horn
Including Tzoneca Indians
Argentine Patagonia is now subdivided into the territories of Chubut, Neuquén, Río Negro, Santa Cruz, and Tierra del Fuego.
Chilean Patagonia covers the Chilean provinces of Chiloé and Magallanes
Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego
Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands
Cf. F3191 Strait of Magellan
2951 Río Negro (Territory)
Including Nahuel Huapí (Lake), Parque nacional de Nahuel Huapí
2956 La Rioja
2957 Salado River and Valley
Including the provinces of Salta, Santiago del Esterio, and Santa Fé
2958 Salta
2961 San Juan
2966 San Luis
Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary
2971 Santa Cruz (Territory)
For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884
2976 Santa Fé
2981 Santiago del Estero
2986 Tierra del Fuego (Territory and island)
The western part of the island forms part of the Chilean territory of Magallanes
Including Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego
Including Fuegians: The Alacaluf, Ona, and Yahgan
2991 Tucumán (Province)
In colonial times was the gobernación of Tucumán, part of upper Peru
Cities, towns, etc.
3001 Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) (Table F1)
3011.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
3011.A9 Avellaneda
Formerly Barrácas al Sud
3011.B3 Bahia Blancha
3011.C7 Córdoba
3011.L4 La Plata
3011.L45 La Rioja
Including earthquake, 1894; etc.
3011.L8 Luján
3011.M29 Mar del Plata
3011.M45 Mendoza
Including earthquake, 1861; etc.
3011.R7 Rosario
3011.S2 Salta
3011.S218 San Juan
Formerly San Juan de la Frontera
Including earthquake, 1944; etc.
San Miguel de Tucumán see F3011.T89
3011.S26 Santa Fé
3011.T89 Tucumán

South America
Argentina. La Plata Region -- Continued
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3021.A1	General works
3021.A2-Z	Individual elements, A-Z
3021.A5	Americans
3021.A59	Arabs
3021.A64	Armenians
3021.B2	Basques
3021.B45	Belarusians
3021.B55	Blacks
3021.B65	Bolivians
3021.B86	British
3021.B93	Bulgarians
3021.C3	Catalans
3021.C48	Chileans
3021.C7	Croats
3021.D2	Danes
3021.D87	Dutch
3021.F56	Finns
3021.F8	French
3021.G2	Gallegans
3021.G3	Germans
3021.G74	Greeks
3021.H85	Hungarians
	Indians see F2819+
3021.I6	Irish
3021.I8	Italians
3021.J36	Japanese
3021.J5	Jews
3021.K6	Koreans
	Negroes see F3021.B55
3021.P6	Poles
3021.P8	Portuguese
3021.R87	Russian Germans
3021.S46	Senegalese
3021.S6	Slovaks
3021.S62	Slovenes
3021.S7	Spaniards
3021.S86	Swedes
3021.S88	Swiss
3021.S95	Syrians
3021.T35	Taiwanese
3021.U5	Ukrainians
3021.U7	Uruguayans
3021.V35	Valencians
3021.Y7	Yugoslavs
3030	South Atlantic region
3030.3	Ascension Island
	Falkland Islands. Islas Malvinas

Including dependencies: Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula), South Orkneys, South Shetlands
Cf. G890.P3 Palmer Peninsula (Graham Land)

3031	General works
3031.5	Falkland Islands War, 1982

South America
South Atlantic region -- Continued
St. Helena, Tristan da Cunha, etc. see DT669+
South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
3032 General works
3032.5 South Georgia
Chile
3051 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
3052 Several authors
3053 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3053.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3054 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3054.5 Directories
Biography
3055 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F3076.A+
Individual (By period) see F3090.2+
3058 General works
3058.5 Juvenile works
3059 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
3059.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3059.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
3059.8 Historic monuments (General)
3060 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F3285.A1+
3060.5 Chileans in foreign countries (General)
For Chileans in a specific country, see the country
3060.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
3061 Early to 1809
3061 Early to 1809
3063 1810-1950
3064 1951-1980
3065 1981-
Antiquities. Indians
3069 General works
3069.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
Araucania see F3126
3069.1.A8 Atacama (Province)
3069.1.H8 Huasco (Province)
3069.1.L5 Llaima (Department)
3069.1.L6 Rio Loa region
3069.1.M25 Malloa
3069.1.M6 Molle
3069.1.P5 Pichilemu
3069.1.Q6 Quilpué
3069.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3069.3.A3 Agriculture
3069.3.A58 Anthropometry
3069.3.A7 Art

South America
Chile
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
3069.3.C66 Commerce
3069.3.D58 Diseases
3069.3.E2 Economic conditions
3069.3.E38 Education
3069.3.E46 Employment
3069.3.E84 Ethnobotany
3069.3.F57 Fishing
3069.3.F64 Folklore. Legends
3069.3.G6 Government relations
Legends see F3069.3.F64
3069.3.M4 Metalwork
3069.3.M5 Missions
3069.3.M55 Mixed descent
3069.3.P76 Population
3069.3.P8 Pottery
3069.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
3069.3.S49 Sexual behavior
3069.3.T4 Textile fabrics
3069.3.W37 Wars
3070 Modern Indians (General)
3070.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Araucanians (Chilote, Huilliche, Mapuche, Pehuenche, and Picunche) see F3126
3070.1.A7 Atacameno
3070.1.C5 Chango
3070.1.C6 Chono
3070.1.D5 Diaguita
Cf. F2823.D5 Argentina
Fuegian (Alacaluf, Yahgan) see F2986
3072 Ciudad de los Césares
History
3073 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
3074 General works
Biography of historians
3075 Collective
3076.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
3076.B3 Barros Arana, Diego (Table F5)
3077 Study and teaching
3081 General works
Including political history
General special
3082 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
3083 General works
3083.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
3083.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F3069+

South America
Chile
History
By period -- Continued
3091 1535-1810
Including conquest of the Araucanian Indians; history as a Spanish colony
Including biography: Pedro de Valdivia, etc.
1810-
Declared independence from Spain, July 16, 1801
3093 General works
3094 1810-1824. War of Independence
Including battles of Rancagua (1814), Chacabuco (1817), Maipo (1818)
Including biography: José Miguel Carrera, Juan Mackenna, Bernardo O'Higgins, etc.
3095 1824-1920
Including domination of the conservatives, 1830-1861; War with Spain, 1865-1866; bombardment of Valparaiso, 1866; civil wars
Including biography: Manuel Francisco Antonio Julián Montt, Diego José Victor Portales, Benjamín Vicuña Mackenna, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. F3447 War with Spain, 1865-1866
3097 War of the Pacific, 1879-1884
3097.3 Territorial questions growing out of the war
Including the Tacna-Arica question (controversial topic until 1929); Treaty of Ancón, 1883; Treaty of Valparaiso, 1884
3098 Revolution of 1891
Including biography: José Manuel Balmaceda, etc.
3099 1921-1970
Including restoration of presidential power, 1921-1938; Popular Front, 1938-1942; earthquake of 1938
Including biography: Pedro Aguirre Cerda, Arturo Alessandri, Carlos Ibáñez del Campo, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
1970-1988
3100 General works
Biography
3101.A2 Collective
3101.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
3101.A4 Allende, Salvador (Table F5)
1988-
3101.3 General works
3101.4.A2-Z Biography
3101.4.A2 Collective
3101.4.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Regions, provinces, etc.
3105 Islands of Chile (General)
3106 Aconcagua
Aisén see F3134
3111 Andes Mountains in Chile
Cf. F2212 South America
Cf. F2851 Argentina
3116 Antofagasta
Formerly Bolivian territory of Atacama
For Taltal (Department) see F3238

South America
Chile
Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued
3126 Arauco
Including ancient and modern Mapuche Indians (Araucanian) and ancient and modern Araucanian Indians in Chile and adjacent areas of Argentina
For Malleco, formerly part of Arauco see F3196
Arica (Department) see F3231
3131 Atacama (Desert and Province)
Including the islands : Gonzalez; Saint Ambrose (San Ambrosio); Saint Felix (San Félix), Huasco River
3134 Aysén (Aisén)
Including Baker River
Baker River see F3134
3136 Bío-Bío
Including Antuco (Volcano)
Boundaries
3139.A1-.A4 General
Argentina see F2851; F2853
3139.A5-Z Bolivia
Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question
Cf. F3116 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama
Peru see F3451.B73
Cape Horn see F3186
3141 Cautín
Including Llaima (Department)
3146 Chiloé
A province of Chilean Patagonia
Including Wreck of the Wager (Ship)
Cf. F2936 Patagonia
3151 Colchagua
Including Tinguiririca (Volcano)
3156 Concepción
3159 Copiapó River and Valley
3161 Coquimbo
Including Guayacán Bay
3166 Curicó
Cuyo see F2911
3169 Easter Island
Isla de Pascua, L'ile de Pâques, Rapa Nui, Te Pito te Henua
3170 El Loa
3170.5 Elqui River and Valley
3171 Juan Fernández Islands
Including earthquake of 1835
3174 Laja River and Valley
3176 Linares
Llaima (Department) see F3141
3181 Llanquihue
Including Llanquihue Lake, Reloncaví Bay, Rio Cisnes, Rio Puelo
Loa see F3170

South America
Chile
Regions, provinces, etc.
3186 Magallanes y Antártica Chilena
Name of Region XII created in 1974 by the union of the former province of Magallanes (western part of the island of Tierra del Fuego, formed as a province of Chilean Patagonia, 1929) and the former Territorio Antártico Chileno (formally claimed by Chile in Nov. 1940)
Including Cape Horn, etc.
For Ultima Esperanza (Department) see F3244
Cf. F2936 Patagonia
Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego (Island)
3191 Strait of Magellan
Cf. G286.M2 Life and travels of Fernão de Magalhães (Ferdinand Magellan)
Cf. G420.M2 First circumnavigation of globe by Magellan and crew
3196 Malleco
Including Tolhuaca and Lonquîmay Volcanoes. Formerly a part of the Province of Arauco; formed as a separate province, 1887
3201 Maule
3205 North Chile
3206 Ñuble
Including earthquake of 1939
3211 O'Higgins
3214 Pisagua (Department)
3218 Region de los Lagos
3221 Santiago
Cf. F3271 Santiage de Chile (City)
3231 Tacna (Department). Arica (Department)
Between 1883 and 1929, Tacna belonged to Chile; in 1929, it became a department of Peru
Before 1883, Arica belonged to Peru
Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884
3236 Talca
3238 Taltal (Department)
3241 Tarapacá
Before 1883, belonged to Peru
For Pisagua (Department) see F3214
For departments of Tacna and Arica see F3231
Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884
Tierra del Fuego (Chilean part of the island) see F3186
3243 Toto Island
3244 Ultima Esperanza (Department)
3246 Valdivia
3251 Valparaiso
For Easter Island see F3169
For Juan Fernández Island see F3171
Cities, towns, etc.
3271 Santiago de Chile (City) (Table F1)
3281.A-Z Other, A-Z
3281.A45 Antofagasta
3281.A6 Arica
3281.C46 Chillán
3281.C5 Concepción
3281.I6 Iquique
3281.T17 Talca
3281.T2 Talcahuano
3281.T4 Temuco

South America
Chile
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Other, A-Z -- Continued
3281.V15 Valdivia
3281.V2 Valparaiso
3281.V6 Viña del Mar
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
3285.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
3285.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
3285.A5 Americans
3285.A7 Arabs
3285.B3 Basques
3285.B53 Blacks
3285.B7 British
3285.C76 Croats
3285.C94 Czechs
3285.F8 French
3285.G25 Galicians (Spain)
3285.G3 Germans
Indians see F3069+
3285.I8 Italians
3285.J4 Jews
3285.N67 Norwegians
3285.P4 Peruvians
3285.S7 Spaniards
3285.S9 Swiss
3285.S95 Syrians
3285.Y8 Yugoslavs
Bolivia
3301 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
3302 Several authors
3303 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3303.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3304.5 Directories
Biography
3305 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F3320.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F3321.92+
3308 General works
3308.5 Juvenile works
3309 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
3309.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3309.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
3309.7 Historic monuments (General)
3310 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
3310.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views

South America
Bolivia
Description and travel. Views -- Continued
3311 Early to 1808
3313 1809-1950
3314 1951-1980
3315 1981-
Antiquities. Indians
3319 General works
3319.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
3319.1.C4 Chaco (Bolivian)
3319.1.C6 Cochabamba
3319.1.P6 Potosí
3319.1.S2 Samaypata
3319.1.T55 Tiahuanaco (Tiwanaku, Tiahuanacu)
Including the Tiwanaku Valley and the Tiwanaku culture
3320 Modern Indians (General)
3320.1.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3320.1.A47 Agriculture
3320.1.A68 Architecture
3320.1.A7 Art
3320.1.C45 Census
3320.1.C54 Children
(3320.1.C57) Civil rights
see KHC1+
3320.1.C6 Colonization
3320.1.C64 Costume. Adornment
3320.1.D35 Dance
3320.1.D83 Dwellings
3320.1.E26 Economic conditions
3320.1.E4 Education
3320.1.E84 Ethnic identity
3320.1.F43 Featherwork
3320.1.F6 Folklore. Legends
3320.1.F64 Food
3320.1.G35 Games
3320.1.G6 Government relations
3320.1.I45 Implements
3320.1.I54 Industries
3320.1.L35 Land tenure
3320.1.M37 Marriage customs and rites
3320.1.M38 Masks
3320.1.M4 Medicine
3320.1.M43 Metalwork
3320.1.M47 Missions
3320.1.M5 Mixed descent
3320.1.N37 Narcotics
3320.1.P53 Philosophy
3320.1.P56 Politics and government
3320.1.P6 Pottery
3320.1.P8 Psychology
3320.1.R3 Religion. Mythology
3320.1.S35 Science
3320.1.S38 Sculpture
3320.1.S62 Social conditions

South America
Bolivia
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3320.1.T38	Taxation
3320.1.T48	Textile fabrics
3320.1.W37	Wars
3320.1.W65	Women
3320.2.A-Z	Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3320.2.A6	Apolista
3320.2.A7	Arauna
	Arawak see F2230.2.A7
	Aymara see F2230.2.A9
3320.2.C3	Callahuaya
3320.2.C33	Canichana
	Caripuna see F2520.1.C37
3320.2.C34	Cavineño
3320.2.C35	Cayubaba
3320.2.C36	Chacobo
	Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
3320.2.C37	Chané
3320.2.C38	Chapacura
3320.2.C387	Chimane
3320.2.C388	Chipaya
3320.2.C39	Chiquito
3320.2.C4	Chiriguano
3320.2.C5	Choroti
3320.2.C62	Churumata
	Colla see F3430.1.C6
3320.2.G8	Guarayo
	Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
3320.2.I8	Itene
3320.2.J84	Jukumani
	Kechua see F2230.2.K4
	Lengua see F2679.2.L4
3320.2.M26	Manacica
	Mataco see F2823.M3
3320.2.M55	Mojo
3320.2.M57	Mollo culture
3320.2.M6	Moseten
	Moxo see F3320.2.M55
3320.2.O3	Ocorona
3320.2.O8	Otuquis
3320.2.P3	Pacaguara
	Pano see F3430.1.P3
	Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33
3320.2.P37	Pauserna
	Pilaga see F2823.P5
	Puquina see F3430.1.P8
	Quechua see F2230.2.K4
3320.2.S3	Samucu
3320.2.S5	Siriono
3320.2.T3	Tacana
	Toba see F2823.T7
3320.2.T6	Toromona
	Tucuna see F2520.1.T925

South America
Bolivia
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3320.2.U78 Uru
3320.2.Y78 Yuqui
3320.2.Y8 Yurucari
3320.2.Z3 Zamucoan
History
3320.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers
Historiography
3320.4 General works
Biography of historians
3320.5 Collective
3320.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
3320.7 Study and teaching
3321 General works
Including political history
General special
3321.1 Military history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
3321.2 General works
3321.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
3321.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F3319+
3322 1538-1809. Upper Peru
In colonial times, Bolivia was the southern part of Upper Peru, formed Audiencia of Charcas under viceroy of Peru, 1559-1776; under viceroy of Buenos Aires (La Plata), 1776-1810
Cf. F2841 Argentina, 1516-1810
Cf. F2991 Ancient gobernación of Tucumán
Cf. F3444 Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781
3323 1809-1825. Wars of independence
3324 1825-1884
Including independence from Peru, declared August 6, 1825. Period of civil wars and conflicts with neighboring countries
Including biography: Mariano Melgarejo, Andrés Santa-Cruz, etc.
For loss of southern Chaco to Argentina, 1878 see F2876
For war with Chile (War of the Pacific), 1879-1884 see F3097
Cf. F3447 Confederación Perú-Boliviana
3325 1884-1938
Including conflicts between the civil war and the military; rule of dictators, etc.
Including biography: Mariano Baptista, Ismael Montes, etc.
For loss of Acre District to Brazil (Treaty of Petropolis, 1903) see F2540
For Chaco War, 1932-1935 and Treaty of peace, 1938 see F2688.5
3326 1938-1982
Including biography: Victor Paz Estenssoro, Enrique Peñaranda Castillo, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
3327 1982-
3341.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
3341.A1 Collective
Acre Territory see F2540
3341.A5 Andes Mountains
Cf. F2212 General

South America
Bolivia
Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z
Atacama (Argentine territory of Los Andes) see F2853
Atacama (Chilean province of Antofagasta) see F3116
3341.A9 Azero (Province)
3341.B4 Beni
3341.B7 Boundaries (General)
For Brazil see F2554.B6
For Paraguay see F2691.B7A+
For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4
For Argentina see F2857.B6
For Peru see F3451.B71
3341.C27 Capinota (Province)
3341.C3 Caupolicán (Province). Franz Tamayo (Province)
3341.C4 Chaco (Bolivian)
For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5
Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal (Paraguay)
Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)
3341.C5 Chiquitos (Province)
3341.C6 Chuquisaca
For Azero (Province) see F3341.A9
3341.C7 Cochabamba
3341.C75 Cordillera (Province)
Franz Tamayo (Province) see F3341.C3
3341.I25 Ichilo (Province)
3341.L3 La Paz
For Acre Territory see F2540
For Nor Yungas (Province) see F3341.N67
For Lake Titicaca see F3341.T6
3341.L35 Larecaja (Province)
3341.M58 Mizque (Province)
3341.M9 Moxos (Province)
3341.N67 Nor Yungas (Province)
3341.O5 Omasuyos (Province)
3341.O6 Oriente
3341.O7 Oruro
3341.P3 Pando
Piray River and Valley see F3341.S2
3341.P7 Potosí
3341.S2 Santa Cruz
Including Piray River and Valley
Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute
3341.S9 Sud Chichas
3341.T2 Tarija
Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute
3341.T3 Territorio Nacional de Colonias
3341.T6 Titicaca, Lake, Region
Class here general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia
Including Titicaca Island
For works limited to the part of the Lake Titicaca Region located in Peru see F3451.P9
3351.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
3351.C67 Cochabamba
3351.L2-.L29 La Paz (Table F2)

South America
Bolivia
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
3351.O7 Oruro
3351.P85 Potosí
3351.S3 Santa Cruz
3351.S94 Sucre
Formerly known as Charcas, Chuquisaca, and La Plata
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
3359.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
3359.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
3359.B55 Blacks
3359.B73 Brazilians
3359.C38 Catalans
3359.C45 Chileans
3359.G3 Germans
Indians see F3319+
3359.I83 Italians
3359.J3 Japanese
3359.J47 Jews
3359.R97 Ryukyuans
Peru
3401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
3402 Several authors
3403 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3403.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3404 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3404.5 Directories
Biography
3405 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F3430.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F3441.2+
3408 General works
3408.5 Juvenile works
3409 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
3409.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3409.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
3409.7 Historic monuments (General)
3410 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F3619.A1+
3410.4 Geography
Description and travel. Views
3410.5 History of travel
3411 Early to 1819
3423 1820-1950
3424 1951-1980
3425 1981-
Antiquities. Indians

South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

3429	General works
	Including Incas
3429.1.A-Z	Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
	e.g.
3429.1.A45	Ancash (Department)
	Including Recuay culture
3429.1.A5	Ancón
3429.1.A515	Andahua River Valley
3429.1.A7	Arequipa (Department)
3429.1.C3	Callejón de Huaylas
3429.1.C47	Chancay Valley
	Including Chancay culture
3429.1.C48	Chavín
	Including Chavín culture
3429.1.C497	Chiribaya Alta. Chiribaya Baja
	Including Chiribaya culture
3429.1.C5	Choqquequirau
3429.1.C8	Cuelap
3429.1.C9	Cuzco
3429.1.E7	Espiritu Pampa
3429.1.H8	Huamachuco
3429.1.H828	Huari
3429.1.K37	Kasapata
3429.1.L35	Lambayeque (Department)
	Including Sicán culture
3429.1.L7	Lima (Department)
3429.1.M3	Machu Picchu
3429.1.M35	Maranga
3429.1.N29	Ñawinpukyo
3429.1.N3	Nazca
	Including Nazca culture
3429.1.N5	Nievería
3429.1.P2	Pachacamac
3429.1.P25	Paracas
3429.1.P28	Paramonga
3429.1.P8	Puno (Department)
3429.1.P86	Putumayo Valley
3429.1.R55	Rimac Valley
	Sicán culture see F3429.1.L35
3429.1.T8	Trujillo (Province)
3429.1.V45	Vicús
	Including Vicús culture
3429.1.V77	Virú Valley
3429.1.V8	Vitcos
3429.3.A-Z	Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3429.3.A37	Aged. Older Indians
3429.3.A4	Agriculture
3429.3.A45	Alcohol use
3429.3.A5	Anthropometry
3429.3.A65	Architecture
3429.3.A7	Art
3429.3.A76	Astronomy
3429.3.A9	Axes

South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3429.3.B63	Boats
	Burial customs see F3429.3.M7
3429.3.C14	Calendar. Chronology. Astrology
3429.3.C4	Census
	Ceremonies see F3429.3.R3
3429.3.C45	Children
(3429.3.C56)	Civil rights
	see KHQ1+
3429.3.C59	Commerce
3429.3.C594	Communication
3429.3.C6	Consanguinity
3429.3.C74	Cosmology
3429.3.C8	Costume. Adornment
3429.3.C85	Craniology
3429.3.D6	Diseases
3429.3.D66	Dolls
3429.3.D69	Domestic animals
3429.3.D72	Domestic relations
3429.3.D77	Drinking vessels
3429.3.D79	Drug use
3429.3.E2	Economic conditions
3429.3.E3	Education
3429.3.E35	Egyptian influences
3429.3.E45	Employment
3429.3.E84	Ethnic identity
3429.3.E86	Ethnobotany
3429.3.F55	First contact with Europeans
3429.3.F57	Fishing
3429.3.F6	Folklore. Legends
3429.3.F65	Food
3429.3.F85	Funeral customs and rites
3429.3.G3	Games
3429.3.G4	Genealogy
3429.3.G5	Goldwork
	Government see F3429.3.P65
3429.3.G6	Government relations
3429.3.H5	Historiography
3429.3.I53	Industries
3429.3.I77	Irrigation
3429.3.J8	Judiciary
3429.3.K53	Kings and rulers
3429.3.K55	Kinship
3429.3.L3	Land tenure
3429.3.L45	Law and legislation
	Legends see F3429.3.F6
3429.3.L5	Litters
3429.3.M3	Magic
3429.3.M34	Marriage customs
3429.3.M35	Masks (Sculpture)
3429.3.M36	Mathematics
	For works limited to Quipu see F3429.3.Q6
3429.3.M4	Medicine

South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3429.3.M42	Metalwork
3429.3.M6	Missions
3429.3.M63	Mixed descent
3429.3.M7	Mortuary customs
3429.3.M8	Mummies
	Older Indians see F3429.3.A37
3429.3.P34	Painting
3429.3.P47	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
3429.3.P55	Philosophy
3429.3.P65	Politics and government
3429.3.P68	Population
3429.3.P69	Portraits, Indian
3429.3.P7	Postal service
3429.3.P8	Pottery
3429.3.P85	Psychology
3429.3.Q6	Quipu
3429.3.R27	Relations with blacks
3429.3.R3	Religion. Mythology
3429.3.R58	Rites and ceremonies
3429.3.R6	Roads. Trails
	Rock paintings see F3429.3.P47
3429.3.S39	Sculpture
3429.3.S45	Sexual behavior
3429.3.S54	Silverwork
3429.3.S59	Social conditions
3429.3.S6	Social life and customs
3429.3.T2	Tattooing
3429.3.T28	Taxation. Tribute
3429.3.T29	Teeth
3429.3.T3	Textile fabrics
3429.3.T7	Trephining
	Tribute see F3429.3.T28
3429.3.W2	Warfare
3429.3.W27	Wars
3429.3.W4	Weights and measures
3429.3.W65	Women
3429.3.W66	Wood-carving
3429.3.W7	Writing
3430	Modern Indians
3430.1.A-Z	Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
	Achuale see F3430.1.A25
3430.1.A25	Achuar. Achuale
3430.1.A35	Aguaruna
3430.1.A5	Amahuaca
3430.1.A54	Amuesha
3430.1.A6	Andoa
3430.1.A7	Arabela
3430.1.A83	Ashaninca
3430.1.A85	Asto
	Aymara see F2230.2.A9
	Bora see F2270.2.B6
3430.1.C3	Campa

South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3430.1.C32	Candoshi
3430.1.C34	Capanahua
3430.1.C35	Cashibo
	Cashinawa see F2520.1.C38
3430.1.C37	Chachapoya
3430.1.C4	Chanca
	Chavîn culture see F3429.1.C48
3430.1.C43	Chayahuita
3430.1.C46	Chimu
3430.1.C48	Cholone
3430.1.C485	Chopcca
3430.1.C5	Chupacho
3430.1.C55	Cocama
3430.1.C6	Colla
	Conibo see F3430.1.S5
	Culina see F2520.1.C84
3430.1.C8	Cupisnique
3430.1.E78	Ese Ejja
3430.1.H78	Huambisa
3430.1.H8	Huanca
3430.1.H83	Huari
	Incas see F3429+
3430.1.I68	Iquito
3430.1.I8	Iscaycinca
3430.1.I83	Isconahua
3430.1.I85	Itucale
	Jivaro see F3722.1.J5
	Kechua see F2230.2.K4
3430.1.M3	Machiganga
3430.1.M38	Mashco
3430.1.M4	Mayna
3430.1.M45	Mayoruna
3430.1.M6	Mochica
3430.1.N3	Nasca
3430.1.O25	Ocaina
3430.1.O5	Omagua
3430.1.O74	Orejón
3430.1.P3	Pano
3430.1.P33	Panoan
3430.1.P4	Peban
	Pioje see F3722.1.P5
3430.1.P5	Piro
3430.1.P6	Pocra
3430.1.P8	Puquina
3430.1.Q47	Quero
3430.1.S35	Senci
3430.1.S4	Setibo
3430.1.S47	Shapra
3430.1.S48	Sharanahua
3430.1.S5	Shipibo-Conibo. Sipibo
	Tacana see F3320.2.T3
3430.1.U83	Urarina

South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
3430.1.W35 Wamani
Witoto see F2270.2.W5
3430.1.Y3 Yagua
3430.1.Y34 Yanaconas
3430.1.Y8 Yunca
Zaparo see F3722.1.Z3
History
3430.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
3430.4 General works
Biography of historians
3430.5 Collective
3430.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
3430.7 Study and teaching
3431 General works
Including political history
General special
3432 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
3433 General works
3434.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F3429+
3442 1522-1548
Including Spanish conquest, civil wars
Including biography: Francisco Pizarro, Gonzalo Pizarro, etc.
For Indians of Peru and the Inca Empire before 1531 see F3429
3444 1548-1820
Including Viceroyalty of Peru, 1542-1824; Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781; sporadic revolts, 1805-1814
Including biography: Vega, Garcilaso de la; Francisco de Toledo; Micaela Villegas; etc.
3446 1820-1829
Including independence from Spain, proclaimed, 1821; battles at Zepita (1823), Colpahuaico (1824), Ayacucho (1824)
Including biography: Juan Antonio Álvarez de Arenales, José de Lamar y Cortazar, William Miller, José Silverio Olaya, etc.
For Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador see F2275
For loss of upper Peru, 1825 see F3324
1829-
3446.5 General works
3447 1829-1919
Including civil wars; Battle of Yanacocha, 1835; Confederación Perú-Boliviana, 1835-1839; Spanish question, 1864; War with Spain, 1865-1866; Bombardment of Callao, 1866; Revolution of 1872; period of reconstruction, 1884-1919
Including biography: Ramón Castilla, Agustín Gamarra, Augusto Bernardino Leguia, Nicolás de Piérola, Leoncio Prado, Mariano Ignacio Prado, Felipe Santiago Salaverry, etc.
For War of the Pacific, 1879-1884 see F3097
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. F3095 War with Spain, 1865-1866
Cf. F3451.P94 Putumayo atrocities

South America
Peru
History
By period
1829- -- Continued
3448 1919-1968
Including rise of liberalism; the Apristas; anti-axis policies
Including biography: Oscar Raimundo Benavides, Victor Raúl Haya de la Torre, Manual Artura Odría, Manuel Prado y Ugarteche, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934
1968-1980
3448.2 General works
Biography
3448.3 Collective
3448.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e. g.
3448.4.V4 Velasco Alvarado, Juan (Table F5)
1980-
3448.5 General works
Biography
3448.6 Collective
3448.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by TABLE F5
e. g.
3448.7.F85 Fujimori, Alberto (Table F5)
3451.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
3451.A4 Amazonas
Amazonas, Bajos see F3451.B3
3451.A43 Anan Yauyo (Province)
3451.A45 Ancachs (Ancash)
Including Callejón de Huaylos
3451.A48 Andahuaylas (Province)
3451.A5 Andes Mountains, Peru
Including Cordillera Blanca
Cf. F2212 General
3451.A54 Andrés Avelino Cáceres
3451.A6 Apurímac
3451.A7 Arequipa
Including Coropuna, El Misti (Volcano)
Arica (Department) see F3231
3451.A87 Ayabaca (Province)
3451.A9 Ayacucho
3451.B3 Bajo Amazonas
Province was named Maynas in 1943
Boundaries
3451.B7 General
3451.B71 Bolivia
Brazil see F2554.P4
3451.B73 Chile
Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question
Colombia see F2281.B7
3451.B75 Ecuador
Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
Cáceres Region see F3451.A54

South America
Peru
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3451.C2 Cajamarca
3451.C23 Calca (Province)
3451.C25 Callao
3451.C27 Canas (Province)
3451.C28 Canchis
3451.C295 Canta (Province)
3451.C3 Carabaya (Province)
Cerro Salcantay see F3451.C9
3451.C46 Chancay (Province)
3451.C5 Chincha Valley
3451.C55 Chota (Province)
3451.C6 Chucuito (Province)
3451.C7 Contumazá (Province)
Cordillera Blanca see F3451.A5
3451.C76 Corongo (Province)
3451.C85 Cutervo (Province)
3451.C9 Cuzco (Cusco)
Including Nevado Sarcantay (Cerro Salcantay), Pampaconas River, Urubamba River
Ene River and Valley see F3451.J9
3451.G73 Grau Region
3451.H7 Huamalies (Province)
3451.H75 Huancané (Province)
3451.H76 Huancavelica
3451.H78 Huancayo
3451.H79 Huanta
3451.H8 Huánuco
Including Pozuzo colony
Huaura River and Valley see F3451.L7
3451.H83 Huaral (Province)
Huaylas, Callejon de see F3451.A45
3451.I3 Ica
3451.J33 Jaén (Province)
3451.J9 Junín
Including Ene River and Valley
La Libertad see F3451.L3
3451.L2 Lambayeque
3451.L23 Lampa
3451.L3 Libertad
3451.L7 Lima
Including Huaura River and Valley, Marcahuasi Plateau
Cf. F3601 Lima (City)
3451.L8 Loreto
Including Amazon River and Valley, Peru, Marañón River, Pastaza River, Pichis River, and Ucayali River
3451.M2 Madre de Dios
Including Madre de Dios River
Marcahuasi Plateau see F3451.L7
Maynas (Province) see F3451.B3
Misti (Volcano) see F3451.A7
3451.M6 La Montaña (region)
3451.M8 Moquegua
Nevado Sarcantay see F3451.C9
3451.N67 Nor Oriental del Marañón

South America
Peru
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3451.O16 Ocsabamba (Oxapampa) colony
3451.P14 Pachitea (Province)
3451.P19 Pacific Coast
3451.P245 Parinacochas (Province)
3451.P247 Pasco
Pastaza River see F3451.L8
3451.P25 Paucartambo (Province)
3451.P48 Pisco (Province)
3451.P5 Piura
Pozuzo (Posuso) colony see F3451.H8
3451.P9 Puno
Including Peruvian section of Lake Titicaca
For general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia see F3341.T6
3451.P94 Putomayo River and Valley
Class here general works on the Putomayo River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Peru
Including rubber atrocities
For works limited to the part of the Putomayo River and Valley located in Colombia see F2281.P9
Cf. F2546 Brazil, where river is called "Içá"
3451.R6 Rodríguez de Mendoza (Province)
Salcantay, Cerro see F3451.C9
3451.S2 San Marcos (Province)
3451.S24 San Martín
3451.S244 Sandia (Province)
3451.S25 Santa Cruz (District)
Sarcantay see F3451.C9
Tacna (Department) see F3231
Tarapacá see F3241
Lake Titicaca region see F3451.P9
3451.T7 Trujillo (Province)
3451.T8 Tumbes
Ucayali River and Valley see F3451.L8
3451.U88 Utcubamba (Province)
White Cordillera see F3451.A5
3451.Y38 Yauyos (Province)
3451.Y47 Yerupaja (El Carnicero, The Butcher)
Cities, towns, etc.
Including individual biography
3601 Lima (Table F1)
Including earthquakes of 1687, 1746; occupation by Chilean forces, 1881-1883
3611.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
3611.A7 Arequipa
3611.C2 Callao
3611.C9 Cuzco
3611.H8 Huancavelica
3611.H82 Huancayo
3611.I6 Iquitos
3611.S84 Sullana
3611.T8 Trujillo

South America
Peru -- Continued
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
3619.A1 General works
3619.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
3619.A5 Americans
3619.A73 Arabs
3619.B37 Basques
3619.B55 Blacks
3619.B7 British
3619.C34 Canary Islanders
3619.C5 Chinese
3619.F74 French
3619.G3 Germans
Indians see F3429+
3619.I8 Italians
3619.J3 Japanese
3619.J4 Jews
3619.M47 Mestizos
3619.M87 Muslims
Negroes see F3619.B55
3619.P64 Poles
3619.P67 Portuguese
3619.R87 Russians
3619.Y84 Yugoslavs
Ecuador
3701 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
3702 Several authors
3703 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3703.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3704 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3704.5 Directories
Biography
3705 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F3726.A+
Individual (By period) see F3732.92+
3708 General works
3708.5 Juvenile works
3709 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
3709.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. PN, PQ, etc., Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3709.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
3709.7 Historic monuments (General)
3710 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F3799.A1+
3710.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
3711 Early to 1808
3714 1809-1950
3715 1951-1980

South America
Ecuador
Description and travel. Views -- Continued
3716 1981-
Antiquities. Indians
3721 General works
3721.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
3721.1.C2 Carchi (Province)
3721.1.G9 Guayas (Province)
3721.1.I3 Imbabura (Province)
3721.1.L36 La Plata Island
3721.1.M2 Manabí
3721.1.Q54 Quijos River Valley
3721.1.T65 Tomebamba
3721.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3721.3.A35 Agriculture
3721.3.A67 Architecture
3721.3.A7 Art
3721.3.C64 Commerce
3721.3.D35 Dance
3721.3.D58 Diseases
Drugs see F3721.3.N35
3721.3.E25 Economic conditions
3721.3.E35 Education
3721.3.E84 Ethnic identity
3721.3.E85 Ethnobotany
3721.3.F65 Folklore. Legends
3721.3.F7 Food
3721.3.G45 Genealogy
3721.3.G68 Government relations
3721.3.I4 Implements
3721.3.L35 Land tenure
3721.3.M37 Material culture
3721.3.M38 Mathematics
3721.3.M4 Medicine
3721.3.M45 Metalwork
3721.3.M6 Missions
Mythology see F3721.3.R44
3721.3.N35 Narcotics. Drugs
3721.3.P35 Painting
3721.3.P74 Politics and government
3721.3.P76 Population
3721.3.P8 Pottery
3721.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
3721.3.S24 Salt
3721.3.S65 Social conditions
3721.3.S7 Social life and customs
3721.3.T18 Taxation. Tribute
3721.3.T2 Teeth mutilation and decoration
3721.3.T47 Textile fabrics
Tribute see F3721.3.T18
3721.3.U73 Urban residence
3721.3.W35 Wars
3721.3.W65 Women
3722 Modern Indians (General)

South America
Ecuador
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued
3722.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Achuale see F3430.1.A25
Andoa see F3430.1.A6
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
3722.1.C2 Cañari
3722.1.C23 Canelo
3722.1.C25 Cara
3722.1.C3 Cayapa
3722.1.C67 Cofán
3722.1.C7 Colorado
3722.1.C83 Cuaiquer
3722.1.E8 Esmeralda
3722.1.G815 Guangala
3722.1.G82 Guayacundo
3722.1.H8 Huancavilca
3722.1.H83 Huao
Incas see F3429
3722.1.J5 Jivaro. Shuar
Kechua see F2230.2.K4
3722.1.M3 Manta
3722.1.O8 Otavalo
3722.1.P35 Panzaleo
Pasto see F2270.2.P44
3722.1.P5 Pioje
3722.1.P8 Puruhá
3722.1.Q48 Quijo
3722.1.Q5 Quitu
3722.1.S37 Saraguro
3722.1.S43 Secoya
Shuar see F3722.1.J5
Tucuna see F2520.1.T925
3722.1.V34 Valdivian
3722.1.Y86 Yumbo
3722.1.Z3 Zaparo
History
3723.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
3724 General works
Biography
3725 Collective
3726.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
3731 General works
Including political history
General special
3731.5 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
3732 General works
3732.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
3732.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F3721+

South America
Ecuador
History
By period -- Continued
3733 1526-1809. Colonial period
Including discovery and conquest; civil war among the conquistadores; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1539-1717; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada,1717-1723; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1723-1740; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1740 to independence
Including biography: Sebastián de Belalcázar, Francisco Javier Eugenio, Santa Cruz y Espejo, etc.
3734 1809-1830. Wars of independence
Including revolts against Spain, 1809-1810; Battle of Pichincha, 1822; member of Confederacy known as Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830
Including biography: Abdón Calderón, etc.
3735 1830-
Republic of Ecuador created in 1830 by secession from confederacy
3736 1830-1895. Age of Moreno, 1860-1895
Including civil wars; Concordat of 1862; theocratic state, 1860-1895; etc.
Including biography: Juan José Flores, Gabriel García Moreno, Federico González Suárez, Vicente Rocafuerte, Luis Vargas Torres, etc.
For War with Spain, 1865-1866 see F3447
Cf. BX1472+ Concordat of 1862
3737 1895-1944
Including rule of liberals; restriction of church influence; loss of territory to Brazil in 1904, to Peru in 1942; etc.
Including biography: Eloy Alfaro, Carlos Alberto Arroyo del Río, Isidro Ayora, Federico Páez, Leónidas Plaza Gutiérrez, etc.
For Leticia dispute, 1932-1934 see F2281.B7P1+
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
3738 1944-1984
Including revolts and counter revolutions; earthquake of 1949; etc.
Including biography: Galo Plaza Lasso, José María Velasco Ibarra, etc.
1984-
3738.2 General works
Biography
3738.3 Collective
3738.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
3741.A-Z Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z
3741.A6 Andes Mountains, Ecuador
Cf. F2212 General
Archipiélago de Colón see F3741.G2
3741.A9 Azuay
3741.B5 Bolívar
3741.B7 Boundaries (General)
For Colombia see F2281.B7
For Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
For Peru see F3451.B75
3741.C25 Cañar
3741.C3 Carchi
Including Rumichaca grotto
3741.C5 Chimborazo
Colón. Archipiélago de see F3741.G2
3741.C6 Cotopaxi (León)
3741.E4 El Oro

South America
Ecuador
Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Enchanted Islands see F3741.G2
3741.E6 Esmeraldas
Including Isla de la Tola (Tolita)
3741.G2 Galápagos (Encantadas, Enchanted) Islands. Archipiélago de Colón
3741.G9 Guayas
Cf. F3741.G2 Galápagos Islands
3741.I6 Imbabura
León see F3741.C6
3741.L5 Llanganati (Mountains)
3741.L6 Loja
3741.L7 Los Ríos
3741.M2 Manabí
3741.N3 Napo-Pastaza
Including Oriente (Región oriental)
For Peruvian boundary dispute see F3451.B7+
Cf. F3741.S3 Santiago-Zamora
Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3
El Oro see F3741.E4
3741.O83 Otavalo (Corregimiento)
3741.P32 Pacific Coast
3741.P4 Pichincha
Región oriental see F3741.N3
Los Ríos see F3741.L7
3741.S3 Santiago-Zamora
For Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3
Sierra see F3741.A6
3741.S93 Sucumbíos
3741.T7 Tungurahua
Cities, towns, etc.
3781 Quito (Table F1)
3791.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
3791.A6 Ambato
3791.C9 Cuenca
3791.G9 Guayaquil
3791.I3 Ibarra
3791.J3 Jipijapa (Canton)
3791.L3J3 Latecunga
3791.L6 Loja
3791.R6 Riobamba
3791.T8 Tulcán
3791.V7 Vinces
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
3799.A1 General works
3799.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
3799.B55 Blacks
3799.C7 Colombians
Indians see F3721+
3799.J4 Jews
Negroes see F3799.B55
3799.S3 Salesians

.xA2	Collected works. By date
.xA25	Selected works. Selections. By date Including quotations
.xA3	Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
.xA4	Letters. By date
.xA5	Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date
.xA6-.xZ	Biography and criticism

.A3	Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
.A4	Letters. By date
.A6-.Z	Biography and criticism

.xA3	Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
.xA4	Letters. By date
.xA6-.xZ	Biography and criticism

.x date	Collected works. By date
.x2	Selected works. Selections. By date
	Including quotations
	Autobiographies, diaries, etc.
	see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table E2, .A3
	Letters
	see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table E2, .A4
.x4	Essays. By date
.x5	Speeches. By date
.x9A-.x9Z	Special libraries. By author, A-Z

	Official publications	
.A1-.A4	Serial publications	
.A5-.A69	Monographs	
.A7	Nonofficial publications	
.A8-.W	State branches. By state, A-W	
	Under each state:	
		Official publications
	.xA1-.xA4	*Serial publications*
	.xA5-.xA7	*Monographs*
	.xA8-.xZ	*Nonofficial publications*

	Official publications
.xA1-.xA4	Serial publications
.xA5-.xA7	Monographs
.xA8-.xZ	Nonofficial publications

.A1-.A49	Official publications
.A5A-.A5Z	History of the society
.A6-.W	By state, A-W

.A2	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
.A3	Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
.A4	Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories
.A5-.Z	General works. Description
.1	Monumental and picturesque
.13	Pamphlets, addresses, essays
.15	Antiquities
.2	Social life and customs. Intellectual life
	History
	Biography
.23.A2	General. Collective
.23.A3-Z	Individual
.25	Historiography. Study and teaching
.3	General works
	Sections. Districts, etc.
.4.A2	General. Collective
.4.A3-Z	Individual
	Cemeteries
.42.A2	General. Collective
.42.A3-Z	Individual
	Monuments. Statues
.5.A2	General. Collective
.5.A3-Z	Individual
	Parks. Squares. Circles
.6.A2	General. Collective
.6.A3-Z	Individual
	Streets
.7.A2	General. Collective
.7.A3-Z	Individual
	Buildings
.8.A2	General. Collective
.8.A3-Z	Individual
	Elements in the population
.9.A2	General. Collective
.9.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z

For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico, F1477, Guatemala; etc.

.x	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
.x2	Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
.x3	Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories
.x4	General works. Description
.x43	Monumental and picturesque
.x45	Pamphlets, addresses, essays
.x47	Antiquities
.x5	Social life and customs. Intellectual life
	History
	Biography
.x53A2-.x53A29	General. Collective
.x53A3-.x53Z	Individual
.x55	Historiography. Study and teaching
.x57	General works
	Sections. Districts, etc.
.x6A2-.x6A29	General. Collective
.x6A3-.x6Z	Individual
	Cemeteries
.x62A2-.x62A29	General. Collective
.x62A3-.x62Z	Individual
	Monuments. Statues
.x65A2-.x65A29	General. Collective
.x65A3-.x65Z	Individual
	Parks. Squares. Circles
.x7A2-.x7A29	General. Collective
.x7A3-.x7Z	Individual
	Streets
.x75A2-.x75A29	General. Collective
.x75A3-.x75Z	Individual
	Buildings
.x8A2-.x8A29	General. Collective
.x8A3-.x8Z	Individual
	Elements in the population
.x9A2-.x9A29	General. Collective
.x9A3-.x9Z	Individual

For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico; F1477, Guatemala; etc.

.A2	Periodicals. Societies
.A3	Sources and documents. Collections
.A5-.Z	General works
.2	Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
.3	Antiquities. Indians
.4	Social life and customs. Civilization
.42	Elements in the population
	History
.5	General works
.6	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
	Political and diplomatic history
.62	General works
.63.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early
.65	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.66	Collective
.67.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Colonial
.7	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.72	Collective
.73.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Independent
.8	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.82	Collective
.83.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
.9.A-Z	Local, A-Z

Use this table where indicated to subarrange numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author

.A2 Collected works. By date
Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.A25 Selected works. By date
Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.A3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.A4 Letters. By date

Speeches, essays, and lectures
Including interviews
Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.A49-.A499 Serials. By title

.A5 Monographs. By title

.A6-.Z Biography and criticism

Use this table where indicated to subarrange Cutter numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule, e.g., F1788.22.C3, Castro, Fidel. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author

.xA2 Collected works. By date

Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived

For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.xA25 Selected works. By date

Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived

For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.xA3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.xA4 Letters. By date

Speeches, essays, lectures

Including interviews

Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived

For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.xA49-.xA499 Serials. By title

.xA5 Monographs. By date

.xA6-.xZ Biography and criticism

.A1-.A7	Official publications
.A8-.Z4	Reports of delegations from participating countries Arrange alphabetically by country
.Z5	Works about the conference

NUMERALS

1976 Bicentennial celebration, U.S.: E285.3+

A

Abenaki Indians: E99.A13
Aberdeen (S. D.): F659.A14
Abipon Indians: F2679.2.A2
Abitibi County (Québec): F1054.A3
Abitibi Indians: E99.A12
Abitibi Region (Québec): F1054.A3
Abnaki Indians: E99.A13
Abolition of slavery
  United States: E453
    Agitation for: E449
Aboriginal America: E51+, E103+
Aboriginal Americans: E75+
Abreu, João Capistrano de: F2520.6.A2
Absaroka National Forest: F737.A3
Aburrá Valley (Colombia): F2269.1.A28
Acadia: F1036+
  Indians: E78.N9
Acadia National Park: F27.M9
Acadia Parish (La.): F377.A2
Acadians in Canada: F1036+
  Expulsion from Acadia: F1038
Acadians in Louisiana: F380.A1+
  "Evangeline country": F377.T4
Acadians in the United States: E184.A2
Acanceh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.A35
Acaxee Indians: F1219.8.A33
Accawai Indians: F2380.1.A2
Achagua Indians: F2270.2.A3
Achi Indians: F1465.2.A23
Achomawi Indians: E99.A15
Achuale Indians: F3430.1.A25
Achuar Indians: F3430.1.A25
Achuara Indians: F3430.1.A25
Ackia Battleground National Monument: F347.L45
Acoma Indians: E99.A16
Aconcagua, Chile (Province): F3106
Aconquija Mountains: F2850.4
Acre, Brazil (Territory): F2540
Acua-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Acuen-Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Adair, John: E353.1.A19
Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886: E467.1.A2
Adams, Charles Francis (1835-1915): E664.A19
Adams, John: E322
  Administration, 1797-1801: E321+
  Collected works: E302.A26+
  Family: E322.1
Adams, John Quincy: E377+
  Administration, 1825-1829: E376+
  Charges of bargain with Clay: E375
  Collected works: E337.8.A2
Adams, Mount (Wash.): F897.K6
Adams, Samuel: E302.6.A2
Addicks, John Edward: F169
Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
Adena culture: E99.A18
Adet, P.A.: E313+
Adirondack Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A2
Adobe Walls, Battle of, 1864: E83.863
Adoption, Indian: E98.A15
Adornment
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C68
  Indians
    Bolivia: F3320.1.C64
    Brazil: F2519.3.C68
    Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
    Mexico: F1219.3.C75
    North America: E98.C8
    Peru: F3429.3.C8
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
    South America: F2230.1.C8
  Mayas: F1435.3.C69
Aerial operations
  United States
    Civil War: E492.7
Aesthetics
  Indians: E98.A2
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.A32
Afghans in the United States: E184.A23
African American artisans: E185.8
African American business associations: E185.8
African American businessmen: E185.8
African American farmers: E185.8
African American insurrections: E447
African American race relations: E185.61, E185.615
African American sailors: E185.63
African American soldiers: E185.63
  Civil War
    Confederate Army: E585.A35
    Regiments: E492.9
    Union Army: E540.N3
  Revolutionary War: E269.N3
  War of 1812: E359.9.A35
  War of 1898: E725.5.N3
African American studies: E184.7.A1+
African Americans
  By region: E185.9+
  By state: E185.93.A+
  Colonization: E448
  Economic conditions: E185.8
  Emancipation: E453
  Ethnobotany: E185.89.E8
  Genealogy: E185.96+
  Intellectual life: E185.89.I56
  Moral conditions: E185.86
  Museums: E185.53.A1+
  Names: E185.89.N3
  Relations with Jews: E184.36.A34

African Americans
  Slave life: E443
  Slavery: E441
  Social conditions: E185.86
  United States
    Discrimination: E185.61
    Segregation: E185.61
  Ward of the U. S.: E185.2
African Americans in the armed forces: E185.63
African Americans, Relations with
  United States Presidents: E176.472.A34
Africans
  Discovery of America: E109.A35
Africans in the United States: E184.A24
Afrikaners in the United States: E184.A26
Agate Fossil Beds National Monument (Nebraska): F672.S6
Agawam River (Mass.): F72.E7
Agramonte y Loinaz, Ignacio: F1785
Agrarian conflicts (New York): F122+
Agriculture
  Aztecs: F1219.76.A57
  Indians: E98.A3
    Argentina: F2821.3.A3
    Bolivia: F3320.1.A47
    Central America: F1434.2.A37
    Chile: F3069.3.A3
    Colombia: F2270.1.A47
    Ecuador: F3721.3.A35
    French Guiana: F2460.2.A37
    Guatemala: F1465.3.A37
    Mexico: F1219.3.A35
    Peru: F3429.3.A4
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.A35
    South America: F2230.1.A3
    Venezuela: F2319.3.A37
  Mayas: F1435.3.A37
Agua Tibia (Guatemala): F1435.1.A36
Aguada (Puerto Rico): F1981.A26
Aguapehy River (Brazil): F2631
Aguaruna Indians: F3430.1.A35
Aguascalientes, Mexico (State): F1241
Aguateca (Guatemala): F1435.1.A37
Aguilar, Jerónimo de: E125.A3
Aguilera, Francisco Vicente: F1785
Aguirre Cerda, Pedro: F3099
Aguirre, Lope de: E125.A35
Ahtena Indians: E99.A28
Aiken, S.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
Aisén, Chile (Province): F3134
Akan in America: E29.A43
Akatek Indians: F1465.2.A34
Aklavik (Mackenzie District): F1100.5.A4
Akoerio Indians: F2420.1.A35
Akron (Ohio): F499.A3
Akuri Indians: F2420.1.A35
Akuria Indians: F2420.1.A35
Akurijo Indians: F2420.1.A35
Akurio Indians: F2420.1.A35
Akwa'ala Indians: F1221.A4
Akwe-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Alabama: F321+
  African Americans: E185.93.A3
  Confederate history: E551+
  Counties: F332.A+
  Indians: E78.A28
  Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F326
  Slavery: E445.A3
  Wars
    Civil War: E495+
      Military operations: E470.6, E470.7, E471+, E471.52
    War of 1898: E726.A3
Alabama (Confederate cruiser): E599.A3
Alabama Indians: E99.A4
Alacaluf Indians: F2986
Alachua Co. (Florida): F317.A4
Alagoas, Brazil (State): F2541
Alajuela (Costa Rica): F1556.A6
Alajuela (Costa Rica : Province): F1549.A43
Alamán, Lucas: F1232
Alamo, Siege of the, 1836: F390
Alaska: F901+
  African Americans: E185.93.A4
  Counties, etc.: F912.A+
  Indians: E78.A3
  Purchase by U.S.: F907
  Russian settlement: F907
Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940: F912.P9
Alaska, Gulf of: F912.A43
Alaska Highway: F1060.9
Alaska Panhandle: F912.S68
Alaska, Southeast: F912.S68
Albán (Mexico): F1219.1.O11
Albanians in the United States: E184.A3
Albany: F129.A3+
Albemarle (Ram): E599.A4
Albemarle region (N.C.): F262.A33
Albemarle settlement (N.C.): F257
Albeni Falls Dam and Region (Idaho): F752.A55
Alberni region (British Columbia): F1089.A4
Albert Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.A4
Alberta: F1075+
  Indians: E78.A34
Albuquerque (N. M.): F804.A3
Alcan Highway: F1060.9
Alcatraz Island (Calif.): F868.S156
Alcohol use
  Aztecs: F1219.76.A59
  Indians: E98.L7
    Brazil: F2519.3.A42
    Mexico: F1219.3.A42
    Peru: F3429.3.A45
Aldogones Dunes (Calif.): F868.I2
Alessandri, Arturo: F3099

Aleutian Islands (Alaska): F951
Aleuts: E99.A34
Alexander, Andrew Jonathan: E467.1.A3
Alexander, Robert: E278.A3
Alexander VI (Pope)
  Demarcation line of: E123
Alexander, William (Lord Sterling): E207.A3
Alexandria (Virginia): F234.A3
Alexis, Pierre Nord: F1926
Alfaro, Eloy: F3737
Alger Hiss case: E743.5
Algeria, U.S. war with, 1815: E365
Algoma District (Ontario): F1059.A3
Algonkin Indians: E99.A349
Algonquian Indians: E99.A35
Algonquin Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.A4
Alibamu Indians: E99.A4
Alien and sedition laws, 1798: E327
Alien enemies, Treatment of
  United States
    War of 1812: E358
Allagash River and Valley (Me.): F27.A4
Allatoona, Battle of, 1864: E476.87
Allegany State Park (New York): F127.A43
Alleghany Mountains: F217.A3
Allegheny Mountains: F217.A3
  Pennsylvania: F157.A45
Allegheny River and Valley (New York): F127.A45
Allegheny River and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.A5
Allen, Charles: E340.A4
Allen, Ethan: E207.A4
Allen, Henry Watkins: E467.1.A4
Allen, Ira: F52
Allen, Jolley: E278.A4
Allen Parish (La.): F377.A4
Allen, William: F496
Allende, Salvador: F3101.A4
Allende y Unzaga, Ignacio José: F1232
Allens Creek and Valley (New York): F127.M6
Allerton, Isaac: F68
Almaguin Highlands (Ontario): F1059.A44
Almanor, Lake (California): F868.P85
Alsatians in the United States: E184.A4
Alsea Indians: E99.A45
Alston, Theodosia Burr: E302.6.B954
Alta Pimería: F799
Alta Vela (Island): F1939.A4
Alta Verapaz (Guatemala): F1469.V3
  Indian antiquities: F1435.1.A38
Altamaha River and Valley (Ga.): F292.A48
Altar de Sacrificios, Guatemala (Mayas): F1435.1.A4
Altgeld, John Peter: F546
Altiplano (South America): F2212
Alto Paraná, Paraguay (Dept.): F2691.A4
Alto Velo, Isla: F1939.A4
Alton (Illinois): F549.A4
  Civil War prison: E616.A4
Altona Flat Rock (N.Y.): F127.C77
Altun Ha site (Mayas): F1435.1.A57
Alvarado, Pedro de: F1437
Alvarado (Veracruz, Mexico), 1846, Battle of: E406.A48
Álvarez de Arenales, Juan Antonio: F3446
Álvarez, Juan: F1232.5
Alvear, Marcelo Torcuato de: F2848
Amador Guerrero, Manuel: F1566.5
Amahuaca Indians: F3430.1.A5
Amapá, Brazil (Territory): F2543
Amapala, Insurrection of, 1910: F1507.5
Amargosa River and Valley (Nevada): F847.A42
Amarillo (Texas): F394.A4
Amazon River and Valley: F2281.A4, F2546
  Indian antiquities: F2519.1.A6
Amazon River and Valley (Peru): F3451.L8
Amazonas
  Brazil (State): F2546
  Peru (Dept.): F3451.A4
  Venezuela (Territory): F2331.A3
Amazonas, Bajo, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
Ambato (Ecuador): F3791.A6
Ambergris Cay (Belize): F1449.A53
Ambrister, Robert
  Execution of: E83.817
Ambulance service
  United States
    Civil War: E621+
Ameca River and Valley (Mexico): F1296
Amelia Island
  Seized by MacGregor, 1817: F314
Amelia Island (Florida): F317.N3
America: E11+
  Antiquities: E51+, E75+
  Description
    Earliest to 1810: E141+
  Discovery and exploration: E101+
  Indians: E51+
  Pan-American relations: F1415+
America Day: E120
America (The name): E125.V6
American Civil War: E461+
American colonial tracts monthly: E187.A5
American Colonization Society: E448
American conferences, International: F1404+
American Indians: E75+
  Education: E97+
American institutions, European origin of: E189
American Knights: E458.8
American Lake (Pierce County): F897.P6
American loyalists: E277+
American political tracts
  Colonial history: E187.A53
American Revolution: E201+
American River and Valley (California): F868.A44
American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society: E151
Americanists, Societies of: E51

Americanization
  United States: E169.1+
Americanized citizens
  Argentina: F3021.A64
  Brazil: F2659.A5
Americans in Argentina: F3021.A5
Americans in Brazil: F2659.A5
Americans in Canada: F1035.A5
Americans in Central America: F1440.A54
Americans in Chile: F3285.A5
Americans in Cuba: F1789.A45
Americans in foreign countries: E184.2
Americans in Mexico: F1392.A5
Americans in Nicaragua: F1537.A5
Americans in Peru: F3619.A5
Americans in Venezuela: F2349.A5
Ames, Fisher: E302.6.A5
Amézaga, Juan José: F2728
Amherst College and the Civil War: E541.A5
Amish in the United States: E184.M45
Amishgo Indians: F1221.A58
Amistad National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.A195
Amistad (Slave ship): E447
Amnesty after Civil War
  United States: E668
Amucho Indians: F1221.A58
Amueixa Indians: F3430.1.A54
Amuesha Indians: F3430.1.A54
Amuexa Indians: F3430.1.A54
Amusement, Places of
  Boston: F73.627
  Chicago: F548.627
  New York: F128.627
  Philadelphia: F158.627
Amusgo Indians: F1221.A58
Amuzgo Indians: F1221.A58
Anacapa Island (Calif.): F868.V5
Anacostia River and Valley (District of Columbia): F202.A5
Anales de Tecamachalco: F1219.56.A52+
Analostan Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
Anan Creek and Valley (Alaska): F912.A53
Anan Yauyo, Peru (Province): F3451.A43
Anasazi culture: E99.P9
Ancachs (Ancash), Peru (Dept.): F3451.A45
Ancash (Peru : Dept.)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
Anchieta, José de: F2528
Anchorage (Alaska): F914.A5
Ancón, Peru
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A5
Ancón, Treaty of, 1883: F3097.3
Andahua River Valley (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A515
Andahuaylas, Peru (Province): F3451.A48
Andalgala (Argentina)
  Indian antiquities: F2821.1.A3
Andaqui Indians: F2270.2.A6
Anderson Island (Wash.): F897.P6
Anderson, Richard Heron: E467.1.A54
Anderson Valley (California): F868.M5
Andersonville, Ga. Military prison
  Civil War: E612.A5
Andes, Los, Argentina (Territory): F2853
Andes Mountains: F2212
  Argentina: F2851
  Bolivia: F3341.A5
  Chile: F3111
  Colombia: F2281.A5
  Ecuador: F3741.A6
  Peru: F3451.A5
  Venezuela: F2331.A5
Andoa Indians: F3430.1.A6
Andoque Indians: F2270.2.A62
Andrada e Silva, José Bonifacio de: F2536
André, John: E280.A5
Andrés Avelino Cáceres (Peru): F3451.A54
Andrew, John Albion: E513+
Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862: E473.55
Andros, Edmund: F7.5
Androscoggin Co.: F27.A5
Androscoggin, Lake: F27.A5
Androscoggin River and Valley: F27.A53
Anecdotes, Historical
  Maine: F19.6
  U.S. revolution: E296
Angaco, Battle of, 1841: F2846.3
Angeles, Mount (Wash.): F897.C52
Angeles National Forest: F868.A5
Angell, Israel: E263.R4
Angell, James Burrill: E664.A55
Anglicans and the Revolution
  United States: E269.C5
Anglo-German Blockade, 1902 (Venezuela): F2325
Angolans in Cuba: F1789.A54
Anguilla (West Indies): F2033
Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve (Alaska): F912.A54
Ann Arbor (Michigan): F574.A6
Ann, Cape (Mass.): F72.E7
Anna Maria Island (Fla.): F317.M2
Annadel State Park (California): F868.S7
Annapolis Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
Annapolis (Maryland): F189.A6+
Annapolis Royal (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.A16
Anniversaries
  United States
    1976 Bicentennial: E285.3+
    Civil War: E641+
    Revolution: E285+
    War of 1812: E363
    War of 1898: E733
    War with Mexico: E413
Anserma Indians: F2270.2.A63
Ante-bellum North Carolina: F258

Ante-bellum South: F213
Ante-bellum Virginia: F230
Antelope Valley (California): F868.A55
Antes, Henry: F152
Anthony, Henry Bowen: E664.A6
Anthropology
  Indians
    North America: E51+, E75+
Anthropology, Physical
  Indians: E98.P53
Anthropometry
  Aztecs: F1219.76.A62
  Indians: E98.A55
    Brazil: F2519.3.A5
    Central America: F1434.2.A55
    Chile: F3069.3.A58
    Colombia: F2270.1.A58
    Mexico: F1219.3.A5
    Peru: F3429.3.A5
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.A5
    South America: F2230.1.A4
    Venezuela: F2319.3.A5
  Mayas: F1435.3.A56
Anticosti Island (Québec): F1054.A6
Antietam, Battle of, 1862: E474.65
Antietam Creek (Md.): F187.W3
Antietam National Cemetery: E474.65
Antigonish Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A25
Antigua and Barbuda: F2035
Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5
Antilles, Greater: F1741+
Antilles, Lesser: F2001+
Antioquia, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A6
Antiquities
  Aboriginal American: E51+
  Argentina: F2819+
  Bahamas: F1655
  Bolivia: F3319+
  Brazil: F2518.5+
  Caribbean Area: F2172
  Chile: F3069+
  Colombia: F2269+
  Cuba: F1769
  Ecuador: F3721+
  French Guiana: F2459+
  Guiana: F2354
  Guyana: F2379+
  Haiti: F1909
  Jamaica: F1875
  Mexico: F1218.5+
  Non-Indian
    America: E21.5
    United States: E159.5
  Panama: F1565+
  Paraguay: F2678+
  Peru: F3429+
  Puerto Rico: F1969
Antiquities
  South America: F2229+
  Suriname: F2419+
  Uruguay: F2719+
  Venezuela: F2318+
  West Indies: F1619+
Antislavery leaders
  United States: E449+
Antislavery movements
  United States: E441+, E446
    Kansas troubles: F685
Antofagasta (Chile)
  City: F3281.A45
  Province: F3116
Antuco (Volcano), Chile: F3136
Anza-Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15
Anza Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Anzoátegui, José Antonio: F2324
Anzoátegui, Venezuela (State): F2331.A55
Apache Indians: E99.A6
  War, 1883-1886: E83.88
Apache Mohave (Yavapai) Indians: E99.Y5
Apache Trail (Arizona): F817.A62
Apalachee Indians: E99.A62
Apalachicola Indians: E99.A63
Apalachicola River and Valley: F317.A6
Apalai Indians: F2520.1.A6
Apalakiri Indians: F2520.1.A63
Apapocuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
Apapokuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
Apatzingan, Mexico (District)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M55
Apiacá Indians: F2520.1.A64
Apinagé Indians: F2520.1.A65
Apolista Indians: F3320.2.A6
Apostle Islands (Wis.): F587.A8
Appalachian Mountains: F106
Appalachian Mountains, Southern: F217.A65
Appalachian people (General), Life and conditions of: F210
Appalachian Region
  Indians: E78.A66
Appalachian Trail: F106
Applegate, Jesse: F880
Applegate River and Valley (Oregon): F882.A65
Appomattox Campaign, 1865: E477.67
Apristas (Peru): F3448
Apure, Venezuela (State): F2331.A65
Apurímac, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A6
Apytere Indians: F2679.2.M34
Aquidneck (Island): F87.R4
Arabela Indians: F3430.1.A7
Arabs in America: E29.A73
Arabs in Argentina: F3021.A59
Arabs in Brazil: F2659.A7
Arabs in Canada: F1035.A7
Arabs in Chile: F3285.A7
Arabs in Colombia: F2299.A73

Arabs in Haiti: F1930.A73
Arabs in Honduras: F1517.A73
Arabs in Latin America: F1419.A72
Arabs in Mexico: F1392.A7
Arabs in Paraguay: F2699.A72
Arabs in Peru: F3619.A73
Arabs in South America: F2239.A7
Arabs in the Dominican Republic: F1941.A73
Arabs in the United States: E184.A65
Aragonese in Latin America: F1419.A73
Aragua, Venezuela (State): F2331.A7
Araguaya River (Brazil): F2566, F2576, F2586
Arahuna Indians: F2230.2.A68
Araona Indians: F2230.2.A68
Arapaho Indians: E99.A7
Arara Indians: F2520.1.A7
Ararawa Indians: F2520.1.A77
Araua Indians: F2520.1.A75
Arauca Department
  Colombia: F2281.A7
Araucania (Chile): F3126
Araucanian Indians: F3126
Araucanian wars (Chile): F3091
Arauco, Chile (Province): F3126
Araujo, Manuel Enrique: F1487.5
Arauna Indians: F3320.2.A7
Aravaipa Canyon (Arizona): F817.A73
Arawak Indians: F2230.2.A7
Araweté Indians: F2520.1.A77
Arawna Indians: F2230.2.A68
Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo: F1466.5
Arbuthnot, Alexander: E83.817
Arce, Manuel José: F1438
Archaeological Institute of America: E51
Archaeology
  Indians
    North America: E77.8+
  Research
    United States: E57
Archaeology, Prehistoric
  America: E61
Arches National Park (Utah): F832.A7
Archipiélago de Colón: F3741.G2
Architecture
  Aztecs: F1219.76.A74
  Indians: E98.A63
    Argentina: F2821.3.A78
    Bolivia: F3320.1.A68
    Ecuador: F3721.3.A67
    Honduras: F1505.3.A72
    Mexico: F1219.3.A6
    Peru: F3429.3.A65
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.A67
    South America: F2230.1.A5
    Venezuela: F2319.3.A67
  Mayas: F1435.3.A6
Archives, Indian: E97.9
Arctic Bay, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.A7
Arctic regions of Canada: F1090.5
Are Indians: F2520.1.H48
Arecibo (Puerto Rico): F1981.A6
Arecuna Indians: F2380.1.A7
Arekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Arenales, Juan Antonio Alvarez de: F3446
Arequipa (Peru)
  City: F3611.A7
  Department: F3451.A7
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A7
Arévalo, Juan José: F1466.5
Argenteuil County (Québec): F1054.A67
Argentina: F2801+
  La Plata region before 1806: F2841
  Military history
    Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
    Argentine-Brazilian wars: F2846.3
    Civil wars: F2846, F2847
    Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
    Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
    War of Independence, 1810-1817: F2845
  Misiones question with Brazil: F2626, F2916
  Péron regime, 1943-1955: F2849
  Rosas period, 1829-1852: F2846.3
Argentines in Brazil: F2659.A74
Argentines in the United States: E184.A67
Argentines in Venezuela: F2349.A74
Argonauts (California): F865
Argyle Island (Georgia): F277.S3, F292.S3
Arhuaco Indians: F2270.2.A67
Ariari River (Colombia): F2281.M49
Arias de Saavedra, Hernando: F2841
Arias Madrid, Arnulfo: F1566.5
Arica, Chile (City): F3281.A6
Arica, Chile (Dept.): F3231
Aricna-Tacna question: F3097.3
Arikara Indians: E99.A8
Arikara War, 1823: E83.818
Arista, Mariano: F1232.5
Arizona: F806+
  African Americans: E185.93.A7
  Confederate history: E552+
  Counties, etc.: F817.A+
  Indians: E78.A7
  Wars
    Apache War, 1883-1886: E83.88
    Civil War, 1861-1865
      Military operations: E470.9
Arizona Strip (Arizona): F817.A75
Arkansas: F406+
  African Americans: E185.93.A8
  Confederate history: E553+
  Counties, etc.: F417.A+
  Indians: E78.A8
  Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F411

Arkansas
Wars
Civil War
Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9
Military operations: E471.57
War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E409.5.A8
Arkansas (Confederate ironclad): E474.11
Arkansas Delta (Ark.): F417.A67
Arkansas, Grand Canyon of the: F782.F8
Arkansas National Forest: F417.O8
Arkansas Post, Expedition against, Jan. 1863: E474.48
Arkansas River and Valley: F417.A7
Colorado: F782.A7
Kansas: F687.A7
Oklahoma: F702.A7
Arlington House: F234.A7
Arlington Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6
Arlington National Cemetery: F234.A7
Arlington (Virginia): F234.A7
Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center (Texas): F392.H38
Armenians in Argentina: F3021.A64
Armenians in Brazil: F2659.A75
Armenians in Canada: F1035.A74
Armenians in Latin America: F1419.A76
Armenians in South America: F2239.A75
Armenians in the United States: E184.A7
Armenians in Uruguay: F2799.A7
Armies
Canada
American Revolution: E263.C2
Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
War of 1812: E359.85
Confederate States of America
African American troops: E585.A35
Civil War: E470.2+, E545+, E608
Registers: E548
Great Britain
American Revolution: E267+
War of 1812: E359.8
Mexico
War with U.S.: E409.8
Spain
War of 1898: E725.9
United States
Civil War: E491+, E608
Revolution: E255
War of 1812: E359+
War of 1898: E725+
War with Mexico: E409+
Arms and armor
Indians: E98.A65
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
South America: F2230.1.A6
Armstrong, John: E302.6.A7
Army life
U.S. Civil War: E607
Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.): E470.2+
Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.): E470.5
Army of the Cumberland: E470.5
Army of the James: E470.2+
Army of the Pacific: E470.9
Army of the Potomac: E470.2+
Army of the Tennessee: E470.5
Army of Virginia: E470.2+
Army of West Virginia: E470.4+
Arnold, Benedict: E278.A7
Treason, 1780: E236
Arnold, Margaret (Shippen): E278.A72
Aroostook River and Valley: F27.A7
New Brunswick: F1044.A7
Aroostook War, 1839: E398
Arosaguntacook Indians: E99.A82
Arosemena, Pablo: F1566.5
Arrows
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.B6
Arrowsmith, George: E467.1.A78
Arroyo de San Antonio Estate (California): F868.S7
Arroyo del Río, Carlos Alberto: F3737
Arsenal (Frankford, Pa.): F158.8.A7
Art
Aztecs: F1219.76.A78
Indians: E98.A7
Argentina: F2821.3.A8
Bolivia: F3320.1.A7
Brazil: F2519.3.A7
Central America: F1434.2.A7
Chile: F3069.3.A7
Colombia: F2270.1.A7
Costa Rica: F1545.3.A7
Ecuador: F3721.3.A7
Guatemala: F1465.3.A7
Guyana: F2380.2.A7
Mexico: F1219.3.A7
Nicaragua: F1525.3.A7
Panama: F1565.3.A7
Paraguay: F2679.3.A77
Peru: F3429.3.A7
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A7
South America: F2230.1.A7
Suriname: F2420.2.A7
Venezuela: F2319.3.A7
Mayas: F1435.3.A7
Art and the war
War with Mexico: E415.2.A78
Arthabaska County (Québec): F1054.A7
Arthur, Chester A.
Administration, 1881-1885: E691
Articles of Confederation: E303
Artigas, José Gervasio: F2725
Artigas, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.A7
Arts
Indians: E98.A73
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A73

Aruac Indians: F2270.2.A67
Aruba (West Indies): F2038
Ascension Island: F3030.3
Ascension Parish (La.): F377.A7
Ash Swamp, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
Ashaninca Indians: F3430.1.A83
Ashburton Treaty, 1842: E398
Ashby, Turner: E467.1.A8
Asheville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
Asheville (North Carolina): F264.A8
Ashley River and Valley (S.C.): F277.A84
Ashluslay Indians: F2230.2.A78
Ashurst Colony (Calif.): F868.S13
Asian influences, Indian: E98.A84
Asians in America: E29.A75
Asians in Brazil: F2659.A84
Asians in Canada: F1035.A75
Asians in Latin America: F1419.A84
Asians in the United States: E184.A75
Asians, South, in Canada: F1035.S66
Aspen (Colorado): F784.A7
Assamese in the United States: E184.A77
Assassination attempt
  Franklin Delano Roosevelt: E807.3
  Ronald Reagan: E877.3
Assassination attempts
  Gerald Ford: E866.3
Assateague Indians: E99.A83
Assateague Island National Seashore (Maryland): F187.W7
Assiniboia: F1067
Assiniboin Indians: E99.A84
Association Island (N.Y.): F127.J4
Association of the Territorial Company of Philadelphia: F442.1
Assumption Parish (La.): F377.A75
Assunguy Colony (Brazil): F2596
Assyrians in Canada: F1035.A87
Assyrians in the United States: E184.A8
Asto Indians: F3430.1.A85
Astoria (Oregon): F884.A8
Astrology
  Aztecs: F1219.76.A83
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.C14
  Mayas: F1435.3.A8
Astronomy
  Aztecs: F1219.76.A84
  Indians: E98.A88
    Brazil: F2519.3.A84
    Mexico: F1219.3.A85
    Peru: F3429.3.A76
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.A8
    South America: F2230.1.A85
    West Indies: F1619.3.A84
Asturians in Cuba: F1789.A7
Asturians in Latin America: F1419.A87
Asunción (Paraguay): F2695.A8
Asurini Indians: F2520.1.A84
Atacama, Chile (Province): F3131
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.A8
Atacama Desert (Chile): F3131
Atacama (former Bolivian territory): F2853, F3116
Atacameno Indians: F3070.1.A7
Atchaflaya River and Swamp (La.): F377.A78
Athabasca region (Alberta): F1079.A8
Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.A75
Athapascan Indians: E99.A86
Athens, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
Atikamekw Indians: E99.T33
Atitlán, Lake (Guatemala): F1469.S64
  Indian antiquities: F1465.1.A8
Atlanta Campaign, 1864: E476.7
Atlanta (Georgia): F294.A8+
  Capture of, 1864: E476.7
Atlanta (Ram): E599.A8
Atlantic City (N.J.): F144.A8
Atlantic Coast
  Brazil: F2548
  Canada: F1035.8
  Colombia: F2281.A79
  Florida: F317.A74
  Georgia: F292.A74
  Maine: F27.A75
  New England: F12.A74
  New Jersey: F142.A79
  Nicaragua: F1529.M9
  North America: F106
  Nova Scotia: F1039.A74
  South America: F2214
  South Carolina: F277.A86
  Uruguay: F2731.A84
Atlantic Coast (Conn.): F102.A85
Atlantic Provinces (Canada): F1035.8
Atlantic, South (Region): F3030
Atlantic States: F106
  Indians: E78.A88
Atlántico, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A8
Atrocities, Putumayo: F3451.P94
Atsina Indians: E99.A87
Atsugewi Indians: E99.A875
Attacapa Indians: E99.A88
Attakapas District (La.): F377.A8
Atticmospicayes Indians: E99.T4
Au Sable Chasm (New York): F127.E8
Au Sable River and Valley (New York): F127.E8
Auca Indians: F3722.1.H83
Audiencia of Caracas: F2322
Audiencia of Charcas: F3322
Audiencia of Guadalajara: F1296
Audiencia of Guatemala: F1437
Audiencia of New Granada: F2272
Audiencia of Santo Domingo: F1621

Audio-visual materials catalogs (Latin America): F1409.9.Z9
Auditorium Building (Chicago): F548.8.A9
Augusta (Georgia): F294.A9
Augusta (Me.): F29.A9
Augutge Indians: F2520.1.G37
Austin (Nevada): F849.A9
Austin, Stephen Fuller: F389
Austin (Texas): F394.A9+
Austin's Colony (Texas): F389
Australians in Paraguay: F2699.A87
Austrians in Brazil: F2659.A9
Austrians in Canada: F1035.A94
Austrians in the United States: E184.A9
Auxiliaries, French
  American Revolution: E265
Auyuittuq National Park (Northwest Territories, Canada): F1105.A89
Ava-Canoeiro Indians: F2520.1.A93
Ava-mbiha Indians: F2679.2.M34
Avachiripá Indians: F2230.2.A82
Avakatuete Indians: F2230.2.A82
Avalon (Baltimore colony): F1123
Avellaneda (Argentina)
  City: F3011.A9
  Partido: F2861
Avellaneda, Nicolás: F2847
Avery Island (La.): F377.F57
Aves Islands (Venezuela): F2331.A9
Ávila Camacho, Manuel: F1234
Avila Mountain (Venezuela): F2331.A93
Avila, Pedro Arias de: F1437
Avoyelles Parish (La.): F377.A9
Awahun Indians: F3430.1.A35
Awakateko Indians: F1465.2.A84
Awikenox Indians: E99.O68
Awikyenoq Indians: E99.O68
Axes
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.A9
Ayabaca Province (Peru): F3451.A87
Ayacucho, Battle of, 1824: F3446
Ayacucho, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A9
Ayala, Eusebio: F2688
Ayaman Indians: F2319.2.A93
Aycock, Charles Brantley: F259
Aymara Indians: F2230.2.A9
Ayora, Isidro: F3737
Aysén, Chile (Province): F3134
Azerbaijanis in the United States: E184.A94
Azero, Bolivia (Province): F3341.A9
Azilia: F289
Azoreans in the United States: E184.A95
Aztec Club of 1847: E401.1
Aztec codices: F1219.54.A98
Aztec Ruins National Monument
  New Mexico: E99.P9
Aztecs: F1219.73+
  Wars: F1219.3.W37
Azuay, Ecuador (Province): F3741.A9

B

B.E.F.: F199
Babcock State Park (West Viginia): F247.F2
Bache, Benjamin Franklin: E302.6.B14
Back Bay (Boston): F73.68.B32
Back Creek and Valley
  Virginia: F232.B24
  West Virginia: F247.B14
Back River and Valley
  Keewatin: F1110.B33
  Mackenzie: F1100.B33
Bacon, Robert: E664.B123
Bacon's Rebellion, 1676: F229
Badlands (N.D.): F642.L5
Badlands (S.D.): F657.B24
Báez, Buenaventura: F1938.4
Baffin Island and Land: F1105.B3
Bahamas: F1650+
Bahia Blancha (Argentina): F3011.B3
Bahia (Brazil)
  City: F2651.S13+
    Capture by Dutch, 1625: F2532
  State: F2551
    Indian antiquities: F2519.1.B3
Baia (Brazil): F2651.S13+
Baie Saint-Paul region (Québec): F1054.B35
Bailey, Anne: F241
Bailey, Joseph Weldon: E664.B2
Bailey, Theodorus: E467.1.B14
Bainbridge Island (Wash.): F897.K5
Bainbridge, William: E353.1.B2
Baja California (Mexico): F1246+
Baja California (State)
  Mexico: F1246.2
Baja California Sur (Mexico): F1246.3
Baja Vera Paz, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V4
Bajío Region (Mexico): F1246.6
Bajo Amazonas, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
Bakairi Indians: F2520.1.B3
Baker, Edward Dickenson: E467.1.B16
Baker Lake (Trading post): F1110.5.B3
Baker, Mount (Wash.): F897.W57
Baker River (Chile): F3134
Balberta
  Mayas: F1435.1.B35
Balboa Island (Calif.): F868.O6
Balboa, Vasco Núñez de: E125.B2
Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge (Texas): F392.B17
Bald Head Island (N.C.): F262.B9
Bald Mountains
  North Carolina: F262.B3

Bald Mountains
  Tennessee: F443.B3
Baldwin, Abraham: E302.6.B17
Baldwin, Simeon: E302.6.B19
Balize: F1441+
Ball's Bluff, Battle of, 1861: E472.63
Balmaceda, José Manuel: F3098
Balsas River (Mexico): F1247
Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of: F184
Baltimore colony of Avalon: F1123
Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st Baron of: F184
  Colony of Avalon: F1123
Baltimore (Maryland): F189.B1+
  Battle of, 1814: E356.B2
  Conflict between U.S. troops and mob, 1861: E472.13
  Riot, 1812: F189.B1+
Balts (Indo-European people) in the United States: E184.B12
Bancroft, George: E340.B2
Banda Oriental del Uruguay: F2723
Bandeiras: F2528
  São Paulo: F2631
Bandelier National Monument: F802.B25
Banff National Park (Alberta): F1079.B5
Bangladeshis in the United States: E184.B13
Bangor (Me.): F29.B2
Baniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
Baniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
Bank of the United States
  Removal of deposits: E384.7
Bankhead, John Hollis: F326
Banks, Nathaniel Prentice: E467.1.B23
Bannock Indians: E99.B33
Baptista, Mariano: F3325
Baptists and the American Revolution: E269.B2
Bar Harbor (Me.): F29.B3
Baracoa (Cuba): F1849.B2
Baranof Island (Alaska): F912.B14
Baranov, Aleksandr Andreevich: F907
Barasana Indians: F2270.2.B27
Barbacoa Indians: F2270.2.B3
Barbadians in Cuba: F1789.B36
Barbados (West Indies): F2041
Barbary States
  Relations with U.S.: E335
    War with Algeria, 1815: E365
    War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
Barbosa, Ruy: F2537
Barbuda: F2035
Baré Indians: F2520.1.B4
Barí Island (Colombia): F2281.B6
Barinas, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson County, Wis.): F587.B24
Barlow, Francis Channing: E467.1.B25
Barnegat Bay (N.J.): F142.O2
Barnes, James: E467.1.B26
Barney, Joshua: E353.1.B26
Barona Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Barquisimeto (Venezuela): F2341.B3
Barrácas al Sud (Argentina): F3011.A9
Barranquilla (Colombia): F2291.B3
Barrios, Justo Rufino: F1466.45
Barron, James: E335
Barros Arana, Diego: F3076.B3
Barrow, Point (Alaska): F912.B2
Barrundia, José Francisco: F1438
Barry, John: E207.B2
Bartholdi's Statue of Liberty (New York): F128.64.L6
Bartholomew Bayou
  Arkansas: F417.B27
  Louisiana: F377.B37
Bartica (British Guiana): F2389.B3
Bartlett Island (Me.): F27.M9
Bartlett, Josiah: E302.6.B2
Bartlett, William Francis: E467.1.B29
Baruch, Bernard Mannes: E748.B32
Bas-Saint-Laurent (Québec): F1054.B36
Basket-Maker Indians: E99.B37
Baskets
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.B36
    North America: E98.B3
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.B3
    Venezuela: F2319.3.B37
  Mayas: F1435.3.B37
Basques
  Discovery of America: E109.B3
Basques, Île aux (Québec): F1054.B37
Basques in America: E29.B35
Basques in Argentina: F3021.B2
Basques in Canada: F1035.B3
Basques in Chile: F3285.B3
Basques in Colombia: F2299.B37
Basques in Cuba: F1789.B37
Basques in Latin America: F1419.B37
Basques in Mexico: F1392.B3
Basques in Peru: F3619.B37
Basques in South America: F2239.B3
Basques in the United States: E184.B15
Basques in Uruguay: F2799.B2
Basques in Venezuela: F2349.B3
Bass Islands (Ohio): F497.O8
Basse-Terre Island (Guadeloupe): F2066
Bat Indians: F2520.1.C38
Bates, Frederick: F466
Bathurst District (Ontario): F1059.B36
Baticola Indians: F2679.2.M34
Batlle y Ordóñez, José: F2728
Baton Rouge District of West Florida: F377.F6
  Before 1812: F301
Baton Rouge (La.): F379.B33
  Operations against, 1862: E474.11
Battery (New York): F128.65.B3

Battle Abbey (Richmond): F234.R5+
Battle Harbour, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.B3
Battle of, Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813: E356.S77
Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site (Québec): F1054.C45
Battle Valley (Alberta and Saskatchewan): F1079.B55
Battlement National Forest (Colorado): F782.B33
Battles
  United States: E181, E182
    Civil War: E470+
    Indian wars: E81+
    Revolution: E231+
    War of 1812: E355+
    War of 1898: E717+
    War with Mexico: E405+
Baxter Springs, Kansas, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
Baxter State Park (Me.): F27.P5
Bay City (Michigan): F574.B3
Bay Islands, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.B3
Bay of Fundy (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
Bay of Quinte (Ontario): F1059.Q6
Bayamo (Cuba): F1849.B3
Bayard, George Dashiell: E467.1.B3
Bayard, James Asheton: E302.6.B3
Bayard, John: E263.P4
Bayard, Nicholas: F122+
Bayard, Thomas Francis: E664.B3
Bayou Chene (La.): F377.A78
Bayou Teche (La.): F377.T4
Bays Mountain (Tennessee): F443.B33
Beacon Hill (Boston): F73.68.B4
Beacon Hill Monument (Boston): F73.64.B4
Bead Lake (Wash.): F897.P4
Beadwork
  Indians: E98.B46
    Mexico: F1219.3.B4
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.B43
Beale, Edward Fitzgerald: F593
Bean Creek and Valley
  Michigan: F572.B36
  Ohio: F497.B3
Bean, Roy: F391+
Bear Butte (S.D.): F657.M4
Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
Bear Mountain State Park (N.Y.): F127.R6
Bear River and Valley (Utah): F832.B3
Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
Beard, Charles Austin: E175.5.B38
Bearlake Indians: E99.B376
Bears Ears National Monument (Utah): F832.S4
Beartooth Mountains
  Montana: F737.B35
  Wyoming: F767.B23
Beauce County (Québec): F1054.B38
Beaufort Sea region (Alaska): F912.B24
Beaumont (Texas): F394.B3
Beauregard Parish (La.): F377.B4
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant: E467.1.B38
Beaver Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.E15
Beaver Dam Creek, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Beaver Dams, Ontario, Battle of, 1813: E356.B3
Beaver Indians
  Athapascan tribe: E99.T77
Beaver Island (Michigan): F572.B38
Beaver, James Addams: E467.1.B39
Beaver Kill (New York): F127.B4
Beaver Kill Valley (New York): F127.B4
Beaver Lake (Indiana): F532.N5
Beaver River and Valley (Pa.): F157.B23
Becan site (Mexico): F1435.1.B4
Beckworth Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Bedard, Pierre Stanislas: F1053
Bedford Co. (Tennessee): F443.B35
Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester Co.), Battle of, 1779: E241.B33
Bedinger, George Michael: F455
Bedloe's Island (New York). Statue of Liberty: F128.64.L6
Bee culture
  Mayas: F1435.3.B44
Beecher Island, Battle of, 1868: E83.868
Behaim, Martin: E110
Belalcázar, Sebastián de: F3733
Belarusians in Argentina: F3021.B45
Belarusians in Canada: F1035.W5
Belarusians in the United States: E184.W6
Belém (Brazil): F2651.B4
Belgians in Belize: F1457.B4
Belgians in Brazil: F2659.B4
Belgians in Canada: F1035.B4
Belgians in the United States: E184.B2
  Civil War: E540.B4
Belgrano, Manuel: F2845
Belice: F1441+
Belize (Belize)
  District: F1449.B4
Belize (British Honduras)
  City: F1456.B4
Bell, John: E415.9.B4
Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road (B.C.): F1089.B43
Bella Coola River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B44
Bellabella Indians: E99.H45
Bellacoola Indians: E99.B39
Bellamar Cave (Cuba): F1819.B4
Belle Isle Prison, Richmond: E612.B3
Bellechasse County (Québec): F1054.B45
Bellevue (Nebraska): F674.B4
Bellevue Valley (Mo.): F472.B38
Belly River, Battle of, 1870: E83.8697
Belmont, August: E415.9.B45
Belmont (Missouri), Engagement at, 1861: E472.28
Belmont, Perry: E664.B5
Belo Horizonte (Brazil): F2651.B42
Ben Lomond (Utah): F832.W3
Benavides, Oscar Raimundo: F3448

Benedict, Lewis: E467.1.B397
Bengali in the United States: E184.B26
Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
Benjamin, Judah Philip: E467.1.B4
Bennett, Richard Belford: F1033
Bennington, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4
Bennington (Vermont): F59.B4
Benton, Thomas Hart: E340.B4
Bentonville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site (Colo.): F782.A7
Beothuk Indians: E99.B4
Berbice (British Guiana): F2389.N4
Berbice Co. (British Guiana): F2387.B4
Berbice (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
Bering Sea: F951
Berkeley (California): F869.B5
Berks Co. (Pa.): F157.B3
Berkshire Hills: F72.B5
Bermuda Hundred (Virginia), Operations at, 1864: E476.57
Bermudas: F1630+
  American Revolution: E263.W5
Berry, Hiram Gregory: E467.1.B5
Berthier County (Québec): F1054.B54
Betancourt Cisneros, Gaspar: F1783
Betancourt, Rómulo: F2326
Betancourt y Dávalos, Pedro de Estanislao: F1786
Bethel, Battle of, 1861: E472.14
Betoyan Indians: F2270.2.T77
Beverages
  Aztecs: F1219.76.B48
Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Manuscript. Magl. XIII, 3: F1219.56.B53+
Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210 (Codices): F1219.56.B56+
Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript. Mexicain 22 (Codices): F1219.56.B57+
Bibliotheque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexicain 40 (Codices): F1219.56.B58+
Bickerdyke, Mary Ann: E621
Biddle, Charles: F153
Biddle, James: E353.1.B5
Biddle, Nicholas: E207.B48
Biddle, Owen: E207.B5
Bidwell, John: F864
Bienville, Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de: F372
Bienville Parish (La.): F377.B5
Big Bald Mountain
  North Carolina: F262.B3
  Tennessee: F443.B3
Big Bear Lake (California): F868.S14
Big Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
Big Bend National Park (Texas): F392.B53
Big Bend Region (Florida): F317.B54
Big Bend region (Texas): F392.B54
Big Bethel, Engagement at, 1861: E472.14
Big Blue, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Big Blue River (Kansas): F687.B6
Big Bone Lick (Kentucky): F457.B65
Big Coal River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B54
Big Cormorant Lake (Minnesota): F612.B39
Big Fork River and Valley (Minnesota): F612.K7
Big Hole, Battle of the, 1877: E83.877
Big Hole River and Valley (Mont.): F737.B48
Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area (Mont. and Wyo.): F737.B49
Big Horn Post No. 2 (Mont.): F737.Y4
Big Horn River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.B4
Big Moose Lake (New York): F127.H5
Big Oak Flat Road (Calif.): F868.B5
Big Pine Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M25
Big Sandy River and region (Arizona): F817.B5
Big Sandy River and Valley (Kentucky): F457.B5
Big Sioux River and Valley
  Iowa: F627.B5
  South Dakota: F657.B5
Big Tancook Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.T35
Big Thicket (Texas): F392.H37
Big Thompson Canyon (Colo.): F782.B45
Big Thompson River and Valley (Colo.): F782.B45
Big Tree National Forest (Caliveras, Calif.): F868.C14
Big Tree, Treaty of, 1797: F127.H7
Big White Mountain
  British Columbia: F1089.O48
Big Wood River and Valley (Idaho): F752.B55
Bigelow, John: E664.B55
Bigelow, Timothy: E207.B58
Bigot, François: F1030
Billings (Mont.): F739.B5
Billy the Kid: F786
Billys Island (Georgia): F292.O5
Biloxi Indians: E99.B5
Biloxi (Mississippi): F349.B5
Bingham, Harry: F39
Binney, Horace, 1790-1875: E340.B57
Bío-Bío, Chile (Province): F3136
Biography (Collective)
  Argentina: F2805
  Bahamas: F1650.9
  Belize: F1442.7
  Bermudas: F1630.9
  Bolivia: F3305
  Brazil: F2505
  British America: F1005
  British Guiana: F2365
  Canada: F1005
  Central America: F1426
  Chile: F3055
  Colombia: F2255
  Costa Rica: F1542.7
  Cuba: F1755
  Dominican Republic: F1933
  Dutch Guiana: F2405
  Ecuador: F3705
  El Salvador: F1482.7

Biography (Collective)
French Guiana: F2445
Guatemala: F1462.7
Haiti: F1914
Honduras: F1502.7
Jamaica: F1865
Latin America: F1407
Mexico: F1205
Nicaragua: F1522.7
Panama: F1562.7
Paraguay: F2665
Peru: F3405
Puerto Rico: F1955
South America: F2205
Spanish America: F1407
United States
1961-: E840.6
West (U.S.): F590.5
Uruguay: F2705
Venezuela: F2305
West Indies: F1607
Biology
Indians: E98.B54
Birch Coulee, Battle of, 1862: E83.86
Birch Creek Valley (Idaho): F752.B63
Birch River and Valley (West Virignia): F247.B55
Bird Creek and Valley (Alaska): F912.B57
Bird-Truax Trail (Idaho): F752.B64
Birmingham (Alabama): F334.B6+
Birney, David Bell: E467.1.B6
Birney, James Gillespie: E340.B6
Biscayne Bay (Florida): F317.D2
Bishop Hill Colony: F549.B6
Bismarck (N.D.): F644.B6
Bissot, Jean Baptiste, sieur de Vincennes: F1030
Bisti (New Mexico): F802.B58
Bitter Root River and Valley (Mont.): F737.B6
Bizard Island (Québec): F1054.B58
Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument (Colorado): F782.B5
Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
Black Conspiracy, 1844: F1783
Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve (Calif.): F868.C76
Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830: F1783
Black Hawk (Sauk chief): E83.83
Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83
Lincoln's participation: E457.35
Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872: E83.867
Black Hills (S.D.): F657.B6
Black Hills War, 1876-1877: E83.876
Black, Jeremiah Sutherland: E415.9.B6
Black Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
Black Mountains (N.C.): F262.B4
Black Range (N.M.): F802.B63
Black River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.B55
Black River (New York): F127.B48
Black Rock Desert (Nevada): F847.B53
Black studies: E184.7.A1+
Blackfoot River and Valley (Mont.): F737.B62
Blackfoot (Sihasapa) Dakota Indians: E99.S53
Blackfoot (Siksika) Algonquian Indians: E99.S54
Blacklands (Texas): F392.B546
Blacks in America: E29.N3
Blacks in Argentina: F3021.B55
Blacks in Belize: F1457.B55
Blacks in Bermuda: F1640.B55
Blacks in Bolivia: F3359.B55
Blacks in Brazil: F2659.N4
Blacks in Canada: F1035.N3
Blacks in Central America: F1440.B55
Blacks in Chile: F3285.B53
Blacks in Colombia: F2299.B55
Blacks in Costa Rica: F1557.B55
Blacks in Cuba: F1789.N3
Blacks in Ecuador: F3799.B55
Blacks in El Salvador: F1497.B55
Blacks in French Guiana: F2471.B55
Blacks in Haiti: F1930.B55
Blacks in Honduras: F1517.B55
Blacks in Jamaica: F1896.N4
Blacks in Latin America: F1419.N4
Blacks in Mexico: F1392.B55
Blacks in Nicaragua: F1537.B55
Blacks in Panama: F1577.B55
Blacks in Peru: F3619.B55
Relations with Indians: F3429.3.R27
Blacks in Puerto Rico: F1983.N4
Blacks in South America: F2239.B55
Blacks in Suriname: F2431.N3
Blacks in the Bahamas: F1660.B55
Blacks in the Caribbean: F2191.B55
Blacks in the Dominican Republic: F1941.B55
Blacks in Uruguay: F2799.N3
Blacks in Venezuela: F2349.B55
Blacks in West Indies: F1629.B55
Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.B53
Blackstone River and Valley
General and Rhode Island: F87.B55
Massachusetts: F72.B57
Blackstone, William: F73.4
Blackwater River and Valley (Md.): F187.D6
Bladensburg, Battle of, 1814: E356.B5
Blaine, Harriet (Bailey): E664.B62
Blaine, James Gillespie: E660.B6+, E664.B6
Foreign policy, 1881: E686
Blair House (Washington, D.C.): F204.B5
Blakely Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Blanca Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.B52
Blancos (Uruguay): F2726
Bland, Richard Parks: E664.B64
Bland, Theodorick: E263.V8
Blankets, Indian: E98.T35
Blennerhassett Island (West Virginia): F247.B56

Blindman River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.B65
Blisland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
Bliss, Aaron Thomas: F566
Blissland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
Block Island (R.I.): F87.B6
Blockades, Naval
  United States
    Civil War: E480, E600
    War of 1812: E360
Blondin, Pierre Edouard: F1034
Bloom, Sol: E748.B63
Bloomingdale (New York): F128.68.B6
Bloomingdale (Washington, D.C.): F202.B56
Bloomington (Illinois): F549.B65
Blount, William: E302.6.B6
Blue Creek Ruin (Belize): F1435.1.B54
Blue Hill Bay (Me.): F27.B49
Blue Lake (Wisconsin): F587.O5
Blue Licks, Battle of the, 1782: E241.B65
Blue Mounds, Fort (Wis.): F587.D3
Blue Mountain Lake (Ark.): F417.L75
Blue Mountain Lake (New York): F127.H2
Blue Mountains (Pa.): F157.B65
Blue Ridge Mountains: F217.B6
  Indians: E78.A66
Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.8
Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1864: E476.8
Blue Valley (Kansas): F687.B6
Bluegrass region (Kentucky): F457.B6
Bluff Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Bluff Point (Clinton County, N.Y.): F127.C77
Blumenau (German colony in Brazil): F2626
Boats
  Indians: E98.B6
    Brazil: F2519.3.B5
    Peru: F3429.3.B63
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
    South America: F2230.1.B6
Bob Marshall Wilderness (Mont.): F737.B66
Bocas del Toro, Panama (Province): F1569.B6
Bocootawwonauke Indians: E99.B6
Boerum, Simon: E263.N6
Bogardus, Annetje Jane: F128.4
Bogotá (Colombia): F2291.B6+
Bogotá River (Colombia): F2281.C9
Bogue Banks (N.C.): F262.C23
Bogue Island (N.C.): F262.C23
Bohemia Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
Bohemians in the United States: E184.B67
Bois Blanc Island (Ontario): F1059.B62
Bois-Francs (Québec): F1054.A7
Boise (Idaho): F754.B65
Boise River and Valley (Idaho): F752.B673
Bolas
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.B6
Bolívar, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B6
Bolívar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.B5
Bolivar Peninsula (Texas): F392.B57
Bolívar, Simón: F2235.3
Bolívar, Venezuela (State): F2331.B6
Bolivia: F3301+
  Acre Territory controversy: F2540
  Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
  Confederacion Peru-Bolivian, 1835-1839: F3447
  Military history
    Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
    Civil wars: F3324, F3325
    War of Independence, 1809-1825: F3323
    War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
    War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
  Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
Bolivians in Argentina: F3021.B65
Bolivians in Brazil: F2659.B64
Bolivians in the United States: E184.B674
Bomoseen, Lake (Vt.): F57.R9
Bon Echo Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.B64
Bonaire (West Indies): F2048
Bonampak (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.B6
Bonaparte, Charles Joseph: E664.B69
Bonaventure County (Québec): F1054.B6
Bonaventure Island (Québec): F1054.B63
Bone carving
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.B6
Bone Cave (Mo.): F472.M45
Boni in Suriname: F2431.B64
Bonilla, Manuel: F1507.5
Bonilla, Policarpo: F1507.5
Bonita Creek and Valley
  Arizona: F817.G7
Bonneville, Lake (Utah): F832.B6
Bonney, William H: F786
Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932 and 1933: F199
Books and reading
  Indians: E98.B65
Boomer, George Boardman: E467.1.B7
Boon Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Boon Lake (Mass.): F72.M7
Boone, Daniel: F454
Booth, John Wilkes: E457.5
Boquet River, Engagement at, 1814: E356.B6
Bora Indians: F2270.2.B6
Borah, William Edgar: E748.B7
Border life: E161.5+
Border ruffians
  Kansas: F685
Border Slave States, Convention of, 1861: E440.5
Border States: F217.B67
Border warfare
  Indians: E81+
  U.S. Civil War: E470.45
Borinqueño Indians: F1969

Boriquén: F1951+
Borno, Louis: F1927
Bororo Indians: F2520.1.B75
Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15
Borrego Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Boruca Indians: F1545.2.B6
Bosnians in the United States: E184.B675
Bossier Parish (La.): F377.B6
Boston Common (Boston): F73.65
Boston (Massachusetts): F73
  Anthony Burns case, 1854: E450
  Garrison mob, 1835: E450
  Massacre, 1770: E215.4
  Siege, 1775-1776: E231
Boston Port Bill, 1774: E215.8
Boston Tea Party: E215.7
Boston Ten Townships: F127.T6
Botany, Economic
  Indians: E98.B7
    South America: F2230.1.B7
Botelho de Magalhães, Benjamin Constant: F2536
Botocudo Indians: F2520.1.B76
Boucher, Pierre: F1030
Boudinot, Elias: E302.6.B7
Bound Brook, Battle of, 1777: E241.B76
Boundaries
  Canada: F1027.5, F1039.B7
  United States: E179.5
    Alaska: F912.B7
    Florida: F317.B7
    Louisiana: F374
    Mexico: F786
    Northeast: E398
    Northern: F550.5+
    Northwest: F597
    Oregon: F880
    Pacific Northwest: F854
    Southwest: F786
    Texas: F392.B7
Boundary Waters Canoe Area (Minnesota): F612.B73
Bounties, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E491+, E545+
    Revolution: E255
    War of 1812: E359.4
    War with Mexico: E409.4
Bouquet, Henry: E83.76
Bourassa, Henri: F1034
Boves, José Tomás: F2324
Bow River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.B75
Bowdoin College and the Civil War: E541.B7
Bowdoin, James: F69
Bowen Island (B.C.): F1089.B74
Bowen, John Steven: E467.1.B73
Bowery (New York): F128.67.B6
Bows and arrows
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.B6
Boyacá, Battle of, 1819: F2274
Boyacá, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B8
Boyd's Creek and Valley (Tennessee): F443.B74
Boydton Plank Road, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.93
Boyer, Jean Pierre: F1924
Boyl, Bernardo: E125.B7
Boyle, John: F545
Braddock's defeat, 1755: E199
Braddock's Rock (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.B7
Bradford, William: F68
Bradley, Stephen Row: E302.6.B8
Bradley, William Albert: F198
Bradstreet, John: E199
Bragg, Braxton: E467.1.B75
Branch, John: E340.B67
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz: E664.B819
Brandon (Manitoba): F1064.5.B73
Brandy Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
Brandywine, Battle of, 1777: E241.B8
Brandywine Creek and Valley
  Delaware: F172.B78
  Pennsylvania: F157.B77
Brant Co. (Ontario): F1059.B82
Brasilia, Brazil
  City: F2647
  Federal District: F2647
Brass Ankles in the United States: E184.B676
Brattleboro (Vermont): F59.B8
Bravo, Nicolás: F1232
Bravo, Pascual: F2276
Brazil: F2501+
  Cisplatine province, 1821-1824: F2725
  Contests over Colonia: F2723
  Dutch conquest, 1624-1654: F2532
  French Guiana, Occupation of (1809-1817): F2462
  Military history
    Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
    Argentine-Brazilian wars
      1849-1852: F2846.3
    Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
    Revolution of 1930: F2538
    Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845: F2621
    São Paolo Revolution, 1932: F2631
    War of Independence, 1889: F2536
    War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
  Portuguese court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
  Republic, 1889-: F2537
  Rio de Janeiro (French colony): F2529
Brazilians in Bolivia: F3359.B73
Brazilians in foreign countries: F2510.5
Brazilians in Paraguay: F2699.B67
Brazilians in the United States: E184.B68
Brazilians in Uruguay: F2799.B7
Brazos River and Valley (Texas): F392.B842

Breakheart Reservation (Mass.): F72.B77
Breckinridge Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
Breckinridge, John: E302.6.B84
Breckinridge, John Cabell: E415.9.B79
Breed's Hill, Battle of 1775: E241.B9
Brethren, Hutterite, in the United States: E184.H97
Bretons in the United States: E184.B69
Brewster, William: F68
Bribri Indians: F1545.2.B7
Brice's Crossroads, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.83
Bridge River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B8
Bridger, James: F592
Bridger Pass Overland Trail
  Colorado: F782.O94
  Wyoming: F767.O94
Bridges
  Boston: F73.67
  Chicago: F548.67
  Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
  Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
Bridgewater, Ont., Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
Brier Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
Brighton (Massachusetts): F74.B73
Brightwood (Washington, D.C.): F202.B8
Brinton, John Hill: E621
Brión, Pedro Luis: F2324
Bristoe Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.75
Bristoe (Virginia), campaign, Oct. 1863: E475.75
Bristol Bay (Alaska): F912.B74
Bristol Parish (Virginia): F232.B8
British America: F1001+
  Bahamas: F1650+
  Belize: F1441+
  Bermudas: F1630+
  British Guiana: F2361+
  British West Indies: F2131
  Canada: F1001+
  Falkland Islands: F3031
British Cartagena expedition, 1741: F2272.5
British colonies in America: E162
  British Honduras: F1447
British Columbia: F1086+
  Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
  Indians: E78.B9
  Oregon country: F880
British Columbia, Northern: F1089.N83
British Guiana: F2361+
  Dutch colonies, 1667-1803: F2383, F2423
British Honduras: F1441+
British in America: E29.B75
British in Argentina: F3021.B86
British in Brazil: F2659.B7
British in Canada: F1035.B7
British in Chile: F3285.B7
British in Mexico: F1392.E5
British in Paraguay: F2699.B7
British in Peru: F3619.B7
British in South America: F2239.B8
British in the United States: E184.B7
British Library. Manuscript. Egerton 2895 (Codices): F1219.56.B74+
British North America: F1001+
British West Florida: F301
British-West Indian Federation (Proposed): F1886
British West Indies: F2131
  Individual islands: F1630+, F1861+, F2006+
Broad River and Valley
  North Carolina: F262.B89
  South Carolina: F277.B73
Broadway (New York): F128.67.B7
Brock, Sir Isaac: E353.1.B8
Brockenbrough, William Henry: E340.B8
Brocks Gap (Virginia): F232.R7
Broderick, David Colbreth: E415.9.B84
Brome County (Québec): F1054.B8
Bronx (Borough): F128.68.B8
Bronx Parkway (New York): F128.65.B8
Brookland (Washington, D.C.): F202.B9
Brooklyn (Boroughy): F129.B7
Brooks, P. S.
  Assault on Senator Sumner: E434.8
Brooks Range (Alaska): F912.B75
Broom, Jacob: F168
Brotherton Indians: E99.B7
Brown, Albert Gallatin: F341
Brown, George: F1032
Brown, Guillermo: F2845
Brown, Jacob: E353.1.B9
Brown, James: E340.B88
Brown, John (1744-1780): E207.B8
Brown, John, 1800-1859: E451
  Kansas: F685
  Raid at Harper's Ferry, W. Va., 1859: E451
Brown, Joseph Newton: E467.1.B77
Brown University and the Civil War: E541.B8
Browning, Orville Hickman: E415.9.B88
Brownlow, William Gannaway: E415.9.B9
Brown's Ferry, Skirmish at, 1863: E475.92
Brown's Hole: F767.G7
Brown's Park (Wyoming): F767.G7
Brownstown, Mich., Battle of, 1812: E356.B8
Bruce Co. (Ontario): F1059.B95
Brulé, Etienne: F1030.13
Brulé Indians: E99.B8
Brule River and Valley
  Michigan: F572.B86
  Wisconsin: F587.B85
Brum, Baltasar: F2728
Bruneau River and Valley (Idaho): F752.O97
Brunswick (Me.): F29.B9
Brunswick Proprietors: F29.B9
Bruzual (Venezuela): F2331.B75
Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916: F1526.3
Bryan, William Jennings: E660.B87+, E664.B87

Bryce Canyon National Park: F832.B9
Bucaramanga (Colombia): F2291.B77
Buccaneers
  Caribbean Sea: F2161
  Cuba: F1779
Buchanan, James: E437
  Administration, 1857-1861: E436
  Family: E437.1
Buckeye Lake (Ohio): F497.B86
Buckingham, William Alfred: E499+
Buckshot War, 1838: F153
Buen Ayre (West Indies): F2048
Buena Vista, Mexico, Battle of, 1847: E406.B9
Buenos Aires
  Province: F2861
    Indian antiquities: F2821.1.B8
Buenos Aires (Argentina)
  City: F3001
  Federal District: F3001
Buenos Aires (Viceroyalty): F2841
Buffalo
  Indians: E98.B8
Buffalo Bill (W.F. Cody): F594
Buffalo Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.U5
Buffalo Hill region (Alberta): F1079.B8
Buffalo (New York): F129.B8+
Buffalo River and Valley (Ark.): F417.B85
Buga (Colombia): F2291.B8
Bulgarians in Argentina: F3021.B93
Bulgarians in Canada: F1035.B84
Bulgarians in South America: F2239.B9
Bulgarians in United States: E184.B8
Bulkley River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B9
Bull Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Bull Mountain (Mont.): F737.B85
Bull Run, 1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
Bull Run, 2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Bull Run Campaign, July 1861: E472.18
Bull Shoals Lake and Region
  Arkansas: F417.B86
  Missouri: F472.B94
Bullock Creek and Valley (S.C.): F277.Y6
Bullock, Rufus Brown: F291
Bull's Ferry, N.J., Engagement at, 1780: E241.B87
Bulltown, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
Buneau-Varilla-Hay Treaty, 1903: F1566.5
Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775: E241.B9
Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska: E97.6.B87
Bureau of the American Republics: F1403+
Burges, Tristam: E340.B9
Burgoyne, John
  Campaign of 1777: E233
Burial customs
  Indians: E98.M8
    Peru: F3429.3.M7
Burkes Garden Basin (Va.): F232.T2
Burlington (Iowa): F629.B9
Burlington (Vermont): F59.B9
Burmese in the United States: E184.B87
Burnet, David Gouverneur: F389
Burnet, Jacob: F495
Burnet, William: F122+
Burnett, Thomas Pendleton: F584
Burns, Anthony: E450
Burnside, Ambrose Everett: E467.1.B8
  Expedition to North Carolina, 1862: E473.3
Burr, Aaron: E302.6.B9
  Conspiracy: E334
Burr, Esther (Edwards): E302.6.B93
Burrington, George: F257
Burundians in the United States: E184.B89
Bush, George: E881+
Bush, George W.: E902+
Bushnell, Asa Smith: F496
Business, African Americans in: E185.8
Business enterprises
  Indians: E98.B87
Busquipani Indians: F3430.1.C34
Bustamente y Sirvén, Antonio Sánchez de: F1787
Butch Cassidy (F.L. Parker): F595
Butcher, The (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
Butler, Benjamin Franklin (1795-1858): E340.B98
Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1818-1893: E467.1.B87
  Government of Louisiana: E510+
Butler, Smedley Darlington: E182
Butler, Walter: E278.B9
Butler, William Orlando: E403.1.B9
Butler's Indian Campaign, 1778: E234
Butler's rangers
  Loyalist: E277.6.B9
Butte, Battle of the, 1877: E83.876
Butte (Mont.): F739.B8
Butte Valley (California): F868.S6
Butterfield, Daniel: E467.1.B9
Butternuts: E458.8
Buzzards Bay region: F72.B9
Byng Inlet (Ontario): F1059.B98

C

C.S.A.: E482+
Caá Guazú, Battle of, 1841: F2891
Caaygua Indians: F2679.2.M34
Cabahiba Indians: F2520.1.P4
Cabecar Indians: F1545.2.C33
Cabin Creek, Okla., 2nd Battle of, 1864: E477.1
Cabinet National Forest: F737.C14
Cabiyari Indians: F2270.2.C22
Cabo Verdeans in the United States: E184.C24
Caboclos in Brazil: F2659.C32
Cabot, George: E302.6.C11
Cabot, John: E129.C1
Cabot, Sebastian: E129.C1
Cabot Trail (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2

Cabral, Pedro Alvares: E125.C11
Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez: E125.C12
Cacapon River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.C24
Cacaxtla
  Mexico: F1435.1.C32
Cáceres Region (Peru): F3451.A54
Cache National Forest: F832.C35
Cache River and Valley (Illinois): F547.C13
Cache Valley (Utah): F832.C3
Caciques (Indian leaders)
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.C33
Cactus Canyon (Arizona): F788
Caddo Indians: E99.C12
Caddo Lake
  Louisiana: F377.C15
  Texas: F392.C17
Caddo Parish (La.): F377.C15
Caddoan Indians: E99.C13
Cadioeo Indians: F2520.1.C3
Cadron Creek and Valley (Ark.): F417.C27
Caguas (Puerto Rico): F1981.C24
Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison: E612.C2
Cahal Pech
  Mexico: F1435.1.C33
Cahita Indians: F1221.C3
Cahokia Indians: E99.C15
Cahuilla Indians: E99.C155
Caicos Island: F1659.T9
Caingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
Cajamarca, Peru (Dept.): F3451.C2
Cajuns in the United States: E184.A2
Cakchikel Indians: F1465.2.C3
Caladesi Island (Florida): F317.P6
Calakmul (Mexico): F1435.1.C34
Calamity Jane (Martha Canary): F594
Calapooia River and Valley (Oregon): F882.L7
Calaveras Big Tree National Forest: F868.C14
Calaveras Big Trees State Park (Calif.): F868.C15
Calaveras Grove (Calif.): F868.C14
Calca, Peru (Province): F3451.C23
Calcasieu Parish (La.): F377.C2
Calcasieu Pass, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.3
Calchaqui Indians: F2823.C2
Calchaqui River (Argentina): F2922
Caldas, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C25
Calderón, Abdón: F3734
Caldwell Parish (La.): F377.C23
Caledonia (Colony), Darien: F2281.D2
Calendar
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
  Indians: E98.C14
    Argentina: F2821.3.C35
    Mexico: F1219.3.C2
    Peru: F3429.3.C14
  Mayas: F1435.3.C14
Calgary (Alberta): F1079.5.C35
Calhoun, John Caldwell: E340.C15
  Collected works: E337.8.C13
Cali (Colombia): F2291.C15
California: F856+
  African Americans: E185.93.C2
  Compromise of 1850: E423
  Counties, etc.: F868.A+
  Gold discoveries: F865
  Indians: E78.C15
  Spanish missions: F864
    Buildings: F862
  Wars
    Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
    Civil War: E497+
      Expedition, 1862: E473.46
    Indian wars: E83.84, E83.858, E83.87
    War of 1898: E726.C1
    War with Mexico
      Conquest by U.S. troops: E405.2
California column, 1862: E473.46
California, Gulf of: F1250
California Joe: F594
California, Lower: F864
  Mexico: F1246
California, Northern: F867.5
California Redwood Park: F868.S3
California, Southern: F867
California, Spanish: F864
California, Upper: F864
Calima culture, Indian: F2270.2.C24
Callahuaya Indians: F3320.2.C3
Callao (Peru)
  City: F3611.C2
  Department: F3451.C25
Calleja, Félix María, conde de Calderon: F1232
Callejón de Huaylas (Peru): F3451.A48
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C3
Calles, Plutarco Elías: F1234
Caloosahatchee River and Valley (Fla.): F317.C36
Calumet region
  Illinois: F547.C7
  Indiana: F532.L2
Calusa Indians: E99.C18
Calverts, The (Proprietors of Maryland): F184
Camacho, Manuel Ávila: F1234
Camagüey (Cuba)
  City: F1839.C3
  Province: F1831+
Camano Island (Wash.): F897.I7
Camas Prairie (Mont.): F737.M6
Cambodians in Canada: F1035.C27
Cambodians in the United States: E184.K45
Cambridge (Mass.): F74.C1
Camden, Ark., expedition, 1864: E476.35
Camden District (S.C.): F277.C22
Camden (N.J.): F144.C2
Camden, S.C., Battle of, 1780: E241.C17

Cameron Parish (La.): F377.C25
Cameron, Simon: E415.9.C18
Cameroonians in the United States: E184.C17
Caminha, Pedro Vaz de: E125.C2
Camino, El, Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail: F392.E36
  New Mexico: F802.E45
  Texas: F392.E36
Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail: F392.E35
  Louisiana: F377.E63
  Texas: F392.E35
Camp Cady, Battle of, 1866: E83.8675
Camp Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.C17
Camp Polk Meadow Preserve (Oregon): F882.D4
Campa Indians: F3430.1.C3
Campbell County (Ga.): F292.F9
Campbell, George Washington: E302.6.C2
Campbell, John Archibald: E415.9.C19
Campbell's Creek and Valley (W.Va.): F247.K2
Campbell's Island, Battle of, 1814: E356.C2
Campbell's Station, Battle of, Tenn., 1863: E475.94
Campeche (Mexico): F1435.1.C35
Campeche, Mexico (State): F1251
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C25
Campo Grande, Battle of, 1869: F2687
Campo Indians: E99.C19
Campobello Island: F1044.C2
Campos do Jordão: F2631
Campos Salles, Manuel Ferraz de: F2537
Camsa Indians: F2270.2.C25
Canaan Valley (West Virginia): F247.T8
Canada: F1001+
  Annexation question: F1033
  Boundaries
    Alaska: F912.B7
    New Hampshire: F42.B7
    Northeast U.S.: E398
    Oregon: F880
    Southern: F550.5+, F597
    Southwest: F854
    Vermont: F57.B7
  Boundaries, 1763-1867: F1032
  History
    1763-1867: F1032
    Early to 1603: E101+
  Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
  Indians: E78.C2, E92
  Military history
    American Loyalists
      New Brunswick: F1041+
      Nova Scotia: F1036+
      Ontario: F1056+
    American Revolution: E263.C2
      Canadian aid sought: E216
      Invasions from Canada, 1777: E233
      Invasions of Canada, 1775-1776: E231
Canada
  Military history
    Civil War
      United States
        Confederates in Canada: E470.95
    Fenian invasions, 1866: F1032
    Fenian invasions, 1870-1871: F1033
    Indian wars: E81+
    Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
    Rebellion, 1837: F1032
    Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
    Riel Rebellion: F1060.9
    War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
  Provinces, 1763-: F1031+
  Provinces, 1763-1867: F1035.8+
Canada, Lower: F1051+
Canada, Northern regions of (General): F1090.5
Canada, Upper: F1056+
Canadian Arctic Archipelago: F1101+
Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776: E231
Canadian Northwest: F1060+
Canadian River and Valley: F702.C2
  New Mexico: F802.C2
  Texas: F392.C27
Canadians in the American Revolution: E269.C27
Canadians in the United States: E184.C2
  Civil War: E540.C25
Canal Zone: F1569.C2
Canamari Indians: F2520.1.C316
Canandaigua Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7
Cañar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C25
Cañari Indians: F3722.1.C2
Canary Islanders in America: E29.C35
Canary Islanders in Latin America: F1419.C26
Canary Islanders in Peru: F3619.C34
Canary Islanders in the Caribbean: F2191.C35
Canary Islanders in the United States: E184.C22
Canary Islanders in Venezuela: F2349.C35
Canary, Martha: F594
Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán: F1438
Canchis (Peru): F3451.C28
Candelaria culture
  Argentina: F2823.C3
Candlewood, Lake (Conn.): F102.C2
Candoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
Candoxi Indians: F3430.1.C32
Cane Hill, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E474.9
Cane River Lake (La.): F377.N4
Canella Indians: F2520.1.C32
Canelo Indians: F3722.1.C23
Canelones, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C22
Caney, El, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
Canichana Indians: F3320.2.C33
Canisteo River (N.Y.): F127.S8
Cannibalism
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.C3

Cannibalism
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C18
Cannon, Joseph Gurney: E664.C22
Canoeiro (Mato Grosso) Indians: F2520.1.R53
Canoes
  Indians: E98.B6
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
    South America: F2230.1.B6
Canta, Peru (Province): F3451.C295
Cantabrians in Latin America: F1419.C3
Cantabrians in Mexico: F1392.C28
Cantabrians in South America: F2239.C36
Canton (Ohio): F499.C2
Canyon de Chelly National Monument: F817.C3
Canyon of Colorado River: F788
Canyon of Lodore (Colo.): F782.M65
Canyonlands National Park (Utah): F832.C37
Cap Français (Haiti): F1929.C3
Cap-Haïtien (Haiti): F1929.C3
Capanahua Indians: F3430.1.C34
Capanawa Indians: F3430.1.C34
Capay Valley (Calif.): F868.Y5
Cape Ann (Mass.): F72.E7
Cape Breton Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.C15
Cape Breton Island: F1039.C2
  Siege and capture, 1745: E198
Cape Canaveral (Fla.): F317.B8
Cape Cod Bay (Mass.): F72.C3
Cape Cod (Mass.): F72.C3
Cape Disappointment State Park (Wash.): F897.P2
Cape Fear (N.C.): F262.B9
Cape Fear River (N.C.): F262.C2
Cape Hatteras National Seashore (N.C.): F262.O96
Cape Horn
  Chile: F3186
  Voyages to California via: F865
Cape Horn (Calif.): F868.S5
Cape Krusenstern National Monument (Alaska): F912.C34
Cape Lookout National Seashore (N.C.): F262.C23
Cape Nome region (Alaska): F912.N7
Cape Romain (S.C.): F277.C4
Cape Sable Island: F1039.C3
Capim River (Brazil): F2586
Capinota, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C27
Capitals (Cities)
  Alabama: F334.T9
  Massachusetts: F73
  National: F191+
  New York (State): F129.A3+
Capitol building (Washington, D.C.): F204.C2
Capitol Hill (Washington, D.C.): F202.C2
Capitol Reef National Park (Utah): F832.W27
Capitols, State
  United States: E159
Caplan River and Valley (Québec): F1054.C22
Capon River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.C24
Capote Indians: E99.C2
Captives
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.C37
Captivities
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C22
Captivities of Indians: E85+
Caquetá (Colombia): F2281.C26
Caquetio Indians: F2319.2.C28
Cara Indians: F3722.1.C25
Carabaya, Peru (Province): F3451.C3
Carabobo, Battle of, 1821: F2324
Carabobo, Venezuela (State): F2331.C3
Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
Caracas Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
Caracas (Venezuela): F2341.C2+
Caracol, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.C37
Caraja Indians: F2520.1.C35
Carapana Indians: F2270.2.C26
Carchi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C3
  Indian antiquities: F3721.1.C2
Cárdenas (Cuba): F1819.C3
Cárdenas, Lázaro: F1234
Carib Indians: F2460.1.C37
  Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
Cariban Indians: F2001
Caribbean, English-speaking: F2130
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Caribbeans in the United States: E184.C27
Caribbees: F2001+
Cariboo District (B.C.): F1089.C3
Caricatures and cartoons
  United States
    Lincoln, Abraham: E457.63
    Wars
      Civil War: E647
      Revolution: E298
Carihona Indians: F2270.2.C27
Carijo Indians: F2520.1.F8
Carijona Indians: F2270.2.C27
Caripuna Indians: F2520.1.C37
Carleton Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.C3
Carleton Co. (Ontario): F1059.C3
Carleton, Guy: F1032
Carleton Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
Carleton's Raid, 1778: E241.C2
Carlsbad Caverns (N.M.): F802.C28
Carlsbad Caverns National Park: F802.C28
Carmel (California): F869.C27
Carmel Valley (Calif.): F868.M7
Carnegie Institution of Washington. Division of Historical
  Research: E175.4.C3
Carnicero (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
Carnifex Ferry, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
Carnijo Indians: F2520.1.F8
Caro, Miguel Antonio: F2277

Carolana grant, 1629: F272
Carolina grant, 1663: F257
Carolina, Province of (1663-1712): F272
  Northern Carolina settlements: F257
  Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
Carolinas
  Separation: F272
  Wars
    Civil War
      Campaign, 1865: E477.7
    Revolution
      Campaign, 1781: E237
Caroline (Steamer)
  Burning, 1837: F1032
Caron, René Edouard: F1053
Carpenter, Matthew Hale: E664.C29
Carpenter's Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.C2
Carpetbag rule: E668
Carquinez Strait (Calif.): F868.S156
Carranza, Venustiano: F1234
Carrera, José Miguel: F3094
Carrera, Rafael: F1466.45
Carrier (Takulli) Indians: E99.T17
Carroll, Anna E.
  Claim: E472.9
Carroll, Charles: E302.6.C3
Carroll, Daniel: E302.6.C33
Carson, Christopher: F592
Carson City (Nevada): F849.C3
Carson River and Valley (Nevada): F847.C37
Cartagena (Colombia)
  City: F2291.C3
  Province: F2281.C27
  Sieges
    1585, 1697: F2272
    1741: F2272.5
Cartagena, Siege of 1815: F2274
Cartago (Costa Rica): F1556.C3
Carter, Jimmy: E872+
Carteret, Sir George: F137
Carthage, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
Cartier, George Etienne: F1033
Cartier, Jacques: E133.C3
Cartography
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C37
  Indians: E98.C17
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C25
Cartwright, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.C3
Cartwright, Peter: F545
Cartwright, Richard: F1058
Carutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
Carvajal, Luis de: F1231
Carver, Jonathan: F597
Cary, Archibald: F230
Casa Blanca Land Grant (Texas): F392.C287
Casa Grande National Monument
  Arizona: F817.C35
Casa Yrujo, Carlos Martinez de Yrujo y Tacon, marques de: E313+
Casas, Bartolomé de las: E125.C4
Casas Grandes culture: E99.C23
Casas Grandes (Mexico)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C3
Casas Revolution: F389
Cascade Range: F851.7
Cascade Range in Oregon: F882.C3
Cascade Range in Washington (State): F897.C3
Cascade River State Park (Minnesota): F612.C65
Casco Bay: F27.C3
Cashibo Indians: F3430.1.C35
Cashiers Valley (N.C.): F262.J2
Cashinahua Indians: F2520.1.C38
Cashinawa Indians: F2520.1.C38
Casper Mountain (Wyoming): F767.N2
Casper (Wyoming): F769.C3
Cass, Lewis: E340.C3
Cassiar District (B.C.): F1089.C35
Castañeda Castro, Salvador: F1488
Castilla, Ramón: F3447
Castillo Armas, Carlos: F1466.5
Castle Island (Mass.): F73.68.C3
Castle Valley (Utah): F832.C45
Castleguard, Mount (Alberta): F1079.B5
Castleton Island State Park (New York): F127.C28
Castro, Cipriano: F2325
Castro, Fidel: F1788.22.C3
Cat Cay and Island (Bahamas): F1659.C37
Cat Island (Mississippi): F347.H3
Catahoula Parish (La.): F377.C3
Catalans
  Discovery of America: E109.C37
Catalans in America: E29.C37
Catalans in Argentina: F3021.C3
Catalans in Bolivia: F3359.C38
Catalans in Cuba: F1789.C3
Catalans in Latin America: F1419.C38
Catalans in Mexico: F1392.C3
Catalans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C38
Catalans in the Dominican Republic: F1941.C37
Catalans in the United States: E184.C29
Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
Catamarca, Argentina (Province): F2871
  Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C3
Catamarca Indians: F2823.C4
Cataract, Battle of the, 1814: E356.L9
Cataract Canyon Wilderness (Utah): F832.C37
Catawba Indians: E99.C24
Catawba River and Valley
  North Carolina: F262.C3
  South Carolina: F277.C3
Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
Cathlamet Indians: E99.C26
Catholic orders in New France: F1030

Catholic orders in New France
  Jesuits: F1030.7+
Catholics, Chaldean, in the United States: E184.C36
Catholics in Canada: F1035.C3
Catholics in the United States: E184.C3
  Civil War: E540.C3
  Revolution: E269.C3
Catio Indians: F2270.2.C3
Catoctin Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
Catoquina Indians: F2520.1.C4
Catskill Mountains: F127.C3
Cattle trails
  Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
  West (U.S.): F596
Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C3
Cauca River and Valley (Colombia): F2281.C32
Caughnawaga Indians: E99.M8
Caulk's Field, Md., Battle of, 1814: E356.C3
Caupolicán, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C3
Cautín, Chile (Province): F3141
Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River (W.Va.): F247.R2
Cave of the Mounds (Wis.): F587.D3
Cave of the Winds (Colo.): F782.E3
Cavina Indians: F2230.2.A68
Cavineño Indians: F3320.2.C34
Cavite, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
Cawahib Indians: F2520.1.P4
Caxias, Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de: F2536
Caxixó Indians: F2520.1.C44
Cayapa Indians: F3722.1.C3
Cayapo Indians: F2520.1.C45
Cayenne (French Guiana): F2469.C3
Cayman Islands (West Indies): F2048.5
Cayo (Mexico): F1435.1.C38
Cayubaba Indians: F3320.2.C35
Cayuga Indians: E99.C3
Cayuga Lake (New York): F127.C52
Cayuse Indians: E99.C32
Cayuse War, 1847-1850: E83.84
Cazcan Indians: F1221.C38
Ceará, Brazil (State): F2556
Cébaco Island (Panama): F1569.V4
Cedar Breaks Monument (Utah): F832.I6
Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
Cedar Mesa (Utah): F832.S4
Cedar Mountain, Battle of, 1862: E473.76
Cedar Point Lake (Kansas): F687.C35
Cedar Rapids (Iowa): F629.C3
Cedar River and Valley (New York): F127.C56
Celeron's Expedition, 1749: F517
Celts
  Discovery of America: E109.C44
Celts in Canada: F1035.C4
Celts (Indian implements)
  West Indies: F1619.3.I6
Cemeteries
  United States
    Arlington: F234.A7
    Boston: F73.61
    Chicago: F548.61+
    National cemeteries: E160, E641
    New York: F128.61.A+
    Philadelphia: F158.61.A+
    Washington, D.C.: F203.1.A+
Censorship
  United States
    War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
Censorship of the press
  U.S. Civil War: E609
Census
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C45
  Indians: E98.C3
    Argentina: F2821.3.C4
    Bolivia: F3320.1.C45
    Colombia: F2270.1.C4
    Mexico: F1219.3.C4
    Paraguay: F2679.3.C45
    Peru: F3429.3.C4
    Venezuela: F2319.3.C4
Cent-Iles (Québec): F1054.C4
Centenary College of Louisiana, Shreveport, and the Civil War: E586.S5
Central America: F1421+
  Audiencia of Guatemala (1542-1821): F1437
  Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842: F1438
  Discovery and exploration to 1600: E101+, F1230
  English on the coast: F1441+, F1529.M9
  Filibuster wars, 1855-1860: F1438
  Union question: F1438
Central American isthmus
  Voyages to California via: F865
Central American States, Organization of: F1439
Central-American unionism: F1438
Central Americans in Mexico: F1392.C36
Central Americans in the United States: E184.C34
Central City (Colo.): F784.C4
Central Park (N.Y.): F128.65.C3
Central Valley (Calif.): F868.C45
Cenu Indians: F2270.2.C34
Cepeda, Battle of, 1859: F2846
Ceremonies
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.R3
Ceremonies, Indian: E98.R3
Ceren Site
  Mayas: F1435.1.C39
Cerro de las Mesas (Mexico)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C35
Cerro El Avila (Venezuela): F2331.A93
Cerro Gordo, Battle of, 1847: E406.C4
Cerro Largo, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C4

Cerro Maya Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
Cerro Salcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
Cerroraima (Brazil): F2609
Cerros Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
Cervera's fleet, Destruction of: E727
César, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C4
Césares, Ciudad de los: F3072
Céspedes, Francisco de: F2841
Cespedes y del Castillo, Carlos Manuel de: F1785
Chacabuco, Battle of, 1817: F3094
Chacao Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
Chachapoya Indians: F3430.1.C37
Chaco, Argentina (Territory): F2876
Chaco Austral: F2876
Chaco (Bolivia): F3341.C4
  Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C4
Chaco Boreal, El: F2691.C4
Chaco Boreal War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
Chaco Canyon (N.M.): F802.C4
Chaco Canyon National Monument: F802.C4
Chaco Central: F2901
Chaco culture: E99.C37
Chaco dispute: F2688.5
Chaco, El Gran: F2876
Chaco, Paraguayan: F2691.C4
Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos Aires, 1935-1939: F2688.5
Chaco Region (Paraguay): F2679.15.C48
Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
Chacobo Indians: F3320.2.C36
Chacón, Lázaro: F1466.45
Chagres River (Panama): F1569.C2
Chaguite Site (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.C44
Chain O' Lakes (Ill.): F547.C37
Chain O'Lakes (Wisconsin): F587.W3
Chakchiuma Indians: E99.C4
Chake Indians: F2319.2.M6
Chalchihuitl: F1219.76.C53
Chalchuite: F1219.76.C53
Chaldean Catholics in the United States: E184.C36
Chaleur Bay (New Brunswick): F1044.C4
Chalk Bluff, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
Chalk Creek (Colo.): F782.C5
Chalmer's raid (west Tenn. and north Miss., 1863): E475.88
Chalmette National Historical Park: E356.N5
Chama River (N.M.): F802.C45
Chama Valley (N.M.): F802.C45
Chamacoco Indians: F2230.2.C5
Chamberlain, David Henry: F274
Chambers Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
Chambers, John: F621
Chambers, Whittaker
  Alger Hiss case: E743.5
Chambersburg (Pennsylvania)
  Burning of, 1864: F159.C4
Chambly County (Québec): F1054.C44
Chametla, Mexico (Sinaloa)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C4
Chamí Indians: F2270.2.C37
Chamorro, Emiliano: F1526.3
Chamorro, Pedro Joaquín: F1526.27
Champaign (Illinois): F549.C44
Champe, John: E263.V8
Champion's Hill, Battle of, 1863: E475.26
Champlain, Lake
  Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.V14
  War of 1812: E355.2+, E356.P7
Champlain, Lake (N.Y.)
  Tercentenary, 1909: F127.C6
Champlain, Lake, region
  New York: F127.C6
  Vermont: F57.C4
Champlain, Samuel de: F1030.1
  Tercentenary, 1908: F1030.1
Champlain Valley (N.Y.): F127.C6
Chan Kom, Mexico
  Mayas: F1435.1.C47
Chan Site (Belize)
  Mayas: F1435.1.C477
Chañabal Indians: F1221.T58
Chanca Indians: F3430.1.C4
Chancay culture (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
Chancay, Peru (Province): F3451.C46
Chancay Valley (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
Chancellorsville campaign, 1863: E475.35
Chandalar Kutchin Indians: E99.N22
Chandler, John: E278.C4
Chandler River and Valley (Alaska): F912.C43
Chandler, Zachariah: E664.C4
Chané Indians: F3320.2.C37
Chango Indians: F3070.1.C5
Channel Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary (Calif.): F868.S232
Channel Islands National Park (Calif.): F868.S232
Chantilly, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Chantuto Indians: F1219.8.C52
Chapa Indians: F3430.1.S47
Chapacura Indians: F3320.2.C38
Chapala, Lake (Mexico): F1254
Chaplains, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E635
Chapleau Crown Game Preserve (Ontario): F1059.C5
Chappaquiddick Island (Mass.): F72.M5
Chapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
Chapultepec, Battle of, 1847: E406.C47
Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
Charcas, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94

Charitable contributions
Indians
North America: E98.C47
Charles River (Mass.): F72.C46
Charleston Harbor (S.C.)
Civil War
1863: E473.96, E475.6+
1864: E476.41
Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
Siege, 1863-1865: E470.65
Charleston Insurrection, 1822: F279.C4+
Charleston, Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.C53
Charleston Mountain (Nevada): F847.C5
Charleston (S.C.): F279.C4+
Siege, 1780: E241.C4
Siege, 1863: E475.62
Charleston (W.Va.): F249.C4
Charlestown (Mass.): F74.C4
Charlestown (S.C.)
Settlement at: F272
Charlevoix Region (Québec): F1054.C445
Charlotte and Mecklenburg County (N.C.): F264.C4
Charlotte, Consort of Maximilian: F1233
Charlotte (N.C.): F264.C4
Charlottetown (Prince Edward Island): F1049.5.C5
Charrua Indians: F2719.2.C5
Chase, Camp (Columbus, Ohio)
Civil War prison: E616.C4
Chase, Salmon Portland: E415.9.C4
Chase, Samuel: E302.6.C4
Chasta Indians: E99.C48
Chastacosta Indians: E99.C483
Chatata Creek and Valley (Tennessee): F443.B8
Chateauguay County (Québec): F1054.C45
Chateauguay, N.Y., Battle of, 1813: E356.C4
Chatino Indians: F1221.C47
Chattahoochee River and Valley: F292.C4
Alabama: F332.C4
Florida: F317.J2
Chattahoochee River Valley
Indians: E78.C45
Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862: E473.55
Chattanooga region
Military operations, 1861-1865: E470.5
Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, 1863: E475.97
Chattanooga (Tennessee): F444.C4+
Attack on, 1862: E473.59
Chattooga River and Valley: F217.C45
Chautauqua Creek and Valley (N.Y.): F127.C7
Chautauqua Lake (N.Y.): F127.C7
Chavante-Akwe Indians: F2520.1.A4
Chavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Chavín culture, (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
Chavín (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
Chayahuita Indians: F3430.1.C43
Cheat Mountain, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
Cheat Mountain (W.Va.): F247.R2
Cheat River, Cave of Dry Fork of (W.Va.): F247.R2
Chehalis Indians: E99.C49
Chelan Indians: E99.C4925
Chelsea, Mass., Battle of, 1775: E241.C48
Chemehuevi Indians: E99.C493
Chemung River and Valley: F127.C73
Pennsylvania: F157.C37
Chenango Canal (New York): F127.C765
Chenango River and Valley (New York): F127.C765
Cheneaux Islands (Michigan): F572.L57
Chennault, Claire Lee: E745
Chepo River (Panama): F1569.C46
Chepo River Valley (Panama): F1569.C46
Chequamegon Bay (Wis.): F587.A8
Cheraw Indians: E99.C495
Cherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
Cheroenhaka Indians: E99.N93
Cherokee Indians: E99.C5
Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, Okla.: E97.6.C35
Cherokee Outlet (Oklahoma): F702.C42
Cherokee (Steamer): E595.C5
Cherokee Strip (Oklahoma): F702.C42
Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
Cherry Valley, N.Y., massacre, 1778: E241.C5
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area: F187.C47
Chesapeake Bay and Region
Maryland: F187.C5
Virginia: F232.C43
Chesapeake Bay expedition, 1813: E355.4
Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781, Battle of: E241.C515
Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807: E357.3
Chester Parish (Maryland): F187.K3
Chesterfield Inlet, Keewatin District (Trading post): F1110.5.C5
Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777: E241.C52
Chesuncock Lake (Me.): F27.P5
Chetco Indians: E99.C526
Chetlain, Augustus Louis: E467.1.C52
Chew, Benjamin: F153
Cheyenne Indians: E99.C53
Cheyenne Mountain (Colo.): F782.E3
Cheyenne outbreak: E83.875
Cheyenne War, 1864: E83.863
Cheyenne (Wyoming): F769.C5
Chiapa de Corso Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C49
Chiapanec Indians: F1221.C5
Chiapas (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.C492
Chiapas, Mexico (State): F1256
Chibcha Indians: F2270.2.C4
Conquest by Colombia, 1536-1538: F2272
Chicago: F548+
Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
Chicago River (Illinois): F547.C45

Chicamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park: E475.81
Chicanná Site (Mayas): F1435.1.C494
Chichén Itzá (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.C5
Chichimec Indians: F1219.8.C55
Chichimeca-Jonaz Indians: F1221.C53
Chickahominy River and Valley (Virginia): F232.C54
Chickamauga campaign, 1863: E475.81
Chickamauga Lake and region (Tennessee): F443.C47
Chickasaw Indians: E99.C55
Chickasaw National Recreation Area (Oklahoma): F702.M84
Chickasaw War, 1739-1740: E83.739
Chicoutimi County (Québec): F1054.C49
Chignecto Isthmus: F1039.C5
Chihuahua campaign, 1846-1848: E405.4
Chihuahua, Mexico (State): F1261
Chihuahuan Desert (Mexico): F1262
Chihuahuan Desert (N.M.): F802.C52
Chilako River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C3
Chilcotin Indians: E99.T78
Chilcotin River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C42
Child soldiers
  Civil War
    Confederate Army: E585.C54
Children
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C56
  Indians: E98.C5
    Bolivia: F3320.1.C54
    Central America: F1434.2.C44
    Colombia: F2270.1.C44
    Mexico: F1219.3.C45
    Peru: F3429.3.C45
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C46
    South America: F2230.1.C5
    Venezuela: F2319.3.C46
  Jews: E184.36.S65
  Mayas: F1435.3.C47
Children, African American: E185.86
Children in the United States
  Civil War: E540.C47
Children of Presidents: E176.45
Children of the American Revolution: E202.9
Children of the Confederacy: E483.55
Chile: F3051+
  Boundaries
    Argentina: F2851, F2853
    Peru: F3451.B73
    Tacna and Arica question: F3097.3
  Military history
    Civil wars: F3095
    Revolution of 1891: F3098
    War of Independence, 1810-1824: F3094
    War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
    War with Peru-Bolivian Confederation, 1836-1839: F3447
Chile
  Military history
    War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3095
  Occupation of Lima, 1881-1883: F3601
Chileans in Argentina: F3021.C48
Chileans in Bolivia: F3359.C45
Chileans in Brazil: F2659.C48
Chileans in Canada: F1035.C48
Chileans in the United States: E184.C4
Chilkat Indians: E99.C552
Chillán (Chile): F3281.C46
Chillicothe (Ohio): F499.C4
  Virginia military lands: F483
Chilliwack Indians: E99.C5523
Chilliwack River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C45
Chilliwhack Indians: E99.C5523
Chiloé, Chile (Province): F3146
Chilote Indians: F3126
Chilton, William Parish: F326
Chilula Indians: E99.C553
Chimane Indians: F3320.2.C387
Chimariko Indians: E99.C56
Chimborazo, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C5
Chimila Indians: F2270.2.C5
Chimmesyan Indians: E99.C565
Chimney Rock National Historic Site (Nebraska): F672.M7
Chimney Rock Park (N.C.): F262.R9
Chimu Indians: F3430.1.C46
Chinantec Indians: F1221.C56
Chinatown
  New York: F128.68.C47
  Washington, D.C.: F202.C46
Chinautla (Guatemala)
  Indian antiquities: F1465.1.C5
Chincha Valley (Peru): F3451.C5
Chincoteague Island (Va.): F232.A2
Chinese
  Discovery of America: E109.C5
Chinese in America: E29.C5
Chinese in Brazil: F2659.C5
Chinese in British Guiana: F2391.C5
Chinese in Canada: F1035.C5
Chinese in Central America
  Panama: F1577.C48
Chinese in Cuba: F1789.C53
Chinese in Jamaica: F1896.C5
Chinese in Mexico: F1392.C45
Chinese in Nicaragua: F1537.C48
Chinese in Peru: F3619.C5
Chinese in Puerto Rico: F1983.C48
Chinese in South America: F2239.C48
Chinese in Suriname: F2431.C45
Chinese in the Caribbean: F2191.C46
Chinese in the United States: E184.C5
Chinese influences
  Mayas: F1435.3.C49
Chinkultic Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C54

Chinook Indians: E99.C57
Chinookan Indians: E99.C58
Chipaya Indians: F3320.2.C388
Chippewa Indians: E99.C6
Chippewa, Ont., Battle of, 1814: E356.C55
Chippewa River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.C5
Chippewa War, 1898: E83.895
Chippewyan Indians: E99.C59
Chiquito Indians: F3320.2.C39
Chiquitos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C5
Chiribaya Alta (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiribaya Baja (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiribaya culture (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiricahua Indians: E99.C68
Chiricahua Mountains (Ariz.): F817.C5
Chiricahua National Monument (Ariz.): F817.C5
Chiriguano Indians: F3320.2.C4
Chiripá Indians: F2679.2.C5
Chiriquí, Laguna de (Panama): F1569.B6
Chiriquí, Panama (Province): F1569.C5
Chisholm Trail: F596
Chitimacha Indians: E99.C7
Chittenden, Thomas: F52
Choate, Joseph Hodges: E664.C45
Choate, Rufus: E340.C4
Chocho Indians: F1221.C567
Chocó, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C5
Choco Indians: F2270.2.C6
Chocolate Mountains (Calif.): F868.I2
Choctaw Indians: E99.C8
Choke Canyon Reservoir (Texas): F392.F92
Chol Indians: F1221.C57
Cholchagua, Chile (Province): F3151
Cholone Indians: F3430.1.C48
Cholti Indians: F1221.C57
Choluteca, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C4
Chono Indians: F3070.1.C6
Chontal Indians: F1221.C58
Chontales (Nicaragua): F1529.C53
Chopcca Indians: F3430.1.C485
Choqquequirau (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C5
Chorotega Indians: F1545.2.C48
  Nicaragua: F1525.2.C48
Choroti Indians: F3320.2.C5
Chorti Indians: F1465.2.C5
Chota, Peru (Province): F3451.C55
Chouart, Médard, sieur des Groseilliers: F1060.7
Christ Church Parish (Maryland): F187.C15
Christ Church (Philadelphia): F158.62.C5
Christian Commission, United States: E635
Christian (Moravian) Indians: E99.M9
Christiana Riot, 1851: E450
Christians and the Civil War
  United States: E540.C5
Christie, James: E278.C5
Christina Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C47
Christina River (Creek) (Delaware): F172.N5
Christmas Lake (Hennepin County and Carver County, Minn.): F612.C47
Chronological tables
  America: E18.5
  Argentina: F2827
  Bahamas: F1655.3
  Belize: F1445.5
  Bermudas: F1635
  Bolivia: F3320.3
  Brazil: F2520.3
  Central America: F1435.4
  Chile: F3073
  Colombia: F2270.3
  Costa Rica: F1545.5
  Cuba: F1772
  Dominican Republic: F1937
  Ecuador: F3723.3
  El Salvador: F1485.5
  French Guiana: F2460.3
  Guatemala: F1465.5
  Guyana: F2380.3
  Haiti: F1918
  Honduras: F1505.5
  Jamaica: F1878
  Latin America: F1409.6
  Mexico: F1223
  Nicaragua: F1525.5
  Panama: F1565.5
  Paraguay: F2679.35
  Peru: F3430.3
  Puerto Rico: F1970
  South America: F2230.3
  Suriname: F2420.3
  United States: E174.5
  Uruguay: F2720
  Venezuela: F2319.5
  West Indies: F1620
Chronology
  America: E18.5
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
  Indians: E98.C55
    Mexico: F1219.3.C2
    Peru: F3429.3.C14
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C5
  Mayas: F1435.3.C14
  United States: E174.5
Chubut (Argentina): F2881
Chubut, Argentina (Territory)
  Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C5
Chucuito, Peru (Province): F3451.C6
Chuj Indians: F1221.C585
Chumash Indians: E99.C815

Chumashan Indians: E99.C815
Chunchucmil Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C546
Chupacho Indians: F3430.1.C5
Chuquisaca, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
Chuquisaca, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.C6
Church of England and the American Revolution: E269.C5
Churches
  Boston: F73.62
  New York City: F128.62
Churches, African American: E185.7
Churches and the Civil War, 1861-1865: E540.C5
Churches and the War of 1898: E725.5.C5
Churchill River and Valley
  Manitoba: F1064.C58
  Saskatchewan: F1074.C58
Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.): E78.C5
Church's expedition to the eastward, 1704: E197
Churoya Indians: F2270.2.C63
Churubusco, Battle of 1847: E406.C5
Churumata Indians
  Bolivia: F3320.2.C62
Cibola: F799
Ciboney Indians: F1769
Cicero (Illinois): F549.C56
Ciego de Avila Province (Cuba): F1851+
Cienfuegos (Cuba): F1829.C5
Cienfuegos Province (Cuba): F1852+
Cihuatán Site (El Salvador): F1435.1.C55
Cilley, Jonathan: E340.C5
Cilley, Joseph: E263.N4
Cimarron River and Valley
  Colorado: F782.C57
  Kansas: F687.C52
  New Mexico: F802.C58
Cimarron River and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.C53
Cimientos Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C56
Cincinnati, Daughters of the: E202.2
Cincinnati (Ohio): F499.C5+
  Symmes Tract: F483
Cincinnati, Society of the: E202.1
Cinta Larga Indians: F2520.1.C64
Cisne, Islas del: F1509.B3
Cisnes River (Chile): F3181
Cisplatine Province, 1821-1824: F2725
City Hall Park (New York): F128.65.C5
City Island (New York): F128.68.C5
City planning
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C59
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C55
  Mayas: F1435.3.C57
Ciudad de los Césares: F3072
Civil rights
  United States
    African Americans: E185.61
Civil War, 1861-1865: E461+
  Aerial operations: E492.7, E546.7
Civil War, 1861-1865
  Anniversaries: E641+
  Armies
    Confederate: E545+
    Union: E491+
  Biography: E467+
  Chronology: E468.3
  Commerce: E480
  Deaf: E627
  Diplomatic history: E469+, E488
  Finance: E480
  Historiography: E468.5
  History: E468+
  Lee's surrender, 1865: E477.67
  Medical and hospital services: E621+
  Monuments and memorials: E641+
  Naval operations: E591+
  Opening events: E471+
  Personal narratives: E464
  Political history: E458+, E459
    Confederate: E487
  Press, censorship, etc.: E609
  Prisons: E611+
  Relief: E629+
  Religious aspects: E540.A+, E635
  Secret service: E608
  Societies
    Patriotic, etc.: E462+
      Confederate: E483
  Travel: E167
  Veterans' societies: E462+
    Confederate: E483
  Women: E628
  Women's work
    Nurses: E621+
Civil War Nurses, National Association of: E621
Claiborne Parish (La.): F377.C5
Claiborne, William: F184, F229
Claiborne, William Charles Cole: F374
Claims against the United States
  Civil War: E480
  Indians: E98.C6+
  Revolution: E249, E255
  War of 1812: E359.4
  War with Mexico: E409.4
Clallam Indians: E99.C82
Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.C5
Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781, Battle of: E241.C56
Clarence Cannon Reservoir (Mo.): F472.C47
Clarendon settlement (N.C.): F257
Clarion River (Pa.): F157.C52
Clark, Abraham: E302.6.C55
Clark, Champ: E664.C49
Clark Fork and Valley
  Idaho: F752.C57
Clark Fork River and Valley
  Montana: F737.C55

Clark, George Rogers: E207.C5
Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
Expedition to the Illinois, 1778: E234
Clark Lake (Alaska): F912.C47
Clark Mountain (Virginia): F232.O6
Clark, William
Lewis and Clark Expedition,: F592.3+
Clarke, Elijah: F290
Clarke, John: F82
Clark's Mill, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
Clatsop Fort National Memorial (Oregon): F882.C53
Clatsop Indians: E99.C825
Clay, Cassius Marcellus: E415.9.C55
Clay, Henry: E340.C6
Charge of bargain with John Quincy Adams: E375
Collected works: E337.8.C55
Omnibus Bill: E423
Clayoquot Indians: E99.C83
Clayoquot Sound (B.C.): F1089.V3
Clayton, Augustin Smith: E340.C62
Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1860: F1438
Clayton, John Middleton: E415.9.C6
Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
Wyoming: F767.C55
Clear Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.C59
Clear Fork River and Valley
Kentucky: F457.C58
Tennessee: F443.C56
Clearwater River and Valley (Idaho): F752.C62
Cleburne's Division
Confederate Army: E547.C6
Clergy and the Civil War, 1861-1865: E540.C5
Clergy and the Revolution, 1775-1783: E210+
Clermont State Historic Site (New York): F127.L73
Clermont State Park (New York): F127.L73
Cleveland, Grover: E697
Administration, 1885-1889: E696+
Administration, 1893-1897: E706+
Family: E697.5
Cleveland (Ohio): F499.C6+
Cliff dwellings
America: E61
Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado): F782.M52
Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
Clifty Falls State Park (Indiana): F532.J5
Clinch River and Valley
Tennessee: F443.C57
Virginia: F232.C65
Clingman, Thomas Lanier: E415.9.C63
Clinton, Bill: E885+
Clinton, De Witt: E340.C65
Clinton, George: E302.6.C6
Clinton, James: E207.C62
Clinton Lake (Kansas): F687.W4
Clover Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
Clovis culture: E99.C832
Cloyds Mountain, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.1
Coachella Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Coahuila and Texas (State): F389
Coahuila, Mexico (State): F1266
Coahuilla Indians: E99.C155
Coahuiltecan Indians: E99.C834
Coaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Coaiquer Indians: F3722.1.C83
Coal Creek Canyon (Colo.): F782.C64
Coalcomán, Mexico (District): F1306
Coast Range (B.C.): F1089.C7
Coast Salish Indians: E99.S21
Coastal Bend (Texas): F392.C517
Cobá Indians: F1435.1.C63
Cobaŕia Indians: F2270.2.T8
Cobb, Howell: F290
Cobb Island (Maryland): F187.C6
Cobbeos Indians: F2270.2.C8
Cobbosseecontee, Lake (Me.): F27.K2
Coburn, Abner: E511+
Cocalico Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.C67
Cocama Indians: F3430.1.C55
Cochabamba, Bolivia
City: F3351.C67
Department: F3341.C7
Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C6
Cochetopa National Forest: F782.C66
Cochimi Indians: E99.C835
Cochino Bayou and Valley (Texas): F392.C52
Cochise County (Ariz.): F817.C5
Cochiti Indians: E99.C84
Cocking, Matthew: F1060.7
Cockran, William Bourke: E664.C543
Coclé, Panama (Province): F1569.C6
Indian antiquities: F1565.1.C6
Coconino Co. (Arizona): F817.C6
Coconuco Indians: F2270.2.M6
Cocopa Indians: E99.C842
Cocos Island (Costa Rica): F1549.C6
Cod, Cape (Mass.): F72.C3
Codex Azcatitlan: F1219.56.C38+
Codex Borbonicus: F1219.56.C43+
Codex Borgianus: F1219.56.B65+
Codex Cempoallan: F1219.56.C45+
Codex Chimalpopocatl: F1219.56.C62+
Codex Dresdensis Maya: F1219.56.C6215+
Codex en croix: F1219.56.C622+
Codex Fejérváry-Mayer: F1219.56.C623+
Codex Laud: F1219.56.C624+
Codex López Ruiz: F1219.56.C6244+
Codex Mendoza: F1219.56.C625+
Codex Nuttall: F1219.56.C6253+
Codex Ramírez: F1219.56.C626+
Codex Rios: F1219.56.R56+
Codex Telleriano-Remensis: F1219.56.C627+
Codex Tro-Cortesianus: F1219.56.C628+
Codex Tulane: F1219.56.C629+
Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773: F1219.56.C633+

Codex Veytia: F1219.56.C634+
Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1: F1219.56.C636+
Codex Xolotl: F1219.56.C64+
Códice Azoyú 1: F1219.56.C66+
Códice Azoyú 2: F1219.56.C663+
Códice Baranda: F1219.56.C68+
Códice Boturini: F1219.56.B67+
Códice Chapultepec: F1219.56.C717+
Códice chugüilá: F1219.56.C7177+
Códice Colombino: F1219.56.C718+
Códice Cospi: F1219.56.C72+
Códice Cozcatzin: F1219.56.C725+
Códice Cuauhtinchan: F1219.56.C73+
Codice de Cholula: F1219.56.C734+
Codice de Cutzio: F1219.56.C736+
Códice de Jilotepec: F1219.56.C743+
Códice de Metepec: F1219.56.C746+
Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan: F1219.56.C7467+
Códice de Santa María Asunción: F1219.56.C747+
Códice de Teloloapan: F1219.56.C7475+
Códice de Tlatelolco: F1219.56.C748+
Códice de Xicotepec: F1219.56.C7486+
Códice de Yanhuitlán: F1219.56.C749+
Códice Fernández Leal: F1219.56.C75+
Códice florentino: F1219.56.C755+
Códice Huamantla: F1219.56.C74+
Códice Huichapan: F1219.56.H84+
Códice Kingsborough: F1219.56.C764+
Códice Muro: F1219.56.C767+
Códice Osuna: F1219.56.C77+
Codice Porfirio Diaz: F1219.56.C776+
Códice Sierra: F1219.56.C78+
Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan: F1219.56.C787+
Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco Xonacatlán: F1219.56.C7875+
Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro Totopec: F1219.56.C788+
Códice Techialoyan García Granados: F1219.56.C79+
Codice Tributos de Coyoacan: F1219.56.C795+
Códice Tudelo: F1219.56.T86+
Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya: F1219.56.C82+
Codices
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.5+
  Mayas: F1435.3.W75
Cody, William Frederick: F594
Coeur d'Alene Indians: E99.S63
Coeur d'Alene mining district (Idaho): F752.S5
Coeur d'Alene River and Valley (Idaho): F752.C65
Cofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
Cohuilla Indians: E99.C155
Cojedes, Venezuela (State): F2331.C6
Colchester Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.C6
Cold Harbor, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Colden, Cadwallader: F122+
Coleman, William Tell: F865
Coles, Edward: F545
Colfax Co. (N.M.): F802.C7
Colfax, Schuyler: E415.9.C68
Colha Site (Belize): F1435.1.C65
Colima, Mexico (State): F1271
Colla Indians: F3430.1.C6
Collamer, Jacob: F53
Collectibles, Political: E183.3
Colleges, Tribal: E97.55
Colleges (U.S.) and the Civil War: E541.A+
Colleges (U.S.) and the Revolution: E270.A1+
Colleges (U.S.) and the War of 1898: E725.6.A+
Colombia: F2251+
  English West Indian expedition, 1700s: F2272.5
  English West Indian expeditions, 1600s: F1621
  Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
  Military history
    Civil war: F2278
    Panama revolts: F1566.45, F2276.5
    War of Independence, 1810-1822: F2274
  New Granada (Viceroyalty): F2272
  Secession of Panama, 1903: F2276.5
  Union with Ecuador and Venezuela: F2274
Colombians in Costa Rica: F1557.C66
Colombians in Ecuador: F3799.C7
Colombians in the United States: E184.C58
Colombians in Venezuela: F2349.C64
Colombo, Cristoforo: E111+
Colombo family: E113
Colón, Archipiélago de: F3741.G2
Colón family: E113
Colón, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C6
Colón (Panama): F1576.C7
  City: F1576.P2
  Province: F1569.C7
Colonel's Island (Georgia): F292.G5
Colonia Mayntzhusen (Paraguay): F2691.A4
Colonia (Uruguay)
  Contests over: F2723
Colonia, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C7
  Indian antiquities: F2719.1.C65
Colonial Dames of America: E186.5
Colonial Dames of the XVII Century: E186.99.C55
Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century: E186.7
Colonial life
  Maine: F23
  New England: F7
  New Hampshire: F37
  South Atlantic States: F212
  United States: E162
  Vermont: F52
Colonial National Historical Park: F232.C7
Colonial pamphlets: E187.C72
Colonias, Territorio Nacional de (Bolivia): F3341.T3
Colonization
  African Americans: E448
  Indians
    Bolivia: F3320.1.C6

Colonization
Indians
Paraguay: F2679.3.C64
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C58
Colorado: F771+
African Americans: E185.93.C6
Counties, etc.: F782.A+
Indians: E78.C6
Wars
Civil War: E498+
Indian wars: E83.868, E83.879
Colorado Desert (Calif.): F868.I2
Colorado Indians: F3722.1.C7
Colorado National Monument (Colo.): F782.M5
Colorado Plateau
Indians: E78.C617
Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley: F788
Arizona: F817.C7
California: F868.C6
Colorado: F782.C7
Utah: F832.C7
Colorado River (Texas): F392.C6
Colorado River Valley
Indians: E78.C62
Colorado Springs (Colorado): F784.C7
Colorado Trail
Colorado: F782.R6
Colorados
Paraguay: F2689
Uruguay: F2726
Colpahuaico, Battle of, 1824: F3446
Colter, John: F592
Columbia Heights (Washington, D.C.): F202.C6
Columbia Indians: E99.S55
Columbia National Forest (Wash.): F897.C8
Columbia Plateau
Indians: E78.C63
Columbia River
British Columbia: F1089.C726
Columbia River and Valley: F853
Oregon: F882.C63
Washington: F897.C7
Columbia River Highway (Oregon): F882.C63
Columbia River Valley
British Columbia: F1089.C726
Indians: E78.C64
Columbia (S.C.): F279.C7
Burning of, 1865: E477.75
Columbia Valley (B.C.): F1089.C727
Columbiana Co. (Ohio): F497.C6
Columbus, Christopher: E111+
Celebrations, 1892-1893: E119
Monument, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.C7
Quincentennial, 1992-1993: E119.2
Columbus Day: E120
Columbus (Georgia): F294.C7
Capture, 1865: E477.96
Columbus (Kentucky), Demonstration upon, 1861: E472.28
Columbus (Ohio): F499.C7+
Colville Indians: E99.C844
Colville River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S9
Comalcalco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C67
Comanche Indians: E99.C85
Comanche War, 1840: E83.837
Comayagua (Honduras): F1516.C72
Combahee River Valley (S.C.): F277.C83
Comechingone Indians: F2823.C5
Comic histories
United States
Revolution, 1775-1783: E298
Commerce
Aztecs: F1219.76.C65
Indians: E98.C7
Central America: F1434.2.C65
Chile: F3069.3.C66
Ecuador: F3721.3.C64
Guatemala: F1465.3.C77
Mexico: F1219.3.C6
Peru: F3429.3.C59
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C59
South America: F2230.1.C75
West Indies: F1619.3.C65
Mayas: F1435.3.C6
Commerce Building, Department of (Washington, D.C.): F204.D43
Commerce, Restrictions on
United States
1800-1810: E336+
Colonial period: E215.1
Committee of Seventy (Louisiana): F375
Committees of correspondence and safety: E216
Commonwealth Caribbean: F2130+
Communication
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.C65
Peru: F3429.3.C594
Indians of North America: E98.C73
Communist Revolution of 1935 (Brazil): F2538
Communist spies in Canada: F1034
Communist spies in the United States: E743.5
Community colleges, Indian: E97.55
Comodoro Rivadavia (Argentina): F2884
Comonfort, Ignacio: F1232.5
Comox Indians: E99.C86
Comox Valley (B.C.): F1089.V3
Compagnie du Scioto: F483
Company of New France: F1030
Company of the West Indies: F1030
Compromise of 1850: E423
Compton County (Québec): F1054.C7
Comstock Lode (Nevada): F849.V8
Comuneros, Insurrection of the, 1781: F2272
Conant, Roger: F67

Concepción (Chile)
City: F3281.C5
Province: F3156
Concepción de la Vega (Dominican Republic): F1939.L3
Concepción, Paraguay
City: F2695.C7
Department: F2691.C6
Concho River and Valley (Texas): F392.C773
Concord, Battle of, 1775: E241.C7
Concord (Massachusetts): F74.C8
Concord (New Hampshire): F44.C7
Concord River (Mass.): F72.M7
Concordat of 1862: F3736
Concordia Parish (La.): F377.C7
Conejo Valley (Calif.): F868.C74
Conemaugh River and Valley: F157.C73
Conestoga Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
Conestoga Indians: E99.C87
Conewago Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.C75
Coney Island (New York): F129.C75
Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842: F1438
Costa Rica: F1547
Guatemala: F1466.4
Honduras: F1507
Nicaragua: F1526.25
Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1848/1842
El Salvador: F1487
Confederación Granadina: F2276
Confederación Peru-Boliviana: F3447
Confederate Memorial Day: E645
Confederate Memorial Literary Society: E483.75
Confederate operations in Canada: E470.95
Confederate States of America: E482+
Construction of war vessels in England: E469+
Description and travel: F214
Flags: E646
Military history: E551+
Naval history: E591+
Political history: E487
Propaganda in foreign countries: E488.5
Slavery: E453
Social conditions: F214
Travel: F214
Confederate sympathizers in the North: E458.8
Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky: E483.2
Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County, Georgia: E483.99.C78
Confederated Southern Memorial Association: E483.72
Confederates in Canada: E470.95
Confederation, 1783-1789
United States: E303
Confederation, Articles of, 1778: E303
Confederation of Granada: F2276
Confiscations
United States
Civil War: E480
Confiscations
United States
Revolution: E277
Congaree Swamp and Region (S.C.): F277.C85
Congress Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.C7
Congress of Lima, 1864-1865: F1404.4
Congress of Panama, 1826: F1404
Congressional Cemetery (Washington, D.C.): F203.1.C7
Conkling, Roscoe: E664.C75
Conneaut Lake (Pa.): F157.C77
Connecticut: F91+
African Americans: E185.93.C7
Counties, etc.: F102.A+
Dutch posts: F97
Indians: E78.C7
Old Northwest cession: F483
Slavery: E445.C7
Wars
Civil War: E499+
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67
Revolution: E230+, E263.C5
War of 1812: E359.5.C7
War of 1898: E726.C7
War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E409.5.C6
Western Reserve: F497.W5
Wyoming Valley claims: F157.W9
Connecticut Gore: F157.W9
Connecticut Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
Connecticut River and Valley
Connecticut: F102.C7
Massachusetts: F72.C7
New England: F12.C7
New Hampshire: F42.C65
Vermont: F57.C7
Conner, David: E403.1.C7
Connolly, John: E278.C7
Conococheague Creek and Valley: F157.F8
Maryland: F187.W3
Conoy Indians: E99.C873
Consanguinity
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.C6
Conselheiro Insurrection (Brazil): F2537
Consolidated province of New England: F7.5
Conspiracies
U.S. Civil War: E458.8
Constitution
United States: E303
Constitution Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.C7
Constitution Island (New York): F127.C83
Continental army
United States: E259+
Continental Congress, 1774-1788: E303
Continental Hall, Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
Contrabands: E453

Contracts, Government
United States
Civil War: E480
Contreras, Battle of, 1847: E406.C6
Contumazá, Peru (Province): F3451.C7
Convention of Border Slave States
Frankfort, Kentucky: E440.5
Conway Cabal: E255
Cooch's Bridge, Skirmish of, 1777: E241.C73
Cook, Daniel Pope: E340.C7
Cook Forest Park (Pa.): F157.C76
Cook Inlet (Alaska): F912.C6
Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation Area (Alberta): F1079.C57
Cook's Mills, Battle of, 1814: E356.C74
Cool Spring, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.66
Coolidge, Calvin: E792
Administrations, 1923-1929: E791+
Family: E792.1
Coolidge, Calvin, Jr.: E792.1
Cooper, James: F153
Cooper Lake (Texas): F392.C79
Cooper River (S.C.): F277.B5
Cooper, Thomas: E302.6.C7
Coos Bay (Oregon): F882.C7
Coos Indians: E99.C874
Coosa Indians: E99.C87414
Coosa River and Valley (Alabama): F332.C75
Copiapó River and Valley (Chile): F3159
Copper Canyon (Mexico): F1340
Copper Falls State Park (Wis.): F587.A8
Copper River region (Alaska): F912.C7
Copperheads: E458.8
Copperwork
Indians
North America: E98.C76
South America: F2230.1.C76
Copp's Hill Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
Coquille Indians: E99.C8742
Coquimbo, Chile (Province): F3161
Cora Indians: F1221.C6
Cordillera Blanca (Peru): F3451.A5
Cordillera, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C75
Cordillera de Mérida: F2331.M52
Córdoba (Argentina)
City: F3011.C7
Province: F2886
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C7
Córdoba, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C6
Córdoba, Jose Maria: F2274
Córdoba, League of: F2847
Córdoba (Mexico)
Municipio: F1371
Coree Indians: E99.C8743
Coreguaje Indians: F2270.2.C67
Corinth (Mississippi)
Battle of, October 1862: E474.44
Corinth (Mississippi)
Siege, 1862: E473.56
Cornell, Samuel: E278.C8
Corner Brook (Newfoundland): F1124.5.C6
Cornish in Canada: F1035.C64
Cornish in the United States: E184.C6
Cornwallis, C.C., 1st marquis
Campaigns of 1780-1781: E236, E237
Surrender, 1781: E241.Y6
Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
Coronado National Memorial (Ariz.): F817.C5
Coronel Oviedo (Paraguay): F2695.C8
Corongo, Peru (Province): F3451.C76
Coropuna (Peru): F3451.A7
Corpus Christi (Texas): F394.C78
Correia de Sá e Benavides (Salvador): F2528
Correspondence, Colonial committees of: E216
Correspondents, War
U.S. Civil War: E609
Corrientes, Argentina (Province): F2891
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Corsicans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C67
Cortés, Hernando: F1230
Corwin, Thomas: E340.C76
Corydon, Ind., Battle of, 1863: E475.18
Cosa, Juan de la: E125.C8
Cosmogony
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C65
Cosmology
Aztecs: F1219.76.C67
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C65
North America: E98.C79
Peru: F3429.3.C74
South America: F2230.1.C78
Costa Rica: F1541+
Battle of Rivas, 1856: F1526.27
Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1547
Costebelle, Phillipe de Pastour, sieur de: F1123
Costilla and Trinchera estates (Colo.): F782.C8
Costume
Aztecs: F1219.76.C68
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.C64
Brazil: F2519.3.C68
Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
Mexico: F1219.3.C75
North America: E98.C8
Peru: F3429.3.C8
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
South America: F2230.1.C8
Mayas: F1435.3.C69
Côte de Beaupré (Seigniory) (Québec): F1054.C75
Côte-du-Sud (Québec): F1054.S3
Côte-Nord du Golfe Sainte-Laurent: F1054.S3
Coteau du Missouri: F642.M26

Cotile Lake
  Louisiana: F377.R25
Cotopaxi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
Cotuí (Dominican Republic): F1939.C67
Coudres, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I3
Coulee Dam region (Wash.): F897.C7
Counani, Brazil (Territory): F2558
Council Bluffs (Iowa): F629.C8
Council for New England
  Grants in Connecticut: F97
  Grants in Massachusetts: F67
Council for New England, 1620: F7
Covenanters in the United States: E184.C8
Covington (Kentucky): F459.C8
Covington, Leonard: E353.1.C75
Cow Neck Creek and Valley (Oregon): F882.D7
Cow Neck Peninsula (New York): F127.N2
Cowan's Ford, Battle of, 1781: E241.C8
Cowboys
  Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
  Montana: F731
  Texas: F391
  West (U.S.): F596
Cowichan Indians: E99.C875
Cowichan Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C73
Cowlitz Indians: E99.C877
Cowpens, Battle of, 1781: E241.C9
Cox, George Barnsdale: F496
Cox, Jacob Dolson: E664.C78
Cox, Samuel Sullivan: E664.C8
Coxton Lake (Pa.): F157.W35
Coyaima Indians: F2270.2.C68
Coyote Flats (Alberta): F1079.C6
Cozumel Island (Mexico): F1272, F1435.1.C76
Crab Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.V5
Crafts
  Indians
    North America: E98.I5
Craho Indians: F2520.1.C67
Craig Mountain (Idaho): F752.N57
Crampton's Gap, Md., Battle of, 1862: E474.61
Crane Island (Minnesota): F612.H5
Crane Island (Québec): F1054.C8
Crane Valley Dam and Lake (Calif.): F868.M2
Craney Island, Battle of, 1813: E356.C8
Craniology
  Indians: E98.C85
    Argentina: F2821.3.C73
    Mexico: F1219.3.C8
    Peru: F3429.3.C85
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C73
Crater, Battle of Petersburg, 1864: E476.93
Crater Lake National Park (Oregon): F882.C8
Crater Lake (Oregon): F882.C8
Crater National Forest: F882.C83
Crater of Diamonds State Park: F417.P5
Craters of the Moon National Monument (Idaho): F752.C7
Craven County (S.C.): F277.B5
Crawford, John Wallace: F154
Crawford, William
  Indian Campaign, 1782: E238
Crawford, William Harris: E340.C89
Creation
  Indian religion: E98.R3
Credit fund, Revolving
  Indians: E98.F3
Credit River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.C7
Cree Indians: E99.C88
Creek Indians: E99.C9
Creek War
  1st, 1813-1814: E83.813
  2d, 1836: E83.836
Cremation
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C9
Creole (Brig)
  Mutiny: E447
Creoles in America: E29.C73
Creoles in Latin America: F1419.C74
Creoles in the Caribbean: F2191.C74
Creoles in the United States: E184.C87
Cresap, Michael: F517
Crescenta Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
Crespo, Joaquín: F2325
Creston Valley (B.C.): F1089.C75
Cretans in the United States: E184.C9
Crichaná Indians: F2520.1.C7
Crijnssen, Abraham: F2423
Crime
  Indians of North America: E98.C87
Crimes against
  Mayas: F1435.3.C75
Criminal justice system
  Indians of North America: E98.C87
Crimson Lake Provicial Park (Alberta): F1079.C73
Cripple Creek (Colorado): F784.C8
Crisca Indians: F2520.1.A4
Cristophe, Henri: F1924
Crittenden Compromise: E440.5
Crittenden, John Jordan: E340.C9
Crittenden Resolution: E440.5
Crixá Indians: F2520.1.A4
Croatan Indians: E99.C91
Croatians in the United States: E184.C93
Croats in America: E29.C75
Croats in Argentina: F3021.C7
Croats in Canada: F1035.C7
Croats in Chile: F3285.C76
Croats in South America: F2239.C76
Croats in the United States: E184.C93
Croats in Uruguay: F2799.C76
Crocker's Iowa Brigade: E507.4
Crockett, David: F436
Croghan, George: E353.1.C8

Croker, Richard: F128.47
Crook, George: E83.866
Crooked Billet, Battle of the, 1778: E241.C94
Crooked Creek, Battle of, 1859: E83.8577
Crosby, Enoch: E280.C95
Cross Keys, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.74
Crow Indians: E99.C92
Crown Coffee House (Boston): F73.8.C9
Crown Heights (New York, N.Y.): F128.68.C76
Crown Point (New York)
  French and Indian War: E199
Crowsnest Pass
  Alberta: F1079.C76
  British Columbia: F1089.C77
Crowsnest River and Valley
  Alberta: F1079.C76
  British Columbia: F1089.C77
Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717: F372
Cruises down the river
  Mississippi River: F354
Crystal Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
Crystal Park (Colo.): F782.E3
Cuaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Cuaiquer Indians: F3722.1.C83
Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico: F1219.75.C83
Cuba: F1751+
  American occupation, 1906-1909: F1787
  Annexation question: F1786
  Discovery and exploration: E101+
  English occupation, 1762-1763: F1781
  Filibusters: F1784
  Military history
    Insurrections
      1849-1851 (López expeditions): F1784
      1868-1878 (Ten Years' War): F1785
    Little War, 1878-1880: F1785
    Revolutions
      1895-1898: F1786
      1906: F1787
      1933: F1788
    War of 1898: E717.1
  Ostend Manifesto, 1854: E431
Cubagua Island (Venezuela): F2331.C7
Cuban missile crisis: E841+
Cuban question
  1895-1898: F1786
  1896-1898: E721
Cubans in Central America: F1440.C84
Cubans in foreign countries: F1760.5
Cubans in Mexico: F1392.C8
Cubans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C83
Cubans in United States: E184.C97
Cubans in Venezuela: F2349.C83
Cubeo Indians: F2270.2.C8
Cuelap (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C8
Cuello Site (Belize): F1435.1.C84
Cuenca (Ecuador): F3791.C9
Cuesta Encantada (California): F868.S18
Cuestas, Juan Lindolfo: F2726
Cueva Indians: F1565.2.C77
Cuiba Indians: F2319.2.C78
Cuicatec Indians: F1221.C84
Cuiva Indians: F2319.2.C78
Cul de Sac (Haiti) (plain): F1929.C8
Culebra Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.C9
Culina Indians: F2520.1.C84
Cultural assimilation
  Indians: E98.C89
    Brazil: F2519.3.C85
    Mexico: F1219.3.C85
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.C84
Cultural relations
  Spain with Latin America: F1414
  United States
    1961-: E840.2
    20th century: E744.5
Culture
  Indians
    South America: F2230.1.C9
Cultus Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C85
Cumana Indians: F2319.2.C8
Cumaná (Venezuela): F2341.C8
Cumberland, Army of the: E470.5
Cumberland Caverns (Tennessee): F443.W2
Cumberland, Fort, N.B., Battle of, 1776: E241.C96
Cumberland (Frigate): E595.C9
Cumberland Gap campaign, Mar-June 1862: E473.52
Cumberland Gap National Historical Park: F457.C77
Cumberland Gap (Tennessee), Evacuation of Sept-Oct. 1862: E474.38
Cumberland Island (Georgia): F292.C94
Cumberland Island National Seashore (Georgia): F292.C94
Cumberland (Md.): F189.C9
Cumberland Mountains: F457.C8
Cumberland Parish (Virginia): F232.C94
Cumberland River and Valley
  Kentucky: F457.C9
Cumberland Road (Pa.): F157.C85
Cumberland Valley
  Pennsylvania: F157.C9, F157.F8
Cumberland Valley (Ky. and Tenn.): F442.2, F457.C9
  Civil War
    Military operations: E470.5
Cuna Indians: F1565.2.C8
Cundinamarca (Colombia): F2269.1.C95
Cundinamarca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C9
Cunningham Chapel Parish (Va.): F232.C59
Cupeño Indians: E99.C94
Cupisnique Indians: F3430.1.C8
Curaçao (West Indies): F2049
Curicó, Chile (Province): F3166
Curitiba (Brazil): F2651.C83

Curler, Arent van: F122.1
Curley, James Michael: F70
Current River and Valley (General, and Mo.): F472.C9
Curripaco Indians: F2270.2.C87
Curtis, Benjamin Robbins: E415.9.C96
Curtis, Samuel Ryan: E467.1.C97
Curuguaty (Paraguay): F2695.C9
Curupaity, Battle of, 1866: F2687
Curwen, Samuel: E278.C9
Cuscatlán, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.C8
  Indian antiquities: F1485.1.C8
Cushing, Caleb: E415.9.C98
Cushing, William Barker: E467.1.C98
Custer, Fort (Mont.): F737.Y4
Custer, George Armstrong: E467.1.C99
Custer State Park (South Dakota): F657.C92
Custis-Lee Mansion, Arlington, Va.: F234.A7
Custom House (Chicago): F548.8.C9
Cutervo, Peru (Province): F3451.C85
Cutler, Manasseh: F483
Cuttyhunk Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Cuyahoga River and Valley (Ohio): F497.C95
Cuyama Valley (Calif.): F868.C88
Cuyamaca Mountains (Calif.): F868.S15
Cuyo (Province): F2911
Cuzco (Peru)
  City: F3611.C9
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C9
  Department: F3451.C9
Cypress Creek and Valley (Ark.): F417.C7
Cypress Creek and Valley (Kentucky): F457.U5
Cypress Hills (Alta. and Saska.): F1079.C9
Cypress Hills Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.C92
Cypriots in the United States: E184.C98
Czechs in America: E29.C94
Czechs in Canada: F1035.C9
Czechs in Chile: F3285.C94
Czechs in Latin America: F1419.C94
Czechs in Mexico: F1392.C93
Czechs in the United States: E184.B67
  Civil War: E540.C94
Czolgosz, L. F.: E711.9

D

D.A.R.: E202.5
Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard: E467.1.D13
Dahlgren, Ulric
  Raid, 1864: E476.27
Dakota Indian wars
  1855-1856: E83.854
  1862-1865: E83.86
  1876-1877: E83.876
  1890-1891: E83.89
Dakota Indians: E99.D1
Dakota region before 1861: F655
Dakota Territory
  Indians: E78.D2
Dakota Territory (1861-1889): F655
Dakubetede Indians: E99.D13
Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Ky.): F457.D26
Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Tenn.): F443.D18
Dalhousie, George Ramsay, 9th Earl of: F1053
Dallas, Alexander James: E302.6.D14
Dallas, George Mifflin: E340.D14
Dallas (Texas): F394.D21+
Dalles of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
Dames of 1846: E401.7
Dames of the Loyal Legion: E462.25
Dana, Francis: E302.6.D16
Dana, Richard Henry: E415.9.D15
  Collected works: E415.6.D16+
Danbury (Connecticut)
  Burning by the British, 1777: E241.D2
Dance
  Aztecs: F1219.76.D35
  Indians: E98.D2
    Bolivia: F3320.1.D35
    Brazil: F2519.3.D2
    Ecuador: F3721.3.D35
    Guatemala: F1465.3.D3
    Mexico: F1219.3.D2
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.D35
    South America: F2230.1.D35
  Mayas: F1435.3.D34
Danes
  Discovery of America: E109.D2
Danes in Argentina: F3021.D2
Danes in Brazil: F2659.D35
Danes in Canada: F1035.D3
Danes in Paraguay: F2699.D34
Danes in the United States: E184.S19
  Civil War: E540.D36
Daniel Island (S.C.): F277.B5
Daniels, Margaret (Truman): E814.1
Danish colonies in America
  Danish West Indies (Before 1917): F2136
Danish West Indies: F2136
Danube Swabians in America: E29.D25
Danville, Va. Military Prison: E612.D2
Dare, Virginia: F229
Darién: F1569.D3
Darien (Panama)
  Indian antiquities: F1565.1.D26
Darien (Scots' Colony): F2281.D2
Dartiguenave, Sudre: F1927
Dartmoor Massacre, 1815: E362
Dartmouth College and the Civil War: E541.D22
Dartmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.D3
Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America: E186.8
Daughters of the American Colonists: E186.99.D3
Daughters of the American Revolution: E202.5
  Memorial Continental Hall: F204.M5

Daughters of the Cincinnati: E202.2
Daughters of the Confederacy, United: E483.5
Daughters of the Revolution: E202.6
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War: E462.99.D2
Dauphin Island (Alabama): F332.M6
Daveiss, Joseph Hamilton: F455
Davenport (Iowa): F629.D2
Davidson, William Lee: E207.D3
Davie, William Richardson: E302.6.D2
Davis, Charles Henry: E467.1.D24
Davis, Henry Winter: E415.9.D26
Davis, Jeff: E664.D28
Davis, Jefferson: E467.1.D26
  Administration (C.S.A.): E487
  Conference with Gilmore and Jacquess: E469+
  Pursuit and capture: E477.98
Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson: E467.1.D28
Davis, Varina (Howell): E467.1.D27
Dawes, Charles Gates: E748.D22
Dawson (Yukon): F1095.5.D3
Day, John Marshall: E302.6.M4
Dayton (Ohio): F499.D2+
Dayton, William Louis: E415.9.D27
De Kalb, Jean: E207.K14
De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist): E277.6.D3
De Soto, Hernando: E125.S7
De Soto Parish (La.): F377.D45
De Witt's Colony (Texas): F389
Dead River and Valley (Me.): F27.D2
Deadfish Lake Region (Alaska): F912.D58
Deaf in the American Civil War: E627
Deal Island (Md.): F187.S7
Deal Lake (N.J.): F142.M7
Dean Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
Deane, Silas: E302.6.D25
Dearborn, Fort
  Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
Dearborn, Henry: E302.6.D3
  Campaign, 1812: E355.2
  Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
Dearborn (Michigan): F574.D2
Dearborn Park (Chicago): F548.65.D2
Death Valley (Calif.): F868.D2
Death Valley National Monument (Calif.): F868.D2
Death's Door (Wisconsin): F587.P83
Deborah, Mount (Alaska): F912.D6
Debsconeag Lake region (Me.): F27.P5
Decatur (Illinois): F549.D3
Decatur Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Decatur, Stephen, 1752-1808: E182
Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820: E353.1.D29
Declaration of Independence: E221
Declaration of Independence, Mecklenburg: E215.9
Decoration Day: E642
Deep Bottom, 1st Battle of, 1864 (July 27-29): E476.93
Deer Creek (Maryland): F187.H2
Deer Island (New Brunswick): F1044.D3
Deerfield (Mass.)
  Massacre, 1704: E197
Deerfield River (Mass.): F72.F8
DeForest, David Curtis: E340.D4
Deg Hit'an Indians: E99.D18
Deka Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
Delaware: F161+
  African Americans: E185.93.D4
  Counties, etc.: F172.A+
  Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
  Indians: E78.D3
  New Sweden: F167
  Slavery: E445.D3
  Wars
    Civil War: E500+
    Revolution: E263.D3
      Military operations: E230+
Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
  Pennsylvania: F157.D28
Delaware Bay: F172.D3
  New Jersey: F142.D3
Delaware Bay Region: F172.D3
  New Jersey: F142.D3
Delaware, Fort
  Civil War prison: E616.D3
Delaware Indians: E99.D2
Delaware River: F157.D4
  Lower counties on: F167
  Swedish settlements on: F167
Delaware River and Valley: F157.D4
  Delaware: F172.D4
  New Jersey: F142.D4
  New York: F127.D4
Delaware Valley
  Indian antiquities: E78.D5
  Revolution: E263.P4
Delaware Water Gap: F157.D5
Delgado Chalband, Carlos: F2326
Delgado, José Matías: F1487
Dells of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
  Indians: E78.D54
  Revolution: E263.D3
Delta Amacuro (Venezuela): F2331.D44
Delta Region
  California: F868.D45
  Louisiana: F377.D4
Demarcation line of Pope Alexander VI: E123
Demerara Co. (British Guiana): F2387.D4
Demerara (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
Dena'ina Indians: E99.T185
Denali, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2
Denali National Park and Reserve (Alaska): F912.M23
Denali State Park (Alaska): F912.D65
Dene Thá Indians: E99.D25
Denison, Camp (Ohio)
  Civil War prison: E616.D4

Denman Island (B.C.): F1089.D45
Denmark Vesey's Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+
Denning Point (New York): F127.D8
Dental mutiliation
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.D4
Dentistry
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.D4
    Mexico: F1219.3.D3
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.D45
  Mayas: F1435.3.D4
Denver (Colorado): F784.D4+
Departure Bay (B.C.): F1089.D46
Depew, Chauncey Mitchell: E660.D3+, E664.D4
DePeyster, John Watts: F123
Des Barres, J. F. W.: F1032
Des Moines (Iowa): F629.D4
Des Moines River and Valley
  Iowa: F627.D43
  Missouri: F472.D4
Des Plaines River and Valley (Illinois): F547.D4
Desana Indians: F2270.2.D4, F2520.1.D47
Deschutes National Forest: F882.D43
Deschutes River and Valley (Oregon): F882.D45
Deseret: F826
Desert Island, Mount: F27.M9
Desertions, Military
  United States
    War with Mexico: E415.2.D48
Désirade (West Indies): F2050
Desolation Canyon (Utah): F832.D46
Desolation Sound (B.C.): F1089.D48
Dessalines, Jean Jacques: F1924
Desventuradas (Chile): F3131
Detroit (Michigan): F574.D4+
  Clark's Expedition against, 1781: E237
  Surrender to the British, 1812: E355.2, E356.D4
Detroit River and Valley
  Michigan: F572.D46
  Ontario: F1059.D46
Deux Montagnes County (Québec): F1054.D4
Devil's Island (French Guiana): F2467.I4
Devil's Island State Park (Wisconsin): F587.S2
Devil's Island (Wisconsin): F587.S2
Devils Lake (Lenawee County, Michigan): F572.L5
Devils Lake (N.D.): F642.D5
Devils River and Valley (Texas): F392.D47
Devils Tower National Monument (Wyoming): F767.D47
Dewees Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Dewey, George: E714.6.D51
Dewey, Thomas Edmund: E748.D48
Dexter, Samuel: E302.6.D45
Dhegiha Indians: E99.D4
Dia de Colon: E120
Diaguita Indians
  Argentina: F2823.D5
Diaguita Indians
  Chile: F3070.1.D5
Diamantina Plateau (Brazil): F2551
Diamond Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
Dias, Henrique: F2532
Dias, Marcillio: F2536
Díaz, Adolfo: F1526.3
Díaz del Castillo, Bernal: F1230
Díaz, Porfirio: F1233.5
Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth: E415.9.D48
Dickinson, Daniel Stevens: E415.9.D5
Dickinson, John: E302.6.D5
Dickinson, Walter Mason: E714.6.D55
Diefenbaker, John George: F1034.3.D5
Diegueño Indians: E99.D5
Digby Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.D5
Dingley, Nelson Jr.: E664.D58
Dinosaur National Monument: F832.D5
Dinosaur Valley State Park (Tex.): F392.S65
Dinwiddie Courthouse, Battle of, 1865: E477.67
Diriamba (Nicaragua): F1536.D5
Disappointment Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.D57
Disasters
  United States: E179
Discoveries and exploration
  America: E101+
    Columbian: E111+
    Post-Columbian: E121+
    Pre-Columbian: E103+
Discovery Day: E120
Discrimination, Racial
  United States
    African Americans: E185.61
Diseases
  Indians: E98.D6
    Argentina: F2821.3.D5
    Chile: F3069.3.D58
    Ecuador: F3721.3.D58
    Mexico: F1219.3.D5
    Peru: F3429.3.D6
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.D58
Disloyal organizations
  U.S. Civil War: E458.8
Dismal Swamp
  North Carolina: F262.D7
  Virginia: F232.D7
District of Columbia: F191+
  African Americans: E185.93.D6
  Indians: E78.D6
  Retrocession of Alexander Co., 1846: F195
  Slavery: E445.D6
  Wars
    Civil War: E501+
      Military operations: E470.2+, E476.66
    War of 1812: E355.6
      Burning of Washington: E356.W3
    War with Mexico: E409.5.D6

District of West Augusta (Virginia): F157.W5
Dix, John Adams: E415.9.D6
Dix, John Alden: F124
Dixie: F206+
Djore-Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5
Dochet Island: F27.W3
Dodge, Augustus Caesar: F621
Dodge, Grenville Mellen: E467.1.D6
Dodge, Henry: E340.D7
Doe, Charles: F39
Dog Rib Indians: E99.T4
Dolls
  Aztecs: F1219.76.D64
  Indians: E98.D65
    Peru: F3429.3.D66
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.D66
Domestic animals
  Indians
    North America: E98.D67
    Peru: F3429.3.D69
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.D69
    South America: F2230.1.D65
  Mayas: F1435.3.D64
Domestic relations
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.D72
Dominica (West Indies): F2051
Dominican Republic: F1931+
  Annexation to U.S. proposed: E673
  Pre-Columbian period: F1909
  Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
Dominicans (Dominican Republic) in United States: E184.D6
Dominicans in Puerto Rico: F1983.D65
Dominion of Canada: F1001+
Dominion of New England, 1686-1689: F7.5
Don River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.Y6
Donck, Adriaen van der: F122.1
Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson): E382.1.D6
Donelson, Fort
  Siege and capture, 1862: E472.97
Dongan, Thomas, Earl of Limerick: F122+
Doniphan, Alexander William: E403.1.D6
  Expedition in Mexican War: E405.2
Donner, Lake (Calif.): F868.N5
Donner party expedition: F868.N5
Dorado, El: E121+
Dorask Indians: F1565.2.D6
Dorchester Co. (Md.): F187.D6
Dorchester Company: F67
Dorchester County (Québec): F1054.D6
Dorchester, Guy Carleton, baron: F1032
Dorchester (Mass.): F74.D5
Dorr, Thomas Wilson: F83.4
Dorrego, Manuel: F2846
Dos Pilas (Mexico): F1435.1.D67
Douglas, Camp (Chicago, Ill.): E616.D7
Douglas Island (Alaska): F912.D75
Douglas, Sir James: F1088
Douglas, Stephen Arnold: E415.9.D73
  Debates with Lincoln, 1858: E457.4
Douglas, Thomas, 5th earl of Selkirk: F1063
Douglass, Frederick: E449
Doukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
Dover (Delaware): F174.D74
Dover (New Hampshire): F44.D7
Drachita Indians: F2823.D5
Draft riot (New York), 1863: F128.44
Drake, Sir Francis: E129.D7
Drama
  Indians: E98.D8
    Mexico: F1219.3.D8
Drayton, John: E263.S7
Dred Scott case: E450
Drew, Daniel: F124
Drewrys Bluff, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.57
Drinking horns: F2230.1.D75
Drinking vessels
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.D77
    South America: F2230.1.D75
Droop Mountain, Battle of, 1863: E475.76
Drug use
  Aztecs: F1219.76.D76
  Indians: E98.N5
    Colombia: F2270.1.N35
    Ecuador: F3721.3.N35
    Mexico: F1219.3.D83
    Peru: F3429.3.D79
    South America: F2230.1.D78
Drug uses
  Indians
    South America: F2230.1.N37
Drummond Island (Mich.): F572.D88
Drummond, Lake (Virginia): F232.D7
Druzes in the United States: E184.D78
Druzes in Venezuela: F2349.D78
Dry Fork River and region (West Virginia): F247.D79
Dry Tortugas
  Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
Du Pont, Samuel Francis: E467.1.D9
Duane, James: E302.6.D8
Duane, William: E302.6.D82
Duane, William John: F153
Duarte, Juan Pablo: F1938.4
Dubuque (Iowa): F629.D8
Duché letters: E216
Duck Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
Duck Mountain Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.D8
Dudley Indians: E99.D8
Dudley, Thomas: F67
Dudley's defeat, 1813: E356.D8
Dufferin Co. (Ontario): F1059.D88
Dukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76

Dulany, Daniel: E278.D94
Dulce, Golfo (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
Dull Knife Battle, 1876: E83.876
Dulles, John Foster: E748.D868
Duluth (Minnesota): F614.D8
Duncan, Joseph: F545
Dunes
  Illinois: F547.M56
  Indiana: F532.M67
Dunes region (Indiana): F532.M67
Dunes State Park (Indiana): F532.I5
Dunmore, Lake (Vermont): F57.A2
Dunmore's War, 1774: E83.77
Dunn, William McKee: E415.9.D9
Dunne, Edward Fitzsimons: F546
Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle: E207.D9
Durand de Villegagnon, Nicolas: F2529
Durango, Mexico (State): F1276
Durant, Thomas Jefferson: F374
Durazno, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.D8
Durfee, Amos: F1032
Durham Co. (Ontario): F1059.D93
Durward's Glen (Wisconsin): F587.S2
Dutch
  Discovery and exploration of America
    Post-Columbian: E135.D9
    Pre-Columbian: E109.D9
Dutch America
  Dutch Guiana: F2401+
Dutch American Union, 1828-1845
  Dutch Guiana: F2424
Dutch attack of Puerto Rico, 1625: F1973
Dutch Blockade of Venezuela, 1908: F2325
Dutch colonies in America
  Brazil (1624-1654): F2532
  Connecticut: F97
  Dutch Guiana: F2423
  Dutch West Indies: F2141
  Guiana (early colonies): F2383, F2423
  New Netherlands (1610-1664): F122+
  New Sweden (1629-1664): F167
Dutch conquest of Brazil, 1624-1652: F2532
Dutch conquest of Delaware, 1655: F167
Dutch conquest of New Sweden: F167
Dutch conquest of New York: F122+
Dutch Guiana: F2401+
  Early history of separate colonies: F2383
  Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
Dutch in Argentina: F3021.D87
Dutch in Brazil: F2659.D7
Dutch in Canada: F1035.D8
Dutch in Cuba: F1789.D87
Dutch in South America: F2239.D8
Dutch in the American Revolution: E269.D88
Dutch in the United States: E184.D9
Dutch in Venezuela: F2349.D8
Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645: E83.65
Dutch West India Company
  Dutch Guiana: F2423
Dutch West Indies: F2141
Dutra, Eurico Gasper: F2538
Duwamish Indians: E99.D9
Dwellings
  Indians: E98.D9
    Bolivia: F3320.1.D83
    Brazil: F2519.3.D84
    Mexico: F1219.3.D9
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.D9
  Mayas: F1435.3.D84
Dzibanché Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D83
Dzibilchaltún (Mexico): F1435.1.D85
Dzibilnocac Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D87

E

Eagle Creek and Valley, Alberta: F1079.E24
Eagle Lake (California): F868.L33
Eagle River and Valley (Colo.): F782.E15
Eagle's Mere (Pa.): F157.S67
Earle, Thomas: F153
Early, Jubal Anderson: E467.1.E13
Earthquakes
  Costa Rica: F1556.C3
  El Salvador: F1488
  Guatemala: F1466.4, F1466.45
  Jamaica: F1884, F1886
  Venezuela: F2324
East Baton Rouge Parish (La.): F377.E17
East Bay (California): F868.E22
East Boston (Mass.): F73.68.E2
East Carroll Parish (La.): F377.E2
East, Dept. of the, June-Aug., 1863: E475.5
East Europeans in Canada: F1035.E28
East Europeans in the United States: E184.E17
East Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.E3
East Florida: F314
  Revolution: E263.F6
East Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2
East Hampton (N.Y.): F129.E13
East Indians
  Discovery of America: E109.E2
East Indians in America: E29.E37
East Indians in British Guiana: F2391.E2
East Indians in Canada: F1035.E3
East Indians in Central America
  Panama: F1577.E37
East Indians in Jamaica: F1896.E2
East Indians in Suriname: F2431.E2
East Indians in the Caribbean: F2191.E27
East Indians in United States: E184.E2
East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport, and the Civil War: E541.E13
East North Central States: F476+

East Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
East St. Louis (Illinois): F549.E2
East Syrians in the United States: E184.C36
East Tennessee: F442.1
East Tennessee campaign, 1863: E475.85
Easter Island (Chile): F3169
Eastern Indian wars (New England), 1722-1726: E83.72
Eastern North American Indians: E78.E2
Eastern shore of Maryland: F187.E2
Eastern shore of Virginia: F232.E2
Eastern Townships (Québec): F1054.E13
Eaton, William: E302.6.E16
Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve (Wash.): F897.I7
Ecab, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.E32
Ece'je Indians: F3430.1.E78
Echeverría, Esteban: F2846
Echeverría, Luis: F1235.5.E25
Echo Summit (Calif.): F868.E3
Ecleto Creek and Valley (Texas): F392.W7
Ecology
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.E26
Economic conditions
  African Americans: E185.8
  Aztecs: F1219.76.E36
  Indians: E98.E2
    Bolivia: F3320.1.E26
    Chile: F3069.3.E2
    Colombia: F2270.1.E3
    Ecuador: F3721.3.E25
    Guatemala: F1465.3.E2
    Mexico: F1219.3.E2
    Peru: F3429.3.E2
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
    South America: F2230.1.E25
    Venezuela: F2319.3.E26
  Jews: E184.36.E25
  Mayas: F1435.3.E27
Ecuador: F3701+
  Leticia dispute, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
  Member of Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830: F2274, F3734
  Military history
    Civil wars: F3736
      Conquistadors: F3733
    Wars of independence, 1809-1830: F3734
Ecuadorians in the United States: E184.E28
Eden Valley (Wyoming): F767.S9
Edisto Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Edisto River and Valley (S.C.): F277.E25
Edmonton (Alberta): F1079.5.E3
Education
  Aztecs: F1219.76.E38
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.E35
    Bolivia: F3320.1.E4
Education
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.E2
    Central America: F1434.2.E38
    Chile: F3069.3.E38
    Colombia: F2270.1.E36
    Ecuador: F3721.3.E35
    French Guiana: F2460.2.E38
    Guatemala: F1465.3.E25
    Mexico: F1219.3.E3
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.E38
    North America: E96+
    Paraguay: F2679.3.E38
    Peru: F3429.3.E3
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.E4
    South America: F2230.1.E37
    Venezuela: F2319.3.E29
  Mayas: F1435.3.E37
Educations
  Indians
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.E38
Edward's Ferry, Action near, 1861: E472.63
Edwards, Ninian: F545
Edwards Plateau (Texas): F392.E33
Edzná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.E37
Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of, 1778: E241.L7
Egmont Key (Fla.): F317.H6
Egyptian influences
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.E35
Egyptians
  Discovery of America: E109.E3
Egyptians in the United States: E184.E38
Eiriksson, Leiv: E105
Eisenhower, Dwight David: E742.5.E37+, E836
  Administrations, 1953-1961: E835+
  Family: E837
Eisenhower, Mamie (Doud): E837
Ekab, Mexico: F1435.1.E32
El Arbolillo (Mexico)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
El Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
El Camino Real (Colorado): F868.E28
El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail: F392.E35
  Louisiana: F377.E63
  Texas: F392.E35
El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail: F392.E36
  New Mexico: F802.E45
  Texas: F392.E36
El Caney, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
El Dorado: E121+
El Dorado Lake (Kansas): F687.B9
El Gran Chaco: F2876
El Loa (Chile): F3170
El Malpais National Monument (N.M.): F802.C54

El Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
El Morrow National Monument (N.M.): F802.E5
El Oro, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
El Paso Co. (Texas): F392.E38
El Paso (Texas): F394.E4
El Salvador: F1481+
  Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1487
  Military history
    Wars with
      Guatemala: F1466.45, F1487.5
      Honduras: F1487.5, F1507.5
    Wars with Nicaragua (Invasion): F1527
Elbert, Samuel: E207.E3
Eldorado Canyon (Colo.): F782.B6
Electoral Commission, 1877: E680
Electronic information resource catalogs
  United States history: E175.88
Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River (Mo.): F472.E4
Elgin Co. (Ontario): F1059.E4
Elizabeth City (N.C.)
  Capture, 1862: E473.3
Elizabeth City Parish (Virginia): F232.E6
Elizabeth Islands (Mass.): F72.E5
Elizabeth (New Jersey): F144.E4
  Battle of, 1780: E241.E39
Elizabeth River and Valley (Virginia): F232.E62
Elizabethtown, N.C., Battle of, 1781: E241.E4
Elk Island National Park (Alberta): F1079.E5
Elk River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.E38
Elk River and Valley (West Virginia: F247.E4
Ellery, William: E302.6.E3
Ellesmere Island (Nunavut): F1144.E44
Elliot, Jesse Duncan: E353.1.E4
Elliott Island (Md.): F187.D6
Elliott, Stephen: E467.1.E4
Ellsworth Canyon (Nevada): F847.N9
Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer: E467.1.E47
Ellsworth, Oliver: E302.6.E4
Elmira (New York)
  Civil War prison: E616.E4
Elmwood (Pa.): F158.68.E4
Eloida Lake region (Ontario): F1059.E46
Elqui River and Valley (Chile): F3170.5
Elsinore, Lake and region (Calif.): F868.R6
Eltham's Landing, Battle of, 1862: E473.635
Emancipation of slaves
  United States: E453
Emancipation Proclamation: E453
Embargo, 1794: E313+
Embera Indians: F2270.2.E43
Embroidery
  Indians: E98.E5
  Mayas: F1435.3.E52
Emerald Bay and region (Calif.): F868.O6
Emerald Coast
  Florida: F317.G8
Emerillon Indians: F2460.1.E5
Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Empire Mine State Historic Park (Calif.): F868.N5
Employment
  Aztecs: F1219.76.E47
  Indians: E98.E6
    Chile: F3069.3.E46
    Peru: F3429.3.E45
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
    Venezuela: F2319.3.E46
Enauenê-Nauê Indians: F2520.1.S24
Encantadas (Islands), Ecuador: F3741.G2
Encarnación (Paraguay): F2695.E5
Enchanted Hill (California): F868.S18
Enchanted Islands (Ecuador): F3741.G2
Enchanted Rock State Natural Area (Texas): F392.E64
Endecott, John: F67
Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
Endless Mountains (Pa.): F157.E45
Ene River and Valley (Peru): F3451.J9
English colonies in America: E162, E188
  Bahamas: F1650+
  Bermudas: F1630+
  British Guiana: F2383
  British West Indies: F2131
  Cuba: F1781
  Falkland Islands: F3031
  Florida (1763-1783): F314
  Florida, West and East: F301
  Jamaica (1655-): F1861+
  New Haven Colony: F98
  New Plymouth Colony: F68
  Newfoundland: F1121+
  Roanoke Colonies (Virginia), 1584-1590: F229
  To 1776: E163, E186+
English conquest of
  Delaware, 1664: F167
  New France, 1629: F1030
  New Netherlands, 1664: F122.1, F167
English explorers of America: E127+
English invasion of Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25
English settlement
  Illinois: F547.E3
English settlements
  Dutch Guiana: F2423
  French Guiana: F2462
English-speaking Canadians: F1035.E53
English-speaking Caribbean: F2130
English West Indian expeditions
  1654-1655, 1695: F1621
  1739-1742: F2272.5
Enid (Oklahoma): F704.E6
Entiat Indians: E99.E42
Entre Rios, Argentina (Province): F2896
  Indian antiquities: F2821.1.E5
Epena Saija Indians: F2270.2.E53
Epidemics
  Guatemala: F1466.45

Ericson (Ericsson), Leif: E105
Ericsson Monument (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.E6
Erie, Fort
  Siege, 1814: E356.E5
Erie Indians: E99.E5
Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813: E356.E6
Erie, Lake, region: F555
  New York: F127.E65
  Ohio: F497.E6
  Ontario: F1059.E6
  Pennsylvania: F157.E6
Erie (Pa.): F159.E7
Escalante Canyon (Colorado): F782.E82
Escalante River and Valley(Utah): F832.E83
Escobedo, Mariana: F1233
Escondido Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Ese Ejja Indians: F3430.1.E78
Eskimauan Indians: E99.E7
Eskimos: E99.E7
Esmeralda Indians: F3722.1.E8
Esmeraldas, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E6
Esopus Indian wars, 1659-1664: E83.663
Esopus Indians: E99.E8
Espanola Valley (New Mexico): F802.E8
Espionage in the United States: E743.5
Espírito Santo (Brazil): F2561
Espiritu Pampa, Peru
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.E7
Esselen Indians: E99.E85
Essequibo Co. (British Guiana): F2387.E8
Essequibo (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
Essex Co. (Ontario): F1059.E7
Essex (U.S. ironclad): E474.11
Estates, Trust
  Indians: E98.F3
Estatoe River (N.C.): F262.A9
Estes Park region (Colo.): F782.L2
Esther Mountain (N.Y.): F127.A2
Estigarribia, José Félix: F2689
Estimé, Dumarsais: F1927
Estonians in Brazil: F2659.E8
Estonians in Canada: F1035.E85
Estonians in the United States: E184.E7
Estrada Cabrera, Manuel: F1466.45
Estrada Palma, Tomás: F1787
Ethics
  Indians: E98.E83
Ethiopians in Canada: F1035.E89
Ethiopians in the United States: E184.E74
Ethnic elements
  Latin America: F1419.A1+
  Mexico: F1392.A1+
Ethnic identity
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.E84
    Bolivia: F3320.1.E84
    Brazil: F2519.3.E83
Ethnic identity
  Indians
    Colombia: F2270.1.E84
    Ecuador: F3721.3.E84
    Guatemala: F1465.3.E84
    Mexico: F1219.3.E79
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.E74
    North America: E98.E85
    Peru: F3429.3.E84
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.E75
    South America: F2230.1.E84
    Venezuela: F2319.3.E84
    West Indies: F1619.3.E83
  Jews: E184.36.E84
  Mayas: F1435.3.E72
Ethnic relations
  Jews: E184.36.E86
Ethnicity
  Indians
    West Indies: F1619.3.E83
Ethnobiology
  Indians: E98.B54
    Colombia: F2270.1.E85
    Mayas: F1435.3.E73
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.E76
Ethnobotany
  Aztecs: F1219.76.E83
  Indians: E98.B7
    Brazil: F2519.3.E85
    Chile: F3069.3.E84
    Colombia: F2270.1.E86
    Ecuador: F3721.3.E85
    Mexico: F1219.3.E82
    Peru: F3429.3.E86
    South America: F2230.1.B7
    West Indies: F1619.3.E85
  Mayas: F1435.3.E74
Ethnobotany, African American: E185.89.E8
Ethnozoology
  Aztecs: F1219.76.E85
  Indians
    Colombia: F2270.1.E88
    Mexico: F1219.3.E83
    South America: F2230.1.E87
  Mayas: F1435.3.E76
Euclid Creek (Ohio): F497.C9
Eugene (Oregon): F884.E9
European intervention in Mexico, 1961-1867: F1233
Europeans in America: E29.E87
Europeans in Brazil: F2659.E95
Europeans in Jamaica: F1896.E87
Europeans in Latin America: F1419.E87
Europeans in the United States: E184.E95
Europeans in Venezuela: F2349.E87
Eutaw Springs, Battle of, S.C., 1781: E241.E86
Evacuation Day
  New York City: E239

Evangeline Parish (La.): F377.E8
Evans, John: F780
Evans, Robley Dunglison: E182
Evanston (Illinois): F549.E8
Evansville (Indiana): F534.E9
Evarts, William Maxwell: E664.E88
Everard, Sir Richard: F257
Everett, Edward: E340.E8
  Collected works: E337.8.E9
Everett, Mount (Mass.): F72.B5
Everglades (Florida): F317.E9
Everglades National Park: F317.E9
Ewell, Richard Stoddert: E467.1.E86
Ewing, Charles: E467.1.E9
Ewing, Thomas: E340.E9
Ex-slaves, African Americans: E185.2, E185.93.A+
Excavations
  Archaeology: E51+
Expansion
  United States: E179.5
Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755: F1038
Expunging resolutions, 1834-1835: E384.7
Extraterrestrial influences
  Mayas: F1435.3.E87
Eyak Indians: E99.E9
Eyre, Edward John: F1886
Ezra Church, Battle of, Ga., 1864: E476.7

F

Fair Deal period
  United States history: E813
Fair Haven Beach State Park (N.Y.): F127.C5
Fair Oaks, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
Fairbanks (Alaska): F914.F16
Fairfield (Connecticut)
  Burning by the British, 1779: E241.F16
Fairfield, John: E340.F16
Fairmount Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.F2
Fairmount Parkway (Philadelphia): F158.67.F17
Fairweather, Mount (Alaska): F912.F2
Falcón, Venezuela (State): F2331.F2
Falkland Islands: F2936, F3031+
  War of 1982: F3031.5
Falls of Schuylkill (Pennsylvania): F158.68.F2
Falmouth (Me.): F29.P9
Family
  Jews: E184.36.S65
Faneuil Hall Market (Boston): F73.8.F2
Fanning, David: E278.F2
Far Rockaway (New York): F129.R8
Far West (U.S.): F590.2+
Farallon Islands (California): F868.F24
Fargo (N.D.): F644.F2
Farley, James Aloysius: E748.F24
Faroese in Brazil: F2659.F37
Farragut, David Glasgow: E467.1.F23
Farragut, George: E302.6.F24
Farrapos, Revolution of the, 1835-1841: F2621
Farrar, Edgar Howard: F375
Fascist propaganda in the United States: E743.5
Father Hennepin State Park (Minnesota): F612.F25
Fathers of U.S. Presidents: E176.25
Fathom Five Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.F3
Faustino I, Emperor of Haiti: F1926
Fayette Co. (West Virginia)\: F247.F2
Fayetteville (Arkansas), Battle of, 1863: E474.94
Feather River, Canyon, and Valley (California): F868.F3
Featherwork
  Indians
    Bolivia: F3320.1.F43
    Brazil: F2519.3.F4
    Paraguay: F2679.3.F42
    South America: F2230.1.F2
Federalism vs. unitarism (Argentina): F2846
Federalists
  Opposition to War of 1812: E357.6+
Federmann, Nikolaus: E125.F3
Feijo, Diogo Antonio: F2536
Félicité, Salomon: F1926
Felipe Carrillo Puerto (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.F45
Felton, William Harrell: F291
Female participation
  United States
    War with Mexico: E415.2.W66
Fenian invasion, 1870-1871: F1033
Fenian Raids, 1866-1877: F1032
Fenwick, John: F137
Fenwick's colony (N.J.): F142.S2
Fernandes Vieira, João: F2532
Fernández, Juan: E125.F35
Fernández Lindo y Zelaya, Juan Nepomuceno: F1507.5
Fernández Madrid, José: F2274
Fernando de Noronha Island, Brazil (Territory): F2564
Fessenden, William Pitt: E415.9.F4
Field, David Dudley: E415.9.F5
Field, Maunsell Bradhurst: E415.9.F55
Field, Richard Stockton: F138
Field, Stephen Johnson: E664.F46
Fifth Avenue (New York): F128.67.F4
Fifth column activity: E743.5
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira: F2538.27.F53
Figueres, José: F1548
Filibuster wars
  Central America: F1438
  Honduras: F1507.5
  Nicaragua: F1526.27
Filibusters
  Cuba: F1784
Filipinos in Canada: F1035.F48
Filipinos in Puerto Rico: F1983.F55
Filipinos in the United States: E184.F4
Fillmore, Fort, Evacuation of, 1861: E472.32

Fillmore, Millard: E427
  Administration, 1850-1853: E426
Film catalogs
  United States history: E175.87
Finance
  Indian education
    United States: E97.3
Financial affairs
  Indians: E98.F3
Fincastle Co. (Virginia): F232.F38
Finger Lakes region (New York): F127.F4
Finlay River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.F5
Finns in Argentina: F3021.F56
Finns in Canada: F1035.F5
Finns in Latin America: F1419.F56
Finns in the United States: E184.F5
Fintry Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.F54
Fire Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
Fire Island State Park (N.Y.): F127.S9
Fire use
  Indians: E98.F38
Firelands (Ohio): F497.W5
Fires
  Boston: F73.4
  Chicago, 1871: F548.42
  New York City: F128.44
  Salvador: F1496.S2
First contact with Europeans
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.F57
    North America: E98.F39
    Peru: F3429.3.F55
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.F53
First Defenders, 1861: E493.9
First Presbyterian Church (Philadelphia): F158.62.F5
Fish, Hamilton: E664.F52
Fisher, Fort (North Carolina)
  Expeditions against, 1864: E477.28
  Expeditions against, 1865: E477.63
Fisher's Hill, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Fishers Island (New York): F127.F5, F129.S74
Fishing
  Indians: E98.F4
    Chile: F3069.3.F57
    Mexico: F1219.3.F57
    Peru: F3429.3.F57
  Mayas: F1435.3.F57
Fisk, Clinton Bowen: E664.F53
Fitzhugh's Woods, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
FitzSimmons, Thomas: E302.6.F56
Five Civilized Tribes
  After 1907: E78.O45
  Before 1907: E78.I5
Five Forks (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.67
Five Islands (La.): F377.F57
Flags
  United States
    Civil War: E646
      Alabama: E495.4
      Confederate states: E551.4
    Revolution: E289
    War of 1898: E734
Flamborough Head (England), Battle of, 1779: E241.F55
Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
  Utah: F832.F52
  Wyoming: F767.F5
Flancs-de-Chien Indians: E99.T4
Flatbush (New York, N.Y.): F129.F5
Flatbush (Ulster County, N.Y.): F129.F503
Flathead Indian Reservation
  Montana: E99.S2
Flathead Lake and Valley (Mont.): F737.F6
Flathead (Salish) Indians: E99.S2
Flemings in the Dominican Republic: F1941.F5
Flemings in the United States: E184.F57
Flint Hills
  Kansas: F687.F55
  Oklahoma: F702.F55
Flint River and Valley (Georgia): F292.F57
Floods
  Mississippi River: F354
  Ohio River Valley: F519
  United States: E179
Flores, Juan José: F3736
Flores, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F5
Florida: F306+
  African Americans: E185.93.F5
  Confederate history: E558+
  Counties, etc.: F317.A+
  Expedition against South Carolina, 1680: F272
  Huguenot colony destroyed, 1565: F314
  Indians: E78.F6
  Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F316
  Slavery: E445.F6
  Spanish Florida claims: F314
  Wars
    Civil War: E502+, E558+
      Military operations: E470.7
    Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817, E83.835, E83.855
    Revolution: E263.F6
    War of 1812: E359.5.F6
      Military operations: E355
    War of 1898: E726.F6
    War with Mexico: E409.5.F5
Florida expedition, 1864: E476.43
Florida Keys: F317.M7
Florida National Scenic Trail: F317.F63
Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6
Florida (Privateer): E599.F6
Florida, Republic of, 1812-1816: F314
Florida, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F55
Florida War, 1835-1842: E83.835

Flower, Roswell Pettibone: F124
Floy, Michael: F128.44
Floyd, John: F230
Floyd, John Buchanan: E415.9.F64
Flusser, Charles Williamson: E467.1.F64
Flying D Ranch (Mont.): F737.F66
Flynn, Edward Joseph: F128.5
Foggy Bottom (D.C.): F202.F64
Fogo Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F6
Folk, Joseph Wingate: F466
Folk literature
  Indians: E98.F58
    South America: F2230.1.F56
Folklore
  Aztecs: F1219.76.F65
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.F6
    Bolivia: F3320.1.F6
    Brazil: F2519.3.F6
    Central America: F1434.2.F6
    Chile: F3069.3.F64
    Colombia: F2270.1.F6
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6
    Ecuador: F3721.3.F65
    French Guiana: F2460.2.F64
    Guatemala: F1465.3.F6
    Guyana: F2380.2.F6
    Mexico: F1219.3.F6
    North America: E98.F6
    Panama: F1565.3.F64
    Paraguay: F2679.3.F64
    Peru: F3429.3.F6
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6
    South America: F2230.1.F6
    Venezuela: F2319.3.F6
    West Indies: F1619.3.F6
  Mayas: F1435.3.F6
Folly Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Folsom culture: E99.F65
Fonseca, Manuel Deodoro da: F2537
Food
  Aztecs: F1219.76.F67
  Indians: E98.F7
    Argentina: F2821.3.F7
    Bolivia: F3320.1.F64
    Brazil: F2519.3.F63
    Ecuador: F3721.3.F7
    Mexico: F1219.3.F64
    Peru: F3429.3.F65
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.F63
    South America: F2230.1.F66
  Mayas: F1435.3.F7
Foote, Andrew Hull: E467.1.F68
Foote, Henry Stuart: E415.9.F7
Footwear
  Indians: E98.F73
Foraker, Joseph Benson: E664.F69
Forbes Road (Pa.): F157.F65
Force, Peter
  Tracts and other papers: E187.F69
Ford, Gerald R.: E865+
Ford Theatre (Washington, D.C.): F204.F6
Ford, Thomas: F545
Fordham Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
Foreign intervention in Cuba: F1786
Foreign intervention in Mexico, 1861-1867: F1233
Foreign intervention in Nicaragua, 1848-: F1526.27
Foreign intervention in Uruguay: F2726
Foreign public opinion
  United States
    Civil War: E469.8
    Revolution: E249.3
Foreign relations
  United States: E183.7+
    By period
      1783-1789: E303
      1865-1900: E661.7
      20th century: E744+, E840+
      Civil War, 1861-1865: E469+
      Revolution, 1775-1783: E249
      War of 1812: E358
      War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E408
Foreigners in the United States
  American Revolution: E269.F67
  Civil War: E540.F6
Forest Lawn Memorial Park (Glendale, California):
  F869.G5
Forest of Nisene Marks State Park (Calif.): F868.S3
Forest reserve parks
  United States: E160
Forests, National
  United States: E160
Forestville State Park (Minnesota): F612.F4
Formosa, Argentina (Territory): F2901
Fornio Indians: F2520.1.F8
Forrest, Nathan Bedford: E467.1.F72
  Expedition into West Tennessee, 1861-1863: E474.46
  Expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky: E476.17
Forrest's Cavalry Corps
  Confederate Army: E547.F6
Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park (N.D.): F642.M7
Fort Ancient culture: E99.F67
Fort Anne Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
Fort Atkinson State Historical Park (Neb.): F672.W3
Fort Beauséjour National Park (N.B.): F1044.F6
Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, 1755: E199
Fort Blue Mounds (Wis.): F587.D3
Fort Chambly National Historic Park (Québec): F1054.C44
Fort Churchill Historic State Monument (Nevada): F847.F6
Fort Clatsop National Memorial (Oregon): F882.C53
Fort Custer (Mont.): F737.Y4
Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
Fort Frederica National Monument: F292.F7

Fort Gregg, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
Fort Jefferson National Monument: F317.M7
Fort Leaton State Park (Tex.): F392.P7
Fort Loudoun Lake (Tennessee): F443.L9
Fort Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Fort Macon (N.C.)
  Siege, 1862: E473.3
Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine: E356.B2
Fort Pillow State Park (Tennessee): F443.L35
Fort Raleigh National Historic Site (N.C.): F262.R4
Fort Ridgeley Battle, 1862: E83.86
Fort Rock Valley (Oregon): F882.L15
Fort Ross, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.F6
Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.): E97.6.F66
Fort Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
Fort Smith, Mackenzie District: F1100.5.F6
Fort Snelling (Minnesota): F614.F7
Fort Stevens State Park (Oregon): F882.C53
Fort Valley (Arizonia): F817.C6
Fort Valley (Va.): F232.S47
Fort Wayne (Indiana): F534.F7
Fort Worth (Texas): F394.F7
Fortaleza (Brazil): F2651.F6
Fortress of Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Forty Mile Coulee and Valley (Alberta): F1079.F67
Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir (Alberta): F1079.F67
Forty-Second Street, New York: F128.67.F7
Fortymile Rive and Valley
  Alaska: F912.F67
Fortymile River and Valley: F912.F67
Foster, George Eulas: F1033
Founders and Patriots of America: E186.6
Four Corners Region: F788.5
  Indians: E78.S7
Fourth of July: E286.A1+
Fowler, John: E302.6.F6
Fox Indians: E99.F7
Fox Islands (Michigan): F572.L45
Fox River and Valley
  Illinois: F547.F77
  Wisconsin
    Columbia Co.-Brown Co.: F587.F72
    Waukesha Co.: F587.F7
France
  Attacks on Venezuela, 1679: F2322
  Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694, 1782, 1806: F1884
  Blockade of
    Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
    Rio de la Plata, 1845-1848: F2846.3
  Conquest of British Guiana, 1782: F2383
  Discovery and exploration of America: E131+
  Military history in America
    American Revolution: E265
France
  Naval operations in West Indies, 1775-1783: E271
  Relations with U.S., 1789-1797: E313+
  Sale of Louisiana: E333
  Troubles with Mexico, 1838-1839: F1232
  Troubles with U.S., 1796-1800: E323
Frances Lake (Yukon): F1095.F7
Francia, Juan Carlos: F2686
Franciscan missions
  California: F862, F864
Franco, Rafael: F2688
Franconia Notch: F41.6.F8
Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness (Idaho): F752.F68
Frankford Arsenal: F158.8.A7
Frankfort (Kentucky): F459.F8
Frankland: F436
Franklin, Benjamin: E302.6.F7+
  Collected works: E302.6.F8
Franklin District (Canada): F1101+
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians: E78.F73
Franklin Mountains, Mackenzie District: F1100.F7
Franklin Parish (La.): F377.F7
Franklin Park (Boston): F73.65
Franklin (State): F436
Franklin (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864: E477.52
Franklin, William: F137
Franklin, William Buel: E467.1.F83
Franquistas (Paraguay): F2689
Franz Tamayo, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C3
Fraser River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.F7
Frayser's Farm, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Frederick Parish (Va.): F232.C59
Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County National Military Park: E474.85
Fredericksburg, Battle of, 1862: E474.85
Fredericksburg (Va.): F234.F8
Fredericksville Parish (Virginia): F232.F76
Fredericktown, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
Fredericton (N.B.): F1044.5.F8
Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827: F389
Free African Americans: E185
  Biography (General): E185.97.A+
  The South to 1863: E185.18
Free states (U.S.), Slaves in: E450
Freedman's Farm, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
Freedmen
  United States: E185.2, E185.93.A+
Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa., Battle of, 1779: E241.F74
Freemasons
  Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
  George Washington: E312.17
    Letters: E312.75.M4+
    Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.): F234.A3
Frelinghuysen, Theodore: E340.F86

Fremont Co.
  Iowa: F627.F8
Fremont culture: E99.F75
Frémont, John Charles: E415.9.F8
  In California: F864
  In the West: F592
  Land grant (California): F868.M4
French America: F1170+
  French Guiana: F2441+
  French West Indies: F2151
  Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
French army in Mexico: F1233
French auxiliaries in the American Revolution: E265
French Broad River and Valley
  North Carolina: F262.F85
  Tennessee: F443.F8
French Canadian families: F1051+
French Canadian question: F1027
French Canadians: F1027
  United States: E184.F85
French colonies in America
  Acadia (1600-1763): F1038
  Brazil
    Marajó Island (1612-1618): F2568
    Rio de Janeiro (1555-1567): F2529
  Florida (1562-1565): F314
    West Florida: F301
  French Guiana: F2462
  French West Indies: F2151
  Hispaniola: F1923, F1938.3
  Illinois country (before 1775): F544
  La Salle's colony (Texas), 1685-1687: F352
  Louisiana (1698-1803): F372
  Louisiana (1764-1803): F373
  Louisiana Purchase: E333
  Mississippi Valley before 1803: F352
  Saint Domingue (1677-1803): F1923
  Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
French explorers of America: E131+
French Guiana: F2441+
  Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565: F314
French in America: E29.F8
French in Argentina: F3021.F8
French in Brazil: F2659.F8
French in Canada: F1035.F8
  French Canadians: F1027
French in Chile: F3285.F8
French in Colombia: F2299.F74
French in Cuba: F1789.F7
French in Haiti: F1930.F7
French in Latin America: F1419.F75
French in Mexico: F1392.F8
French in Paraguay: F2699.F7
French in Peru: F3619.F74
French in the United States: E184.F8
French in the United States
  Civil War: E540.F74
  French Canadians: E184.F85
French in Uruguay: F2799.F7
French in Venezuela: F2349.F73
French Indians: E99.M693
French Louisiana: F372
French Prairie (Oregon): F882.W6
French River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.F85
French, Samuel Gibbs: E467.1.F87
French spoliation claims after 1800: E336+
French Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
French West Florida: F301
French West Indies: F2151
Frenchtown, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
Friends, Society of
  Persecution in Massachusetts before 1775: F67
  United States: E184.F89
  War work
    Civil War: E540.F8
    Revolution: E269.F8
Friendship Long Island
  Maine: F27.K7
Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
Frijoles Canyon (N.M.): F802.B25
Frio River and Valley (Texas): F392.F92
Fripp Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Frisians in the United States: E184.F894
Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer): E467.1.F9
Frobisher Bay (Franklin District)
  Canada: F1105.F74
Fromme, Lynette
  Biography: E866.3
Front Range
  Colorado: F782.F88
Front Range (Colorado and Wyoming)
  Wyoming: F767.F88
Frontenac Co. (Ontario): F1059.F9
Frontenac, Fort
  Capture, 1758: E199
Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de: F1030
Frontenac Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.F9
Frontenac's Expedition, 1696: E83.69
Frontier, American: E179.5
Frontier and pioneer life
  Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
  United States: E161.5+
  West (U.S.): F596
Fuca, Juan de: E125.F9
Fuegians: F2986
Fuego, Tierra del (Island): F2986
Fugitive slaves
  United States: E450
Fujimori, Alberto: F3448.7.F85
Fulnio Indians: F2520.1.F8
Fulton Chain Lakes and Region (New York): F127.F88
Fundy, Bay of (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9

Fundy National Park (New Brunswick): F1044.F86
Funeral customs and rites
  Aztecs: F1219.76.F86
  Mayas: F1435.3.F85
Funeral rites and customs
  Indians
    Colombia: F2270.1.F85
    Mexico: F1219.3.F85
    Peru: F3429.3.F85
Funk Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F9
Furnam, Moore: E263.N5
Furniture
  Indians: E98.D9
Future life
  Indian religion: E98.R3

G

G.A.R.: E462.1
G.O.U. coup, 1943 (Argentina): F2849
Gabbs Valley
  Nevada: F847.G32
Gabrieleño Indians: E99.G15
Gadsden, Christopher: E207.G2
Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton: E353.1.G14
Gaines' Mill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Galápagos Islands (Ecuador): F3741.G2
Gales, Joseph: F198
Galice Indians: E99.G35
Galicia, Nueva: F1296
Galicians (Spain) in America: E29.G26
Galicians (Spain) in Chile: F3285.G25
Galicians (Spain) in Uruguay: F2799.G25
Gallatin, Albert: E302.6.G16
Gallatin Valley (Mont.): F737.G2
Gallegans in Argentina: F3021.G2
Gallegans in Cuba: F1789.G3
Gallegans in Latin America: F1419.G2
Gallegans in Venezuela: F2349.G24
Gallego Island (Mexico): F1335
Gallipolis (Ohio)
  Scioto Land Company: F483
Galloway, Joseph: E278.G14
Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch: F1032
Galveston (Texas): F394.G2
Galveston (Texas), Battle of, 1863: E474.1
Gamarra, Agustín: F3447
Gambians in the United States: E184.G24
Gambling
  Indians
    North America: E98.G18
Gambling on Indian reservations
  North America: E98.G18
Games
  Aztecs: F1219.76.G35
Games
  Indians
    Bolivia: F3320.1.G35
    Brazil: F2519.3.G3
    Guyana: F2380.2.G3
    Mexico: F1219.3.G3
    North America: E98.G2
    Peru: F3429.3.G3
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
    South America: F2230.1.G2
Gander (Newfoundland): F1124.5.G3
Garay, Juan de: F2841
Garças River (Brazil): F2576
García, Calixto: F1783
García, Diego de Moguer: E125.G2
García Granados, Miguel: F1466.45
García Menocal, Mario de: F1787
García Moreno, Gabriel: F3736
Garcilaso de la Vega, el Inca: F3444
Garden of the Gods (Colo.): F782.E3
Gardiner Manor (N.Y.): F129.E13
Gardiner's Island (N.Y.): F129.E13
Gardner, Augustus Peabody: E664.G2
Garfield Co. (Colo.): F782.G3
Garfield Colony (Alabama): F332.B6
Garfield, James Abram: E660.G2+, E687
  Administration, 1881: E686
  Memorial, Philadelphia: F158.64.G3
  Statue, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.G2
Garibaldi, Giuseppe: F2536
Garibaldi Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.G3
Garner, John Nance: E748.G23
Garrison mob, Boston, 1835: E450
Garrison, William Lloyd: E449
Garry, Fort (Lower) (Manitoba): F1064.G22
Gaspar Rodríguez, José: F2686
Gaspé District (Québec): F1054.G2
Gaspé Peninsula (Québec): F1054.G2
Gaspee affair, June 1772: E215.6
Gaspesie, La (Québec): F1054.G2
Gaston, William: E340.G2
Gates, Horatio: E207.G3
Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.G36
Gateway National Recreation Area: F127.G15
  New Jersey: F142.G37
  New York: F127.G15
Gatineau River and Valley (Québec): F1054.G26
Gauchos
  Argentina: F2926
  Brazil: F2621
  Paraguay: F2682.9
  Uruguay: F2722.9
Gavião do Jiparana Indians: F2520.1.G36
Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
Gayarré, Charles Etienne Arthur: F374
Gaynor, William Jay: F128.5

Gazos Creek and Valley (California): F868.G39
Ge Indians: F2520.1.G4
Geary, John White: E467.1.G29
Geffrard, Fabre Nicolas: F1926
Geisel, Ernesto: F2538.27.G44
Gem Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
Genealogía de Zoĩn (Codices): F1219.56.G46+
Genealogy
  African Americans: E185.96+
  American colonists: E187.5, E302.5
  Indians: E98.G44
    Ecuador: F3721.3.G45
    Peru: F3429.3.G4
  United States
    West (U.S.): F590.5
General Grant Grove area (California): F868.K48
General Grant National Park (California): F868.K48
General Slocum (Steamboat) Disaster, 1904: F128.5
Genet, E. C.: E313+
Genoa Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
Gentile Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
Geode State Park (Iowa): F627.H5
Geography, Historical
  America: E21.7
  Latin America: F1408.8
  United States: E179.5
George Dawson, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7
George, Fort (Ontario)
  Battle, 1812: E356.G4
George III, "Olive branch" petition to (1775): E215.95
George, James Zachariah: E664.G34
George, Lake (New York): F127.G3
  Battle, 1775: E199
George Rogers Clark Memorial Park (Ohio): F497.C5
George Washington Memorial Parkway (Virginia): F232.G38
George Washington Parkway: F232.G38
George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon Monument (Chicago, Illinois): F548.64.G4
Georgetown (British Guiana): F2389.G3
Georgetown (D.C.): F202.G3
  Saint John's Church: F203.2.S14
Georgia: F281+
  African Americans: E185.93.G4
  Cession of western lands: F290
  Confederate history: E559+
  Counties, etc.: F292.A+
  Indians: E78.G3
  Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F291
  Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743: F314
  Slavery: E445.G3
  South Carolina cession, 1787: F292.B7
  Wars
    Civil War: E503+, E559+
      Military operations: E470.6, E470.65
    Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817, E83.836
    Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
Georgia
  Wars
    Revolution: E263.G3
      Military operations: E230+
    War of 1812: E355, E359.5.G4
Georgia (Colony): F289
Georgia, North: F291.7
Georgia, South: F291.8
Georgia, Strait of, Region (B.C.): F1089.G44
Georgian Bay region (Ontario): F1059.G3
Georgians (South Caucasians) in the United States: E184.G27
German-Anglo Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
German colonies in America
  Brazil
    Espirito Santo: F2561
  Peru (Pozuzo colony): F3451.H8
  Rio Grande do Sul: F2621
  Santa Catharina: F2626
  Venezuela
    Welser colony: F2322
German explorers of America: E135.G3
German mercenaries in the American Revolution: E268
Germans in America: E29.G3
Germans in Argentina: F3021.G3
Germans in Bolivia: F3359.G3
Germans in Brazil: F2659.G3
Germans in Canada: F1035.G3
Germans in Central America: F1440.G3
Germans in Chile: F3285.G3
Germans in Colombia: F2299.G3
Germans in Costa Rica: F1557.G3
Germans in Guatemala: F1477.G3
Germans in Haiti: F1930.G47
Germans in Latin America: F1419.G3
Germans in Mexico: F1392.G4
Germans in Nicaragua: F1537.G47
Germans in Paraguay: F2699.G3
Germans in Peru: F3619.G3
Germans in South America: F2239.G3
Germans in the United States: E184.G3
  American Revolution: E269.G3
  Civil War: E540.G3
  War of 1898: E725.5.G3
Germans in Uruguay: F2799.G3
Germans in Venezuela: F2349.G3
  Welser colony: E135.G3
  Welsers: F2322
Germantown, Battle of, 1777: E241.G3
Germantown (Pa.): F159.G3
Gerry, Elbridge: E302.6.G37
Gettysburg address: E475.55
Gettysburg, Battle of, 1853: E475.53
Gettysburg Campaign, 1863: E475.51
Gettysburg National Cemetery: E475.55
Gettysburg National Military Park: E475.56
Ghanaians in the United States: E184.G44

Ghent, Treaty of, 1814: E358
Giant City State Park (Illinois): F547.J2
Giant Sequoia National Monument (California): F868.S4
Gibara (Cuba): F1849.G5
Gibbon Falls (Wyoming): F767.Y44
Gibson, John Bannister: F153
Giddings, Joshua Reed: E415.9.G4
Gila Co. (Ariz.): F817.G5
Gila River and Valley
  Arizona: F817.G52
  New Mexico: F802.G54
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: E129.G4
Gilbert, Thomas: E278.G4
Giles, William Branch: E302.6.G47
Gillem's raid, 1865: E477.9
Gilmore, J.R.
  Conference with Davis, 1854: E469+
Gilmore Ranch (Idaho): F752.I2
Gilpin, Edward Woodward: F169
Gilpin, Henry Dilworth: E340.G48
Gilpin, William: F593
Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park (Wash.): F897.K53
Girty, Simon: F517
Gitksan Indians: E99.K55
Gitxhan Indians: E99.K55
Glace Bay (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.G5
Glacier Bay (Alaska): F912.G5
Glacier Bay National Monument (Alaska): F912.G5
Glacier National Park: F737.G5
Glacier National Park (B.C.): F1089.G55
Glass, Carter: E748.G53
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Ariz. and Utah): F832.G5
Glendale, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Glendale (California): F869.G5
Glengarry Co. (Ontario): F1059.G5
Glenwood Canyon (Colo.): F782.G3
Glenwood Cemetery (Washington, D.C.): F203.1.G5
Globe (Arizona): F819.G5
Glorieta Pass, N.M., Battle of, 1862: E473.4
Glover, John: E207.G56
Goajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
Goajira peninsula (Colombia): F2281.G8
Goajiro Indians: F2270.2.G6
Goat Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
Goat Island (N.Y.): F127.N8
Gobernador Canyon (New Mexico): F802.G62
Godfrey, Edward: F23
Goebel, William: F456
Goiás State (Brazil): F2566
  Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68
Goiaz State (Brazil): F2566
Gold Creek and Valley (Alaska): F912.G64
Gold discoveries
  Alaska: F909
  California: F865
Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County, Nevada): F847.G64
Golden Gate National Recreation Area (Calif.): F868.S156
Golden Isles (Georgia): F292.G58
Goldsborough (North Carolina), Expedition to, Dec. 1862: E474.52
Goldwork
  Aztecs: F1219.76.G64
  Indians
    Central America: F1434.2.G6
    Colombia: F2270.1.G57
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.G65
    Mexico: F1219.3.G57
    Paraguay: F2679.3.G65
    Peru: F3429.3.G5
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.G55
    South America: F2230.1.G64
Golfo Dulce (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
Goliad State Park (Texas): F392.G6
Gómez, Esteban: E125.G6
Gómez, Juan Carlos: F2726
Gómez, Juan Gualberto: F1787
Gómez, Juan Vicente: F2325
Gómez, Laureano: F2278
Gómez y Báez, Máximo: F1783
Gonave Island (Haiti): F1929.G6
Gonzáles, Joaqúin Victor: F2848
Gonzalez Island (Chile): F3131
González Suárez, Federico: F3736
Gooding, Oliver Paul: E467.1.G6
Goodnight, Charles: F391+
Goodpasture, Jefferson Dillard: F436
Gookin, Daniel: F67
Goose Creek Island (N.C.): F262.P2
Gorda, Sierra: F1339
Gordon, John Brown: E467.1.G66
Gore, Christopher: F69
Gorgas, Josiah: E467.1.G68
Gorham, Nathaniel: E302.6.G66
Gorman, Arthur Pue: E664.G67
Gorman, Willis Arnold: F606
Gorsuch, Edward
  Christiana Riot, 1851: E450
Gorton, Samuel: F82
Gosiute Indians: E99.G67
Gosnold, Batholomew: F7
Goulart administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
Goulart, João Belchior Marques: F2538.22.G6
Gourds
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.G59
Gourgues, Dominique de: F314
Government agencies dealing with Indians: E91+
Government relations
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.G65
    Bolivia: F3320.1.G6

Government relations
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.G6
Central America: F1434.2.G68
Chile: F3069.3.G6
Ecuador: F3721.3.G68
French Guiana: F2460.2.G68
Guatemala: F1465.3.G6
Guyana: F2380.2.G68
Latin America (To 1601): F1411
Mexico: F1219.3.G6
Nicaragua: F1525.3.G68
North America: E91+
Panama: F1565.3.G68
Paraguay: F2679.3.G67
Peru: F3429.3.G6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.G6
South America: F2230.1.G68
Venezuela: F2319.3.G6
West Indies: F1619.3.G68
Government services for Indians: E91+
Governor Shirley's War: E198
Governor's Island (New York): F128.68.G7
Governor's Land Archaeological District (Va.): F232.C43
Goyataca Indians: F2520.1.G6
Goyaz, Brazil (State): F2566
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68
Graceland Cemetery (Chicago): F548.612.G72
Gracias (Honduras): F1516.G7
Grady, Henry Woodfin: E664.G73
Graham Co.
Arizona: F817.G7
Graham, Joseph: E263.N8
Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula): F3031+
Graham, William Alexander: E415.9.G7
Gran Chaco, El: F2876
Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829: F2275
Gran Montana (Venezuela): F2331.A93
Granada, Confederation of: F2276
Granada, Nicaragua (City): F1536.G72
Rivalry with León: F1526.25
Granary Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
Grand Army of the Republic: E462.1
Grand Camp Confederate Veterans, Department of
Virginia: E483.28
Grand Canyon National Park: F788
Grand Canyon of the
Colorado River: F788
Grand Canyon of the Arkansas (Colo.): F782.F8
Grand Central Passenger Station (Chicago): F548.8.G7
Grand Coulee Dam region (Wash.): F897.C7
Grand Falls (Labrador): F1138.G7
Grand Falls (Newfoundland): F1124.5.G7
Grand Forks (N.D.): F644.G8
Grand Gulf State Military Park (Mississippi): F347.C5
Grand Island (Mic.): F572.G45
Grand Island (N.Y.): F129.G68
Grand Island (Neb.): F674.G7
Grand Isle (La.): F377.J4
Grand Lake (Colo : Lake): F782.G7
Grand Manan Island: F1044.G7
Grand Mesa (Colorado): F782.G73
Grand Portage (Minn.): F614.G7
Grand Rapids (Mich.): F574.G7
Grand River and Valley
Colorado: F782.C7
Michigan: F572.G46
Utah: F832.C7
Grand River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.G78
Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument (Utah):
F832.G66
Grand Teton Nation Park (Wyoming): F767.T3
Grand Traverse Bay region (Michigan): F572.G5
Grandchildren of Presidents: E176.45
Grande Island Bay (Brazil): F2611
Grandfather Mountain (N.C.): F262.B6
Grant, General National Park (California): F868.K48
Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site (Mont.):
F737.P88
Grant Parish (La.): F377.G7
Grant, Sir John Peter: F1886
Grant, Ulysses Simpson: E660.G756+
Administrations, 1869-1877: E671
Collected works: E660.G756+
Controversy with Sumner: E671
Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.G7
Monument and tomb (New York): F128.64.G7
Grass Valley (Nevada): F847.G7
Grasslands National Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.G72
Grau Region
Peru: F3451.G73
Grau San Martin, Ramon: F1788
Gravelly Run (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.67
Graves-Cilley duel: E340.C5
Grays Harbor (Wash.): F897.G84
Great Basin: F789
Great Basin Indians: E78.G67
Great Basin National Park (Nevada): F847.G73
Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie District: F1100.G7
Great Bridge, Va., Battle of, 1775: E241.G6
Great Britain
Colonies in America: E162
Discovery and exploration of America: E127+
Military history
Conquests of Jamaica, 1596, 1643, 1655: F1884
Invasion of Haiti, 1793-1798: F1923
Military history in America
American Revolution: E230+
Attacks on
Venezuela, 1595-1598: F2322
Blockade of
Venezuela, 1902: F2325
Blockade of Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
Capture of Martinique, 1809: F2081+

Great Britain
  Military history in America
    Conquest of British Guiana: F2383
    Invasion of La Plata: F2845
    Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25
    Siege of Havana, 1762: F1781
    West Indian expeditions: F1621
      1739-1742: F2272.5
  Naval history
    American Revolution: E271
    War of 1812: E360
  Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790: F1089.N8
  Occupation of
    Cuba, 1762-1763: F1781
    Oregon jointly with the U.S., 1818-1846: F880
  Relations with U.S.: E183.8.A+
Great Falls (Mont.): F739.G7
Great Falls of the Potomac: F187.M7
Great Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
Great Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
Great Lakes
  Indians: E78.G7
Great Lakes Seaway Trail: F127.N38
Great Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
Great Moose Lake (Me.): F27.S7
Great Onyx Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
Great Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
Great Plains: F590.2+
Great Plains Indians: E78.G73
Great Sacandaga Lake (New York): F127.G67
Great Salt Lake, Desert, and region (Utah): F832.G7
Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve (Colo.): F782.G78
Great Sand Hills (Saskatchewan): F1074.G73
Great Savannah (Venezuela): F2331.B6
Great Smoky Mountains National Park: F443.G7
Great Smoky Mountains (Tennessee): F443.G7
Greater Antilles: F1741+
Greater New York: F128.5
Greeks
  Discovery of America: E109.G7
Greeks in Argentina: F3021.G74
Greeks in Canada: F1035.G7
Greeks in Mexico: F1392.G74
Greeks in South America: F2239.G74
Greeks in the United States: E184.G7
Greeks in Uruguay: F2799.G74
Greeley (Colorado): F784.G7
Greeley, Horace: E415.9.G8
Green, Andrew Haswell: F128.47
Green Bay Region: F587.G6
  Michigan: F572.G87
Green Bay (Wisconsin): F589.G7
Green Island (Québec): F1054.I5
Green Mountain boys: F52
Green Mountains (Vt.): F57.G8
Green River and Valley
  Kentucky: F457.G85
Green River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.G7
Green Valley (Texas): F392.D4
Greenbrier River Trail (West Virginia): F247.G73
Greenbrier River, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
Greene, George Sears: E467.1.G79
Greene, Nathaneal: E207.G9
Greenhalge Frederic Thomas: F70
Greenville (S.C.): F279.G79
Greenwater Lake Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.G74
Greenwich Village (New York): F128.68.G8
Gregg, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
Grenada (West Indies): F2056+
Grenadians in the United States: E184.G75
Grenadines (West Indies): F2061
Grenell Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
Grenfell, Sir William Thomason: F1137
Grey Co. (Ontario): F1059.G84
Greylock Mountain (Mass.): F72.B5
Greytown (Nicaragua): F1536.S2
Grierson's Cavalry Raid, 1863: E475.23
Grijalva, Juan de: E125.G8
Grijalva River (Mexico): F1279
Grimes, James Wilson: E415.9.G85
Grindstone Island
  New York: F127.T5
Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell: E415.9.G86
Grinnell Land: F1105.G7
Griswold Point (Conn.): F102.N7
Griswoldville, Ga., Battle of, 1864: E477.41
Gros Ventre Indians (Montana): E99.A87
Groseilliers, Médard Chouart, sieur de: F1060.7
Grosse Ile (Québec): F1054.S3
Groton Heights, Battle of, 1781: E241.G8
Groton (Massachusetts): F74.G9
Grout, William Wallace: E467.1.G88
Groveton, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Grow, Galusha Aaron: E415.9.G89
Grues, Ile aux (Québec): F1054.C8
Grundy, Felix: E340.G8
Grupo oficiales unidos (Argentina) Coup, 1943: F2849
Guacanahua Indians: F3430.1.E78
Guachichile Indians: F1219
  Modern: F1221.G79
Guachos: F2217
Guadalajara (Audiencia): F1296
Guadalajara (Mexico): F1391.G9
Guadalupe Club of 1838, Washington, D.C.: E401.2
Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of, 1848: E408
Guadalupe Mountains
  New Mexico: F802.G93
  Texas: F392.G86
Guadalupe Mountains National Park: F392.G86
Guadeloupe (West Indies): F2066
Guaharibo Indians: F2520.1.G68

Guahibo Indians: F2319.2.G8
Guaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
Guáimaro (Cuba): F1839.G8
Guaiqueri Indians: F2319.2.G85
Guaíra Falls (Brazil): F2596
Guajá Indians: F2520.1.G69
Guajajara Indians: F2520.1.T4
Guajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
Guale Indians: E99.G82
Guambiano Indians: F2270.2.M6
Guana Indians: F2230.2.G68, F2520.1.G718
Guanabacoa (Cuba): F1799.G8
Guanabara: F2567
Guanacaste, Costa Rica (Province): F1549.G9
Guanajuato (Mexico)
  City: F1391.G98
  State: F1281
Guanano Indians: F2520.1.G72
Guane Indians: F2270.2.G8
Guangala Indians: F3722.1.G815
Guantanamo, Cuba (Province): F1850+
Guaporé, Brazil (Territory): F2624
Guaraira Repans (Venezuela): F2331.A93
Guarani Indians: F2230.2.G72
Guarani War, 1754-1756: F2684
Guararapes, Battles at, 1648, 1649: F2532
Guarasu Indians: F3320.2.P37
Guarayo Indians: F3320.2.G8
Guarayo Indians (Tacanan): F3430.1.E78
Guarayú-tá Indians: F3320.2.P37
Guardia, Tomás: F1547.5
Guarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Guárico, Venezuela (State): F2331.G8
Guarijío Indians: F1221.G82
Guarino Indians: F2270.2.G83
Guarpe Indians: F2823.G8
Guartelà (Brazil)
  Region: F2596
Guasco River (Chile): F3131
Guatemala: F1461+
  Claims in British Honduras: F1449.B7G1+
  Confederación de Centro América: F1466.4
  Wars with
    El Salvador: F1466.45
    Honduras: F1466.45, F1507.5
  Wars with El Salvador: F1487.5
Guatemala Antigua: F1476.A5
Guatemala (Audiencia): F1437
Guatemala City (Guatemala): F1476.G9
Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.G9
Guatemalans in the United States: E184.G82
Guató Indians: F2520.1.G75
Guatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
Guayacán Bay (Chile): F3161
Guayacundo Indians: F3722.1.G82
Guayaki Indians: F2679.2.G9
Guayama (Puerto Rico): F1981.G7
Guayana Indians: F2230.2.G75
Guayana Region (Venezuela): F2331.G83
Guayaqui Indians: F2679.2.G9
Guayaquil (Ecuador): F3791.G9
Guayaquil meeting, 1822: F2235.36
Guayas, Ecuador (Province): F3741.G9
  Indian antiquities: F3721.1.G9
Guaycuru Indians: F2230.2.G78
Guaycuruan Indians: F2230.2.G78
Guaymi Indians: F1565.2.G8
Guayra Falls (Brazil): F2596
Guemes Island (Wash.): F897.S5
Güemes, Martín Miguel: F2845
Güenoa Indians: F2719.2.G84
Guenoc Valley (California): F868.L2
Guerrero, Mexico (State): F1286
Guerrillas
  U.S. Civil War: E470.45
Guetar Indians: F1545.2.G8
Guiana: F2351+
  Discovery and exploration: E111+, E121+, E129.R2
  Dutch settlements: F2383, F2423
  English settlements: F2383, F2423, F2461
  French settlements: F2462
  Raleigh's expedition: E129.R2
  Willoughby and Hyde grant, 1663: F2423
Guiana, British: F2361+
Guiana, Dutch: F2401+
Guiana, French: F2441+
Guilford Court House, Battle of, 1781: E241.G9
Guiteau, C. J.: E687.9
Gujaratis in the United States: E184.G84
Gulf coast (U.S.): F296, F372
  Alabama: F332.G9
  Florida: F317.G8
  Louisiana: F377.G9
  Mississippi: F347.G9
  Texas: F392.P14
Gulf, Department of the, 1862: E510+
Gulf Islands (B.C.): F1089.G8
Gulf Islands National Park Reserve (B.C.): F1089.G8
Gulf Islands National Seashore
  Florida: F317.G8
  Mississippi: F347.G9
Gulf of Morrosquillo (Colombia): F2281.S82
Gulf of Panama: F1569.P35
Gulf States: F296
Gunby, John: E263.M3
Gunnison National Monument (Colorado): F782.B5
Gurupy River (Brazil): F2571, F2586
Guthrie (Oklahoma): F704.G9
Guyana: F2361+
Guyanese in the United States: E184.G86
Guysborough Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.G8
Guzmán Blanco, Antonio: F2325
Gwinnett, Button: E302.6.G95
Gwynn Island (Virginia): F232.M3

Gwynns Falls Watershed (Md.): F187.G89
Gwynn's Island (Virginia): F232.M3
Gyitkshan Indians: E99.K55

H

Habeas corpus, Suspension of writ of
  U.S. Civil War: E458.8
Hackensack Indians: E99.H15
Hackensack Meadowlands (N.J.): F142.H35
Hackensack River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.B4
Hacker's Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.H17
Hackett, William Henry Young: F38
Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument (Idaho): F752.T8
Haida Indians: E99.H2
Haisla Indians: E99.H23
Haiti (Island): F1900+
  French colony: F1923, F1938.3
  Pre-Columbian history: F1909
  Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
    Withdrawal of Spain 1795: F1923
  Spanish colony, 1808-1822: F1938.3
  Union of whole island, 1822-1844: F1924, F1938.3
Haiti (Republic): F1912+
  Military history
    War of Independence, 1791-1804: F1923
Haitians in Brazil: F2659.H35
Haitians in Canada: F1035.H34
Haitians in Puerto Rico: F1983.H27
Haitians in the American Revolution: E269.H3
Haitians in the Dominican Republic: F1941.H3
Haitians in the United States: E184.H27
Haitians in Venezuela: F2349.H34
Haldimand, Sir Frederick: F1032
Hale, John Parker: E415.9.H15
Hale, Nathan: E280.H2
Hales Bar Dam Region
  Tennessee: F443.M32
Half Dome (California): F868.Y6
Haliburton Co. (Ontario): F1059.H27
Haliburton, Sir Brenton: F1038
Haliburton, Thomas Chandler: F1038
Halifax Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H3
Halifax (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.H17
Hall, Benjamin Franklin: F780
Hall, Lyman: E263.G3
Hall of Fame, New York University: E176.6
Halleck, Henry Wager: E467.1.H18
Hamblin, Jacob: F826
Hamer, Thomas Lyon: E403.1.H2
Hamilton, Alexander
  Collected works: E302.6.H2
Hamilton, Andrew: F152
Hamilton (Bermuda Islands): F1639.H3
Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler): E302.6.H22
Hamilton (Ontario): F1059.5.H2
Hamilton Parish (Virginia): F232.H2
Hamlin, Hannibal: E415.9.H2
Hammond, Charles: E340.H2
Hammond, James Henry: F273
Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia: E97.6.H3
Hampton National Historic Site (Maryland): F187.B2
Hampton Plantation (S.C.): F277.C4
Hampton Plantation State Park (S.C.): F277.C4
Hampton Roads Conference, 1865: E469+
Hampton Roads (Virginia): F232.H23
  Naval engagement in, 1862: E473.2
Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835: E353.1.H2
  Lake Champlain Campaign, 1813: E355.4
Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902: E467.1.H19
Hampton's Cavalry Division
  Confederate Army: E547.H2
Han Indians: E99.H26
Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy): E302.6.H24
Hancock, John: E302.6.H23+
Hancock, Winfield Scott: E467.1.H2
Handicraft
  Indians
    North America: E98.I5
Hanford Reach National Monument (Wash.): F897.H36
Hanging Rock iron region, Ohio: F497.H35
Hanna, Marcus Alonzo: E664.H24
Hanover Court House, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.6
Hanover, Pa., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
Hanover Parish (Jamaica): F1891.H2
Hanson, John: E302.6.H27
Hants Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H4
Hanway trial: E450
Harakmbet Indians: F3430.1.M38
Harbor
  Boston: F73.63
Harbors
  New York: F128.63
  Philadelphia: F158.63
Hardin, Benjamin: E340.H26
Harding, Florence Kling: E786.2
Harding, Warren Gamaliel: E786
  Administration, 1921-1923: E785
Hare Indians: E99.K28
Hare's Hill (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.61
Harkers Island (N.C.): F262.C23
Harlan, James: E664.H27
Harlem Heights, Battle of, 1776: E241.H2
Harlem (New York): F128.68.H3
Harlem River: F128.68.H4
Harmar's Expedition, 1790: E83.79
Harmon, Daniel Williams: F1060.7
Harney, William Selby: E181
Harney's Expedition: E83.854
Harper, Robert Goodloe: E302.6.H29
Harpers Ferry (West Virginia): F249.H2
  John Brown Raid, 1859: E451
  Military operations, 1864: E476.66

Harpers Ferry (West Virginia)
  Siege, 1862: E474.61
Harris, Benjamin Gwinn: E415.9.H28
  Court-martial, 1865: E458.8
Harris, Isham Green: E664.H31
Harrisburg Convention, 1788: F153
Harrisburg Insurrection, 1838: F153
Harrisburg (Pennsylvania): F159.H3
Harrison, Benjamin
  Administration, 1889-1893: E701
  Biography: E702+
  Collected works: E660.H29+
Harrison, Fort
  Battle of, 1812: E356.H3
  Capture of, Sept. 1864: E477.21
Harrison, William Henry
  Administration, 1841: E391
  Biography: E392
  Expedition, 1812: E355.2
  Northwestern campaign, 1813: E355.4
Harrod, James: F454
Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir (Mo.): F472.B4
Hartford (Conn.): F104.H3
Hartford Convention, 1814: E357.7
Hartford (Sloop): E595.H2
Hartranft, John Frederick: E467.1.H4
Hartstene Island (Wash.): F897.M4
Harvard University and the Civil War: E541.H2
Harvard University and the War of 1898: E725.6.H3
Hasinai Indians: E99.H28
Haskin, John Bussing: E415.9.H35
Hastings (Nebraska): F674.H3
Hatcher Pass (Alaska): F912.H37
Hatteras Indians: E99.C91
Hatton, Robert: E467.1.H44
Haureaux, Ulises: F1938.4
Havana (City): F1799.H3+
  Siege, 1762-1763: F1781
Havana (Province): F1791+
Havasu Canyon (Arizona): F788
Havasupai Indians: E99.H3
Haverhill (Massachusetts)
  Massacre, 1697: E196
  Massacre, 1708: E197
Haw River and Valley (N.C.): F262.H34
Hawaii
  African Americans: E185.93.H3
Hawaiians in Canada: F1035.H36
Hawaiians in the United States: E184.H3
Hawes Shops, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Hawkins, Sir Richard: E129.H4
Hawley, Joseph: E263.M4
Hay-Buneau-Varilla Treaty, 1903: F1566.5
Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
Hay, John: E664.H41
Hay-Pauncefote Treaty, 1901: F1438
Haya de la Torre, Victor Raúl: F3448
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard: E682
  Administration, 1877-1881: E681
  Family: E682.1
Hayne, Robert Young: E340.H4
Hazard, Ebenezer
  Historical collections: E187.H42
Hazel Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.S95
Health
  Indians
    North America: E98.D6
Health statistics
  Civil War, 1861-1865: E621+
Hearne, Samuel: F1060.7
Hearst Castle (California): F868.S18
Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument (California): F868.S18
Heathcote, Caleb: F122+
Hecla Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.H42
Heffley Lake (B.C.): F1089.H44
Heiltsuk Indians: E99.H45
Hein, Pieter Pieterszoon
  Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet: F1779
Helderberg Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A3
Helena, Arkansas, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
Helena (Mont.): F739.H4
Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
  Idaho: F752.H44
  Oregon: F882.H44
Hemlock Lake (New York): F127.L7
Henderson, Richard: F454
Hendricks, Thomas Andrews: E664.H49
Hennepin, Louis: F1030.4
  In Mississippi Valley: F352
Henrico Parish (Virginia): F232.H5
Henry, Alexander (1739-1824): F1060.7
Henry Co. (Iowa): F627.H5
Henry, Fort
  Capture of, 1862: E472.96
Henry, John: E302.6.H4
Henry, John (British): E360.6.H5
Henry, Patrick: E302.6.H5
Henshaw, David: F69
Heredia, Costa Rica (Province): F1549.H5
Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors: E186.99.H55
Hereditary patriotic societies
  United States: E172.7+
Hereditary societies
  United States
    War of 1812: E351.3+
Herrán-Hay Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
Herrán, Pedro Alcántara: F2276
Herrera, Luis Alberto de: F2728
Herrera y Obes, Julio: F2726
Herring Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
Hessians in the American Revolution: E268
Heta Indians: F2520.1.H48

Hewitt, Abram Stevens: F128.47
Heyn, Piet: F1779
Hiawatha Island (N.Y.): F127.S96
Hickey Plot, 1776: E277
Hickok, James Butler: F594
Hicks, Thomas Holliday: E415.9.H6
Hicksford Raid, 1864: E477.21
Hidalgo, Mexico (State): F1291
Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel: F1232
Hidatsa Indians: E99.H6
Hiester, Joseph: F153
Higginson, Stephen: F69
Highland Lake (Conn.): F102.L6
Highland Lakes (Texas): F392.H565
Highlands (New York): F127.H8
Hill, Benjamin Harvey: E664.H53
Hill Country (Texas): F392.T47
Hill, Isaac: F38
Hillegas, Michael: E302.6.H6
Hillhouse, James: E302.6.H63
Hilliard, Henry Washington: E415.9.H65
Hilton Head Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Hinckley, John
  Biography: E877.3
Hincks, Sir Francis: F1032
Hindham, William: E302.6.H65
Hindman, Fort, Arkansas
  Operations against, Jan. 1863: E474.48
Hindu influences, Indian
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.H54
Hindus in Canada: F1035.H54
Hispanic Americans in the United States: E184.S75
Hispaniola: F1900+
Hispano-American War, 1898: E714+
Hiss case, Alger: E743.5
Historians, American: E175.45+
Historic monuments
  Maine: F20
  United States: E159
Historiography
  Aztecs: F1219.76.H57
  Central America: F1445.5+
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.H56
    Peru: F3429.3.H5
History, Local, of the United States: F1+
Hitchiti Indians: E99.H65
Hmong (Asian people) in French Guiana: F2471.H56
Hmong (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
Hoar, George Frisbie: E664.H65
Hoar, Samuel: F70
Hobart, Garret Augustus: E664.H73
Hobcaw Barony (S.C.): F277.G35
Hocking River and Valley, Ohio: F497.H7
Hodgenville (Kentucky). Lincoln Memorial Building: E457.32
Hoffman, Harold Giles: F139
Hoh River and Valley (Wash.): F897.H63
Hohenau (Paraguay): F2695.H7
Hohokam culture: E99.H68
Holbrook Island (Me.): F27.H3
Holden, William Woods: F259
Hole in the Rock Trail (Utah): F832.S4
Holguín (Cuba): F1849.H6
Holguín Province (Cuba): F1854+
Holland Purchase (New York): F127.H7
Hollywood (California): F869.H74
Holmans Creek (Va.): F232.S47
Holmes Creek and Valley
  Alabama: F332.H56
  Florida: F317.H73
Holston River and Valley (Tennessee): F443.H7
Holy Cross, Mount of the (Colorado): F782.H6
Holyoke, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3
Home Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Hominy Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.H74
Homosexuality
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.H66
    North America: E98.S48
Hondurans in the United States: E184.H66
Honduras: F1501+
  Confederación de Centro América: F1507
  Wars with
    El Salvador: F1487.5, F1507.5
    Guatemala: F1466.45, F1507.5
Hone, Philip: F128.44
Honeoye Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7
Honey Hill (South Carolina), Engagement at, 1864: E477.44
Honey Springs, Okla., Battle of, 1863: E474.9
Hood Canal region (Wash.): F897.P9
Hood, John Bell: E467.1.H58
Hood, Mount (Oregon): F882.H85
Hood River and Valley (Oregon): F882.H9
Hooker, Joseph: E467.1.H6
Hooper Islands (Md.): F187.D6
Hooper, William: E302.6.H7
Hoosic River and Valley: F127.H73
  Massachusetts: F72.B5
  Vermont: F57.B4
Hoosier National Forest (Ind.): F532.H75
Hoover, Herbert Clark: E802+
  Administration, 1929-1933: E801
  Collected works: E742.5.H66+
  Family: E802.1
Hoover, Lou (Henry): E802.1
Hopatcong, Lake (N.J.): F142.H7
Hope Region (B.C.): F1089.H6
Hopedale, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.H6
Hopewell culture: E99.H69
Hopi Indians: E99.H7
Hopkins, Benjamin Franklin: F586
Hopkins, Ezek: E207.H7

Hopkins, Samuel
  Expedition, 1812: E355.2
Hopkins, Stephen: E302.6.H78
Hornby Island (B.C.): F1089.H63
Horses
  Indians: E98.H55
Horseshoe Lake (Illinois): F547.A3
Hosmer, Titus: E302.6.H8
Hospital services, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E621+
    Revolution: E283
    War of 1812: E362.5
    War of 1898: E731
    War with Mexico: E412.5
Hostos y Bonilla, Eugenio María de: F1973
Hot Springs (Arkansas): F419.H8
Hotels, taverns, etc.
  Boston: F73.625
  New York: F128.625
  Philadelphia: F158.625
  Washington, D.C.: F203.35
Houghton Lake (Michigan): F572.R6
Houma Indians: E99.H72
Housatonic River and Valley: F102.H7
  Massachusetts: F72.H7
House of Representatives
  United States
    Election of speaker, 1856: E434.5
Housing
  Indians: E98.H58
Houston, Samuel: F390
Houston (Texas): F394.H8+
Houston, William Churchill: F138
Hovey, Alvin Peterson: E467.1.H7
Howard, John Eager: E263.M3
Howard, Oliver Otis: E467.1.H8
Howe, John: E280.H8
Howe, Joseph: F1038
Howe, Robert: E207.H85
Howe, Samuel: F69
Howe, William Howe, 5th Viscount, Occupation of
  Philadelphia, 1777: E233
Howland Island (N.Y.): F127.C5
Hualapai Indians: E99.H75
Huamachuco, Peru (Province)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H8
Huamalies, Peru (Province): F3451.H7
Huambisa Indians: F3430.1.H78
Huanca Indians: F3430.1.H8
Huancané, Peru (Province): F3451.H75
Huancavelica (Peru)
  City: F3611.H8
  Department: F3451.H76
Huancavilca Indians: F3722.1.H8
Huancayo (Peru)
  City: F3611.H82
Huancayo (Peru)
  Province: F3451.H78
Huanta, Peru (Province): F3451.H79
Huánuco (Peru): F3451.H8
Huao Indians: F3722.1.H83
Huaorani Indians: F3722.1.H83
Huaral Province (Peru): F3451.H83
Huarayo Indians (Tacanan): F3430.1.E78
Huari Indians: F3430.1.H83
Huari (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H828
Huasco, Chile (Province)
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.H8
Huasco River (Chile): F3131
Huastec Indians
  Modern: F1221.H8
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.H83
Huasteca, Mexico (Region): F1294
Huatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
Huaura River and Valley (Peru): F3451.L7
Huave Indians: F1221.H85
Hubbard Lake (Michigan): F572.A2
Hubbardton, Battle of, 1777: E241.H8
Hudson Bay: F1060+
Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909: F127.H8
Hudson, Henry: E129.H8
Hudson River and Valley: F127.H8
  New Jersey: F142.H83
Hudson River Palisades: F127.H8
Hudson Strait: F1105.7
Hudson Valley: F127.H8
  Dutch colony, 1610-1664: F122+
  Indians: E78.H83
  Revolution, 1775-1783
    Military operations: E230.5.N4
    Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
Hueco Mountains
  New Mexico: F802.H84
Hueco Mountains (Texas): F392.H82
Huehuetenango, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.H8
Huerta, Victoriano: F1234
Huetar Indians: F1545.2.G8
Huexotzinco codex: F1219.56.H83+
Hughes, Charles Evans: E664.H86
Hughes, Sir Sam: F1033
Huguenots in America: E29.H9
Huguenots in Canada: F1035.H76
Huguenots in the United States: E184.H9
  Florida, 1562-1565: F314
Huichica Creek and Valley
  California: F868.N2
Huichol Indians: F1221.H9
Huila, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.H8
Huilliche Indians: F3126
Hull, Cordell: E748.H93
Hull, Isaac: E353.1.H8

Hull (Québec): F1054.5.H8
Hull, William: E353.1.H9
Hullicos Indians: F3126
Hul'q'umi'num Indians: E99.H77
Humahuaca Indians: F2823.H85
Humber River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.H9
Humboldt Bay (California): F868.H8
Humboldt River and Valley (Nevada): F847.H85
Humor
  Indians: E98.H77
Humor of American history: E178.4
Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson: E467.1.H885
Humphreys, David: E302.6.H89
Hungarians in Argentina: F3021.H85
Hungarians in Brazil: F2659.H85
Hungarians in Canada: F1035.H8
Hungarians in Mexico: F1392.H86
Hungarians in South America: F2239.H85
Hungarians in the United States: E184.H95
  Civil War: E540.H6
Hungerford, Daniel Elihu: E403.1.H87
Hungry Mother Creek and Valley (Virginia): F232.S6
Hunkpapa Indians: E99.H795
Hunt, Henry Jackson: E467.1.H89
Hunter, David: E467.1.H9
Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro: E415.9.H9
Hunting
  Indians: E98.H8
    Argentina: F2821.3.H8
    Brazil: F2519.3.H85
    Central America: F1434.2.H85
    Colombia: F2270.1.H84
    Mayas: F1435.3.H85
    South America: F2230.1.H84
Hunting Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Huntingdon, Benjamin: E302.6.H9
Huntingdon, Jabez Williams: E340.H9
Huntington County (Québec): F1054.H9
Huntington, Mount (Alaska): F912.H8
Huntington (W.Va.): F249.H95
Hupa Indians: E99.H8
Huron Co. (Ontario): F1059.H92
Huron Indians: E99.H9
Huron, Lake, region: F554
  Michigan: F572.H92
  Ontario: F1059.H95
Huron-Manistee National Forests
  Michigan: F572.H93
Huron Mountains (Michigan): F572.M33
Hurricanes
  Florida, 1926-1927: F316
  Jamaica: F1895.P6
  New England, 1938: F9
  United States: E179
Husbands, Herman: E302.6.H93
Hutchinson, Anne (Marbury): F67
Hutchinson (Kansas): F689.H9
Hutchinson, Thomas: F67
Hutterite Brethren in Canada: F1035.H97
Hutterite Brethren in the United States: E184.H97
Hyde and Willoughby's grant, 1663 (Guiana): F2423
Hyde Park (New York): F129.H99
Hydraulic engineering
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.H96
Hygiene
  Mayas: F1435.3.M4

I

Ibáñez del Campo, Carlos: F3099
Ibarra (Ecuador): F3791.I3
Iberia Parish (La.): F377.I15
Iberville Parish (La.): F377.I2
Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d': F372
Ibiapaba (Brazil): F2567.3
Ica, Peru (Dept.): F3451.I3
Içá River (Brazil): F2546
Icelanders in Brazil: F2659.I24
Icelanders in Canada: F1035.I2
Icelanders in the United States: E184.I3
Ichetucknee River (Fla.): F317.I24
Ichilo, Bolivia (Province): F3341.I25
Ickes, Harold Le Claire: E748.I28
Idaho: F741+
  African Americans: E185.93.I15
  Counties, etc.: F752.A+
  Indians: E78.I18
  Wars
    Indian wars: E83.83, E83.877
Idaho Co.: F752.I2
Idaho Falls (Idaho): F754.I2
Ide, William Brown: F864
Idiarte Borda, Juan: F2726
Iglesias, Rafael: F1547.5
Iguape, Ribeira de (Brazil): F2631
Iguazú Falls (Argentina): F2909
Iguazú Falls (Brazil): F2596
Iguazú, Parque Nacional del (Argentina): F2916
Iguazú River and Falls (Brazil): F2596
Ijca Indians: F2270.2.A67
Île aux Basques (Québec): F1054.B37
Île aux Coudres (Québec): F1054.I3
Île aux Grues (Québec): F1054.C8
Île aux Noix (Québec): F1054.I35
Île Bizard (Québec): F1054.B58
Île Jésus (Québec): F1054.J47
Île Percée (Québec): F1054.G2
Île Royale (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
Île Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
Îles de Mingan (Québec): F1054.M59
Îles du Salut (French Guiana): F2467.I4
Îles Madeleine (Québec): F1054.M18
Iliamna Lake and region (Alaska): F912.I44

Illinois: F536+
African Americans: E185.93.I2
Clark's campaign, 1778-1779: E234
Counties, etc.: F547.A+
Indians: E78.I3
Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
Slavery: E445.I2
Wars
Civil War: E470.4+, E470.8, E505+
Indian wars: E83.83
War of 1812: E355+, E359.5.A+, E359.5.I3
War of 1898: E717, E726.I2
War with Mexico: E405+, E409.5.I4
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor (Illinois): F547.I13
Illinois country: F544
Illinois Indians: E99.I2
Illinois military tract: F547.M6
Illinois River and Valley: F547.I2
Imbabura, Ecuador (Province): F3741.I6
Indian antiquities: F3721.1.I3
Immigrant lists, English
U. S. colonial period: E187.5
Immigrants in the United States
Civil War: E540.F6
Impeachment of President Johnson: E666
Impeachment, Proposed, of Richard Nixon: E861
Imperial Valley (Calif.): F868.I2
Imperialism
United States: E713
Implements
Indians: E98.I4
Argentina: F2821.3.I5
Bolivia: F3320.1.I45
Brazil: F2519.3.I4
Ecuador: F3721.3.I4
Mexico: F1219.3.I4
Pre-Columbian America: E59.I4
South America: F2230.1.I4
West Indies: F1619.3.I6
Mayas: F1435.3.I46
Impresarios (Texas): F389
Impressment
War of 1812: E357.2
Incas: F3429+
Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444
Independence Day: E286.A1+
Independence, Declaration of: E221
Independence Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.I3
Independence, Mount
Revolution, 1775-1783: E230.5.V3
Independence National Historical Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.I3
Independence Rock (Wyoming): F767.I38
Independence Square (Philadelphia): F158.67.I33
Indian campaigns
Revolution, 1775-1783: E230+
Indian campaigns
War of 1812: E355
Indian community colleges
North America: E97.55
Indian country: F697
Indian Creek and Valley (W. Va.): F247.R6
Indian masonry: E98.S75
Indian massacres: E81+
Virginia: F229
Indian reservation police
North America: E98.C87
Indian reservations: E91+
Indian rights associations: E91+
Indian River (Fla.): F317.B8
Indian sandpaintings: E98.S3
Indian schools
Canada: E96.6.A+
United States: E97.5+
Indian soldiers
Mexico: F1219.3.M55
North America: E98.M5
Civil War
Confederate Army: E585.I53
Union Army: E540.I3
War of 1812: E359.9.I63
Indian Stream (N.H.): F42.C7
Indian Territory
History
1890-1907: F698
To 1890: F697
Indians: E78.I5
Wars
Civil War, 1861-1865: E470.9, E471.57, E505.95, E561
Indian tribal government: E98.T77
Indian tribes
Argentina: F2823.A+
Belize: F1445.2.A+
Bolivia: F3320.2.A+
Brazil: F2520.1.A+
Central America: F1434.3.A+
Chile: F3070.1.A+
Colombia: F2270.2.A+
Costa Rica: F1545.2.A+
Ecuador: F3722.1.A+
El Salvador: F1485.2.A+
French Guiana: F2460.1.A+
Guatemala: F1465.2.A+
Guyana: F2380.1.A+
Honduras: F1505.2.A+
Mexico: F1221.A+
Mayas: F1435.1.A+
Pre-Columbian: F1219.1.A+
Nicaragua: F1525.2.A+
North America: E99.A+
Panama: F1565.2.A+
Paraguay: F2679.2.A+

Indian tribes
Peru: F3430.1.A+
South America: F2230.2.A+
Suriname: F2420.1.A+
Uruguay: F2719.2.A+
Venezuela: F2319.2.A+
West Indies: F1619.2.A+
Indian warfare: E98.W2
Scalping: E98.W2
Indian wars
Aztecs: F1219.76.W37
Brazil: F2519.3.W37
Guatemala: F1465.3.W37
Mayas: F1435.3.W2
Mexico: F1219.3.W37
North America: E81+
Chronological list: E83.63+
Peru: F3429.3.W27
South America: F2230.1.W37
Indian Wells Valley (California): F868.K3
Indiana: F521+
African Americans: E185.93.I4
Counties, etc.: F532.A+
Indians: E78.I53
Slavery: E445.I3
Wars
Civil War: E506+
Military operations: E470.4+
Indian wars: E83.81
Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
Revolution: E263.I5
War of 1812: E359.5.I53
War of 1898: E726.I3
War with Mexico: E405.1+, E409.5.I7
Indiana Dunes State Park: F532.I5
Indianapolis (Indiana): F534.I3+
Indians: E51+, E75+
Antiquities
Local: E78.A+
Argentina: F2819+
Bahamas: F1655
Belize: F1445+
Bolivia: F3319+
Brazil: F2518.5+
Caribbean Area: F2172
Central America: F1434+
Chile: F3069+
Colombia: F2269+
Costa Rica: F1545+
Cuba: F1769
Ecuador: F3721+
Education
Canada: E96.2+
United States: E97+
El Salvador: F1485+
French Guiana: F2459+
Guatemala: F1465+
Indians
Guiana: F2354
Guyana: F2379+
Haiti: F1909
Honduras: F1504.5+
Jamaica: F1875
Latin America: E65
Mexico: F1218.5+
Military administration: E98.M5
Nicaragua: F1525+
North America
Biography: E89+
Origin: E61
Panama: F1565+
Paraguay: F2678+
Peru: F3429+
Pre-Columbian America: E61
Puerto Rico: F1969
Relations with African Americans: E98.R28
Relations with Jews: E184.36.I53
South America: F2229+
Suriname: F2419+
Treatment of: E91+
Uruguay: F2719+
Venezuela: F2318+
West Indies: F1619+
Indians and libraries: E97.8
Indians and the American Revolution: E269.I5
Indochinese in Canada: F1035.I55
Indochinese in the United States: E184.I43
Indonesians
Discovery of America: E109.I57
Indonesians in the United States: E184.I45
Industries
Aztecs: F1219.76.I53
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.I6
Bolivia: F3320.1.I54
Brazil: F2519.3.I5
Guatemala: F1465.3.I5
Mexico: F1219.3.I5
North America: E98.I5
Panama: F1565.3.I54
Paraguay: F2679.3.I53
Peru: F3429.3.I53
Pre-Columbian America: E59.I5
South America: F2230.1.I42
Mayas: F1435.3.I53
Influence on other civilizations, Indian
Pre-Columbian America: E59.I53
Ingalik Indians: E99.I5
Ingalls, John James: E664.I4
Ingano Indians: F2270.2.I53
Ingersoll, Charles Jared: E340.I5
Ingersoll, Jared: E302.6.I6
Ingersoll, Joseph Reed: E340.I53
Ingles Ferry (N.C.): F262.N6

Ingram's Rebellion (Va.): F229
Inine, French Guiana (Territory): F2467.I5
Innes, Harry: F455
Innu Indians: E99.I55
Inside Passage
  Alaska: F912.I56
  British Columbia: F1089.I5
Insular possessions (U.S.): F970
Insurrection of Amapala, 1910: F1507.5
Insurrection of the Comuneros, 1781: F2272
Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444
Integralism in Brazil: F2538
Integralist Revolt of 1938: F2538
Intellectual life
  African Americans: E185.89.I56
  Indians
    Mayas: F1435.3.I57
    Mexico: F1219.3.I56
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.I58
    South America: F2230.1.I58
  Jews: E184.36.I58
Inter-American Conference: F1404.5+
Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Continental Peace and Security, Rio de Janeiro, 1947: F1405.9.I5
Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936: F1405.3
Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture: F1408.4
Inter-American Cultural Council: F1408.4
Inter-American Highway
  Costa Rica: F1547.5
  Latin America: F1409
  Mexico: F1215
  Nicaragua: F1527
Inter-American relations: F1415+
Intercolonial wars
  North America: E195+
Internal security
  United States: E743.5
Internal slave trade
  United States: E442
International American Conference: F1404.5+
International Bureau of American Republics: F1403+
International Conference of American States: F1404.5+
Internet
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.I58
Interracial cooperation
  United States
    African Americans: E185.61
Interracial marriage: E185.62
Intervention by the United States in Cuba: E721, F1786, F1787
Intervention by the United States in European affairs, 1848-1853: E429
Interviews
  Indians: E98.I54
Inuit: E99.E7
Inverness Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.I5
Inyo National Forest (Calif. and Nev.): F868.I64
Iowa: F616+
  African Americans: E185.93.I64
  Counties, etc.: F627.A+
  Indians: E78.I6
  Slavery: E445.I8
  Wars
    Civil War: E507+
    Indian wars: E83.857
    War of 1898: E726.I4
    War with Mexico: E409.5.I72
Iowa Indians: E99.I6
Iowa University and the Civil War: E541.I6
Ipswich River (Mass.): F72.E7
Ipurucotó Indians: F2520.1.I6
Iquique (Chile): F3281.I6
Iquito Indians: F3430.1.I68
Iquitos (Peru): F3611.I6
Irala, Domingo Martinez de: F2841
Iranche Indians: F2520.1.I7
Iranians in Canada: F1035.I58
Iranians in the United States: E184.I5
Irantxe Indians: F2520.1.I7
Iranxe Indians: F2520.1.I7
Irapa Indians: F2319.2.I7
Iraqis in the United States: E184.I55
Irazú Volcano (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
  Indian antiquities: F1545.1.V6
Iredell, James: E302.6.I7
Ireland
  Aid sought in the American Revolution: E216
Irigoyen, Hipólito: F2848
Irish
  Discovery of America: E109.I6
Irish in America: E29.I74
Irish in Argentina: F3021.I6
Irish in Canada: F1035.I6
Irish in Jamaica: F1896.I6
Irish in Latin America: F1419.I75
Irish in the United States: E184.I6
  Civil War: E540.I6
  Revolution: E269.I6
Irish soldiers
  North America
    Civil War
      Confederate Army: E585.I75
Irondequoit Creek and Valley (New York): F127.M6
Iroquoian Indians: E99.I69
Iroquois Indians: E99.I7
Iroquois (N.Y.). Thomas Indian School: E97.6.T4
Irrigation
  Indians: E98.I75
    Mexico: F1219.3.I77

Irrigation
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.I77
    South America: F2230.1.I77
Irvine Park (Calif.): F868.O6
Irvine Regional Park (Calif.): F868.O6
Irving Park (Ill.): F548.68.I7
Isabela (Dominican Republic): F1939.I8
Iscaycinca Indians: F3430.1.I8
Isconahua Indians: F3430.1.I83
Isla Cébaco (Panama): F1569.V4
Island Lake (Alberta): F1079.I75
Island No. 10
  Military operations, 1862: E473.15
Island Park region (Idaho): F752.I7
Islas de Cisne (Honduras): F1509.B3
Islas de las Perlas (Panama): F1569.P3
Isle of Orleans (Québec): F1054.O7
Isle of Pines (Cuba): F1799.I8
Isle Royale (Michigan): F572.I8
Isle Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
Isleños in the United States: E184.C22
Isles de Pierres Indians: E99.S55
Isles Derniers (La.): F377.T5
Isles of Shoals: F42.I8
Islesboro Island (Me.): F27.W16
Isleta Indians: E99.I8
Israelis in the United States: E184.I7
Isthmus of Panama: F1561+
Isthmus of Tehuantepec: F1359
Itajahy (Itajai) River and Valley (Brazil): F2626
Italian Jews in the United States: E184.3+
Italians
  Discovery and exploration of America: E109.I8
    Post-Columbian: E135.I8
Italians in America: E29.I8
Italians in Argentina: F3021.I8
Italians in Bolivia: F3359.I83
Italians in Brazil: F2659.I8
Italians in Canada: F1035.I8
Italians in Central America: F1440.I73
Italians in Chile: F3285.I8
Italians in Haiti: F1930.I86
Italians in Latin America: F1419.I8
Italians in Mexico: F1392.I82
Italians in Nicaragua: F1537.I83
Italians in Paraguay: F2699.I8
Italians in Peru: F3619.I8
Italians in South America: F2239.I8
Italians in the United States: E184.I8
  Civil War: E540.I8
Italians in Uruguay: F2799.I8
Italians in Venezuela: F2349.I8
Italy
  Anglo-German-Italian Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
Itamaracá Island (Brazil): F2601
Itasca Lake (Minnesota): F612.I8
Itasca State Park (Minnesota): F612.I8
Itene Indians: F3320.2.I8
Itucale Indians: F3430.1.I85
Itúrbide, Augustin de: F1232
Iturrigaray y Aróstegui, José de: F1231
Ituzaingó, Battle of, 1827: F2725
Itza Indians: F1465.2.I87
Iuka (Mississippi), Engagement at, Sept. 1862: E474.42
Ivapare Indians: F2520.1.H48
Ivoirians in the United States: E184.I96
Ivvavik National Park (Yukon): F1095.I98
Ixil Indians: F1465.2.I95
Ixlu Site (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.I85
Ixmiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1291
Izabal, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.I9
Izapa Site (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.I93

J

Jacalteca Indians: F1465.2.J3
Jack London State Historic Park (California): F868.S7
Jackson, Andrew: E337.8.J3, E382
  Administrations, 1829-1837: E381+
  Execution of the Tennessee militiamen: E83.813
  Family: E382.1.A1+
  Governor of Florida: F315
  Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
Jackson Co. (Colo.): F782.J3
Jackson, Fort
  Bombardment and capture, 1862: E472.88
Jackson Hole National Monument (Wyoming): F767.J3
Jackson Hole (Wyoming): F767.T28
Jackson, John Peter: F139
Jackson Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
Jackson, Miss., Battle of, 1863 (May 13): E475.29
Jackson (Mississippi): F349.J13
  Campaign, 1863: E475.29
  Siege, 1863: E475.29
Jackson Parish (La.): F377.J2
Jackson Purchase region (Kentucky): F457.J23
Jackson, Rachel (Donelson): E382.1.J2
Jackson River and Valley
  Virginia: F232.J13
  West Virginia: F247.J22
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan: E467.1.J15
Jackson Whites: E184.R3
Jacksonville (Florida): F319.J1
Jacob's Cavern (Mo.): F472.M13
Jacques Cartier Park (Québec): F1054.P36
Jacuhype River (Brazil): F2551
Jacuípe River (Brazil): F2551
Jaén (Peru)
  Province: F3451.J33
Jalama Beach Park (California): F868.S23

Jalapa (Mexico)
City: F1391.J2
Municipio: F1371
Jalapão (Brazil): F2640
Jalisco, Mexico (State): F1296
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.J3
Jamaica: F1861+
Separation of British Honduras from, 1884: F1447
Jamaicans in Canada: F1035.J25
Jamaicans in the United States: E184.J27
James, Army of the: E470.2+
James Bay region (Ontario and Québec): F1059.J3
James Island (S.C.): F277.C4
James Island (South Carolina)
Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
James, Jesse: F594
James River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.J27
James River and Valley (Virginia): F232.J2
James River (Virginia)
Campaign from the Rapidan, 1864: E476.52
Operations on south side, 1864: E476.57
Jamestown settlement: F229
Jamestown (Virginia): F234.J3
Japanese in America: E29.J3
Japanese in Argentina: F3021.J36
Japanese in Bolivia: F3359.J3
Japanese in Brazil: F2659.J3
Japanese in Canada: F1035.J3
Japanese in Colombia: F2299.J3
Japanese in Cuba: F1789.J3
Japanese in Latin America: F1419.J3
Japanese in Mexico: F1392.J3
Japanese in Paraguay: F2699.J35
Japanese in Peru: F3619.J3
Japanese in South America: F2239.J3
Japanese in the Dominican Republic: F1941.J3
Japanese in the United States: E184.J3
Japanese in Uruguay: F2799.J36
Japurá River (Brazil): F2546
Jaquess, J. F.
Conference with Davis, 1864: E469+
Jarvis, Leonard: E340.J3
Jasper National Park (Alberta): F1079.J3
Javanese in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J3
Javarí River (Brazil): F2546
Jay, John: E302.6.J4
Treaty with Great Britain: E314
Jay, William: E449
Jeddore (Nova Scotia): F1039.J43
Jedediah Island (B.C.): F1089.J43
Jefferson City (Mo.): F474.J4
Jefferson Davis Parish (La.): F377.J43
Jefferson, Fort (Dry Tortugas)
Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
Fort Jefferson National Monument: F317.M7
Jefferson Parish (La.): F377.J4
Jefferson, Thomas: E332
Jefferson, Thomas
Administrations, 1801-1809: E331+
Family: E332
Memorial, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.J4
Jehossee Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Jekyl Island (Georgia): F292.G58
Jemez Indians: E99.J4
Jemez Mountains (N.M.): F802.S3
Jenckes, Thomas Allen: E415.9.J5
Jenkins, Charles Jones: F291
Jenkins' Ferry, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
Jenny Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
Jequitinhonha River (Brazil): F2581
Jersey City: F144.J5+
Jersey Shore: F142.J4
Jesuit province of Paraguay: F2684
Jesuit reductions: F2684
Jesuit relations (North America): F1030.7+
Jesuits
Expulsion from
Brazil: F2528
Mexico: F1231
Missions
Mount Desert Island station, 1609: F1038
New France: F1030.7+
Paraguay reductions (1609-1769): F2684
Primería Alta: F799
War of the Seven Reductions, 1854-1856: F2684
Jesup, Thomas Sidney: E83.836
Jesus Island (Québec): F1054.J47
Jewel Cave National Monument (South Dakota): F657.J55
Jewelry
Indians
Costa Rica: F1545.3.J48
Mexico: F1219.3.J48
North America: E98.J48
Mayas: F1435.3.J48
Jewish colony in British Guiana, 1658-1666: F2381
Jews
Relations with Indians: E184.36.I53
Jews in America: E29.J5
Jews in Argentina: F3021.J5
Jews in Bolivia: F3359.J47
Jews in Brazil: F2659.J5
Jews in Canada: F1035.J5
Jews in Central America: F1440.J48
Jews in Chile: F3285.J4
Jews in Colombia: F2299.J4
Jews in Costa Rica: F1557.J4
Jews in Cuba: F1789.J4
Jews in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J4
Jews in Ecuador: F3799.J4
Jews in Haiti: F1930.J49
Jews in Jamaica: F1896.J48
Jews in Latin America: F1419.J4
Jews in Mexico: F1392.J4
Jews in Panama: F1577.J4

Jews in Paraguay: F2699.J4
Jews in Peru: F3619.J4
Jews in South America: F2239.J5
Jews in the Caribbean: F2191.J48
Jews in the Dominican Republic: F1941.J4
Jews in the United States: E184.3+
  Civil War: E540.J5
  Revolution: E269.J5
  War of 1812: E359.9.J5
  War of 1898: E725.5.J4
Jews in Uruguay: F2799.J4
Jews in Venezuela: F2349.J48
Jews, Relations with
  United States Presidents: E176.472.J47
Jicarilla Indians: E99.J5
Jim Thorpe (Pa.): F159.M4
Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo: F2272
Jiménez, Ricardo: F1547.5
Jinotega, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.J4
Jipijapa, Ecuador (Canton): F3791.J3
Jiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1306
Jivaran Indians: F2230.2.J58
Jivaro Indians: F3722.1.J5
João, King of Portugal
  VI
    Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
Joaquin Miller Trail (Oregon): F882.J73
Jocko Indian Reservation
  Montana: E99.S2
John Brown's Raid, 1859: E451
John Day River and Valley (Oregon): F882.J76
John Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
John Marshall Day: E302.6.M4
John Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Johns Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Johnson, Andrew: E667+
  Administration, 1865-1869: E666+
  Collected works: E415.6.J65+
  Impeachment: E666
  Military governor of Tennessee: E531+
Johnson, Herschel Vespasian: F290
Johnson, John Albert: F606
Johnson, Lyndon Baines: E847
  Administration, 1963-1969: E846+
  Family: E848
Johnson, Richard Mentor: E340.J69
Johnson, Sir William: E195+
Johnson, Thomas: E302.6.J65
Johnson, Tom Loftin: F496
Johnson, William Samuel: E302.6.J7
Johnson's Indian School, White Sulphur (Kentucky): E97.6.J69
Johnson's Island (Lake Erie)
  Civil War prison: E616.J7
Johnsonville, Battle of, 1864: E476.8
Johnston, Albert Sidney: E467.1.J73
Johnston, Joseph Eggleston: E467.1.J74
Johnstown (Pennsylvania): F159.J7
Joliet (Illinois): F549.J7
Joliet, Louis: F1030.3
  In Mississippi Valley: F352
Jonathan Lemmon slave case, 1860: E450
Jonaz-Chichimeca Indians: F1221.C53
Jones, Anson: F389
Jones Beach State Park (New York): F127.N2
Jones, George Wallace: E415.9.J6
Jones, J. Glancy: E415.9.J7
Jones, Jacob: E353.1.J7
Jones, John Paul: E207.J7
Jones Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
Jones, William: E57
Jonesboro (Jonesborough), Battle of, 1864: E476.7
Jordão, Campos do (Brazil): F2631
Jornada del Muerto Road (N.M.): F802.J67
Jornada del Muerto Wilderness (N.M.): F802.J67
Joseph, Lake (Ontario): F1059.M9
Joseph Plains (Idaho): F752.I2
Joshua Tree National Monument (California): F868.J6
Joyanca Site (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.J68
Juan de Fuca Strait region (Wash.): F897.J9
Juan Fernández Islands (Chile): F3171
Juan José Mora District (Venezuela): F2331.J82
Juaneño Indians: E99.J8
Juárez, Benito Pablo: F1233
Jubilee College State Park (Illinois): F547.P4
Judiciary
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.J8
Judith River and Valley (Mont.): F737.J83
Jujuy, Argentina (Province): F2906
  Indian antiquities: F2821.1.J9
Jukumani Indians: F3320.2.J84
Julian, George Washington: E415.9.J95
  Collected works: E415.6.J94+
July Fourth: E286.A1+
Jumano Indians: E99.J9
Jumel, Eliza (Bowen): E302.6.B91
Jumel Mansion (New York): F128.8.M8
Juneau (Alaska): F914.J9
Juniata River and Valley (Pa.): F157.J7
Junín, Peru (Dept.): F3451.J9
Junipero, Father: F864
Jupiter Inlet (Florida): F317.P2
Juquiá River (Brazil): F2631
Jurua River (Brazil): F2546
Juruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
Justo, Juan Bautista: F2848
Jutahy River (Brazil): F2546
Jutaí River (Brazil): F2546
Jutiapa (Guatemala) (Dept.): F1469.J8
Juvenile delinquency among Indians: E98.C87

K

Kaaterskill Park (New York): F127.C3
Kachemak Bay State Park (Alaska): F912.K26
Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park (Alaska: F912.K26
Kadiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62
Kagaba Indians: F2270.2.K3
Kagwahiv Indians: F2520.1.P4
Kaieteur Falls (British Guiana): F2387.E8
Kainah Indians: E99.K15
Kaingang Indians: F2520.1.K3
Kaingangue Indians: F2520.1.K3
Kalamazoo (Michigan): F574.K1
Kalamazoo River and Valley (Michigan): F572.K22
Kalankó Indians: F2520.1.K34
Kalapuyan Indians: E99.K16
Kalb, Jean, baron de: E207.K14
Kalispel Indians: E99.K17
Kalmyks in the United States: E184.K3
Kamaiurá Indians: F2520.1.K35
Kamia Indians: E99.K18, F1221.K35
Kamloops District (B.C.): F1089.K4
Kamouraska County (Québec): F1054.K2
Kananaskis Country (Alberta): F1079.K34
Kanarese in the United States: E184.K35
Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
Kandoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
Kanjobal Indians: F1465.2.K36
Kankakee River and Valley: F532.K2
  Illinois: F547.K27
  Indians: E78.K15
Kankakee-St. Joseph portage (Indiana): F532.S2
Kansa Indians: E99.K2
Kansas: F676+
  African Americans: E185.93.K16
  Counties, etc.: F687.A+
  Indians: E78.K16
  Slavery: E445.K16
    Pro- and anti-slavery party struggles: F685
  Wars
    Civil War: E508+
      Military operations: E470.9
    War of 1898: E726.K2
Kansas City (Kansas): F689.K2
Kansas City (Mo.): F474.K2+
Kansas (Kansa) Indians: E99.K2
Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May, 1854: E433
Kansas River and Valley: F687.K3
Karankawa Indians: E99.K23
Karijona Indians: F2270.2.C27
Kariri Indians: F2520.1.K4
Karok Indians: E99.K25
Karutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
Kasapata (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.K37
Kashaya Indians: E99.K258
Kashinaua Indians: F2520.1.C38
Kashubes in Canada: F1035.K36
Kashubes in the United States: E184.K37
Kaska Indians: E99.K26
Kaskaskia Indians: E99.K264
Katahdin, Mount (Me.): F27.P5
Katcinas: E98.R3
Katmai National Monument (Alaska): F912.K3
Kato Indians: E99.K267
Kavanagh, Edward: E302.6.K3
Kawaiisu Indians: E99.K269
Kawartha Lakes (Ontario): F1059.K2
Kawchodinne Indians: E99.K28
Kawchottine Indians: E99.K28
Kawia Indians
  Shoshoneans: E99.C155
K'axob Site (Belize)
  Mayas: F1435.1.K35
Kayabi Indians: F2520.1.K45
Kazan River and Valley (General and Mackenzie): F1100.K39
Kazan River and Valley (Keewatin): F1110.K39
Kearny, Fort: E83.866
Kearny, Philip: E467.1.K24
Kearny, Stephen Watts: E403.1.K2
  New Mexico campaign: E405.2
Kearsarge (Corvette): E595.K2
Kearsarge, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C3, F42.M5
Kechua Indians: F2230.2.K4
Keeche Indians: E99.K3
Keewatin District (Canada): F1106+
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians: E78.K25
  Ontario boundary: F1059.B7
Keith, Sir William: F152
Kejimkujik Lake and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.K43
Kejimkujik National Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.K44
Kekchi Indians: F1465.2.K5
Kelley, Alfred: F495
Kelleys Island (Ohio): F497.E5
Kelly, John: F128.47
Kelly's Ford (Virginia), Battle of, 1863: E475.3
Kenai Fjords National Park (Alaska): F912.K4
Kenai Peninsula (Alaska): F912.K4
Kendall, Amos: E340.K33
Kennebago Lake (Me.): F27.R2
Kennebec Patent (Me.): F27.K3
Kennebec Purchase (Me.): F27.K3
Kennebec River and Valley: F27.K32
Kennebunk (Me.): F29.K3
Kennedy, John Fitzgerald: E842+
  Administration, 1961-1963: E841+
  Family: E843
Kennedy, John Pendleton: E415.9.K35
Kennedy, Robert F.: E840.8.K4
Kennesaw Mountain, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park: E476.7
Kenosha (Wisconsin): F589.K3

Kensington rune stone: E105
Kent Co. (Ontario): F1059.K3
Kent Island (Maryland)
  Kent Island and Claiborne: F184
Kent Island (Md.): F187.C5
Kent, James: F123
Kenton, Simon: F517
Kentucky: F446+
  African Americans: E185.93.K3
  Confederate history: E564+
  Counties, etc.: F457.A+
  Indians: E78.K3
  Slavery: E445.K5
  Virginia claims withdrawn: F454
  Wars
    Civil War: E509+, E564+
      Military operations: E472.4
    Indian wars: E83.79
    Revolution: E263.K4
    War of 1812: E359.5.K5
    War of 1898: E726.K37
    War with Mexico: E409.5.K4
Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions: E328
Kentucky County and District (Virginia): F454
Kentucky (District): F454
Kentucky Lake: F457.K29
Kentucky River and Valley: F457.K3
Kenyans in the United States: E184.K43
Keresan Indians: E99.K39
Kern Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
Kernstown, Battle of, 1862: E473.72
Kernstown, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1864: E476.66
Kerr, Michael Crawford: E664.K4
Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
Ketchikan (Alaska): F914.K4
Kettle Creek, Georgia, Battle of, 1779: E241.K48
Kettle River and Valley
  British Columbia: F1089.K57
  Washington: F897.K3
Keuka Lake: F127.K4
Keweenaw Peninsula (Michigan): F572.K43
Key Peninsula (Wash.): F897.P6
Key West (Florida): F319.K4
Khmers in Canada: F1035.C27
Khmers in the United States: E184.K45
Khotana Indians: E99.K79
Kiawah Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Kichai Indians: E99.K396
Kicho Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Kickapoo Indians: E99.K4
Kickapoo River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.K4
Kidnapping of slaves: E450
Kieft's War: E83.65
Kilby, Thomas Erby: F326
Kiliwa Indians: F1221.K5
Killarney Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.K5
Killbear Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.K52
Killdeer Mountain, Battle of, 1864: E83.86
Killdeer Mountain Park (N.D.): F642.D9
Killdeer Mountains (N.D.): F642.D9
Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, 1864: E476.27
King, Ernest Joseph: E182
King George's Parish (Maryland): F187.P9
King George's War, 1744-1748: E198
King, Horatio: E415.9.K52
King, John Alsop: F123
King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
King Ranch (Texas): F392.K47
King, Rufus: E302.6.K5
King, William: F24
King William Island (Franklin District): F1105.K5
King, William Lyon Mackenzie: F1033
King, William Rufus: E340.K54
King William's War, 1689-1697: E196
Kings and rulers
  Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.K53
    Mexico: F1219.3.K55
    Peru: F3429.3.K53
Kings Bay (Georgia): F292.C17
Kings Canyon National Park: F868.K48
King's Chapel Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
Kings Co.
  New Brunswick: F1044.K5
  Nova Scotia: F1039.K5
  Prince Edward Island: F1049.K5
Kings Mountain, Battle of, 1780: E241.K5
Kings Mountain (Calif.): F868.S19
Kings Mountain National Military Park (S.C.): F277.K5
Kingston (Jamaica): F1895.K5
Kingston (New York)
  Burning by the British, 1777: E241.K6
Kingston Parish (Virginia): F232.K54
Kingston Peninsula (New Brunswick): F1044.K53
Kino, Eusebio Francisco: F799
Kinship
  Aztecs: F1219.76.K55
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.K55
    Colombia: F2270.1.K55
    North America: E98.K48
    Peru: F3429.3.K55
    South America: F2230.1.K5
  Mayas: F1435.3.K57
Kiowa Apache Indians: E99.K52
Kiowa Indians: E99.K5
Kirkpatrick, Andrew: F138
Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan: E507+
Kissimmee River and Valley (Florida): F317.K57
Kissinger, Henry: E840.8.K58
Kitksan Indians: E99.K55
Kittochtinny Valley (Pa.): F157.C9
Kiyuksa Indians: E99.K59

Klamath Basin (Oregon): F882.K49
Klamath Falls (Oregon): F884.K62
Klamath Indians: E99.K7
Klamath River and Valley (California): F868.K55
Klikitat Indians: E99.K76
Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park (Alaska): F912.K56
Klondike River (Yukon): F1095.K5
Klondike Valley (Yukon): F1095.K5
Kluane National Park and Reserve (Yukon): F1095.K54
Knife River and Valley (North Dakota): F642.K54
Knights of the Golden Circle: E458.8
Knights of the Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
Knik Arm (Alaska): F912.K58
Knives
  Indians: E98.K54
Knott, Aloysius Leo: F186
Knowles, Sir Charles, in Cuba: F1779
Knox, Henry: E207.K74
Knoxville campaign, 1863: E475.94
Knoxville (Tenn.)
  Siege, 1863: E475.94
Knoxville (Tennessee): F444.K7
Koaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Koasati Indians: E99.K77
Kobena Indians: F2270.2.C8
Kobuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K6
Kodiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62
Kofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
Kohunlich Site (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.K64
Kokomish Indians: E99.S64
Kongo (African people) in South America: F2239.K65
Kościusko, Tadeusz Andrzej: E207.K8
Kootenay District, River, and Valley (B.C.): F1089.K7
Kootenay National Park (B.C.): F1089.K7
Korean Air Lines Incident, 1983: E183.8.A+
Koreans in America: E29.K67
Koreans in Argentina: F3021.K6
Koreans in Brazil: F2659.K65
Koreans in Canada: F1035.K65
Koreans in Cuba: F1789.K67
Koreans in Latin America: F1419.K67
Koreans in Mexico: F1392.K65
Koreans in South America: F2239.K67
Koreans in the United States: E184.K6
Korekaru Indians: F2520.1.B35
Körner, Gustave Philip: E415.9.K7
Kotzebue Sound and region (Alaska): F912.K66
Kouchibouguac National Park (N.B.): F1044.K68
Kourou expedition in French Guiana, 1763-1765: F2462
Kowoj Indians: F1465.2.K68
Koyukon Indians: E99.K79
Koyukuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K67
Koyukukkhotana Indians: E99.K79
Kraho Indians: F2520.1.C67
Kreen-Akarore Indians: F2520.1.K7
Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument (Alaska): F912.C34
Ku-Klux Klan: E668
  Alabama: F326
  Louisiana: F375
Kubitschek administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
Kubitschek, Juscelino: F2538.22.K8
Kuikuru Indians: F2520.1.K85
Kuitsh Indians: E99.K82
Kurds in the United States: E184.K87
Kuskokwim River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K85
Kusso Indians: E99.K83
Kutchin Indians: E99.K84
Kutenai Indians: E99.K85
Kwaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Kwakiutl Indians: E99.K9

L

La Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5
La Crosse (Wisconsin): F589.L1
La Follette, Robert Marion: E664.L16
La Fontaine, Sir Louis Hippolyte: F1032
La Guajira Dept. (Colombia): F2281.G8
La Guardia, Fiorello Henry: E748.L23
La Jonquière, P. J. de Taffanel, marquis de: F1030
La Junta de los Rios (Texas): F392.L33
La Lagunita Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.L24
La Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3
La Mesa, Battle of, Calif., 1847: E406.L3
La Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
La Paz (Bolivia)
  City: F3351.L2+
  Department: F3341.L3
La Plata (Argentina): F3011.L4
La Plata, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
La Plata Island (Ecuador)
  Indian antiquities: F3721.1.L36
La Plata region: F2801+
La Plata River (South America): F2909
La Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
La Rioja (Argentina)
  City: F3011.L45
  Province: F2956
    Indian antiquities: F2821.1.R58
La Sal National Forest: F832.M3
La Salle National Forest: F832.M3
La Salle Parish (La.): F377.L3
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de: F1030.5
  In Mississippi Valley: F352
La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
La Tour, C.A. de Saint-Etienne, sieur de: F1038
La Unión, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.L3
La Vega (Dominican Republic) (City): F1939.L3
La Venta, Mexico (Tabasco)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13

La Vérendrye, Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de: F1060.7
Labrador: F1135+
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians: E78.L3
  Ungava: F1054.N5
Labrador Peninsula: F1140
  Newfoundland: F1135+
Lac La Hache region (B.C.): F1089.L3
Lacandon Indians: F1221.L2
Lackawanna River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L17
Lacombe County (Alberta): F1079.L32
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic: E462.17
Ladino (Latin American people) in Guatemala: F1477.L33
Lafayette, Fort (New York)
  Civil War prison: E616.L2
Lafayette, Marquis de: E207.L2
Lafayette National Park: F27.M9
Lafayette, Order of: E202.99.O63
Lafayette Parish (La.): F377.L2
Lafayette Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.L2
Lafitte, Jean: F374
Lafourche Bayou (La.): F377.L24
Lafourche Parish (La.): F377.L25
Lagoa Santa (Brazil)
  Indian antiquities: F2519.1.L3
Laguna de Chiriquí (Panama): F1569.B6
Laguna de On Site (Belize): F1435.1.L23
Laguna Indians: E99.L2
Laguna region (Mexico): F1266
Lagunita Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.L24
LaHave River and Valley (Nova Scotia): F1039.L9
Laja River and Valley (Chile): F3174
Lake Boon (Mass.): F72.M7
Lake Clark National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.C47
Lake Co. (California): F868.L2
Lake Meredith National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.H95
Lake Pleasant (Ariz.): F817.M3
Lake Quannapowitt (Mass.): F72.M7
Lake Quinsigamond (Mass.): F72.W9
Lake region (U.S.): F550.5+
Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area (Wash.): F897.L35
Lake Sammamish (Wash.): F897.K4
Lake Winnebago (Wis.): F587.W48
Lakes Indians (Senijextee): E99.S546
Lakes Indians (Sinixt): E99.S549
Lakota Indians: E99.T34
Lamar culture: E99.L25
Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus: E664.L2
Lamar, Mirabeau Bonaparte: F390
Lamar y Cortazar, José de: F3446
Lamb, John: E207.L22
Lambayeque (Peru)
  Department
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L35
Lambayeque, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L2
Lambton Co. (Ontario): F1059.L23
Lamèque Island (New Brunswick): F1044.L35
Lamoille River and Valley (Vermont): F57.L22
Lampa (Peru): F3451.L23
Lanark Co. (Ontario): F1059.L3
Lanaudière (Québec): F1054.L17
Land tenure
  Aztecs: F1219.76.L35
  Indians: E98.L3
    Argentina: F2821.3.L35
    Bolivia: F3320.1.L35
    Brazil: F2519.3.L36
    Central America: F1434.2.L35
    Colombia: F2270.1.L3
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.L34
    Ecuador: F3721.3.L35
    Mexico: F1219.3.L34
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.L35
    Paraguay: F2679.3.L35
    Peru: F3429.3.L3
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.L3
    South America: F2230.1.L35
    Venezuela: F2319.3.L35
  Mayas: F1435.3.L35
Land transfers
  Indians: E91+
Landon, Alfred Mossman: F686
Lane, Harriet: E437.1
Lane, Harry: F881
Lane, James Henry: F685
Lane, Joseph: E415.9.L2
Lanfair Valley (California): F868.S14
Langdon, John: E302.6.L26
Lanier, James Franklin Doughty: F526
Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53
Lanín, Parque Nacional (Argentina): F2921
Lansing (Michigan): F574.L2
Laos in the United States: E184.L27
Lara, Venezuela (State): F2331.L3
Laramie (Wyoming): F769.L2
Larecaja Province (Bolivia): F3341.L35
Laredo Brú, Federico: F1788
Larrazolo, Octaviano Ambrosio: F801
Las Animas Mining District (Colo.): F782.L33
Las Casas Revolution: F389
Las Tunas Province (Cuba): F1855+
Las Vegas (Nevada): F849.L35
Las Villas, Cuba (Province): F1821+
Lassen Peak (Calif.): F868.L34
Lassen, Peter: F864
Lassen Volcanic National Park: F868.L34
Lassik Indians: E99.L3
L'Assomption County (Québec): F1054.L2
Latecunga (Ecuador): F3791.L3J3
Latgawa Indians: E99.L33
Latin America: F1401+

Latin America
Aboriginal peoples: E65
Description
1607-1810: E141+
Since 1810: F1409
Discovery and exploration to 1600: E101+
Foreign and general relations: F1415+
History: F1409.6+
Indians: E65, F1434+
Relations with United States: F1418
Latin Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
Latin Americans in Canada: F1035.L27
Latin Americans in the United States: E184.S75
Latorre, Lorenzo: F2726
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry
U.S. Capitol: F204.C2
Latvians in Brazil: F2659.L38
Latvians in Canada: F1035.L3
Latvians in the United States: E184.L4
Laudonnière, R.G. de: F314
Laurens, Henry: E302.6.L3
Laurentian Mountains: F1054.S3
Laurier, Wilfrid: F1033
Lava Beds National Monument (California): F868.L38
Laval de Montmorency, F. X. de: F1030
LaValle, Juan Galo de: F2846
Lavalleja, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.L3
Law and legislation
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.L45
Lawrence, Abbott: E340.L4
Lawrence, Amos: F69
Lawrence, Amos Adams: E415.9.L38
Lawrence, Fort (Nova Scotia): F1039.C5
Lawrence, James: E353.1.L4
Lawrence (Kansas): F689.L4
Haskell Institute
Massacre, 1863: E474.97
Lawrence, William Beach: E415.9.L4
Le Conte, Mount (Tennessee): F443.S45
Le Droit Park (Washington, D.C.): F202.L4
Le Moyne de Bienville, Jean Baptiste: F372
Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre: F372
Leadville (Colorado): F784.L4
Leadville National Forest: F782.L4
League Island (Pa.): F158.68.L4
League of Córdoba: F2847
Leather District (Boston): F73.68.L43
Leatherwood Creek and Valley
Ohio: F497.L4
Leatherwork
Indians: E98.L4
Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
Leavenworth, Elias Warner: F123
Leavenworth (Kansas): F689.L5
Lebanese in Brazil: F2659.L42
Lebanese in Canada: F1035.L43
Lebanese in Colombia: F2299.L42
Lebanese in Costa Rica: F1557.L42
Lebanese in Mexico: F1392.L4
Lebanese in Suriname: F2431.L4
Lebanese in the United States: E184.L34
Lebanese in Uruguay: F2799.L4
Lebanese in Venezuela: F2349.L43
Lebanon (Connecticut). Moor's Indian Charity School: E97.6.M5
Lechiguanas Islands (Argentina): F2861
Lechuguilla Desert (Ariz.): F817.Y9
Lecompton Constitution
Kansas: F685
LeConte, Mount (Tenn.): F443.S45
Ledesma, A.A. de: F2322
Lee, Charles: E207.L47
Lee, Henry: E207.L5
Lee, Jason: F880
Lee, John Doyle: F826
Lee, Richard Henry: E302.6.L4
Lee, Robert Edward: E467.1.L4
Gettysburg Campaign: E475.53
Mansion (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
Memorial (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
Surrender, 1865: E477.67
Lee, Thomas: F273
Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
Leeds Co. (Ontario): F1059.L4
Leelanau Co. (Michigan): F572.L45
Lee's legion
Continental Army: E260
Leesburg (Virginia)
Military operations near, 1861: E472.63
Leetes island (Conn.): F102.N5
Leeward Islands: F2006
Legal status, laws, etc.
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.L4
Legaré, Hugh Swinton: E340.L5
Legends
Aztecs: F1219.76.F65
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.F6
Bolivia: F3320.1.F6
Brazil: F2519.3.F6
Central America: F1434.2.F6
Chile: F3069.3.F64
Colombia: F2270.1.F6
Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6
Ecuador: F3721.3.F65
French Guiana: F2460.2.F64
Guatemala: F1465.3.F6
Guyana: F2380.2.F6
Mexico: F1219.3.F6
North America: E98.F6
Paraguay: F2679.3.F64
Peru: F3429.3.F6

Legends
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6
    South America: F2230.1.F6
    Venezuela: F2319.3.F6
    West Indies: F1619.3.F6
  Mayas: F1435.3.F6
Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C.: E462.18
Leguia, Augusto Bernardino: F3447
Lehigh (Monitor): E595.L5
Lehigh River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L6
Lehman, Herbert Henry: F124
Leif the Lucky: E105
Leisler, Jacob: F122+
Leisler's Rebellion, 1689: F122+
Leiv Eiriksson: E105
Lekwungen Indians: E99.L35
Lemmon, Jonathan: E450
Lemon, John A.: F154
Lenca Indians: F1505.2.L4
L'Enfant, Pierre C.
  Plan for Washington, D.C.: F195
Lengua Indians: F2679.2.L4
Lennox and Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
Lennox Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
Lennox, Fort (Québec): F1054.I35
Lenox, Walter: F198
León, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
León (Nicaragua): F1536.L4
León, Nicaragua (City)
  Rivalry with Granada: F1526.25
León, Nuevo: F1316
Leonard, Daniel: E278.L5
Les Cheneaux Islands (Michigan): F572.L57
Les Saintes (West Indies): F2070
Lescot, Élie: F1927
Lesser Antilles: F2001+
Lesser Slave Lake (Alberta): F1079.L47
Letchworth State Park (N.Y.): F127.L57
Lethbridge (Alberta): F1079.5.L5
Leticia question: F2281.B7P1+
Levis County (Québec): F1054.L3
Lévis, François Gaston: E199
Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park (Mont.): F737.L65
Lewis and Clark Expedition: F592.3+
Lewis and Clark National Historical Park (Oregon): F882.L49
Lewis, Ellis: F153
Lewis, Francis: E302.6.L6
Lewis Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
Lewisburg (W.Va.), Expeditions against, 1863: E475.76
Lewiston (Idaho): F754.L6
Lexington (Kentucky): F459.L6
Lexington (Massachusetts), Battle of, 1775: E241.L6
Lexington (Missouri), Seige of, 1861: E472.25
Libby Prison (Richmond): E612.L6
Liberal Republicans
  United States history: E671
Liberia
  American Colonization Society: E448
Liberians in the United States: E184.L53
Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3
Liberty and Union Convention
  Nashville, Tennessee: E531+
Liberty Bell: F158.8.I3
Liberty Gap (Tennessee): F443.B35
Liberty, Statue of (New York): F128.64.L6
Libraries and Indians: E97.8
Lieber, Francis: E415.9.L7
Liechtensteiners in the United States: E184.L55
Lienzo de Cuetzpala (Codices): F1219.56.L46+
Lienzo de Parapan (Codices): F1219.56.L48+
Lienzo de Quauhquechollan (Codices): F1219.56.L49+
Lienzo de Tepeficpac (Codices): F1219.56.L52+
Lienzo de Tiltepec: F1219.56.L525+
Lienzo de Tlaxcala (Codices): F1219.56.L53+
Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho (Codices): F1219.56.L536+
Lienzo of Petlacala (Codices): F1219.56.L54+
Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca (Codices): F1219.56.L55+
Lienzos de Acaxochitlán: F1219.56.L57+
Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond: E612.L7
L'île de Pâques (Chile): F3169
Lilienthal, David Eli: E748.L7
Lillooet District (B.C.): F1089.L7
Lillooet Indians: E99.L4
Lima (City)
  American Congress, 1864-1865: F1404.4
Lima Congress, 1864-1865: F1404.4
Lima (Peru)
  City: F3601
  Department: F3451.L7
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L7
Lime Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.S18
Limerick, Thomas Dongan, Earl of: F122+
Limón (Costa Rica): F1556.L5
Limón Province (Costa Rica): F1549.L55
Linares, Chile (Province): F3176
Lincoln, Abraham: E456+
  Administrations, 1861-1865: E456
  Cooper Institute address: E438
  Douglas debates: E457.4
  Election 1860: E440
  Election 1864: E458.4
  Emancipation Proclamation: E453
  Family: E457.25, E457.32
  Gettysburg address: E475.55
  Home in Springfield: F549.S7
  Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.L73
  Museum, Washington, D.C.: E457.65
  Tomb (Springfield, Illinois): E457.52
  Writings: E457.91+
Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial (Indiana): F532.S6

Lincoln Day: E457.7
Lincoln-Douglas debates: E457.4
Lincoln, Mary (Todd): E457.25
Lincoln, Nancy (Hanks): E457.32
Lincoln (Nebraska): F674.L7
Lincoln Parish (La.): F377.L6
Lincoln Park (Chicago): F548.65.L7
Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston: E457.32
Lincoln, Thomas: E457.32
Lincoln, Thomas (Tad): E457.25
Lincoln's Birthday: E457.7
Lindley's Mill, Battle of, 1781: E241.L65
Lindo, Juan: F1507.5
Liniers y Bremond, Santiago Antonio María de: F2845
Linn, Lewis Fields: E340.L7
Linville Gorge Wilderness (N.C.): F262.P57
Lipan Indians: E99.L5
Liquor use
  Indians: E98.L7
Lisbôa, Joaquim Nabuco, marques de Tamandare: F2536
L'Islet County (Québec): F1054.L57
Litchfield (Conn.): F104.L7
Litchfield Hills (Conn.): F102.L6
Lithuanians in Brazil: F2659.L5
Lithuanians in Canada: F1035.L5
Lithuanians in South America: F2239.L7
Lithuanians in the United States: E184.L7
Litters
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.L5
Little Big Horn, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
Little Colorado River and Valley
  Indians: E78.L58
Little Colorado River and Valley (Arizona): F817.L5
Little Cranberry Island (Me.): F27.H3
Little Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of, 1778: E241.L7
Little Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
Little Italy (New York): F128.68.L5
Little Laurel Creek and Valley (North Carolina): F262.L64
Little Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Little Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.L7
Little Missouri Badlands (N.D.): F642.L5
Little Nine Partners Patent (New York): F127.D8
Little Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
Little Pipestone Creek and Valley (Sask.): F1074.L5
Little River and Valley
  Arkansas: F417.L64
  Oklahoma: F702.L55
  Tennessee: F443.L63
Little Rock (Arkansas): F419.L7
  Advance of Union forces upon, 1863: E474.96
Little Tennessee River and Valley (Georgia and
  Tennessee): F443.L64
Little Traverse Bay region: F572.L7
Little War, 1879-1880 (Cuba): F1785
Littlefield, George Washington: F391+
Lituya Bay (Alaska): F912.L57
Livermore, Edward St. Loe: E302.6.L66
Livermore Valley (Calif.): F868.A3
Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen): E302.6.L67
Livingston, Edward: E302.6.L68
Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau: E302.6.L684
Livingston Manor (New York): F127.L73
Livingston Parish (La.): F377.L6
Livingston, Philip: E302.6.L7
Livingston, Robert R.: E302.6.L72
Livingston, William: E302.6.L75
Llaima, Chile (Dept.): F3141
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.L5
Llanganati Mountains (Ecuador): F3741.L5
Llano Estacado (Texas): F392.L62
Llanos Orientales (Colombia): F2281.L52
Llanquihue, Chile (Province): F3181
Llanquihue Lake (Chile): F3181
Loa (Chile): F3170
Loa River and Valley
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.L6
Lobos Island (Maldonado, Uruguay): F2731.M2
Lobos, Point (Monterey Co., Calif.): F868.M7
Local history of the United States: F1+
Lochsa River and Valley (Idaho): F752.I2
Locke, John
  Fundamental constitutions (South Carolina): F272
Locust Grove, Okla, Battle of, 1862: E473.8
Lodge, Henry Cabot: E660.L75+, E664.L7
Lodore, Canyon of (Colo.): F782.M65
Loess Hills
  General and Iowa: F627.L76
  Missouri: F472.L88
Logan Canyon (Utah): F832.C3
Logan, George: E302.6.L8
Logan, James: F152
Logan, John Alexander: E664.L83
Logan, Thomas Muldrup: E467.1.L5
Logan (Utah): F834.L8
Loja (Ecuador)
  City: F3791.L6
  Province: F3741.L6
Loltun Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.L64
Loma Tina: F1939.T5
Lombardo, Guillén: F1231
London (Ontario): F1059.5.L6
London, Virginia Company of: F229
Lonesome Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.L75
Long Beach (Calif.): F869.L7
Long Beach Island (N.J.): F142.L65
Long Beach (N.J.): F142.O2
Long Branch Lake and region (Mo.): F472.M2
Long Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.L8
Long Cove (Texas): F392.L66
Long, Huey Pierce: E748.L86
Long Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.L8
Long Island census area Alaska: F912.L65
Long Island City (New York): F129.L78

Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Long Island (Me.): F27.H3
Long Island (New York): F127.L8
Long Lake (Michigan): F572.I6
Long Lake (New York): F127.H2
Long Point (Ontario): F1059.L8
Long Tom River and Valley
  Oregon: F882.L78
Longs Peak (Colorado): F782.L83
Longstreet, James: E467.1.L55
Lonquímay (Volcano): F3196
Lookout Mountain
  Battle of: E475.97
Lookout Mountain (Tenn.): F443.L8
Lookout, Point (Arenac Co., Michigan): F572.A7
Lookout, Point (Maryland)
  Civil War prison: E616.L8
López, Alfonso: F2277
López Contreras, Eleazar: F2326
López expeditions to Cuba, 1849-1851: F1784
López, Francia Carlos Antonio: F2686
López, Francisco Solano: F2686
Lopez Island (Wash.): F897.S2
López, José Hilario: F2276
López Mateos, Adolfo: F1235.5.L6
López, Narciso: F1784
López Portillo, José: F1235.5.L65
Lorenzan Indians: F3430.1.A54
Loreto, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L8
Lorretto Indians: F3722.1.C23
Los Alamos Co. (New Mexico): F802.L84
Los Alamos (N.M.): F804.L6
Los Andes, Argentina (Territory): F2853
Los Angeles (Calif.): F869.L8+
Los Angeles River (Calif.): F868.L8
Los Luceros Hacienda
  New Mexico: F802.R4
Los Padres National Forest (California): F868.L83
Los Rios (Ecuador)
  Province: F3741.L7
Los Santos (Panama)
  Province: F1569.L67
Losantiville (Ohio): F499.C5+
Lost Cove (Tennessee): F443.C32
Lost River and Valley (Indiana): F532.O63
Loudoun, Fort (Tenn.): F443.M7
Loughborough Inlet: F1089.L78
Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Louisburg (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
  Siege and capture, 1745, 1748: E198
Louisiana: F366+
  African Americans: E185.93.L6
  Confederate history: E565+
  French control: F372, F373
  Indians: E78.L8
  Parishes (counties), etc.: F377.A+
Louisiana
  Purchase by U.S., 1803: E333
  Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F375
  Slavery: E445.L8
  Spanish control: F372, F373
  Wars
    Civil War: E510+, E565+
      Military operations: E470.7
    Indian wars: E83.739
    Revolution: E263.L68
    War of 1812: E359.5.L8
    War of 1898: E726.L8
Louisiana (Colony): F372, F373
Louisiana, French: F372
Louisiana (Province), 1803-1804: F374
Louisiana Purchase, 1803: E333
  Boundary question with Spanish territory: F374
Louisiana, Spanish: F373
Louisville (Kentucky): F459.L8+
Loup River and Valley (Nebraska): F672.L8
Lovejoy, Owen: E415.9.L89
Lovering Lake and region (Saskatchewan): F1074.L65
Low, Seth: F128.5
Lowden, Frank Orren: F546
Lowe, Enoch Louis: F185
Lowe, Mount (Calif.): F868.L8
Lowell, Charles Russell: E467.1.L6
Lower Canada: F1051+
Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
Lower Mainland (B.C.): F1089.L79
Lower Mississippi River and Valley: F396
Lower Peninsula, Michigan (Northern part): F572.N7
Lowes area (Va.): F232.L8
Lowes Island (Va.): F232.L8
Loyada Lake region (Ontario): F1059.E46
Loyal League of Union Citizens: E463
Loyal Legion of the United States, Military Order of the: E462.2
Loyal National League of the State of New York: E463
Loyal Publication Society: E463
  Collected pamphlets: E458
Loyalists, American: E277+
Lua River and Valley (Honduras): F1509.U4
Lubaantun, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.L83
Lucas, Robert: F621
Lucas, Scott Wike: E748.L893
Lucayan Indians: F1655
Lucayos: F1650+
Ludington, Henry: E263.N6
Luiseño Indians: E99.L9
Luján (Argentina): F3011.L8
Lule Indians: F2823.L8
Lumbee Indians: E99.C91
Lummi Indians: E99.L95
Lundy's Lane, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
Lunenburg Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.L9
Luperón, Gregorio: F1938.4

Luray Caverns (Virginia): F232.P2
Lusatian Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
Lushai in the United States: E184.L87
Lutherans in the United States
  Revolution: E269.L88
Lutuamian Indians: E99.L98
Luxemburgers in the United States: E184.L88
Luz y Caballero, J.C. de la: F1783
Luzerne, Lake (N.Y.): F127.W2
Lygonia (Colony): F23
Lynch, Sir Thomas: F1884
Lynchburg campaign, 1864: E476.65
Lynches Scenic River (S.C.): F277.L94
Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park (Texas): F392.L87
Lynn (Massachusetts): F74.L98
Lynnhaven Parish (Virginia): F232.P87
Lyon, Nathaniel: E467.1.L9
Lytle Creek Canyon (California): F868.S14

M

Maca Indians: F2679.2.M25
Macaguan Indians: F2270.2.M32
Macanché Island (Guatemala): F1435.1.M22
MacArthur, Douglas: E745
Macauley, Edward Yorke: E182
MacDonald, John Alexander: F1033
Macdonough, Thomas: E353.1.M2
Macedonians in Canada: F1035.M33
Macedonians in the United States: E184.M3
Maceo, Antonio: F1786
MacGregor, Gregor
  Invasion of Florida, 1817: F314
Machaculi Indians: F2520.1.M27
Machado, Jose Gomes Pinheiro Machado: F2537
Machado y Norales, Gerardo: F1787
Machias Bay (Me.): F27.W3
Machiganga Indians: F3430.1.M3
Machu Picchu (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M3
Maciel, Antonio Vicente Mendes: F2537
Mackay, John William: F841
Mackenna, Juan: F3094
Mackenzie District (Canada): F1096+
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians: E78.M16
Mackenzie River and Valley: F1100.M3
Mackenzie, Sir Alexander: F1060.7
Mackenzie, William Lyon: F1032
Mackinac, Fort: F572.M14
Mackinac Island: F572.M16
  Capture, 1812: E356.M15
Mackinac Island, Mich. (City): F572.M16
Mackinac region: F572.M14
Mackinac, Straits of: F572.M14
Mackinaw Island: F572.M16
Mackinaw (Michigan): F574.M17
Maclay, William: E302.6.M14
Maclay, William Brown: E415.9.M16
Macomb, Alexander: E353.1.M3
Macon Co. (N.C.): F262.M2
Macon (Georgia): F294.M2
  Military Prison
    Civil War: E612.M1
  Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
Macon, Nathaniel: E302.6.M17
Macu Indians: F2520.1.M2
Macuna Indians: F2270.2.M33
Macusi Indians: F2380.1.M3
Mad River and Valley (Vermont): F57.M25
Madawaska Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.M3
Madehsi Indians: E99.M115
Madeira River (Brazil): F2624
Madeleine, Îles (Québec): F1054.M18
Madeline Island (Wis.): F587.A8
Madero, Francisco Indalecio: F1234
Madison, Dolly: E342.1
Madison, Dorothy (Payne) Todd: E342.1
Madison (Georgia) Military Prison: E612.M2
Madison, James: E342
  Administrations, 1801-1817: E341+
  Collected works: E302.M19+
  Family: E342.1
Madison Parish (La.): F377.M2
Madison River and Valley
  Montana: F737.M24
  Wyoming: F767.M34
Madison (Wisconsin): F589.M1+
Madre de Dios, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M2
Madre de Dios River (Peru): F3451.M2
Madrid
  Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
Madrid, José Fernandez: F2274
Madrid, Treaty of
  1670: F1884
  1750: F2684
Maffitt, John Newland: E467.1.M35
Magallanes y Antártica Chilena: F3186
Magalloway Valley (Me.): F27.M18
Magdalen Islands (Québec): F1054.M18
Magdalena, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.M2
Magdalena River and Valley (Colombia): F2281.M23
Magellan, Strait of: F3191
Maggie Valley (North Carolina): F262.H35
Magic
  Aztecs: F1219.76.M35
  Indians: E98.M2
    Mexico: F1219.3.M34
    Panama: F1565.3.M34
    Peru: F3429.3.M3
    South America: F2230.1.M24
Magloire, Paul Eugène: F1928
Magothy River and Valley (Md.): F187.C5
Mahan, Alfred Thayer: E182

Mahican Indians: E99.M12
Mahone, William: F231
Mahoning River and Valley: F497.M2
  Pennsylvania: F157.M3
Maidu Indians: E99.M18
Maine: F16+
  African Americans: E185.93.M15
  Ancient boundary of Acadia: F1039.B7
  Annexed to Massachusetts: F23, F24
  Aroostook War, 1839: E398
  Counties, etc.: F27.A+
  Indian wars, 1722-1726: E83.72
  Indians: E78.M2
  Land patents
    Kennebec: F27.K3
    Muscongus: F27.M95
    Pejepscot: F29.B9
  Wars
    Civil War: E511+
    Revolution: E263.M4
      Military operations: E230+
Maine (Battleship)
  Destruction, 1898: E721.6
Maine (Colony): F23
Maiongking Indians: F2319.2.Y4
Maipo, Battle of, 1818: F3094
Maipure Indians: F2319.2.M3
Makah Indians: E99.M19
Makka Indians: E99.M19
Malaga Island (Sagadahoc County, Me.): F27.S18
Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park (Calif.): F868.N5
Malargüe, Argentina (Province): F2911
Malbaie River and Valley: F1054.M19
Maldonado (Uruguay)
  City: F2791.M3
  Department: F2731.M2
Malecite Indians: E99.M195
Malians
  Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.M34
Malians in the United States: E184.M33
Maligne Lake and region (Alberta): F1079.J3
Mall, The (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.M2
Malleco, Chile (Province): F3196
Malloa (Chile)
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M25
Malpelo Island (Colombia): F2281.M3
Maltese in Canada: F1035.M35
Maltese in the United States: E184.M34
Malungeons in the United States: E184.M44
Malvern Hill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Malvinas, Islas: F3031+
Mam Indians: F1465.2.M3
Mamaindê Indians: F2520.1.M24
Mammoth Cave (Ky.): F457.M2
Mammoth Cave National Park (Ky.): F457.M2
Mana River and Valley (French Guiana): F2467.M25
Manabí, Ecuador (Province): F3741.M2
Manabí, Ecuador (Province)
  Indian antiquities: F3721.1.M2
Manacica Indians: F3320.2.M26
Managua (Nicaragua): F1536.M26
Manahoac Indians: E99.M198
Manasota Key (Florida): F317.M18
Manassas
  1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
  2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park: E472.182
Manassas National Battlefield Park: E472.183
Manatee River (Fla.): F317.M2
Manchac, Bayou (La.): F377.M23
Manche Indians: F1465.2.M65
Manchester (N.H.): F44.M2
Mancos River and Valley (Colo.): F782.M7
Mandan Indians: E99.M2
Mangue Indians: F1545.2.M3
Mangum, Willie Person: E340.M3
Manhasset Neck (New York): F127.N2
Manhattan Indians: E99.M22
Manhattan (New York, N.Y.): F128+
Maniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
Manila Bay, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
Manisees Island (R.I.): F87.B6
Manitoba: F1061+
  Indians: E78.M25
  Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Manitou (Colorado): F784.M3
Manitoulin Island: F1059.M27
Maniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
Manley, Charles: F258
Mann Creek and Valley (Idaho): F752.W3
Manning Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.M3
Mansfield, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.33
Mansfield, Mount (Vermont): F57.M3
Mansions, Historic
  United States: E159
Manso Indians: E99.M23
Manta Indians: F3722.1.M3
Mantawa River and Valley: F1054.M2
Manti Canyon (Utah): F832.S42
Manti La Sal National Forest (Utah and Colorado): F832.M3
Manti National Forest: F832.M3
Mantua (Cuba): F1809.M4
Manzanar National Historic Site (California): F868.I6
Manzano Mountains (New Mexico): F802.M34
Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2: F1219.56.M32+
Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3: F1219.56.M33+
Mapa de Santiago Guevea (Codices): F1219.56.M36+
Mapa de Sigüenza (Codices): F1219.56.M364+
Mapa de Tepechpan (Codices): F1219.56.T46+
Mapa Quinatzin (Codices): F1219.56.M366+
Mapuche Indians: F3126
Maquiritare Indians: F2319.2.Y4
Mar del Plata (Argentina): F3011.M29

Mar Mountains (Brazil): F2567.9
Maracaibo Lake Region (Venezuela): F2331.M27
Maracaibó (Venezuela): F2341.M2
Maracay (Venezuela): F2341.M25
  Indian antiquities: F2319.1.M3
Marajó, Brazil (Island): F2568
Maraka Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Maranga (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M35
Maranhão, Brazil (State): F2571
  Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M37
Marañón River (Peru): F3451.L8
Marathas in the United States: E184.M37
Marcahuasi Plateau (Peru): F3451.L7
Marcelina Kue Site (Paraguay): F2679.15.M35
Marco da Nizza, Father: E125.M3
Marco Gonzalez Site (Belize): F1435.1.M26
Marco Island (Florida): F317.C7
Marcy, Mount (N.Y.): F127.A2
Marcy, William Learned: E415.9.M18
Margarita (Island) Venezuela: F2331.M3
Marias Massacre, 1870: E83.866
Marias Pass (Mont.): F737.R8
Maricopa Indians: E99.M25
Maricopa Wells, Battle of, 1857: E83.8565
Marie Galante (West Indies): F2076
Marietta College and the Civil War: E541.M3
Marietta (Georgia)
  Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862: E473.55
Marietta (Ohio): F499.M3
  Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483
Marin Peninsula (California): F868.M3
Marina del Rey (Calif.): F869.M34
Marion, Francis: E207.M3
Mariposa estate (California): F868.M4
Maritime Provinces (Canada): F1035.8
  Indians: E78.M28
Market Street (Philadelphia): F158.67.M34
Marks' Mill, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
Maroba Indians: F2520.1.M26
Maroni River and Valley
  Dutch Guiana: F2427.M3
  French Guiana: F2467.M3
Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884
Maroons in British Guiana: F2391.M37
Marova Indians: F2520.1.M26
Marquette, Jacques: F1030.2
  In Mississippi Valley: F352
Marriage customs and rites
  Indians
    Bolivia: F3320.1.M37
    Mexico: F1219.3.M38
    North America: E98.M27
    Peru: F3429.3.M34
    South America: F2230.1.M28
Marroquín, José Manuel: F2276.5
Marrowstone Island (Wash.): F897.J4
Marsh, John: F865
Marshall, George Catlett: E745
Marshall, Humphrey: E302.6.M35
Marshall, James Wilson: F865
Marshall, John: E302.6.M4
Martha's Vineyard (Mass.): F72.M5
Martí, José: F1783
Martiau, Nicolas: F229
Martín Garcia (Island): F2909
Martin, Morgan Lewis: F586
Martínez de Irala, Domingo: F2841
Martinez, Macimiliano Hernandez: F1487.5
Martínez Trueba, Andrés: F2728
Martinique (West Indies): F2081+
Martis culture: E99.M27
Maruba Indians: F2520.1.M26
Marubo Indians: F2520.1.M26
Maryland: F176+
  African Americans: E185.93.M2
  Cession to the District of Columbia: F197, F202.G3
  Confederate history: E566+
  Counties, etc.: F187.A+
  Indians: E78.M3
  Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F186
  Slavery: E445.M3
  Wars
    Civil War: E512+, E566+
      Military operations: E470.2+
    French and Indian War: E199
    Revolution: E230+, E263.M3
    War of 1812: E359.5.M2
      Baltimore Riot, 1812: F189.B1+
    War with Mexico: E409.5.M2
Maryland campaigns
  1862: E474.61
  1863: E475.51
  1864: E476.66
Maryland Heights (Md.): F187.W3
Maryland Loyalists Regiment: E277.6.M2
Maryland, Western: F186.9
Masacali Indians: F2520.1.M27
Masco Indians: F3430.1.M38
Mascouten Indians: E99.M3
Mashacali Indians: F2520.1.M27
Mashco Indians: F3430.1.M38
Mashpee Indians: E99.M4
Masko Indians: F3430.1.M38
Masks
  Indians: E98.M3
    Bolivia: F3320.1.M38
    Central America: F1434.2.M36
    Mexico: F1219.3.M4
    Peru: F3429.3.M35
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M3
    South America: F2230.1.M3
  Mayas: F1435.3.M3

Masks, Indian
  Guatemala: F1465.3.M36
Masó, Bartolomé: F1786
Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
Mason, Armistead Thomson: E302.6.M432
Mason, Charles: E415.9.M19
Mason, George: E302.6.M45
Mason, James Murray: E415.9.M2
Mason, Jeremiah: E340.M34
Mason, John: F37
Mason, Stevens Thomson: F566
Mason's Grant (N.H.): F37
Massabesic, Lake (New Hampshire): F42.R7
Massachuset Indians: E99.M42
Massachusetts: F61+
  African American citizens of Massachusetts in South Carolina, 1845: F273
  African Americans: E185.93.M3
  Counties, etc.: F72.A+
  Indians: E78.M4
  Lands in western New York: F127.H7, F127.T6
  Maine separated from, 1820: F24
  Revolution: E263.M4
  Shays' Rebellion: F69
  Slavery: E445.M4
  Wars
    Civil War: E513+
    Indian wars: E83.67, E83.72
    Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E199
    Revolution
      Military operations: E230+
      Preliminaries: E210+
    War of 1812: E359.5.M3
    War of 1898: E726.M4
  Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
Massachusetts Bay Company: F67
Massachusetts (Province): F67
Massachusetts Ten Townships: F127.T6
Massacre of 1856 (Panama): F1566.45
Massawomeck Indians: E99.M424
Massey, John Edward: F231
Massie, Nathaniel: F483
Massue Seigniory (Québec): F1054.M35
Mataco Indians: F2823.M3
Matagorda Bay (Texas): F392.M4
Matamoros, Battle of, 1846: E406.M3
Matane County (Québec): F1054.M4
Matanuska River and Valley (Alaska): F912.M3
Matanzas Bay (Cuba)
  Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet, 1628: F1779
Matanzas (Cuba)
  City: F1819.M4
  Province: F1811+
Matapédia River and Valley: F1054.M42
Material culture
  Aztecs: F1219.76.M37
  Indians: E98.M34
Material culture
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.M36
    Ecuador: F3721.3.M37
    Mexico: F1219.3.M42
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M33
    South America: F2230.1.M34
  Mayas: F1435.3.M32
Mathematics
  Indians
    Aztecs: F1219.76.M38
    Brazil: F2519.3.M37
    Ecuador: F3721.3.M38
    Mayas: F1435.3.M35
    Mexico: F1219.3.M43
    Peru: F3429.3.M36
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M34
Mather, Cotton: F67
Mather, Increase: F67
Matheson Cove (N.C.): F262.C47
Matinicus Island (Me.): F27.M3
Matlatzinca Indians
  Modern: F1221.M27
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M38
Mato Grosso (Brazil): F2576
  Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Mato Grosso do Sul (Brazil): F2578
Matrícula de tributos (Codices): F1219.56.M37+
Matthew, Lyon: E302.6.L9
Matto Grosso (Brazil)
  Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M4
Mattole Indians: E99.M43
Maua, Irineo Evangelista de Souza, visconde ne: F2536
Mauch Chunk (Pa.): F159.M4
Maue Indians: F2520.1.M3
Maule, Chile (Province): F3201
Maumee River and Valley
  Indiana: F532.M62
  Ohio: F497.M4
Mauricius, Jan Jacob: F2423
Maury, Dabney Herndon: E415.9.M3
Maury, Lake (Va.): F232.W27
Maxakali Indians: F2520.1.M27
Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico: F1233
Maxwell Land Grant: F802.M38
Maya astrology: F1435.3.A8
Mayagüez (Puerto Rico): F1981.M4
Mayan folklore and legends: F1435.3.F6
Mayas: F1435+
  Belize: F1445+
  Guatemala: F1465
  North America: E99.M433
  Yucatán: F1376
Mayflower Descendants, Society of: F68
Mayflower (Ship): F68
Mayna Indians: F3430.1.M4
Maynas, Peru (Province): F3451.B3

Mayntzhusen, Colonia: F2691.A4
Mayo Indians: F1221.M3
Mayoruna Indians: F3430.1.M45
Mazahua Indians: F1221.M33
Mazama, Mount (Oregon): F882.C8
Mazatec Indians: F1221.M35
Mazzei, Filippo: E263.V8
Mbaya Indians: F2679.2.M3
Mbwiha Indians: F2679.2.M34
Mbya Indians: F2679.2.M34
McAlpine, John: E278.M13
McArthur, Duncan: E353.1.M15
McCarren, Patrick Henry: F124
McCarthyism: E743.5
McClellan, George Brinton: E467.1.M2
McCrea, Jane: E233
McCulloch, Ben: E467.1.M24
McDonald, Charles James: F290
McDonald, Lake (Mont.): F737.G5
McDonald, William Jesse: F391+
McDowell, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
McDuffie, George: E340.M17
McEnery, Samuel Douglas: F375
McGee, Thomas D'Arcy: F1032
McGregor, Mount (N.Y.): F127.S26
McHenry, Fort
  Bombardment of, 1814: E356.B2
McHenry, James: E302.6.M12
McKean, Thomas: E302.6.M13
McKinley, Ida (Saxton): E711.95
McKinley, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2
McKinley, Mount, National Park (Alaska): F912.M2
McKinley, William: E660.M14+, E711.6+
  Administrations, 1897-1901: E711+, E751+
  Statue (Philadelphia): F158.64.M2
McKittrick Canyon (Texas): F392.G86
McLean, John: E340.M2
McLemore Cove (Georgia): F292.W16
McLeod, Alexander
  Murder of Amos Durfee: F1032
McLeod, John: F1060.8
McLoughlin, John: F880
McMahon, John Van Lear: F185
McMullen Valley (Ariz.): F817.L3
McNabs Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.H3
McNeil Island (Wash.): F897.P6
McRae, Thomas Chipman: F411
Mdewakanton Indians: E99.M435
Meacham, Alfred Benjamin: F881
Mead, Lake, National Recreation Area (Arizona, Colorado, and Nevada): F788
Meade, George Gordon: E467.1.M38
  Monument (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.M5
Meade, Richard Worsam: E182
Meadow Lake Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.M4
Meagher, Thomas Francis: E467.1.M4
Mechanicsville, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775: E215.9
Meco Indians: F1221.C53
Meco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.M32
Medal of Honor Legion of the United States: E181
Medals
  Indians: E98.M35
Medellín (Colombia): F2291.M4
Medical Lake (Wash.): F897.S7
Medical services, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E621+
    Revolution: E283
    War of 1812: E362.5
    War of 1898: E731
    War with Mexico: E412.5
Medicine
  Aztecs: F1219.76.M43
  Indians: E98.M4
    Argentina: F2821.3.M4
    Bolivia: F3320.1.M4
    Brazil: F2519.3.M43
    Colombia: F2270.1.M43
    Ecuador: F3721.3.M4
    Guatemala: F1465.3.M4
    Guyana: F2380.2.M44
    Mexico: F1219.3.M5
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.M43
    Peru: F3429.3.M4
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M4
    South America: F2230.1.M4
  Mayas: F1435.3.M4
Medicine Bow Mountains
  Colorado: F782.M43
  Wyoming: F767.M42
Medicine Bow National Forest (Wyoming): F767.M43
Medicine Hat (Alberta): F1079.5.M4
Medicine-man
  Indians: E98.M4
Medina Angarita, Isaías: F2326
Meek, Joseph L.: F880
Meenahga, Mount (N.Y.): F127.U4
Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of American States: F1405.5
Megantic County (Québec): F1054.M45
Mehinacu Indians: F2520.1.M44
Meigs, Fort, Battle of, 1813: E356.M5
Mekranoti Indians: F2520.1.M45
Melgarejo, Mariano: F3324
Mellon, Andrew William: E748.M52
Melungeons in the United States: E184.M44
Melville Peninsula: F1110.M5
Memminger, Christopher Gustavus: E415.9.M4
Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6
Memorial Continental Hall (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
Memorial Day: E642
Memphis, Tenn., Battle of, 1862: E473.5
Memphis (Tennessee): F444.M5+

Memphremagog, Lake, region
  Quebec: F1054.M5
Memphremagog, Lake, region (Vermont): F57.M5
Men
  Indians: E98.M44
Mendocino Headlands State Park (California): F868.M5
Mendota, Lake (Wis.): F587.D3
Mendoza, Antonio de, conde de Tendilla: F1231
Mendoza (Argentina)
  City: F3011.M45
  Province: F2911
Menefee, Richard Hickman: E340.M4
Menendez de Avila, Pedro: F314
Mennonites in Belize: F1457.M45
Mennonites in Canada: F1035.M45
Mennonites in Latin America: F1419.M45
Mennonites in Paraguay: F2699.M44
Mennonites in the United States: E184.M45
Menocal, Mario García: F1787
Menominee Indians: E99.M44
Menominee Range
  Michigan: F572.M516
  Wisconsin: F587.M49
Menominee River and Valley: F572.M52
  Wisconsin: F587.M5
Meo (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
Mercedes (Uruguay): F2791.M55
Mercenaries, German, in the American Revolution: E268
Mercer, Charles Fenton: E340.M5
Mercer, Fort, N.J. Battle of, 1777: E241.M5
Mercer, Hugh: E207.M5
Mercer Island (Wash. : Island): F897.K4
Mercier, Honoré: F1053
Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.H95
Meredith, William Morris: E415.9.M5
Mérida, Cordillera de: F2331.M52
Mérida (Mexico): F1391.M5
Mérida (Venezuela)
  City: F2341.M5
  State: F2331.M5
Meridian (Mississippi): F349.M5
  Expedition, 1864: E476.14
Merrimac and Monitor, Battle between, 1862: E473.2
Merrimac (Frigate): E599.M5
Merrimac River and Valley
  Massachusetts: F72.M6
  New Hampshire: F42.M4
Merritt Island (Fla.): F317.B8
Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado): F782.M52
Mesaba range (Minnesota): F612.M36
Mescalero Indians: E99.M45
Mesilla (New Mexico), Skirmish at, 1861: E472.32
Mesilla Valley (N.M.): F802.M4
Messiah War: E83.89
Mestizos in Mexico: F1392.M47
Mestizos in Peru: F3619.M47
Mestizos in the United States: E184.M47
Meta Department (Colombia): F2281.M49
Metalwork
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.M44
    Bolivia: F3320.1.M43
    Central America: F1434.2.M4
    Chile: F3069.3.M4
    Ecuador: F3721.3.M45
    Mexico: F1219.3.M52
    North America: E98.M45
    Peru: F3429.3.M42
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M47
    South America: F2230.1.M43
Metapán, El Salvador (District): F1489.M46
Metchosin District (B.C.): F1089.V3
Methodists and the Civil War
  United States: E540.M5
Methow Indians: E99.M46
Methow River and Valley (Wash.): F897.O4
Methow River and Valley (Washington): F897.M44
Métis: E99.M47
Métis Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
Métis Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Metztitlán, Mexico (District): F1291
Mexican War, 1846-1848: E401+
Mexicans and the Civil War
  United States: E540.M54
Mexicans in Canada: F1035.M49
Mexicans in Cuba: F1789.M49
Mexicans in foreign countries: F1210.5
  United States: E184.M5
Mexicans in Venezuela: F2349.M49
Mexico: F1201+
  Annexation and separation of
    Guatemala (1822-1823): F1466.4
  Annexation and separation of Central America (1822-1823): F1438
  Boundaries: F1249
  Cession of 1848: E408, F786
  Claims in British Honduras: F1449.B7M1+
  European intervention, 1861-1867: F1233
  Frontier troubles: F1232, F1234
    United States: F786
      Texas: F391
  Mayas: F1435.1.A+
  Military history
    Spanish conquest of, 1519-1550: F1230
    Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
    Texan War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
    War with the United States, 1845-1848: E405+
    Wars of Independence, 1810-1821: F1232
  Naval history
    War with the United States: E410
  Revolution of 1910-: F1234
  Rule over Honduras, 1822-1823: F1507
  Troubles with France, 1838-1839: F1232

Mexico (Archdiocese): F1301
Mexico (City): F1386
  Capture of, 1847: E406.M6
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M5
Mexico (Empire)
  Iturbide, 1821-1823: F1232
  Maximilian, 1864-1867: F1233
Mexico (Federal District): F1386
Mexico, Gulf of: F296
Mexico, Gulf of (Caribbean area): F2155+
Mexico (State): F1301
Mexico, Valley of: F1302
Mexico (Viceroyalty): F1231
Mezquital Valley (Mexico): F1291
Miami (Florida): F319.M6
Miami Indians: E99.M48
Miami Purchase: F483
Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
Miao (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
Miccosukee Indians: E99.M615
Michaelius, Jonas: F122.1
Michelena, Santos: F2325
Michigan: F561+
  African Americans: E185.93.M5
  Counties, etc.: F572.A+
  Indians: E78.M6
  Wars
    Civil War: E514+
    Indian wars: E83.76, E83.81
    Revolution
      Clark's Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
    Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
    War of 1812: E355+
    War of 1898: E726.M6
Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico: E401.34
Michigan, Lake, Region: F553
  Illinois: F547.M56
  Indiana: F532.M67
  Michigan: F572.M57
  Wisconsin: F587.M57
Michilimackinac: F572.M16
Michilimackinac Island (Michigan): F572.M16
Michoacán, Mexico (State): F1306
Micmac Indians: E99.M6
Middle America: F1421+
Middle Atlantic States: F106
  Colonial history: E188
  Indians: E78.M65
  Revolution: E230.5.M6
Middle Columbia Salish Indians: E99.S55
Middle Creek, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E472.9
Middle Eastern influences
  Mayas: F1435.3.M49
Middle Easterners in the United States: E184.M52
Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River (California): F868.P85
Middle Island (New Brunswick): F1044.M5
Middle Tennessee: F442.2
Middle West: F350.3+
  Indians: E78.M67
Middleburg, Battle of, 1863: E475.5
Middlesex Co. (Ontario): F1059.M6
Middlesex Fells Reservation (Mass.): F72.M7
Middletown Valley (Md.): F187.F8
Middletown (Virginia), Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Midwest (Midwestern States): F350.3+
Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
Mifflin, Thomas: E207.M6
Migrations
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.M48
    Mexico: F1219.3.M54
    Panama: F1565.3.M5
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M58
    South America: F2230.1.M47
Mikasuki Indians: E99.M615
Mikinakwadshiwininiwak Indians: E99.M62
Miles, Nelson Appleton: E83.866
Military biography
  United States: E181
    20th century: E745
    Civil War: E457, E467+
    Revolution: E206+
    War of 1812: E353+
    War of 1898: E714.5+
    War with Mexico: E403+
Military history in America
  Attacks on
    Puerto Rico, 1585, 1598, 1791: F1973
Military lands
  Illinois: F547.M6
  New York: F127.M4
Military museums
  United States
    Civil War: E646
    Revolution: E289
    War of 1898: E734
Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
Military Order of Pulaski: E202.99.M64
Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States: E462.2
  Papers read before: E464
Military Order of the Medal of Honor: E462.3
Military Order of the Purple Heart: E181
Military service, Compulsory
  United States
    Civil War
      Alabama: E551.4
      Confederate Army: E545
      Union Army: E491
Military societies
  United States: E181
Military Society of the War of 1812: E351.5

Military tracts
Illinois: F547.M6
New York: F127.M4
Virginia
Old Northwest: F483
Militia
United States
War of 1812: E359.3
Milk River and Valley: F737.M48, F1079.M54
Mill Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
Mill Creek Indians: E99.M625
Mill Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
Mill Creek War, 1857-1865: E83.858
Mill River (Mass.): F72.H3
Mill Springs, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E472.9
Miller Island (Wash.): F897.K6
Miller, William: F3446
Millers River and Valley (Mass.): F72.M73
Milliken's Bend, Battle of 1863: E475.4
Mills, David: F1033
Millstone River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.M64
Milner, Moses Embree: F594
Miluk Indians: E99.C8742
Milwaukee (Wisconsin): F589.M6+
Mimbreño Indians: E99.M63
Mimbres culture: E99.M76
Mimbres River and Valley (N.M.): F802.G7
Minaco Indians: F2520.1.M44
Minanha Site (Belize): F1435.1.M5
Minas Geraes, Brazil (State): F2581
Mine Creek., Kan., Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Mine Run (Virginia), campaign, 1863: E475.78
Mineral Co. (Nevada): F847.M5
Mineral King Valley (California): F868.T8
Mineralogy
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.M58
Mines and mining
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.M58
Mingan Islands (Québec): F1054.M59
Mingo Indians: E99.M64
Mingo Swamp (Mo.): F472.M48
Miniconjou Indians: E99.M642
Minidoka Internment National Monument (Idaho): F752.J5
Minisink Indians: E99.M65
Minisink, N.Y., Battle of, 1779: E241.M6
Minisink Patent (1704): F142.B7
Minisink region (New York): F127.M5
Minneapolis and St. Paul (Minnesota): F614.M6
Minneapolis (Minnesota): F614.M5+
Minnedosa River and Valley (Manitoba): F1064.M5
Minneopa State Park (Minn.): F612.B6
Minnesota: F601+
African Americans: E185.93.M55
Counties, etc.: F612.A+
Indians: E78.M7
Minnesota
Wars
Civil War: E515+
Indian wars: E83.86, E83.863
War of 1898: E726.M7
Minnesota River and Valley: F612.M4
Minnetonka, Lake (Minnesota): F612.H5
Minnewaska, Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
Minoans in Central America: F1440.M55
Minook Creek and Valley: F912.M55
Minorcans in the United States: E184.M53
Minorities
America: F1035.A1+
Argentina: F3021.A1+
Central America: F1440.A1+
Latin America: F1419.A1+
South America: F2239.A1+
West Indies: F1629.A+
Minuit, Peter: F122.1
Minute Man National Historical Park (Mass.): F72.M7
Minute Men of 1861: E493.9
Minutemen
United States Revolution: E263.A+
Miquelon: F1170
Miquelon Lake Provicial Park (Alberta): F1079.M57
Mirador (Guatemala): F1435.1.M54
Miramichi River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.M5
Miranda, Francisco de: F2323
Miranda, Venezuela (State): F2331.M6
Miranda's Expedition to Venezuela, 1806: F2323
Miró, Esteban: F373
Miscegenation
African Americans
United States: E185.62
Miscou Island (New Brunswick): F1044.M53
Mishikhwutmetunne Indians: E99.C8742
Misiones, Argentina (Province): F2916
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Part awarded to Brazil: F2626
Miskigula Indians: E99.P26
Miskito Indians: F1529.M9
Mission buildings, Spanish: F862
Missionary Ridge, Battle of, 1863: E475.97
Missions
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.M5
Bolivia: F3320.1.M47
Brazil: F2519.3.M5
Central America: F1434.2.M6
Chile: F3069.3.M5
Colombia: F2270.1.M5
Ecuador: F3721.3.M6
Guatemala: F1465.3.M57
Guyana: F2380.2.M57
Mexico: F1219.3.M59
Nicaragua: F1525.3.M57
North America: E98.M6

Missions
Indians
Paraguay: F2679.3.M5
Peru: F3429.3.M6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M65
South America: F2230.1.M5
United States: F864
Venezuela: F2319.3.M5
Mayas: F1435.3.M53
Missisauga Indians: E99.M68
Missisquoi County (Québec): F1054.M6
Missisquoi River and Valley
Vermont: F57.M7
Missisquoi River and Valley (Québec): F1054.B8
Mississippi: F336+
African Americans: E185.93.M6
Confederate history: E568+
Counties, etc.: F347.A+
Indians: E78.M73
Natchez District of West Florida: F341
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F341
Slavery: E445.M6
Wars
Civil War: E516+, E568+
Military operations: E470.7
Indian war, 1813-1814: E83.813
War with Mexico: E409.5.M56
Mississippi River: F350.3+
Right of navigation: F373
Sources: F597
Mississippi River and Valley: F350.3+
Arkansas: F417.M6
Illinois: F547.M65
Iowa: F627.M64
Kentucky: F457.M6
Louisiana: F377.M6
Minnesota: F612.M5
Mississippi: F347.M6
Missouri: F472.M6
Tennessee: F443.M6
Wisconsin: F587.M63
Mississippi River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.M65
Mississippi Valley: F350.3+
French explorations: F350.3+
Indians: E78.M75
Wars
Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83
Civil War: E569+
Military operations: E470.8, E476.3, E477.1
Revolution
Clark's expedition, 1778: E234
Mississippi Valley, Lower: F396
Mississippi Valley, Upper: F597
Mississippian culture: E99.M6815
Missoula Co. (Mont.): F737.M6
Missoula (Mont.): F739.M7
Missouri: F461+
Missouri
African Americans: E185.93.M7
Counties, etc.: F472.A+
Indians: E78.M8
Kansas troubles, 1854-1859: F685
Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
Slavery: E445.M67
Wars
Civil War: E517+, E569+
Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9
War of 1898: E726.M8
Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
Repeal, 1854: E433
Missouri Indians: E99.M682
Missouri River and Valley: F598
Iowa: F627.M66
Kansas: F687.M6
Missouri: F472.M7
Montana: F737.M7
Nebraska: F672.M6
North Dakota: F642.M6
South Dakota: F657.M7
Missouri Valley
Indian antiquities: E78.M82
Mistassin Indians: E99.M683
Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight: E467.1.M6
Mitchell Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
Mitchell, Mount (N.C.): F262.B4
Mitla, Mexico (Oaxaca)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6
Mitre, Bartolomé: F2847
Miwok Indians: E99.M69
Mixco Viejo Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.M58
Mixe Indians: F1221.M67
Mixed descent
Indians: E99.M693
Bolivia: F3320.1.M5
Chile: F3069.3.M55
North America: E98.M63
Peru: F3429.3.M63
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M66
South America: F2230.1.M54
Mixtec codices: F1219.54.M59
Mixtec Indians
Modern: F1221.M7
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M59
Mizque Province (Bolivia): F3341.M58
Moache Indians: E99.M697
Moapa River and Valley (Nevada): F847.C5
Mobile (Alabama): F334.M6
Military operations, 1864: E476.85
Mobile Bay (Alabama): F332.M58
Mobile campaign, 1865: E477.94
Mobile District (West Florida): F301, F341
Mobile Indians: E99.M698

Mobile River
  Alabama: F332.M65
Mochica Indians: F3430.1.M6
Mocho Indians: F1221.M74
Mocoa Indians: F2270.2.M5
Mocobi Indians: F2823.M6
Modoc Indians: E99.M7
Modoc War, 1872-1873: E83.87
Moena Indians: F3430.1.M38
Mogollon Apache: E99.M75
Mogollon culture: E99.M76
Moguex Indians: F2270.2.M6
Mohammedans in Latin America: F1419.M87
Mohammedans in the United States: E184.M88
Mohave Desert (California): F868.M65
Mohave Indians: E99.M77
Mohawk Indians: E99.M8
Mohawk River and Valley (New York): F127.M55
Mohawk Trail
  Massachusetts: F72.B5
  New York: F127.M55
Mohawk Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y9
Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
Mohonk Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
Mojarra
  Mayas: F1435.1.M64
Mojave Desert
  Indians: E78.S7
Mojo Indians: F3320.2.M55
Molala Indians: E99.M84
Molino del Rey, Battle of, 1847: E406.M65
Molle (Chile)
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M6
Mollo culture: F3320.2.M57
Monacan Indians: E99.M85
Monadnock, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C5
Monagas, José Tadeo: F2325
Monagas, Venezuela (State): F2331.M7
Moncton (New Brunswick): F1044.5.M7
Money
  Indians: E98.M7
    Mexico: F1219.3.M597
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7
Monhegan Island (Me.): F27.M7
Monica Bay region (Calif.): F868.L8
Monitor and Merrimac, Battle between, 1862: E473.2
Monitor (Ironclad): E595.M7
Moniz family: E113
Monmouth, Battle of, 1778: E241.M7
Monmouth Patent (N.J.): F142.M7
Mono Indians: E99.M86
Mono Lake (Calif.): F868.M67
Monocacy, Battle of the, 1864: E476.66
Monogalia Co. (Minnesota): F612.K2
Monongahela National Forest (West Virginia): F247.M59
Monongahela River and Valley
  Pennsylvania: F157.M58
Monongahela River and Valley
  West Virginia: F247.M6
Monroe, James: E302.M74+
Monroe, James, 1758-1831
  Administrations, 1817-1825: E371+
Monroe, James, 1799-1870: E340.M7
Monroe Street (Chicago): F548.67.M75
Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
Mont Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mont-Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
Montagnais Indians: E99.M87
Montana: F726+
  African Americans: E185.93.M8
  Counties, etc.: F737.A+
  Indian wars: E83.877
  Indians: E78.M9
Montaña, La (region): F3451.M6
Montara Mountain (California): F868.S33
Montauk Indians: E99.M88
Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de: E199
Monte Albán (Mexico)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
Monte Irazú (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
Monte Plata (Dominican Republic): F1939.M6
Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
Monte Tina: F1939.T5
Monteagudo, Bernardo: F2845
Montego Bay (Jamaica): F1895.M6
Montenegrins in the United States: E184.M66
Monterey Bay (Calif.): F868.M7
Monterrey (Mexico): F1391.M7+
  Battle of, 1846: E406.M7
Montes, Ismael: F3325
Montevideo (Uruguay): F2781
  Siege, 1843-1851: F2726
Montezuma Canyon (Ariz.): F817.C5
Montezuma Castle National Monument (Arizona): F817.M57
Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico: F1219.75.M75
Montezuma II, Emperor of Mexico: F1219, F1230
Montgomery (Alabama): F334.M7+
Montgomery, Richard: E207.M7
Montgomery, Sir Robert: F289
  Margravate of Azilia: F289
Monticello (Virginia): E332.74
Montmagny County (Québec): F1054.M79
Montmorency County (Québec): F1054.M8
Montpelier (Vermont): F59.M7
Montreal District (Québec): F1054.M83
Montreal (Québec): F1054.5.M8+
Monts, Pierre de Guast, sieur de: F1030
Montserrat (West Indies): F2082
Montt, Manuel F. A. J.: F3095
Monument Cemetery (Philadelphia): F158.61.M8
Monument Valley (Arizona): F817.M6

Monuments
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.M6
  United States
    Persons: E312.45+, E332.73
    Wars and battles: E641+, E733
Moody, James: E278.M8
Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., Battle of, 1776: E241.M8
Moor's Indian Charity School (Lebanon, Connecticut): E97.6.M5
Moose Mountain Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.M66
Moosehead Lake region (Me.): F27.M8
Mopan Indians: F1465.2.M65
Moquegua, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M8
Moquelumnan Indians: E99.M89
Mora, Juan Rafael: F1547.5
Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866: F1886
Moravian Indians: E99.M9
Moravians in the United States: E184.M7
  Revolution: E269.M6
Morazán, Francisco: F1438
Morehead, John Motley: F258
Morehouse Parish (La.): F377.M7
Morelia (Mexico): F1391.M8
Morelos, Mexico (State): F1311
Morelos y Pavón, José María Teclo: F1232
Moreno Creek and Valley (N.M.): F802.C7
Moreno, Mariano: F2845
Moreno Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Morgan, Daniel: E207.M8
Morgan, George: E302.6.M6
Morgan, John Hunt: E467.1.M86
  Kentucky raid, 1862-1863: E474.75
  Kentucky raid, July 1862: E474.32
  Kentucky raid, May-June 1864: E476.82
  Raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, 1863: E475.18
Morgan's Cavalry Division
  Confederate Army: E547.M8
Morillo y Morillo, Pablo: F2324
Morinígo Martínez, Higinio: F2689
Mormon settlement
  Utah: F826
Mormons
  Utah
    Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
Mormons in Canada: F1035.M67
Mormons in Mexico: F1392.M6
Mormons in the United States: E184.M8
Moro Indians: F2679.2.M6
Morrill Co. (Nebraska): F672.M7
Morrill, Justin Smith: E664.M8
Morris, Charles: E353.1.M8
Morris Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
Morris, Gouverneur: E302.6.M7
Morris Island (S.C.), Military operations on, 1863: E475.63
Morris Mansion (New York): F128.8.M8
Morris, Margaret (Hill): E263.N5
Morris, Mary (White): E302.6.M81
Morris, Richard Valentine: E335
Morris River and Valley (Manitoba): F1064.M67
Morris, Robert: E302.6.M8
Morris, Thomas: E340.M8
Morrisania Manor (New York): F128.68.B8
Morrison Cave (Mont.): F737.L65
Morristown National Historical Park (N.J.): F142.M85
Morro Bay (California): F868.S18
Morro Bay State Park (California): F868.S18
Morro, El, National Monument (N.M.): F802.E5
Morro Island (Panama): F1569.P3
Morrow, Dwight Whitney: E748.M75
Morrow, Jeremiah: E340.M83
Mortality and health statistics
  United States
    Civil War: E621+
Morton, Camp, Indianapolis
  Civil War prison: E616.M8
Morton, Julius Sterling: E664.M82
Morton, Levi Parsons: E664.M85
Morton, Oliver Perry: E506+
Mortuary customs
  Indians: E98.M8
    Argentina: F2821.3.M6
    Peru: F3429.3.M7
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M8
    South America: F2230.1.M6
  Mayas: F1435.3.M6
Mosby, John Singleton: E467.1.M87
Moseten Indians: F3320.2.M6
Mosier Hills (Oregon): F882.W3
Moslems in Latin America: F1419.M87
Moslems in the United States: E184.M88
Mosquera, Tomás Cipriano de: F2276
Mosquitia, Honduras (District): F1509.M9
Mosquitia, Nicaragua (region): F1529.M9
Mosquito Coast (Nicaragua): F1529.M9
  Transfer to Nicaragua by Great Britain, 1893: F1526.27
Mosquito Indians: F1529.M9
Mosquito Reservation (Nicaragua): F1529.M9
Mossy Creek, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.9
Motagua River (Guatemala): F1469.M68
Mother Neff State Park (Texas): F392.C8
Mothers of U.S. Presidents: E176.3
Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28
Motilon Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motilone Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motilones Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motion pictures about the war
  Civil War, 1861-1865: E656
Motochintlec Indians: F1221.M74
Motozintlec Indians: F1221.M74
Motoztintlec Indians: F1221.M74
Mott, Lucretia (Coffin): E449

Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9
Moultrie, William: E207.M85
Mound builders: E73, E78.A+
Mounds: E73, E78.A+
Mounds, Cave of the (Wis.): F587.D3
Mount Adams (Wash.): F897.K6
Mount Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mount Desert Island
  Jesuit station, 1609: F1038
Mount Desert Island (Me.): F27.M9
Mount Diablo State Park (Calif.): F868.C76
Mount Greenwood Cemetery (Chicago): F548.612.M68
Mount Helix (Calif.): F868.S15
Mount Hood National Forest (Oregon): F882.H85
Mount Hope Cemetery (Boston): F73.61
Mount LeConte (Tennessee): F443.S45
Mount Marcy (N.Y.): F127.A2
Mount McKinley National Park (Alaska): F912.M23
Mount Moosilaukee (N.H.): F42.G7
Mount Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
Mount Philo State Park (Vt.): F57.C5
Mount Pleasant (District of Columbia): F202.M9
Mount Rainier National Park (Wash.): F897.R2
Mount Reynolds (Mont.): F737.G5
Mount Rushmore National Memorial: F657.R8
Mount San Jacinto State Park (Calif.): F868.R6
Mount Tamalpais State Park (California): F868.M3
Mount Timpanogos (Utah): F832.U8
Mount Vernon: E312.5
Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (Virginia): F232.G38
Mountain Lake (Va.): F232.G4
Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857: F826
Mountain people: E184.M83
  Ramapo Mountains: E184.R3
Mountaineer (Montagnais) Indians: E99.M87
Mouse River and Valley
  Manitoba: F1064.S6
  Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
Mowat, Sir Oliver: F1058
Moxie Pond (Me.): F27.S7
Moxos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.M9
Moylan, Stephen: E207.M9
Mozambicans in Brazil: F2659.M69
Mt. Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mt. LeConte (Tenn.): F443.S45
Muckleshoot Indians: E99.M917
Mucury Colony (Brazil): F2581
Muename Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muenane Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel: E207.M95
Muinana Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinane-Bora Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinane Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinani Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muir Glacier (Alaska): F912.M9
Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Muir Woods National Monument (California): F868.M3
Mul-Chic (Mexico): F1435.1.M84
Mulattoes
  United States: E185.62
Mulberry Island (Virginia): F232.J2
Mullica River (N.J.): F142.M9
Mulligan, Hercules: E302.6.M88
Mulluk Indians: E99.C8742
Multnomah Indians: E99.M92
Mummies
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.M8
Mundurucu Indians: F2520.1.M8
Munku Indians: F2520.1.I7
Munsee Indians: E99.M93
Mura Indians: F2520.1.M9
Murfreesboro campaign, 1862-1863: E474.77
Murfreesboro (Tennessee), Action at and surrender of, July 1862: E474.34
Murphy, Henry Cruse: F123
Murphys Lake (La.): F377.N4
Murray, James: E278.M98
Murray, Lake, and Region (S.C.): F277.M87
Murray, William Henry: F700
Murrell, John A.: F396
Murrieta, Joaquin: F865
Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge (Ind.): F532.M87
Muscatine (Iowa): F629.M9
Muscle Shoals (Tenn.): F332.T2
Muscongus lands (Me.): F27.M95
Muscongus Patent (Me.): F27.M95
Muskeget Island ((Mass.): F72.N2
Muskegon (Michigan): F574.M9
Muskegon River and Valley (Michigan): F572.M93
Muskhogean Indians: E99.M95
Muskingum River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M92
Muskogee (Oklahoma): F704.M9
Muskoka District (Ontario): F1059.M9
Muskoka Lake region (Ontario): F1059.M9
Muskwa-Kechika Management Area (British Columbia): F1089.M87
Muslims in Brazil: F2659.M87
Muslims in Canada: F1035.M87
Muslims in Latin America: F1419.M87
Muslims in Peru: F3619.M87
Muslims in the Caribbean: F2191.M87
Muslims in the United States: E184.M88
Mustang Island State Park (Texas): F392.N8
Mutilones (Indians): F2319.2.M6
Mutiny Act, 1765: E215.4
Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line, 1781: E255
Muzo Indians: F2270.2.M8
Myakka River State Park (Florida): F317.M92
Mystery Mountain (B.C.): F1089.C7
Mythology
  Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
  Indians: E98.R3
    Argentina: F2821.3.R4

Mythology
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.R3
Brazil: F2519.3.R3
Central America: F1434.2.R3
Chile: F3069.3.R44
Colombia: F2270.1.R4
Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4
Ecuador: F3721.3.R44
Guatemala: F1465.3.R4
Mexico: F1219.3.R38
Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44
Paraguay: F2679.3.R44
Peru: F3429.3.R3
Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
South America: F2230.1.R3
Mayas: F1435.3.R3

N

Nabesnatana Indians: E99.T187
Nabuco, Joaquim: F2536
Naches River and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y18
Nacimiento River and Valley (California): F868.N16
Nacimiento Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.N34
Nacogdoches District (Texas): F392.N24
Nahane Indians: E99.N125
Nahoas: F1221.N3
Nahua Indians
Modern: F1221.N3
Pre-Columbian: F1219.73+
Nahuatl Indians: F1221.N3
Nahuatlecas: F1221.N3
Nahuel Huapí, Lake (Argentina): F2951
Nahuel Huapí, Parque Nacional de (Argentina): F2951
Naj Tunich
Mayas: F1435.1.N35
Nakimu Caves (B.C.): F1089.S4
Nambicuara Indians: F2520.1.N3
Names
Aztecs: F1219.76.N35
Indians: E98.N2
Argentina: F2821.3.N3
Brazil: F2519.3.N35
El Salvador: F1485.3.N35
Nicaragua: F1525.3.N35
Venezuela: F2319.3.N5
Names, African American: E185.89.N3
Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial (Indiana): F532.S6
Nanticoke Indians: E99.N14
Nanticoke River and Valley
Delaware: F172.N35
Maryland: F187.N35
Nantucket Island (Mass.): F72.N2
Napo Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Napo-Pastaza, Ecuador (Province): F3741.N3
Naranjo Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.N37
Narcotics
Indians: E98.N5
Bolivia: F3320.1.N37
Colombia: F2270.1.N35
Ecuador: F3721.3.N35
Pre-Columbian America: E59.N5
South America: F2230.1.N37
Nariño, Antonio: F2274
Nariño, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N3
Narragansett Bay region: F87.N2
Narragansett country: F82
Narranganset Indians: E99.N16
Narváez, Pánfilo de: E125.N3
Nasca Indians: F3430.1.N3
Nash, Francis: E207.N2
Nashawena Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Nashua (New Hampshire): F44.N2
Nashville (Tennessee): F444.N2+
Battle of, 1864: E477.52
Southern Convention, 1850: E423
Naskapi Indians: E99.N18
Nassau (Bahamas): F1659.N3
Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
Natchesan Indians: E99.N19
Natchez District of West Florida: F341
Natchez Indians: E99.N2
Natchez Massacre, 1729: E83.73
Natchez (Mississippi): F349.N2
Natchez Trace: F217.N37
Natchitoches Parish (La.): F377.N4
National Alliance, Daughters of Veterans: E462.99.D2
National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil War: E621
National Association of Naval Veterans: E462.5
National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War: E401.3
National capital, Location of
United States: F195
National Cathedral (Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
National characteristics
America: E169.1
National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.2
National parks
United States: E160
National Road (Pa.): F157.C85
National Society of the Colonial Dames of America: E186.4
National Society of the Colonial Daughters of America: E186.99.N33
National Society of United States Daughters of 1812: E351.6
National Soldiers Historical Association: E462.98
National Theatre (Washington, D.C.): F204.N23
National Veteran Club of the United States: E462.99.N27
Natsitkutchin Indians: E99.N22
Natural Bridge, Battle of, 1865: E477.9
Natural Bridge (Va.): F232.R68
Natural Tunnel State Park (Virginia): F232.S3

Natural Tunnel (Virginia): F232.S3
Naugatuck Indians: E99.N23
Naugatuck River and Valley (Conn.): F102.N2
Nauset Beach (Mass.): F72.C3
Nauset Indians: E99.N25
Naushon Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Navaho War, 1858-1868: E83.859
Navajo Indians: E99.N3
Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War: E714.3.N2+
Naval biography
  United States: E182
    20th century: E746
    Civil War: E467+
    Revolution: E206+
    War of 1812: E353+
    War of 1898: E714.5+
    War with Mexico: E403+
Naval blockades
  Civil War: E480
Naval Order of the United States: E182
Naval revolt (Brazil): F2537
Naval societies
  United States: E182
Naval veterans' organizations
  United States: E182
Naval war with France (U.S.), 1798-1800: E323
Navarrese in Latin America: F1419.N38
Navassa: F1991
Navesink River and Valley (N.J.): F142.M7
Navies
  Spain
    War of 1898: E727.8
  United States
    Revolution: E271
    War of 1812: E360
    War of 1898: E727
Navigation laws, British Enforcement (1775-1783): E215.1
Navy Island (Ontario): F1059.W36
Ñawinpukyo (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N29
Nayarit, Mexico (State): F1313
Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa. and the Civil War: E541.N2
Nazca culture (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
Nazca (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
Neahkahnie Mountain (Oregon): F882.T5
Nebraska: F661+
  African Americans: E185.93.N5
  Civil War: E518+
  Counties, etc.: F672.A+
  Indians: E78.N3
  Slavery: E445.N2
Nebraska-Kansas Bill, May 1854: E433
Necessity, Fort: E199
Neches River and Valley (Texas): F392.N35
Negro emancipation
  Haiti: F1923
  Jamaica: F1886
Negro insurrections
  Jamaica, 1831: F1886
Negro River (Brazil): F2546
Negroes in British Guiana: F2391.N4
Nehalem Indians: E99.N45
Neiva, Colombia (Province): F2281.N5
Nelson, Knute: E664.N4
Nenana River and Valley (Alaska): F912.N45
Nendiume Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C49
Nepisiguit River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.N7
Nespelim Indians: E99.N46
Netherlands
  Attack on Puerto Rico, 1625: F1973
  Blockade of Venezuela, 1908: F1923
Netherlands Antilles: F2141
Netherlands Guiana: F2401+
Netherlands West Indies: F2141
Netsikutchin Indians: E99.N22
Neuquén, Argentina (Territory): F2921
  Indian antiquities: F2821.1.N4
Neuquén River (Argentina): F2921
Neuse River and Valley (N.C.): F262.N48
Neutral Nation Indians: E99.N48
Neutral trade, American, 1800-1810: E336+
Neutrality proclamation, 1793: E313+
Nevada: F836+
  African Americans: E185.93.N52
  Civil War: E519+
  Counties, etc.: F847.A+
  Indians: E78.N4
Nevada Test Site (Nev.): F847.N9
Nevado Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
Nevis (West Indies): F2084
New Albion Grant: F137
New Amsterdam (British Guiana): F2389.N4
New Amsterdam (New York before 1775): F128.4
New Bern, N.C., Battle of, March 1862: E473.34
New Bern (North Carolina)
  Expedition against, 1864: E476.23
  Expedition from, Dec. 1862: E474.52
New Brunswick (Canada): F1041+
  American Revolution: E263.N9
    Loyalists: E277
  Boundary troubles with U.S.: E398
  Indians: E78.N46
New Deal period
  United States history: E806
New England: F1+
  Colony and province: F7, F7.5
  Council for: F7
  Dominion of, 1686-1689: F7.5
  Hurricane, 1938: F9
  Indians: E78.N5
  Nova Scotia settlement, 1760-1761: F1038

New England
United colonies, 1643-1684: F7
Wars
Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67, E83.72
Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E198, E199
Revolution of 1689: F7.5
War of 1812, Federalist opposition to: E357.6+
New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.27
New England Emigrant Aid Company: F685
New France
Acadia: F1036+
Conflicts with British colonies, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E199
English conquests: F1030, F1030.9
Explorations: E131+
Mississippi River and Valley: F351
Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
Indian wars: E81+
Intercolonial wars: E199
Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
New France, Company of, 1629-1663: F1030
New Granada
Audiencia: F2272
Republic, 1842-1858: F2276
State, 1831-1842: F2275
United Provinces, 1811-1816: F2274
Viceroyalty: F2272
New Hampshire: F31+
African Americans: E185.93.N53
Counties, etc.: F42.A+
Indians: E78.N54
Slavery: E445.N53
Wars
Civil War: E520+
French and Indian War: E199
Indian wars: E83.72
Revolution: E263.N4
Military operations: E230+
War of 1812: E359.5.N3
War of 1898: E726.N3
New Hampshire Grants: F52
New Harmony (Indiana): F534.N5
New Haven Colony: F98
New Haven (Conn.): F104.N6+
Invasion, 1779: E241.N5
New Hope Church, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
New Jersey: F131+
African Americans: E185.93.N54
Counties, etc.: F142.A+
East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
Indians: E78.N6
Slavery: E445.N54
Wars
Civil War: E521+
New Jersey
Wars
Colonial wars: E199
Revolution: E263.N5
Military operations: E230+
Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
War of 1812: E359.5.N4
War of 1898: E726.N4
New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail (New Jersey): F142.N48
New Jersey Palisades: F142.B4
New Jersey Volunteers
Loyalist regiment: E277.6.N5
New London (Conn.): F104.N7
New Madrid (Missouri)
Military operations, 1862: E473.15
New Market Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
New Market Heights, Battle, 1864: E477.21
New Market (Virginia): F234.N48
Engagement at, 1864: E476.64
New Melones Lake and region (California): F868.N52
New Mexico: F791+
African Americans: E185.93.N55
Confederate history: E571+
Counties, etc.: F802.A+
Indians: E78.N65
Mexican state, 1822-1848: F800
New Southwest: F786, F799+
Occupation by U.S.
War with Mexico: E405.2
Slavery: E445.N55
Spanish province before 1822: F799
Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
Texas purchase of 1850: F801
Wars
Civil War: E522+, E571+
Military operations: E470.9
Indian wars: E83.88
War with Mexico: E405.2
New Mexico Space Trail: F802.N48
New Netherlands: F122+
Conquests of New Sweden: F167
Hudson Valley: F127.H8
Indian wars: E83.655
Posts on Connecticut River: F97
New Northwest: F597
New Orleans: F379.N5+
Battle of 1815: E356.N5
General Butler's administration, 1862: E510+
Occupation of, 1862: E472.88
War of 1812: E355.6
New Plymouth Colony: F68
New Providence (Bahamas): F1659.N3
New Québec District (Québec): F1054.N5
New River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.N6
Virginia: F232.N5

New River and Valley
West Virginia: F247.N5
New River and Valley (Onslow Co., N.C.): F262.O5
New River, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
New Southwest: F785.15+
New Spain (Viceroyalty): F1231
New Sweden: F167
New Ulm Battle, 1862: E83.86
New World, Allusions to the: E139
New York Avenue Presbyterian Church (Washington, D.C.): F203.2.N4
New York (City): F128+
British occupation, 1776: E232
Draft riots, 1863: F128.44
Evacuation, 1783: E239
New York City College and the Civil War: E541.N5
New York County: F128+
New York Indian Uprising, 1655: E83.655
New York military tracts: F127.M4
New York (State): F116+
African Americans: E185.93.N56
Counties, etc.: F127.A+
Dutch conquest, 1673: F122+
Hudson's explorations: E129.H8
Indians: E78.N7
New Hampshire Grants: F52
Slavery: E445.N56
Wars
Civil War: E523+
Indian wars: E83.655, E83.663
Intercolonial wars: E199
Revolution: E263.N6
Military operations: E230+
War of 1812: E359.5.N6
War of 1898: E726.N5
War with Mexico: E409.5.N6
Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.28
New York State Seaway Trail (New York): F127.N38
New York University. Hall of Fame: E176.6
Newark (N.J.): F144.N6+
Newbern (North Carolina): E474.52
Newberry District (S.C.): F277.N5
Newberry National Volcanic Monument (Oregon): F882.D4
Newburgh addresses: E255
Newburgh Bay (N.Y.): F127.O8
Newcastle Island (British Columbia): F1089.N48
Newfound Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
Newfoundland: F1121+
Annexation of Labrador: F1137
Indians: E78.N72
Provincial status, 1949: F1123
Newport (Rhode Island): F89.N5
Union of plantations: F82
Newsmen
U.S. Civil War: E609
Newtonia, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
Newtown, New York, Battle of, 1779: E241.N59
Nez Percé Indians: E99.N5
Nez Percé War, 1877: E83.877
Nezahualcóyotl, King of Texcoco: F1219.75.N49
Niagara campaign, 1759: E199
Niagara Falls, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
Niagara Falls (N.Y.): F127.N8
Niagara Falls (Ontario): F1059.5.N55
Niagara Falls Park, Queen Victoria: F1059.Q3
Niagara, Fort
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
Niagara Frontier: F127.N6
Niagara-on-the-Lake (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
Niagara (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
Niagara peninsula (Ontario): F1059.N5
Niagara region
War of 1812: E355.6
Niagara River region
New York: F127.N6
Ontario: F1059.N5
Niantic Indians: E99.N6
Nicaragua: F1521+
Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1526.25
Conflicts with El Salvador: F1527
English invasion, 1780-1781: F1526.25
Filibuster War, 1855-1860: F1526.27
Revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912, 1926-1929: F1526.3
United States intervention, 1909-1933: F1526.3
Nicaragua Canal: F1526.27
Nicaragua, Lake, region: F1529.N5
Nicaraguans in Costa Rica: F1557.N5
Nicaraguans in the United States: E184.N53
Nicarao Indians: F1525.2.N5
Nicola River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.N52
Nicolet, Jean: F1030.15
Nicoya Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.N5
Nictheroy (Brazil): F2651.N5
Nieuw Nickerie (Dutch Guiana): F2429.N5
Nievería (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N5
Nigerians in Canada: F1035.N52
Nigerians in the United States: E184.N55
Nile Creek and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y18
Nim Li Punit Site (Belize): F1435.1.N55
Nimrod Lake and Region (Ark.): F417.N56
Nine Mile Canyon (Utah): F832.N55
Nine Partners Patent (New York): F127.D8
Nineteen Seventy Six (1976) Bicentennial
United States: E285.3+
Ninety-Six District (S.C.): F277.N6
Niobrara River and Valley
Nebraska: F672.N56
Wyoming: F767.N52
Nipissing District (Ontario): F1059.N55
Nipissing Indians: E99.N65
Nipmuc Indians: E99.N7

Nippenose Valley (Pa.): F157.N57
Niquiranos: F1525.2.N5
Nisenan Indians: E99.N73
Nishenam Indians: E99.N73
Niska Indians: E99.N734
Nisqualli, Fort (Wash.): F897.P9
Nisqually Indians: E99.N74
Nisqually River and Valley (Wash.): F897.N57
Niterói (Brazil): F2651.N5
Nixon, Richard Milhous: E855+
Njduka in Suriname: F2431.N44
No Mans Land Island (Mass.): F72.N6
No Man's Land (Oklahoma): F702.N6
Noah, Mordecai Manuel: E335
Noatak National Preserve (Alaska): F912.N6
Nobles Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Nohmul Site (Belize): F1435.1.N64
Noix, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I35
Nome (Alaska): F914.N6
Nome, Cape: F912.N7
Nome-Taylor Highway (Alaska): F912.N73
Nomlaki Indians: E99.N815
Nonamesset Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Nonimportation agreements of 1768-1769: E215.3
Nooksack Indians: E99.N84
Nootka Indians: E99.N85
Nootka Sound (B.C.): F1089.N8
Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790: F1089.N8
Nor Oriental del Marañón (Peru): F3451.N67
Nor Yungas, Bolivia (Province): F3341.N67
Norbeck, Peter: F656
Nord Alexis, Pierre: F1926
Nordeste brasileiro: F2583
Nordeste do Brasil (Region): F2583
Norfolk Co. (Ontario): F1059.N6
Norfolk (Virginia): F234.N8
  Expedition against, 1813: E355.4
  Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
Norman, Lake (N.C.): F262.N67
Norman (Oklahoma): F704.N6
Norman Wells (Mackenzie District): F1100.5.N6
Norridgewock Indians: E99.N9
Norris, George William: E748.N65
Norris Lake (Tenn.): F443.N67
Norsemen
  Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
Norte de Santander, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N6
North Africans in Canada: F1035.N58
North America: E31+
  Aboriginal peoples: E75+
  Anthropology: E51+
  Atlantic Coast: F106
  Discovery: E101+
  Pacific coast: F851.72+
North Anna River, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
North Beach Peninsula (Wash.): F897.P2
North Carolina: F251+
North Carolina
  African Americans: E185.93.N6
  Confederate history: E573+
  Counties, etc.: F262.A+
  Indians: E78.N74
  Raleigh's colonies, 1584-1590: F229
  Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F259
  Slavery: E445.N8
  Wars
    Civil War: E524+, E573+
      Military operations: E470.6, E470.65, E477.7
    Indian wars: E83.71, E83.759
    Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771: F257
    Revolution: E236, E237, E241.A+, E263.N8
    War of 1812: E359.5.N7
    War of 1898: E726.N8
    War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740: F314
  Western lands ceded to the U.S.: E309, F483
North Carolina University and the Civil War: E586.N8
North Carolina, Western: F261
North Cascades National Park: F897.C3
North Central States: F476+, F597
North Chile: F3205
North Dakota: F631+
  African Americans: E185.93.N7
  Counties, etc.: F642.A+
  Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891: E83.89
  Indians: E78.N75
North End (Boston): F73.68.N65
North Fork, Coeur d'Alene River (Idaho): F752.C65
North Fork Skokomish River (Wash.): F897.S54
North Georgia: F291.7
North Mexico: F1314
North Park (Colo.): F782.J3
North Penn Village (Philadelphia): F158.68.N8
North Platte River and Valley: F672.N8
  Wyoming: F767.N8
North Point, Battle of 1814: E356.B2
North River (Mass.): F72.P7
North Shore (Chicago): F548.68.N7
North Shore (Mass.): F72.E7
North Shore of the Saint Lawrence Gulf: F1054.S3
North Shore (Québec): F1054.S3
North Shrewsbury River (N.J.): F142.M7
North Toe River and Valley (N.C.): F262.A9
Northeast Argentina: F2921.5
Northeast Brazil: F2583
Northeast coast region (N.C.): F262.A33
Northeast Washington (D.C.): F202.N5
Northeastern boundary
  Maine: F27.B7
  New Hampshire: F42.B7
  United States
    Disputes, 1783-1845: E398
Northeastern States
  Indians: E78.E2
Northern boundary (U.S.): F550.5+, F597

Northern British Columbia: F1089.N83
Northern California: F867.5
Northern Liberties (Philadelphia): F158.68.N9
Northern Michigan: F572.N7
  Upper Peninsula: F572.N8
Northern Neck (Virginia): F232.N86
Northern Peninsula (Michigan): F572.N8
Northern regions of Canada (General): F1090.5
Northern Virginia: F232.N867
Northern Virginia, Army of (C.S.A.): E470.2+
Northmen
  Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
Northumberland Co. (Ontario): F1059.N65
Northwest Angle (Minnesota): F612.L4
Northwest Argentina: F2922
Northwest boundary (U.S.): F854, F880
Northwest, Canadian: F1060+
Northwest coast Indians: E78.N78
Northwest Company of Canada: F1060+
Northwest, Department of the
  United States Army
    Military operations, 1862: E473.8
    Military operations, 1863: E474.9
Northwest Miramichi River and Valley (N.B.): F1044.N83
Northwest, New: F597
Northwest, Old: F476+
  Indians: E78.N76
Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
Northwest Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Northwest Territories (Canada): F1060+
Northwest Territories, Indians of: E78.N79
Northwest Territory (U.S.): F476+
Northwest (U.S.): F597
Northwest Washington (District of Columbia): F202.N7
Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864: E458.8
Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795: E83.79
Norton Sound and region (Alaska): F912.N75
Norwalk Islands (Conn.): F102.F2
Norwegians in Canada: F1035.N6
Norwegians in Chile: F3285.N67
Norwegians in Latin America: F1419.N67
Norwegians in South America: F2239.N6
Norwegians in the United States: E184.S2
Norwich (Conn.): F104.N93
Norwich (Vermont): F59.N9
Nottoway Indians: E99.N93
Nouel y Bobadilla, Adolfo Alejandro: F1938.4
Nova Scotia: F1036+
  American Revolution: E263.N9
    Loyalists: E277, F1038
  Indians: E78.N9
    Wars: E83.72
  Settlement by New Englanders, 1760-1761: F1038
Ntlakyapamuk Indians: E99.N96
Ñuble, Chile (Province): F3206
Nueces River and Valley (Texas): F392.N82
Nueces River, Battle of, 1862: E473.4
Nueva Esparta, Venezuela (State): F2331.N8
Nueva Galicia: F1296
Nueva Viscaya: F1261
Nuevitas (Cuba): F1839.N9
Nuevo Reino de León: F1316
Nuevo Santander: F1356
Nukak Indians: F2270.2.N8
Nullification
  United States
    Jackson's administration: E384.3
Numa Indians: E99.N97
Numeral systems
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.N9
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.N8
Numeration
  Indians
    Mayas: F1435.3.M35
Numic Indians: E99.N97
Nunavik
  Quebec: F1054.N93
Nunavut: F1141+
Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar: E125.N9
Núñez, Rafael: F2276
Nurses
  United States Civil War: E621+
    Confederate: E625
Nutley area (N.J.): F142.E8
Nuxalk Indians: E99.B39
Nym Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.T5

O

O-wee-kay-no Indians: E99.O68
Oaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
OAK: E458.8
Oak Hill Cemetery (Washington, D.C.): F203.1.O12
Oak Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.O35
Oak Park (Illinois): F549.O13
Oak Ridge (Tennessee): F444.O3
Oakland (California): F869.O2
OAS: F1402.A1+
Oaxaca (Mexico)
  City: F1391.O12
  State: F1321
    Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
Oberlin College and the Civil War: E541.O2
Oberlin-Wellington rescue, 1858: E450
Obligado, Battle of, 1845: F2846.3
Obregón, Álvaro: F1234
O'Brien, Jeremiah: E207.O13
Ocaina Indians: F3430.1.O25
Ocala National Forest (Florida): F317.O25
Occaneechi Indians: E99.O22
Occidente, Mexico (State): F1322
Occultism, Indian: E98.R3

Ocean Pond, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
Ochoco National Forest: F882.O16
Ocloya Indians: F2823.O34
Ocmulgee River (Georgia): F292.O27
Ocoee District (Tennessee): F442.1
Oconee River and Valley (Georgia): F292.O33
Ocorona Indians: F3320.2.O3
Ocracoke Island (N.C.): F262.H9
Ocsabamba colony (Peru): F3451.O16
Octagon House (Washington, D.C.): F204.O2
Octoraro Creek and Valley
  Maryland: F187.O27
  Pennsylvania: F157.O26
O'Daniel, Wilbert Lee: F391+
Odiorne Point State Park (New Hampshire): F42.R7
Odría, Manual Artura: F3448
Ogden (Utah): F834.O3
Ogeechee River and Valley (Georgia): F292.O38
Oglala Indians: E99.O3
Oglethorpe, James Edward: F289
O'Gorman, James Aloysius: F124
O'Higgins, Bernardo: F3094
O'Higgins, Chile (Province): F3211
Ohio: F486+
  African Americans: E185.93.O2
  Counties, etc.: F497.A+
  Indians: E78.O3
  Old Northwest: F476+
  Wars
    Civil War: E470.4+, E525+
      Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
    Indian wars: E83.81
    Revolution: E263.O3
    Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
    War of 1812: E359.5.O2
    War of 1898: E726.O3
    War with Mexico: E409.5.O3
Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483
Ohio Company of Virginia: F517
Ohio Land Company: F483
Ohio River and Valley: F516+
  Illinois: F547.O4
  Indiana: F532.O4
  Kentucky: F457.O3
  Ohio: F497.O3
  Pennsylvania: F157.B2
  West Virginia: F247.O4
Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans: E401.36
Ohio Valley: F516+
  Indians: E78.O4
  Wars
    Civil War: E470.4+
    French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
    Indian wars: E83.79
    Revolution: E230.5.O3
Ohlone Indians: E99.O32
Ojai Valley (Calif.): F868.V5
Ojarikoelle Indians: F2420.1.O8
Ojibwa Indians: E99.C6
Okaloacoochee Slough (Florida): F317.O27
Okanagan Highland
  British Columbia: F1089.O48
Okanagan River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.O5
Okeechobee, Lake (Florida): F317.O4
Okefenokee Swamp (Georgia): F292.O5
Okinagan Indians: E99.O35
Oklahoma: F691+
  African Americans: E185.93.O4
  Counties, etc.: F702.A+
  Indian country: F697
  Indian Territory: F697, F698
  Indians: E78.I5, E78.O45
  Oklahoma Territory: F699
Oklahoma City (Oklahoma): F704.O41
Oklahoma Panhandle (Oklahoma): F702.N6
Oklawaha River and Valley (Florida): F317.O46
Okoboji Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
Okolona, Battle of, 1864: E476.14
Olancha Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
Olancho, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.O4
Olaya Herrera, Enrique: F2277
Olaya, José Silverio: F3446
Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
  Civil War prison: E616.O4
Old Colony Historical Society (Massachusetts): F74.T2
Old Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Old Man of the Mountain (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
Old Northwest: F476+
Old Order Amish in the United States: E184.M45
Old Southwest: F396
Old State House (Boston): F73.8.O4
Old Westmoreland Co. (Pa.): F157.W5
Older Indians: E98.A27
  Peru: F3429.3.A37
Oldroyd Collection of Lincoln Relics: E457.65
Oley Valley (Pa.): F157.B3
Olinda (Brazil)
  Capture by Dutch, 1630: F2532
Olive branch petition to George III, 1775: E215.95
Oliveira Lima, Manuel de: F2537
Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
Oliver, Peter: F67
Olmec Indians: F1219.8.O56
Olmsted, Arthur George: F154
Olson, Floyd Björnsterne: F606
Olustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
Olympia (Washington): F899.O5
Olympic Mountains: F897.O5
Olympic National Park: F897.O5
Omagua Indians: F3430.1.O5
Omaha Indians: E99.O4
Omaha (Nebraska): F674.O5+
Omasuyos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.O5

Omineca River and Valley
British Columbia: F1089.O55
Omnibus Bill, Clay's: E423
Ompompanoosuc Parish (Vermont): F57.O56
Ona Indians: F2986
Oneida Indians: E99.O45
Oneida Lake (New York): F127.O52
O'Neill Ranch (California): F868.S34
Oneota Indians
Great Plains: E99.O5
Onondaga Indians: E99.O58
Onondaga Lake (N.Y.): F127.O6
Ontario: F1056+
American loyalists: F1058
Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
History to 1791: F1030, F1031+, F1032
Indians: E78.O5
War of 1812: E355+
Ontario (Calif.): F869.O5
Ontario Co. (Ontario): F1059.O5
Ontario Colony (Calif.): F869.O5
Ontario, Lake, region: F556
New York: F127.O72
Ontario: F1059.O6
Ontonagon River and Valley
Michigan: F572.O62
Oohenonpa Indians: E99.O63
Oowekeeno Indians: E99.O68
Opata Indians: F1221.O6
Opaye Indians: F2520.1.O63
Opeongo Lake (Ontario): F1059.A4
Opequan Creek, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Orange County Park (Calif.): F868.O6
Orange Lake (N.Y.): F127.O8
Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
Orangeburgh District (S.C.): F277.O6
Oratory
Indians: E98.O7
Orcas Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Ord, Edward Otho Cresap: E467.1.O7
Ordás, Diego de: E125.O58
Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc: F1219.56.O73+
Order of American Freemen: E462.94
Order of American Knights: E458.8
Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America: E186.99.O6
Order of Lafayette: E202.99.O63
Order of Stars and Stripes: E462.99.O65
Order of the Descendants of the Signers of the Secret Pact or prior Declaration of Independence: E202.99.O65
Order of the Founders and Patriots of America: E186.6
Order of the Lone Star: E458.8
Order of the Purple Heart, Military: E181
Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
Order of Washington: E202.7
Orderly books
American Revolution: E231+
Ordinance of 1787: E309
Oregon: F871+
African Americans: E185.93.O7
Counties, etc.: F882.A+
Indians: E78.O6
International boundary: F854
Wars
Civil War: E526+
Indian wars: E83.84, E83.87, E83.877
Oregon country: F880
Oregon question: F880
Oregon Trail: F597
Oregon: F880
Orejón Indians: F3430.1.O74
Orellano, Francisco de: E125.O6
Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument (Arizona): F817.O7
Organization of American States: F1402.A1+
Organization of Central American States: F1439
Oribe, Manuel: F2726
Oriente (Bolivia): F3341.O6
Oriente, Cuba (Province): F1841+
Oriente region (Ecuador): F3741.N3
Origin
Mayas: F1435.3.O73
Original narratives of early American history: E187.O7
Orinoco River and Valley (Venezuela): F2331.O7
Oriskany, Battle of, 1777: E241.O6
Oriskany Campaign, 1777: E233
Oriskany Valley (Oneida County and Madison County, N.Y.): F127.O85
Orizaba (Mexico)
Municipio: F1371
Orleans, Isle of (Québec): F1054.O7
Orleans Parish (La.): F377.O7
Orleans, Territory of, 1804-1812: F374
Ornaments
Indians
North America: E98.C8
Oro, El, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
Orphanages
Indians: E98.O76
Orr's Island (Me.): F27.C9
Orsainville, Jean Talon, comte d': F1030
Ortiz de Rosas, J.M.J.D.: F2846.3
Ortiz Mountains (N.M.): F802.S4
Oruro (Bolivia)
City: F3351.O7
Department: F3341.O7
Osa Gulf (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
Osa Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.O83
Osage Indians: E99.O8
Osage River and Valley (Mo.): F472.O74
Osawatomie, Battle of, 1856: F685
Osborn, Chase Salmon: F566
Oshkosh (Wisconsin): F589.O8
Osorio, Oscar: F1488
Ospina, Pedro Nel: F2277
Ospino Pérez, Mariano: F2278

Ossabaw Island (Georgia): F292.C36
Ossipee Mountain (New Hampshire): F42.C3
Ossipee Mountain Park (New Hampshire): F42.C3
Ostend Manifesto, October 1854: E431
Oswegatchie River (New York): F127.O908
Otavalo (Corregimiento): F3741.O83
Otavalo Indians: F3722.1.O8
Otero, Antonio Miguel: F801
Otis, Harrison Gray: E340.O8
Otis, James: E302.6.O8
Oto Indians: E99.O87
Otomaco Indians: F2319.2.O8
Otomi Indians
  Modern: F1221.O86
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.O87
Ottawa Indians: E99.O9
Ottawa (Ontario): F1059.5.O9
Ottawa region (Québec): F1054.O94
Ottawa River and Valley
  Ontario: F1059.O91
  Quebec: F1054.O9
Otuquis Indians: F3320.2.O8
Ouachita Mountains
  Arkansas: F417.O77
  Oklahoma: F702.O9
Ouachita National Forest: F417.O8
Ouachita Parish (La.): F377.O78
Ouachita River and Valley
  Arkansas: F417.O83
  Louisiana: F377.O8
Ouayeoue Indians: F2380.1.W25
Ouro Preto (Brazil): F2651.O9
Outaouais region (Québec): F1054.O94
Outer Banks (N.C.): F262.O96
Overland journeys to the Pacific (1848-1860): F593
Overland Trail: F597
  Colorado: F782.O94
  Wyoming: F767.O94
Overwharton Parish (Louisiana): F232.O9
Oweekano Indians: E99.O68
Oweekayo Indians: E99.O68
Owens River and Valley (California): F868.O9
Owikeno Indians: E99.O68
Owyhee Mountains region (Idaho, Nevada, Oregon): F752.O97
Owyhee River and Valley
  Idaho: F752.O98
  Nevada: F847.O98
  Oregon: F882.O98
Owyhees in the United States: E184.H3
Oxapampa colony (Peru): F3451.O16
Oxford Co. (Ontario): F1059.O98
Oxford Hills (Me.): F27.O9
Oxford Township (Pennsylvania): F158.68.O8
Oxkintok (Mexico): F1435.1.O94
Oyambi Indians: F2460.1.O9
Oyampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
Oyana Indians: F2230.2.O8
Oyapok River (French Guiana)
  English settlements: F2462
Oyaricoulet Indians: F2420.1.O8
Oyster Bay (New York): F129.O98
Ozark Mountains
  Arkansas: F417.O9
  Indians: E78.O9
  Missouri: F472.O9
Ozarks, Lake of the (Missouri): F472.O93
Ozonia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2

P

Pacaguara Indians: F3320.2.P3
Pachacamac, Peru
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P2
Pachitea, Peru (Province): F3451.P14
Pachuca, Mexico (District): F1291
Pacific and Mountain States
  History: F718
Pacific, Army of the: E470.9
Pacific Coast
  Alaska
    Exploring expeditions: F907
  British Columbia: F1089.P2
    Exploring expeditions: F1088
  California: F868.P33
    Exploring expeditions: F864
  Colombia: F2281.P23
  Ecuador: F3741.P32
  North America: F850.5+
    Exploring expeditions: F851.5
    Indians: E78.P2
    Overland journeys to: F593
    Voyages by Cape Horn or the isthmus: F865
  Oregon: F882.P34
    Exploring expeditions: F880
  Peru: F3451.P19
  South America: F2213
  United States: F851
Pacific Coast (Costa Rica): F1549.P33
Pacific Crest Trail
  Indians: E78.P24
Pacific Islanders in the United States: E184.P25
Pacific Northwest: F851.72+
Pacific Ocean
  U.S. insular possessions: F970
Pacific Rim National Park Reserve (B.C.): F1089.V3
Pacific States: F850.5+
Padre Island (Texas): F392.P14
Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI (Codices): F1219.56.P33+
Paducah (Kentucky)
  Demonstration from, 1861: E472.28
Páez, Federico: F3737
Paez Indians: F2270.2.P3

Páez, José Antonio: F2322.8
Page, Walter Hines: E664.P15
Pageants
United States history: E179, F4.6
Colonial: E189
Wars
War with Mexico: E415
Pahsimeroi River and Valley
Idaho: F752.P23
Paia Indians: E99.P32
Paiaia Indians: E99.P32
Paialla Indians: E99.P32
Paiaya Indians: E99.P32
Paine, Robert Frost: E302.6.P14
Paingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
Paint Rock River
Alabama: F332.P34
Tennessee: F443.P34
Painted Desert (Arizona): F817.P2
Painting
Aztecs: F1219.76.P35
Indians: E98.P23, F3721.3.P35
Mexico: F1219.3.P25
Peru: F3429.3.P34
Mayas: F1435.3.P34
Paiute Indians: E99.P2
Pajarito Plateau (N.M.): F802.P25
Pajaro River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S3
Pakaa Nova Indians: F2520.1.P32
Pakistanis in Canada: F1035.P34
Pakistanis in the United States: E184.P28
Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de: F1231
Palaihnihan Indians: E99.P215
Palatines in Canada: F1035.P36
Palatines in the United States: E184.P3
Palenque Indians: F1435.1.P2, F2319.2.P3
Palermo
Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
Palestinian Arabs in Central America: F1440.P34
Palestinian Arabs in Latin America: F1419.P35
Palestinians in the United States: E184.P33
Palicur Indians: F2460.1.P3
Palisades of New Jersey: F142.B4
Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park): F127.H8
Palmares, Brazil: F2651.P15
Palmer Divide (Colo.): F782.P25
Palmer House, Chicago: F548.8.P17
Palmer, John McAuley: E664.P2
Palmer Peninsula: F3031+
Palmito Ranch, Tex., Battle of, 1865: E477.8
Palo Alto, Battle of, 1846: E406.P3
Palo Duro Canyon (Texas): F392.P16
Palo Duro State Park (Texas): F392.P16
Palomar Mountain (Calif.): F868.S15
Paloos Indians: E99.P22
Palouse River and Valley
Idaho: F752.P25
Palouse River and Valley
Washington: F897.P24
Pame Indians: F1221.P3
Pamlico Indians: E99.P225
Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
Pampaconas River (Peru): F3451.C9
Pampas, Argentina (region): F2926
Pampean Indians: F2823.P3
Pamplona, Colombia (Province): F2281.P3
Pamunkey Indians: E99.P23
Pamunkey River and Valley (Virginia): F232.P25
Pan-American conferences: F1404+
Pan-American Highway: F1409, F1547.5
Pan American Union: F1403+
Panama: F1561+
Scots' Colony of Darien: F2281.D2
Secession from Colombia: F2276.5
Under U.S. protection, 1903-1936: F1566.5
War of Independence, 1903: F1566.45
Panama Bay: F1569.P35
Panama Canal: F1569.C2
Panama Canal Zone: F1569.C2
Panama (City): F1576.P2
American Congress, 1826: F1404
Panama Congress, 1826: F1404
Panama Expeditions: F1566.45
Panama, Gulf of: F1569.P35
Panama, Isthmus of: F1561+
Panama (Province): F1569.P3
Panamanians in the United States: E184.P35
Panamint Indians: E99.P24
Panare Indians: F2319.2.P34
Pancaldo, León: E125.P2
Pancararu Indians: F2520.1.P35
Panche Indians: F2270.2.P37
Pando, Bolivia (Department): F3341.P3
Panhandle, Alaska: F912.S68
Panhandle culture
Indians: E99.P244
Panhandle, Texas: F392.P168
Paniquita Indians: F2270.2.P4
Panjabis in the United States: E184.P36
Pano Indians: F3430.1.P3
Panoan Indians: F3430.1.P33
Pánuco, Mexico (Province): F1323
Panzaleo Indians: F3722.1.P35
Paoli Massacre, 1777: E241.P2
Papago Indians: E99.P25
Paper and paper making
Aztecs: F1219.76.P37
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.P3
Papigochic River and Valley: F1261
Papineau, Louis Joseph: F1032
Papineau Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
Pâques, L'ile de (Chile): F3169

Pará (Brazil)
City: F2651.B4
State: F2586
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P2
Paracas, Peru
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P25
Paradise Valley (Nevada): F847.H8
Paraguaná Peninsula (Venezuela): F2331.F2
Paraguay: F2661+
Chaco region: F2691.C4
Jesuit province: F2684
Military history
Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
War of Independence, 1810-1811: F2683
War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
Reductions (1609-1769): F2684
United States Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
Paraguay (Province): F2683, F2684
Paraguay River and Valley: F2691.P3
Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
Parahyba, Brazil (State): F2591
Parahyba do Sul River (Brazil): F2611
Paraíba, Brazil (State): F2591
Paraibuna River (Brazil): F2581
Parakaña Indians: F2520.1.P38
Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana: F2429.P3
Paramona Indians: F2380.1.P3
Paramonga (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P28
Paraná, Brazil (State): F2596
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P3
Paraná River
Argentina: F2909
Brazil: F2596, F2631
Paraná Valley, Argentina
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P22
Paraphernalia, Political: E183.3
Paraujano Indians: F2319.2.P37
Parc de la Jacques-Cartier (Québec): F1054.P36
Parc de Plaisance (Québec): F1054.P365
Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie (Québec): F1054.P367
Parc du Mont-Orford (Québec): F1054.P37
Parc du Mont-Tremblant (Québec): F1054.P39
Parinacochas, Peru (Province): F3451.P245
Parintintin Indians: F2520.1.P4
Park Avenue (New York): F128.67.P3
Park Street (Boston): F73.67.P3
Parkateyê Indians: F2520.1.G37
Parker, George Le Roy: F595
Parker House (Boston): F73.8.P3
Parker, Joel: E521+
Parks
Boston: F73.65
Canada: F1011
Chicago: F548.65
Parks
New York City: F128.65.A+
Philadelphia: F158.65.A+
United States: E160
Washington (D.C.): F203.5.A+
Parmachenee Lake (Me.): F27.O9
Parnahyba River (Brazil): F2606
Parque Nacional del Iguazú (Argentina): F2916
Parque Nacional do Xingu (Brazil): F2519.1.P37
Parque Nacional "Lanín" (Argentina): F2921
Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego: F2986
Parris Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Parsons' Cause, 1763: F229
Parsons, Lewis Baldwin: E467.1.P26
Parsons, Samuel Holden: E207.P2
Parsons, Theophilus: F69
Parú River (Brazil): F2586
Pasadena (California): F869.P3
Pascagoula Indians: E99.P26
Pascagoula River and Valley (Mississippi): F347.P26
Pasco, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P247
Pascua, Isla de (Chile): F3169
Pasquaney Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
Pasque Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Pass Manchac (La.): F377.P27
Passaic River and Valley: F142.P3
Passamaquoddy Bay and region: F27.P3
New Brunswick: F1044.P3
Passamaquoddy Indians: E99.P27
Pastaza River (Peru): F3451.L8
Pasto (Colombia): F2291.P28
Pasto Indians: F2270.2.P44
Pastorius, Francis Daniel: F152
Pastour, Philippe de, sieur de Costebelle: F1123
Patachó Indians: F2520.1.P43
Patagonia
Argentina: F2936
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P29
Chilean: F3146
Patapsco Neck and River (Maryland): F187.B2
Patarabueye Indians: F1221.P35
Patashó Indians: F2520.1.P43
Pataxó Indians: F2520.1.P43
Pataxte (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.P25
Paterson, John: E207.P3
Paterson (N.J.): F144.P4
Paterson, William: E302.6.P3
Patí River and Valley, Colombia: F2281.P37
Patos, Isla de (Venezuela): F2331.P3
Patriotic hereditary societies
United States: E172.7+
Patriotic societies
United States
Civil War: E462+, E483
Colonial period: E186.3+
War of 1812: E351.3+

Patriotic societies
United States
War of 1898: E714.3.A+
War with Mexico: E401.1+
Patriots' Day, April 19: E231
Patton, George Smith: E745
Patuxent River and Valley (Maryland): F187.P38
Patwin Indians: E99.P29
Paucartambo, Peru (Province): F3451.P25
Paugusset Indians: E99.P292
Pauishana Indians: F2520.1.P45
Pauisiana Indians: F2520.1.P45
Pauixana Indians: F2520.1.P45
Paul Revere's ride: E216
Paula, Francisco Julião Arruda de: F2538.27.P38
Paula Santander, Francisco de: F2273
Paulding, Hiram: E182
Paulding, John: E280.A5
Paulina Lake (Oregon): F882.D4
Paulint, Antoine: E263.C2
Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot: E133.P3
Paulus Hook, Battle of, 1779: E241.P24
Paunceforte-Hay Treaty, 1901: F1438
Pauserna Indians: F3320.2.P37
Pavón, Battle of, 1861: F2846
Paw Paw Lake (Michigan): F572.B5
Paw Paw River and Valley (Michigan): F572.P38
Pawleys Island (S.C.): F277.G35
Pawnee Indians: E99.P3
Pawtucket (Wamesit) Indians: E99.W19
Pawtuxet River and Valley (Rhode Island): F87.P3
Paxil (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.P38
Paxton boys: F152
Paya Indians: F1505.2.P3
Payagua Indians: F2679.2.P3
Payai Indians: E99.P32
Payalla Indians: E99.P32
Payay Indians: E99.P32
Payaya Indians: E99.P32
Payaye Indians: E99.P32
Payette River and Valley (Idaho): F752.P33
Payne, Davis Lewis: F697
Payne Hollow (Ky.): F457.T65
Paynes Prairie (Florida): F317.A4
Paysandú (Uruguay)
City: F2791.P54
Department: F2731.P3
Paz Estenssoro, Victor: F3326
Paz, José María: F2846
Pea Ridge, Battle of, 1862: E473.17
Pea River and Valley (Alabama): F332.P37
Peace Conference at Washington: E440.5
Peace River and Valley (Canada)
Alberta: F1079.P3
British Columbia: F1089.P3
Peachtree Creek, Ga., Battle of, 1864: E476.7
Peak Island (Me.): F27.C9
Peak-to-Peak Highway (Colorado): F782.P37
Pearce, James Alfred: E340.P3
Pearl Islands (Panama): F1569.P3
Pearl River
Louisiana: F377.P3
Mississippi: F347.P3
Pearson, Lester B.: F1034.3.P4
Pease River, Battle of, 1860: E83.8596
Peaux-de-Lievres Indians: E99.K28
Peay, Austin: F436
Peban Indians: F3430.1.P4
Pecos Indians: E99.P34
Pecos River and Valley
New Mexico: F802.P3
Texas: F392.P3
Peddocks Island (Mass.): F72.P7
Pedee River
North Carolina: F262.Y2
South Carolina: F277.P3
Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pedro II, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pedro IV, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pee Dee Indians: E99.P35
Pee Dee River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.Y2
South Carolina: F277.P3
Peel Co. (Ontario): F1059.P25
Peguenche Indians: F3126
Pehuenche Indians: F3126
Peirpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
Peixe River (Brazil): F2631
Peixoto, Floriano: F2537
Pejepscot Company: F29.B9
Pejepscot Patent and Purchase (Brunswick), Maine: F29.B9
Pelham Manor (New York): F128.68.B8
Pelican Lake (Minnesota): F612.O9
Pellegrini, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos: F2847
Pell's Point, Battle of, 1776: E241.P3
Peltier Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.P35
Pemaquid (Maine): F22
Pemberton, John Clifford: E467.1.P365
Pemberton Valley (British Columbia): F1089.P4
Pembina River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R36
Pemon Indians: F2319.2.P45
Peñalosa, Diego Dionisio de: F799
Peñaranda Castillo, Enrique: F3326
Pendleton District (S.C.): F277.P35
Pendleton, Edmund: F230
Pendleton, George Hunt: E415.9.P4
Pendleton (Oregon): F884.P39
Pendleton, William Nelson: E467.1.P37
Penikese Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Peninsula Lake (Muskoka, Ontario): F1059.M9
Peninsula State Park (Wisconsin): F587.D7
Peninsular campaign, 1862: E473.6

Penn family (Proprietors of Pennsylvania): F152.2
Penn, William: F152.2
  Grant to, 1681: F152, F167
Pennacook Indians: E99.P4
Penn's Cave (Pa.): F157.C3
Pennsylvania: F146+
  African Americans: E185.93.P41
  Connecticut claims in northeast: F157.W9
  Counties, etc.: F157.A+
  Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
  Indians: E78.P4
  Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
  New Sweden: F167
  Slavery: E445.P3
  Virginia claims in southwest: F157.W5
  Wars
    Buckshot War, 1838: F153
    Civil War: E527+
      Military operations: E470.2+
    French and Indian War: E199
    Indian wars: E83.76
    King George's War: E199
    Revolution: E263.P4
    War of 1812: E359.5.P3
    War of 1898: E726.P4
    War with Mexico: E409.5.P3
    Whiskey Rebellion: E315
Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812: E351.23
Pennsylvania Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.P4
Pennsylvania Dutch Country (Pa.): F157.P44
Pennsylvania German region (Pa.): F157.P44
Pennsylvania Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.P4
Pennsylvania, Insurrection of, 1795: E315
Pennsylvania Invasion, 1863: E475.51
Pennsylvania line mutiny: E255
Pennsylvania Station (New York): F128.8.P4
Pennsylvania University and the Civil War: E541.P4
Pennypacker Memorial (Philadelphia): F158.64.P4
Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker: F154
Penobscot Bay region (Me.): F27.P37
Penobscot Expedition, 1779: E235
Penobscot Indians: E99.P5
Penobscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.P4
Penrose, Boies: E664.P41
Pensacola District of West Florida
  First Seminole War, 1817-1818: E83.817
  History
    Before 1819: F301
    Since 1819: F317.W5
  Treaty of 1819: F314
Pensacola, Fla., Battle of, 1781: E241.P46
Pensacola (Florida): F319.P4
Pensions
  Indians: E98.P3
Pensions, Military
  United States
    Lists of pensioners
      Revolution: E255
      War of 1812: E359.4
      War with Mexico: E409.4
    Veterans' march, Washington, D.C.: F199
Pensions, Slave: E185.2
People with disabilities
  Indians: E98.H35
Peoria (Illinois): F549.P4
Peoria Indians: E99.P515
Pepin, Lake (Minn.): F612.P42
Pepperell, Sir William: E198
Pequawket Indians: E99.P52
Pequawket, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C3
Pequea Creek (Pa.): F157.L2
Pequot Indians: E99.P53
Pequot War, 1636-1638: E83.63
Percée, Île (Québec): F1054.G2
Perdido River and Valley
  Alabama: F332.P4
  Florida: F317.P4
Pere Marquette River and Valley
  Michigan: F572.P46
Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto: F2520.6.P4
Perestrello family: E113
Pérez Jiménez, Marcos: F2326
Perijá District (Venezuela): F2331.P4
Perijá, Sierra de: F2331.P4
Periodicals, Historical
  America: E11
  Canada: F1001
  Latin America: F1201
  United States: E151
Perkins, George Hamilton: E467.1.P4
Perkiomen River and Valley (Pa.): F157.M7
Perlas, Islas de las (Panama): F1569.P3
Pernambuco (Brazil)
  City: F2651.R4+
  Province: F2601
  State: F2601
Péron, Juan Domingo: F2849
Péron regime, Argentina, 1943-1955: F2849
Perrot Island (Québec): F1054.P47
Perry, Benjamin Franklin: F274
Perry, Matthew: E182
Perry, Oliver Hazard: E353.1.P4
  Battle of Lake Erie, 1813: E356.E6
  Memorial, Put-in-Bay (Ohio): E356.E6
Perryville (Kentucky), Battle of, October 1862: E474.39
Pershing, John Joseph: E181
Pershing's expedition, 1916: F1234
Personal liberty laws: E450
Personal narratives
  Early American history: E187.O7
  Early explorers, traders, etc.: E88

Personal narratives
Fugitive slaves: E450
Slaves: E444
Personal narratives, Military
United States
Civil War
Noncombatants: E487
Nurses: E621+
Sailors: E591+
Soldiers: E464
Prisoners: E281, E611+
Revolution: E231+, E275.A2+
British soldiers: E267+
French auxiliaries: E265
German mercenaries: E268
Loyalists: E277+
Privateers: E271
Sailors: E271
State troops: E263.A+
War of 1898: E727+
War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E411
Perth Co. (Ontario): F1059.P3
Peru: F3401+
Leticia question, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
Loss of Upper Peru: F3324
Military history
1522-1548: F3442
1548-1820: F3444
1820-1829: F3446
Civil wars: F3442, F3447
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3447
Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
Peru-Bolivian Confederation War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
Peru, Upper: F3322
Peru (Viceroyalty): F3444
Perú Waka' Site
Mayas: F1435.1.P46
Peruvians in Chile: F3285.P4
Peruvians in the United States: E184.P47
Petén: F1435.1.P47
Petén, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.P4
Peterborough Co. (Ontario): F1059.P4
Peters, Richard: F152
Petersburg National Military Park: E476.93
Petersburg (Virginia)
Battle at Petersburg Crater, 1864: E476.93
Engagement at, June 1864: E476.59
Evacuation of, 1865: E477.61
Expedition to, 1865: E477.65
Siege, June-July 1864: E476.93
Petersen House (Washington, D.C.): F204.P47
Petigru, James Louis: F273
Petión, Alexandre Sabés: F1924
Petit Jean Mountain (Arkansas): F417.P43
Petrified Forest National Monument: F817.P4
Petroglyphs
Indians: E98.P34
Argentina: F2821.3.P6
Colombia: F2270.1.P4
Honduras: F1505.3.P48
Mexico: F1219.3.P46
Peru: F3429.3.P47
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
South America: F2230.1.P48
Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
Mayas: F1435.3.P44
Petropolis, Treaty of, 1903: F2540
Petsworth Parish (Virginia): F232.P45
Pettaquamscutt Purchase: F87.P5
Pettigrew, James Johnston: E467.1.P51
Peyaya Indians: E99.P32
Peyton, John Howe: F230
Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park (California): F868.M7
Phelps, Charles Edward: F186
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788): F127.G2
Phelps, Samuel Shethar: E340.P54
Phelps, William Walter: E664.P53
Phil Kearny, Fort
Massacre at, 1866: E83.866
Philadelphia, Association of the Territorial Company of: F442.1
Philadelphia (Frigate)
Capture and destruction: E335
Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158
Howe's occupation, 1777: E233
Philadelphia County merger: F158.44
Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club: E462.97
Philanthropy
Indians
North America: E98.C47
Philip, John Woodward: E182
Philippine Campaign, 1898: E717.7
Philippine Islands
Wars
War of 1898: E717.7
Philip's War, King, 1675-1676: E83.67
Philipsburg Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
Phillips, Samuel: F69
Phillips, Wendell: E449
Collected works: E415.6.P55+
Phillips, William: F69
Philosophy
Aztecs: F1219.76.P55
Indians: E98.P5
Argentina: F2821.3.P66
Bolivia: F3320.1.P53
Mexico: F1219.3.P5
Panama: F1565.3.P45
Peru: F3429.3.P55
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P45
South America: F2230.1.P53
Mayas: F1435.3.P5

Philosophy of American history: E175.9
Phoenicians
  Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.P5
Phoenix (Arizona): F819.P57
Physical characteristics
  Indians: E98.P53
    Mexico: F1219.3.P55
Piankashaw Indians: E99.P57
Piaroa Indians: F2319.2.P5
Piatt, Donn: F496
Piauhy, Brazil (State): F2606
Picado Michalski, Teodoro: F1547.5
Piceance Creek and watershed (Colorado): F782.P52
Pichilemu (Chile)
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.P5
Pichincha, Battle of, 1822: F3734
Pichincha, Ecuador (Province): F3741.P4
Pichis River (Peru): F3451.L8
Pickens, Andrew: E207.P63
Pickering, Timothy: E302.6.P5
Pickett, George Edward: E467.1.P57
Pickett's Division
  Confederate Army: E547.P5
Pickett's Mill, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
Pickwick Landing Reservoir: F217.T3
Pico do Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
Pictou Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.P6
Pictou Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.P6
Picture writing
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore (Mich.): F572.P5
Picunche Indians: F3126
Picuris Indians: E99.P575
Piedmont Region: F217.P53
Piedmont Region (Va.): F232.P5
Piedmont, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6
Piedras Negras Site (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.P52
Piegan Indians: E99.P58
Piémont des Appalaches (Québec): F1054.P54
Pierce, Franklin: E432
  Administration, 1853-1857: E431+
  Family: E432.2
Piérola, Nicolás de: F3447
Pierpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
Pierre (S. D.): F659.P6
Piestewa Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
Pietri, Juan: F2325
Pigeon Point (Calif.): F868.S19
Pigeon River and Valley (Michigan): F572.P53
Pigeon River Country State Forest (Michigan): F572.P53
Pigeon Roost Massacre, 1812: E356.P6
Pigwacket Fight, 1725: E83.72
Pijao Indians: F2270.2.P64
Pike Lake Chain (Wisconsin): F587.P9
Pike National Forest (Colorado): F782.P63
Pike, Zebulon Montgomery: F592
Pikes Peak (Colorado): F782.P63
Pilaga Indians: F2823.P5
Pilar Site (Belize): F1435.1.P53
Pilchuck, Mount (Wash.): F897.S66
Pilcomayo River
  Paraguay-Argentina boundary question: F2857.P2
Pilgrim Society (Plymouth): F68
Pilgrims: F7, F68
Pilgrims (Patriotic society): E186.99.P6
Pillow, Fort, Massacre at, 1864: E476.17
Pillow, Gideon Johnson: E403.1.P6
  Court-martial: E405.6
Pilot Knob, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Pima Indians: E99.P6, F1221.P5
Piman Indians: E99.P62
Pinao Indians: F2270.2.P64
Pinar del Rio (Cuba)
  City: F1809.P5
  Province: F1801+
Pinchot, Gifford: E664.P62
Pinckney, Charles: E302.6.P54
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth: E302.6.P55
Pinckney, Eliza (Lucas): F272
Pinckney, Thomas: E302.6.P57
Pine Barrens (N.J.): F142.P5
Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
  Pennsylvania: F157.P63
Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area (Pa.): F157.P64
Pine Creek (Washington): F897.O4
Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir (Mo.): F472.P64
Pine Ford Lake (Mo.): F472.P64
Pine Island (Florida): F317.L3
Pine Lawn Valley (N.M.): F802.P5
Pinelands National Reserve (N.J.): F142.P5
Piñero, Jesús T.: F1975
Piney Woods (Mississippi): F347.P63
Pinkney, William: E302.6.P6
Pinnacle Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
Pinnacles National Monument (California): F868.P6
Pinon Canyon (Colo.): F782.L3
Pinto Canyon (Tex.): F392.P7
Pinzón, Martín Alonso: E125.P5
Pinzón, Próspero: F2276.5
Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez: E125.P52
Piocobgês Indians: F2520.1.G37
Pioje Indians: F3722.1.P5
Pioneer life: E161.5+
Pioneer Valley (Mass.): F72.C7
Pipe Spring National Monument (Arizona): F817.M5
Pipes, Tobacco
  Indians: E98.T6
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
Pipil Indians: F1485.2.P5
Piqua, Ohio, Battle of, 1780: E241.P55
Piracicaba River (Brazil): F2631
Pirahá Indians: F2520.1.M9

Pirates
  Caribbean Sea: F2161
  Tripolitan War, 1801-1815: E335
  U.S. War with Algeria, 1815: E365
Piray River and Valley (Bolivia): F3341.S2
Piro Indians: F3430.1.P5
Piro Pueblo Indians: E99.P63
Pisagua, Chile (Dept.): F3214
Piscataqua River and Valley
  Maine: F27.P48
  New Hampshire: F42.P4
Piscataway Indians: E99.C873
Piscataway Park (Md.): F187.P56
Pisco, Peru (Province): F3451.P48
Pishgah National Forest (N.C.): F262.P57
Pisinahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
Pitaguarí Indians: F2520.1.P57
Pitcairn, John: E207.P68
Pitney, Henry Cooper: F139
Pitt Lake and region (British Columbia): F1089.P5
Pittsburgh Landing, Battle of, 1862: E473.54
Pittsburgh (Pa.): F159.P6+
Piura, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P5
Pizarro, Francisco: F3442
Pizarro, Gonzalo: F3442
Placentia Island (Me.): F27.H3
Places of amusement
  Boston: F73.627
  Chicago: F548.627
  New York: F128.627
  Philadelphia: F158.627
Placilla, Battle of, 1891: F3098
Plains Indians: E78.G73
Plaisted, Harris Merrill: F25
Planchon de las Figuras (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.P55
Plano en papel maguey (Codices): F1219.56.P56+
Plantation life
  South Atlantic States: F214
  United States: F213
    Slave life: E443
Plantations, Union of, 1636-1643: F82
Plaquemine culture: E99.P635
Plaquemines Parish (La.): F377.P45
Plate River: F2909
Plateau Indians: E78.G67
Plateau Shoshonean Indians: E99.N97
Plats-Côtes-de Chien Indians: E99.T4
Platt Amendment (Cuba): F1787
  Abrogation, 1934: F1788
Platt National Park (Oklahoma): F702.P7
Platt, Orville Hitchcock: E664.P7
Platt, Thomas Collier: E664.P72
Platte Bridge Fight, July 1865: E83.86
Platte Purchase: F466
Platte River and Valley (Nebraska): F672.P6
Plattsburg, N.Y., Battle of, 1814: E356.P7
Plaza Gutiérrez, Leónidas: F3737
Plaza Lasso, Galo: F3738
Pleasant Hill, Battle of, 1864: E476.33
Pleasant Valley (Ariz.): F817.G5
Plough (Patent): F23
Plowden's New Albion Grant (New Jersey): F137
Plum Island (Mass.): F72.P6
Plumas Eureka State Park (California): F868.P85
Plumb, Preston B.: E664.P73
Plumer, William: E302.6.P73
Plymouth Colony: F68
Plymouth Company (1606): F7
Plymouth Company (1749-1816): F27.K3
Plymouth (Massachusetts): F74.P8
Plymouth, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.2
Pocahontas: E99.P85
Pocasset Indians: E99.P64
Pocatello (Idaho): F754.P7
Poco Sabo Plantation (S.C.): F277.C8
Pocomoke River (Md.): F187.E2
Pocono Mountains: F157.M6
Pocotaligo, S.C., Battle of, 1862: E473.9
Pocra Indians: F3430.1.P6
Pocumtuck Valley (Mass.): F72.F8
Poesten Kill (N.Y.): F127.R3
Poetical works
  United States history: E178.9
Poetry
  Indians: E98.P74
Poindexter, George: E340.P75
Poinsett, Joel Roberts: E340.P77
Point Barrow (Alaska): F912.B2
Point Lobos (Calif.): F868.M7
Point Lookout (Arenac Co., Michigan): F572.A7
Point Lookout (Maryland)
  Civil War prison: E616.L8
Point Montara (Calif.): F868.S19
Point Piedras Blancas (Calif.): F868.S18
Point Pleasant Battle, 1774: E83.77
Point Reyes (California): F868.P9
Point Roberts (Wash.): F897.P65
Point Sur (Calif.): F868.M7
Pointe Coupee Parish (La.): F377.P55
Poison Spring, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
Pojoaque River and Valley (N.M.): F802.S4
Pokagon State Park (Indiana): F532.S8
Pokomam Indians: F1465.2.P6
Polar Bear Provincial (Ontario): F1059.P65
Poles in America: E29.P6
Poles in Argentina: F3021.P6
Poles in Brazil: F2659.P7
  Espírito: F2561
Poles in Canada: F1035.P6
Poles in Haiti: F1930.P64
Poles in Latin America: F1419.P65
Poles in Mexico: F1392.P6
Poles in Peru: F3619.P64

Poles in South America: F2239.P6
Poles in the United States: E184.P7
  Civil War: E540.P64
Police
  Indians
    North America: E98.C87
Political Americana: E183.3
Political collectibles: E183.3
Political paraphernalia: E183.3
Political refugees
  United States
    1850-1853: E429
Politics and government
  Aztecs: F1219.76.P75
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.P74
    Bolivia: F3320.1.P56
    Brazil: F2519.3.P58
    Central America: F1434.2.P76
    Colombia: F2270.1.P63
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.P57
    Ecuador: F3721.3.P74
    El Salvador: F1485.3.P7
    Guatemala: F1465.3.P64
    Mexico: F1219.3.P7
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.P56
    Paraguay: F2679.3.P64
    Peru: F3429.3.P65
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.P73
    South America: F2230.1.P65
    Suriname: F2420.2.P64
  Jews: E184.36.P64
  Mayas: F1435.3.P7
Polk, James K.: E417
  Administration, 1845-1849: E416
Polk, Leonidas: E467.1.P7
Polk, Sarah (Childress): E417.1
Pollock, Oliver: E302.6.P84
Polynesian
  Discovery and exploration of America: E109.P65
Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke: E415.9.P78
Pomeroy, Seth: E207.P7
Pomo Indians: E99.P65
Pomoná Site (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.P66
Ponca Indians: E99.P7
Ponce de León, Juan: E125.P7
Ponce (Puerto Rico): F1981.P7
Pond Mountain (N.C.): F262.A7
Pontchartrain, Lake (La.): F377.P6
Pontiac County (Québec): F1054.P8
Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765: E83.76
Popayán (Colombia): F2281.P8
  Indian antiquities: F2269.1.P66
Pope, John, 1770-1845: E302.6.P86
Pope, John, 1822-1892
  Virginia campaign, 1862: E473.7
Popham Colony (Maine): F22
Popocatepetl: F1325
Popoloca Indians: F1221.P6
Popoluca Indians (Vera Cruz): F1221.P62
Popul vuh
  Translations: F1465.P8+
Popular attitudes toward Indians
  General: E59.P89
  North America: E98.P99
Popular Front (Chile): F3099
Population
  Indians: E98.P76
    Brazil: F2519.3.P59
    Chile: F3069.3.P76
    Ecuador: F3721.3.P76
    Honduras: F1505.3.P57
    Mexico: F1219.3.P73
    Paraguay: F2679.3.P66
    Peru: F3429.3.P68
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.P75
  Mayas: F1435.3.P75
Porras, Belisario: F1566.5
Port Angeles (Wash.): F899.P8
Port-au-Prince (Haiti): F1929.P8
Port Burwell (Island), Québec: F1054.P83
Port Gibson (Miss.), Battle of: E475.24
Port Hudson (Louisiana)
  Operations against, March 1863: E474.17
  Siege, May-July 1863: E475.42
Port Republic, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
Port Royal Farm (Pa.): F158.68.P8
Port Royal Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Port Royal (Jamaica): F1895.P6
Port Royal (Nova Scotia)
  Capture, 1690: E196
  Expedition against, 1701: E197
Port Royal (S.C.)
  Expedition, 1861: E472.7
Portage Bay (Ontario): F1059.M9
Portage Path (Ohio): F497.S9
Portage Trail (N.Y.): F127.C7
Portales, Diego José Victor: F3095
Porte des Morts Strait (Wisconsin): F587.P83
Porter, Alexander: F374
Porter, David: E353.1.P7
Porter, David Dixon: E467.1.P78
Porter, Fitz-John: E467.1.P8
  Court-martial: E473.772
Porter, Horace: E467.1.P82
Portland (Maine)
  Burning of: E241.P8
Portland (Me.): F29.P9
Portland (Oregon): F884.P8+
Portneuf County (Québec): F1054.P85
Porto Alegre (Brazil): F2651.P8
Porto Rico: F1951+

Portraits
  Indians: E89+
    Peru: F3429.3.P69
Portraits, African American: E444
Portraits, African Americans: E185.96+
Portraits, American: E176.5
Portsmouth Island (N.C.): F262.C23
Portsmouth (N.H.): F44.P8
Portsmouth (Rhode Island)
  Union of plantations: F82
Portsmouth (Virginia)
  Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
Portugal
  Colonies: F2501+
  Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
Portuguesa, Venezuela (State): F2331.P6
Portuguese
  Discovery and exploration
    America: E109.P8
      Post-Columbian: E123+
    Brazil: F2526
Portuguese colonies
  Brazil: F2501+
  Uruguay (Colonia): F2723
Portuguese in Argentina: F3021.P8
Portuguese in Bermuda: F1640.P67
Portuguese in Brazil: F2659.P8
Portuguese in Canada: F1035.P65
Portuguese in Peru: F3619.P67
Portuguese in South America: F2239.P67
Portuguese in the United States: E184.P8
Portuguese in Venezuela: F2349.P6
Possum Trot Hollow (Tennessee): F443.P75
Post-Columbian discovery and exploration of America: E121+
Postal service
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.P7
Posuso colony (Peru): F3451.H8
Potawatomi Indians: E99.P8
Potiguara Indians: F2520.1.P68
Potivara Indians: F2520.1.P68
Potomac, Army of the: E470.2+
Potomac, Great Falls of the: F187.M7
Potomac Indians: E99.P83
Potomac Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.P86
Potomac River and Valley
  District of Columbia: F202.P8
  Maryland: F187.P8
  Virginia: F232.P8
  West Virginia: F247.P8
Potosí (Bolivia)
  City: F3351.P85
  Department: F3341.P7
    Indian antiquities: F3319.1.P6
Potter's Raid, N.C., 1865: E477.7
Pottery
  Aztecs: F1219.76.P78
  Indians: E98.P8
    Argentina: F2821.3.P8
    Belize: F1445.3.P6
    Bolivia: F3320.1.P6
    Brazil: F2519.3.P6
    Central America: F1434.2.P8
    Chile: F3069.3.P8
    Colombia: F2270.1.P65
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.P6
    Ecuador: F3721.3.P8
    El Salvador: F1485.3.P8
    French Guiana: F2460.2.P6
    Guatemala: F1465.3.P68
    Honduras: F1505.3.P6
    Mexico: F1219.3.P8
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.P6
    Peru: F3429.3.P8
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.P8
    South America: F2230.1.P8
    Uruguay: F2719.3.P6
    Venezuela: F2319.3.P6
    West Indies: F1619.3.P6
  Mayas: F1435.3.P8
Potts, Jonathan: E283
Poverty Point culture: E99.P84
Powder Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
Powder River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.P6
Powder River Campaign, 1865: E83.86
Powell, Lake (Arizona and Utah): F832.G5
Powell, Leven: E263.V8
Powell River and Valley
  Tennessee: F443.P78
  Virginia: F232.P816
Powelton Village (Pa.): F158.68.P85
Power Island
  Michigan: F572.G5
Powhatan Indians: E99.P85
Pownall, Thomas: F67
Powwows
  Indians: E98.P86
Pozuzo colony (Peru): F3451.H8
Prado, Leoncio: F3447
Prado, Mariano Ignacio: F3447
Prado y Ugarteche, Manuel: F3448
Prairie du Chien (Wisconsin): F589.P8
Prairie Grove (Arkansas), Battle of, 1862: E474.92
Prairie Provinces
  Indians: E78.P7
Prayers, Wartime
  United States
    Civil War: E649+
    Revolution: E297
    War of 1812: E364.5
Pre-Columbian America: E51+, E103+
Pre-Columbian discovery and exploration: E103+

Pre-Columbian peoples (Mexico): F1219.7+
Preble, Edward: E335
Preble, George Henry: E182
Prehistoric archaeology
  America: E61
Prentiss, Samuel: E340.P88
Prentiss, Seargent Smith: E340.P9
Prentiss-Tucker Duel: E340.P9
Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Civil War: E540.P9
Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Revolution: E269.P9
Prescott, William: E207.P75
Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
  1796: E320
  1800: E330
  1804: E333.7
  1808: E337
  1812: E349
  1816: E370
  1824: E375
  1828: E380
  1832: E383
  1836: E385
  1840: E390
  1844: E400
  1848: E420
  1852: E430
  1856: E435
  1860: E440
  1864: E458.4
  1868: E670
  1872: E675
  1876: E680
  1880: E685
  1884: E695
  1888: E700
  1892: E705
  1896: E710
  1900: E738
  1904: E758
  1908: E760
  1912: E765
  1916: E769
  1920: E783
  1924: E795
  1928: E796
  1932: E805
  1936: E810
  1940: E811
  1944: E812
  1948: E815
  1952: E816
  1956: E837.5
  1960: E837.7
  1964: E850
  1968: E851
  1972: E859
  1976: E868
Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
  1980: E875
  1984: E879
  1988: E880
  1992: E884
  1996: E888
  2000: E889
  2004: E905
  2008: E906
  2012: E910
  2016: E911
Presidents
  United States
    Biography: E176.1
      Pets: E176.48
    Fathers: E176.25
    Inaugural ceremonies
      New York City, 1789: F128.44
      Philadelphia, 1793, 1797: F158.44
      Washington, D.C., 1801-1957: F197+
    Mothers: E176.3
    Wives: E176.2
Presque Isle State Park
  Pennsylvania: F157.E6
Press
  United States
    War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
Press censorship
  U.S. Civil War: E609
Preston, Francis: E302.6.P93
Pribilof Islands (Alaska): F912.P9
Price's Missouri Expedition, 1864: E477.16
Prickly Pear Creek and Valley (Mont.): F737.P93
Priest Lake and Region
  Idaho: F752.B677
Primería Alta: F799
Prince Albert National Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.P7
Prince Co. (Prince Edward Island): F1049.P7
Prince Edward Island: F1046+
Prince Edward Island National Park (Canada): F1049.P75
Prince Edward (Ontario): F1059.P75
Prince Frederick Parish (S.C.): F277.P95
Prince George (British Columbia): F1089.5.P7
Prince George's Parish
  Frederick County (Md.): F187.F8
  Montgomery Co. (Maryland): F187.M7
Prince of Wales Island (Alaska): F912.P95
Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area
  Alaska: F912.L65
Prince William Forest Park (Virginia): F232.P86
Prince William Sound region (Alaska): F912.P97
Prince William's Parish (S.C.): F277.P97
Princess Louisa Inlet and region (British Columbia):
  F1089.P77
Princeton, Battle of, 1777: E241.P9
Princeton (Frigate)
  Explosion: E396

Princeton University and the Civil War: E541.P9
Princeton University and the Revolution: E270.P9
Princeton University and the War of 1898: E725.6.P7
Prison ships
  United States Revolution: E281
Prisoners of state
  United States
    Civil War: E458.8
Prisoners of war
  United States
    Civil War: E611+
    Revolution: E281
    War of 1812: E362
    War of 1898: E730
    War with Mexico: E412
Prisons, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E611+
    Revolution: E281
    War of 1812: E362
    War of 1898: E730
    War with Mexico: E412
Privateers
  United States
    Civil War: E596+
    Revolution: E271
    War of 1812: E360
Profile (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
Promised Land State Park (Pennsylvania): F157.P6
Propaganda
  United States: E743.5
    Civil War: E468.9
Propaganda, Confederate, in foreign countries: E488.5
Property
  Indians: E98.P9
Proprietors of Kennebec Purchase: F27.K3
Prosperity Lake and region (Mo.): F472.J3
Prosperity Reservoir (Mo.): F472.J3
Protection Island (Wash.): F897.J4
Providence Canyons (Ga.): F292.S8
Providence Island (Colombia): F2281.S15
Providence plantations: F82
Providence (R.I.): F89.P9+
Providence (U.S. sloop): E273.P75
Provincetown (Massachusetts): F74.P96
Provo River and Valley (Utah): F832.P76
Provo (Utah): F834.P8
Psychology
  Indians: E98.P95
    Bolivia: F3320.1.P8
    Mexico: F1219.3.P84
    Peru: F3429.3.P85
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.P87
Psychosocial factors, African American: E185.625
Public buildings, Historic
  United States: E159, F5
Public domain
  United States: E179.5
Public opinion
  War with Mexico: E415.2.P82
Public opinion about Indians
  General: E59.P89
  Mexico: F1219.3.P87
  North America: E98.P99
Public opinion, Foreign
  United States
    Civil War: E469.8
    Revolution: E249.3
Public welfare
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
Puebla (Mexico)
  City: F1391.P9
  State: F1326
Puebla (Mexico: State)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.P9
Pueblo (Colorado): F784.P9
Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
Pueblos del Sur (Venezuela): F2331.P78
Puelche Indians: F2823.P8
Puelo River (Chile): F3181
Puerco River and Valley (General and New Mexico): F802.P83
Puerto Barrios (Guatemala): F1476.P8
Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic (City): F1939.P9
Puerto Principe (Cuba)
  City: F1839.C3
  Province: F1831+
Puerto Rican campaign, 1898: E717.3
Puerto Ricans in the United States: E184.P85
Puerto Rico: F1951+
  Annexation by U.S.: F1975
  Commonwealth: F1976+
  Military history
    Revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867: F1973
    Spanish-American War, 1898
      Puerto Rican campaign: E717.3
  Spanish rule: F1973
  Territory of the U.S.: F1975
Pueyrredón, Juan Martín de: F2845
Puget Sound region (Wash.): F897.P9
  Indians: E78.P8
Puget Sound Salish Indians: E99.S21
Puinave Indians: F2270.2.P8
Pukobye Indians: F2520.1.G37
Pulaski, Fort
  Bombardment and capture, 1862: E472.79
Pulaski, Military Order of: E202.99.M64
Pulpos Island (Mexico): F1335
Pułaski, Kazimierz: E207.P8
Puno, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P9
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P8
Punta Ballema (Uruguay): F2731.M2

Puquina Indians: F3430.1.P8
Purcell Range (British Columbia): F1089.P8
Puri Indians: F2520.1.P8
Puritans
  Massachusetts: F67
  New England: F7
Purple Heart, Military Order of the: E181
Puruhá Indians: F3722.1.P8
Purus River (Brazil): F2546
  Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P8
Put-in-Bay (Ohio): F497.O8
  Perry Memorial: E356.E6
Putah Creek (Calif.): F868.P98
Putnam, Israel: E207.P9
Putnam Memorial State Park (Conn.): F102.F2
Putnam, Rufus: F483
  French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
Putumayo atrocities: F3451.P94
Putumayo Department (Colombia): F2281.P9
Putumayo River and Valley
  Colombia: F2281.P9
  Peru: F3451.P94
Putumayo River Valley (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P86
Puuc Region (Mexico)
  Antiquities: F1435.1.P88
Puxiti Indians: F2520.1.A4
Puyallup Indians: E99.P98
Pyramids
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.P9

Q

Quabbin Reservoir (Mass.): F72.S94
Quadra Island (B.C.)): F1089.V3
Quadros administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
Quaichs: F2230.1.D75
Quakers
  United States: E184.F89
Quannapowitt, Lake (Mass.): F72.M7
Quantrill's raid into Kansas, August 1863: E474.97
Quapaw Indians: E99.Q2
Qu'Appelle River and Valley
  Manitoba: F1064.Q34
  Saskatchewan: F1074.Q34
Quay, Matthew Stanley: E664.Q2
Québec
  Wars
    American Revolution: E231
Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
Quebec (City): F1054.5.Q3
  Capture, 1759: E199
  Siege, 1775-1776: E231, E241.Q3
Québec County (Québec): F1054.Q4
Québec District: F1054.Q5
Québec District, New: F1054.N5
Quebec expeditions
  1711: E197
  1775: E231
Québec (Province): F1051+
  American loyalists: E278.A+, F1058
  History to 1791: F1030
  Indians: E78.Q3
  Treaty of Paris: E249
  Wars
    American Revolution: E263.C2
    French and Indian War: E199
    Intercolonial wars: E197
    Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
    War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
Quechua Indians: F2230.2.K4
Queen Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.P9
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
Queen Charlotte Islands (British Columbia): F1089.Q3
Queen Elizabeth Islands: F1105.Q44
Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park (Ontario): F1059.Q3
Queens (Borough): F128.68.Q4
Queens Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.Q3
Queens Co. (Prince Edward Island): F1049.Q6
Queen's Rangers
  Loyalist: E277.6.Q6
Queenston Heights, Battle of, 1812: E356.Q3
Querandi Indians: F2823.Q4
Querétaro (Mexico)
  City: F1391.Q4
  State: F1331
Quero Indians: F3430.1.Q47
Queros
  Indians
    South America: F2230.1.D75
Quesada, Gonzalo de: F1787
Quetico Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.Q4
Quezaltenango (Guatemala)
  City: F1476.Q8
  Department: F1469.Q5
Quichés: F1465.2.Q5
Quichua Indians: F2230.2.K4
Quijeros Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5
Quijo Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Quijos River Valley (Indian antiquities): F3721.1.Q54
Quijotoa Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5
Quileute Indians: E99.Q5
Quillacinga Indians: F2270.2.Q54
Quilpué (Chile)
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.Q6
Quimbaya Indians: F2270.2.Q8
Quinaielt Indians: E99.Q6
Quincy (Illinois): F549.Q6
Quincy, Josiah (1744-1775): E263.M4
Quincy, Josiah (1772-1864): E302.6.Q7
Quindío, Colombia (Province): F2281.Q55
Quinnipiac Indians: E99.Q7

Quinonez Molina, Alfonso: F1487.5
Quintana Roo (Mexico): F1333
  Indians: F1219.1.Q5
  Mayas: F1435.1.Q78
Quinte, Bay of (Ontario): F1059.Q6
Quipu
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.Q6
Quirigua
  Antiquities: F1435.1.Q8
Quiroga, Juan Facundo: F2846
Quitman, John Anthony: E403.1.Q8
Quito (Ecuador): F3781
Quitu Indians: F3722.1.Q5
Quivera: F799
Quixo Indians: F3722.1.Q48

R

Race identity, African American: E185.625
Race relations
  Canada: F1027
  Latin America: F1419.A1+
  United States: E184.A1
    African Americans: E185.61, E185.615
Racial discrimination
  United States
    African Americans: E185.61
Racial elements in the population
  America: F1035.A1+
Racially mixed people in the Caribbean: F2191.R33
Racine (Wisconsin): F589.R2
Radisson, Pierre Esprit: F1060.7
Railroads
  Boston: F73.67
  Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
  Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
Rainbow Bridge National Monument (Utah): F832.R3
Rainbow Bridge (Utah): F832.R3
Rainbow Canyon (Nevada): F847.R33
Rainier, Mount (Wash.): F897.R2
Rainsford Island (Mass.): F73.68.R2
Rainy River region (Minnesota): F612.R18
Raisin River, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
Râle, Sébastien: E83.72
Raleigh (N.C.): F264.R1
Raleigh, Sir Walter
  Explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
  Virginia colonies, 1584-1590: F229
Rama Indians: F1525.2.R3
Ramapo Mountain people: E184.R3
Ramapo River and Valley (N.J.): F142.R16
Ramsay, George, earl of Dalhousie: F1053
Ramseur, Stephen Dodson: E467.1.R2
Rancagua, Battle of, 1814: F3094
Ranch life
  Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
Ranch life
  North Dakota: F636
  Texas: F391+
  West (U.S.): F596
  Wyoming: F761
Rancho El Tejon (California): F868.K3
Rancho Santa Margarita (Calif.): F868.S34
Rancocas Valley (New Jersey): F142.B9
Rand Mining District (California): F868.R32
Randolph, Edmund: E302.6.R18
Randolph, John: E302.6.R2
Rangeley Lakes (Me.): F27.R2
Ranqueles Indians: F2823.R2
Ransom, Truman Bishop: E403.1.R2
Raousset-Boulbon, Gaston Raoux, comte de: F1232.5
Rapa Nui (Chile): F3169
Rapid City Indian School: E97.6.R35
Rapid City (S. D.): F659.R2
Rapidan River and Valley (Virginia): F232.R18
Rapides Parish (La.): F377.R25
Rappahannock Indians: E99.R18
Rappahannock Station, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863: E475.7
Raquette Lake (New York): F127.H2
Raritan River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.R2
Rasles (Rasle), Sébastien: E83.72
Raven Rocks (Ohio): F497.B4
Rawlins, John Aaron: E467.1.R25
Ray Roberts Lake (Texas): F392.R22
Read, George: E302.6.R27
Read, John: F67
Reading (Pennsylvania): F159.R2
Reagan, Ronald: E876+
Ream's Station, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.93
Recife (Brazil): F2651.R4+
Reconstruction (U.S.), 1865-1877: E668
  The South: F216
Recreation
  Indians
    North America: E98.G2
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
Recuay culture (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
Red Bank, Battle of, 1777: E241.R3
Red Cloud War, 1866-1867: E83.866
Red Cross
  War of 1898: E731
Red Deer River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R4
Red Hills (Florida): F317.R43
Red Mountain Mining District (Colorado): F782.R36
Red River and Valley
  Arkansas: F417.R3
  Kentucky: F457.R4
  Louisiana: F377.R3
  New Mexico: F802.R36
  Oklahoma: F702.R3
  Texas: F392.R3
Red River expedition, 1864: E476.33

Red River Gorge (Kentucky): F457.R4
Red River (Louisiana), campaign, 1864: E476.33
Red River (N.M.): F802.T2
Red River of the North
  Manitoba: F1064.R3
  Minnesota: F612.R27
  North Dakota: F642.R3
Red River Parish (La.): F377.R32
Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
Red River Settlement: F1063
Red River State Recreation Area (Minnesota): F612.R28
Red River War, 1874-1875: E83.875
Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (Nevada): F847.C5
Reductions, Jesuit (1609-1769): F2684
Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte Counties) (California): F868.R4
Redwood Park (Calif.): F868.S3
Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site (N.C.): F262.R25
Reed, James: E207.R32
Reed, Joseph: E302.6.R3
Reed, Thomas Brackett: E664.R3
Reelfoot Lake and region (Tennessee): F443.R34
Reemelin, Charles: F496
Refugees, Political
  United States
    1850-1853: E429
Refugees, Southern: E458.7
Regimental histories
  United States
    Civil War
      Confederate Army: E545+
      Union Army: E491+
    Revolution
      Loyalists: E277.6.A+
    War of 1812: E359
    War of 1898: E725+
    War with Mexico: E409
Regiments, African American
  Civil War: E492.9
Regina (Saskatchewan): F1074.5.R3
Region de los Lagos (Chile): F3218
Region oriental (Ecuador): F3741.N3
Registers, lists, etc., Military
  Confederate States Army: E548
    Prisoners: E611
  Great Britain. Army
    American Revolution: E267+
  Spain. Army
    War of 1898: E725.9
  United States
    Civil War: E494
    Revolution: E255
      Auxiliaries: E265
      By state: E263.A+
    War of 1898: E725.8
    War with Mexico: E409.7
Regulars
  United States Army
    War of 1812: E359.2
    War with Mexico: E409.2
Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771: F257
Regulators
  Vigilante groups: E179
Reid, Whitelaw: E664.R35
Relations of seceded states to the Union, 1865-1877: E668
Relations with blacks
  Peruvian Indians: F3429.3.R27
Relations with women
  United States presidents: E176.4
Relief agencies
  United States
    Civil War: E629+
Relief, Financial
  Indians: E98.F3
Religion
  Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
  Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
  George Washington
    Letters: E312.75.R3+
  Indians: E98.R3
    Argentina: F2821.3.R4
    Bolivia: F3320.1.R3
    Brazil: F2519.3.R3
    Central America: F1434.2.R3
    Chile: F3069.3.R44
    Colombia: F2270.1.R4
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4
    Ecuador: F3721.3.R44
    Guatemala: F1465.3.R4
    Mexico: F1219.3.R38
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44
    Paraguay: F2679.3.R44
    Peru: F3429.3.R3
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
    South America: F2230.1.R3
  Mayas: F1435.3.R3
Religion in the armed forces
  United States
    Civil War: E635
Religious elements in the population
  United States
    Civil War
      Confederate Army: E585.A+
      Union Army: E540.A+
    Revolution: E269.A+
Religious toleration in colonial Maryland: F184
Remedios (Cuba): F1829.R4
Remón, José Antonio: F1567
Removal
  Indians: E98.R4
    Guatemala: F1465.3.R44

Removal of deposits
  Bank of the United States: E384.7
Renfrew Co. (Ontario): F1059.R4
Reno (Nevada): F849.R4
Rensselaerswyck (N.Y.): F127.R32
Reparations
  African-Americans: E185.89.R45
Reporters, News
  U.S. Civil War: E609
Republic of Florida, 1812-1816: F314
Republic of Texas, 1836-1846: F390
Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
  Indians: E78.R37
Republicans, Liberal
  United States history: E671
Resaca, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
Resaca de la Palma, Battle of, 1846: E406.R4
Reservations
  Indians: E91+
    Colombia: F2270.1.G6
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.R44
    North America: E78.A+, E99.A+
Reservations, National
  United States: E160
Resignation of Richard Nixon: E861
Revere, Paul: F69
  Paul Revere's ride: E216
Revilla Gigedo Islands (Mexico): F1333.5
Revillagigedo Island (Alaska): F912.R48
Revolution, 1775-1783: E201+
  Anniversaries: E285+
  Armies
    American
      French participation: E265
    British: E267+, E268
      Loyalist regiments: E277.6.A+
  Biography: E206+
    Regiments: E263.A+, E275.A2+
    Spies: E279+
    Statesmen: E302.5+
  Causes: E210+
  Chronology: E209
  Commerce: E215
  Diplomatic history: E249
  Historiography: E209
  Indian wars: E83.775
  Loyalists: E277+
  Medical and hospital services: E283
  Naval operations: E271+, E271
  Political history: E210+
  Prisons and prisoners: E281
  Registers, lists, etc.: E255, E263.A+, E265
  Religious aspects: E209
  Secret service: E279+
  Travel during period: E163
  Women's work: E276
Revolution of 1689 (New England): F7.5
Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1841: F2621
Revolving credit fund
  Indians: E98.F3
Reyes, Rafael: F2277
Reynolds, John Fulton: E467.1.R4
Rhett, Robert Barnwell: F273
Rhode Island: F76+
  African Americans: E185.93.R4
  Counties, etc.: F87.A+
  Gaspee affair, 1772: E215.6
  Indians: E78.R4
  Slavery: E445.R4
  Wars
    Civil War: E528.1+
    King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
    Revolution: E263.R4
      Military operations: E230+
    War of 1898: E726.R4
Rhode Island, Battle of, 1778: E241.R4
Rhode Island (Colony): F82
Rhode Island (Island): F87.R4
Riachuelo, Battle of, 1865: F2687
Ribas, José Félix: F2324
Ribaut (Ribault), Jean: F314
Ribeira de Iguape River (Brazil): F2631
Ricaurte y Lozano, Antonio: F2274
Rich Mountain, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
  Georgia: F292.R49
  South Carolina: F277.R49
Richelieu River and Valley: F1054.R5
Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir (Texas):
  F392.R48
Richland Creek and Valley (Texas): F392.R48
Richland Parish (La.): F377.R5
Richmond campaigns
  1864, Aug.-Dec.: E477.21
  1864, June-July: E476.91
  1865: E477.61
Richmond Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.R5
Richmond (Kentucky), Battle of, August 1862: E474.37
Richmond (New York) (Borough): F234.R5+
Richmond (Virginia): F234.R5+
  Dahlgren's raid, 1864: E476.27
  Insurrection, 1800: F234.R5+
Richmond (Virginia). Battle Abbey: F234.R5+
Richmond (Virginia). Confederate Memorial Institute:
  F234.R5+
Rickwood Caverns State Park (Alabama): F332.B6
Rideau River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.R46
Ridgefield, Conn., 1777: E241.R53
Riding gear
  Indians: E98.R5
Riding Mountain National Park (Man.): F1064.R54
Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Rife (Alberta): F1079.R53
Rigaud, Philippe de, marquis de Vaudreuil: F1030

Right of search
War of 1812: E357.2
Rikbaktsa Indians: F2520.1.R53
Rimac Valley (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.R55
Ringwood Manor (N.J.): F142.P2
Rio Azul Site (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.R56
Rio Branco, Brazil (Territory): F2609
Rio Chama (N.M.): F802.C45
Rio Cisnes (Chile): F3181
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (State): F2611
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R5
Rio de Janeiro (City): F2646
Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
French colony, 1555-1567: F2529
Rio de Janeiro (Federal District to April 21, 1960): F2646
Rio de la Plata: F2909
Blockade, 1845-1847: F2846.3
Rio de la Plata (Province): F2841
Rio de la Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
Rio de las Balsas (Mexico): F1247
Rio Grande
Mexico: F1334
New Mexico: F802.R5
Rio Grande and Valley (Tex.): F392.R5
Rio Grande de Térraba (Costa Rica): F1549.R5
Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil (State): F2616
Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil (State): F2621
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R6
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Río Grande (Guatemala): F1469.M68
Rio Grande National Forest (Colorado): F782.R46
Rio Grande Valley
Indians: E78.R56
Río Huasco (Chile): F3131
Rio Jacuhype (Brazil): F2551
Rio Jacuípe (Brazil): F2551
Rio Loa (Chile): F3069.1.L6
Río Negro, Argentina (Territory): F2951
Rio Negro (Brazil): F2546
Río Negro (Uruguay): F2731.R4
Río Piedras (Puerto Rico): F1981.R5
Rio Puelo (Chile): F3181
Rio San Juan Department (Nicaragua): F1529.S35
Río Yaqui (Mexico): F1346
Riobamba (Ecuador): F3791.R6
Rioja (Argentina): F3011.L45
Ríos, Los, Ecuador (Province): F3741.L7
Rip Van Winkle Trail: F127.C3
Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock: E353.1.R5
Rising, Johan Classon: F167
Ritchie, Thomas: E340.R6
Rites and ceremonies
Indians
Aztecs: F1219.76.R57
Mexico: F1219.3.R56
Rites and ceremonies
Indians
North America: E98.R53
Peru: F3429.3.R58
Pre-Columbian America: E59.R56
Mayas: F1435.3.R56
Ritner, Joseph: F153
Rivadavia, Bernardino: F2846
Rivas, Battle of, 1856: F1526.27
River Indians
New England
Mahican Indians: E99.M12
Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8
River Road
Louisiana: F377.R58
Rivera, José Fructuoso: F2726
Rivera, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R5
Riverside Drive (New York): F128.67.R6
Riverside Park (New York): F128.65.R5
Rivière-du-Loup County and region (Québec): F1054.R615
Roads
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.R63
Peru: F3429.3.R6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
South America: F2230.1.R6
Mayas: F1435.3.R6
Roan Mountain
North Carolina: F262.R39
Tennessee: F443.R49
Roane, Archibald: F436
Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590: F229
Roanoke Island: F262.R4
Roanoke Island, Battle of, 1862: E473.31
Roanoke River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.R5
Virginia: F232.R63
Roanoke (Steamer): E595.R6
Roaring Fork Valley (Colorado): F782.R52
Robert E. Lee Memorial, Arlington, Va.: F234.A7
Robertson, George: E340.R7
Robertson, James: F436
Robeson, Paul: E185.97.R63
Robins Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
Robinson, Charles: F685
Robinson Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.L5
Robinson, Sir John Beverley: F1058
Robson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.R62
Roca, Julio Argentino: F2847
Rocafuerte, Vicente: F3736
Rocha, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R6
Rochambeau, J.B.D. de Vineur, comte de: E265
Roche de la Croix (Mo.): F472.P4
Rochester (Minnesota): F614.R6
Rochester (New York): F129.R7+
Rock Creek Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.R6

Rock Island (Illinois): F549.R6
Rock Island (Illinois). Military Prison
  Civil War prison: E616.R6
Rock Island Trail State Park (Illinois): F547.R64
Rock Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
Rock paintings
  Indians: E98.P34
    Argentina: F2821.3.P6
    Colombia: F2270.1.P4
    Honduras: F1505.3.P48
    Mexico: F1219.3.P46
    Peru: F3429.3.P47
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
    South America: F2230.1.P48
    Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
  Mayas: F1435.3.P44
Rock River and Valley: F547.R7
  Wisconsin: F587.R63
Rockaway Beach (New York): F129.R8
Rockaway Peninsula (New York): F129.R8
Rockefeller Center (New York): F128.8.R7
Rockford (Illinois): F549.R7
Rocking Chair Ranche (Texas): F392.R64
Rocky Mountain House Region (Alberta): F1079.R62
Rocky Mountain National Park (Colo.): F782.L2
Rocky Mountain National Park (Colorado): F782.R59
Rocky Mountains and region: F721
  Canada: F1090
  Colorado: F782.R6
  Indians: E78.R63
  Montana: F737.R8
  New Mexico: F802.R68
Rocky River and Valley (Ohio): F497.R7
Roddey's Raid, 1863: E475.87
Rodgers, John: E353.1.R7
Rodman, William: F153
Rodney, Caesar: E302.6.R6
Rodney, Caesar Augustus: E302.6.R61
Rodney, George Brydges
  Saint Eustatius, 1781: F2097
  West Indies: F1621
Rodney, Thomas: E263.D3
Rodríguez de Mendoza, Peru (Province): F3451.R6
Rodríguez, José Gaspar: F2686
Rodríguez, Simón: F2235.5.R6
Roe, Francis Asbury: E182
Rogers, Robert: E199
Rogue River and Valley: F882.R6
Rogue River War, 1850: E83.84
Rojas, Aŕistides: F2325
Rojas Pinilla, Gustavo: F2278
Rollins, Edward Henry: E415.9.R75
Rollins, James Sidney: E415.9.R76
Romanians in Canada: F1035.R65
Romanians in the United States: E184.R8
Romero Bosque, Pio: F1487.5
Romney Campaign, 1861-1862: E470.3
Rondônia State (Brazil): F2624
Roosevelt, Eleanor: E807.1
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano: E807
  Administrations, 1933-1945: E806
  Collected works: E742.5.R6+
  Family: E807.1
  Hyde Park Home (National Historic Site): F129.H99
Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park (Proposed): F868.S4
Roosevelt, Theodore: E757
  Administrations: E756+
  Collected works: E660.R7+
  Family: E757.3
  Rough Riders
    War of 1898: E725.45
  Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, New York): F129.O98
Root, Elihu: E664.R7
Roque Island: F27.W3
Roraima (Brazil): F2609
Roraima Mountain (Brazil): F2609
Rosario (Argentina): F3011.R7
Rosario Islands (Colombia): F2281.B6
Rosario Valley (Mexico): F1435.1.R67
Rosas, J.M.J.D. Ortiz de: F2846.3
  War against: F2846.3
Rosbrugh, John: E263.P4
Rosebud, Battle of the, 1876: E83.876
Rosebud Creek and Valley (Mont.): F737.R96
Rosebud River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R66
Rosecrans, William Starke: E467.1.R7
Roseland (Illinois): F548.68.R8
Rosemont Plantation (S.C.): F277.L3
Roslindale (Boston): F73.68.R67
Ross, Betsy (Griscom): E302.6.R77
Ross, George: F154
Ross, George (1730-1779): E302.6.R79
Ross, James: E302.6.R8
Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia kompaniia: F907
Rouges Creek and Valley (Alabama): F332.J4
Rough Riders: E725.45
Round Valley (California): F868.M5
Round Valley Reservoir (N.J.): F142.H9
Routt National Forest (Colorado): F782.R8
Rowan, Andrews Summers: E714.6.R8
Rowan, Stephen Clegg: E182
Rowlett's Station, Ky., Battle of, 1861: E472.9
Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.R9
Royal Gorge (Colo.): F782.F8
Royale, Ĩle (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
Royale, Isle (Michigan): F572.I8
Royall, Anne (Newport): E340.R88
Rubber industry
  Peru: F3451.P94
Ruffin, Edmund: F230
Ruffin, Thomas: F258
Ruggles, Timothy: F67
Rugs, Indian: E98.T35

Ruins
  Aboriginal America: E51+
Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo: F1235.5.R8
Rulers
  Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.K53
Rumichaca grotto (Ecuador): F3741.C3
Rupert River and Valley (Québec): F1054.R87
Rupert's Land: F1060+
Rush, Benjamin: E302.6.R85
Rush Creek Valley (Minnesota): F612.W7
Rush, Richard: E340.R9
Rushmore, Mount, National Memorial: F657.R8
Rusk, Jeremiah McLain: E664.R93
Rusk, Thomas Jefferson: F389
Russell Lake region (Sask.): F1074.R8
Russia
  Sale of Alaska to the United States: E669, F907
Russian-American Company: F907
Russian exploration and settlement in Alaska: F907
Russian Germans in America: E29.R83
Russian Germans in Argentina: F3021.R87
Russian Germans in Canada: F1035.R79
Russian Jews in the United States: E184.3+
Russian River and Valley (California): F868.R9
Russians in Canada: F1035.R8
Russians in Latin America: F1419.R87
Russians in Paraguay: F2699.R8
Russians in Peru: F3619.R87
Russians in the United States: E29.R84, E184.R9
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
  U.S. policy: E756
Rustic Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
Ruthenians in Canada: F1035.U5
Ruthenians in the United States: E184.U5
Rutherford's Farm, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.66
Rutledge, Ann: E457.35
Rutledge, John, 1739-1800: E302.6.R89
Rutledge, John, 1766-1819: E302.6.R9
Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655: F2041
Rwandans in the United States: E184.R93
Ryswick, Treaty of, 1697: F1923
Ryukyuans in Bolivia: F3359.R97
Ryukyuans in the United States: E184.R97

S

Sá, Mem de: F2528
Saavedra, Cornelio de: F2845
Saba (West Indies): F2088
Sabine Parish (La.): F377.S115
Sabine Pass, Battle of, 1863: E475.4
Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park (Texas): F392.J33
Sabine River and Valley
  Louisiana: F377.S116
Sabine River and Valley
  Texas: F392.S12
Sable Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S13
Sacasa, Juan Bautista: F1526.3
Sacasa, Roberto: F1526.27
Sacatepéquez, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.S13
Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813: E356.S34
Saclan Indians: E99.S14
Saco Bay (Me.): F27.Y6
Saco, José Antonio: F1774.S3
Saco River and Valley: F27.S15
Saconet Indians: E99.S16
Saconnet Indians: E99.S16
Sacramento (California): F869.S12
Sacramento River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S13
Sacrificios, Isla de (Mexico)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
Sáenz Peña, Roque: F2847
Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, N.Y.): F129.O98
Saginaw Bay region: F572.S15
Saginaw, Fort (Michigan): F572.S15
Saginaw (Michigan): F574.S15
Saginaw River and Valley (Michigan): F572.S2
Sagua la Grande (Cuba): F1829.S12
Saguaro National Park (Arizona): F817.S18
Saguenay County (Québec): F1054.S13
Saguenay River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S14
Sailly, Peter: E302.6.S13
Sailors
  United States
    Impressment
      War of 1812: E357.2
Sailor's Creek, Va., Battle of, 1865: E477.67
Saint Albans Confederate Raid, 1864: E470.95
Saint Ambrose Island (Chile): F3131
Saint Andrews Bay (Florida): F317.W3
Saint Andrews Island (Colombia): F2281.S15
Saint Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.A6
Saint Ann's Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S18
Saint Augustine colony: F314
Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743: F314
Saint Augustine (Florida): F319.S2
Saint-Barthélemy (West Indies): F2089
Saint Bartholomew (West Indies): F2089
Saint Bernard Parish (La.): F377.S12
Saint Boniface (Manitoba): F1064.5.S13
Saint Catherine Island (Md.): F187.S2
Saint Charles Parish (La.): F377.S124
Saint Christopher (West Indies): F2091
Saint Clair, Arthur: F483
  Campaign, November 1791: E83.79
Saint Clair, Lake, region
  Michigan: F572.S34
  Ontario: F1059.S3
Saint Cloud (Minnesota): F614.S25
Saint Croix Island (Me.): F27.W3

Saint Croix River and Valley (General and Wisconsin): F587.S14
Saint Croix River and Valley (Me.): F27.S2
Saint Croix River and Valley (Minnesota): F612.S2
Saint Croix River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.S17
Saint Croix (West Indies) (Island): F2096
Saint Domingue, 1677-1803: F1923
Saint Elias, Mount (Alaska): F912.S15
Saint Elias-Wrangell National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.W74
Saint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
Saint Felix Island (Chile): F3131
Saint Francis River and Valley (Ark.): F417.S2
Saint Francis River and Valley (Missouri): F472.S25
Saint Francis River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S254
Saint George Island (Bermudas): F1639.S3
Saint George River (Me.): F27.S25
Saint George's Cay (Belize): F1449.S24
Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock (French Guiana): F2469.S3
Saint-Georges (French Guiana): F2469.S3
Saint George's Parish
  Maryland: F187.H2
  Virginia: F232.S15
Saint Helena Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Saint Helena, Mount (California): F868.S132
Saint Helena Parish (La.): F377.S13
Saint Helen's Island (Québec): F1054.S26
Saint Helens, Mount (Wash.): F897.S17
Saint Hyacinthe County (Québec): F1054.S264
Saint Ignatius Mission (Mont.): F737.L3
Saint James Parish
  Jamaica: F1891.S14
  Louisiana: F377.S134
Saint James' Parish (Maryland): F187.A6
Saint Joe River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S74
Saint John Lake (Québec): F1054.S267
Saint John (New Brunswick): F1044.5.S14
Saint John River and Valley
  Maine: F27.S3
  New Brunswick: F1044.S2
Saint John the Baptist Parish (La.): F377.S135
Saint John (West Indies): F2098
Saint John's Church (Georgetown, D.C.): F203.2.S14
Saint John's (Newfoundland): F1124.5.S14
Saint Johns River and Valley (Florida): F317.S2
Saint Joseph Island (Ontario): F1059.S33
Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage (Indiana): F532.S2
Saint Joseph (Mo.): F474.S18
Saint Joseph River and Valley
  Indiana: F532.S3
  Michigan: F572.S43
Saint Kitts and Nevis (West Indies): F2084
Saint Kitts (West Indies): F2091
Saint Landry Parish (La.): F377.S14
Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni (French Guiana): F2469.S5
Saint-Laurent (French Guiana): F2469.S5
Saint Lawrence Co. (N.Y.): F127.S2
Saint Lawrence, Gulf of: F1050
Saint Lawrence Island (Alaska): F912.S2
Saint Lawrence River and Valley: F1050
  New York: F127.S23
  Ontario: F1059.S4
  Quebec: F1054.S3
Saint Lawrence River campaign, 1813
  War of 1812: E355.4
Saint Leger's invasion, 1777: E233
Saint Louis (Mo.): F474.S2+
Saint Lucia (West Indies): F2100
Saint Margaret's Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S19
Saint Maries River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S28
Saint Mark's Parish
  South Carolina: F277.S2
  Virginia: F232.S2
Saint Martin Parish (La.): F377.S16
Saint Martin (West Indies): F2103
Saint Mary Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.C3
Saint Mary Parish
  Jamaica: F1891.S2
  Louisiana: F377.S2
Saint Marys Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S20
Saint Marys City (Md.): F189.S14
Saint Mary's River and Valley
  Florida: F317.S3
  Georgia: F292.S2
Saint Maurice River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S33
Saint-Ours (Seigniory) (Québec): F1054.S34
Saint Paul Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S27
Saint Paul (Minnesota): F614.S4
Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Cathedral of (Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
Saint Peter, Lake (Québec): F1054.S345
Saint Peter's Parish (Virginia): F232.N3
Saint Petersburg (Florida): F319.S24
Saint Philip, Fort
  Bombardment and capture, 1862: E472.88
Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
Saint Regis Indians: E99.M8
Saint Simon's Island (Georgia): F292.G58
Saint Tammany Parish (La.): F377.S3
Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish (S.C.): F277.S24
Saint Thomas (West Indies): F2105
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (West Indies): F2106
Saint Vincent (West Indies): F2106+, F2106
Saint Vrain Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.S15
Sainte-Foy, Battle of, 1760: E199
Saintes, Les (West Indies): F2070
Sakirabiá Indians: F2520.1.S22
Saklan Indians: E99.S14
Sakonnet Indians: E99.S16
Sakonnet River and Region (Rhode Island): F87.S25
Salado culture: E99.S547
Salado River and Valley (Argentina): F2957
Saladoid culture: F1619.2.S25
Salaverry, Felipe Santiago: F3447

Salcantay, Cerro (Peru): F3451.C9
Salcedo, Dominican Republic (Province): F1939.S15
Salem Church, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.35
Salem (Massachusetts): F74.S1
  Columbus celebration 1892: E119
Salem (Oregon): F884.S2
Salem Raid, Salem, Va., 1863: E475.7
Salesians in Ecuador: F3799.S3
Salinan Indians: E99.S17
Salinas National Monument (N.M.): F802.S13
Salinas River and Valley (California): F868.S133
Salisbury (North Carolina). Military Prison: E612.S15
Salish Indians: E99.S2
Salishan Indians: E99.S21
Saliva Indians: F2319.2.S3
Salmon River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S35
Salmon River and Valley (Oregon): F882.S18
Salomon, Haym: E302.6.S17
Salomon, Louis Étienne Félicité: F1926
Salonde Indians: F2520.1.S24
Salt
  Indians: E98.S26
    Ecuador: F3721.3.S24
  Mayas: F1435.3.S24
Salt Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.O7
Salt Lake City (Utah): F834.S2+
Salt Lick Creek and Valley (Kentucky): F457.S24
Salt River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S2
Salt Spring Island (British Columbia): F1089.S2
Salt Valley
  Idaho: F752.S37
  Wyoming: F767.S37
Salta (Argentina)
  City: F3011.S2
  Province: F2958
    Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S15
Salto Grande Department (Uruguay)
  Indian antiquities: F2719.1.S24
Salto (Uruguay)
  City: F2791.S2
  Department: F2731.S2
Saltonstall, Leverett: E340.S18
Saltspring Island (British Columbia): F1089.S2
Saluma Indians: F2520.1.S24
Salut, Îles du (French Guiana): F2467.I4
Salvador: F1481+
Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
Salvador, Charter of, 1951: F1439
Salvadorans in the United States: E184.S15
Salzburgers in Georgia: F295.S1
Samaná (Dominican Republic): F1939.S18
Samaypata (Bolivia)
  Indian antiquities: F3319.1.S2
Sambrano Revolution: F389
Sami Americans in the United States: E184.S16
Samish Indians: E99.S2115
Samish Island (Wash.): F897.S5
Sammamish, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
Samoan Americans: E184.S17
Sampson State Park (New York): F127.S235
Samucan Indians: F3320.2.S3
Samucu Indians: F3320.2.S3
San Agustin (Colombia): F2269.1.S24
San Agustin culture: F2270.2.S35
San Ambrosio Island (Chile): F3131
San Andres Mountains (N.M.): F802.S15
San Andrés y Providencia, Colombia (Territory): F2281.S15
San Antonio, Arroyo de (Estate) (California): F868.S7
San Antonio de los Baños (Cuba): F1799.S2
San Antonio River and Valley (Texas): F392.S19
San Antonio (Texas): F394.S211+
San Augustine, Surrender of Union forces at, 1861: E472.32
San Bernardino National Forest (California): F868.S144
San Bernardino Valley (California): F868.S14
San Blas coast (Panama): F1569.S3
San Cristóbal (Venezuela): F2341.S13
San Diego (California): F869.S22
San Felipe de Puerto Plata (Dominican Republic): F1939.P9
San Felipe Indians: E99.S212
San Felipe los Alzati Site (Mexico): F1219.1.S17
San Félix Island (Chile): F3131
San Fernando Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
San Francisco Bay Region (Calif.): F868.S156
San Francisco (Calif.): F869.S3+
San Gabriel River and Valley (Texas): F392.S234
San Gabriel Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
San Gervasio Site (Mexico)
  Indians: F1435.1.S26
San Gorgonio Pass (Calif.): F868.R6
San Ildefonso Indians: E99.S213
San Ildefonso, Treaty of, 1777: F2723
San Jacinto Mountain National Monument (California): F868.S36
San Jacinto River and Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
San Joaquin River and Valley (California): F868.S173
San Jorge River (Colombia): F2281.B6
San José (Costa Rica)
  City: F1556.S2
  Province: F1549.S15, F1549.S17
San José, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.S3
San Juan (Argentina)
  City: F3011.S218
  Province: F2961
San Juan Co. (Utah): F832.S4
San Juan de la Frontera (Argentina): F3011.S218
San Juan de Ulúa Island (Mexico): F1335
San Juan del Norte (Nicaragua): F1536.S2
San Juan Hill, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
San Juan Island (Mexico): F1335
San Juan Island (Wash.): F897.S2
San Juan Islands (Wash.): F897.S2

San Juan Mountains (Colorado): F782.S18
San Juan National Monument (Puerto Rico): F1981.S2
San Juan (Puerto Rico): F1981.S2
San Juan region (Colorado): F782.S19
San Juan River and Valley (Nicaragua): F1529.S35
San Juan Teotihuacán (Mexico)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27
San Juan Valley (California): F868.S136
San Luis, Argentina (Province): F2966
San Luis Park (Colorado) (Valley): F782.S2
San Luis Potosí (Mexico)
  City: F1391.S19
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.S22
  State: F1336
San Marcos, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.S17
San Marcos (Province)
  Peru: F3451.S2
San Marcos River and Valley (Texas): F392.S236
San Martín, Colombia (Territory): F2281.M49
San Martín, José de: F2235.4
San Martín, Juan de: F2841
San Martín, Peru (Dept.): F3451.S24
San Martin, Ramon Grau: F1788
San Mateo Mountains (N.M.): F802.V3
San Mateo, Treaty of, 1812: F2323
San Miguel de Tucumán (Argentina): F3011.T89
San Miguel Island (California): F868.S23
San Pablo Villa de Mitla, Mexico (Oaxaca)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6
San Pasqual, Battle of, 1846: E406.S2
San Pasqual Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
San Pedro River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S25
San Pedro River and Valley (Mexico): F1346
San Pedro Sula (Honduras): F1516.S3
San Rafael River and Valley (Utah): F832.S415
San Rafael Swell (Utah): F832.S415
San Ramon Valley (California): F868.S2
San Salvador (Salvador)
  City: F1496.S2
  Department: F1489.S2
San Simeon Estate (California): F868.S18
San Timoteo Canyon (Calif.): F868.S14
San Vicente Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Sanavirona Indians: F2520.1.S3
Sánchez, Francisco del Rosario: F1938.4
Sanchez, Gabriel
  Columbus letter to: E116
Sanclemente, Manuel Antonio: F2276.5
Sancti Spíritus (Cuba)
  City: F1829.S2
  Province: F1853+
Sand Creek Massacre, 1864: E83.863
Sand Hills (Nebraska): F672.S17
Sand Island boundary controversy: F882.B7
Sanders, Fort, Attack upon, 1863: E475.94
Sandhills
  Georgia: F292.S25
Sandhills
  North Carolina: F262.S34
  South Carolina: F277.S27
Sandhills (Nebraska): F672.S17
Sandia Indians: E99.S214
Sandia Mountains (N.M.): F802.S28
Sandia, Peru (Province): F3451.S244
Sandino, Augusto César: F1526.3
Sandoz, Jules Ami: F666
Sandpaintings
  Indians: E98.S3
Sands, Benjamin Franklin: E182
Sandusky Bay (Ohio): F497.S23
Sandusky River and Valley (Ohio): F497.S23
Sandy Beaver Canal (Ohio): F497.C6
Sangamon River and Valley (Illinois): F547.S33
Sangre de Cristo grant (Colo.): F782.C8
Sangre de Cristo Mountains
  Colorado: F782.S26
  New Mexico: F802.S32
Sanibel Island (Florida): F317.S37
Sanitary commissions
  United States
    Civil War: E631+
Sanitary fairs
  United States
    Civil War: E632
Sanitary services, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E621+
    War of 1898: E731
Sanpoil Indians: E99.S215
Sans Arc Indians: E99.S217
Santa Ana Mountains (California): F868.S21
Santa Ana River and Valley (California): F868.S22
Santa Ana (Salvador): F1496.S35
Santa Anna, Antonio López de: F1232
Santa Bárbara de Samaná (Dominican Republic): F1939.S18
Santa Bárbara, Honduras (Department): F1509.S26
Santa Barbara Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
Santa Barbara Valley (California): F868.S23
Santa Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
Santa Catalina Mountains (Arizona): F817.S28
Santa Catarina (Catharina), Brazil (State): F2626
Santa Catarina Island (Brazil): F2626
Santa Clara, California, Battle of, 1847: E406.S25
Santa Clara (Cuba)
  City: F1829.S3
  Province: F1821+
Santa Clara Valley (Calif.): F868.S25
Santa Clarita Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
Santa-Cruz, Andrés: F3324
Santa Cruz, Argentina (Territory): F2971
Santa Cruz (Bolivia)
  City: F3351.S3
  Department: F3341.S2

Santa Cruz del Sur (Cuba): F1839.S23
Santa Cruz Island (California): F868.S23
Santa Cruz Mountains (California): F868.S33
Santa Cruz, Peru (District): F3451.S25
Santa Cruz River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S33
Santa Cruz y Espejo, F.J.E.: F3733
Santa Fé (Argentina)
  City: F3011.S26
  Province: F2976
Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
Santa Fe (N.M.): F804.S2+
Santa Fe Trail: F786
Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa (Guatemala): F1435.1.S27
Santa Margarita River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S34
Santa Maria River and Valley (California): F868.S23
Santa Marta Lagoon region (Colombia)
  Indian antiquities: F2269.1.S25
Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de (Colombia): F2281.M2
Santa Monica Bay region (Calif.): F868.L8
Santa Monica Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area (California): F868.S355
Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National Monument (California): F868.S36
Santa Rosa Island (California): F868.S23
Santa Rosa Lake and Region (N.M.): F802.G9
Santa Rosa Mountain National Monument (California): F868.S36
Santa Rosino Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Santa Ynez River and Valley (California): F868.S23
Santan Mountains (Az.): F817.P6
Santana, Pedro: F1938.4
Santander, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.S3
Santander, Francisco de Paula: F2273
Santander, Norte de, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N6
Santangel, Luis de
  Columbus letter to: E115+
Santee Indians: E99.S22
Santee Normal Training School, Santee (Nebraska): E97.6.S2
Santee River and system (S.C.): F277.S28
Santiago, Battle of, 1898: E717.1, E727
Santiago campaign, 1898: E717.1
Santiago, Chile (Province): F3221
Santiago de Chile (City): F3271
  Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
Santiago de Cuba
  City: F1849.S3
  Province: F1841+
Santiago de Cuba, Society of the Army of: E714.3.S67+
Santiago del Estero, Argentina (Province): F2981
  Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S23
Santiago-Zamora, Ecuador (Province): F3741.S3
Santiam National Forest (Oregon): F882.S2
Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
Santo Domingo (French colony), 1677-1803: F1923
Santo Domingo Indians: E99.S223
Santo Domingo (National District and City): F1939.S4+
Santo Domingo (Spanish colony): F1911
  1808-1822: F1938.3
  Withdrawal of Spain, 1795: F1923
Santo Tomas, Guatemala (District): F1469.S2
Santos (Brazil): F2651.S15
Santos, Eduardo: F2277
Santos, Máximo: F2726
São Francisco River and Valley (Brazil): F2629
São Paulo (Brazil)
  City: F2651.S2+
  State
    Indian antiquities: F2519.1.S2
    Revolution, 1932: F2631
Sao Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
Saone Indians: E99.S225
Sapelo Island (Georgia): F292.M15
Saponi Indians: E99.S226
Sapsuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.S24
Sapuya Indians: F2520.1.K4
Saraguro Indians: F3722.1.S37
Saramacca (Suriname people): F2431.S27
Saramaccaner (Suriname people): F2431.S27
Saramaka (Suriname people): F2431.S27
Saranac Lakes (New York): F127.F8
Sarandi, Battle of, 1825: F2725
Sarapiqui River (Costa Rica): F1549.H5
Saratoga, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
Saratoga Campaign, 1777: E241.S2
Saratoga Springs (New York): F129.S3
Saravia, Aparicio: F2726
Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
Sargent, Winthrop: F341
Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro: E125.S23
Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino: F2846
Sarsi Indians: E99.S227
Saruma Indians: F2520.1.S24
Saskatchewan: F1070+
  Assiniboia: F1067
  Indians: E78.S2
Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Saskatchewan River and Valley: F1074.S3
Saskatoon (Sask.): F1074.5.S3
Saugus River (Mass.): F72.E7
Sauk Indians: E99.S23
Sault Ste. Marie (Michigan): F574.S3
Sauquoit Valley (N.Y.): F127.O5
Sauvies Island (Oregon): F882.S3
Savage Station, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Savannah (Georgia): F294.S2
  Campaign, 1864: E477.41
  Siege, 1779: E241.S26
Savannah (Privateer): E599.S2
Savannah River and Valley
  Georgia: F292.S3
  South Carolina: F277.S3
Savary Island (British Columbia): F1089.S28

Sawtooth Mountains and Valley (Idaho): F752.B65
Sawyer, Frederick Adolphus: F274
Sawyer, Lemuel: E302.6.S3
Sayil Site (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.S29
Scalping by Indians: E98.W2
Scandinavians in Brazil: F2659.S25
Scandinavians in Canada: F1035.N6, F1035.S3
Scandinavians in South America: F2239.N6
Scandinavians in the United States: E184.S18, E184.S2
Scary Creek, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
Scaticook Indians: E99.S252
Schaerer, Eduardo: F2688
Schafer State Park (Wash.): F897.M4
Schenck, Robert Cumming: E467.1.S32
Schenectady (New York)
  Destruction, 1690: E196
Schlatter, Michael: F152
Schley, Winfield Scott: E714.6.S3
  Courtmartial: E727
Schmidel, Ulrich: E125.S3
Schofield, John McAllister: E467.1.S35
Schoharie Creek and Valley (New York): F127.S3
Schokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
Schroon River and Valley (New York): F127.S33
Schurz, Carl: E660.S3+, E664.S39
Schuyler, Philip John: E207.S3
Schuylkill, Falls of (Pennsylvania): F158.68.F2
Schuylkill River and Valley (Pa.): F157.S33
Science
  Indians
    Bolivia: F3320.1.S35
    North America: E98.S43
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.S35
    South America: F2230.1.S33
  Mayas: F1435.3.S32
Scioto Land Company: F483
Scioto River and Valley (Ohio): F497.S32
Scocomish Indians: E99.S64
Scots' Colony at Darien: F2281.D2
Scots in Canada: F1035.S4
Scots in Jamaica: F1896.S34
Scots in Latin America: F1419.S26
Scots in the Caribbean: F2191.S36
Scots in the United States: E184.S3
Scots in Venezuela: F2349.S36
Scots-Irish in the American Revolution: E269.S36
Scots-Irish in the United States: E184.S4
Scott, Charles
  Expedition, May 1791: E83.79
Scott, Dred: E450
Scott, Hugh Lenox: E181
Scott, Winfield: E403.1.S4
  Campaign in Mexico, 1847: E405.6
Scott's Expedition, 1791: E83.79
Scotty's Castle (Calif.): F868.D2
Scouts, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E608
    Revolution: E279+
Scranton (Pennsylvania): F159.S4
Sculpture
  Aztecs: F1219.76.S35
  Indians
    Bolivia: F3320.1.S38
    Central America: F1434.2.S38
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.S35
    Mexico: F1219.3.S38
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.S38
    Peru: F3429.3.S39
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.S37
    South America: F2230.1.S37
    West Indies: F1619.3.S38
  Mayas: F1435.3.S34
Sea Islands (S.C.): F277.B3
Sea Islands (South Carolina)
  African Americans: E185.93.S7
Seabrook Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Seaconnet Indians: E99.S16
Search, Right of
  War of 1812: E357.2
Searcy Landing, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
Searles Valley (California): F868.S37
Seattle (Wash.): F899.S4+
Seaway Trail (New York): F127.N38
Sebastian, Benjamin: F455
Sebasticook River and Valley: F27.S42
Sebec Lake (Me.): F27.P5
Secession
  North Carolina: F258
  Southern States: F213
  United States
    Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1
  Virginia: F230
Secessionville (South Carolina)
  Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
Sechelt Indians: E99.S258
Seconet Indians: E99.S16
Secoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
Secret service
  War with Mexico: E415.2.S43
Secret service, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E608
    Revolution: E279+
    War of 1812: E360.5+
Sectionalism
  North Carolina: F258
  Southern States: F213
  United States
    Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1, E468+
  Virginia: F230
Sedge Islands (N.J.): F142.O2

Sedgwick, John: E467.1.S4
Sedition laws, 1798: E327
Segovias Region (Nicaragua): F1529.S44
Seiad Creek and Valley: F868.S6
Seibal, Guatemala (Mayas): F1435.1.S44
Seigneuries
  New France: F1030
  Quebec: F1054.M35
Sekani Indians: E99.S26
Sekoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
Self-destruction
  North American Indians: E98.S9
Selkirk Range (B.C.): F1089.S4
Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of: F1063
Selma (Alabama)
  Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
Seminole Indians: E99.S28
Seminole War, 1st, 1817-1818: E83.817
Seminole War, 2d, 1835-1842: E83.835
Seminole War, 3d, 1855-1858: E83.855
Semitic influences
  Indians
    South America: F2230.1.S44
Semmes, Raphael: E467.1.S47
Senci Indians: F3430.1.S35
Seneca Indians: E99.S3
Seneca Lake (New York): F127.S43
Senegalese in Argentina: F3021.S46
Senegalese in Brazil: F2659.S35
Senegalese in the United States: E184.S48
Senijextee Indians: E99.S546
Sequatchie River and Valley (Tennessee): F443.S36
Sequoia National Forest: F868.S4
Sequoia National Park: F868.S4
Serbs in Canada: F1035.S47
Serbs in the United States: E184.S5
Serente Indians: F2520.1.S47
Sergief Island (Alaska): F912.S27
Sergipe, Brazil (State): F2636
Seri Indians: F1221.S43
Sermons, Wartime
  United States
    Civil War: E649+
    Revolution: E297
    War of 1812: E364.5
    War with Mexico: E415
Serra, Junípero (Miguel José): F864
Serrano Indians: E99.S31
Serrato, José: F2728
Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904): E714.3.S48+
Services for Indians
  Brazil: F2519.3.S46
  North America: E98.S46
Setá Indians: F2520.1.H48
Sete Quedas (Guayra Falls): F2596
Setibo Indians: F3430.1.S4
Seven cities of Cibola: F799
Seven Days' Battles, 1862: E473.68
Seven Pines, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
Seven Ranges
  Old Northwest: F483
Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
  West Indies: F1621
Severn River and Valley (Maryland): F187.A6
Severn River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.S49
Severn-Trent Waterway (Ontario): F1059.T7
Sevier, John: E302.6.S45
Sewall, Samuel: F67
Seward Highway (Alaska): F912.S29
Seward, Mount (New York): F127.F8
Seward Peninsula (Alaska): F912.S3
Seward, William Henry: E415.9.S4
  Collected works: E415.6.S51+
Sewee Indians: E99.S32
Sexual behavior
  Indians
    Chile: F3069.3.S49
    Mexico: F1219.3.S45
    North America: E98.S48
    Peru: F3429.3.S45
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.S45
Seymour, Horatio: E415.9.S5
Shahaptian Indians: E99.S325
Shakamak State Park (Indiana): F532.S47
Shakers in the United States: E184.S53
Shamanism: E98.R3
Shapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
Sharanahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
Shark River (N.J.): F142.M7
Sharpshooters
  United States
    Civil War: E492.7
Shasta Indians: E99.S33
Shasta, Mount (California): F868.S6
Shasta Mountains (California): F868.S495
Shastan Indians: E99.S332
Shaver Lake (California): F868.F8
Shaw Island (Wash. : Island): F897.S2
Shawangunk Mountains (N.Y.): F127.U4
Shawnee Indians: E99.S35
Shawnee National Forest (Ill.): F547.S58
Shay's Rebellion, 1786-1787: F69
Sheepscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.W16
Sheffield Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Sheffort County (Québec): F1054.S48
Shelburne Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.S5
Shelby, Isaac: F455
Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, 1863: E474.98
Shell beads
  Indians
    South America: F2230.1.S54

Shell engraving
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.S54
    South America: F2230.1.S54
Shell jewelry
  Indians
    South America: F2230.1.S54
Shelter Cove (California): F868.H8
Shelter Island (New York): F127.S54
Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M25
Shenandoah (Cruiser): E599.S5
Shenandoah National Park: F232.S48
Shenandoah River and Valley
  Virginia: F232.S5
  West Virginia: F247.S5
Shenandoah Valley
  Civil War
    Military operations: E470.3
      1861: E472.16
      1862: E473.74
      1864: E476.66, E477.33
      1865: E477.65
Shenandoah Valley (Calif.): F868.A4
Shenango River and Valley (Pa.): F157.S47
Shepherd, Alexander Robey: F198
Sherbrooke (Québec): F1054.5.S55
Sherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
Sheridan, Philip Henry: E467.1.S54
Sherman, Ellen (Ewing): E467.1.S552
Sherman, John: E664.S57
Sherman, Roger: E302.6.S5
Sherman, William Tecumseh: E467.1.S55
  March to the sea (May 1864-April 1865): E476.69
Sherman's March through the Carolinas, 1865: E477.7
Sheta Indians: F2520.1.H48
Sheyenne River and Valley (North Dakota): F642.S53
Shields, James: E403.1.S5
Shiloh, Battle of, 1862: E473.54
Shiloh National Military Park: E473.54
Shinnecock Indians: E99.S38
Ship Island (Mississippi): F347.H3
Shipibo-Conibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
Shirianan Indians: F2520.1.Y3
Shirley, William: E195+
Shoals, Isles of: F42.I8
Shokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
Short Hills, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
Short Hills Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.S58
Shoshone Falls (Idaho): F752.T8
Shoshone National Forest: F767.S57
Shoshone River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.S58
Shoshonean Indians: E99.S39
Shoshoni Indians: E99.S4
Shoshoni War, 1863-1865: E83.863
Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana and the Civil War: E586.S5
Shreveport (Louisiana): F379.S4
Shuar Indians: F3722.1.J5
Shubenacadie River and Valley (Nova Scotia): F1039.S55
Shuswap Indians: E99.S45
Shuswap Lake (British Columbia): F1089.S46
Shuyak Island State Park (Alaska): F912.S38
Sia Indians: E99.Z52
Sibley, Henry Hastings: F606
Sibundoy Valley (Colombia): F2281.P9
Sicán culture (Peru): F3429.1.L35
Sicilians in the United States: E184.I8
Sickles, Daniel Edgar: E415.9.S53
Sicuane Indians: F2319.2.S52
Side Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
Sidney Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53
Sierra de la Espuma: F817.S9
Sierra de Perijá (Colombia): F2281.P4
Sierra Gorda: F1339
Sierra Leoneans in the United States: E184.S54
Sierra Madre (Mexico): F1340
Sierra Nevada de Mérida: F2331.M52
Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta (Colombia): F2281.M2
Sierra Nevada Mountains (Calif.): F868.S5
Sierra Norte de Puebla: F1326
Sierra Populuca Indians: F1221.P62
Sierras, The (Calif.): F868.S5
Sieur de Monte National Monument (Me.): F27.M9
Sifton, Sir Clifford: F1033
Sigel, Franz: E467.1.S58
Sign language, Indian: E98.S5
Signal Corps
  United States Civil War: E608
Signers of the Declaration of Independence: E221
Sihasapa Indians: E99.S53
Sihó Site (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.S55
Sikhs in Canada: F1035.S54
Sikhs in Latin America: F1419.S48
Sikhs in the United States: E184.S55
Siksika Indians: E99.S54
Siletz Indians: E99.S544
Silva, José Bonifacio de Andrada e: F2536
Silva Paranhos, José Maria da: F2537
Silva Xavier, Joaquim José da: F2534
Silversmithing
  Indians: E98.S55
Silverwork
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.S54
    Peru: F3429.3.S54
Simcoe Co. (Ontario): F1059.S6
Simcoe, John Graves: F1058
Simcoe, Lake (Ontario): F1059.S59
Similkameen River and Valley
  British Columbia: F1089.S48
  Washington: F897.S48
Simpson, Sir George: F1060.8
Simpson, Thomas: F1060.8

Sin Aikst Indians: E99.S546
Sinagua culture: E99.S547
Sinaloa, Mexico (State): F1341
Sincayuse Indians: E99.S55
Sinissippi Valley (Wisconsin): F587.R63
Sinixt Indians: E99.S549
Sinkiuse-Columbia Indians: E99.S55
Sinkyone Indians: E99.S56
Sinnamahoning Creek (Pa.): F157.S49
Sinos River and Valley (Brazil): F2638
Sint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
Sinú River (Colombia): F2281.B6
Sioni Indians: F2270.2.S56
Siouan Indians: E99.S6
Sioux City (Iowa): F629.S6
Sioux (Dakota) Indians: E99.D1
Sioux Falls (S. D.): F659.S6
Sioux wars: E83.854
  1862-1865: E83.86
  1876-1877: E83.876
Sipibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
Siriono Indians: F3320.2.S5
Sisal hemp
  Mayas: F1435.3.S5
Siskiyou Mountains (Oregon): F882.S56
Sisseton, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6
Sisseton Indians: E99.S62
Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
Sitka (Alaska): F914.S6
Sitting Bull (Dakota chief): E99.D1
  Death: E83.89
Siuslaw Indians: E99.S622
Siuslaw National Forest: F882.S58
Siwanoy Indians: E99.S623
Sixteenth Street (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.S6
Skagit Indians: E99.S627
Skagit River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S52
Skagway (Alaska): F914.S7
Skakamish Indians: E99.S64
Skakobish Indians: E99.S64
Skaquamish Indians: E99.S64
Skasquamish Indians: E99.S64
Skeena River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.S5
Skilloot Indians: E99.S629
Skiquamish Indians: E99.S64
Skitswish Indians: E99.S63
Skokamish Indians: E99.S64
Skokobc Indians: E99.S64
Skokomish Indians: E99.S64
Skokomish River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S54
S'Komish Indians: E99.S64
Skoskomish Indians: E99.S64
Skykomish River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S58
Slave auctions
  United States: E442
Slave insurrections
  British Guiana, 1823: F2384
Slave insurrections
  Haiti, 1791-1804: F1923
  Jamaica
    Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884
  Jamaica, 1831, 1865: F1886
  United States: E447, E450
    Charleston (S.C.), 1822: F279.C4+
    New York Negro plot, 1741: F128.4
    Richmond Insurrection, 1800: F234.R5+
    Southampton Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
Slave masters
  United States: E443
Slave overseers
  United States: E443
Slave trade
  Jamaica (Trade abolished, 1807): F1884
  United States: E442
    Attempts to revive: E438, E446
    Mutiny on slave ships: E447
Slavery
  Aztecs: F1219.76.S53
  Confederate States of America: E453
  Indians: E98.S6
    Mexico: F1219.3.S5
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.S63
  United States: E441+
    Abolition: E453
    Abolition agitation, 1830-1863: E449
    Antislavery movements: E441+
      Kansas: F685
    Civil War: E453
    Compromise attempts: E440.5
    Economic aspects: E441+
    Extension to Kansas: F685
    Extension to the territories
      1845-1861: E415.7
      1845-1949: E416+
      1849-1853: E423
      1856-1861: E438
    Free state slaves: E450
    Fugitive slaves: E450
    History: E441
      1830-1863: E449+
      To 1830: E446+
    Justification: E449
    Lincoln's attitude: E457.2
    Moral aspects: E441+
    Personal liberty laws: E450
    Political aspects
      1801-1845: E338
      1830-1863: E449
      1845-1849: E416+
      1845-1861: E415.7
      1849-1853: E423
      1853-1857: E433
      1857-1861: E438, E440.5
      Civil War: E453, E458+

Slaves
  Pensions: E185.2
  United States
    Biography: E444
    Colonization: E448
    Emancipation: E453
    Free state slaves: E450
    Fugitive slaves: E450
    Kidnapping: E450
    Legal status in free states: E450
    Life, duties, etc.: E443
    Markets and auctions: E442
    Personal liberty laws: E450
    Personal narratives: E444
Slavey Indians: E99.S65
Slavs in Canada: F1035.S6
Slavs in Latin America: F1419.S5
Slavs in the United States: E184.S6
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore (Michigan): F572.S8
Slidell, John: E415.9.S58
Slim Buttes, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
Sloat, John Drake: E403.1.S6
Slocum, Henry Warner: E467.1.S63
Slovaks in Argentina: F3021.S6
Slovaks in Canada: F1035.S63
Slovaks in the United States: E184.S64
Slovenes in Argentina: F3021.S62
Slovenes in Brazil: F2659.S45
Slovenes in Canada: F1035.S64
Slovenes in the United States: E184.S65
Smith, Alfred Emanuel: E748.S63
Smith, Benjamin: F258
Smith, Gerrit: E415.9.S64
Smith, Henry: F390
Smith Island (Md.): F187.C5
Smith Island (N.C.): F262.B9
Smith, Jedediah Strong: F592
Smith, Jeremiah: E302.6.S57
Smith, John: F7, F229
Smith River National Recareation (Calif.): F868.D4
Smith, William Farrar: E467.1.S75
Smith, William Stephens: E302.6.S59
Smith's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Smokies, The (Tennessee): F443.G7
Smoking
  Indians: E98.T6
Smoky Hill River and Valley
  Colorado: F782.S53
  Kansas: F687.S84
Smoky Mountains (Tennessee): F443.G7
Smoot, Reed: E664.S68
Smuttynose Island (York County, Me.): F27.Y6
Smyth, Alexander
  Niagara campaign, 1812: E355.2
Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel: E278.S6
Snake River and Valley
  Idaho: F752.S7
  Oregon: F882.S6
  Washington: F897.S6
Snake (Shoshoni) Indians: E99.S4
Snake War, 1864-1868: E83.864
Snoqualmie Indians: E99.S66
Snoqualmie Pass (Wash.): F897.K53
Snoqualmie River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S67
Snow Falls
  Maine: F27.A5
Snow's Pond, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E474.3
Snows, The, Islands (Michigan): F572.L57
Snowy Cross Mountain (Colorado): F782.H6
Snyder, Adam Wilson: F545
Sobaipuri Indians: E99.S662
Sobremonte, Rafael de, marqués de Sobremonte: F2841
Social conditions
  Aztecs: F1219.76.S63
  Indians: E98.S67
    Bolivia: F3320.1.S62
    Brazil: F2519.3.S58
    Central America: F1434.2.S62
    Colombia: F2270.1.S63
    Ecuador: F3721.3.S65
    El Salvador: F1485.3.S6
    Guatemala: F1465.3.S6
    Mexico: F1219.3.S57
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.S63
    Paraguay: F2679.3.S65
    Peru: F3429.3.S59
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.S64
    South America: F2230.1.S68
    Venezuela: F2319.3.S6
  Jews: E184.36.S65
  Mayas: F1435.3.S68
Social life and customs
  America: E20
  Aztecs: F1219.76.S64
  Bahamas: F1654
  Belize: F1443.8
  Bermudas: F1633
  Canada: F1021+
  Central America: F1430
  Costa Rica: F1543.8
  Cuba: F1760
  El Salvador: F1483.8
  Guatemala: F1463.5
  Honduras: F1503.8
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.S6
    Central America: F1434.2.S63
    Colombia: F2270.1.S64
    Ecuador: F3721.3.S7
    Guatemala: F1465.3.S62
    Guyana: F2380.2.S63
    Honduras: F1505.3.S63

Social life and customs
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.S6
North America: E98.S7
Peru: F3429.3.S6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.S65
South America: F2230.1.S7
Venezuela: F2319.3.S62
Jews: E184.36.S65
Mayas: F1435.3.S7
Mexico: F1210
Nicaragua: F1523.8
Panama: F1563.8
United States: E161.5+
West Indies: F1609.5
Societies
Indians: E98.S75
Mexico: F1219.3.S64
Society for Correct Civil War Information: E462.99.S6
Society of American Wars of the United States: E181
Society of Colonial Wars: E186.3
Society of Mayflower Descendants: F68
Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States, Maryland: E483.25
Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf: E462.99.S62
Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba: E714.3.S67+
Society of the Cincinnati: E202.1
Washington's letters: E312.75.S6+
Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York: E351.32
Society of the War of 1812: E351.3
Sokoki Indians: E99.S665
Sol, Isla del (Bolivia): F3341.T6
Solano López, Francisco: F2686
Soldiers
Almanacs
U.S. Civil War: E468.8
Indians: E98.M5
Lincoln's relations with: E457.2
Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union League of Washington, D.C.: E462.92
Sololá (Guatemala): F1469.S64
Solomon River and Valley (Kansas): F687.S85
Solomon's Fork, Battle of, 1857: E83.8575
Solomons Island (Maryland): F187.C15
Somalis in Canada: F1035.S65
Somalis in the United States: E184.S67
Somers Islands: F1630+
Somers, Richard: E335
Somoza, Anatasio: F1527
Songhees Indians: E99.L35
Sonoma, Lake (California): F868.S7
Sonora, Mexico (State): F1346
Pimería Alta: F799
Walker expedition: F1232.5
Sonoran Desert National Monument (Arizona): F817.S65
Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims: E186.99.S5
Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
Sons of Liberty
U.S. Civil War: E458.8
United States
Revolution: E216
Sons of the American Revolution: E202.3
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War: E462.9
Sons of Veterans of the United States of America: E462.9
Sorbians in the United States: E184.S68
Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
Soriano, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.S6
Soto, Bernardo: F1547.5
Soto, Hernando de: E125.S7
In Mississippi Valley: F352
Soto, Marco Aurelio: F1507.5
Soulé, Pierre: E415.9.S72
Soulouque, Faustino: F1926
Souris River and Valley
Manitoba: F1064.S6
North Dakota: F642.S68
Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
South America: F2201+
Indians: F2229+
South Asians in Canada: F1035.S66
South Asians in the United States: E184.S69
South Atlantic coast
United States
Civil War military operations: E470.65
South Atlantic region: F3030
South Atlantic States: F206+
South Bend (Indiana): F534.S7
South Bend Reservoir (Texas): F392.B842
South Boston (Massachusetts): F73.68.S7
South Carolina: F266+
African Americans: E185.93.S7
Carolana grant of 1629: F272
Counties, etc.: F277.A+
Georgia settlement: F289
Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562: F314
Indians: E78.S6
Northern Carolina settlements: F257
Nullification: E384.3
Reconstruction: F274
Slavery: E445.S7
St. Augustine expedition, 1740: F314
Wars
Civil War
Military operations: E470.6, E470.65
Port Royal mission: E185.93.S7
Indian wars: E83.759
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
Revolution: E236, E237, E241.A+, E263.S7
War with Mexico: E409.5.S7
Western lands ceded, 1787: F292.B7
South Carolina University and the Civil War: E586.S7
South Central States: F296
South Dakota: F646+

South Dakota
African Americans: E185.93.S8
Counties, etc.: F657.A+
Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891: E83.89
Indians: E78.S63
South George and South Sandwich Islands: F3032+
South Georgia: F291.8
South Georgia (Island): F3031, F3032.5
South Manitou Island (Michigan): F572.S86
South Mills, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E473.3
South Mountain, Md., Battle of, 1862: E474.61
South Nahanni River and Valley (Mackenzie District): F1100.S6
South Nation River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.S63
South Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
South Orkney Island: F3031+
South Park (Chicago): F548.65.S7
South Park region (Colorado): F782.S6
South Platte River and Valley: F672.S7
Colorado: F782.S7
South Sandwich Islands: F3032+
South Shetland Islands: F3031+
South Shore (Chicago): F548.68.S7
South Shore (Mass.): F72.P7
Southampton Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
Southampton Island: F1110.S6
Southeast Alaska: F912.S68
Southeast Asians in the United States: E184.S695
Southeast Mexico: F1348
Southeast Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S6
Southern Appalachian Mountains: F217.A65
Southern California: F867
Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850: E423
Southern federals
Union Army: E491+
Southern Historical Society: E483.7
Southern relief agencies
U.S. Civil War: E634
Southern States: F206+
Indians: E78.S65
Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
Reconstruction, 1861-1877: E216
Wars
Civil War: E461+
Revolution: E231+
War of 1812: E355.1.A+
Southold (New York): F129.S74
Southwark (Philadelphia): F158.68.S6
Southwest, New: F785.15+
Government of newly acquired Spanish possessions, 1845-1849: E416
Southwest, Old: F396
Southwest Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S7
Southwestern States: F785.15+
Souza, Irineo Evangelista de Souza: F2536
Soviet espionage in the United States: E743.5
Spaight, Richard Dobbs: E302.6.S7
Spain
Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694: F1884
Cession of
Florida: F314
Military history
War with Ecuador, 1865-1866: F3447
War with Peru, 1865-1866: F3447
Relations with United States, 1789-1797: E313+
Treaty with the United States
1819: F314
Spalding, Thomas: F290
Spaniards
Discovery of America: E109.S7
Columbus: E111+
Post-Columbian: E123+
Spaniards in America: E29.S65
Spaniards in Argentina: F3021.S7
Spaniards in Brazil: F2659.S63
Spaniards in Canada: F1035.S68
Spaniards in Central America: F1440.S7
Spaniards in Chile: F3285.S7
Spaniards in Costa Rica: F1557.S7
Spaniards in Cuba: F1789.S7
Spaniards in Latin America: F1419.S63
Spaniards in Mexico: F1392.S7
Spaniards in Paraguay: F2699.S73
Spaniards in Puerto Rico: F1983.S64
Spaniards in the American Revolution: E269.S63
Spaniards in the Dominican Republic: F1941.S7
Spaniards in the United States: E184.S7
Spaniards in Uruguay: F2799.S6
Spaniards in Venezuela: F2349.S7
Spanish-American War, 1898: E714+
Spanish Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
Spanish Americans in the United States: E184.S75
Spanish California: F864
Spanish colonies
California: F864
Florida: F314
Louisiana: F372
New Mexico: F799
Southwest: F799
Spanish explorers
America: E109.S7, E123+
California: F851.5, F864
Southwest: F799
Spanish Florida claims: F314
Spanish in the United States
Civil War: E540.S73
Spanish Main: F2155+
Spanish mission buildings (U.S.): F862
Spanish Peaks (Colorado): F782.S76
Spanish silver-fleet (Capture, 1628): F1779
Spanish Town (Jamaica): F1895.S7
Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904): E714.3.A12
Spanish West Florida: F301

Spanish West Indies
History
1810-1898: F1783
1898-: F1623
To 1898: F1621
Sparrow-hawk (Ship)
Wreck, 1826: F72.C3
Sparrow Lake (Ontario)
Muskoka District and Simcoe County: F1059.S65
Sparta Mine (Ark.): F417.C3
Spartanburg (S.C.): F279.S7
Speaker of the House, Election of, 1856: E434.5
Speed, James: E415.9.S74
Spencer Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
Spencer's Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
Spies in the United States: E743.5
Wars
Civil War: E608
Revolution: E279+
War of 1812: E360.5+
Spirit Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857: E83.857
Split Rock Creek and Valley
Minnesota: F612.S64
South Dakota: F657.S73
Spokan Indians: E99.S68
Spokane Expedition, 1858: E83.84
Spokane River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S7
Spokane (Washington): F899.S7
Spoon River and Valley (Illinois): F547.S65
Sports
Indians
North America: E98.G2
Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
Spotswood, Alexander: F229
Spotsylvania, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Spring Hill (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864: E477.52
Spring Mill State Park (Indiana): F532.L4
Springfield
Illinois: F549.S7
Massachusetts: F74.S8
Missouri: F474.S7
New Jersey
Battle of, 1780: E241.S6
Ohio: F499.S7
Springs
Florida: F317.A23
Squamish Indians: E99.S7
Squatter sovereignty: E415.7
Squaw Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
Squaw Valley (Calif.): F868.S5
Squawmish Indians: E99.S7
Staff
United States Presidents: E176.47
Staked Plain (Texas): F392.L62
Stalo Indians: E99.S72
Stamford (Conn.): F104.S8
Stamp Act, 1765: E215.2
Stamp Act Congress, Oct. 1765: E215.2
Standish, Miles: F68
Stanford, Leland: E664.S78
Stanstead County (Québec): F1054.S7
Stanton, Edwin McMasters: E467.1.S8
Stanwix, Fort, N.Y. Siege, 1777: E241.S7
Star Island (Minnesota): F612.B43
Stark, John: E207.S79
Starved Rock State Park (Illinois): F547.L3
State House (Boston): F73.8.S8
State militia
United States
Revolution: E263.A+
War of 1812: E359.5.A+
War of 1898: E726.A+
War with Mexico: E409.5.A+
State, Prisoners of
United States
Civil War: E458.8
State Street (Boston): F73.67.S7
Staten Island (N.Y.): F127.S7
Statesmen
United States
Biography
19th century: E339+, E415.8+
Revolutionary period: E302.5+
Statistics
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.S7
Pre-Columbian America: E59.S7
Statue of Liberty (New York): F128.64.L6
Ste. Anne, Lac (Alberta): F1079.S25
Stedman, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
Steedman, Charles: E182
Steedman, James Barrett: E467.1.S84
Steele, Robert Wilbur: F781
Stein River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.S77
Stephens, Alexander Hamilton: E467.1.S85
Stephens, Linton: F290
Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, Defense of, 1813: E356.S7
Sterling (Mass.): F74.S84
Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm, Baron von: E207.S8
Steunenberg, Frank: F746
Stevens, Fort, Battle of, 1864: E476.66
Stevens, Isaac Ingalls: F880
Stevens Pass (Wash.): F897.C3
Stevens, Thaddeus: E415.9.S84
Stevenson, Adlai Ewing: F546
Stevenson, Andrew: E340.S75
Stewart, Charles: E353.1.S8
Stewart, William Morris: F841
Stikine River and Valley
Alaska: F912.S85
British Columbia: F1089.S85
Stillaguamish River and Valley (Washington): F897.S93
Stillaquamish Indians: E99.S75

Stillwater, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
Stimson, Frederic Jesup: E748.S88
Stirling, William Alexander, called Lord: E207.A3
Stirling, William Alexander, Earl of: F1038
Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8
Stockton, Richard: E302.6.S85
Stockton, Robert Field: E403.1.S8
  California campaign
    Mexican War: E405.2
Stone, Charles Pomeroy: E467.1.S87
Stone Mountain Memorial (Georgia): F292.S85
Stoneham (Mass.): F74.S88
Stoneman, George
  Raid, 1863: E475.38
  Raid, 1865: E477.9
Stone's River campaign, 1862-1863: E474.77
Stones River National Military Park: E474.77
Stonington (Connecticut)
  Bombardment, 1814: E356.S8
Stony Point, Battle of, 1779: E241.S8
Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry (Ontario): F1059.S89
Stow (Mass.): F74.S89
Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties): F612.S86
Strait of Magellan: F3191
Stratford Hall (Virginia): F234.S865
Strathcona (Alberta): F1079.S7
Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, 1st baron: F1033
Stratton Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Straus, Oscar Solomon: E664.S896
Strawberry Mansion (Philadelphia): F158.8.S8
Street cries
  New York City: F128.37
Streets
  Boston: F73.67
  Chicago: F548.67
  New York: F128.67.A+
  Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
  Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
Streight, A. D.
  Raid toward Rome, Ga., 1863: E475.1
String figures
  Indians
    Guyana: F2380.2.S7
String Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
Strong, Caleb: F69
Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes: E415.9.S88
Stuart, Granville: F731
Stuart Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Stuart, James Ewell Brown: E467.1.S9
  Expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, Oct. 1862: E474.67
  Raid, June 1862: E473.66
Stuart Lake and region (British Columbia): F1089.S88
Stuartburn (Manitoba): F1064.S79
Study and teaching
  Canadian history: F1025
  Indians
    Argentina: F2819
  Maine history: F18.5
  United States history: E175.8
Sturbridge (Mass.): F74.S93
Stuyvesant, Peter: F122.1
Stuyvesant Village (New York): F128.68.S9
Subtiaba Indians: F1525.2.S7
Suburbs
  Boston: F73.68.A+
  Chicago: F548.68
  New York: F128.68.A+
  Philadelphia: F158.68.A+
Subversive activities
  United States: E743.5
Sucre, Antonio Jose de: F2235.5.S9
Sucre, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
Sucre Department (Colombia): F2281.S82
Sucre, Venezuela (State): F2331.S8
  Indian antiquities: F2319.1.S8
Sucumbíos, Ecuador: F3741.S93
Sud Chichas (Bolivia): F3341.S9
Sudanese in the United States: E184.S77
Sudbury River and Valley (Massachusetts): F72.S86
Suffolk (Va.)
  Siege, 1862: E474.5
Suffrage
  Indians: E91+
Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon County (Illinois): F547.S94
Sugar Loaf Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
Sugar Valley (Clinton County, Pa.): F157.C6
Sugarlands (Tenn.): F443.S45
Sugarloaf Provincial Park (New Brunswick): F1044.S9
Sugliak: F1110.S6
Suicidal behavior
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.S94
Suicide
  North American Indians: E98.S9
Sulgrave Manor House: E312.195
Sullana, Peru: F3611.S84
Sullivan, John: E207.S9
  Indian campaign: E235
Sullivan's Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9
Sullivans Island (S.C.): F277.S77
Sulphur Springs Valley (Ariz.): F817.C5
Sumapaz Region (Colombia): F2281.S86
Sumidero (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.S92
Summerside (Prince Edward Island): F1049.5.S8
Summit Springs, Battle of, 1869: E83.8695
Sumner, Charles: E415.9.S9
  Brooks' assault on: E434.8
  Collected works: E415.6.S93+

Sumner, Charles
  Controversy with President Grant: E671
Sumo Indians: F1525.2.S8
Sumter (Cruiser): E599.S8
Sumter, Fort
  Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
  Bombardment, 1863: E475.65
Sumter, Thomas: E207.S95
Sun, Island of the (Bolivia): F3341.T6
Sun River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S84
Sunapee Lake (New Hampshire): F42.S9
Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument (Arizona): F817.C6
Sunset Highway (Wash.): F897.S96
Sunshine Coast (British Columbia): F1089.S94
Superior, Lake, region: F552
  Indian antiquities: E78.S87
  Michigan: F572.S9
  Minnesota: F612.S9
  Ontario: F1059.S9
  Wisconsin: F587.S9
Superior National Forest: F612.S95
Superior Roadless Primitive Area (Minnesota): F612.B73
Superior (Wisconsin): F589.S95
Superstition Mountains (Arizona): F817.S9
Supreme Court Building (Washington, D.C.): F204.S9
Suquamish Indians: E99.S85
Sur de Occidente, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Sur, Point (Calif.): F868.M7
Surette's Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3
Surface Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.D4
Surgery
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.M5
Suriname: F2401+
Suriname (Dutch colony): F2423
Surini Indians: F2520.1.A84
Surprise Valley (California): F868.M6
Surratt, J.H.: E457.5
Surratt, Mary E. (Jenkins): E457.5
Surui Indians: F2520.1.S86
Susitna River and Valley (Alaska): F912.S95
Susquehanna claims: F157.W9
Susquehanna Company: F157.W9
Susquehanna Indians: E99.S95
Susquehanna River and Valley
  Maryland: F187.S8
  New York: F127.S96
  Pennsylvania: F157.S8
Susquehanna Valley
  Indian antiquities: E78.S9
Sutter Buttes (Calif.): F868.S88
Sutter, John Augustus: F865
Suwannee River and Valley (Florida): F317.S8
Suya Indians: F2520.1.S89
Sverdrup Islands: F1105.S8
Swabians in Canada: F1035.S88
Swabians in the United States: E184.S78
Swan Islands (Honduras): F1509.B3
Swan River and Valley
  Manitoba: F1064.S9
  Saskatchewan: F1074.S9
Swan River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S88
Swannanoa River and Valley (N.C.): F262.B94
Swans Island (Me.): F27.H3
Sweatbaths
  Indians: E98.S94
Sweden, New: F167
Swedes in America: E29.S83
Swedes in Argentina: F3021.S86
Swedes in Brazil: F2659.S84
Swedes in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
Swedes in Canada: F1035.S9
Swedes in South America: F2239.S8
Swedes in the United States: E184.S23
  Civil War: E540.S8
  Revolution: E269.S8
Swedish settlements on the Delaware: F167
Sweet Grass Hills (Mont.): F737.T6
Sweetwater River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.S92
Sweetwater Valley (Tennessee): F443.S97
Swift River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
Swiss in Argentina: F3021.S88
Swiss in Brazil: F2659.S85
Swiss in Canada: F1035.S94
Swiss in Chile: F3285.S9
Swiss in South America: F2239.S9
Swiss in the United States: E184.S9
Sydenham, C. E. P. Thomson, Baron: F1032
Sydney (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.S9
Sylvan Beach (Idaho): F752.V3
Sylvia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
Symmes, John Cleves: E302.6.S98
  Symmes Purchase: F483
Syrians in Argentina: F3021.S95
Syrians in Brazil: F2659.S97
Syrians in Chile: F3285.S95
Syrians in South America: F2239.S95
Syrians in the United States: E184.S98

T

Tabasco, Mexico (State): F1351
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
Tabeguache Indians: E99.T114
Taboga, Isla (Panama): F1569.P3
Tacana Indians: F3320.2.T3
Táchira, Venezuela (State): F2331.T2
Tacna Arica question: F3097.3
Tacna, Chile (Dept., 1883-1929): F3231
Tacna, Peru (Dept.): F3231
Tacoma (Washington): F899.T2
Taconic Mountains (N.Y.): F127.R3
Tacuarembó, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.T3

Taensa Indians: E99.T115
Taft, Alphonso: E415.9.T12
Taft, Helen (Herron): E762.1
Taft, Robert Alphonso: E748.T2
Taft, William Howard: E660.T11+, E762+
  Administration, 1909-1913: E761+
  Family: E762.1
Tahlequah, Okla. Cherokee National Female Seminary: E97.6.C35
Tahltan Indians: E99.T12
Tahoe, Lake (California): F868.T2
Tahoe National Forest (California): F868.T2
Tail Creek Region (Alberta): F1079.T3
Taino Indians: F1619.2.T3
Tairona Indians: F2270.2.T3
Tait, Charles: E302.6.T18
Taiwanese in Argentina: F3021.T35
Taiwanese in the United States: E184.T35
Taiwano Indians: F2270.2.T32
Takelma Indians: E99.T15
Taku River and Valley (Alaska): F912.T32
Taku River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T14
Takulli Indians: E99.T17
Talamanca, Costa Rica (District): F1549.T13
Talamantes Salvador y Baeza, Melchor de: F1231
Talbot Settlement (Ontario): F1059.T34
Talbot, Silas: E207.T13
Talca (Chile)
  City: F3281.T17
  Province: F3236
Talcahuano (Chile): F3281.T2
Tallahassee (Florida): F319.T14
Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve (Kansas): F687.T34
Tallmadge, Benjamin: E302.6.T2
Talmadge, Eugene: F291
Talon, Jean, comte d'Orsainville: F1030
Taltal, Chile (Dept.): F3238
Tamanca Indians: F2319.2.T25
Tamandare, J. M. Lisbôa, marques de: F2536
Tamarindito Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T35
Tamaroa Indians: E99.T18
Tamaulipas, Mexico (State): F1356
Tamils in Canada: F1035.T35
Tamiscamingue, Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
Tamohi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T36
Tampa (Florida): F319.T2
Tampico (Mexico): F1391.T2
Tanai Indians: E99.T185
Tanana Indians: E99.T187
Tancook Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.T35
Tangier Island (Virginia): F232.T15
Tangipahoa Parish (La.): F377.T3
Tanglewood Park (N.C.): F262.F7
Tanimuca-Retuama Indians: F2270.2.T34
Tannehill Historical State Park (Alabama): F332.T17
Tanner, John Riley: F546
Tanning
  Indians: E98.L4
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
Tanoan Indians: E99.T189
Tantramar River and Valley (N.B.): F1044.T36
Taos Indians: E99.T2
Taos (N.M.): F804.T2
Tapajo Indians: F2520.1.T2
Tapajos River (Brazil): F2586
Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro: F1970.6.T3
Tapirapé Indians: F2520.1.T25
Tapuya Indians: F2520.1.T3
Taquari-Antas River and Valley, Brazil: F2621
Tarahumara Indians: F1221.T25
Tarapacá, Chile (Province): F3241
Tarasco Indians
  Modern: F1221.T3
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T37
Taria Indians: F2520.1.T32
Tariana Indians: F2520.1.T32
Tarija, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.T2
Tarqui, Battle of, Ecuador, 1829: F2275
Tarryall Mountains (Colorado): F782.T37
Taruma Indians: F2380.1.T3
Tatham, William: F436
Tatlayoko Lake (B.C.): F1089.T17
Tatshenshini River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T18
Tattooing
  Indians: E98.T2
    Peru: F3429.3.T2
Taunton (Massachusetts): F74.T2
Taurepan Indians: F2380.1.A7
Tawahka Indians: F1505.2.T38
Tawakoni Indians: E99.T315
Taxation
  Aztecs: F1219.76.T39
  Indians: E98.T24
    Bolivia: F3320.1.T38
    Colombia: F2270.1.T38
    Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
    Guatemala: F1465.3.T3
    Mexico: F1219.3.T3
    Peru: F3429.3.T28
Taxation and representation
  American colonies: E215.5
Taxco (Mexico): F1391.T23
Taylor, Alfred Alexander: F436
Taylor, John: E302.6.T23
Taylor, Robert Love: F436
Taylor, Zachary: E422
  Administration, 1849-1950: E421+
  Campaign in Mexico, 1846-1847: E405.1
Te Pito te Henua (Chile): F3169
Tea Farm Park (S.C.): F277.C4
Tea tax
  American colonies: E215.7

Teapot Dome oil scandal: E785
Teche, Bayou (La.): F377.T4
Teco Indians: F1219.8.T43
Tecoh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T42
Tecuexe Indians: F1221.T33
Teenagers
  Indians
    Venezuela: F2319.3.T43
Teeth
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.T29
Teeth mutilation and decoration
  Indians
    Ecuador: F3721.3.T2
Tegucigalpa (Honduras)
  City: F1516.T4
  Province: F1509.T2
Tehuantepec, Isthmus of: F1359
Tehuexe Indians: F1221.T33
Tejon Ranch (California): F868.K3
Telegraph service, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E608
Telkwa River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T2
Teller, Henry Moore: E664.T2
Tellico Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M2
Temecula Creek and Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Temecula Massacre, 1847: E83.838
Témiscaming Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
Témiscamingue County (Québec): F1054.T6
Temiscouata County (Québec): F1054.T29
Temiskaming County (Québec): F1054.T6
Temple Heights (Washington, D.C.): F202.T4
Temple Mound culture: E99.M6815
Temple Stream (Me.): F27.F8
Temuco (Chile): F3281.T4
Ten Years' War, 1868-1878: F1785
Tenampua (Honduras)
  Indian antiquities: F1505.1.T2
Tenankutchin Indians: E99.T187
Tenayuca San Bartolo, Mexico (Pyramid): F1219.1.T24
Tendilla, Antonio de Mendoza, conde de: F1231
Tenetehara Indians: F2520.1.T4
Tenino Indians: E99.T32
Tenleytown (Washington, D.C.): F202.T43
Tenmile Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T4
Tennessee: F431+
  African Americans: E185.93.T3
  Confederate history: E579+
  Counties, etc.: F443.A+
  Franklin (State): F436
  Indians: E78.T3
  Reconstruction: F436
  Slavery: E445.T3
  Wars
    Civil War: E531+, E579+
      Military operations: E470.4+, E470.5, E470.8
Tennessee
  Wars
    Indian wars: E83.813
    Revolution: E263.T4
    War of 1898: E726.T4
    War with Mexico: E409.5.T4
Tennessee, Army of (C.S.A.): E470.5
Tennessee, Army of the: E470.5
Tennessee, East: F442.1
Tennessee, Middle: F442.2
Tennessee militiamen, Jackson's execution of: E83.813
Tennessee River and Valley: F217.T3
  Alabama: F332.T2
  Kentucky: F457.T3
  Tennessee: F443.T3
Tennessee River Region
  Indians: E78.T33
Tennessee River Reopening, 1863: E475.92
Tennessee Valley
  Military operations
    Civil War: E470.5
  Texas: F392.B34
Tennessee, West: F442.3
Tensas Parish (La.): F377.T45
Teotihuacán (Mexico): F1301
Teotihucán (Mexico)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27
Tepanec Indians: F1219.8.T47
Tepecano Indians: F1221.T37
Tepehua Indians: F1221.T39
Tepehuan Indians: F1221.T4
Tepic, Mexico (Territory): F1361
Tepoztlán (Mexico): F1391.T3
Teque Indians: F2319.2.T4
Tequesta Indians: E99.T325
Teremembe Indians: F2520.1.T43
Terena Indians: F2520.1.T45
Tereno Indians: F2520.1.T45
Terminal Island (Calif.): F868.L8
Terra, Gabriel: F2728
Terraba Indians: F1545.2.T4
Térraba River and Valley (Costa Rica): F1549.R5
Terre Haute (Indiana): F534.T3
Terrebonne County (Québec): F1054.T4
Terrebonne Parish (La.): F377.T5
Territorial Company of Philadelphia, Association of: F442.1
Territorial expansion
  Canada: F1027.5
  United States: E179.5
    Alaska purchase, 1867: E669, F907
    Canal Zone: F1569.C2
    Danish West Indies: E768
    Danish West Indies purchase: F2136
    Florida cessions (1798-1819): F301, F314
    Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
    New Southwest: F786
    Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309

Territorial expansion
United States
Old Northwest: E309, F483
Oregon: F314
Political question: E713
Proposed annexations
Canada: F1033
Western lands, 1787: E309, F483
Territorio Nacional de Colonias (Bolivia): F3341.T3
Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812: F374
Territory south of the Ohio: F431+
Terry, David Smith: F864
Teslin River and Valley
British Columbia: F1089.T25
Teslin River (Yukon): F1095.T47
Teslin Valley (Yukon): F1095.T47
Têtes de Boule Indians: E99.T33
Teton Indians: E99.T34
Teton Mountains (Wyoming): F767.T29
Teton River and Valley (Idaho): F752.T5
Tewa Basin (N.M.): F802.T47
Tewa Indians: E99.T35
Texada Island (British Columbia): F1089.T3
Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
Texas: F381+
African Americans: E185.93.T4
Burr Conspiracy, 1805-1807: E334
Confederate history: E580+
Counties, etc.: F392.A+
Fredonian Insurrection: F389
Indians: E78.T4
International boundary: F786
La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
New Mexico (1836-1848): F800
Northwest lands sold to U.S.: F801
Reconstruction, 1867-1877: F391
Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
Slavery: E445.T47
Wars
Civil War: E532+, E580+
Military operations: E470.7, E470.9
Revolution: E263.T45
War of 1812: E359.5.T47
War of 1898: E726.T5
War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
War with Mexico: E409.5.T45
Texas Hill Country: F392.T47
Texas Panhandle: F392.P168
Texas (Province): F389
Texas, Purchase of Northwest, 1850: F801
Texas Rangers: F391
Texas, Republic of, 1836-1846: F390
Textile fabrics
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.T48
Chile: F3069.3.T4
Colombia: F2270.1.T48
Textile fabrics
Indians
Costa Rica: F1565.3.T49
Ecuador: F3721.3.T47
Guatemala: F1465.3.T4
Mexico: F1219.3.T4
North America: E98.T35
Peru: F3429.3.T3
Pre-Columbian America: E59.T35
South America: F2230.1.T3
Mayas: F1435.3.T48
Tezcucan Indians: F1219.8.T49
Thais in the United States: E184.T4
Thames, Battle of, 1813: E356.T3
Thames River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.T38
Thanksgiving Day: F7
Thanksgiving Day and customs
Colonial America: E162
Thatcher, John Boyd: F124
Thelon River and Valley
Keewatin: F1110.T54
Mackenzie: F1100.T54
Theocratic state, 1860-1895 (Ecuador): F3736
Theodore Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park (North Dakota): F642.T5
Thetford (Vermont): F59.T4
Thevet, André: E133.T47
Thimbles (Conn.): F102.T4
Third Army Corps Union: E493.1
Third Brigade Association: E493.5
Thirteen American Colonies: E186+
Revolution: E263.A+
Thirteen North American colonies (before 1776): E162
Thlingchadinne Indians: E99.T4
Thomas Bay (Alaska): F912.T4
Thomas, Ebenezer Smith: E302.6.T4
Thomas, George Henry: E467.1.T4
Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.: E97.6.T4
Thomas, John: E207.T45
Thompson, David: F1060.7
Thompson Island (Massachusetts): F73.68.T5
Thompson, Jacob: E415.9.T45
Thompson Lake and Region (Me.): F27.T48
Thompson, Richard Wiggington: E340.T47
Thompson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T48
Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David: F1033
Thompson's Station, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.1
Thomson, C.E.P.T. (Lord Sydenham): F1032
Thomson, Charles: E302.6.T48
Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914: F2277
Thousand Islands: F127.T5
Thousand Springs State Park (Idaho): F752.G66
Three Fingers Mountain (Wash.): F897.S66
Three Rivers District (Québec): F1054.T5
Three Rivers (Québec): F1054.5.T53

Three Tree Point (Wash.): F897.K4
Thumb Area (Michigan): F572.T58
Thumb District (Michigan): F572.T58
Thunder Bay District (Ontario): F1059.T5
Thunder Bay (Michigan): F572.A4
Thunder Bay region (Ontario): F1059.T5
Tiahuanaco (Bolivia)
  Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55
Tiatinagua Indians: F3430.1.E78
Tibetans in the United States: E184.T53
Ticomán, Mexico (Guadalupe Hidalgo)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
Ticonderoga (New York)
  Capture: E241.T5
  Military operations: E199
Tidewater Region (Virginia): F232.T54
Tiempistas (Paraguay): F2689
Tierra Adentro
  Indian antiquities: F2269.1.T54
Tierra Bomba Island (Colombia): F2281.B6
Tierra Caliente (Mexico : Region): F1364
Tierra del Fuego, Argentina: F2986
Tierra Firme: F2155+
Tieté River (Brazil): F2631
Tiffin, Edward: F495
Tiffin River and Valley (Ohio): F497.B3
Tigre Island (Honduras): F1509.V2
Tigua Indians: E99.T52
Tihosuco (Mexico): F1435.1.T48
Tikal (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.T5
Tilden, Samuel J.
  Presidential campaign, 1876: E680
Tilden, Samuel Jones: E415.9.T5
  Collected works: E415.6.T57+
Tilghman, Tench: E207.T57
Tillamook Indians: E99.T53
Tillman, Benjamin Ryan: E664.T57
Timagani Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.T53
Timberline Lodge (Oregon): F882.H85
Timbira Indians: F2520.1.T5
Timiskaming Co.
  Ontario: F1059.T56
Timiskaming County (Québec): F1054.T6
Timiskaming Indians: E99.T54
Timiskaming, Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
Timiskaming Region (Québec): F1054.T6
Timote Indians: F2319.2.T5
Timucua Indians: E99.T55
Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve (Florida): F317.S2
Tina (Peak): F1939.T5
Tinajas Altas Mountains (Ariz. and Mexico): F817.Y9
Tinguiririca (Volcano): F3151
Tinkers Creek and Valley (Ohio): F497.C95
Tinne Indians: E99.T56
Tionontati Indians: E99.T57
Tippecanoe, Battle of, 1811: E83.81
Titicaca Island: F3341.T6
Titicaca, Lake, Region: F3341.T6
  Peru: F3451.P9
Tiwa Indians: E99.T52
Tiwanaku (Bolivia)
  Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55
Tlahuica Indians: F1221.T5
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T52
Tlakluit Indians: E99.T58
Tlapanec Indians: F1221.T53
Tlaxcala (Mexico): F1366
Tlaxcalan Indians
  Modern: F1221.T56
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T53
Tlaxcaltecan Indians: F1219.8.T53
Tlingit Indians: E99.T6
Toa River (Cuba): F1849.T62
Toba Indians: F2823.T7
Tobacco pipes
  Indians: E98.T6
    Argentina: F2821.3.T6
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
    Uruguay: F2719.3.T6
Tobacco Plains (Mont.): F737.F58
Tobacco use
  Indians
    South America: F2230.1.T63
  Mayas: F1435.3.T63
Tobacco Valley (Mont.): F737.L67
Tobago (West Indies): F2116
Tobatí (Paraguay): F2695.T6
Tobico Marsh (Michigan): F572.B3
Tobique River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.T6
Tocantins River (Brazil)
  Goyaz (State): F2566
  Pará (State): F2586
Tocantins State (Brazil): F2640
Toe River (N.C.): F262.A9
Tohono O'Odham Indians: E99.P25
Tojolabal Indians: F1221.T58
Tola, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6
Toledo Bend region (La.): F377.T6
Toledo Bend region (Texas): F377.T6
Toledo Bend Reservoir (La.): F377.T6
Toledo, British Honduras (District): F1449.T6
Toledo, Francisco de: F3444
Toledo (Ohio): F499.T6
Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
Tolhuaca (Volcano): F3196
Tolima, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.T6
Tolita, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6
Tolowa Indians: E99.T7
Toltec Indians: F1219.8.T65
Toluca (Mexico): F1391.T6
Tom, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3
Tomaráxo Indians: F2679.2.T65

Tombigbee River and Valley
  Alabama: F332.T6
  Mississippi: F347.T6
Tombs
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.T65
Tombstone (Arizona): F819.T6
Tomebamba (Indian antiquities): F3721.1.T65
Tomlinson Run State Park (Virginia): F247.H24
Tomlinson Run (West Virginia): F247.H24
Tomoka River (Florida): F317.V7
Tompkins, Daniel D.: E302.6.T8, F123
Tom's Brook, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Tonalámatl de Aubin (Codices): F1219.56.T66+
Tongass National Forest (Alaska): F912.T64
Tongue River and Valley
  Montana: F737.T55
  Wyoming: F767.T65
Tonikan Indians: E99.T73
Tonina (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.T65
Tonkawa Indians: E99.T75
Tonocote Indians: F2823.T8
Tonto National Monument (Arizona): F817.G5
Tonto River and Valley (Arizona): F817.T66
Toombs, Robert Augustus: E415.9.T6
Topeka (Kansas): F689.T6
Topoxté: F1435.1.T67
Topsail Island (N.C.): F262.O5
Torch Lake (Michigan): F572.A5
Tories, American: E277+
Toromona Indians: F3320.2.T6
Toronto Islands (Ontario): F1059.O6
Toronto (Ontario): F1059.5.T68+
  Capture, 1813: E356.T68
Torre, Lisandro de la: F2848
Torriente y Peraza, Cosme de la: F1787
Tortuguero Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T7
Tory estates, Sale of: E277
Tory regiments: E277.6.A+
Toscanelli, Paolo del Pozzo: E110
Tosta, Vicente: F1507.5
Totem poles
  Indians: E98.T65
Totems
  Indians: E98.T65
Toto Island (Chile): F3243
Totonac Indians
  Modern: F1221.T6
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T68
Totonicapán, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.T7
Totopotomoy Creek, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Toussaint Louverture, François Dominique: F1923
Tower Rock (Mo.): F472.P4
Townsend, Robert: E280.T7
Townshend Acts, 1763: E215.3
Toyah culture: E99.T76
Trade laws, British
  Enforcement in American colonies: E215.1
Trails
  Indians
    North America: E98.T7
    Peru: F3429.3.R6
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
    South America: F2230.1.R6
  Mayas: F1435.3.R6
Traitors
  United States
    Civil War: E458.8
    Revolution: E277
Trammel's Trace (Tex. and Ark.): F392.T68
Trans-Mississippi Department
  Confederate Army: E470.9
Trans-Mississippi Region: F590.2+
Transatlantic influences
  Indian: E98.T73
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.T73
Transcontinental journeys (U.S.), 1848-1860: F593
Transpacific influences, Indian
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.T73
Transylvania: F454
Trapping
  Indians: E98.T75
Traverse region (Michigan): F572.G5
Treasure Island (San Francisco County, Calif.): F868.S156
Treatment of Indians: F1411
  South America: F2230.1.T7
Treaty of Paris, 1778: E249
Treaty of Paris, 1783: E249
Treaty of Paris, 1803: E333
Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494: E123
Treaty of Washington, 1819: F314
Treinta y Tres, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.T6
  Indian antiquities: F2719.1.T74
Trelawney Plantation (Maine): F23
Tremont Street (Boston): F73.67.T7
Trent Affair, Nov. 8, 1861: E469+
Trent Canal (Ontario): F1059.T7
Trent River and Valley (North Carolina): F262.T73
Trent River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.T7
Trent-Severn Waterway (Ontario): F1059.T7
Trent Valley (Ontario): F1059.T7
Trenton, Battle of, 1776: E241.T7
Trenton (N.J.): F144.T7+
Trephining
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.T7
Tres Marias Islands (Mexico): F1368
Tres Zapotes (Mexico)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T7
Trevilian Station, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6
Tribal colleges
  North America: E97.55

Tribal government
  Indians: E98.T77
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.T75
Tribute
  Indians
    Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
Tribute (Taxation)
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.T28
Trike Indians: F1221.T7
Trimble, Allen: F495
Trinidad and Tobago (West Indies): F2119+
Trinidad (Cuba): F1829.T8
Trinidad (West Indies): F2119+
Trinity Alps (California): F868.T58
Trinity River and Valley (California): F868.T63
Trinity River and Valley (Texas): F392.T83
Trio Indians: F2420.1.T7
Triometesem Indians: F2420.1.A35
Triple Alliance, War of the, 1865-1870: F2687
Tripoli, War with, 1801-1805: E335
Tripoline War: E335
Tripolitan War: E335
Trique Indians: F1221.T7
Trois Rivières County (Québec): F1054.T5
Trojans
  Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.T74
Trophies, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E646
    War of 1898: E734
Trujillo Molina, Rafael Leónidas: F1938.5
Trujillo (Peru)
  City: F3611.T8
  Province: F3451.T7
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.T8
Trujillo, Venezuela (State): F2331.T7
Trumai Indians: F2520.1.T7
Truman, Harry S.: E814
  Administrations, 1945-1953: E813+
  Collected works: E742.5.T6+
  Family: E814.1
Trumbell, Jonathan: E263.C5
Trumbell, Lyman: E415.9.T86
Trump, Donald: E912+
Truro Parish (Virginia): F232.T8
Trust estates
  Indians: E98.F3
Trustee for establishing the colony of Georgia: F289
Truth, Sojourner: E185.97.T8
Truxtun, Thomas: E182
Tryon, William: F257
Tsattine Indians: E99.T77
Tsetsaut Indians: E99.T772
Tsilkotin Indians: E99.T78
Tsimshian Indians: E99.T8
Tsuva Indians: F2520.1.S89
Tubatulabal Indians: E99.T83
Tucano Indians: F2520.1.T9
Tucanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77
Tuck, Amos: E415.9.T88
Tucker Island (N.J.): F142.O2
Tucker, John Randolph: E467.1.T8
Tucker-Prentiss Duel: E340.P9
Tucker, Samuel: E207.T8
Tuckernuck Island (Mass.): F72.N2
Tucson (Arizona): F819.T9+
Tucumán (Argentina)
  City: F3011.T89
  Province: F2991
    Indian antiquities: F2821.1.T89
Tucuna Indians: F2520.1.T925
Tug Hill region (New York): F127.T83
Tukanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77
Tukkuthkutchin Indians: E99.T845
Tuktut Nogait National Park (N.W.T.): F1060.95.T85
Tukuarika Indians: E99.T85
Tula de Allende (Mexico): F1219.1.T8
Tula Site (Mexico): F1219.1.T8
Tulalip Indians: E99.T87
Tulare Lake and region (California): F868.S173
Tulcán (Ecuador): F3791.T8
Tule Lake (California): F868.S6
Tullahoma campaign, 1863: E475.16
Tulsa (Oklahoma): F704.T92
Tulum (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.T8
Tumacacori National Monument: F817.T8
Tumbes, Peru (Dept.): F3451.T8
Tumuc-Humac Mountains (French Guiana): F2467.T9
Tunebo Indians: F2270.2.T8
Tungurahua, Ecuador (Province): F3741.T7
Tunica Indians: E99.T875
Tunisians in Canada: F1035.T85
Tunja (Colombia)
  City: F2291.T8
  Province: F2281.T8
Tunxis Indians: E99.T88
Tuolumne River and Valley (California): F868.T92
Tupac Amaru, Insurrection of, 1780-1781: F3444
Tupambaé, Battle of, 1904: F2728
Tupari Indians: F2520.1.T933
Tupelo, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.84
Tupelo (Mississippi), Expedition to, 1864: E476.84
Tupi Indians: F2230.2.T84
Tupinamba Indians: F2520.1.T94
Tupper, Sir Charles: F1033
Tupungato, Argentina (Dept.): F2911
Turkey Run State Park (Indiana): F532.P2
Turks and Caicos Islands (Bahamas): F1659.T9
Turks in Canada: F1035.T87
Turks in the United States: E184.T88
Turnagain Arm (Alaska): F912.C6
Turneffe Island (Belize): F1449.B4

Turner, Nat
  Negro Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
Turtle Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
Tuscaloosa (Alabama): F334.T9
Tuscarawas River and Valley (Ohio): F497.T93
Tuscarora Indians: E99.T9
Tuscarora War, 1711-1713: E83.71
Tutchone Indians: E99.T92
Tutelo Indians: E99.T96
Tuttle, Stephen: E278.T9
Tututni Indians: E99.T97
Tuxá Indians: F2520.1.T97
Tuxpan (Mexico)
  Municipio: F1371
Tuxtlas Region (Mexico): F1371
Tuyuca Indians: F2520.1.T98
Tuyuty, Battle of, 1866: F2687
Tuzantec Indians: F1221.M74
Twana Indians: E99.T98
Tweed, William Marcy: F128.47
Tweedsmuir Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.T85
Twenties, The
  United States history: E784
Twin Butte region (Alberta): F1079.T8
Twin Cities (Minneapolis and St. Paul): F614.M6
Twin Falls (Idaho): F754.T97
Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough, Alaska): F912.T85
Twin Valley (Ohio): F497.M7
Two Dot Ranch (Wyoming): F767.T96
Two Mountains County (Québec): F1054.D4
Txicaos Indians: F2520.1.T99
Tybee Island (Georgia): F292.C36
Tye River and Valley (Virginia): F232.N25
Tygart River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T86
Tyler, Daniel: E467.1.T9
Tyler, John: E397
  Administration: E396+
Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer): E302.6.T93
Tyler, Robert: E415.9.T93
Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford
  Civil War prison: E612.T9
Tyndale, Hector: E467.1.T98
Tyrolese in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
Tzeltal Indians: F1221.T8
Tzoneca Indians: F2936
Tzotzil Indians: F1221.T9
  North America: E99.T986
Tzutuhil Indians: F1465.2.T9
Tzutzuculi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T96

U

U.S. Military Academy and the Civil War: E586.U5
Uaboi Indians: F2520.1.U3
Uaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
Uajaribo Indians: F2520.1.G68
Uarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Uaupés Valley (Brazil)
  Indian antiquities: F2519.1.U3
Uaxactun (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.U2
Ubico, Jorge: F1466.45
Ucayali River (Peru): F3451.L8
Uinta Basin (Utah): F832.U4
Uinta Indians: E99.U35
Uinta Mountains
  Utah: F832.U39
  Wyoming: F767.U33
Ukrainians in Argentina: F3021.U5
Ukrainians in Brazil: F2659.U4
Ukrainians in Canada: F1035.U5
Ukrainians in the United States: E184.U5
Ulate Blanco, Otilio: F1548
Ulloa, San Juan de, Island (Mexico): F1335
Ulmecs: F1219
Ultima Esperanza, Chile (Dept.): F3244
Ulúa Island (Mexico): F1335
Ulua River and Valley (Honduras): F1509.U4
Ulustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
Ulva Indians: F1525.2.U4
Umatilla Indians: E99.U4
Umawa Indians: F2270.2.C27
Umotina Indians: F2520.1.U5
Umpqua Indians: E99.U45
Un-American activities in the United States: E743.5, E839.8
Unadilla River and Valley (New York): F127.U54
Uncanoonuc Mountains (New Hampshire): F42.H6
Uncompahgre Indian Reservation: E99.U8
Uncompahgre National Forest: F782.U5
Uncompahgre Valley (Colorado): F782.U5
Underground railroad: E450
Ungava: F1054.N5
  Indians: E78.Q3
Union City (Tennessee)
  Descent upon, 1862: E473.15
Union clubs: E462.84, E463
Unión, La, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.L3
Union League of America: E462.7
Union men in the South
  Civil War: E458.7
Union Navy
  United States Civil War: E591+
Union Parish (La.): F377.U5
Union River and Valley (Me.): F27.H3
Union River Bay (Me.): F27.H3
Union River (Me.): F27.H3
Union Society of the Civil War: E462.99.U53
Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C.: E462.99.U57
Union Station (Washington, D.C.): F204.U5
Union University, Schenectady, N.Y. and the Civil War: E541.U5
Union Veteran Legion of the United States: E462.4

Union Veterans' Union: E462.99.U63
Union White Boys in Blue: E462.96
Unitarism vs. federalism (Argentina): F2846
United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684: F7
United Confederate Veterans: E483.1
United Daughters of the Confederacy: E483.5
United Empire loyalists
  American loyalists: E277
  New Brunswick: F1043
  Nova Scotia: F1038
  Upper Canada: F1058
United Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
United Spanish War Veterans: E714.3.U57+
United States: E151+
  Air force history: E840.4
  Annexations: E179.5
  Anniversaries: E285+
    1976 Bicentennial: E285.2+
  Articles of Confederation, 1778: E303
  Chronology, Historical: E468.3, E470.1
  Civilization: E162+, E169.1+
  Constitution: E303
  Cuba, Occupation of, 1906-1909: F1787
  Declaration of Independence: E221
  Description and travel: E151+
  Directories: E154.5+
  Frontier troubles with Mexico: F1234
  Gazetteers: F17
  History: E178+
    Research: E175.7
    Study and teaching: E175.8
  Intellectual life: E162+, E169.1
  Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902: E721, F1786
  Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902, 1906-1909: F1787
  Intervention in Dominican Republic, 1916-1924: F1938.45
  Intervention in European affairs, 1849-1853: E429
  Intervention in Haiti, 1915-1947: F1927
  Intervention in Honduras, 1911, 1913: F1507.5
  Intervention in Nicaragua, 1909-1933: F1526.3
  Intervention in Panama, 1903-1936: F1566.5
  Military history: E181, E745, E840.4, E897+
    Civil War, 1861-1865: E470+
    French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
    King George's War, 1744-1748: E198
    King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
    King William's War, 1675-1676: E196
    Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
    Revolution, 1775-1786: E230+
    War of 1812: E355+
    War of 1898: E726.A+
    War with Algeria: E365
    War with France, 1798-1800: E323
    War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E405+
    War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
  National parks: E160
  Naval history: E182, E746, E840.4
United States
  Naval history
    Civil War: E591+
    Conflicts with France: E323
    Revolution: E271
    War of 1812: E360
    War of 1898: E727
    War with Algeria: E365
    War with Mexico: E410
    War with Tripoli: E335
  Oregon occupied jointly with Great Britain, 1818-1846: F880
  Paraguay expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
  Regionalism: E179.5
  Relations with areas, regions, etc.: E183.75
  Relations with individual countries: E183.8.A+
  Secret service
    Civil War: E608
    Revolution: E279+
  Travel: E141, E161.5+, F214
United States. Adjutant General's Office Reports
  Civil War
    By state: E495+
United States. Army
  Battles: E181
  Biography: E181
  Veterans' organizations: E181
United States. Army. Signal Corps
  Civil War: E608
  War of 1898: E725.47
United States. Bureau of American Ethnology: E51
United States. Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands: E185.2
United States Christian Commission: E635
United States. Congress. House. Committee on Un-American Activities: E743.5
United States. Continental Army: E259+, E260
United States. Continental Congress: E303
United States Daughters of 1812: E351.6
United States. Dept. of State. Office of Information and Educational Exchange: E744.5
United States. Dept. of State. Voice of America Radio program: E744.5
United States. Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
United States Highway 99 (Wash.): F897.U55
United States Information Agency: E744.5
United States local history: F1+
United States Military Telegraph Corps: E608
United States. Navy
  Battles: E182
  Biography: E182
  Veterans' organizations: E182
United States Navy Veteran Association: E182
United States Navy veterans' societies: E182
United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
United States Presidents, Relations with
  African Americans: E176.472.A34

United States Presidents, Relations with
  Jews: E176.472.J47
United States Sanitary Commission: E631+
United States Veteran Signal Corps Association: E608
Universities (U.S.) and the Civil War: E541.A+
  Confederate: E586.A+
Universities (U.S.) and the Revolution: E270.A1+
University of California. Tecumseh Center: E97.6.U54
Unkechaug Indians: E99.U57
Unzaga, Ignacio José Allende y: F1232
Upper Arrow Lake (B.C.): F1089.K7
Upper California: F864
Upper Canada: F1056+
Upper Iowa River and Valley (Iowa): F627.U66
Upper Iowa River and Valley (Minn.): F612.U77
Upper Mississippi River and Valley: F597
Upper Nine Partners Patent (New York): F127.D8
Upper Peninsula (Michigan): F572.N8
Upper Peru: F3322
Upper Tanana Indians: E99.T187
Urarina Indians: F3430.1.U83
Urban residence
  Aztecs: F1219.76.U74
  Indians: E98.U72
    Brazil: F2519.3.U73
    Ecuador: F3721.3.U73
  Mayas: F1435.3.U72
Urdaneta, Rafael: F2235.5.U7
Uriburu, José Félix: F2848
Urns
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.U7
Urquiza, Justo José de: F2846
Ursúa, Pedro de: E125.U8
Uru Indians: F3320.2.U78
Urubá, Colombia (Province): F2281.U7
Urubamba River (Peru): F3451.C9
Urubu Kaapor Indians: F2520.1.U7
Uruewawau Indians: F2520.1.U74
Uruguay: F2701+
  English invasions of the La Plata, 1806-1807: F2845
  Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684, F2723
  La Plata region before 1806: F2841
    Contests over Colonia: F2723
  Military history
    Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
    Civil war (Blancos and Colorados): F2726
    Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
    Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
    War against Rosas, 1849-1852: F2846.3
    War of Independence, 1811-1828: F2725
Uruguay (Cisplatine province, 1821-1824): F2725
Uruguay River: F2731.U7
Uruguayans in Argentina: F3021.U7
Uruguayans in Canada: F1035.U78
Uruguayans in Mexico: F1392.U78
USIA: E744.5
Usulután, Salvador (Dept.): F1489.U8
Usumacinta River (Guatemala): F1469.P4
Usumacinta Valley (Mexico)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.U8
Utah: F821+
  African Americans: E185.93.U8
  Civil War: E532.95
  Counties, etc.: F832.A+
  Indians: E78.U55
  Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
Utatlan Site (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.U65
Utcubamba, Peru (Province): F3451.U88
Ute Indians: E99.U8
Ute Pass (Colorado): F782.U8
Ute War, 1879: E83.879
Utensils
  Indians: E98.I4
Uto-Aztecan Indians: E99.U85
Utuado (Puerto Rico): F1981.U8
Uxmal, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.U7

V

Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.V14
Valdivia (Chile)
  City: F3281.V15
  Province: F3246
Valdivia, Pedro de: F3091
Valdivian culture: F3722.1.V34
Valencia, Lake, Venezuela: F2331.V3
Valencia (Venezuela): F2341.V25
Valencians in Argentina: F3021.V35
Valencians (Spain) in Uruguay: F2799.V35
Vallandigham, Clement Laird: E415.9.V2
Valle del Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.V3
  Indian antiquities: F2269.1.V35
Valle, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.V2
Valle, Rafael Heliodoro: F1438
Vallecito Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.V34
Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe: F864
Valley Forge (Pennsylvania)
  Revolution: E234
Valley of Fire (Nevada): F847.C5
Valley of Virginia: F232.S5
Valparaiso, Battle of, 1891: F3098
Valparaiso (Chile)
  City: F3281.V2
    Bombardment, 1866: F3095
  Province: F3251
Valparaiso, Treaty of, 1884: F3097.3
Valverde, N.M., Battle of, 1862: E473.4
Van Buren, Martin: E387
  Administration, 1837-1841: E386+
Van Cortlandt Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
Van Cortlandt Mansion (New York): F128.8.V2
Van Rensselaer Manor (N.Y.): F127.R32

Van Rensselaer, Stephen: F123
Van Schaack, Henry Cruger: E278.V27
Van Wart, Isaac: E280.A5
Vance, Zebulon Baird: E664.V2
Vancouver (B.C.): F1089.5.V22
Vancouver Island (B.C.): F1089.V3
Vancouver (Wash.): F899.V2
Vaqueros: F596
Varela y Morales, Félix: F1783
Varennes (Seigniory), Québec: F1054.V3
Vargas, Getulio: F2538
Vargas, José María: F2325
Vargas Torres, Luis: F3736
Vargas (Venezuela): F2331.V35
Vargem Alegre District (Brazil): F2641
Varnum, James Mitchell: E302.6.V33
Varnum, Joseph Bradley: E302.6.V4
Vashon Island (Wash.): F897.K4
Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de: F1030
Vaupés Valley (Brazil): F2519.1.U3
Vaz de Caminha, Pedro de: E125.C2
Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
  Cibola: F799
Vázquez de Coronado, Juan: F1437
Vega, Garcilaso de la: F3444
Vega, La, Dominican Republic (City): F1939.L3
Velasco Alvarado, Juan: F3448.4.V4
Velasco Ibarra, José María: F3738
Vélez Sársfield, Dalmacio: F2846
Venezuela: F2301+
  Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902: F2325
  Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
  Dutch Blockade, 1908: F2325
  English and French attacks, 1596-1798: F2322
  German occupation to 1556: F2322
  Islands along the coast: F2016
  Military history
    Civil wars, 1848-1879: F2325
    Revolution 1902-1903: F2325
    Revolution of 1945: F2326
    War of Independence, 1810-1823: F2324
  Miranda's Expedition, 1806: F2323
Venezuelans in Mexico: F1392.V45
Venezuelans in the United States: E184.V46
Vera Cruz (Mexico)
  City: F1391.V4
Vera Paz, Alta, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V3
Vera Paz, Baja, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V4
Veracruz-Llave (Mexico)
  State: F1371
Veracruz (Mexico)
  City: F1391.V4
    Occupation, 1914: F1234
    Surrender, 1847: E406.V4
  State: F1371
    Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
Veraguas (Veragua), Panama (Province): F1569.V4
Veraguas (Veragua), Panama (Province)
  Indian antiquities: F1565.1.V47
Verchères County (Québec): F1054.V47
Verde River and Valley (Arizona): F817.V37
Verde Wild and Scenic River (Arizona): F817.V37
Vermilion Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
Vermillion Parish (La.): F377.V5
Vermont: F46+
  African Americans: E185.93.V4
  Counties, etc.: F57.A+
  Indians: E78.V5
  New Hampshire Grants: F52
  Slavery: E445.V4
  Wars
    Civil War: E533+
      St. Alban's Raid: E470.95
    Revolution: E263.V5
      Military operations: E230+
    War of 1812: E359.5.V3
    War of 1898: E726.V5
Vernon, Edward
  In Cuba: F1779
  Siege of Cartagena: F2272.5
Vernon Parish (La.): F377.V6
Vernon, Thomas: E278.V54
Verrazzano, Giovanni: E133.V5
Verte, Île (Québec): F1054.I5
Vesey, Denmark
  Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+
Vespucci, Amerigo: E125.V5
Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas: E462.6
Veteran Nurses of the Civil War: E621
Veterans
  United States
    Registers, lists, etc.
      Civil War: E548
    Societies: E182
      Civil War: E462+
        Confederate: E483
      Revolution: E202.1
      War of 1812: E351.2+
      War of 1898: E714.3.A+
      War with Mexico: E401.1+
Veterans' bonus march, Washington, D.C.: F199
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
Vice-Presidents
  Biography: E176.49
Viceroyalty of
  Mexico: F1231
  New Granada: F2272
  Rio de la Plata: F2841
Viceroyalty of Peru: F3444
Vicksburg (Miss.)
  Operations against, 1862: E474.11
Vicksburg (Mississippi): F349.V6
  Operations against: E474.47
  Siege, 1863: E475.27

Vicksburg National Military Park: E475.27
Victoria (B.C.): F1089.5.V6
Victoria Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.V5
Victoria de las Tunas (Cuba): F1849.V5
Vicuña Mackenna, Benjamín: F3095
Vicús culture (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
Vicús (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
Vieira, António: F2528
Vieira, João Fernandes: F2532
Vieques Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.V5
Vietnamese in the United States: E184.V53
Vigilance committees: E179
  California: F865
Vilela Indians: F2823.V5
Villa, Francisco: F1234
Village Creek and Valley (Arkansas): F417.V55
Villarrica (Paraguay): F2695.V5
Villas, Las, Cuba (Province): F1821+
Villegas, Micaela: F3444
Viña del Mar (Chile): F3281.V6
Vincennes (Indiana): F534.V7
Vincennes, Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de: F1030
Vincent, Sténio: F1927
Vinces (Ecuador): F3791.V7
Vinland
  Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
Vinton, Samuel Finley: E340.V7
Virgin Islands, British: F2129
Virgin Islands of the United States: F2136
  Individual islands: F2096, F2098, F2105
  Proposed annexation (1867-1869, 1902): E669, E756
  Purchase, 1917: E768
Virginia: F221+
  African Americans: E185.93.V8
  Claims in southwestern Pennsylvania: F157.W5
  Claims to Kentucky withdrawn: F454
  Confederate history: E581.1+
  Counties, etc.: F232.A+
  Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
  Indians: E78.V7
  John Brown at Harper's Ferry: E451
  Kentucky County and District: F454
  Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
  Ohio Valley explorations: F517
  Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590: F229
  Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F231
  Rectrocession of Alexandria County from the District of Columbia: F195
  Slavery: E445.V8
  Union government of Virginia: E534+
  Wars
    Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
    Civil War: E534+
      Military operations: E470.2+, E470.65
    French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
Virginia
  Wars
    Revolution: E263.V8
      Campaign, 1781: E237
    War of 1812: E359.5.V8
  West Virginia, Separation of: F241
  Western lands ceded to the U.S.: F483
  Western lands ceded to the U.S., 1781-1786: E309
Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, Expedition against, 1864: E476.62
Virginia, Army of: E470.2+
Virginia, Army of Northern (C.S.A.): E470.2+
Virginia City (Nevada): F849.V8
Virginia Company of London: F229
Virginia, Grand Camp Confederate Veterans of: E483.28
Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and the Civil War: E586.V5
Virginia military lands: F483
Virginia Resolutions: E328
Virginia University and the Civil War: E586.V6
Virginia, Valley of: F232.S5
Virginius (Steamer) affair: F1785
Virú Valley (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V77
Vitcos (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V8
Voice of America
  Radio program: E744.5
Volcán Irazú (Costa Rica): F1545.1.V6, F1549.I7
Volcanic eruptions (Guatemala): F1466.45
Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
Voyages to the Pacific coast: F865
Voyageurs National Park (Minnesota): F612.V6
Vuntakutchin Indians: E99.V8
Vuntut National Park (Yukon): F1095.V86

W

W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28
Wabash and Erie Canal
  General and Indiana: F532.W16
  Ohio: F497.W13
Wabash River and Valley: F532.W2
  Illinois: F547.W14
Waccamaw Indians: E99.W114
Waccamaw River and Valley
  North Carolina: F262.W18
  South Carolina: F277.W33
Wachovia (N.C.): F262.F7
Wachuset Indians: E99.W12
Wachusett Mountain (Mass.): F72.W9
Waco Indians: E99.W125
Waco (Texas): F394.W12
Waddington, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7
Wade, Benjamin Franklin: E415.9.W16
Wadsworth, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6

Wadsworth, James Samuel: E467.1.W13
Wadsworth Trail (Minnesota): F612.W15
Wager (Ship), Wreck of: F3146
Wagner, Battery, 1863: E475.63
Wahpekute Indians: E99.W13
Wahpeton Indians: E99.W135
Waica Indians: F2520.1.W3
Waika Indians: F2520.1.W3
Wailaki Indians: E99.W15
Waimiri Indians: F2520.1.W34
Wainright, Jonathan Mayhew: E745
Waite, Davis Hanson: F781
Waiwai Indians: F2380.1.W25
Waiwe Indians: F2380.1.W25
Wakarusa River and Valley (Kansas): F687.W4
Wakashan Indians: E99.W16
Walden Pond (Mass.): F72.M7
Walden Ridge (Tennessee): F443.W17
Waldo Patent (Me.): F27.M95
Waldron Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Walker, Frank C.: E748.W225
Walker, James John: F128.5
Walker River and Valley (Nevada): F847.M5
Walker, Robert James: E415.9.W2
Walker, William: F1526.27
  Filibuster expeditions: F1232.5, F1507.5
Wall Street (New York): F128.67.W2
Walla Walla Indians: E99.W18
Walla Walla River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W2
Wallace, Henry Agard: E748.W23
Wallace, Lewis: E467.1.W2
Wallace, William Alexander Anderson: F390
Wallace, William Henry Lamme: E467.1.W3
Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.P6
Walloomsac, New York, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4
Walloon Lake (Michigan): F572.W24
Walloons in the United States: E184.W35
Wallowa Lake (Oregon): F882.W2
Wallowa National Forest: F882.W25
Walpapi Indians: E99.W185
Wama Indians: F2420.1.A35
Wamani Indians: F3430.1.W35
Wamesit Indians: E99.W19
Wampanoag Indians: E99.W2
Wampum: E98.M7, F1219.3.M597
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7
Wanamaker, John: E664.W24
Wanapum Indians: E99.W3
Wao Indians: F3722.1.H83
Waodadi Indians: F3722.1.H83
Wapisiana Indians: F2380.1.W3
Wappinger Indians: E99.W34
Wappo Indians: E99.W35
Wapusk National Park (Manitoba): F1064.W37
War against Rosas, 1849-1852: F2846.3
War between the States: E461+
War correspondents
  U.S. Civil War: E609
War of 1812: E351+
War of 1898: E714+
War of Independence, 1861-1865 (Texas): F390
War of the American Revolution: E201+
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
War of the Regulators (N.C.): F257
War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
War of the Triple Alliance, 1865-1870: F2687
War, Prisoners of
  Civil War: E611+
  Revolution: E281
  War of 1812: E362
  War of 1898: E730
  War with Mexico: E412
War relief work
  United States
    Civil War: E629+
    War of 1898: E731
War songs
  United States
    Songs and ballads
      Civil War: E647
      War of 1898: E735
      War with Mexico: E415
Warao Indians: F2319.2.W3
Warbonnet Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
Ward, Artemas: E207.W2
Ward, Samuel: E207.W26
Ware River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
Warekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Warfare
  Indians
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.W2
    Peru: F3429.3.W2
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.W3
Warm Springs Apache Indians: E99.W36
Warner, Seth: E207.W27
Warrau Indians: F2319.2.W3
Warren, Gouverneur Kemble: E467.1.W4
  Court-martial: E477.675
Warren, Joseph: E263.M4
Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871: E83.866
Wars
  Indians
    Bolivia: F3320.1.W37
    Central America: F1434.2.W37
    Chile: F3069.3.W37
    Ecuador: F3721.3.W35
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.W37
Wars of independence, Latin America, 1806-1830: F1412
Warwick (Rhode Island)
  Union of plantations: F82
Wasatch Range (Idaho): F752.W27
Wasatch Range (Utah): F832.W22
Wasco Indians: E99.W37

Washburn, Cadwallader Colden: F586
Washburn, Israel: E511+
Washington, Booker Taliaferro: E185.97.W4
Washington, Bushrod: E302.6.W15
Washington Crossing State Park (N.J.): F142.M5
Washington (D.C.): F191+
  Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933: F199
  Burning by British, 1814: E356.W3
  L'Enfant's plan: F195
  Monuments, memorials, statues: F203.4.A+
  Peace Conference, 1861: E440.5
  Princeton (Frigate) explosion, 1844: E396
Washington (D.C.). Old Capitol Prison
  Civil War prison: E616.O4
Washington (D.C.). Old Guard: E462.93
Washington, Fort, Capture of, 1776: E241.W3
Washington, George: E312+
  Administrations 1789-1797: E311
  Expeditions to the Ohio: E312.23
  Family: E312.19
  Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.): F234.A3
  Military career: E312.25
    French and Indian War: E312.23
    Northwestern Indian wars: E83.79
    Revolution: E201+
  Monuments (Philadelphia): F158.64.W3
  Presidential speeches and messages: E312.9
  Writings: E312.7+
Washington Heights (New York): F128.68.W2
Washington Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
Washington, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
Washington, Martha (Dandridge) Custis: E312.19
Washington Memorial Parkway (Virginia): F232.G38
Washington Monument (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.W3
Washington-Morris-Salomon Monument (Chicago, Illinois): F548.64.G4
Washington, Mount (New Hampshire): F41.6.W3
Washington (North Carolina)
  Siege, 1863: E474.55
Washington, Order of: E202.7
Washington Parish (La.): F377.W3
Washington Society of Maryland: E202.8
Washington (State): F886+
  African Americans: E185.93.W3
  Columbia River Highway: F882.C63
  Counties, etc.: F897.A+
  Indians: E78.W3
  Sand Island controversy: F882.B7
  Sauvies Island: F882.S3
  Vancouver Island: F1089.V3
  Wars
    Civil War: E535+
    Indian wars: E83.84
Washington Street (Boston): F73.67.W3
Washington, Treaty of
  1819: F314
  1842: E398
Washington's birthday: E312.6
Washita Campaign, 1868-1869: E83.869
Washita River and Valley
  General and Texas: F392.W33
  Oklahoma: F702.W36
Washo Indians: E99.W38
Washoan Indians: E99.W38
Washoe Indians: E99.W38
Watauga Association: F436
Watauga colony: F436
Water
  Indians
    Central America: F1434.2.W38
Watergate Affair: E860
Waterloo Co. (Ontario): F1059.W32
Waterton Lakes National Park (Alberta): F1079.W3
Waterville (New Hampshire): F44.W32
Waterville Valley (New Hampshire): F44.W32
Watkins Glen (N.Y.): F127.S34
Watlala Indians: E99.W39
Watson, Thomas Edward: E664.W337
Watts Bar Reservoir and region (Tennessee): F443.W33
Watts, Thomas Hill: F326
Waubonsie State Park
  Iowa: F627.F8
Wauhatchie (Tennessee)
  Engagement at, 1863: E475.92
Waunana Indians: F1565.2.W38
Waupaca Co. (Wisconsin): F587.W3
Waura Indians: F2520.1.W38
Wawa Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.W34
Wawayanda Patent (1703): F142.B7
Wawenock Indians: E99.W4
Waxhaws (N.C.): F262.W37
Waxhaws (S.C): F277.W39
Wayampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
Wayana Indians: F2230.2.O8
Waymouth, George: F7
Wayne, Anthony: E207.W35
  Campaign, 1793-1795: E83.794
Wayne Co. (Utah): F832.W27
Wayne, James Moore: E340.W3
Wea Indians: E99.W45
Weapons
  Indians: E98.A65
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
Weaving
  Indians
    North America: E98.T35
Webster, Daniel: E340.W4
  Collected works: E337.8.W24
  Webster-Ashburton Treaty, 1842: E398
Webster Parish (La.): F377.W4
Webster, Pelatiah: E302.6.W2
Wee-kee-mock Indians: E99.O68
Weed, Thurlow: E415.9.W39

Weeden Island culture
  Indians: E99.W48
Weekenock Indians: E99.O68
Weems, Mason Locke: E302.6.W4
Weights and measures
  Aztecs: F1219.76.W44
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.W4
Weir, Lake (Florida): F317.M3
Weiser, Conrad: F152
Weiss Lake (Ala.): F332.C44
Wekiva River and Valley (Florida): F317.W45
Welch Island (N.H.): F42.W7
Weldon Railroad in military operations, 1864: E477.21
Welfare, Public
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
Welland Co. (Ontario): F1059.W36
Welles, Gideon: E467.1.W46
Wellington Co. (Ontario): F1059.W37
Wellington-Oberlin rescue, 1858: E450
Wells Gray Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.W44
Welsers, The
  Grant in Venezuela: F2322
Welsh
  Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.W4
Welsh in Canada: F1035.W44
Welsh in the American Revolution: E269.W4
Welsh in the United States: E184.W4
Welsh Indians
  Tradition: E99.W5
Wenatchee River and Valley (Washington): F897.W44
Wenatchi Indians: E99.W53
Wendell Phillip Statue (Boston): F73.64.W4
Wends in the United States: E184.S68
Wenrohronon Indians: E99.W54
Wentworth Co. (Ontario): F1059.W4
Wesorts: E184.W5
West Augusta, District of (Virginia): F157.W5
West Baton Rouge Parish (La.): F377.W45
West Boulder River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S9
West Brookland (Washington, D.C.): F202.W5
West Canada Creek (New York): F127.H5
West Carroll Parish (La.): F377.W47
West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway (Colorado): F782.W46
West End (Boston): F73.68.W47
West Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.W5
West Florida: F301
  Baton Rouge district (after 1812): F377.F6
  Mobile District: F301, F341
  Natchez District: F341
  Pensacola District (after 1819): F317.W5
  Wars
    Civil War: E472.8, E474.1, E475.4, E477.9
    Revolt, 1810: F301
    Revolution, 1775-1783: E263.F6
West Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6
West Florida region (Florida): F317.W5
West Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2
West India Company, Dutch: F2423
West Indian expeditions (English), 1654-1655: F1621
West Indians in Canada: F1035.W47
West Indians in Cuba: F1789.W47
West Indians in foreign countries: F1609.9
West Indians in Puerto Rico: F1983.W47
West Indians in the United States: E184.W54
West Indies: F1601+
  Blacks: F1629.B55
  Buccaneers and pirates: F2161
  Caribbean Sea: F2155+
  Discovery and exploration: F1621
  English expeditions: F1621
  English expeditions of 1739-1742: F2272.5
  Indians: F1619+
  Naval operations (General): F1621
  Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
  Wars
    American Revolution: E263.W5
      Naval operations: E271+
    Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
    Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: F1621
West Indies Federation: F2134
West Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
West North Central States (U.S.): F597
West Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
West Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158.68.W5
West Point and the Confederate Army: E586.U5
West Point, Ga., Battle of, 1865: E477.96
West River (Prince Edward Island): F1049.W47
West Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.W59
West South Central States: F396
West Tennessee: F442.3
West (U.S.): F590.2+
West Virginia: F236+
  African Americans: E185.93.W5
  Counties, etc.: F247.A+
  History
    1951-: F245
    To 1951: F229+, F241
  Indians: E78.W6
  Wars
    Civil War: E534+, E536+, E582+
      Military operations: E470.2+
West Virginia, Army of: E470.4+
West Virginia campaign, July 1861: E472.17
Western Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
Western Hemisphere: E11+
Western Insurrection, 1794: E315
Western lands ceded to U.S. government: E309
  Georgia cession, 1802: F290, F296, F321+
  Old Northwest: F483
  South Carolina cession, 1787: F292.B7
Western Maryland: F186.9

Western New York: F126.9
Western North Carolina: F261
Western Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
Western Sanitary Commission: E631.5.A1+
Western states: F590.2+
Westfield, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
Westminister, Statute of, 1931: F1034
Westport, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Westward expansion
  United States: E179.5
Wet Beaver Creek and Valley (Arizona): F817.W47
Wet Mountain Valley (Colorado): F782.W49
Wet'suwet'en Indians: E99.W56
Wetzel, Lewis: F517
Weyer's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
Wharton Estate (N.J.): F142.W47
Wharton, Francis: E664.W55
Wharton State Forest (N.J.): F142.W47
Wharton Tract (N.J.): F142.W47
Wheeler and Roddey's raid, 1863: E475.87
Wheeler, Joseph: E467.1.W5
Wheeler Lake and region (Alabama): F332.W48
Wheeler's Cavalry Corps
  Confederate Army: E547.W5
Wheeling (West Virginia): F249.W5
Whidbey Island (Wash.): F897.I7
Whipple, William: E302.6.W5
Whiskey Insurrection, 1794: E315
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area (California): F868.S49
White Bird Canyon, Battle of, 1877: E83.877
White Cordillera (Peru): F3451.A5
White House (Washington, D.C.): F204.W5
White, Hugh Lawson: E340.W53
White Mountain National Forest
  New Hampshire: F41.6.W48
White Mountains: F41
White Oak Swamp, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
White Pine Camp (New York): F127.F8
White Plains, Battle of, 1776: E241.W5
White River and Valley (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.W5
  Arkansas: F417.W5
  Missouri: F472.W5
White River and Valley (Colorado and Utah): F782.R4
  Colorado: F782.R4
  Utah: F832.U4
White River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W59
White River Massacre
  Indian wars: E83.879
White Russians in Canada: F1035.W5
White Russians in the United States: E184.W6
White Sands Missile Range
  New Mexico: F802.W44
White Sands National Monument
  New Mexico: F802.W45
White Sulphur (Kentucky). Johnson's Indian School: E97.6.J69
White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
White Sulphur Springs (West Virginia): F249.W6
White, Thomas Clark: F666
White Walnut Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.P45
Whitehall, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
Whitehorse (Yukon): F1095.5.W5
White's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Whiteshell Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.W47
Whiteside Cove (N.C.): F262.J2
Whitestone Hill, Battle of, 1863: E83.86
Whitewater River and Valley (Indiana): F532.W59
Whiting, William Henry Chase: E467.1.W61
Whitman, Marcus: F880
Whitman Mission National Historic Site (Wash.): F897.W65
Whitman National Monument: F897.W65
Whitney, Mount (Calif.): F868.W6
Wichita Indians: E99.W6
Wichita (Kansas): F689.W6
Wichita Mountains and region (Oklahoma): F702.W55
Wickes, Lambert: E207.W63
Wiechquaeskeck Indians: E99.W63
Wier's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
Wife abuse
  Indians: E98.W49
Wikanee Indians: E99.O68
Wikeinoh Indians: E99.O68
Wikeno Indians: E99.O68
Wild Bill Hickok (J.B. Hickok): F594
Wild Cane Cay Site (Belize): F1435.1.W54
Wilder, John Thomas: E467.1.W69
Wilderness, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Wilkes-Barre (Pennsylvania): F159.W6
Wilkins, Isaac: E278.W6
Wilkinson, Eliza (Yonge): E263.S7
Wilkinson, James: E353.1.W6
  Burr's conspiracy: E334
  Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
  Expedition, Aug. 1791: E83.79
Willamette River and Valley (Oregon): F882.W6
Willapa River and Valley (Wash.): F897.P2
Willett, Marinus: E207.W65
William B. Bankhead National Forest (Alabama): F332.W54
William Bacon Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
William Henry, Fort
  French and Indian War: E199
Williams, Alpheus Starkey: E467.1.W72
Williams College and the Civil War: E541.W7
Williams, David: E280.A5
Williams, John Sharp: E664.W675
Williams, Otho Holland: E207.W7
Williams, Roger: F82
Williams, William: E302.6.W55
Williams, William Sherley: F592
Williamsburg, Battle of, 1862: E473.63
Williamsburg (Virginia): F234.W7
Williamson, Hugh: E302.6.W6

Williamson Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y3
Willing, Thomas: E302.6.W62
Willkie, Wendell L. (Wendell Lewis), 1892-1944: E748.W7
Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663 (Guiana): F2423
Willoughby Lake (Vermont): F57.O7
Willow Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.K27
Willow Creek State Recreation Area (Alaska): F912.W56
Wills
  Indians: E98.P9
Wilmot, David: E340.W65
Wilmot Proviso, 1846: E416+
Wilson, Edith (Bolling): E767.3
Wilson, Henry: E415.9.W6
Wilson, James: E302.6.W64
Wilson, James Harrison: E467.1.W74
Wilson-Kautz Raid, 1864: E476.91
Wilson Lake (Kansas): F687.W73
Wilson Reservoir (Kansas): F687.W73
Wilson, Woodrow
  Administrations, 1913-1921: E766+
  Collected works: E660.W71+
  Family: E767.3
Wilson's Creek, Battle of, 1861: E472.23
Wilson's raid to Selma. Ala., and Macon, Ga., 1865: E477.96
Wilson's Wharf, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Wiminuche Indians: E99.W65
Wina Indians: F2270.2.D4
Winchester, Battle of
  Mar. 1862: E473.72
  Sept. 1864: E477.33
Winchester, Expedition from, 1865: E477.65
Winchester, Va., 1st Battle of, 1862 (May 25): E473.74
Winchester, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863: E475.5
Wind Cave National Park (S.D.): F657.W7
Wind Cave (S.D.): F657.W7
Wind River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.W5
Wind River Valley (Wyoming): F767.W5
Windermere Lake (British Columbia): F1089.W55
Windmill Island (Pennsylvania): F158.68.W7
Windom, William: E664.W76
Windsor (Ontario): F1059.5.W5
Windward Islands: F2011
Windward Passage (West Indies): F1741
Wingate, Paine: E302.6.W67
Winn Parish (La.): F377.W6
Winnebago Indians: E99.W7
Winnebago, Lake (Wis.): F587.W48
Winnipauk Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Winnipeg, Lake, region (Manitoba): F1064.W5
Winnipeg (Manitoba): F1064.5.W7
Winnipesaukee, Lake: F42.W7
Winona (Minnesota): F614.W7
Winooski River (Vermont): F57.W73
Winslow, John Ancrum: E467.1.W77
Winston-Salem (North Carolina): F264.W8
Winter Island (Calif.): F868.C76
Winthrop, John (1588-1649): F67
Winthrop, John (1606-1676): F97
Winthrop, Robert Charles: E340.W73
Wintu Indians: E99.W78
Wintun Indians: E99.W79
Wiregrass Country: F217.W57
Wirt, William: E340.W79
Wisconsin: F576+
  African Americans: E185.93.W58
  Counties, etc.: F587.A+
  French rule and exploration: F584
  Indians: E78.W8
  Slavery: E445.W8
  Wars
    Civil War: E537+
    War of 1898: E726.W6
Wisconsin River and Valley: F587.W8
Wisconsin Territory: F585
Wise, Henry Alexander: E415.9.W8
Wise's Forks, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
Wisner, Henry: E302.6.W68
Wissahickon Creek: F158.68.W8
Wissahickon Creek and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.W62
Wistar, Isaac Jones: E467.1.W81
Witherspoon, John: E302.6.W7
Withlacoochee River and Valley (Florida): F317.W57
Witoto Indians: F2270.2.W5
Wives of U.S. presidents: E176.2
  Madison: E342.1
  Washington: E312.19
Wiwa Indians: F2270.2.W54
Wiyat Indians: E99.W8
Wolcott, Edward Oliver: E664.W8
Wolcott, Oliver: E302.6.W85
Wolcott, Roger: F70
Wolf National Scenic Riverway (Wisconsin): F587.W86
Wolf River (Wisconsin): F587.W86
Wolfe, James
  Capture of Quebec: E199
Wolf's Point (Chicago): F548.68.W8
Women
  Aztecs: F1219.76.W75
  Guatemala: F1465.3.W66
  Indians: E98.W8
    Argentina: F2821.3.W65
    Bolivia: F3320.1.W65
    Brazil: F2519.3.W66
    Central America: F1434.2.W65
    Colombia: F2270.1.W65
    Ecuador: F3721.3.W65
    Mexico: F1219.3.W6
    Peru: F3429.3.W65
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.W8
    South America: F2230.1.W6
  Jews: E184.36.W64
  Mayas: F1435.3.W55

Women
United States
War with Mexico: E415.2.W66
Women, African American: E185.86
Women in the American Civil War: E628
Women's Relief Corps: E462.15
Women's work
United States
War of 1812: E362.7
Women's work in the American Revolution: E276
Wood Buffalo National Park (Alberta): F1079.W6
Wood carving
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.W65
Peru: F3429.3.W66
Mayas: F1435.3.W6
Wood, Fernando: F128.44
Wood, James: E207.W78
Wood Lake Battle, 1862: E83.86
Wood, Leonard: E181
Wood Mountain (Region)
Saskatchewan: F1074.W65
Wood sculpture
Mayas: F1435.3.W6
Wood-Tikchik State Park (Alaska): F912.W64
Woodbridge, William: F566
Woodbury, Levi: E340.W8
Woodhull, Nathaniel: E207.W8
Woodland Caribou Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.W63
Woodland culture: E99.W84
Woodlands Indians: E78.E2
Woodlawn Cemetery (New York): F128.61.W8
Woodlawn (Chicago): F548.68.W82
Woodrow Wilson Foundation: E772
Woods, Lake of the, region
Manitoba: F1064.L2
Ontario: F1059.L2
Woodward, George Washington: F153
Wool, John Ellis: E403.1.W8
March to Saltillo: E405.4
Woolworth Building (New York): F128.8.W82
Wooster, David: E207.W9
Worcester (Massachusetts): F74.W9
Worsell Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
Worth, Jonathan: F259
Worth, Lake (Florida): F317.D2
Worth, William Jenkins: E403.1.W9
Worthington, Thomas: F495
Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890: E83.89
Woyamana Indians: F2380.1.W25
Wrangell (Alaska): F914.W8
Wrangell Mountains (Alaska): F912.W72
Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.W74
Wright, Marcus Joseph: E467.1.W94
Wright, Silas: E340.W95
Wrights Lake (Calif.): F868.E3
Writing
Aztecs: F1219.76.W85
Indians: E98.W86
Brazil: F2519.3.W7
Guyana: F2380.2.W7
Mexico: F1219.3.W94
Peru: F3429.3.W7
Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
South America: F2230.1.W7
Writing-on-Stone Northwest Mounted Police Post (Alberta): F1079.W74
Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.W74
Writs of assistance: E215.1
Wupatki National Monument (Arizona): F817.W8
Wyam Indians: E99.W9
Wyandot Indians: E99.H9
Wyandotte Cave (Indiana): F532.C8
Wykenas Indians: E99.O68
Wyoming: F756+
African Americans: E185.93.W9
Counties, etc.: F767.A+
Indian wars: E83.879
Indians: E78.W95
Wyoming Indian High School: E97.6.W96
Wyoming Massacre, 1763: E83.7595
Wyoming Massacre, 1778: E241.W9
Wyoming Valley (Pa.): F157.W9

X

Xacriaba Indians: F2520.1.X33
Xalapa (Mexico)
City: F1391.J2
Municipio: F1371
Xamanha Site
Mayas: F1435.1.X26
Xavante-Acuen Indians: F2520.1.A4
Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Xcan Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.X32
Xcaret, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.X35
Xculoc Site (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.X37
Xeta Indians: F2520.1.H48
Xicaque Indians: F1505.2.X5
Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5
Xinca Indians: F1465.2.X5
Xingú River (Brazil)
Matto Grosso (State): F2576
Pará (State): F2586
Xingu Valley (Brazil)
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.X56
XIT Ranch (Texas): F392.X2
Xkichmook (Yucatan)
Mayas: F1435.1.X7
Xkipché Site (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.X73
Xtacumbilxunaan Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.X77

Xunantunich Site (Belize): F1435.1.X82
XYZ letters: E323

Y

Yadkin River and Valley (N.C.): F262.Y2
Yagua Indians: F3430.1.Y3
Yahgan Indians: F2986
Yahuskin Indians: E99.Y18
Yakalamarure Indians: F2270.2.Y3
Yakama Indians: E99.Y2
Yakima Indians: E99.Y2
Yakima River and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y2
Yakima War, 1855-1858: E83.84
Yakima (Washington): F899.Y15
Yakonan Indians: E99.Y212
Yakutat Bay (Alaska): F912.Y2
Yale District (British Columbia): F1089.Y4
Yale University and the Civil War: E541.Y2
Yale University and the Revolution: E270.Y2
Yamachiche, Québec (Village and parish): F1054.5.Y2
Yamaska County (Québec): F1054.Y3
Yamassee Indians: E99.Y22
Yamassee War, 1715-1716: E83.713
Yaminawa Indians: F2520.1.Y25
Yampa Indians: E99.Y225
Yana Indians: E99.Y23
Yanacocha, Battle of, 1835: F3447
Yanaconas Indians
  Peru: F3430.1.Y34
Yancey, William Lowndes: E415.9.Y2
Yankton Indians: E99.Y25
Yanktonai Indians: E99.Y26
Yanomamo Indians: F2520.1.Y3
Yao (Southeast Asian people) in the United States: E184.Y36
Yapurá River (Brazil): F2546
Yaque del Norte River (Dominican Republic): F1939.Y38
Yaqui Indians: F1221.Y3
Yaqui River (Mexico): F1346
Yaquina River and Valley (Oregon): F882.Y24
Yaracuy, Venezuela (State): F2331.Y3
Yarmouth Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3
Yarmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.Y3
Yaruro Indians: F2319.2.Y3
Yatayty-Corá, 1866: F2687
Yates, Richard: F545
Yauyos (Peru)
  Province: F3451.Y38
Yavapai County (Ariz.): F817.Y3
Yavapai Indians: E99.Y5
Yavaŕi River (Brazil): F2546
Yaxchilán (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.Y3
Yaxuná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y39
Yazoo fraud: F341
Yazoo Indians: E99.Y54
Yazoo land companies: F341
Yazoo Pass expedition, 1863: E475.22
Yazoo River and Valley (Mississippi): F347.Y3
Yazoo River expedition, 1864: E476.14
Yebamasa Indians: F2270.2.Y42
Yecuana Indians: F2319.2.Y4
Yellow Creek (Ohio): F497.J4
Yellowhead Pass (Alta. and B.C.): F1079.Y4
Yellowstone National Park: F722
  Indians: E78.Y44
Yellowstone River and Valley
  Montana: F737.Y4
  North Dakota: F642.M28
  Wyoming: F767.Y44
Yellowstone River Valley
  Indians: E78.Y44
Yemenis in the United States: E184.Y44
Yemenites in the United States: E184.Y44
Yerba Buena Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
Yerupaja, Cerro: F3451.Y47
YMCA: E635
Yoho National Park (B.C.): F1089.Y63
Yokayo Indians: E99.Y7
Yokohl Valley (Calif.): F868.T8
Yokuts
  Indians: E99.Y75
Yoncalla Indians: E99.Y77
Yo'okop Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y64
Yopi Indians: F1221.Y64
York Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.Y65
York Co. (Ontario): F1059.Y6
York District (S.C.): F277.Y62
York (Me.): F29.Y6
York, Ontario, Battle of, 1813: E356.T68
York Regional Municipality (Ontario): F1059.Y6
York Road (Pa.): F157.Y7
Yorktown (Virginia): F234.Y6
  Siege, 1862: E473.61
  Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781: E241.Y6
Yoro, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.Y6
Yoruba (African people) in Brazil: F2659.Y67
Yoruba (African people) in Canada: F1035.Y67
Yoruba in America: E29.Y67
Yoruba in Cuba: F1789.Y6
Yoruba in the United States: E184.Y66
Yosemite National Park (California): F868.Y6
Yosemite Valley (California): F868.Y6
Youghiogheny River and Valley
  Maryland: F187.Y68
  Pennsylvania: F157.Y72
  West Virginia: F247.Y68
Young Men's Christian Associations and the Civil War: E635
Young, Owen D.: E748.Y74
Younger, Cole: F594
Youngstown (Ohio): F499.Y8
Yount, George Calvert: F864

Youth
  Indians: E98.Y68
  Jews: E184.36.S65
Youth, African American: E185.86
Yucatán, Mexico (State): F1376
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.Y8
  Mayas: F1435.1.Y89
Yucatán Peninsula (Mexico): F1376
Yuchi Indians: E99.Y9
Yuco Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yucpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yucuna Indians: F2270.2.Y87
Yugoslavs in Argentina: F3021.Y7
Yugoslavs in Chile: F3285.Y8
Yugoslavs in Peru: F3619.Y84
Yugoslavs in South America: F2239.Y83
Yugoslavs in the United States: E184.Y7
Yukian Indians: E99.Y92
Yuko Indians: F2270.2.Y9
Yukon River and Valley
  Alaska: F912.Y9
Yukon River (Yukon): F1095.Y9
Yukon Territory: F1091+
  Alaska boundary: F912.B7
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians: E78.Y8
Yukon Valley (Yukon): F1095.Y9
Yukpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yulee, David Levy: E415.9.Y9
Yuma Indians: E99.Y94
Yuman Indians: E99.Y95
Yumbo Indians: F3722.1.Y86
Yunca Indians: F3430.1.Y8
Yupa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yuqui Indians: F3320.2.Y78
Yurok Indians: E99.Y97
Yurucari Indians: F3320.2.Y8
Yuruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
Yvapare Indians: F2520.1.H48

Z

Zaca Lake (California): F868.S23
Zacapa, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.Z3
Zacateca Indians: F1221.Z25
Zacatecas (Mexico)
  City: F1391.Z2
  State: F1381
Zaculeu (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.Z3
Zamora, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Zamorano, Augusfin Juan Vicente: F864
Zamucoan Indians: F3320.2.Z3
Zangara, Giuseppe
  Biography: E807.3
Zanjon, Treaty of, 1878: F1785
Zaparo Indians: F3722.1.Z3
Zapata, Emiliano: F1234
Zapetera Island
  Indian antiquities: F1525.1.Z3
Zapotec Indians
  Modern: F1221.Z3
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.Z37
Zayas y Alfonso, Alfredo: F1787
Zelaya, José Santos: F1526.27
Zelaya, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.Z4
Zeledon-Wyke Treaty, 1860: F1438
Zeno, Antonio: E109.I8
Zeno, Niccolò: E109.I8
Zepita, Battle of, 1823: F3446
Zia Indians: E99.Z52
Zion National Park: F832.Z8
Zoé Indians: F2520.1.Z63
Zoological Park (New York): F128.65.Z6
Zoque Indians: F1221.Z6
Zoró Indians: F2520.1.Z65
Zotz Site (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.Z68
Zulia, Venezuela (State): F2331.Z9
Zuñi Indians: E99.Z9
Zuruahá Indians: F2520.1.Z87